# 2022
# UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

Historical Record: 2/25/2022
External Version



SDGE A Sempra Energy utility®


| | |
|---|---|
| GENERAL INFORMATION | 3000 |
| PRACTICES | 3100 |
| IDENTIFICATION | 3200 |
| SUBSTRUCTURES | 3300 |
| PADS, RETAINING WALLS & CLEARANCES | 3400 |
| PAD & WALL MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT | 3500 |
| SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT | 3600 |
| TRANSFORMERS | 3700 |
| CAPACITORS | 3800 |
| SECONDARIES/SERVICES | 3900 |
| CABLES | 4000 |
| TERMINATIONS SPLICING CONNECTIONS | 4100 |
| CABLE POLES | 4200 |
| FUSES & FAULT INDICATORS | 4300 |
| LIGHTING | 4400 |
| GROUNDING | 4500 |
| TELECOMMUNICATIONS & SCADA | 4600 |
| PRIMARY METER, REGULATOR & BOOSTER STATION | 4700 |
| VAULT STANDARDS | 4800 |
| TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION | 5000 |
| DISCLAIMER & CONTACTS | |
| SUMMARY OF CHANGES | |
| LEGACY UNDERGROUND FMO | |

# ATTENTION:

- The contents held within this book are for field maintenance only. Every effort should be made, when possible, to upgrade to current standards.

- Due to the age of the documentation, this book is not a 100% search-able currently. This may be resolved later.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE CONTENT OF THESE MANUALS PLEASE EMAIL CONSTRUCTIONSTANDARDSADMINISTRATORS@SEMPRAUTILITIES.COM OR CONTACT:

| MANUAL | OWNER | EMAIL ADDRESS | PHONE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Electric Distribution Design Manual | Martha Lachmayr | mlachmayr@sdge.com | (858) 654-8245 |
| Overhead Construction Standards | Greg Walters | gwalters@sdge.com | 858) 654-8396 |
| Service Standards & Guide | Israel Juarez | ijuarez@sdge.com | (858) 636-3941 |
| Underground Construction Standards | Eddie Alcobia | ealcobia@sdge.com | (619) 574-4988 |
| Electric Standard Practices | Joey Kucharyski | jkucharyski@sdge.com | (760) 566-5919 |
| Tool Catalog | Roy Guilao | rguilao@sdge.com | (760) 672-6211 |

REV. January 22, 2021

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

# SUMMARY OF CHANGES

| DATE | STANDARD PAGES | FILE NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02/25/22 | 4101, 4113, 4301, 4305,4307, 4308, 4401 | UGFMO2022v0225.pdf |
| 01/21/22 | Cover Page | UGFMO2022v0121.pdf |
| 12/17/21 | 3501, 3523, 4101, 4122, 4183 | UGFMO2021v1217.pdf |
| 08/20/21 | 4201, 4230 | UGFMO2021v0820.pdf |
| 06/25/21 | 3701, 3703 | UGFMO2021v0625.pdf |
| 01/22/21 | COVER PAGE, DISCLAIMER | UGFMO2021v0122.pdf |
| 10/23/20 | 3701, 3720, 4101, 4111 | UGFMO2020v1023.pdf |
| 08/21/20 | 4201, 4205, 4208 | UGFMO2020v0821.pdf |
| 07/24/20 | 4401, 4411 | UGFMO2020v0724.pdf |
| 06/19/20 | 4101, 4110 | UGFMO2020v0619.pdf |
| 05/22/20 | INTERNAL SERVER UPGRADE | UGFMO2020v0522.pdf |
| 04/24/20 | 4201, 4287 | UGFMO2020v0424.pdf |
| 01/24/20 | COVER PAGE | UGFMO2020v0124.pdf |
| 12/20/19 | 4101, 4181, 4198 | UGFMO2019v1220.pdf |
| 10/25/19 | Legacy Standards: 3000, 3100, 3400, 3600, 3700, 4100, 4200 | UGFMO2019v1025.pdf |
| 09/20/19 | No Updates | UGFMO2019v0920.pdf |
| 08/19/19 | 4301, 4306, 4308 | UGFMO2019v0819.pdf |
| 07/18/19 | Moved Legacy FMO files into the book | UGFMO2019v0718.pdf |
| 07/15/19 | No Updates | UGFMO2019v0715.pdf |
| 06/13/19 | No Updates | UGFMO2019v0613.pdf |
| 05/23/19 | 3000, 3112, 4700, 4800 | UGFMO2019v0523.pdf |
| 04/30/19 | New Format Release | UGFMO2019v0430.pdf |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

**ARCHIVED BOOKS AVAILABLE ON THE INTERNAL VERSION**

| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

**No FMO content available at this time.**

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JIK | JES | CZH | 5/23/2019 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

GENERAL INFORMATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3103 | DISTRIBUTION STATION NUMBERING |
| 3112 | GFMS SUMMARY OPERATING MAP SYMBOL TABLE |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

**THIS SECTION HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE EXTERNAL VERSION.**
**DUE TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.**

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

# 3200 - IDENTIFICATION

# 3200 - IDENTIFICATION

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3212 | TRANSFORMER AND FUSE IDENTIFICATION |
| 3222 | LINE FAULT INDICATOR TAGS LOCATION IDENTIFICATION |
| 3241 | SOIL GAS MITIGATION WARNING DECAL |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

**THIS SECTION HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE EXTERNAL VERSION.**
**DUE TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.**

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

IDENTIFICATION FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS



FMO
OH 3201

# 3300 - SUBSTRUCTURES / CONDUITS

# 3300 - SUBSTRUCTURES / CONDUITS

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3322 | MANHOLE - 6' X 10' X 7' |
| 3372 | CONDUIT SIZING FOR UNDERGROUND CABLES |
| 3378 | CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES |
| 3384 | SOIL GAS MITIGATION |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SUBSTRUCTURES, CONDUITS FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS



FMO
OH 3301

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

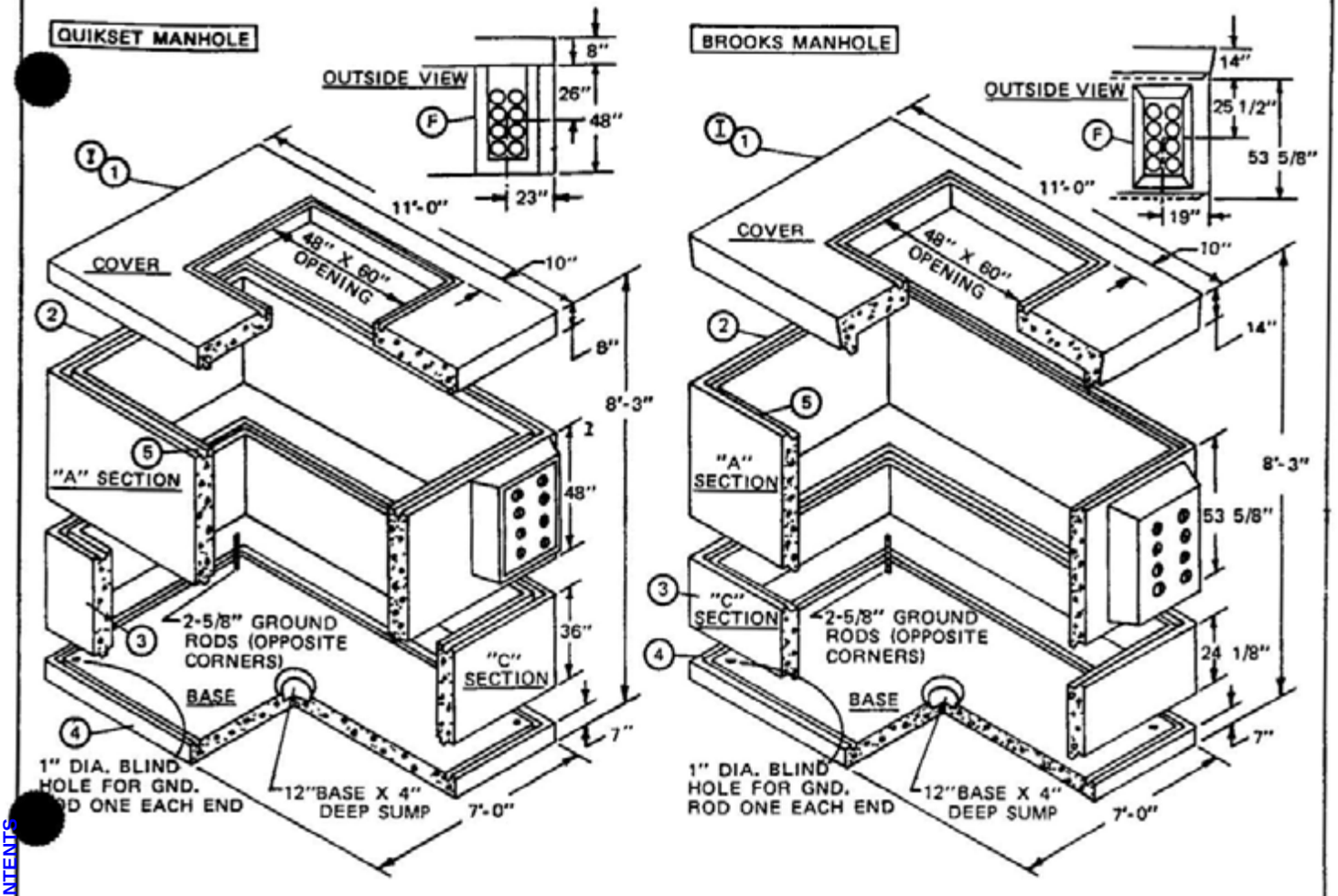
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

MANHOLE - 6' X 10' X 7'

FMO UG 3322

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE 3322 MANHOLE (OLD U28 4)




NOTES

- MANUFACTURERS IDENTIFICATION PAINTED INSIDE "A" SECTION ON END.

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ORDER OF INSTALLATION | 1 INCH INSERT | WEIGHT (LBS.) | | RISS LIFTER | CONSTR. STD. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | QUICK-SET | BROOKS | | | |
| 1 | COVER, CONCRETE MANHOLE | TOP | - | 5800 | 7000 | 4 | - | 287120 |
| 2 | EXTENSION, CONCRETE MANHOLE, "A" SECTION | BELOW TOP | 2 BESIDE TERMS. | 7800 | 9400 | 4 | - | 336268 |
| 3 | EXTENSION, CONCRETE MANHOLE, "C" SECTION | BELOW "A" SECTION | - | 7600 | 4465 | 4 | - | 336276 |
| 4 | BASE, CONCRETE MANHOLE | BASE | 2 | 5000 | 6875 | 4 | - | 125744 |
| 5 | SEALANT, JOINT, PLASTIC- MASTIC | - | - | - | - | - | 3306 | 631872 |
| 6 | CLAMP, GROUND ROD, 5/8" | - | - | - | - | - | - | 230016 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-92<br>APPD JLB/[illegible] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE - 6' X 10' X 7' | 3399.205<br>SUPERSEDES 3322 1 (3-9-83) |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. USE MASTIC SEALANT (STOCK NUMBER 631872) BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS, (SEE STANDARD 3306). USE DOUBLE SEAL WHEN FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER WILL PENETRATE THE MANHOLE THROUGH THE JOINTS.

B. AN EXCAVATION: 9'-0" X 14'-0" X 10'-7" MINIMUM IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF THE MANHOLE AT AN ELEVATION 2 FEET BELOW GRADE. DEPTH TO BE 10'-7" MAXIMUM.

C. USE #2 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE FOR GROUNDS. CONNECT TO GROUND RODS WITH GROUND ROD CLAMPS (STOCK NUMBER 230016).

D. WHEN INSTALLING CONDUITS, USE LOWER SET OF CONDUIT KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

(F) DUCT KNOCKOUT - 18" X 35" X 12" DEEP (QUICKSET), 18" X 36" X 12" DEEP (BROOKS).

**REFERENCE:**

(I) FOR 48" X 60" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER, SEE STANDARD 3332.

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3399.206<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3322 2 (3-9-83) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>**MANHOLE – 6' x 10' x 7'** | DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD JWF/DRH |
|---|---|---|

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CONDUIT SIZING FOR UNDERGROUND CABLES

FMO UG 3372

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD LISTS THE MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLES.

**NOTES:**

- IF FUTURE LOAD GROWTH REQUIRES LARGER CABLE THAN INITIAL REQUIREMENTS, SIZE CONDUIT FOR FUTURE NEEDS. SERVICE PLANNING SUPERVISOR'S APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## CONDUIT SIZING CHARTS

| PRIMARY | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE TYPE | CONDUCTOR SIZE AWG OR KCMIL | MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE (INCHES) | | |
| | | 1/C | 2-1/C | 3-1/C OR PARALLEL |
| PECN | 2 CU | 2" | 3" (B) | 3" (D) |
| PECN | 2 SOL AL | 2" | 3" (C) | 3" (D) |
| PECN | 2/0 AL | -- | -- | 3" (A) |
| PECN | 4/0 CU | -- | -- | 5" (A) (F) |
| PECN OR PECN-PEJ | 500 CU | -- | -- | 5" (A) (F) |
| XLPECN | 750 AL | -- | -- | 5" (A) |
| XLPECN | 1000 AL | -- | -- | 5" (A) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) 2/0 THROUGH 1000 KCMIL PRIMARY CABLES ARE ONLY PURCHASED IN TRIPLEXED CONFIGURATION.

(B) 2-1/C #2 CU PECN CABLES MAY BE PARALLELED IN A 3 INCH CONDUIT FOR SINGLE-PHASE, 12 KV LOAD.

(C) 2-1/C #2 SOL PECN CABLES MAY BE PARALLELED IN A 3 INCH CONDUIT FOR SINGLE-PHASE, 12 KV LOAD.

(D) 3-1/C CABLES MAY BE PARALLELED IN A 3 INCH CONDUIT FOR THREE-PHASE LOAD.

(F) MAY BE INSTALLED IN EXISTING 4 INCH CONDUITS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES

FMO UG 3378

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD (3378.1 TO 3378.6) SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF CONDUITS IN CLOSED CELL BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE CONDUIT SPACERS SHALL BE SECURELY STRAPPED TO THE CONDUIT SPACER SUPPORT (ITEM 1 THRU 7) WITH #14 GALVANIZED WIRE (ITEM 8), FOR EIGHT CONDUITS. WHEN 6 OR LESS CONDUIT RUNS ARE INSTALLED, EXTRA ROD LENGTH MAY BE CUT OR FOLDED OVER TOP OF CONDUITS TOWARD EACH OTHER INSTEAD OF USING THE GALVANIZED WIRE.

(B) THE FIRST SLIDING SUPPORT INSIDE THE CELL MUST BE PLACED 6" (152) FROM FACE OF EACH END DIAPHRAGM. THE FIRST THREE SLIDING SUPPORTS (ITEM 3) SHALL BE SPACED AT 6 FEET (152) AND FOLLOWED BY TWO FIXED SUPPORTS (ITEM 1) SPACED AT 2 FEET (610). THE REST OF THE SUPPORTS (ITEM 1) SHALL BE PLACED 6 FEET (1828) APART IN THE BRIDGE CELLS.

(C) TOTAL WEIGHT INCLUDES CONDUIT, CONDUIT SPACERS, CONDUIT SUPPORTS AND CONDUCTORS. CONDUCTORS ARE 1000 KCMIL JACKETED AL. SEE TABLE 1, PG. 3378.2.

(D) CONDUIT 12 INCHES (305) EXPANSION SLEEVE (ITEM 12 OR 14), SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE FIRST AND SECOND SUPPORTS.

(E) CONDUIT 3 INCHES (76) EXPANSION SLEEVE (ITEM 11 OR 13) SHALL BE INSTALLED A MAXIMUM DISTANCE OF 100 FEET (30480) THROUGHOUT THE RUN.

(F) BRIDGE OPENINGS REQUIRE AN 18 INCH (457) WIDE STEEL SHEAR PLATE (ITEM 17). THE LENGTH OF THE PLATE SHALL BE 15 FEET (4572). USE STOCK ITEM 543110 THE STEEL SHEAR PLATE IS TO BE PLACED FROM THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT WALL EXTENDING 14'–4" (4369) OUTSIDE THE ABUTMENT TO SUPPORT AND PROTECT THE CONDUITS AGAINST SHEAR FROM EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT, AND REDUCE THE UPLIFT FORCES ON THE SOIL THAT WOULD BE GENERATED FROM THE BRIDGE BACK WALL IMPACTING THE SOIL DURING A LARGE SEISMIC EVENT.

(H) THE CONCRETE CONDUIT BASE SUPPORT (ITEM 1 & 4) SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE BRIDGE SLAB WITH EPOXY BINDER (ITEM 9). THE CONCRETE SURFACE SHALL BE LEVELED AND THOROUGHLY CLEANED PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF THE EPOXY.

(I) THE EPOXY BINDER (CALTRANS APPROVED) IS A 2 COMPONENT ADHESIVE. APPROXIMATELY 1 GAL. OF MIXED EPOXY WILL BE NEEDED FOR EVERY 15 SUPPORTS. "CAREFULLY" FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLICATION OF EPOXY.

(J) THE SPACE BETWEEN THE CONDUIT AND THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT OPENING SHALL BE SEALED. TIGHTLY WRAP 1 INCH (25) POLYFORM AROUND CONDUITS, THROUGH THE CELL OPENING AND SEAL WITH MORTAR WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 4 INCHES (102).

(K) FOR CELL OPENING SIZE, SEE 3378.5, FOR POSITIONING OF CELL OPENING WITHIN THE BRIDGE, SEE THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER.

(L) CONSULT BRIDGE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR LONGITUDINAL & TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENTS AT SOIL TO ABUTMENT INTERFACE AND ABUTMENT TO BRIDGE INTERFACE.

(M) CONSULT CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING IF THE BRIDGE DESIGN HAS ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS:

a. LONGITUDINAL DISPLACEMENT BETWEEN ABUTMENT AND BRIDGE GREATER THAN 12 INCHES (305).
b. TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENT BETWEEN ABUTMENT AND BRIDGE GREATER THAN 5 INCHES (127).
c. TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENT BETWEEN SOIL AND ABUTMENT GREATER THAN 1 INCH (25.4).
d. TRANSVERSE MOVEMENT BETWEEN ABUTMENT BACK–WALL AND SOIL GREATER THAN 1".
e. DISPLACEMENT THAT CAUSES CONFLICT WITH INSTALLATION.
f. BRIDGE LENGTH GREATER THAN 300 FEET (91440).
g. BRIDGE WIDTH SMALLER THAN 50 FEET (15240).
h. BRIDGE DEPTH GREATER THAN 8 FEET (2438).
i. ARCHED FLOOR SLAB (WHERE CONDUIT SUPPORTS ARE ATTACHED).
j. HORIZONTALLY CURVED BRIDGE WITH RADIUS LESS THAN 800 FEET (243840).
k. BRIDGE CONTAIN EXPANSION JOINTS OTHER THAN THOSE AT THE END OF THE BRIDGE AT THE ABUTMENT.
l. ABUTMENT CONFIGURATIONS DIFFERENT THAN SHOWN IN THE STANDARDS.
m. DUCT CONFIGURATIONS NOT SHOWN.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–2000<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.703<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.0 (1–1–99) |

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FIXED SUPPORT, TYPE A, CONCRETE CONDUIT SUPPORT, 24" X 6" X 6" (610x152x152)W/ HOT DIPPED GALV. STEEL STEEL REINFORCING BAR, 3/8"(0.375) DIA., ASTM A-615 GR 60. | AS REQ'D | -- | 703520 | BR-FIX |
| 2 | FIXED SUPPORT, TYPE B, DIRECT EMBEDDED, H.D. GALV. #4 REBAR ASTM A-615 GR. 60, " ⊔ " SHAPE | AS REQ'D | -- | 124020 | U-SUPP |
| 3 | SLIDING SUPPORT, HOT DIP GALVANIZED 3/8"(10) THICK PLATE, 24" x 6"(610 x 152) WITH TWO 3/8" DIA. x 35" (10 x 889) BAR AND TWO 5/8" x 20" (16 x 394) SLOTS | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 703524 | BR-SLI ITEM 3 & 4 |
| 4 | SLIDING SUPPORT TYPE C, CONCRETE CONDUIT SUPPORT, 24" X 6" X 6" (610 x 152 x 152) WITH 1/2" DIA. X 5"(128 x 127) S.S. (304) ANCHOR BOLT WITH 1"(25) LEG. TWO S.S. NUTS AND ONE S.S. FLAT WASHER ON EACH BOLT. | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 703522 | |
| 5 | SLIDING SUPPORT, TYPE D, HOT DIP GALVANIZED 3/8" (10) THICK STEEL PLATE 24" x 6" (610 x 152) WITH FOUR BOLTS AND TWO BENT RODS. | | 3378 | 703560 | BR-SLD 3 & 5 |
| 6 | SPACER, CONDUIT BASE | AS REQ'D | 3375 | 663008 | BSPACE |
| 7 | SPACER, CONDUIT INTERMEDIATE | AS REQ'D | 3375 | 663528 | SPACER |
| 8 | WIRE, IRON, #14 GALVANIZED (A) | AS REQ'D | -- | 815648 | -- |
| 9 | EPOXY BINDER (CAL-TRANS APPROVED) (I) | AS REQ'D | -- | 213242 | -- |
| 10 | CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 5" | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 251408 | S40-5" |
| 11 | SLEEVE, 3"(76) EXPANSION CAPACITY, CONDUIT PLASTIC, 5"(127) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 650128 | 5"-EXP |
| 12 | JOINT SEISMIC, 12"(305) EXPANSION CAPACITY, CONDUIT PLASTIC, 5"(127) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 438700 | SEJ-5" |
| 13 | SLEEVE, 3"(76) EXPANSION CAPACITY, CONDUIT PLASTIC, 4"(102) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 650126 | 4"-EXP |
| 14 | JOINT SEISMIC, 12"(305) EXPANSION CAPACITY, CONDUIT 4" (102) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 438698 | SEJ-4" |
| 15 | POLYFOAM WRAP, 1" (25) THICK | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | -- |
| 16 | 3/4"(19), DIAMETER HVA ADHESIVE ANCHOR ROD SYSTEM W/HAS SUPER SS58-758 ANCHOR ROD BY HILTI, INC. (1-800-879-8000) (J) | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | -- |
| 17 | PLATE, SHEAR LARGE (LIGHT GRAY EPOXY COATED, ALL SIDES) SEE 3378.5 FOR DIMENSIONS (F) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 543110 | SHEAR |
| 18 | PLATE, SHEAR SHORT (LIGHT GRAY EPOXY COATED, ALL SIDES) SEE 3378.5 FOR DIMENSIONS (F) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 543112 | SSHEAR |
| 19 | FOAM ARCHITECTURAL FOR 4" EXPANSION JOINTS 6' LONG | AS REQ'D | 3378.8 | 359804 | 4"FOAM |
| 20 | FOAM ARCHITECTURAL FOR 5" EXPANSION JOINTS 6' LONG | AS REQ'D | 3378.8 | 359800 | 5"FOAM |
| 21 | CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 4" | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 251392 | S40-4" |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE 1:

| ULTIMATE TOTAL WT. PER 100'(2540) (C) | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4 CONDUIT | 6 CONDUIT | 8 CONDUIT |
| 4542 | 6463 | 8384 |

REFERENCE:

(N) SEE STANDARD PAGES 3370.3/3371.3 FOR TRENCH SHADING REQUIREMENTS.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3375 FOR CONDUIT SPACER DATA.

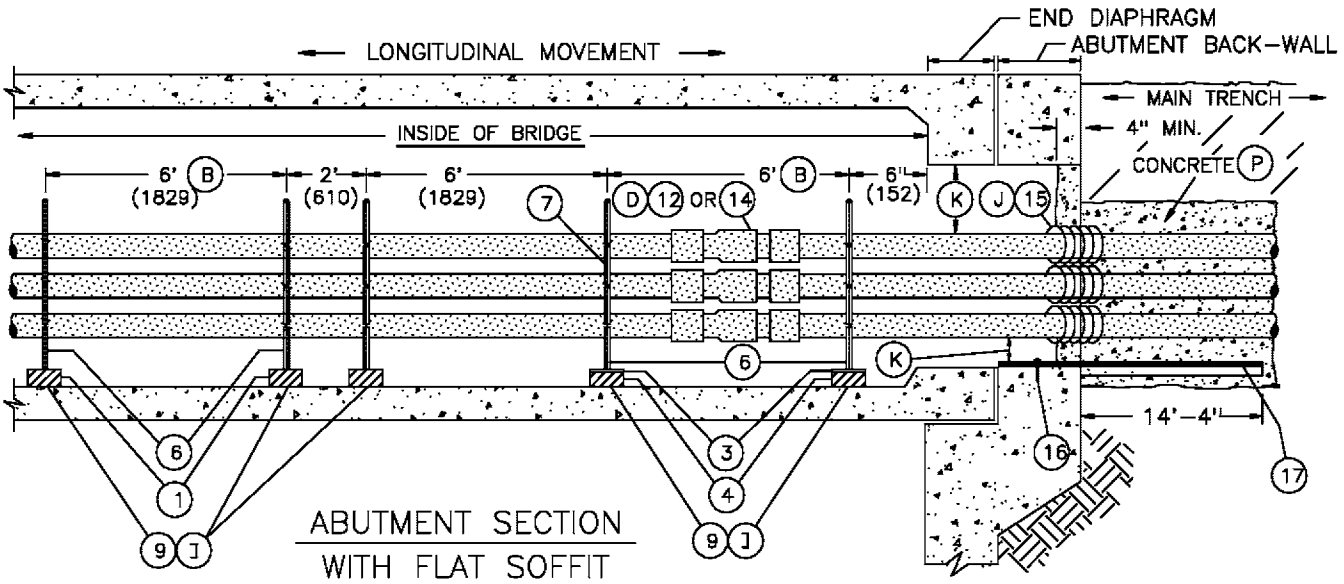
(P) SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONCRETE ENCASED MULTI-CONDUIT INSTALLATION.

Q. CONSULT DESIGN STANDARDS FOR CABLE AMPACITY AND GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS FOR STEEL CONDUITS.

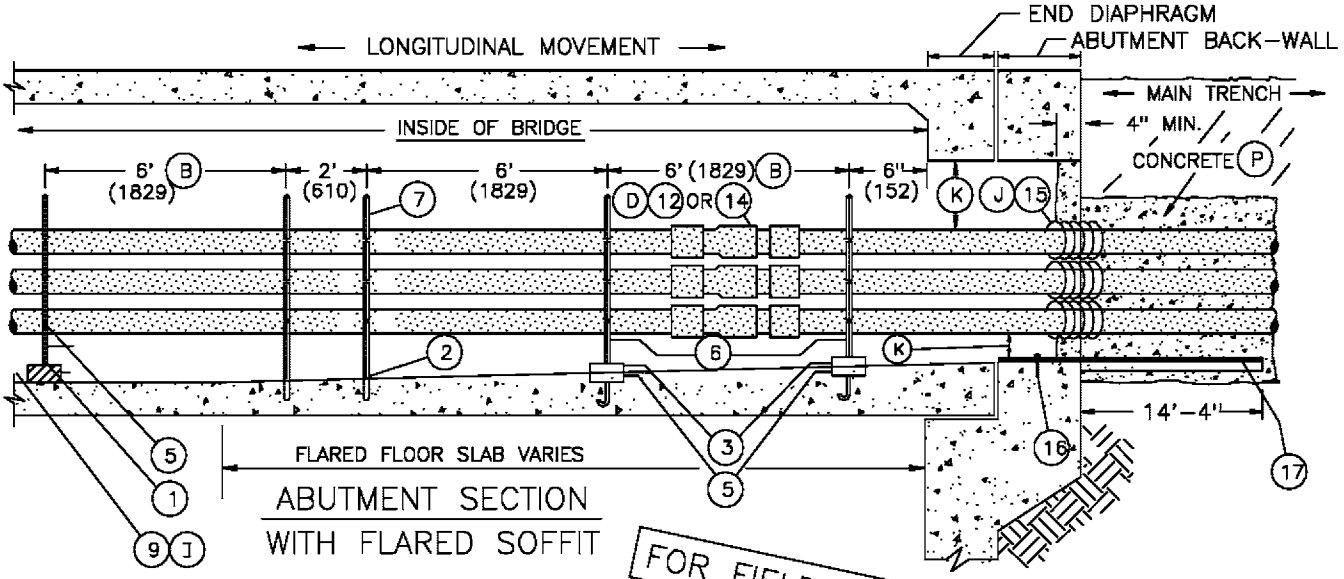
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3399.704 SUPERSEDES 3378.1 (1-1-97) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD BWT/CMK |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

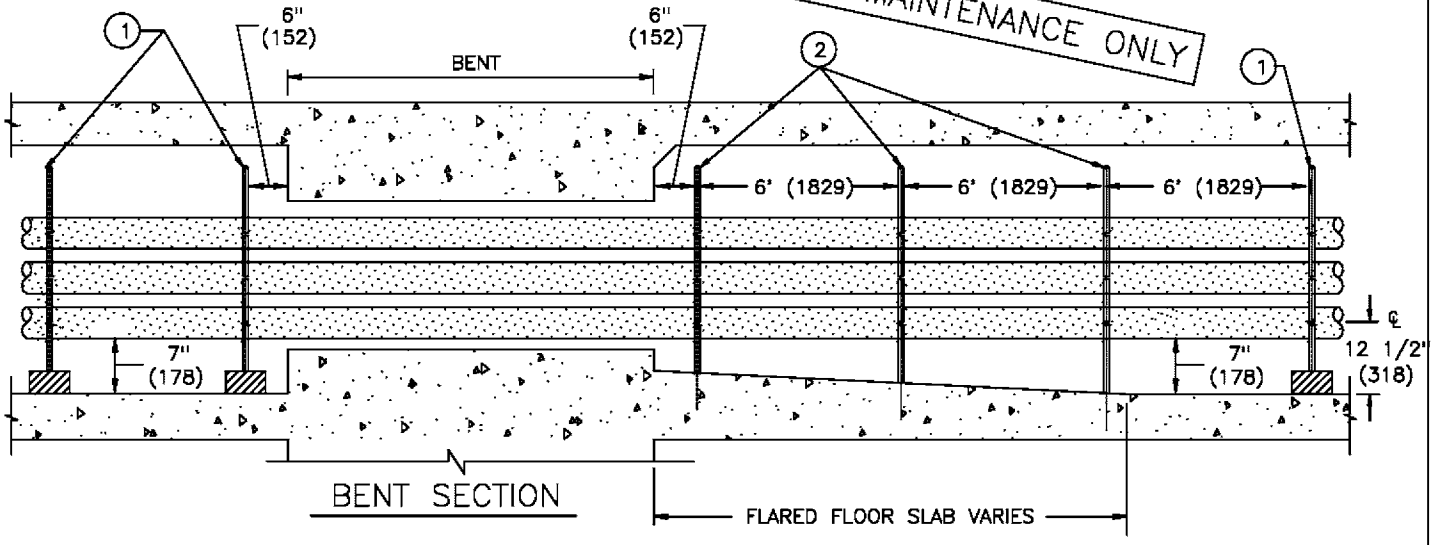



ABUTMENT SECTION
WITH FLAT SOFFIT



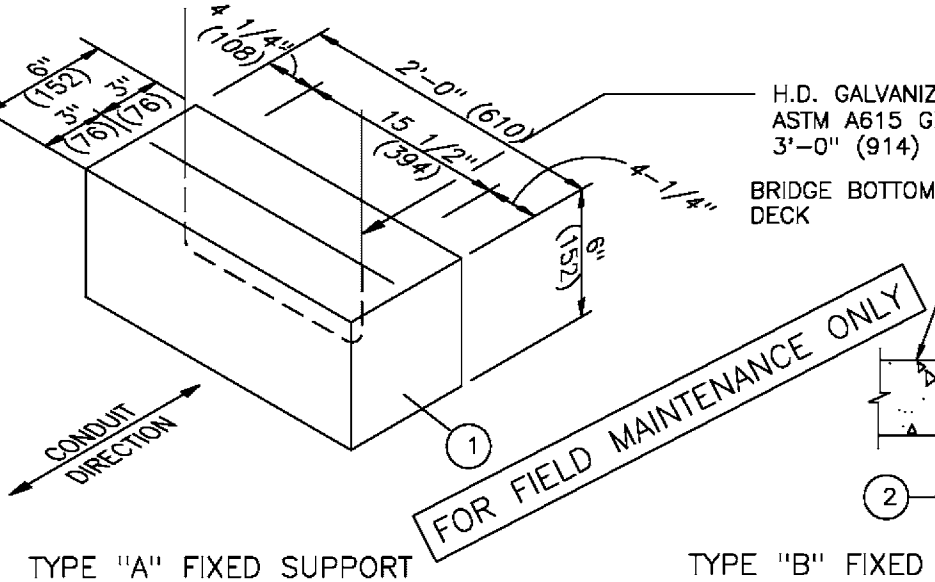

ABUTMENT SECTION
WITH FLARED SOFFIT

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



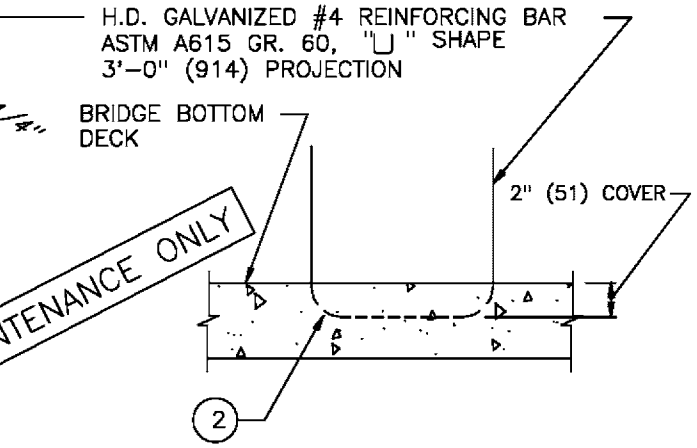

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.705<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.2 (1-1-97) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS



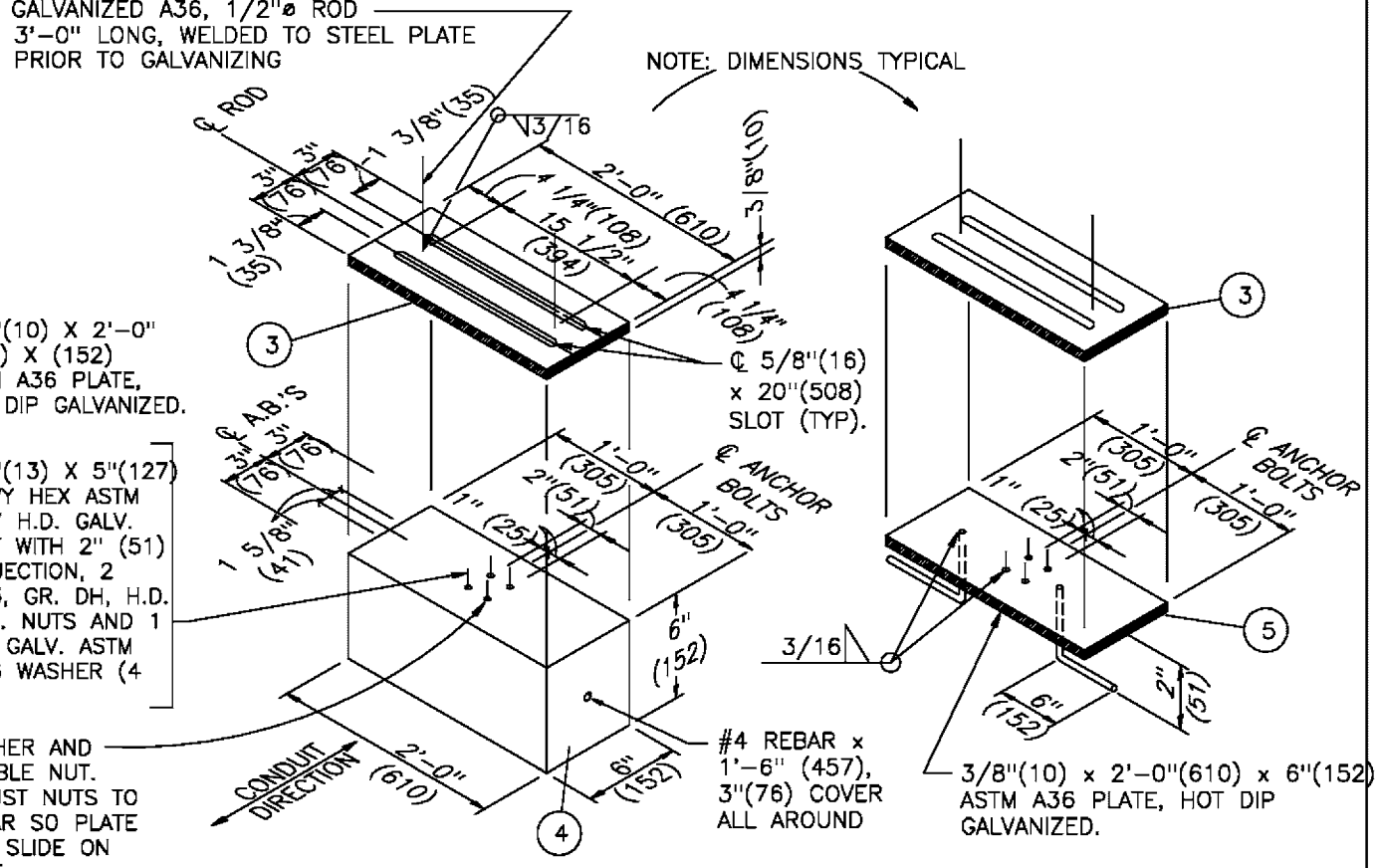

TYPE "A" FIXED SUPPORT

NOT TO SCALE




TYPE "B" FIXED FLARED FLOOR SUPPORT

NOT TO SCALE




TYPE "C" SLIDING SUPPORT

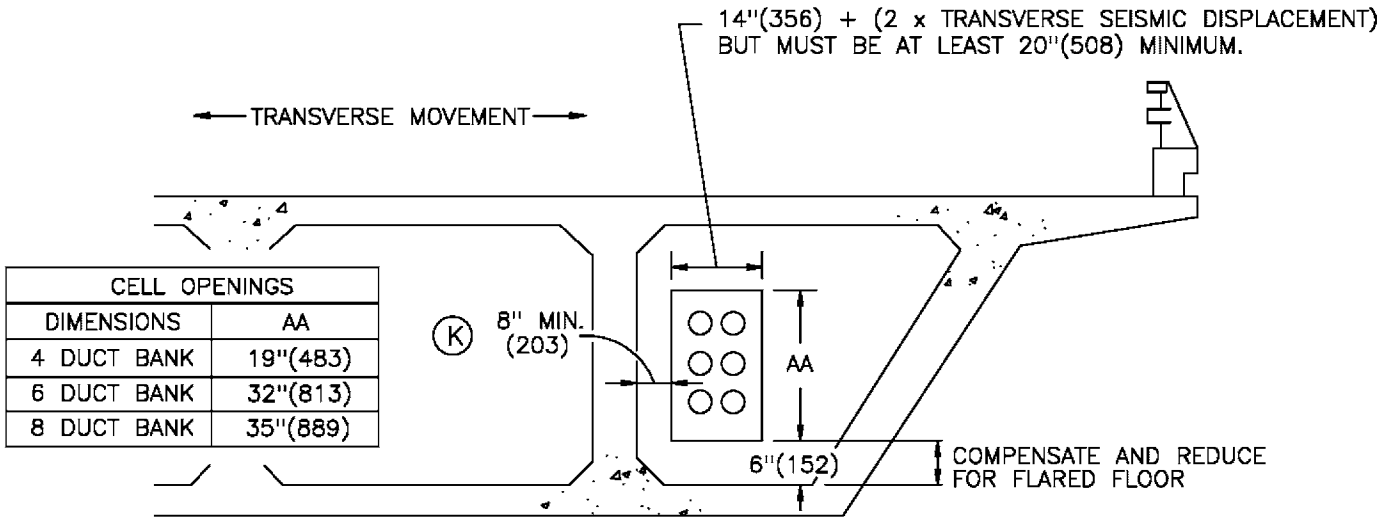
(NOTE: 5 1/4" LATERAL MOVEMENT)
NOT TO SCALE

TYPE "D" SLIDING FLARED FLOOR SUPPORT

(NOTE: 5 1/4" LATERAL MOVEMENT)
NOT TO SCALE

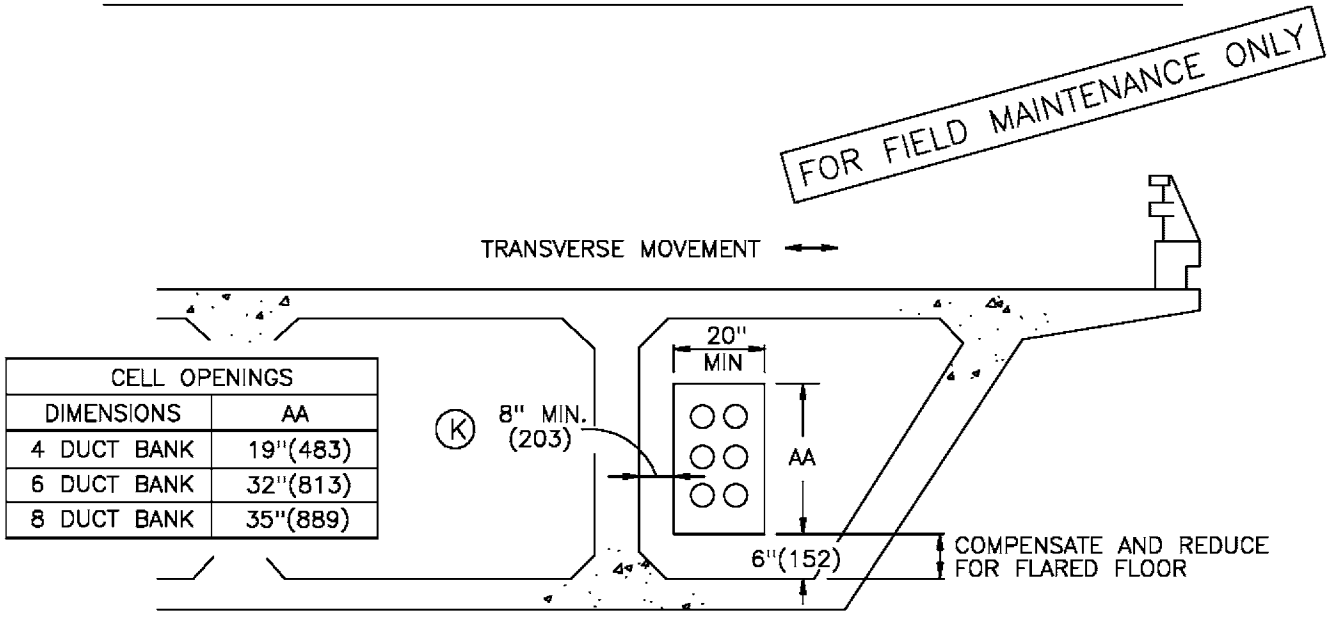
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.706<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.3 (1-1-97) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| CELL OPENINGS | |
|---|---|
| DIMENSIONS | AA |
| 4 DUCT BANK | 19"(483) |
| 6 DUCT BANK | 32"(813) |
| 8 DUCT BANK | 35"(889) |

ABUTMENT BACK–WALL AND END DIAPHRAGM OPENING

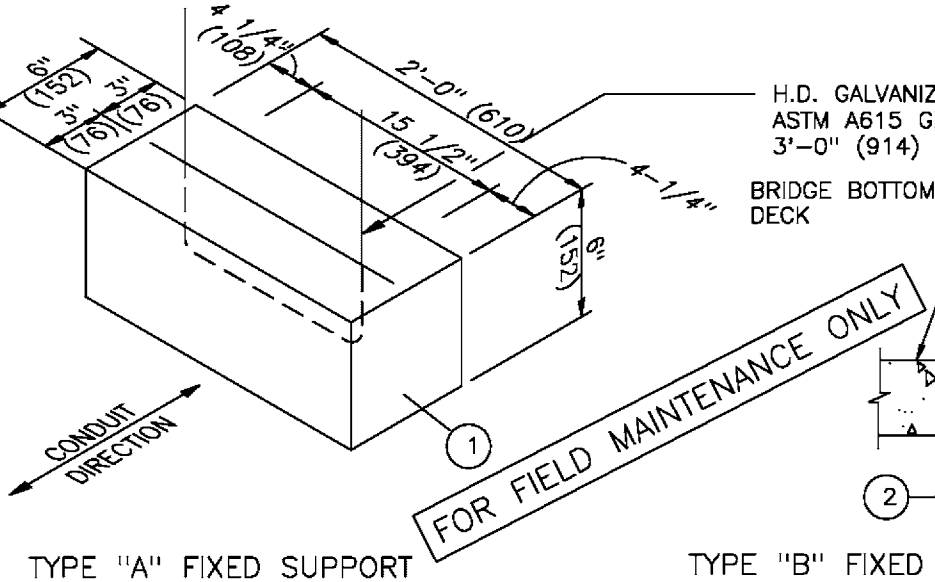



| CELL OPENINGS | |
|---|---|
| DIMENSIONS | AA |
| 4 DUCT BANK | 19"(483) |
| 6 DUCT BANK | 32"(813) |
| 8 DUCT BANK | 35"(889) |

BENT OPENING

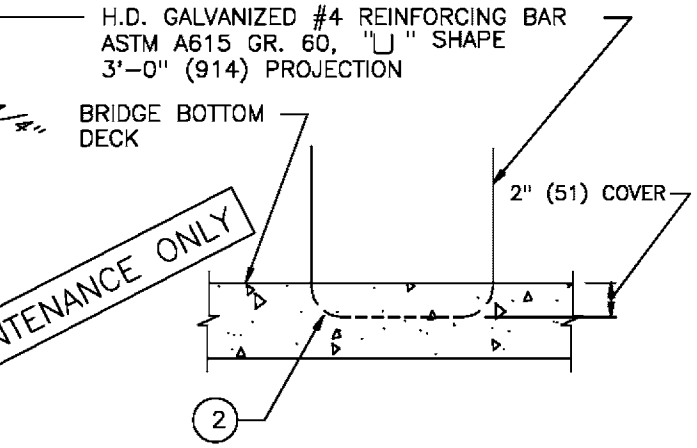
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–2000<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.707<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.4 (1–1–97) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS



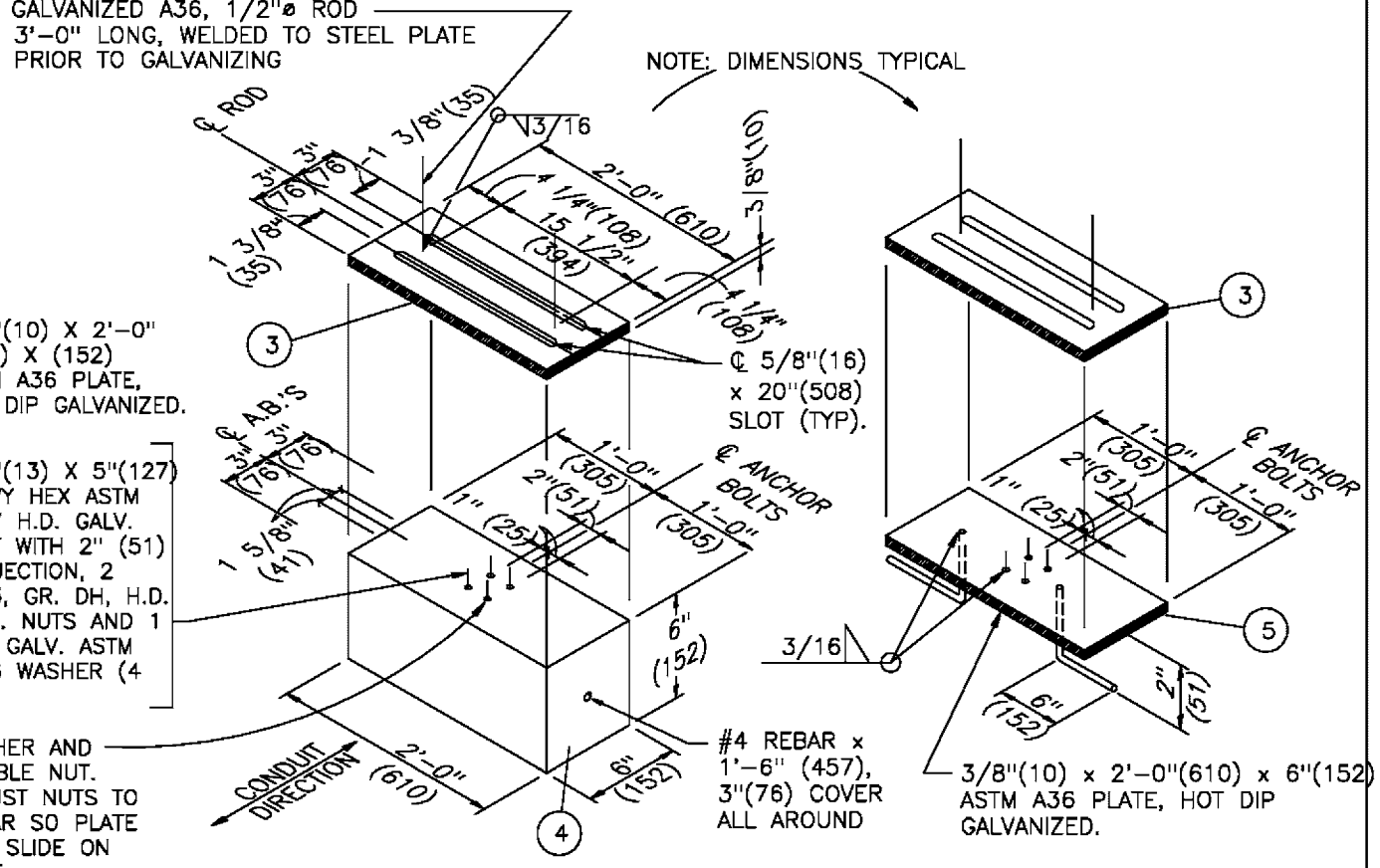

TYPE "A" FIXED SUPPORT

NOT TO SCALE




TYPE "B" FIXED FLARED FLOOR SUPPORT

NOT TO SCALE




TYPE "C" SLIDING SUPPORT

(NOTE: 5 1/4" LATERAL MOVEMENT)
NOT TO SCALE

TYPE "D" SLIDING FLARED FLOOR SUPPORT

(NOTE: 5 1/4" LATERAL MOVEMENT)
NOT TO SCALE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.706<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.3 (1-1-97) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD |

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD (3378.7 & 3378.8) SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF SCHEDULE 40, 4 INCH (102) OR 5 INCH (127) PVC CONDUIT IN A BRIDGE SIDEWALK OR BRIDGE SLAB FOR SLAB BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS.

INSTALLATION:

(R) CONDUIT EXPANSION SLEEVE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT. IT SHALL BE INSTALLED TO ALLOW SLEEVE MOVEMENT AS BRIDGE EXPANDS AND CONTRACTS.

(S) THE EDGE OF THE OUTER SLEEVE (FEMALE SECTION) MUST LINE UP WITH THE EDGE OF THE BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT.

(T) A 1/2 INCH (13) EPOXY COATED SHEAR PLATE IS BE REQUIRED IF THE APPROACH SLAB IS NOT SUPPORTED . A SHEAR PLATE CAN PROTECT THE CONDUITS AGAINST SHEAR AS A RESULT OF DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT.

(U) CONDUITS IN THE SIDEWALK MUST BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC AND HAVE A MINIMUM OF 2 INCH CONCRETE COVERAGE.

(V) CONTACT STANDARDS FOR NON-STANDARD MATERIAL SPECIFICATION.

(W) CONSULT BRIDGE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR LONGITUDINAL & TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENT AT SOIL TO ABUTMENT INTERFACE AND ABUTMENT TO BRIDGE INTERFACE.

(X) CONSULT CIVIL/STRUCTURAL IF THE BRIDGE DESIGN HAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS:

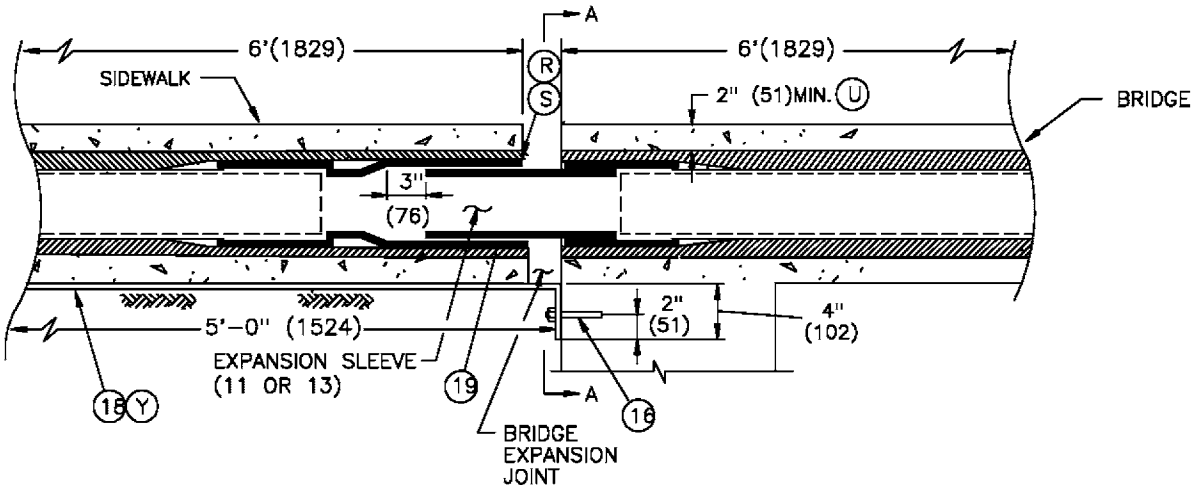
1. LONGITUDINAL DISPLACEMENT GREATER THAN 3 INCHES.
2. TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENT GREATER THAN 1 INCH.
3. DISPLACEMENT THAT CAUSES CONFLICT WITH INSTALLATION.
4. BRIDGE HAVING EXPANSION JOINTS OTHER THAN THOSE AT THE END OF THE BRIDGE AT THE ABUTMENT.
5. ABUTMENT CONFIGURATIONS DIFFERENT THAN SHOWN IN THESE STANDARDS.
6. DUCT CONFIGURATIONS NOT SHOWN.

(Y) USE SHORT SHEAR PLATE IF THERE IS NO APPROACH SLAB OR APPROACH SLAB IS NOT SUPPORTED BY ABUTMENT.

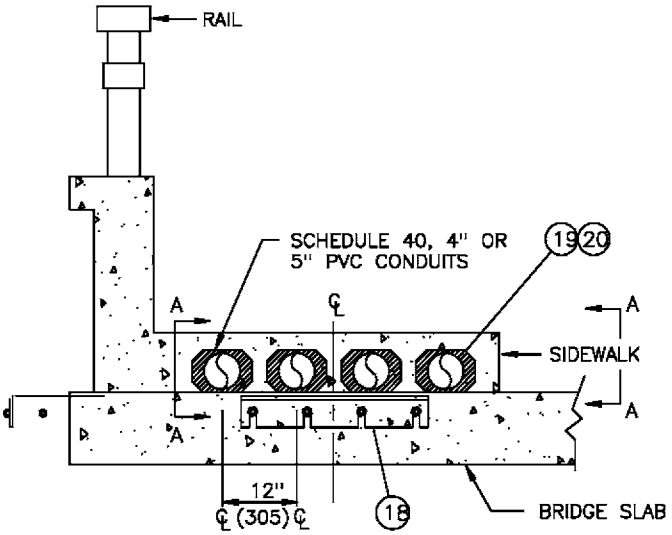
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

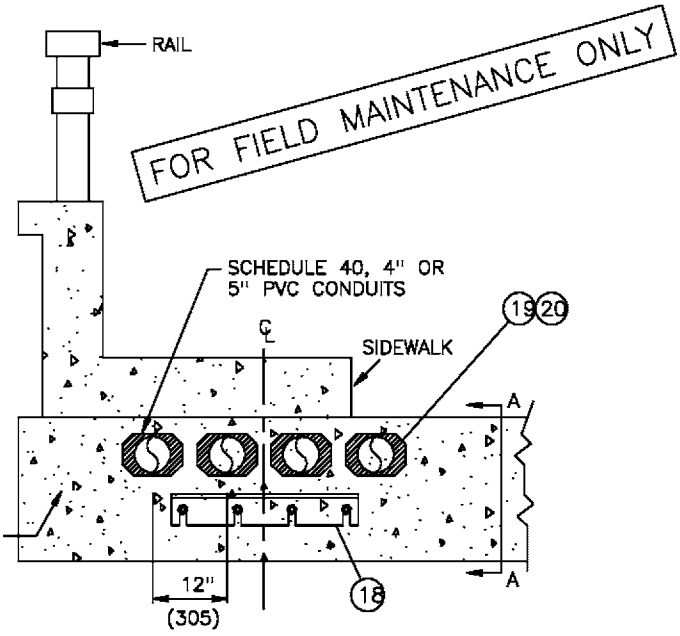
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD [signature] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN SLAB BRIDGES | 3399.709<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.6 (1-1-97) |




NOTES: IN AN EFFORT TO IMPROVE RESISTANCE TO EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE, 4 INCH CONDUIT IS THE MAXIMUM SIZE PERMITTED BY CALTRANS IN A CALTRANS BRIDGE SIDEWALK.

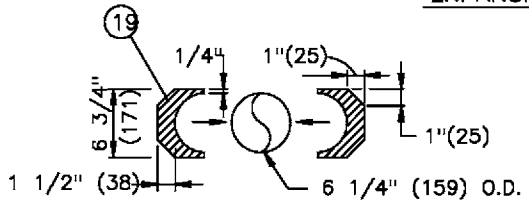



SIDEWALK INSTALLATION, SECTION A–A

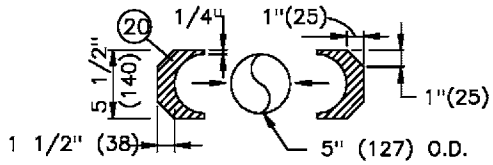



SLAB INSTALLATION, SECTION A–A

EXPANSION SECTION A–A




STYROFOAM CASING
FOR 5" (127)ø CONDUIT




STYROFOAM CASING
FOR 4" (102)ø CONDUIT

NOTES:

1. MATERIAL SHALL BE NON–DENSE STYROFOAM
2. SEAL ALL JOINTS WITH DUCT TAPE TO PREVENT CONCRETE ENTRY.

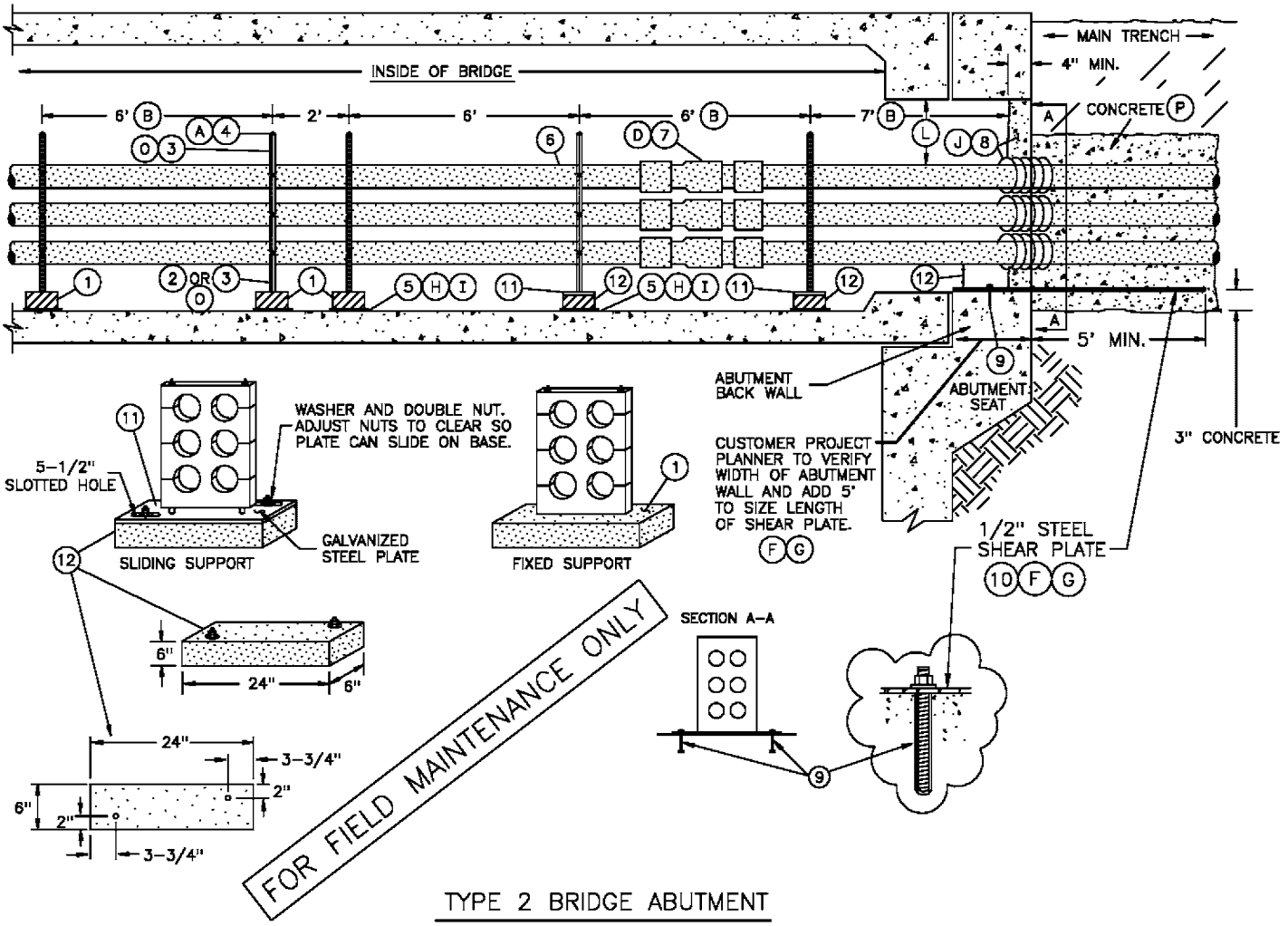
| 3399.710<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.7 (1–1–97) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN SLAB BRIDGES | DATE 1–1–2000<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF 5 INCH CONDUITS IN CLOSED CELL BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.

# CONDUIT INSTALLATIONS IN CELL BRIDGES

## TYPE 1 BRIDGE ABUTMENT




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## TYPE 2 BRIDGE ABUTMENT

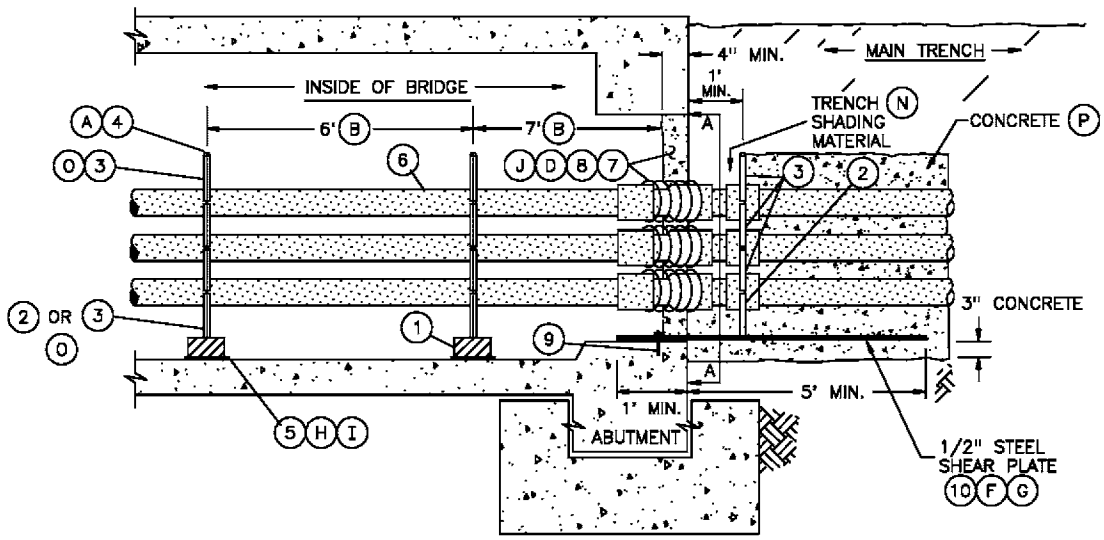



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-98<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.711<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.1 (1-1-98) |

TABLE 1

| CELL OPENINGS (K) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIMENSIONS | AA | BB | CC | DD |
| 4 DUCT BANK | 20" | 19" | 6" | 8" |
| 6 DUCT BANK | 20" | 27" | 6" | 8" |
| 8 DUCT BANK | 20" | 35" | 6" | 8" |

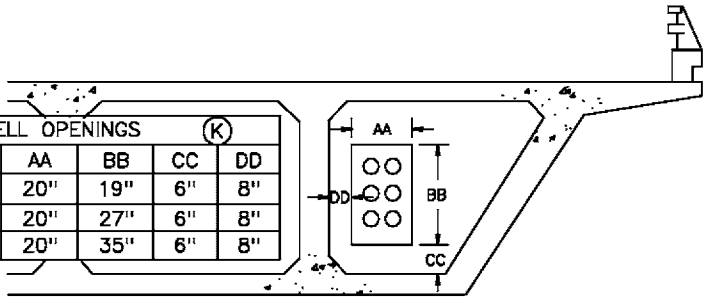
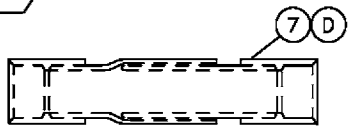


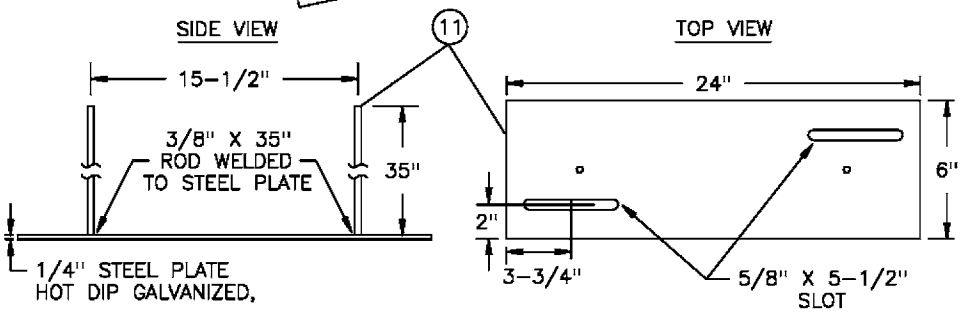

TABLE 2

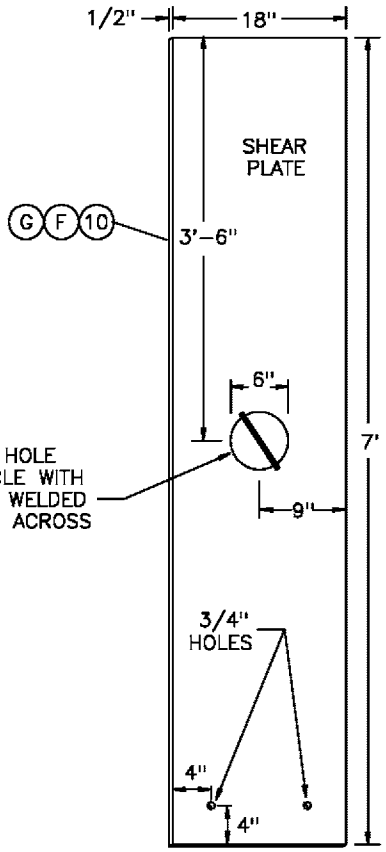
| ULTIMATE TOTAL WT. PER 100' (C) | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4 CONDUIT | 6 CONDUIT | 8 CONDUIT |
| 4542 | 6463 | 8384 |




5" EXPANSION SLEEVE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




NOTES:

– IN AN EFFORT TO IMPROVE RESISTANCE TO EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE, 4 INCH CONDUIT IS THE MAXIMUM SIZE PERMITTED BY CAL–TRANS IN A BRIDGE SIDEWALK.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FIXED SUPPORT, CONCRETE CONDUIT SPACER, 24" X 6" X 6" W/GALV. STEEL STEEL REINFORCING ROD, 3/8" | AS REQ'D | -- | 703520 | BR–FIX |
| 2 | SPACER, CONDUIT BASE | AS REQ'D | 3375 | 663008 | -- |
| 3 | SPACER, CONDUIT INTERMEDIATE | AS REQ'D | 3375 | 663528 | |
| 4 | WIRE, IRON, #14 GALVANIZED (A) | AS REQ'D | -- | 815648 | |
| 5 | EPOXY BINDER (CAL–TRANS APPROVED) | AS REQ'D | -- | 213242 | |
| 6 | CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 5" | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 251408 | S40–5" |
| 7 | SLEEVE, EXPANSION, CONDUIT PLASTIC, 5" | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 650128 | -- |
| 8 | PAPER, BUILDING 15# (ROOFING PAPER) | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | |
| 9 | 5/8" HVA ADHESIVE ANCHOR ROD SYSTEM W/HAS SUPER SS58–758 ANCHOR ROD BY HILTI, INC. (1–800–879–8000) | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | |
| 10 | PLATE, SHEAR (LIGHT GREY EPOXY COATED, ALL SIDES) 18" X 7' X 1/2" (F)(G) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 543110 | SHEAR |

| 3399.712 SUPERSEDES 3378.2 (1–1–98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1–1–98 APPD |
|---|---|---|
| | CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | SLIDING SUPPORT, HOT DIP GALVANIZED STEEL PLATE, 24" X 6" X 1/4" WITH TWO 3/8" X 35" RODS, TWO 5/8" X 5-1/2" SLOTS. | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 703524 | BR-SLI |
| 12 | SLIDING SUPPORT CONDUIT CONCRETE BASE, 24" X 6" X 6" WITH 1/2" X 5" S.S. (304) ANCHOR BOLT WITH 1" LEG. 2-S.S. NUTS AND 1-S.S. FLAT WASHER ON EACH BOLT. | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 703522 | |

INSTALLATION:

(A) THE CONDUITS SHALL BE SECURELY STRAPPED TO THE CONDUIT SPACER SUPPORT (ITEM 1 & 11) WITH #14 GALVANIZED WIRE (ITEM 4), FOR EIGHT CONDUITS. WHEN 6 OR LESS CONDUIT RUNS ARE INSTALLED, EXTRA ROD LENGTH MAY BE CUT OR FOLDED OVER TOP OF CONDUITS TOWARD EACH OTHER INSTEAD OF USING THE GALVANIZED WIRE.

(B) THE FIRST SUPPORT INSIDE THE CELL MUST BE PLACED AT 7 FEET TO ALLOW MAXIMUM DEFLECTION. THE FIRST TWO SLIDING SUPPORTS (ITEM 11) SHALL BE SPACED AT 6 FEET AND FOLLOWED BY TWO FIXED SUPPORTS (ITEM 1) SPACED AT 2 FEET. THE REST OF THE SUPPORTS (ITEM 1) SHALL BE PLACED 6 FEET APART IN THE BRIDGE CELLS.

(C) TOTAL WEIGHT INCLUDES CONDUIT, CONDUIT SPACERS, CONDUIT SUPPORTS AND CONDUCTORS. CONDUCTORS ARE 1000 KCMIL JACKETED AL. SEE TABLE 2.

(D) CONDUIT EXPANSION SLEEVE (ITEM 7), SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT AND/OR AT A MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN EXPANSION JOINTS OF EVERY 100 FEET THROUGHOUT THE RUN.

(F) A 1/2 INCH STEEL SHEER PLATE IS TO BE PLACED FROM THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT WALL EXTENDING 5 FEET MIN. OUTSIDE THE ABUTMENT TO SUPPORT AND PROTECT THE CONDUITS AGAINST SHEAR FROM EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT.

(G) NEW BRIDGES

TYPE 1 BRIDGE OPENINGS REQUIRE AN 18 INCH WIDE STEEL SHEAR PLATE. THE LENGTH OF THE PLATE SHALL BE 5 FEET MIN. OUTSIDE THE ABUTMENT, PLUS THE WIDTH OF THE ABUTMENT WALL, USE STOCK ITEM 543110. IF A SPECIAL SIZE SHEAR PLATE IS REQUIRED, THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER IS TO FILL OUT A MACHINE SHOP ORDER FORM, AND SEND IT TO THE MACHINE SHOP.

TYPE 2 BRIDGE OPENINGS REQUIRE AN 18 INCH WIDE STEEL SHEAR PLATE. INSTALL WITH 1 FOOT MIN. OF THE PLATE ON THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT AND 5 FEET MIN. OUTSIDE THE ABUTMENT, USE STOCK ITEM 543110. THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER IS TO FILL OUT A MACHINE SHOP ORDER FORM IF A SPECIAL SIZE SHEAR PLATE IS REQUIRED AND SEND IT TO THE MACHINE SHOP.

FOR OTHER TYPE BRIDGES, CONSULT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS ENGINEER FOR INSTALLATION STANDARDS.

(H) THE CONDUIT SPACER SUPPORT (ITEM 1 & 11) SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE BRIDGE SLAB WITH EPOXY BINDER (ITEM 5). THE CONCRETE SURFACE SHALL BE LEVELED AND THOROUGHLY CLEANED PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF THE EPOXY.

(I) THE EPOXY BINDER (CAL-TRANS APPROVED) IS A 2 COMPONENT ADHESIVE. APPROXIMATELY 1 GAL. OF MIXED EPOXY WILL BE NEEDED FOR EVERY 15 SUPPORTS. READ "CAREFULLY" MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLICATION OF EPOXY.

(J) THE SPACE BETWEEN THE CONDUIT AND THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT OPENING SHALL BE SEALED. TIGHTLY WRAP 2 LAYERS OF #15 BUILDING PAPER AROUND CONDUITS OR EXPANSION SLEEVE, THRU THE CELL OPENING AND SEAL WITH MORTAR AT A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 4 INCHES.

(K) FOR POSITIONING OF CELL OPENING WITHIN THE BRIDGE, SEE THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER.

(L) CONSULT BRIDGE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR SEISMIC MOVEMENT REQUIREMENTS. THEN CONSULT CIVIL/STRUCTURAL AND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ANALYST FOR APPROPRIATE SEISMIC DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL.

M. CONSULT CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING FOR ATTACHMENTS OF CONDUITS TO EXISTING OR SLAB BRIDGES.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

(N) SEE STANDARD PAGES 3370.3/3371.3 FOR TRENCH SHADING REQUIREMENTS.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3375 FOR CONDUIT SPACER DATA.

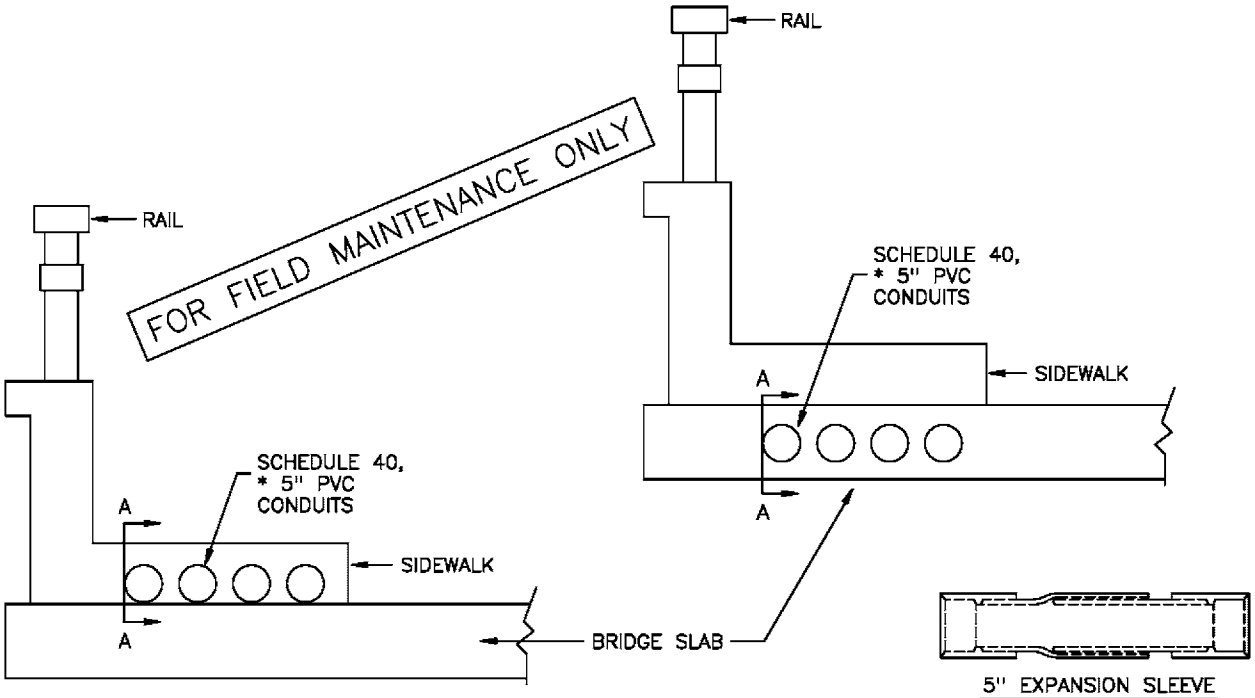
(P) SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONCRETE ENCASED MULTI-CONDUIT INSTALLATION.

Q. CONSULT DESIGN STANDARDS FOR CABLE AMPACITY AND GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS FOR STEEL CONDUITS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-98<br>APPD | CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.713<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.3 (1-1-98) |

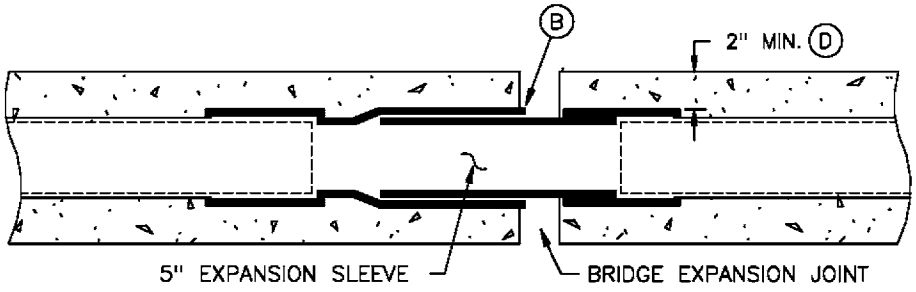
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF SCHEDULE 40, 5 INCH PVC CONDUITS IN A BRIDGE SIDEWALK OR BRIDGE SLAB FOR SLAB BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS.






5" EXPANSION SLEEVE

| STOCK NUMBER |
|---|
| 650128 |




SECTION A–A

* NOTES:

– IN AN EFFORT TO IMPROVE RESISTANCE TO EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE, 4 INCH CONDUIT IS THE MAXIMUM SIZE PERMITTED BY CAL–TRANS IN A CALTRANS BRIDGE SIDEWALK.

INSTALLATION:

A. CONDUIT EXPANSION SLEEVE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT. IT SHALL BE INSTALLED TO ALLOW SLEEVE MOVEMENT AS CONCRETE EXPANDS AND CONTRACTS.

(B) THE EDGE OF THE OUTER SLEEVE (FEMALE SECTION) MUST LINE UP WITH THE EDGE OF THE EXPANSION JOINT.

C. A 1/2 INCH COAL–TAR EPOXY COATED SHEAR PLATE MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE JUNCTION OF BRIDGE ABUTMENT AND APPROACHING SLAB. A SHEAR PLATE CAN PROTECT THE CONDUITS AGAINST SHEAR AS A RESULT OF DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT. CONTACT CIVIL ENGINEERING FOR REQUIREMENTS. (SEE PG. 3378.2 FOR SHEAR PLATE)

(D) CONDUITS IN THE SIDEWALK MUST BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC AND HAVE A MINIMUM OF 2 INCH CONCRETE COVERAGE.

E. A SET OF PLANS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO CIVIL ENGINEERING FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

F. CONTACT STANDARDS ENGINEER FOR NON–STANDARD MATERIAL SPECIFICATION.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.714<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.4 (1–1–98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN SLAB BRIDGES | DATE 1–1–98<br>APPD JJG/RDG |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SOIL GAS MITIGATION

FMO UG 3384

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHALL BE USED WHEN CONSTRUCTING UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES IN AREAS WHERE IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED HIGH CONCENTRATIONS OF SOIL GAS ARE PRESENT.

THESE STANDARDS HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED BY SDG&E AND QUALIFIED EXPERTS IN THE FIELD OF SOIL GAS MITIGATION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## DEFINITIONS

**TEST LOCATION** – A WELL CAPPED AND A VALVE INSTALLED FOR EXTRACTING A SAMPLE OF THE ATMOSPHERE BELOW GRADE.

**AREA OF CONCERN** – IS THE ENTIRE AREA WITHIN A 300–FT. RADIUS FROM A TEST LOCATION WHERE METHANE GAS CONCENTRATION LEVELS ARE 25% OF THE LOWER EXPLOSIVE LIMIT 12500PPMV, OR HIGHER.

**TRENCH DAM** – A PORTION OF A MAIN TRENCH OR SERVICE TRENCH WHICH IS BACK FILLED IN A MANNER TO PREVENT THE MIGRATION OF METHANE GAS THROUGH THE TRENCH. THE DAM HAS A MINIMUM LENGTH OF TWICE THE WIDTH OF THE TRENCH OR A MINIMUM OF 36 INCHES IN LENGTH. THE BACK FILL MATERIAL IS A SAND SLURRY MIXTURE WITH A 10% BENTONITE CLAY POWDER ADDED. THE DAM WILL ENCOMPASS ALL UTILITIES WITHIN THE TRENCH AND WILL EXTEND 3 INCHES BELOW, TO THE SIDES AND ABOVE THE UPPER MOST UTILITIES.

**VAPOR BARRIER** – AN APPLIED GAS TIGHT MEMBRANE OR BARRIER INSTALLED UNDER ALL PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT. THIS MEMBRANE PREVENTS METHANE GAS FROM MIGRATING INTO THE PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT. THE MEMBRANE CONSISTS OF LAYER OF GEOTEXTILE TRADE NAMED TYPAR (WHICH IS THEN SPRAYED WITH A MATERIAL CALLED "LIQUID BOOT). WHEN COMPLETED THE MEMBRANE IS ABOUT AN 1/8 INCH THICK AND EXTENDS BEYOND THE EDGES OF THE PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

NOTE: SHOULD THIS BARRIER BE VIOLATED BY ADDING ADDITIONAL CONDUITS ETC. IT MUST BE REPAIRED BY A QUALIFIED LIQUID BOOT INSTALLER. CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO INSTALL ALL NECESSARY CONDUITS AT THE TIME OF INITIAL CONSTRUCTION.

## REQUIREMENTS:

WITHIN AN "AREA OF CONCERN" THE INSTALLATION OF "PME" SWITCH GEAR IS PROHIBITED. ALL LOADBREAK EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PAD–MOUNTED ENCLOSURES. PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT WILL BE PASSIVELY VENTED TO ALLOW AN EXCHANGE OF AIR FOUR TIMES PER HOUR.

IN AN AREA OF CONCERN, ONLY NON–LOADBREAK EQUIPMENT WILL BE ALLOWED IN SUB–STRUCTURES. HOWEVER, SHOULD A HANDHOLE BE LOCATED IN AN AREA OF CONCERN AND THE TEE'S BE EQUIPPED WITH LBE'S, THE LBE'S SHALL BE TAGGED "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED". THE END COVERS OF THE HANDHOLES WILL BE VENTED.

SDG&E WILL AFFIX A WARNING DECAL TO ALL DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT REFERENCING UNDER–GROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 3384 FOR SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS. SDG&E WILL PROVIDE THE CUSTOMER WITH WARNING DECALS TO BE AFFIXED INSIDE THE SERVICE PANEL BELOW THE TERMINATION LUGS. THIS DECAL REFERENCES UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD 3384 FOR SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

THE CUSTOMER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING THE FINAL SEAL AFTER SDG&E HAS INSTALLED THE SERVICE CONDUCTORS AND SEALED THE CONDUIT. THE CUSTOMER WILL ALSO BE BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SERVICE TRENCH AND MAIN TRENCH DAMS AND VAPOR BARRIERS.

THE CUSTOMER MUST PROVIDE AN "AS BUILT DRAWING" SHOWING THE LOCATION OF ALL SERVICE AND MAIN TRENCH DAMS UPON COMPLETION OF THEIR WORK, AND PRIOR TO SDG&E ENERGIZING THE FACILITIES. THE DISTANCE FROM SDG&E'S GAS RISER TO THE CLOSEST EDGE OF THE SERVICE TRENCH DAM MUST BE SHOWN ON THE AS–BUILT.

THE CUSTOMER'S SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE VENTED BELOW THE SERVICE AND METERING PANEL TO MITIGATE THE ENTRY OF METHANE GAS INTO THE PANEL. CUSTOMER WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN THE VENT.

ALL TRENCH DAMS WILL CONSIST OF A SAND SLURRY MIXTURE WITH A 10% BY WEIGHT BENTONITE CLAY ADDITIVE.

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF A SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT VENT.

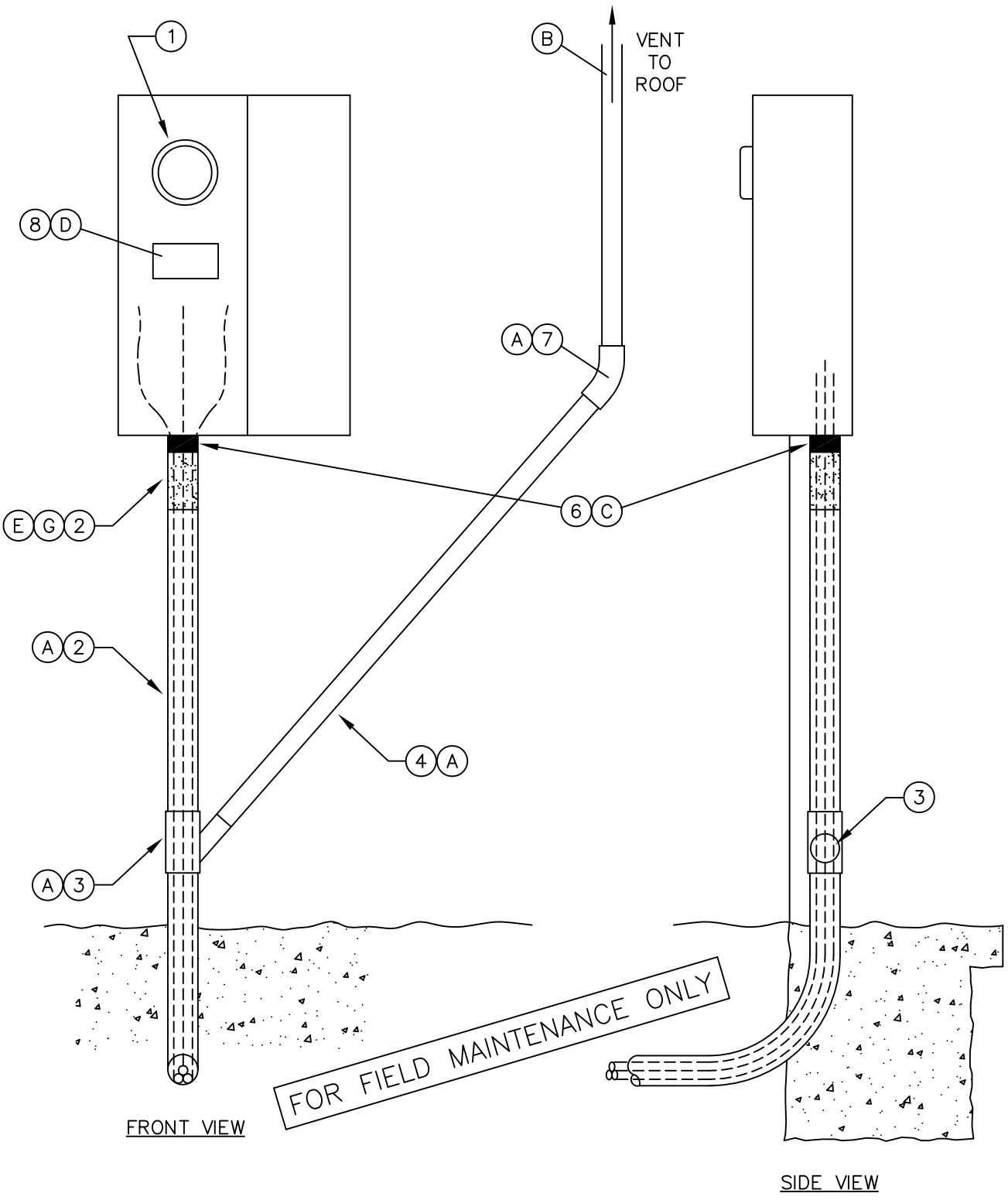



TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| SERVICE GUIDE | | Indicates Latest Revision | | Completely Revised | | New Page | | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | REVISION |
|---|---|---|
| 3384.1 | SOIL GAS MITIGATION<br>SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT VENTING | DATE 6-1-02<br>APPD |

## BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | METER AND BREAKER PANEL | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 2 | SERVICE LATERAL CONDUIT | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 3 | "Y" CONNECTOR ABS | 1 | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 4 | 1–1/2 INCH SCH 40 ABS | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 5 | SEALANT, CONDUIT SEMCO PR–821 | 2 OZ. | 3948.1 | S631829 | SEAL–2 |
| 6 | SEALANT, SIKAFLEX 1C SL | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 7 | 1–1/2 INCH 45 DEGREE BEND ABS | 1 | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 8 | WARNING DECAL | 1 | BY UTILITY | – | – |

## INSTALLATION:

A. ALL CONDUIT, PIPE AND COUPLINGS ETC. TO BE PROVIDED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED BY THE CUSTOMER.

B. VENT RISER SHALL BE CAPPED WITH "TEE" OR APPROPRIATE RAIN HOOD.

C. SIKAFLEX 1C SL 1/2" THICK POLYURETHANE SEALANT IS TO BE INSTALLED AND REPLACED WHEN NECESSARY BY CUSTOMER.

D. WARNING DECAL TO BE INSTALLED INSIDE SERVICE PULL SECTION BY THE CUSTOMER.

E. SEMCO PR–821 BY SDG&E OR IT'S AUTHORIZED AGENT.

## REFERENCE:

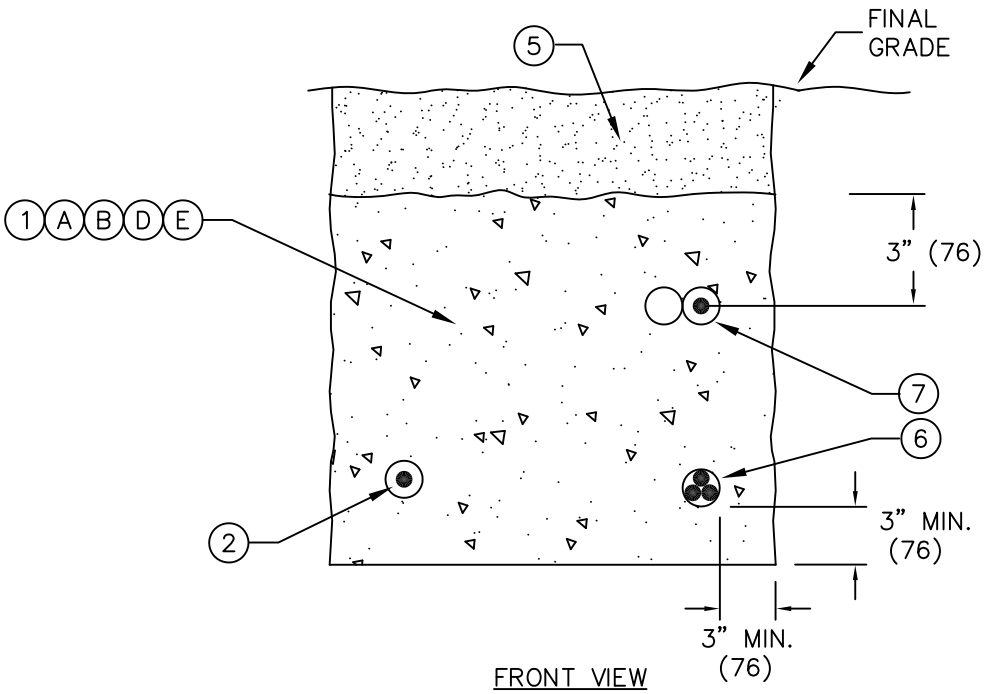
G. SEE STANDARD 3948.1 FOR INFORMATION ON THE INSTALLATION OF SEMCO PR–821 FOAM SEALANT.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

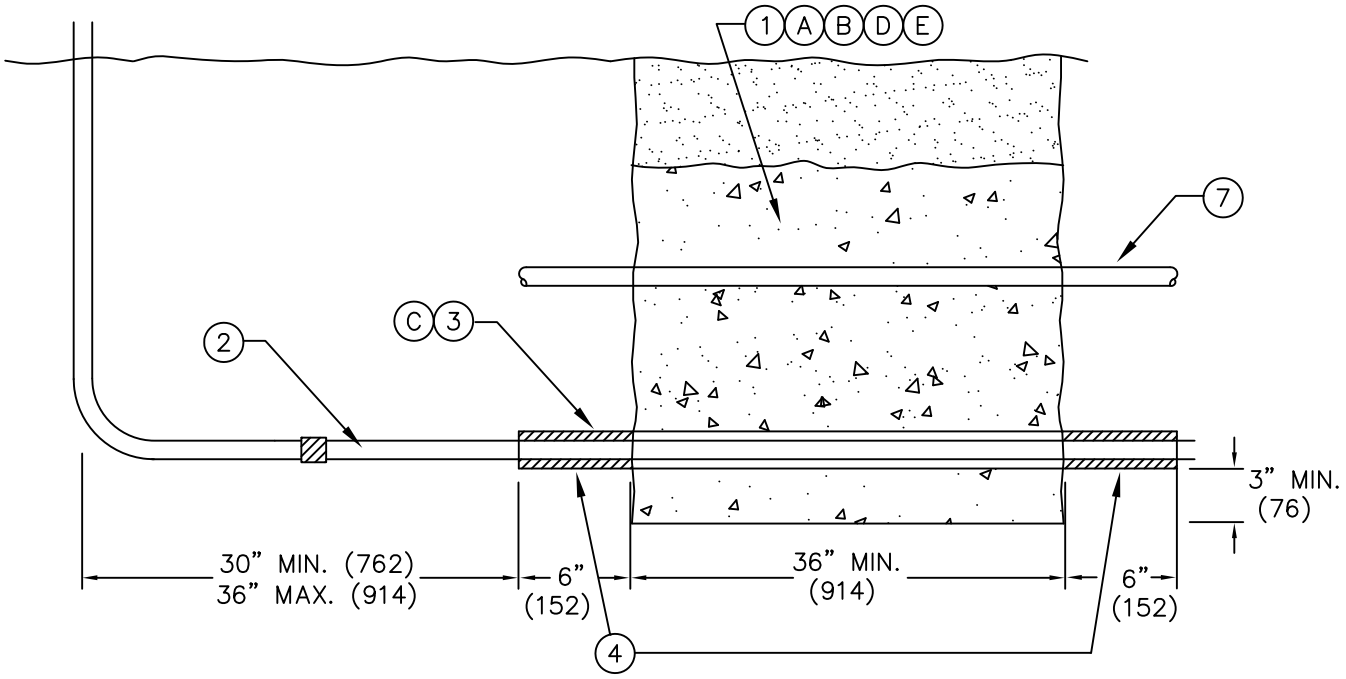
© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PLACEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OF A TYPICAL SERVICE TRENCH DAM.




FRONT VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




SIDE VIEW

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| SERVICE GUIDE | Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | REVISION |
|---|---|---|
| 3384.3 | SOIL GAS MITIGATION SERVICE TRENCH DAM | DATE 8-1-02 APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SLURRY/BENTONITE TRENCH DAM | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 2 | GAS SERVICE PIPE | AS REQ'D | – | – | – |
| 3 | PVC GAS SERVICE SLEEVE PER TABLE 1 ON 3384.9 | 4' MIN. | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 4 | POLYSEAL EXPANDING FOAM SEALANT | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 5 | COMPACTED NATIVE FILL | – | – | – | – |
| 6 | ELECTRIC SERVICE CONDUIT | AS REQ'D | 3942.1 | – | – |
| 7 | COMMUNICATIONS CONDUIT(S) | AS REQ'D | – | – | – |

## NOTES:

IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CUSTOMER TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN WHEN NECESSARY THE SERVICE TRENCH DAM.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## INSTALLATION:

A. TRENCH DAM SHALL BE CONCRETE SLURRY WITH 10% BENTONITE CLAY POWDER. CONCRETE/ BENTONITE MIX SHALL BE 300–500 PSI (28 DAYS).

B. TRENCH DAM SHALL BE INSTALLED IN JOINT UTILITY SERVICE TRENCH AT A POINT JUST BEFORE UTILITIES SPLIT TO THEIR FINAL SERVICE LOCATION.

C. SPLIT 2 INCH SCH 40 PVC GAS SERVICE SLEEVE IN HALF ALONG ITS LENGTH AND REJOIN BY SPIRAL WRAPPING WITH DUCT TAPE ALONG ENTIRE LENGTH. CENTER GAS SERVICE PIPE IN THE CONDUIT AND SEAL ANNULAR SPACE WITH POLYSEAL POLY FOAM SEALANT A MIN. 6" BEYOND DAM.

D. TRENCH DAM SHALL EXTEND A MIN. 6 INCHES ABOVE THE UPPERMOST UTILITY.

E. TRENCH DAM SHALL EXTEND 3 INCHES BELOW AND A MIN. 3 INCHES TO THE SIDE OF UTILITIES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

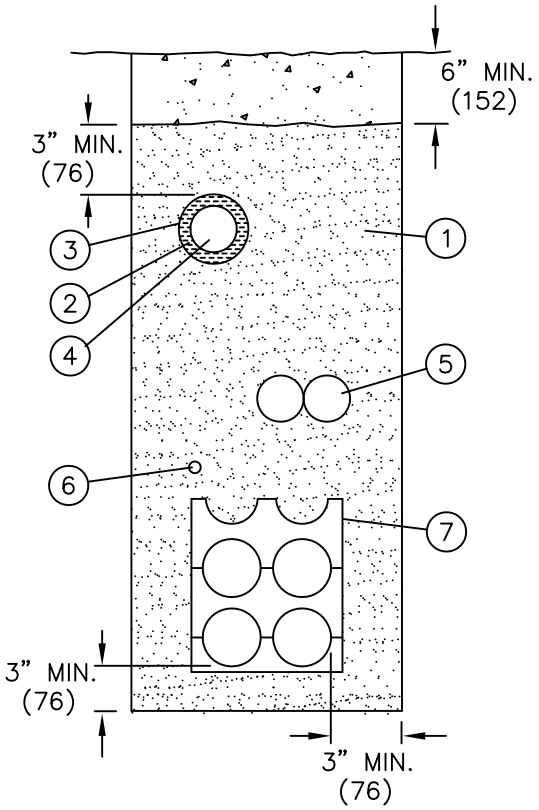
## TABLE 1

| GAS PIPE SIZE | SCH 40 PVC SLEEVE SIZE |
|---|---|
| 1/2" POLY SERVICE | 2" SLEEVE |
| 3/4" STEEL OR 1" POLY SERVICE | 3" SLEEVE |
| 2" STEEL OR POLY SERVICE OR MAIN | 4"" SLEEVE |
| 3" POLY MAIN OR SERVICE | 5" OR 6" SLEEVE |
| 4" MAIN | 6" OR 8" SLEEVE |
| 6" MAIN | 8" SLEEVE |

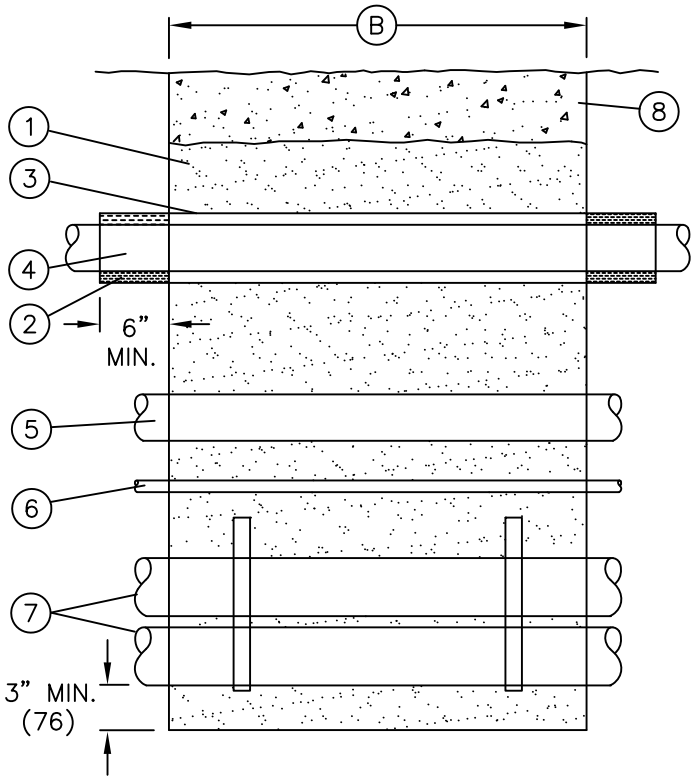
GREATER THAN 6", CONTACT THE GAS DEPARTMENT

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION OF A TYPICAL DISTRIBUTION TRENCH DAM.




FRONT VIEW




SIDE VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE MIX (300–500 PSI/28 DAY) WITH 10% BENTONITE CLAY POWDER | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 2 | SEALANT FOR POLY GAS MAIN (SEMCO PR–821) | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | S631890 | – |
| 3 | SLEEVE FOR POLY GAS MAIN (SEE TABLE 1) | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 4 | GAS MAIN | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 5 | COMMUNICATIONS | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 6 | STREET LIGHTNING | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 7 | ELECTRIC CONDUIT & SPACERS | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 8 | NATIVE BACKFILL | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**INSTALLATION:**

A. TRENCH DAM SHALL BE CONCRETE SLURRY WITH 10% BENTONITE CLAY POWDER. CONCRETE/BENTONITE MIX SHALL BE 300–500 PSI (28 DAY).

(B) TRENCH DAM SHALL BE TWICE THE WIDTH OF THE TRENCH IN LENGTH OR A MINIMUM OF 36 INCHES WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

C. GAS SLEEVE CONDUIT SHALL BE GRAY OR BLACK IN COLOR. NO OTHER COLOR IS ACCEPTABLE.

D. GAS SLEEVE CONDUIT SHALL BE PVC, SCH 40.

E. FOR RETROFIT APPLICATIONS SPLIT THE SLEEVE IN HALF ALONG ITS LENGTH AND REJOIN BY SPIRAL WRAPPING W/DUCT TAPE ALONE ENTIRE LENGTH. CENTER GAS PIPE IN SLEEVE AND SEAL ANNULAR SPACE WITH POLY SEALANT.

F. TRENCH DAM SHALL EXTEND 3" BELOW AND A MIN. 3" TO THE SIDE OF UTILITIES.

**TABLE 1**

| GAS PIPE SIZE | SCH 40 PVC SLEEVE SIZE |
|---|---|
| 1/2" POLY SERVICE | 2" SLEEVE |
| 3/4" STEEL OR 1" POLY SERVICE | 3" SLEEVE |
| 2" STEEL OR POLY SERVICE OR MAIN | 4"" SLEEVE |
| 3" POLY MAIN OR SERVICE | 5" OR 6" SLEEVE |
| 4" MAIN | 6" OR 8" SLEEVE |
| 6" MAIN | 8" SLEEVE |

GREATER THAN 6", CONTACT THE GAS DEPARTMENT

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| SERVICE GUIDE | Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REVISION | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 6-1-02<br>APPD | SOIL GAS MITIGATION<br>DISTRIBUTION TRENCH DAM | 3384.6 |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD PROVIDES THE RECOMMENDED PROPORTIONS TO CREATE ONE CUBIC YARD OF SAND SLURRY FOR USE IN TRENCH DAMS.

* THE FOLLOWING PROPORTIONS WILL PROVIDE APPROXIMATELY ONE CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE SAND/BENTONITE SLURRY. THIS MIX WILL SET UP BETWEEN 8 AND 20 HOURS AND WILL ACHIEVE 471 PSI @28 DAYS AND 266 PSI @4 DAYS.

CONCRETE SAND SLURRY

CONCRETE SAND 3000 LBS. +– 50 LBS.
WATER 350 LBS. (42 GALLONS)
CONCRETE 376 LBS. (4 SACKS)

BENTONITE SLURRY

BENTONITE 34 LBS. (200 MESH FORM)
WATER 564 LBS. (64 GALLONS)

THE MANUFACTURERS OF BENTONITE RECOMMEND ADDING TWO GALLONS OF WATER TO EACH POUND OF BENTONITE TO ACHIEVE A CONSISTENCY OF PANCAKE MIX. THIS MIX SHOULD BE ADDED TO THE ALREADY MIXED CONCRETE SAND SLURRY. A CHEMGROUT PUMP WOULD WORK WELL FOR THIS.

BENTONITE POWDER SHOULD NEVER BE ADDED DIRECTLY TO CONCRETE SAND SLURRY MIXTURE. TO DO SO WILL CAUSE COAGULATION OR LUMPING OF THE BENTONITE POWER IN THE CONCRETE SLURRY MIXTURE.

**NOTE:**

CONFIRM WITH THE CONCRETE SUPPLIER THAT THEY WILL ALLOW BENTONITE TO BE ADDED TO THE MIXER IF A TRANSIT MIX COMPANY SUPPLIES THE CONCRETE SAND SLURRY.

*THIS MIX WILL YIELD 26 CUBIC FEET (0.96 CUBIC YARD)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

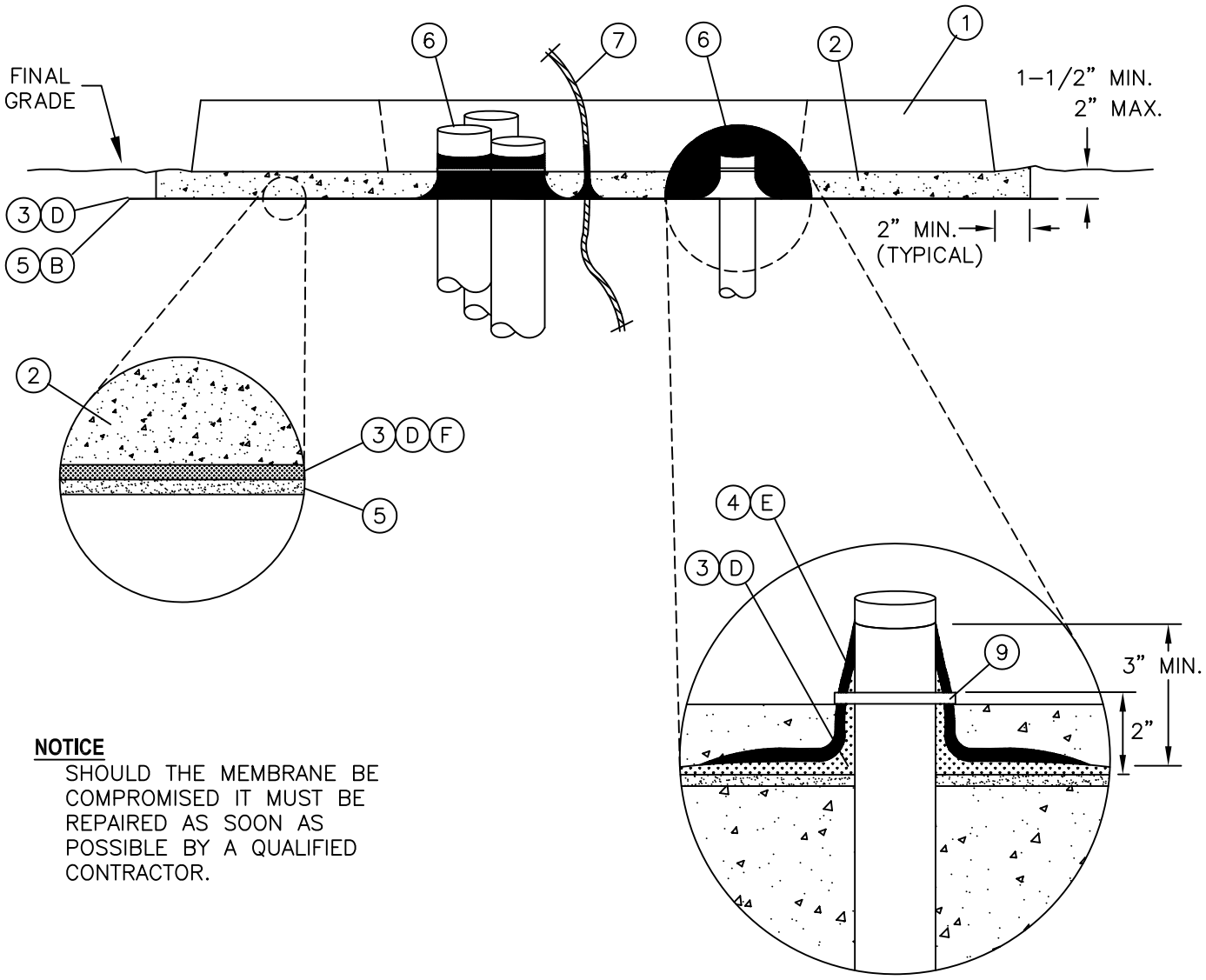
© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| SERVICE GUIDE | Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | REVISION |
|---|---|---|
| 3384.7 | SOIL GAS MITIGATION<br>CONCRETE SLURRY/BENTONITE MIX | DATE 6–1–02<br>APPD |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE INSTALLATION OF AN APPLIED MEMBRANE OR METHANE BARRIER UNDER TYPICAL PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT. THIS INCLUDES CONCRETE PADS WITH AND WITHOUT HANDHOLES AND FIBERGLASS STRUCTURES.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




**NOTICE**

SHOULD THE MEMBRANE BE COMPROMISED IT MUST BE REPAIRED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE BY A QUALIFIED CONTRACTOR.

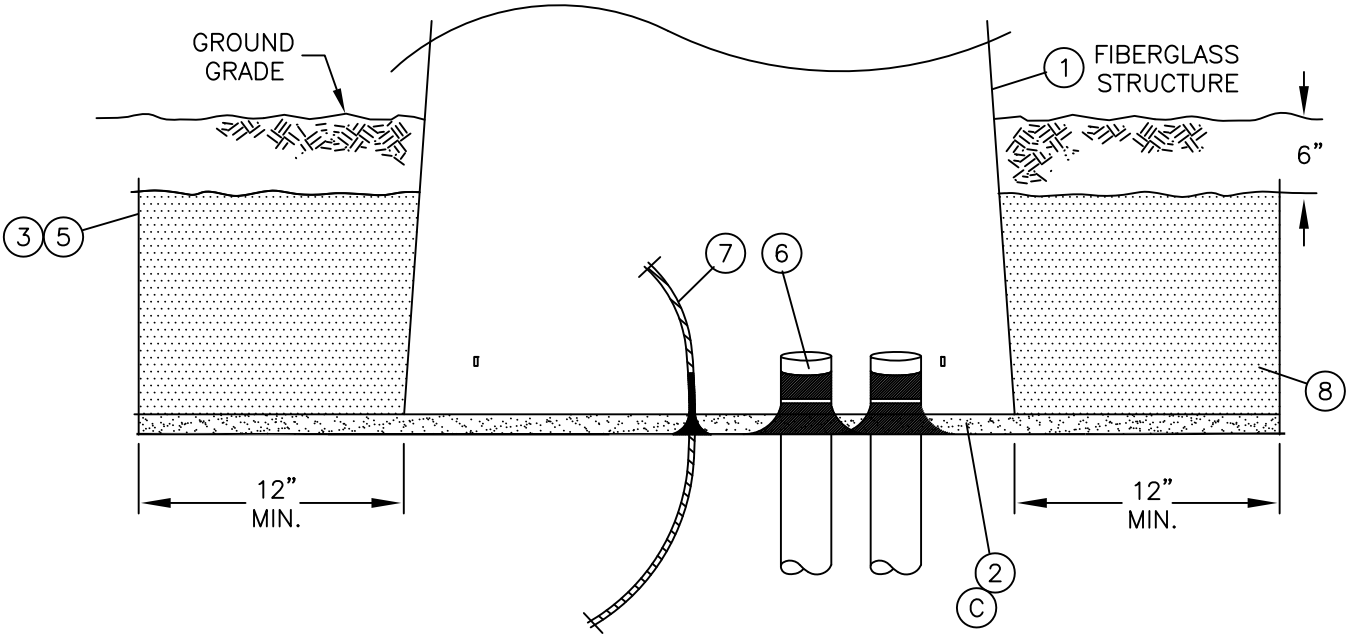
TABLE OF CONTENTS

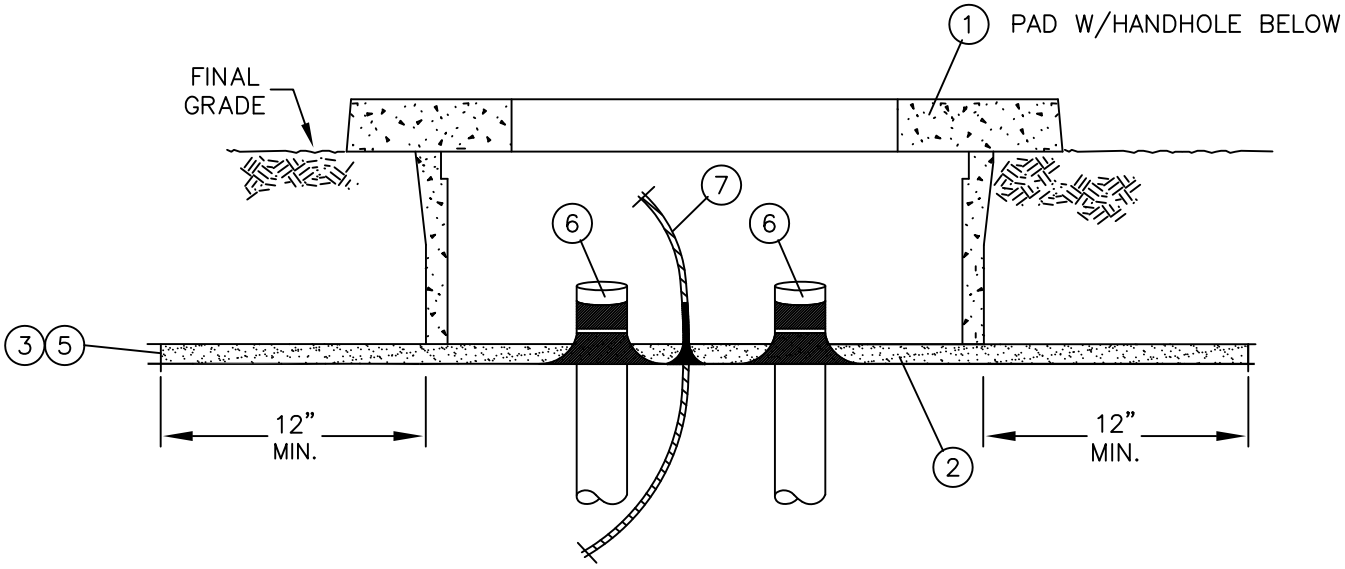
© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| SERVICE GUIDE | Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REVISION | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 6–1–02<br>APPD | SOIL GAS MITIGATION<br>PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT VAPOR BARRIER | 3384.8 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| SERVICE GUIDE | Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | REVISION |
|---|---|---|
| 3384.9 | SOIL GAS MITIGATION<br>CONCRETE EQUIPMENT PAD VAPOR BARRIER | DATE 6-1-02<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD OR FIBERGLASS STRUCTURE | 1 | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 2 | SAND | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 3 | LIQUID BOOT (COLD SPRAY) | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 4 | LIQUID BOOT (TROWEL GRADE) | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 5 | TYPAR OR EQUIVALENT, 4oz. MIN. | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 6 | CONDUIT | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 7 | EQUIPMENT GROUND | AS REQ'D | 4510 | – | – |
| 8 | SAND SLURRY | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |
| 9 | CABLE TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | BY CUSTOMER | – | – |

## INSTALLATION:

A. SOIL UNDER PAD OR FIBERGLASS STRUCTURES SHALL BE COMPACTED TO MIN. OF 90%. STOP THE BACKFILL 1–1/2 TO 2 INCHES BELOW THE RECOMMENDED EXCAVATION DEPTH.

B. ROLL OUT ONE LAYER OF APPROVED GEOTEXTILE, HEAT ROLLED SIDE UP, AND ALLOW THE GEOTEXTILE TO EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES BEYOND THE EDGES OF THE PAD. OVERLAP ANY SEAMS BY 6 INCHES. KEEP THE GEOTEXTILE FREE FROM DIRT.

C. FOR FIBERGLASS STRUCTURES THE GEOTEXTILE SHALL EXTEND 12 INCHES BEYOND THE BOTTOM FLANGE OF THE STRUCTURE.

D. SPRAY APPLY LIQUID BOOT AS PER THE MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTIONS. MAINTAIN A MIN. 80 MIL DRY THICKNESS. PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THE AREAS BETWEEN BUNCHED CONDUITS. SPRAY LIQUID BOOT ONTO CONDUIT A MINIMUM OF 1–1/2 INCHES ABOVE THE GEOTEXTILE.

E. APPLY ADDITIONAL LIQUID BOOT (TROWEL GRADE) TO CONDUITS WHERE THEY PENETRATE THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC. WORK THE TROWEL GRADE LIQUID BOOT A MINIMUM 1–1/2 INCHES HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CONDUIT AND 1–1/2" ABOVE THE SPRAYED LIQUID BOOT. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM DRY THICKNESS OF 80 MILS. WHERE THE CONDUIT PENETRATES THE GEOTEXTILE AND THE LIQUID BOOT, THE CONDUIT SHOULD EXTEND AT LEAST 3 INCHES ABOVE THE GEOTEXTILE. THIS WILL CREATE A COLLAR AROUND THE CONDUIT. TREAT THE EQUIPMENT GROUND AS A CONDUIT.

F. AFTER THE MEMBRANE HAS CURED, CHECK FOR FLAWS.

G. WHEN MEMBRANE HAS COMPLETELY CURED WRAP PENETRATING CONDUITS WITH A POLYPROPYLENE CABLE TIE AT A POINT 2 INCHES ABOVE THE PENETRATION. TIGHTEN THE CABLE TIE FIRMLY SO AS TO SQUEEZE THE CURED MEMBRANE COLLAR AROUND THE CONDUIT.

H. COVER THE NOW COMPLETED MEMBRANE WITH MINIMUM OF 1–1/2 TO 2 INCHES OF SAND. INSTALL PAD OR FIBERGLASS STRUCTURE TO SDG&E STANDARDS. (FOR FIBERGLASS STRUCTURES THE GRAVEL BASE SHALL BE ELIMINATED).

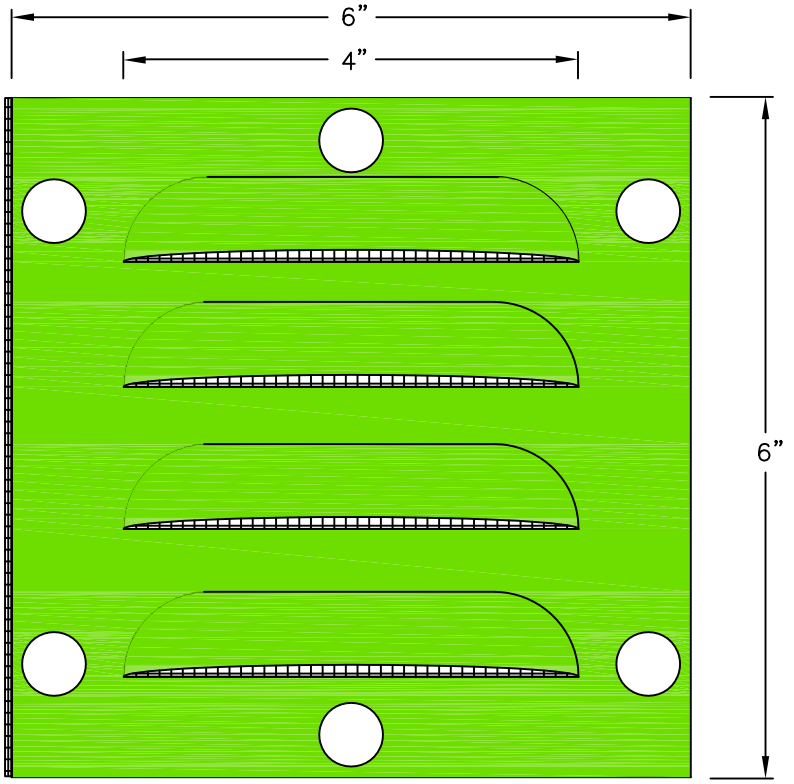
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

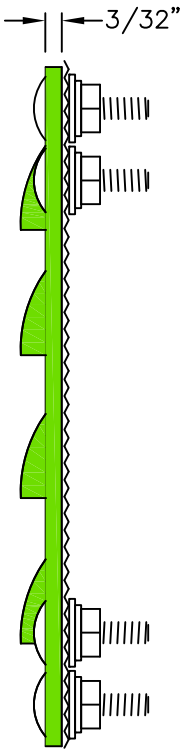
| PRODUCT NAME | MANUFACTURER | PART OR CATALOG NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| TYPAR | LINQ INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, INC | 3401 |
| LIQUID BOOT (SPRAY APPLIED) | LBI TECHNOLOGIES, INC | SPRAY APPLIED |
| LIQUID BOOT (TROWEL GRADE) | LBI TECHNOLOGIES, INC | TROWEL GRADE |

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT VENT AND INSTALLATION.

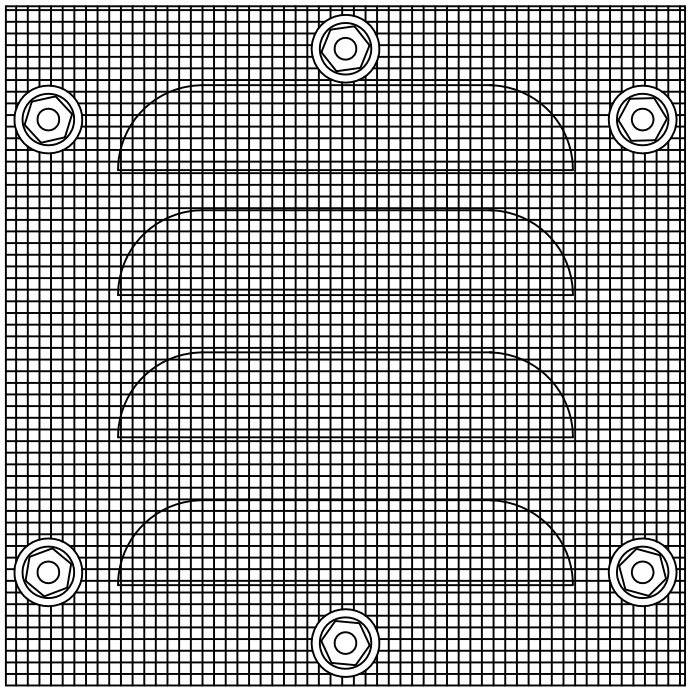



FRONT VIEW




SIDE VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



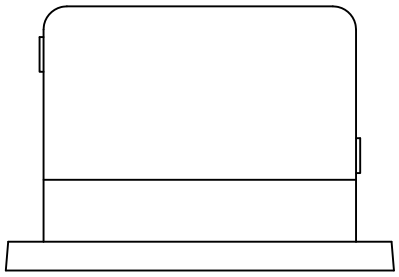
BACK VIEW

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

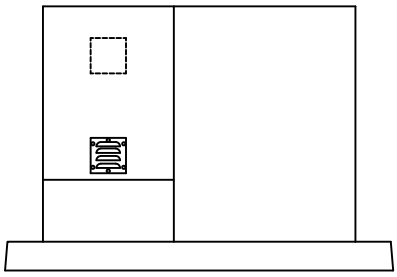
| SERVICE GUIDE | Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | REVISION |
|---|---|---|
| 3384.11 | SOIL GAS MITIGATION EQUIPMENT VENT | DATE 6-1-02 APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

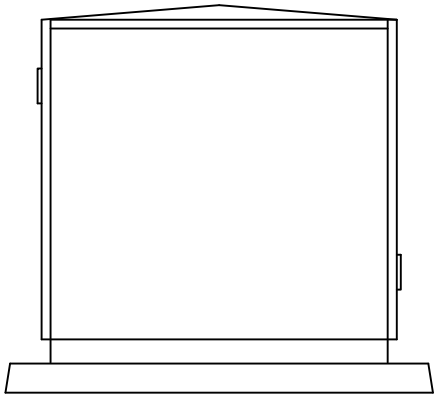


FRONT VIEW

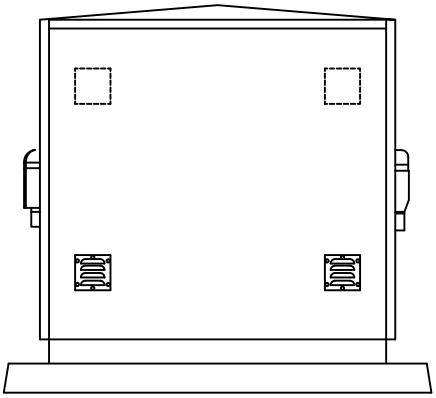


SIDE VIEW

TYPICAL VENT INSTALLATION ON PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT WITH ONE AIR CABINET.



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

TYPICAL VENT INSTALLATION ON EQUIPMENT WITH TWO AIR CABINETS.

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | VENT | AS REQ'D | – | S791600 | – |

**IMPORTANT**

**PRIOR TO INSTALLING EQUIPMENT VENTS MAKE SURE THAT THE BOLTS DO NOT CONFLICT WITH ANY EXPOSED ENERGIZED PARTS OR CONDUCTORS. ALSO MAKE SURE THAT PRIOR TO DRILLING ANY POLES THAT THE LOCATION OF THE EQUIPMENT VENT IS IN THE AIR CABINET PORTION OF THE EQUIPMENT.**

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**INSTALLATION:**

A. INSTALL A MINIMUM OF TWO VENTS PER AIR COMPARTMENT.

B. VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED DIAGONALLY FROM EACH OTHER, ONE ON EACH SIDE OF THE AIR CABINET, WITH ONE AS LOW AS POSSIBLE THE OTHER AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE ON THE AIR CABINET.

C. AFTER ALL PENETRATIONS IN THE AIR CABINET ARE COMPLETE APPLY A COAT OF AEROSOL PAD–MOUNT GREEN PAINT TO ALL EXPOSED METAL. STOCK NUMBER S518762.

D. ALLOW THE PAINT TO FULLY DRY BEFORE INSTALLING EQUIPMENT VENT.

E. INSTALL EQUIPMENT VENT WITH THE LOUVERS DOWN. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN HARDWARE.

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 3400 - PADS, RETAINING WALLS, CLEARANCES

# 3400 - PADS, RETAINING WALLS, CLEARANCES

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3409 | MOISTURE BARRIER |
| 3412 | FUSED SWITCHING PAD |
| 3413 | TERMINATOR PAD |
| 3419 | PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD |
| 3420 | AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD |
| 3422 | AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD |
| 3440 | 3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH |
| 3441 | 3441 PAD & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED, 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

PADS, RETAINING WALLS, CLEARANCES FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS



FMO
OH 3401

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

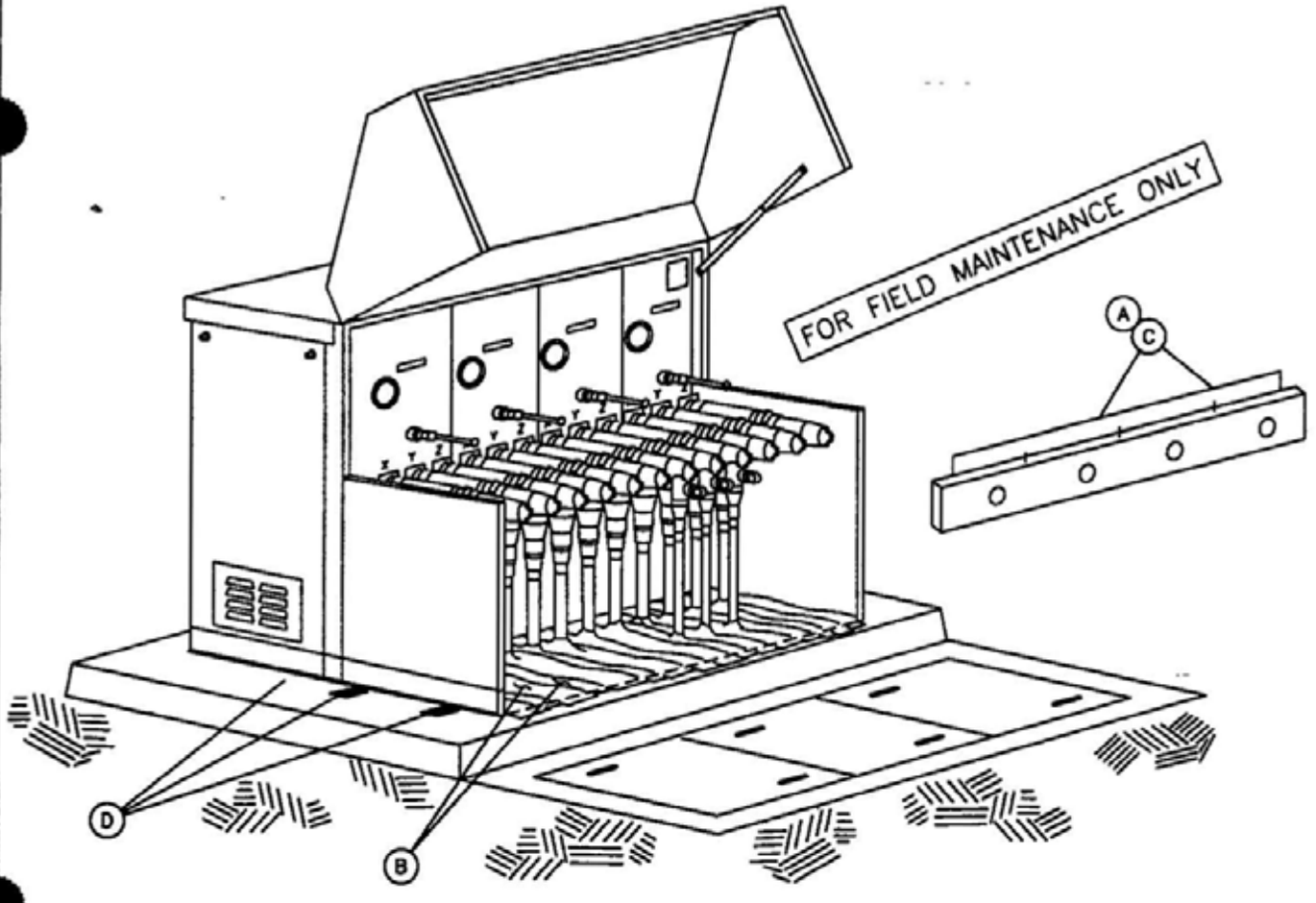
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

MOISTURE BARRIER

FMO UG 3409

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS HOW TO REDUCE MOISTURE ON EXISTING OIL FILLED PAD-MOUNTED SWITCHES




BILL OF MATERIAL

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | TAPE, MOISTURE RESISTANT 2" X 50' | AS REQ'D | - | 720652 |
| 2 | TAPE, MOISTURE RESISTANT 6" X 50' | AS REQ'D | - | 720654 |
| 3 | SEALANT | AS REQ'D | 3408 | 631800 |

INSTALLATION

(A) REMOVE SWITCH SIL

(B) CLEAN CONCRETE SURFACE OR ANY PORTION OF THE SWITCH CABINET WITH SOLVENT BEFORE APPLYING MOISTURE RESISTANT TAPE DRY ANY WET SURFACE THEN APPLY 2 INCH OR 6 INCH TAPE AS REQUIRED APPLY TAPE ON AS MUCH CONCRETE SURFACE AS POSSIBLE TO ASSURE A GOOD BOND DO NOT APPLY TAPE ON ANY WET OR DIRTY SURFACES, TAPE WILL NOT STICK

(C) REPLACE SWITCH SIL AND TRIM OFF EXCESS TAPE

(D) BEFORE APPLYING SEALANT, CAREFULLY FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS ON THE CARTRIDGE CLEAN CONCRETE SURFACE WITH SOLVENT AND APPLY SEALANT WITH CAULKING GUN COMPLETELY AROUND SWITCH NEXT TO CONCRETE PAD AND IN THE PAD UNISTRUT INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE SWITCH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD JLB/BDG | MOISTURE BARRIER | 3499.9<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3409 (1-1-96) |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

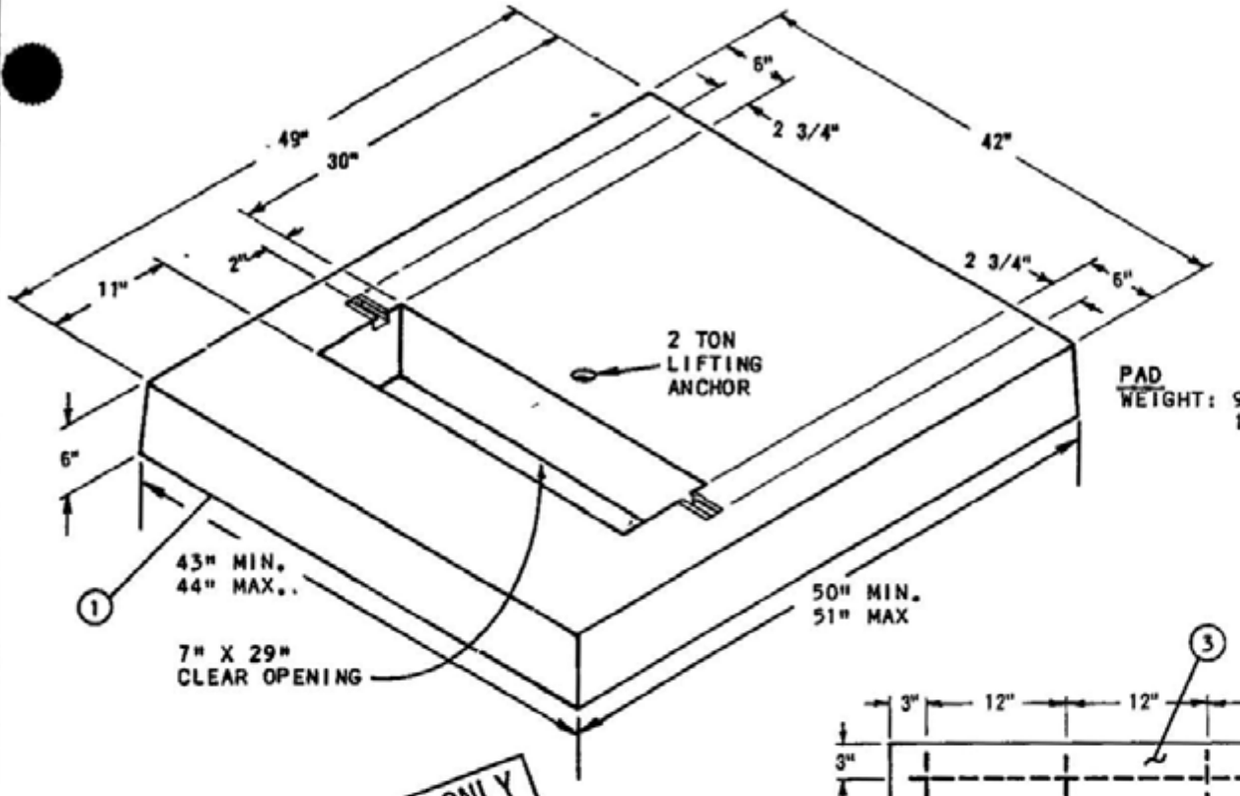
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

FUSED SWITCHING PAD

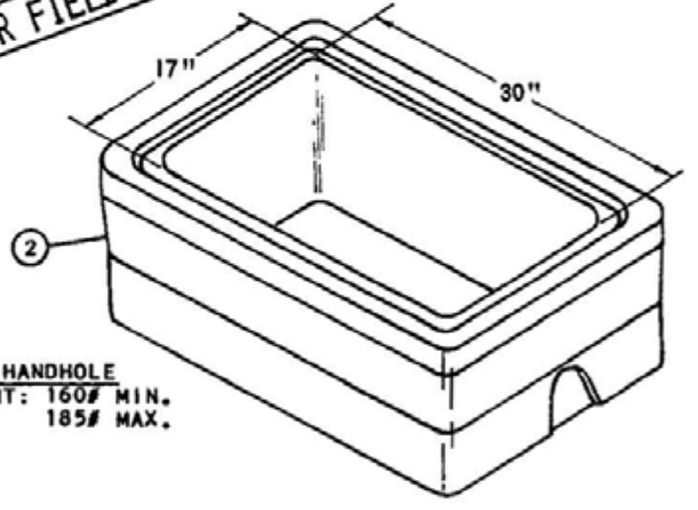
FMO UG 3412

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE 3Ø FUSED SWITCHING PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT USED WITH THE 3Ø FUSED SWITCHING CABINET (STANDARD 3513).

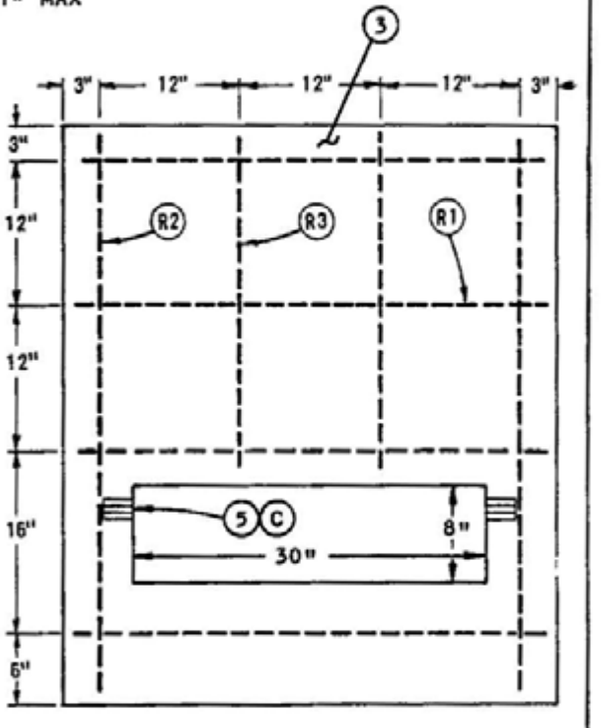



PAD
WEIGHT: 900# MIN.
1005# MAX.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




3312 HANDHOLE
WEIGHT: 160# MIN.
185# MAX.




- STEEL DETAIL FOR POURED-IN-PLACE.
- CENTER STEEL IN CONCRETE POUR.

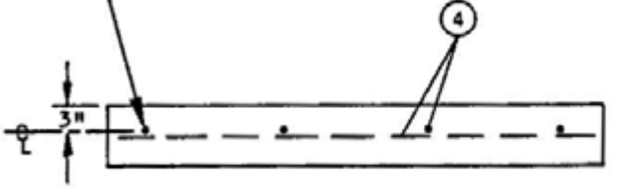
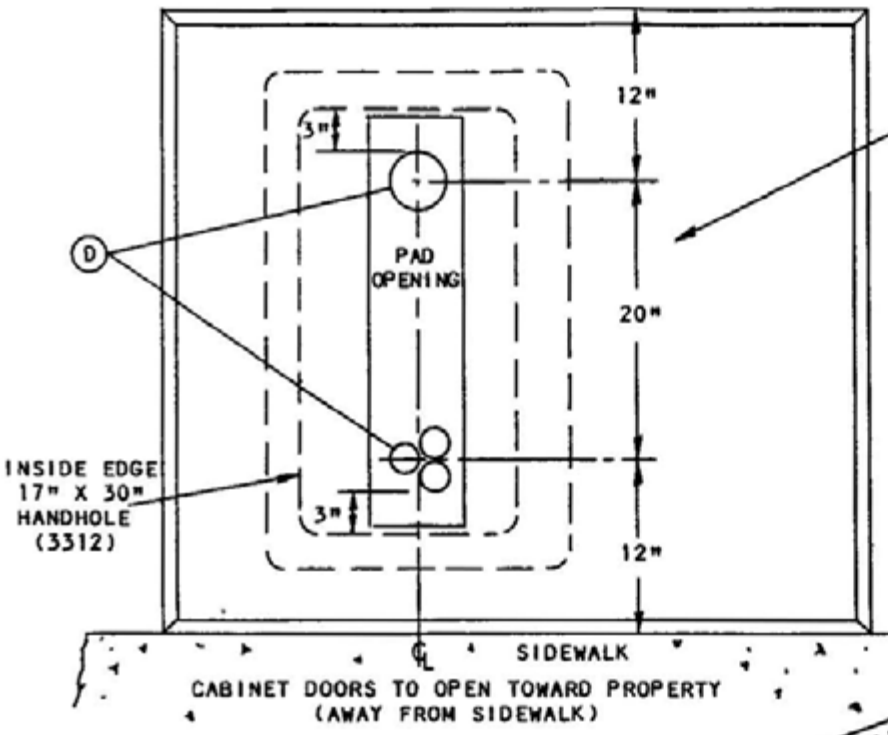



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-89<br>APPD SLC/DTE | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>FUSED SWITCHING PAD | 3499.211<br>(supercedes 3412.1 1-1-86) |

3513 INSTALLATION
(TOP VIEW)
30 FUSED SWITCHING CABINET




| REINFORCING RODS (4) | | |
|---|---|---|
| TYPE | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION |
| R1 | 4 | 3/8" X 39" |
| R2 | 2 | 3/8" X 46" |
| R3 | 2 | 3/8" X 27" |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FUSED SWITCHING PAD | 1 | -- | 513426 |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 1 | 3312 | 162426 |
| 3 | CONCRETE CLASS 'A', 5 1/2 SACK MIX | 6.32 CU.FT. | -- | -- |
| 4 | #3 REINFORCING RODS, 3/8" (SEE TABLE ABOVE) | 25'-2" | -- | 685280 |
| 5 | CHANNEL, CONCRETE INSERTS, 2 3/4" X 1 5/8" X 7/8" UNISTRUT OR EQUAL (C) | 2 | -- | 426288 |
| 6 | GALVANIZED PAINT (C) | AS REQ'D | -- | 516064 |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. THIS PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE. TOP OF PAD MUST BE FINISHED FLAT.
B. WHEN PAD IS POURED IN PLACE, CONDUIT OPENINGS SHALL BE FORMED SO THAT THE CONDUIT STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.
(C) IF POURED IN PLACE, ITEM 5 TO BE CUT IN FIELD . APPLY GALVANIZED PAINT TO EXPOSED ENDS.
(D) TERMINATE CONDUITS 3" ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE HANDHOLE.

**REFERENCE:**

H. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.
I. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.
J. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).
K. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS.
L. SEE STANDARD 3513 FOR EQUIPMENT OR INSTALLATION DETAILS.
M. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR PAD GROUNDING.
N. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

| 3499.212 (supercedes 3412.2 1-1-86) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1-1-89 |
|---|---|---|
| | FUSED SWITCHING PAD | APPD SLC / DTE |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

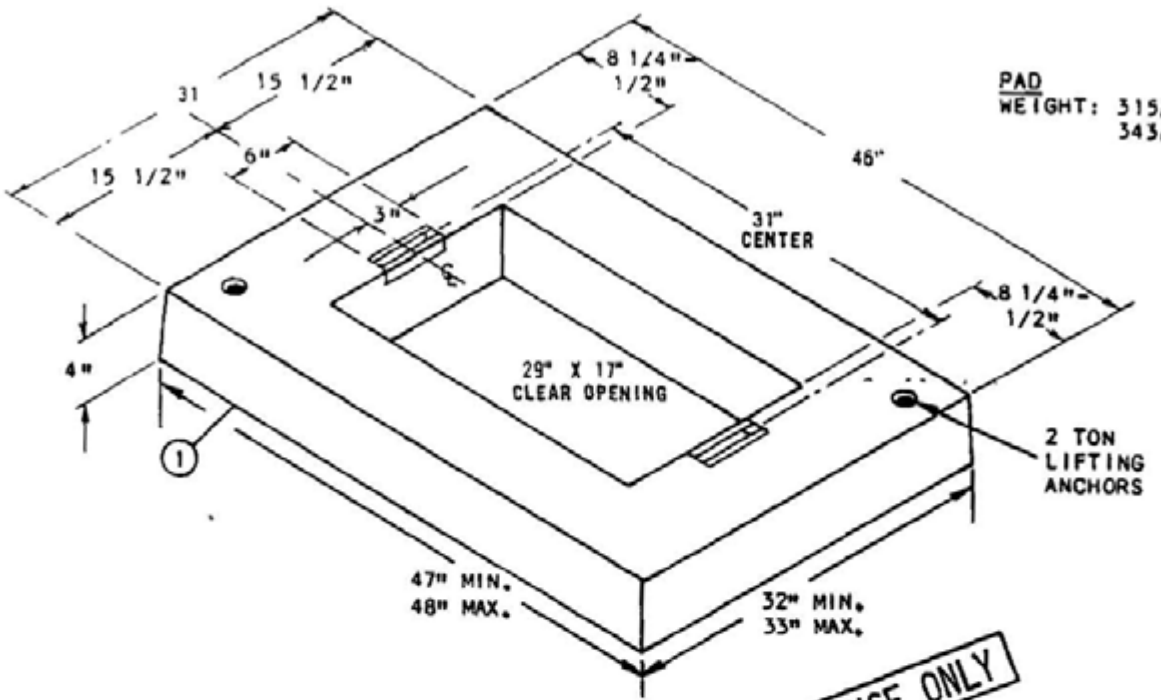
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

TERMINATOR PAD

FMO UG 3413

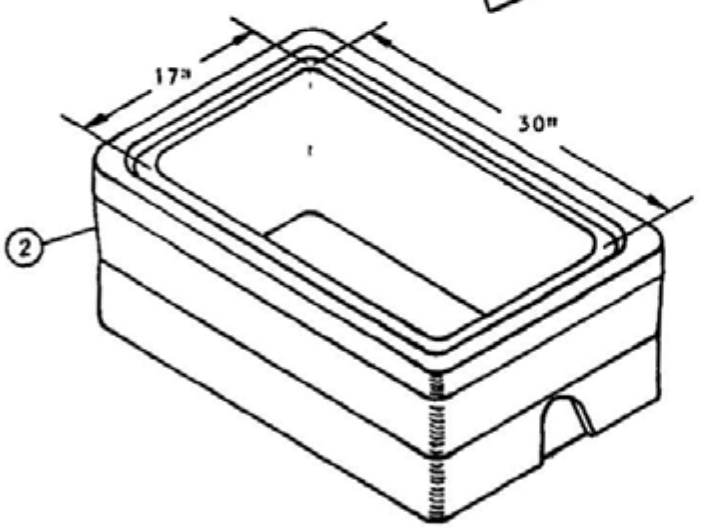
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT USED WITH THE 30 CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE, 350 KCMIL AND LARGER (STANDARD 3520).

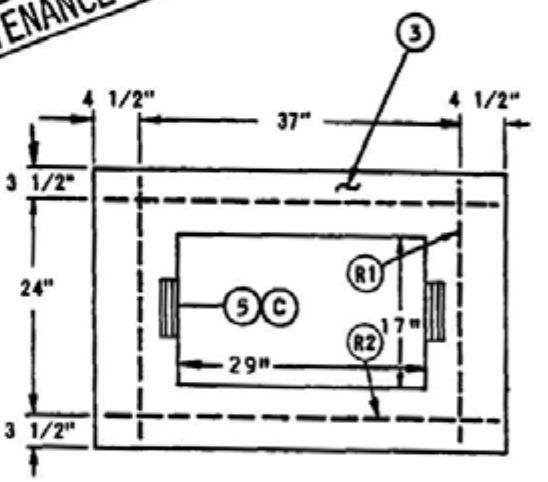



PAD
WEIGHT: 315# MIN.
343# MAX.

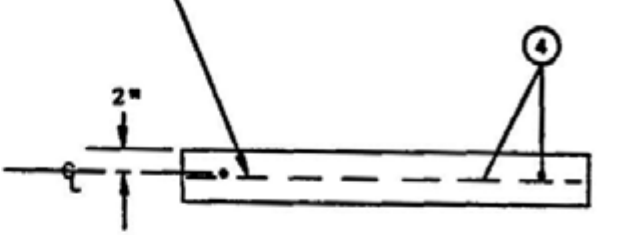
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

3312 HANDHOLE
WEIGHT: 160# MIN.
185# MAX.




- STEEL DETAIL FOR POURED IN PLACE CENTER STEEL IN CONCRETE POUR.




| 3499.104 SUPERCEDES 3413 (1-1-91) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1-1-91 |
|---|---|---|
| | TERMINATOR PAD | APP'D |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

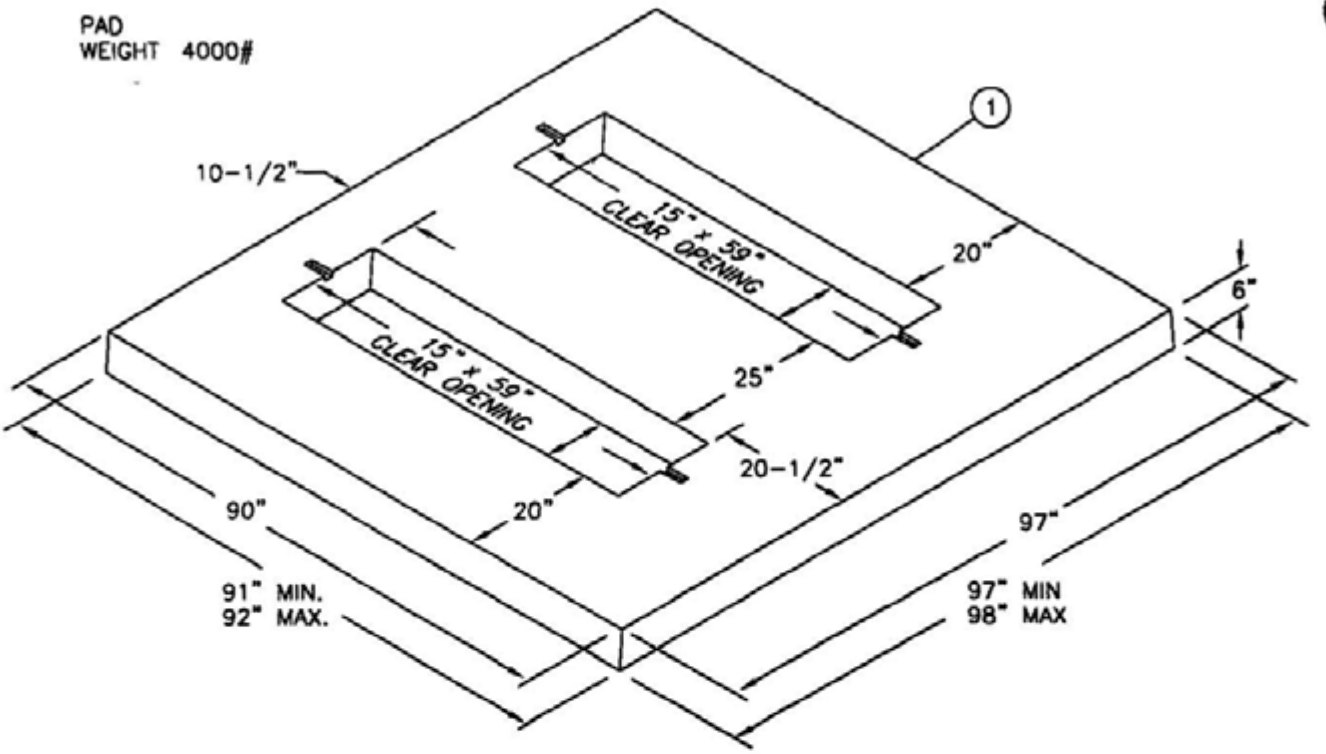
PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD

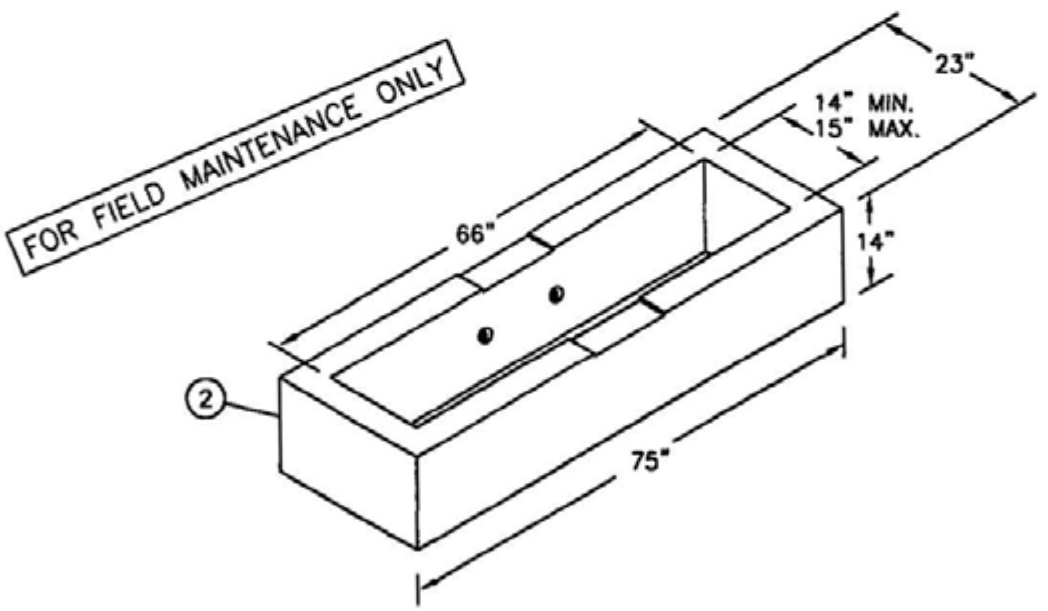
SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO UG 3419

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD AND HANDHOLE FOR THE PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD-MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET




**NOTES:** – PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PADS ONLY.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.110<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3419 1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD [illegible]/CAK |

# BOX & CONDUIT PLACEMENT

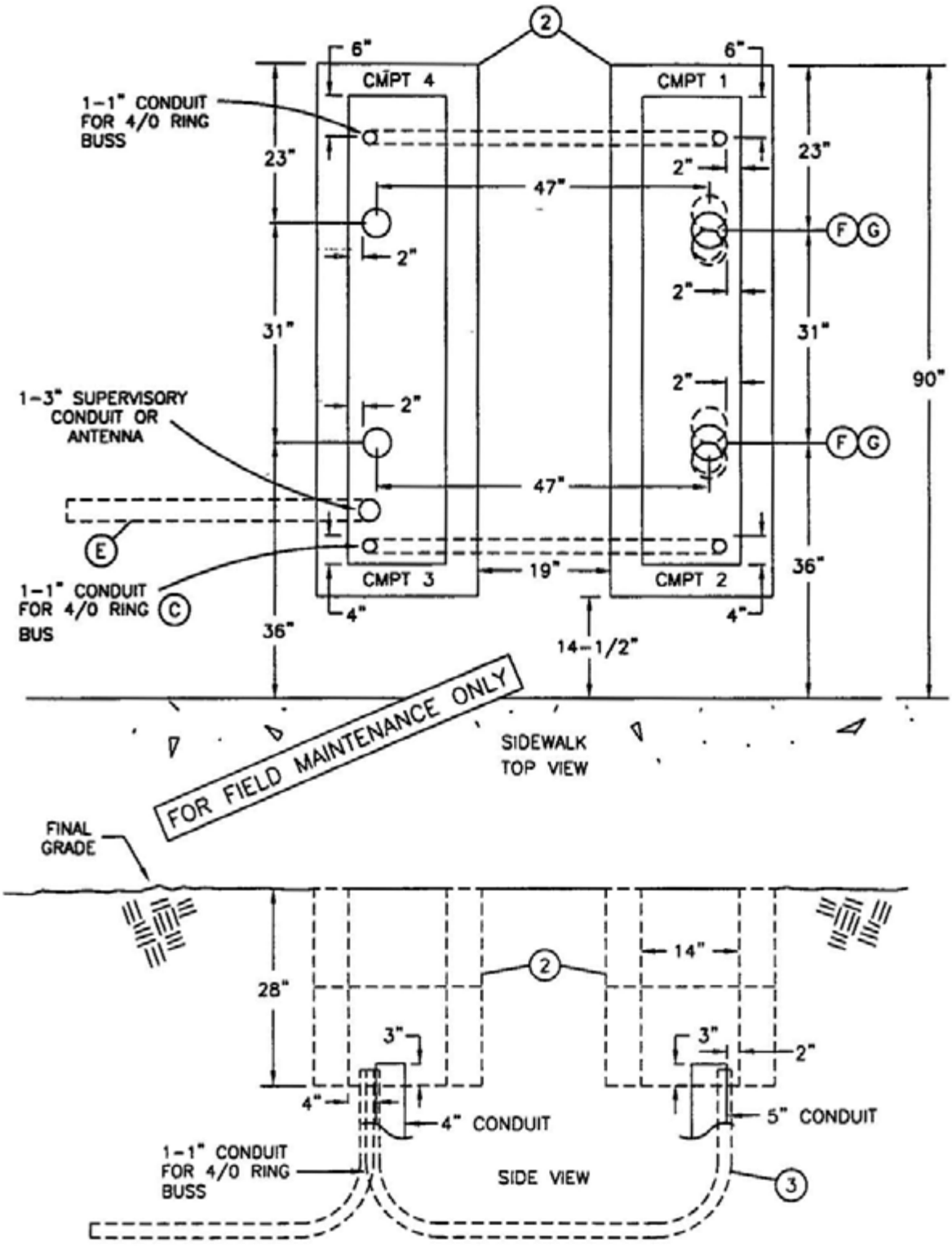
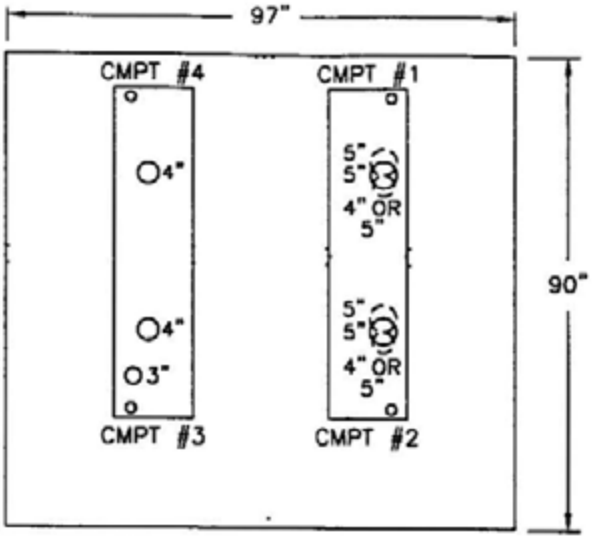



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD [illegible] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD | 3499.111<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3419 2 (1-1-96) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

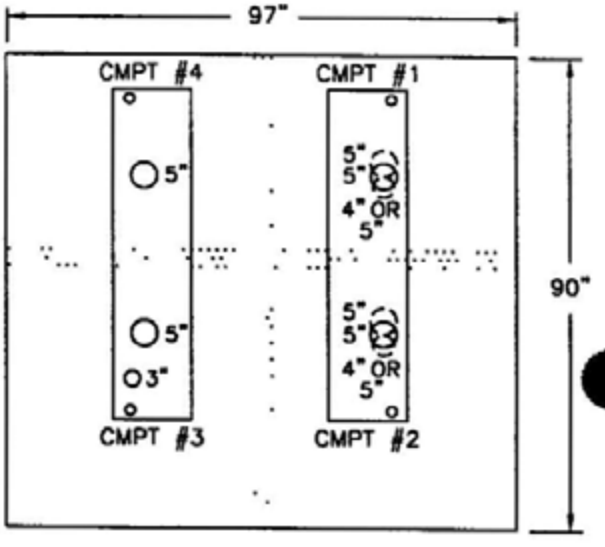
CONDUIT SIZE AND PLACEMENT FOR PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD-MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING CABINET



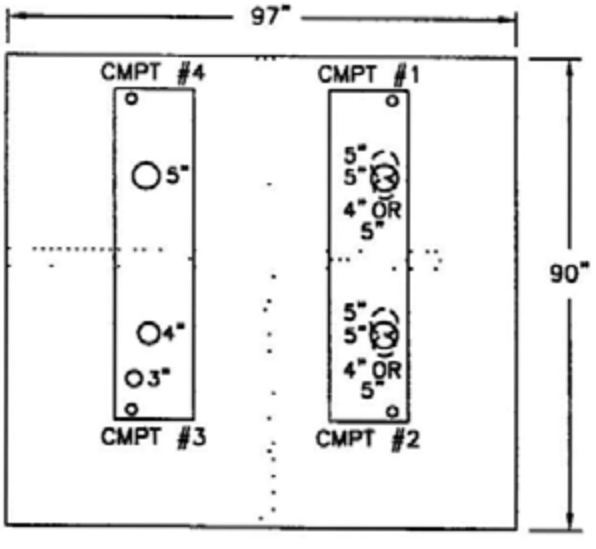

PME 9

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFER TO INSTALLATION NOTES (F) & (G) FOR ALLOWABLE CONDUIT SIZES AND PLACEMENT

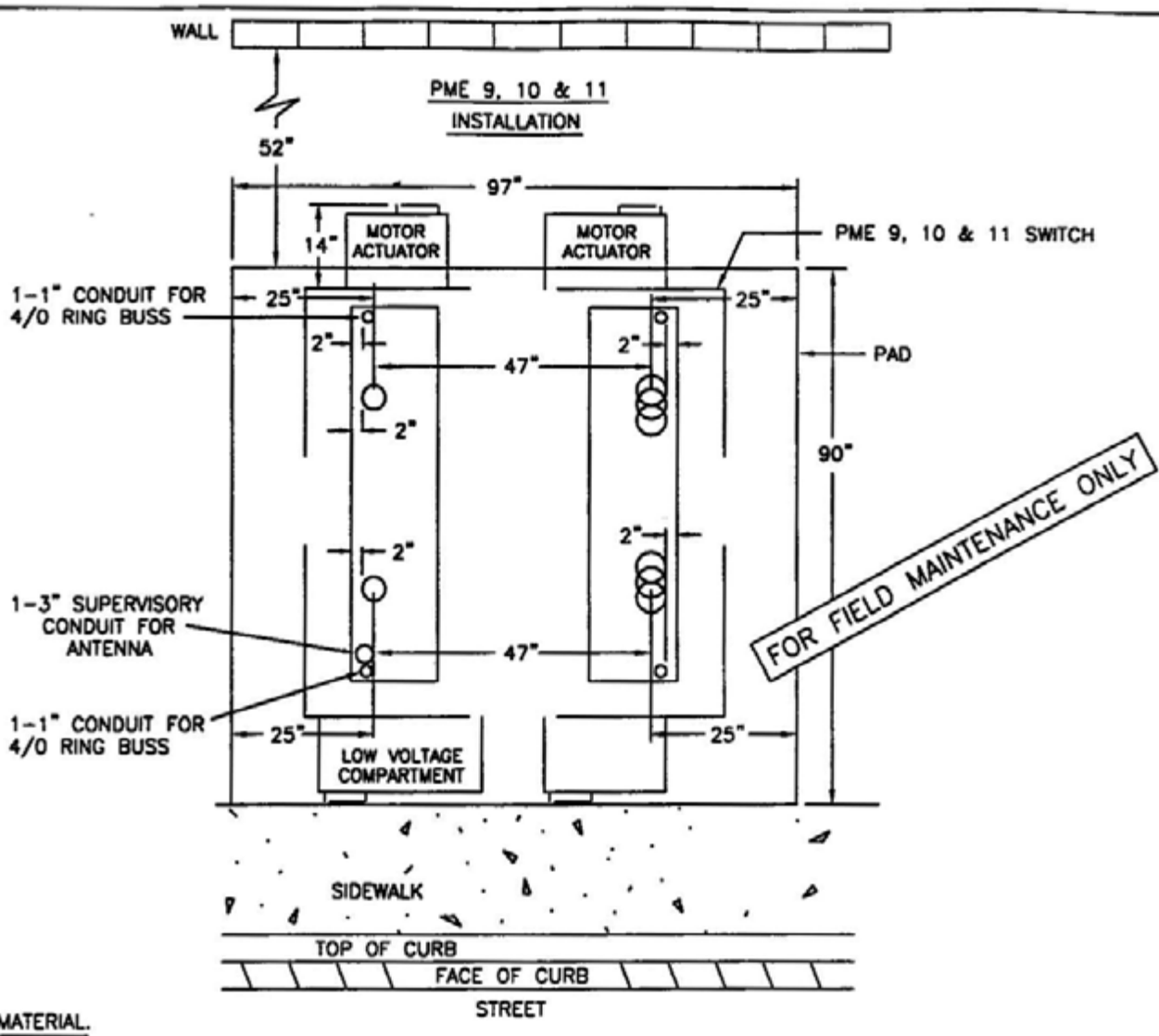



PME 10




PME 11

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.112<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3419 3 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD [illegible] / CMC |




BILL OF MATERIAL.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD | 1 | 3419 | 514024 | 3419 |
| 2 | 3311 HANDHOLE, 14" X 66" X 14" | 4 | 3311 | 162660 | |
| 3 | CONDUIT DB 1" IN POLYETHYLENE | 40FT | 3373 1 | 249630 | |

INSTALLATION.

A THE PAD AND HANDHOLE LOCATION IS TO BE MARKED OUT PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS RELOCATING PAD AND HANDHOLE REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING

B. INSTALL CONDUIT AND HANDHOLES.

(C) INSTALL 2-1" CONDUITS BETWEEN 3311 HANDHOLES FOR 4/0 RING BUSS (RING BUSS IS PROVIDED BY SDG&E)

D SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND

(E) STUB 1-3" CONDUIT FROM CMPT #3 4 FEET FROM EDGE OF PAD.

(F) WHEN TWO CONDUITS ARE INSTALLED IN ONE COMPARTMENT, PLACE CONDUITS SIDE BY SIDE CENTERED ON THE APPROPRIATE DIMENSION. SECOND CONDUIT MAY BE 4" OR 5"

(G) NO MORE THAN 2 CONDUITS MAY BE INSTALLED IN COMPARTMENTS 1 & 2 FOR CABLE PULLING NO ADDITIONAL CONDUITS MAY BE INSTALLED IN COMPARTMENTS 3 & 4

H MAINTAIN 2" CLEARANCE BETWEEN CONDUITS AND THE EDGE OF 3311 HANDHOLES

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD [illegible] | PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD | 3499 113<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3419 4 (1-1-96) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**REFERENCE:**

I. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG

J. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION

K SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

L SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

M SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

N SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

O SEE STANDARD 3565 FOR PAD-MOUNTED PME 9, 10 & 11 FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH.

P SEE STANDARD 3566 FOR CABLE AND SWITCH INSTALLATION

Q. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

R SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3499.114<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3419 5 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PME 9, 10 & 11 PAD | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD BSJ/CMC |
|---|---|---|

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

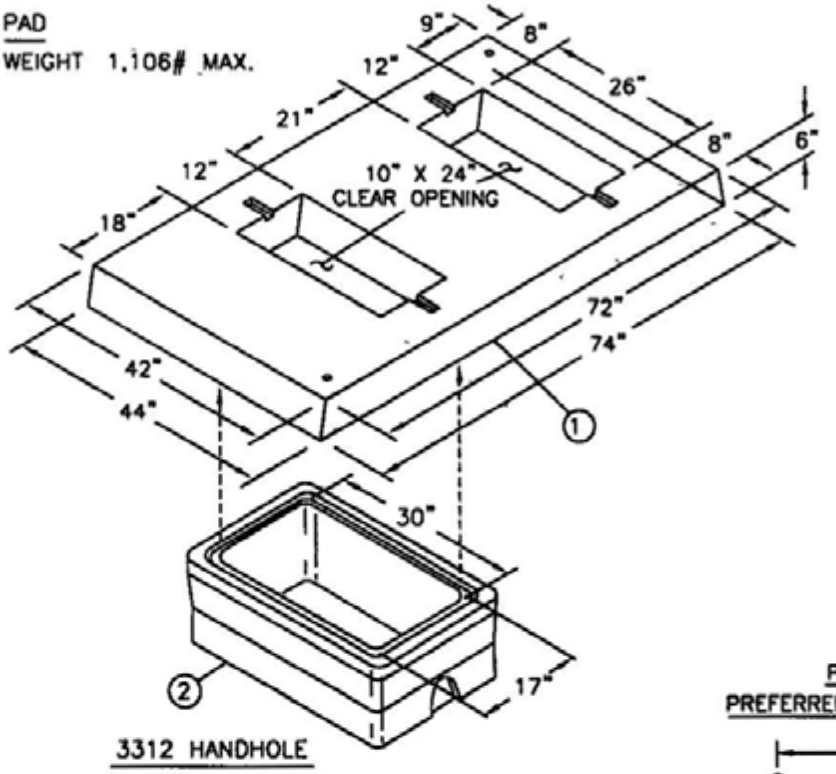
AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD

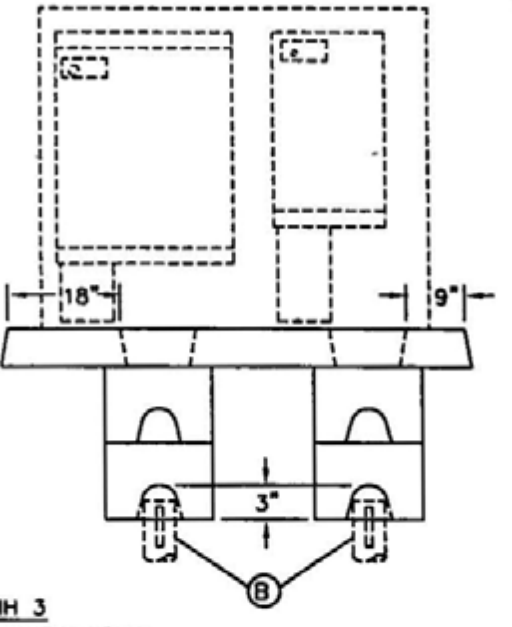
FMO UG 3420

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD AND HANDHOLE USED WITH THE PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CONDUIT PLACEMENT IS ALSO SHOWN.

PAD

WEIGHT 1,106# MAX.



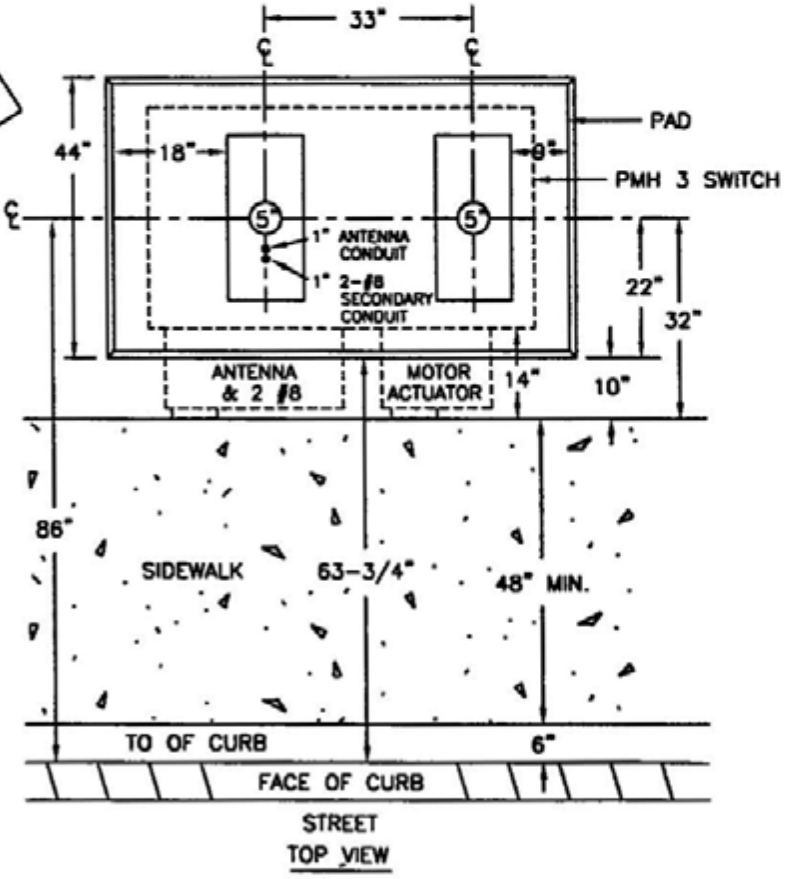




3312 HANDHOLE

WEIGHT: 160# MIN.
185# MAX.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

PMH 3
PREFERRED INSTALLATION




TOP VIEW

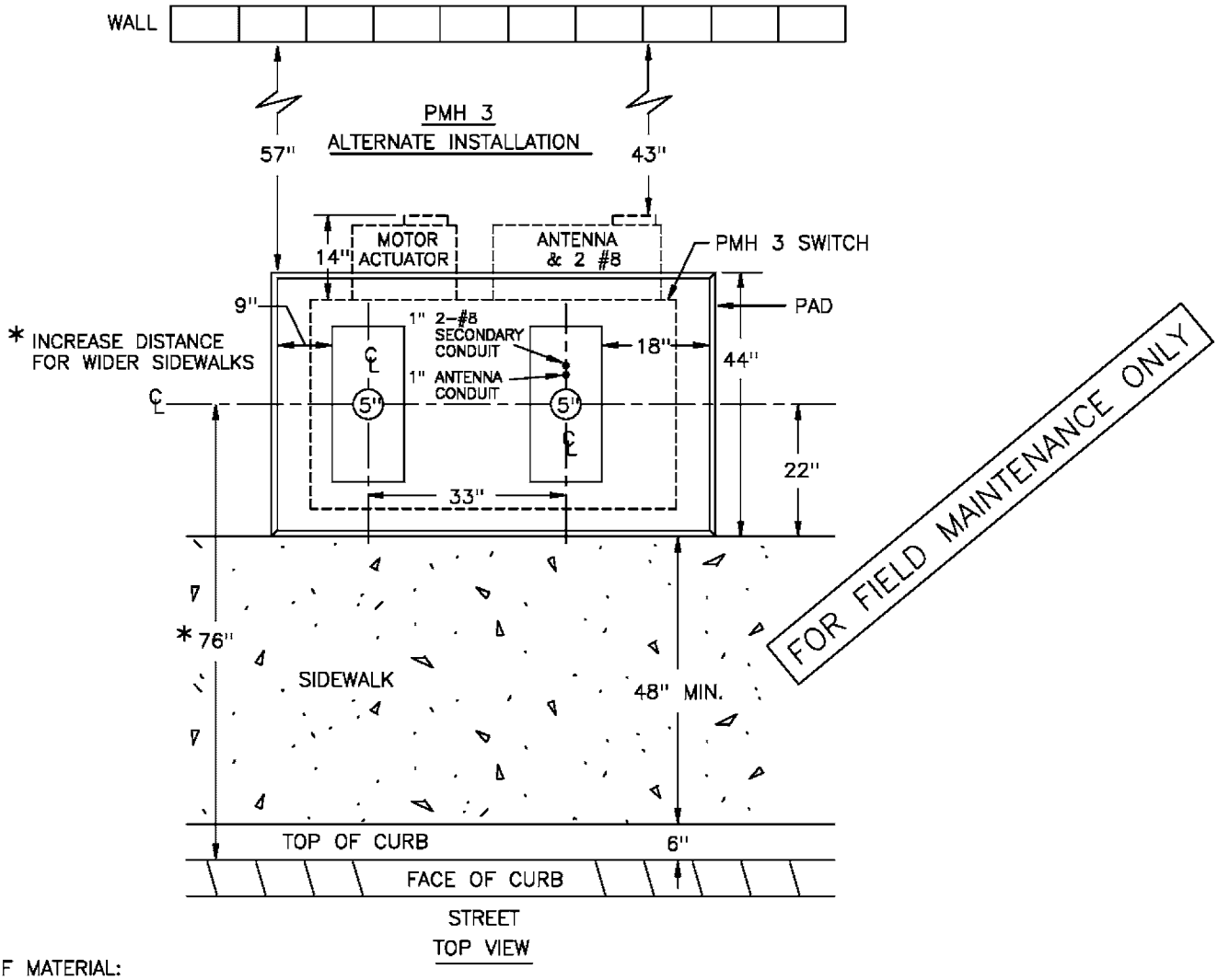
NOTES:

- PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PAD ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3499.213 SUPERSEDES 3420.1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1-1-96 APPD |
|---|---|---|
| | AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, PMH 3 SWITCH | 1 | 3420 | 513424 | 3420 |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 4 | 3312 | 162426 | |

INSTALLATION:

A. SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.
(B) TERMINATE CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE 3312 HANDHOLES.

REFERENCE:

E. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.
F. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).
G. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
H. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
I. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.
J. SEE STANDARD 3577 FOR PAD-MOUNTED PMH 3 AIR BREAK SWITCH.
K. SEE STANDARD 3578 FOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED PMH 3 AIR BREAK SWITCH.
L. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD | 3499.214<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3420.2 (1-1-96) |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

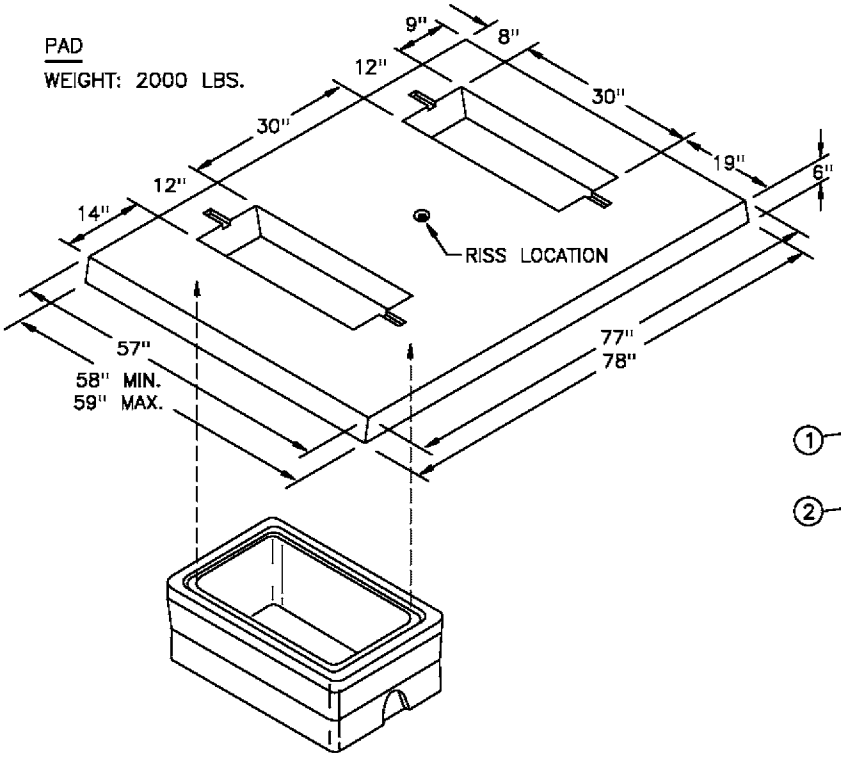
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

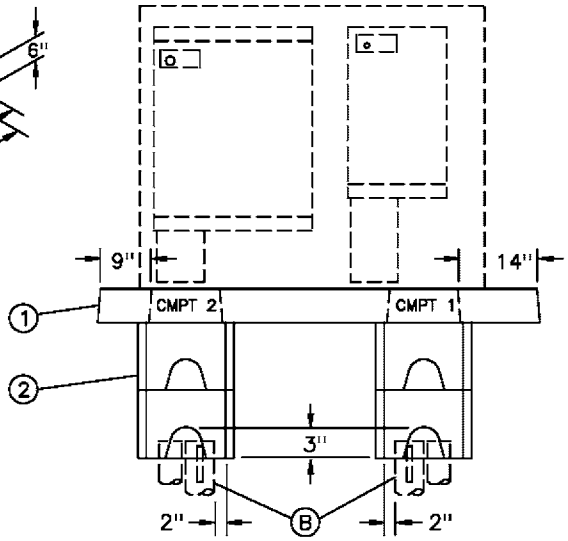
AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD

FMO UG 3422

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD AND HANDHOLE USED WITH THE PAD–MOUNTED 600 AMP AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH. CONDUIT PLACEMENT IS ALSO SHOWN.

PAD
WEIGHT: 2000 LBS.

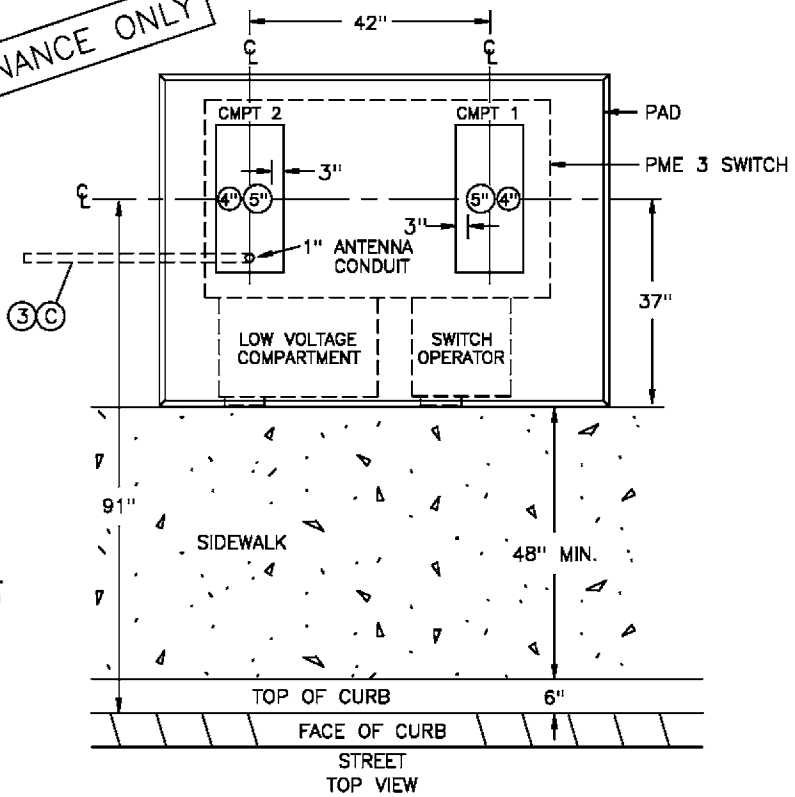



SIDE VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

PME 3
INSTALLATION




TOP VIEW

NOTES:

– PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PAD ONLY.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.215<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3422.1 (1–1–98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD | DATE 7–28–99<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, PME 3 SWITCH | 1 | 3422 | 514030 | 3422 |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 4 | 3312 | 162426 | |
| 3 | 1" POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT | 10 FT | 3373 | 249630 | 1" PE |

INSTALLATION:

A. SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

(B) TERMINATE CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE 3312 HANDHOLES.

(C) STUB OUT 1–1" POLY CONDUIT 4' FROM EDGE OF PAD.

REFERENCE:

E. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

F. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

G. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

H. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

I. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

J. SEE STANDARD 3583 FOR PAD–MOUNTED PME 3 AIR BREAK SWITCH.

K. SEE STANDARD 3584 FOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD–MOUNTED PME 3 AIR BREAK SWITCH.

L. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–98<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD | 3499.216<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3422.2 (1–1–98) |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

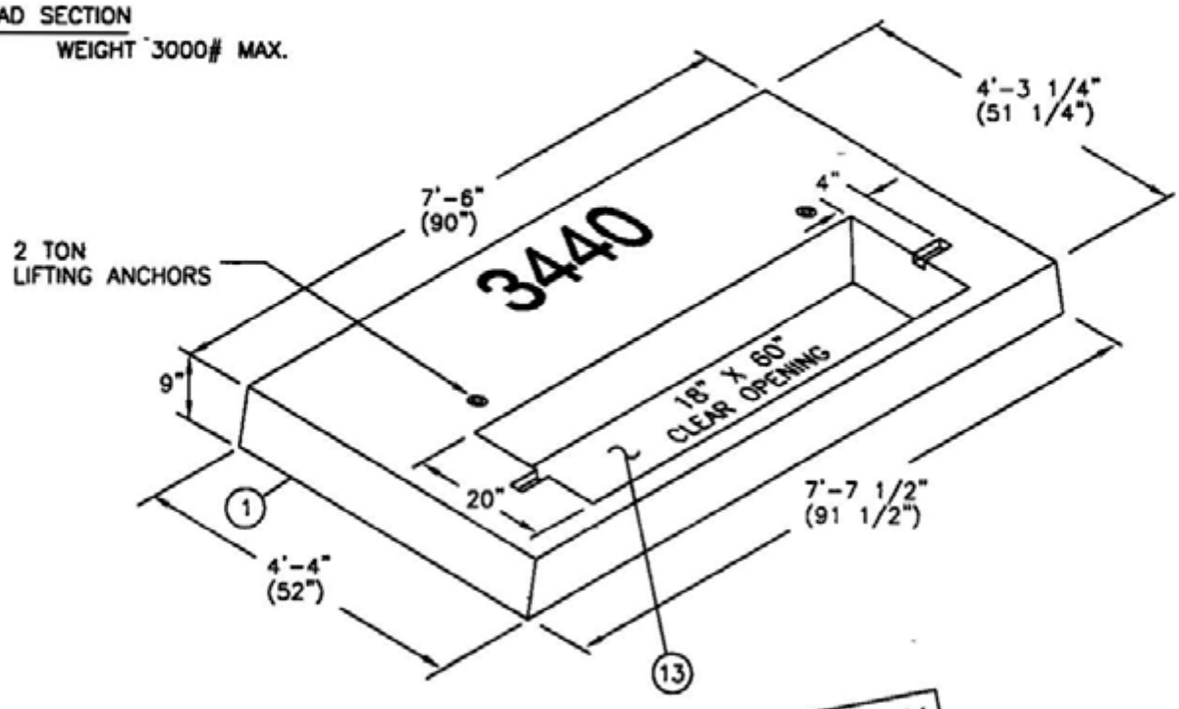
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS
FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH

FMO
UG 3440

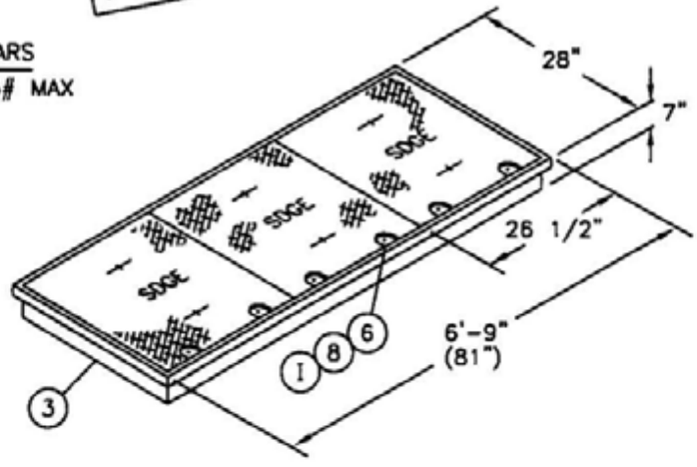
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OF A TYPICAL 3440 PAD AND 3315 HANDHOLE FOR A PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH

PAD SECTION
WEIGHT 3000# MAX.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

COVER SECTION
& REMOVABLE SUPPORT BARS
WEIGHT 315# MAX



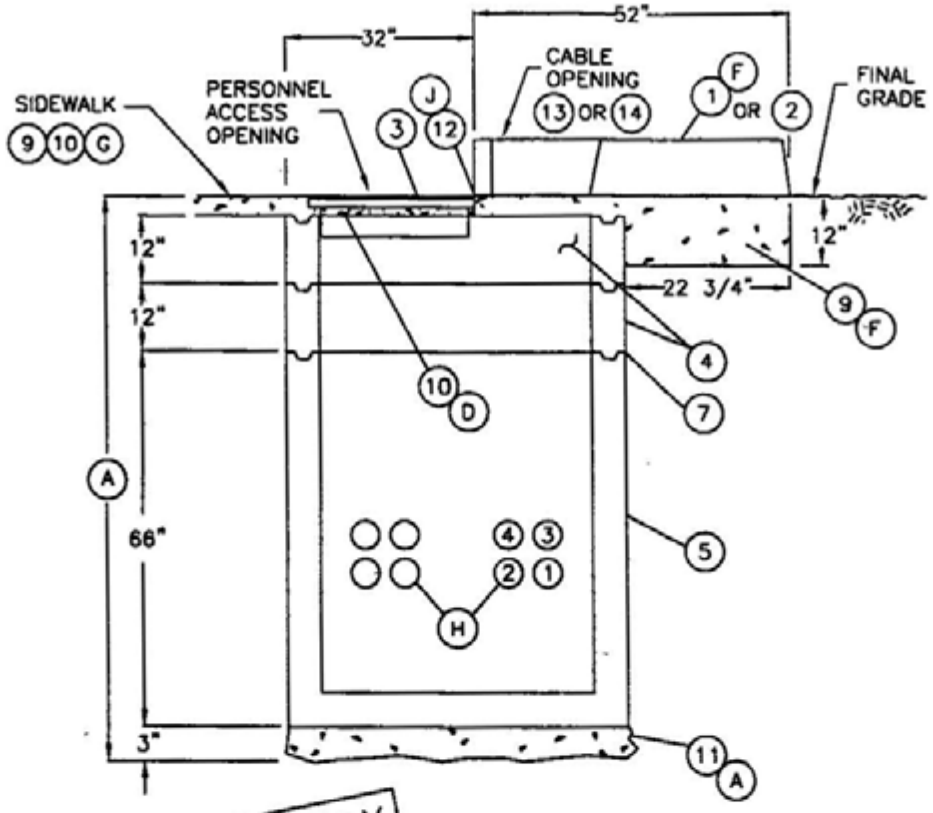

**NOTES:**

- PADS MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE USE PRECAST PADS ONLY

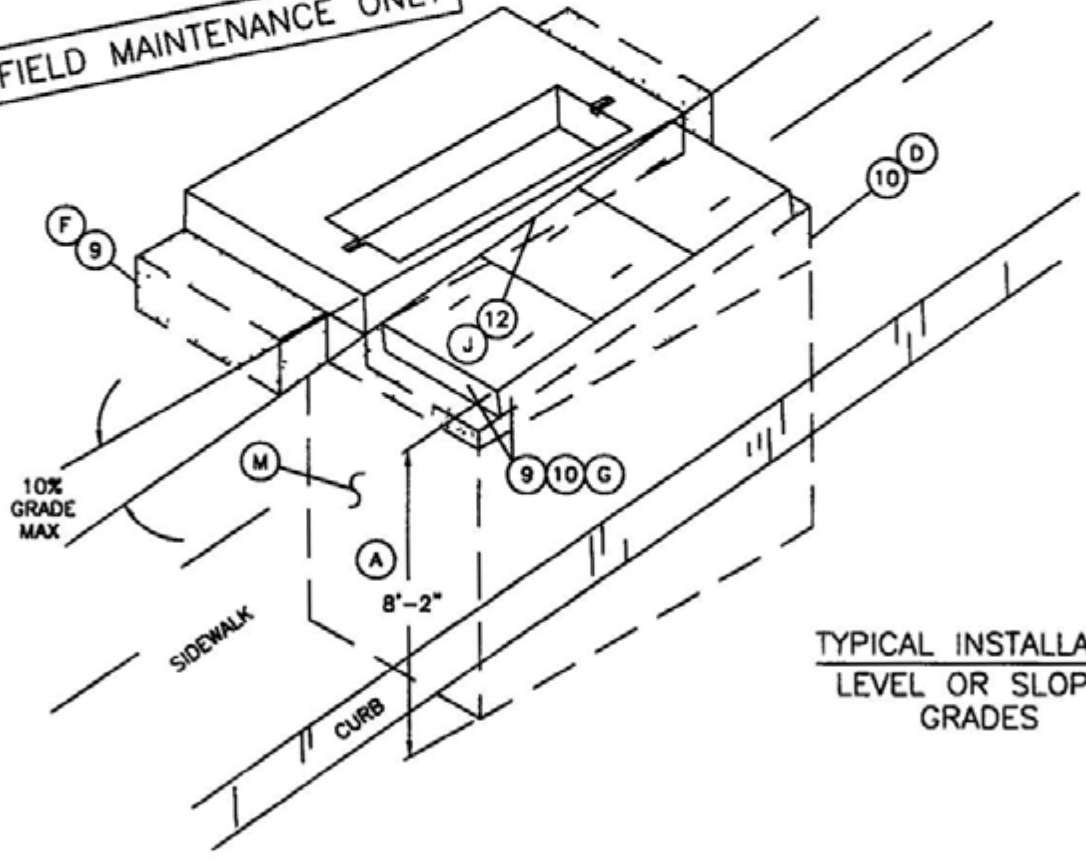
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH | 3499.403<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3440 1 (1-1-96) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




TYPICAL INSTALLATION
LEVEL OR SLOPING GRADES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.404<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3440 2 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMPS, 3 PHASE SWITCH | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

**BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 3440 PAD & COVER SECTION OVER 3314 HANDHOLE:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3440 PAD SECTION (FOR SF-6 SWITCH) | 1 | 3440 | 513912 | SW-PAD | COMPLETE UNITS 3440 SWI/15 |
| 3 | 3440 COVER SECTION & REMOVABLE SUPPORT BARS | 1 | 3440 | 286806 | - | |
| 4 | 3315 EXTENSION SECTION, 12" | 2 | 3315 | 336246 | 3315X1 | |
| 5 | 3315 BASE ENCLOSURE, 60" | 1 | 3315 | 334356 | - | |
| 6 | BOLT, 1/2" X 1-1/4" PENTAHEAD, STAINLESS STEEL | AS REQ'D | - | 156004 | - | - |
| 7 | SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC | - | 3306 | 631872 | - | |
| 8 | SILICONE GREASE (I) | AS REQ'D | - | 391424 | - | |
| 9 | CONCRETE, (1 SACK MIX) (F) | AS REQ'D | 3376 | - | - | |
| 10 | CONCRETE, (2 OR 4-SACK MIX WITH 3/8" PEA GRAVEL) (D)(G) | AS REQ'D | - | - | - | |
| 11 | GRAVEL, (3/8" - 3/4") (A) | AS REQ'D | - | - | - | |
| 12 | SEALANT (J) | AS REQ'D | 3408 | 631800 | - | |
| 13 | SAFETY PLATE, TEMPORARY (3440) | 1 | - | 541722 | PD/COV | |
| 14 | SAFETY PLATE, TEMPORARY (3440A) | 1 | - | 541720 | PADCOV | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**INSTALLATION FOR 3440 PAD & COVER SECTION OVER 3315 HANDHOLE:**

(A) THE PAD AND HANDHOLE LOCATION IS TO BE MARKED OUT PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS RELOCATING PAD AND HANDHOLE REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING. ONCE THE LOCATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR AN EXCAVATION OF 6'-4" WIDE X 8'-10" LONG X 8'-2" DEEP (ON THE LOW SIDE OF THE SLOPE) EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS 3 INCHES FOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINAL GRADE AND 3 INCHES FOR ADDITIONAL PLACEMENT OF GRAVEL FOR BASE SUPPORT

B EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD AND SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS ASSURE THE SUBSTRUCTURE WALLS ARE STRAIGHT AND THE FLOOR IS LEVEL PLACE PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS USE DOUBLE SEAL IF FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER WILL PENETRATE THE JOINTS DO NOT APPLY SEALANT UNDER THE PAD SECTION IF CONCRETE IS REQUIRED FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT

C TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, ONE OF TWO FOLLOWING METHODS MAY BE USED 1) WHEN CURB OR GRADE LEVEL IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR GRADE OR 2) HAVE THE FIELD ENGINEER SET THE GRADE STAKES AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED SET A STRING LINE TO CHECK GRADE LEVEL

(D) BEFORE POURING CONCRETE (4-SACK MIX WITH 3/8 INCH PEA GRAVEL OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES) BETWEEN HANDHOLE SECTIONS FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT, FRAME THE INSIDE OPEN AREA BETWEEN SECTIONS SO CONCRETE CAN BE POURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE TOP SECTION MAKE SURE THE BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES DO NOT SHOW FROM THE INSIDE ONCE THE CONCRETE IS POURED THE INSIDE FRAME MAY BE OMITTED IF THE CONCRETE IS NOT TOO WET IF FRAME IS OMITTED TROWEL CONCRETE SMOOTH ON THE INSIDE

(F) A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1-SACK MIX) OR 4-SACK MIX WITH 3/8" INCH PEA GRAVEL) IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD, 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP UNDER THE OVERHANGING PAD SECTION LEVEL THE TOP PAD SECTION TO FINAL GRADE SHIM BETWEEN THE TOP PAD SECTION AND 12 INCH SPECIAL EXTENSION WITH WOODEN WEDGES AND BRICKS THE COVER SECTION MAY BE INSTALLED IN THE SIDEWALK ON A SLOPING GRADE

(G) CONCRETE (2-SACK MIX, OR 4-SACK MIX) IS REQUIRED AROUND THE COVER SECTION WHEN THERE IS NO SIDEWALK PRESENT FRAME THE CONCRETE POUR TO THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE HANDHOLE AND EVEN WITH THE TOP OF THE COVER SECTION REMOVE FRAME AFTER CONCRETE IS SET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD [signature] | 3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH | 3499.405<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3440.3 (1-1-96) |

(H) INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE KNOCKOUTS (CLOSEST TO WALL) FIRST ALL CONDUITS MAY COME FROM THE SAME DIRECTION. FEEDER CONDUITS FOR THE SWITCH SHALL ONLY BE INSTALLED IN POSITIONS 1, 2, 3 OR 4 UNDER THE SWITCH

(I) APPLY SILICONE GREASE TO THE PENTAHEAD BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT/LBS. MIN., 40 FT/LBS. MAX

(J) WHOEVER INSTALLS PAD SHALL INSTALL SEALANT BETWEEN PAD SECTION AND COVER SECTION.

**REFERENCE:**

K SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG

L SEE STANDARD 3306 FOR INSTALLATION OF PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT.

(M) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

N SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION

O SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

P SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3549 FOR PAD-MOUNTED SF-6 SWITCH.

S SEE STANDARD 3550 FOR CABLE AND SWITCH INSTALLATION OF SF-6 SWITCH

T SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

U. SEE STANDARD 4550 FOR GROUNDING TELCO IN HANDHOLES.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

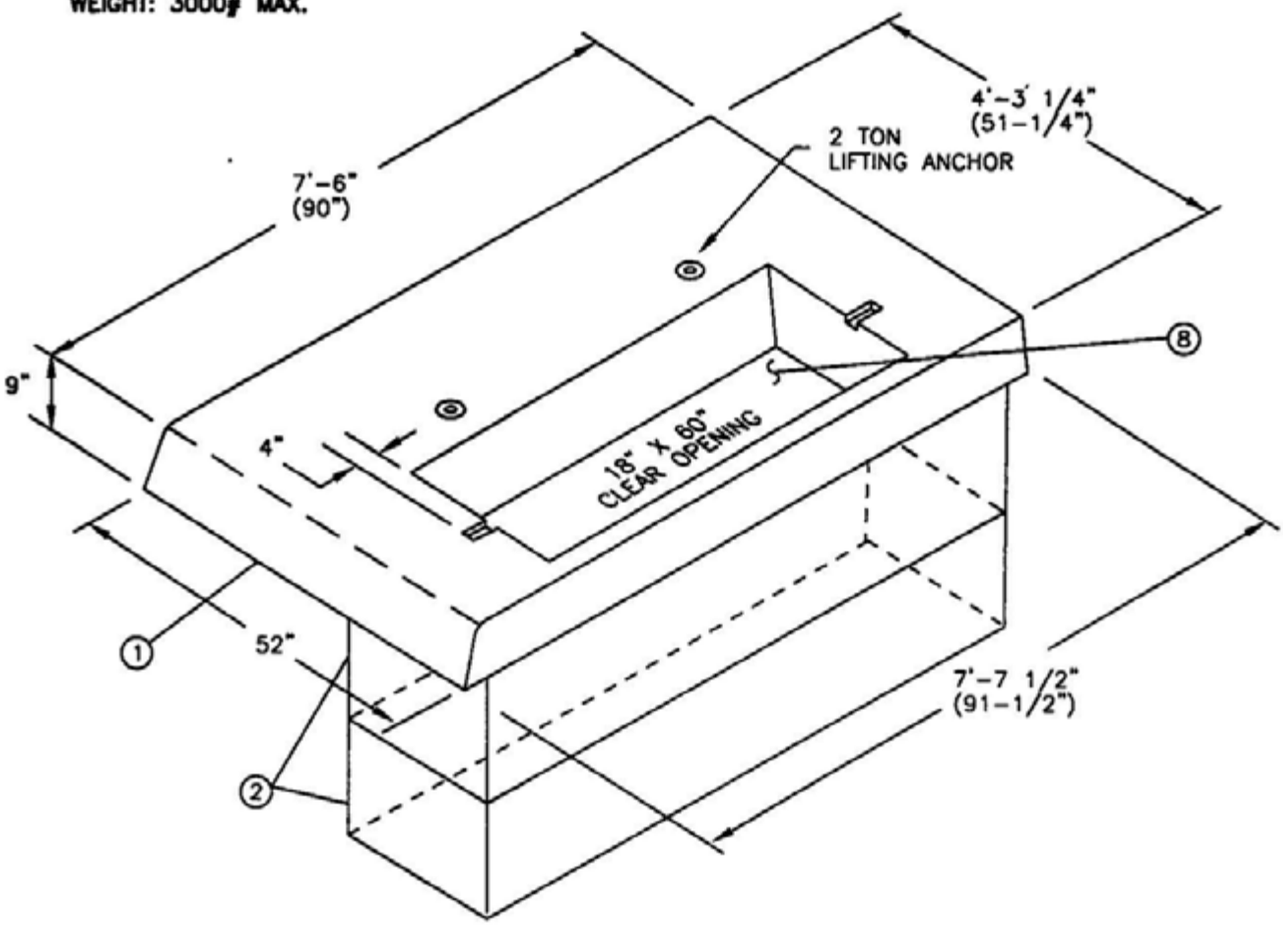
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3499.406<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3440 4 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THESE PAGES SHOW THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A TYPICAL 3440 PAD SECTION AND 3311 HANDHOLES BELOW A PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH **DO NOT USE IF A FEEDER CABLE IS TO BE INSTALLED FROM A PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH TO A CABLE POLE OR SWITCH TO SWITCH WITH BOTH SWITCHES OVER 3311 HANDHOLES.** (THIS IS ASSUMING THAT THE CABLE DOES NOT PASS THROUGH ANY OTHER STRUCTURE). IT MAY BE REQUIRED TO SWAP PHASES ON THE CABLE, AND DUE TO THE LACK OF SPACE IN THE 3311 HANDHOLE, THIS WOULD BE DIFFICULT IF NOT IMPOSSIBLE IF THIS SITUATION ARISES, USE THE 3440 PAD AND 3315 HANDHOLE WHICH ALLOWS ROOM FOR SWAPPING PHASES.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**3440 PAD SECTION**
**WEIGHT: 3000# MAX.**

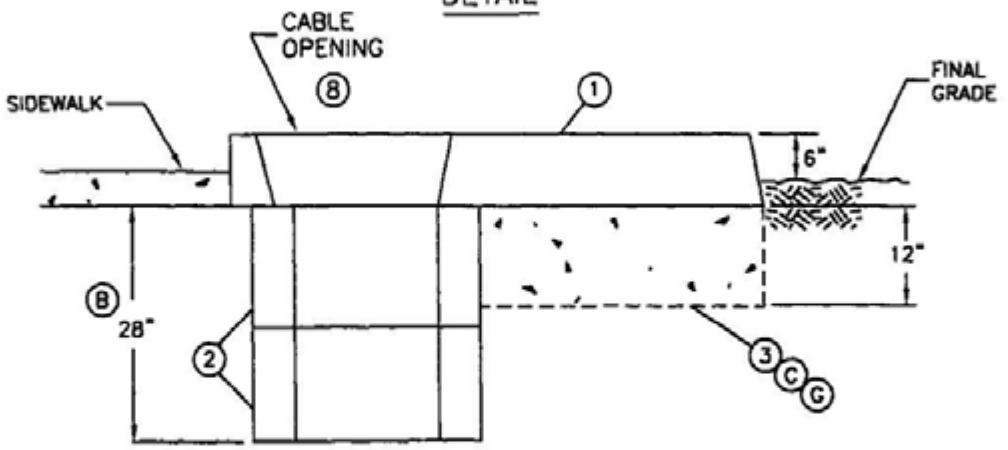



**NOTES:**
- PAD SECTION MAY **NOT** BE POURED IN PLACE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH | 3499.407<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3440 5 (1-1-96) |

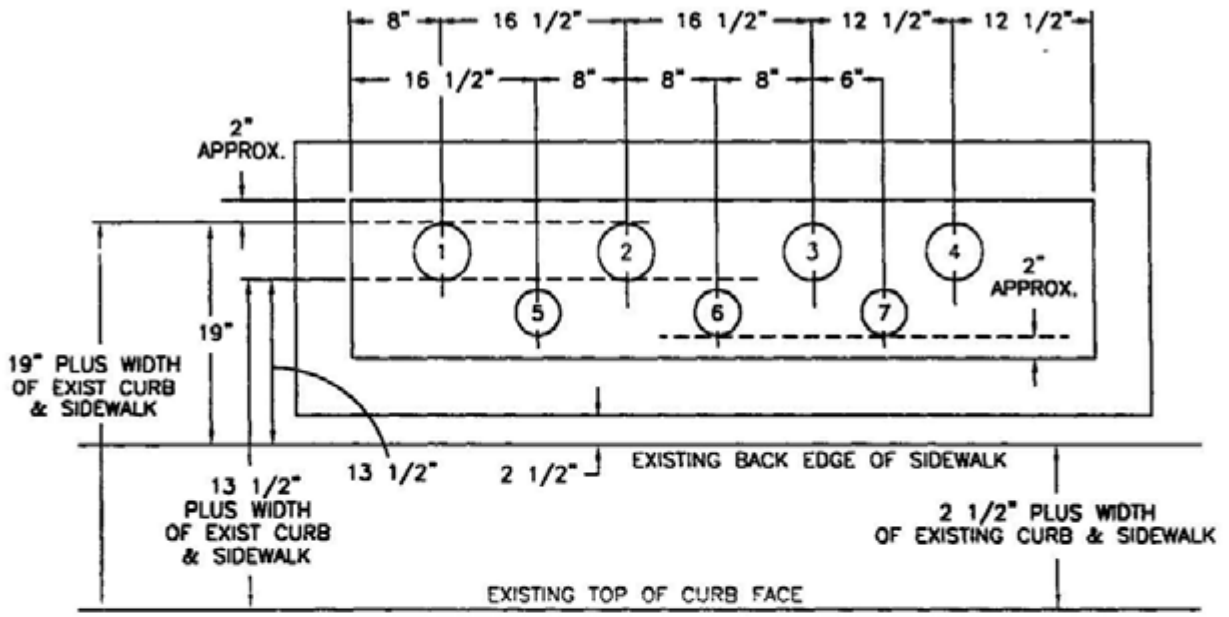
## INSTALLATION LOCATION DETAIL




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## CONDUIT ARRANGEMENT
## TOP VIEW – 3311 HANDHOLES

CONDUIT SPACING IS CRITICAL TO CABLE TRAINING




**NOTES:**

- CONDUITS #1 THROUGH #4 ARE 5 INCH.
- CONDUITS #5 AND #6 ARE 4 INCH **(THESE CONDUITS ARE REQUIRED IN EVERY INSTALLATION)**
- CONDUIT #7 IS 4 INCH AND REQUIRED FOR SCADA OR FUTURE SCADA INSTALLATIONS.

| 3499.408 SUPERSEDES 3440 6 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH | DATE 1-1-96 APPD JLB/BDJ |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1-1-96
APPD

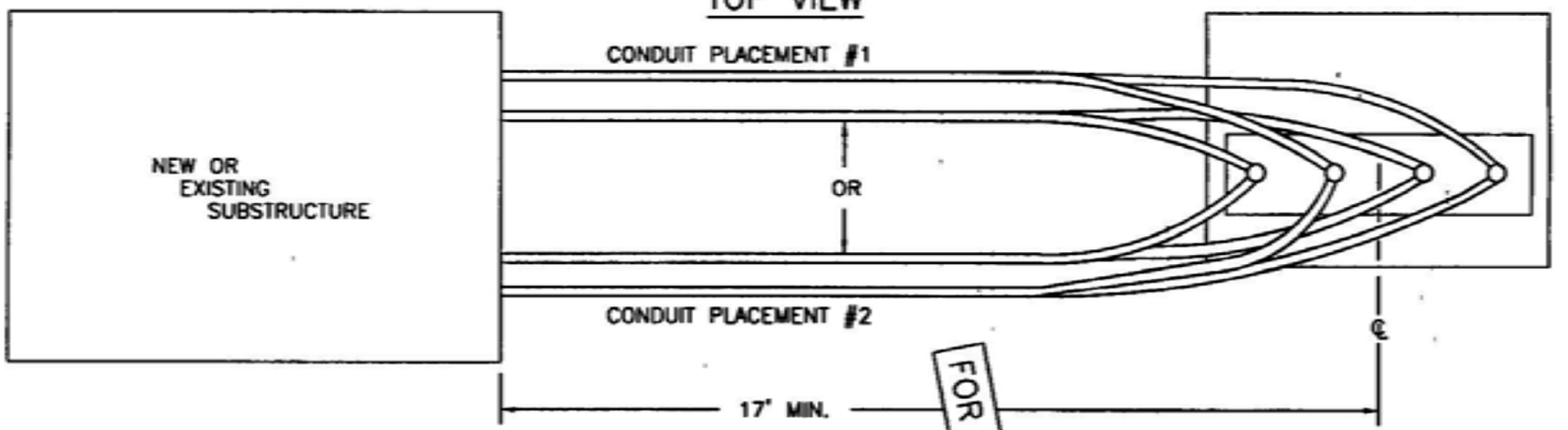
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS
FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH

3499.409
SUPERSEDES
3440 7 (1-1-96)

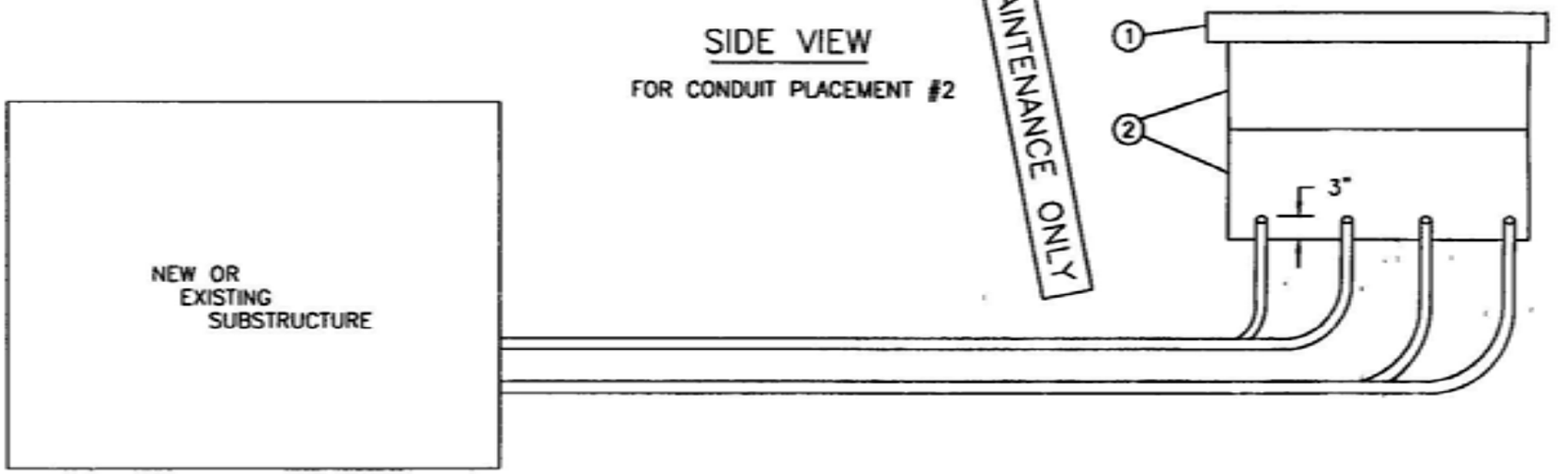
# CONDUIT PLACEMENT DETAIL

## TOP VIEW




## SIDE VIEW

FOR CONDUIT PLACEMENT #2




NOTES

THE BEST WAY TO SET UP THE CONDUIT INSTALLATIONS IS TO HAVE ALL THE CONDUITS COME FROM ONE SIDE OF THE SUBSTRUCTURE

## BILL OF MATERIAL FOR 3440 PAD OVER 3311 HANDHOLES:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD SECTION | 1 | 3440 | 513912 | SW-PAD | SWI/11 |
| 2 | 3311 HANDHOLE 14" X 66" X 14" | 2 | 3311 | 162660 | 3311-S | |
| 3 | CONCRETE (1-SACK MIX) Ⓒ | AS REQ'D | – | – | – | – |
| 4 | EQUIPMENT GROUNDING EQUIPMENT | 1 | 4512 | – | – | – |
| 5 | SAFETY PLATE, TEMPORARY (3440) | 1 | – | 541722 | PADCOV | – |

## INSTALLATION FOR 3440 PAD OVER 3311 HANDHOLE:

A INSTALL CONDUITS AS SHOWN ON PAGES 3440.6 AND 3440.7

Ⓑ THE PAD AND HANDHOLE LOCATION IS TO BE MARKED OUT PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS RELOCATING PAD AND HANDHOLES REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING. ONCE THE LOCATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR AN EXCAVATION OF 2'-5" WIDE X 6'-9" LONG. THE DEPTH OF THE EXCAVATION IS 28 INCHES ALLOWING THE BOTTOM OF THE PAD TO SET AT FINAL GRADE.

Ⓒ A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1-SACK MIX) IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD, 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP UNDER THE PAD SECTION LEVEL THE TOP PAD SECTION TO FINAL GRADE.

## REFERENCE:

F SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG.

G. SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL

H SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION.

I SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

J. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

K SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

L SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

M. SEE STANDARD 3549 FOR PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH.

N. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

O. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

P. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.410<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3440.8 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3440 PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

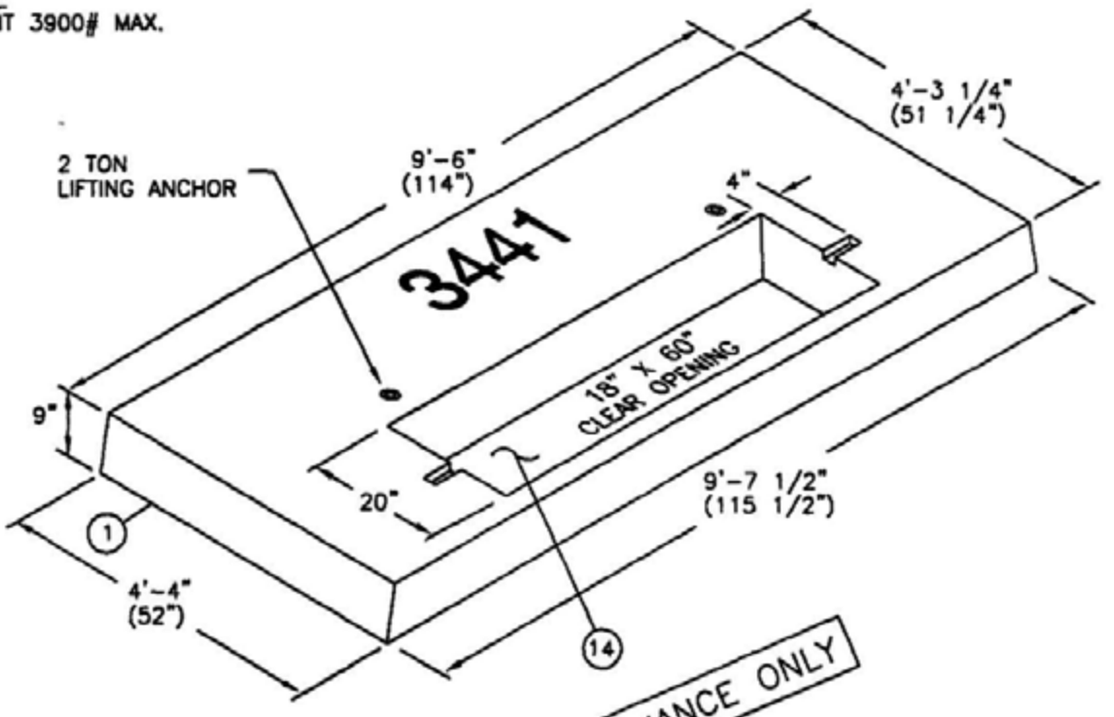
3441 PAD & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION
FOR PAD-MOUNTED, 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH

FMO
UG 3441

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A TYPICAL 3441 PAD AND 3316 HANDHOLE FOR A PAD-MOUNTED, 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH.

PAD SECTION

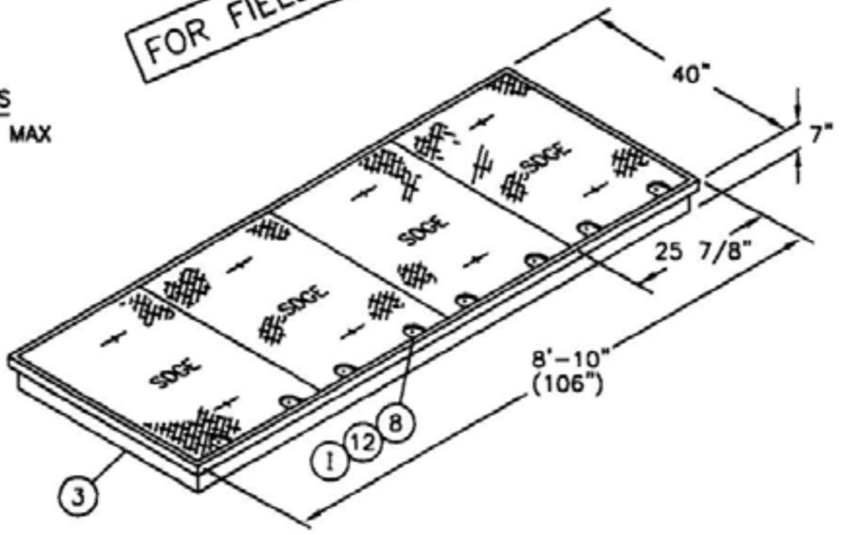
WEIGHT 3900# MAX.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

COVER SECTION
& REMOVABLE SUPPORT BARS

WEIGHT 499# MAX

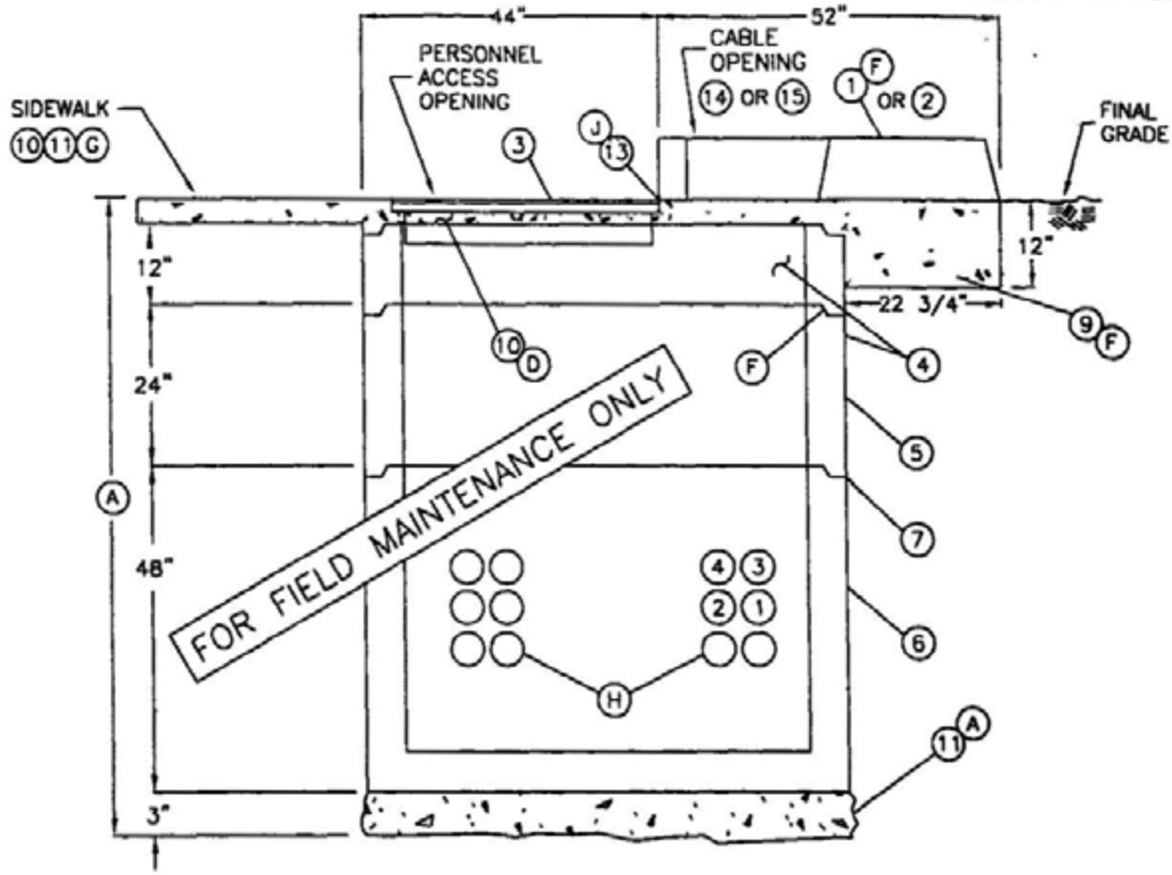


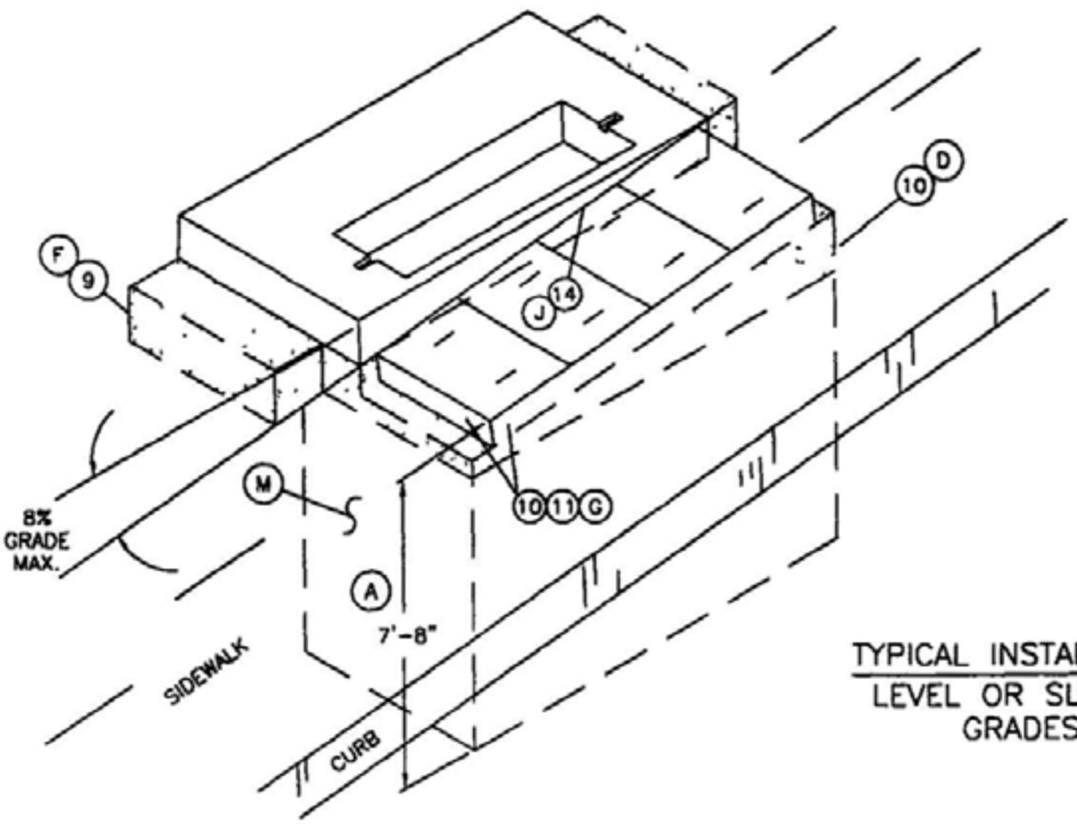

**NOTES:**

- PADS MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE USE PRECAST PADS ONLY

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | 3441 PAD & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED, 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH | 3499 411<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3441 1 (1-1-96) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




TYPICAL INSTALLATION
LEVEL OR SLOPING GRADES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.412<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3441 2 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3441 PAD & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV 600 AMP 3 PHASE SWITCH | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3441 PAD (FOR SF-6 SWITCH) | 1 | 3441 | 513910 | SP3441 | UNITS COMPLETE 3441 PAD SWI/16 |
| 3 | 3441 COVER SECTION & REMOVABLE SUPPORT BARS | 1 | 3441 | 286804 | - | |
| 4 | 3316 12" EXTENSION SECTION | 1 | 3316 | 336208 | 3316X1 | |
| 5 | 3316 24" EXTENSION SECTION | 1 | 3316 | 248162 | - | |
| 6 | 3316 42" BASE ENCLOSURE | 1 | 3316 | 248160 | - | |
| 7 | SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC | AS REQ'D | 3306 | 631872 | - | - |
| 8 | SILICONE GREASE (I) | AS REQ'D | - | 391424 | - | |
| 9 | CONCRETE, (1 SACK MIX) (F) | AS REQ'D | 3376 | - | | |
| 10 | CONCRETE, (2 OR 4-SACK MIX 3/8" PEA GRAVEL) (D)(G) | AS REQ'D | - | - | - | |
| 11 | GRAVEL, (3/8" - 3/4") (A) | AS REQ'D | - | | - | |
| 12 | BOLT, 1/2" X 1-1/4" PENTAHEAD, STAINLESS STEEL | AS REQ'D | - | - | - | |
| 13 | SEALANT (J) | AS REQ'D | | - | - | |
| 14 | SAFETY PLATE, TEMPORARY (3441) | 1 | - | 541722 | PD/COV | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) THE PAD AND HANDHOLE LOCATION IS TO BE MARKED OUT PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING PAD AND HANDHOLE REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING ONCE THE LOCATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR AN EXCAVATION OF 7'-4" WIDE X 10'-10" LONG X 7'-8" DEEP (ON THE LOW SIDE OF THE SLOPE) EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS 3 INCHES FOR ADJUSTMENT TO FINAL GRADE AND 3 INCHES FOR ADDITIONAL PLACEMENT OF GRAVEL FOR BASE SUPPORT

B. EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD AND SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS ASSURE THE SUBSTRUCTURE WALLS ARE STRAIGHT AND THE FLOOR IS LEVEL PLACE PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS USE DOUBLE SEAL IF FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER WILL PENETRATE THE JOINTS DO NOT APPLY SEALANT UNDER THE PAD SECTION IF CONCRETE IS REQUIRED FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT

C. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, ONE OF TWO FOLLOWING METHODS MAY BE USED 1) WHEN CURB OR GRADE LEVEL IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR GRADE OR 2) HAVE THE FIELD ENGINEER SET THE GRADE STAKES AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED SET A STRING LINE TO CHECK GRADE LEVEL

(D) BEFORE POURING CONCRETE (4-SACK MIX WITH 3/8 INCH PEA GRAVEL OR AS REQUIRED BY CITY OR COUNTY CODES) BETWEEN HANDHOLE SECTIONS FOR GRADE ADJUSTMENT, FRAME THE INSIDE OPEN AREA BETWEEN SECTIONS SO CONCRETE CAN BE POURED FROM THE OUTSIDE OF THE TOP SECTION MAKE SURE THE BRICKS OR WOODEN WEDGES DO NOT SHOW FROM THE INSIDE ONCE THE CONCRETE IS POURED THE INSIDE FRAME MAY BE OMITTED IF THE CONCRETE IS NOT TOO WET IF FRAME IS OMITTED TROWEL CONCRETE SMOOTH ON THE INSIDE

(F) A CONCRETE BACKFILL (1-SACK MIX) OR 4-SACK MIX WITH 3/8" INCH PEA GRAVEL) IS REQUIRED UNDER THE PAD, 12 INCHES BEYOND THE SIDE EDGES OF PAD AND 12 INCHES DEEP UNDER THE OVERHANGING PAD SECTION. LEVEL THE TOP PAD SECTION TO FINAL GRADE SHIM BETWEEN THE TOP PAD SECTION AND 12 INCH SPECIAL EXTENSION WITH WOODEN WEDGES AND BRICKS THE COVER SECTION MAY BE INSTALLED IN THE SIDEWALK ON A SLOPING GRADE

(G) CONCRETE (2-SACK MIX, OR 4-SACK MIX) IS REQUIRED AROUND THE COVER SECTION WHEN THERE IS NO SIDEWALK PRESENT FRAME THE CONCRETE POUR TO THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE HANDHOLE AND EVEN WITH THE TOP OF THE COVER SECTION REMOVE FRAME AFTER CONCRETE IS SET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| TE 1-1-96<br>APPD | 3441 PAD & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED, 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH | 3499.413<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3441 3 (1-1-96) |

(H) INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE KNOCKOUTS (CLOSEST TO WALL) FIRST ALL CONDUITS MAY COME FROM THE SAME DIRECTION FEEDER CONDUITS FOR THE SWITCH SHALL ONLY BE INSTALLED IN POSITIONS 1, 2, 3 OR 4 UNDER THE SWITCH

(I) APPLY SILICONE GREASE TO THE PENTAHEAD BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT/LBS MIN., 40 FT/LBS. MAX.

(J) WHOEVER INSTALLS PAD SHALL INSTALL SEALANT BETWEEN PAD SECTION AND COVER SECTION.

**REFERENCE:**

K SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAG

L. SEE STANDARD 3306 FOR INSTALLATION OF PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT

M. SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

N SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION

O IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, INSTALL BARRIERS PER STANDARD 3481

P SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT)

Q SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

R SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

T SEE STANDARD 3549 FOR PAD-MOUNTED SF-6 SWITCH

U SEE STANDARD 3550 FOR CABLE AND SWITCH INSTALLATION OF SF-6 SWITCH

V. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

W. SEE STANDARD 4550 FOR GROUNDING TELCO IN HANDHOLES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| 3499.414<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3441 4 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3441 PAD & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED, 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

# 3500 - PAD/WALL MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

# 3500 - PAD/WALL MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS


| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3515 | THREE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET - 12KV |
| 3523 | 12KV, 200A DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL |
| 3549 | PAD MOUNTED SF6 GAS SWITCH 12KV, 600A, THREE-PHASE |
| 3550 | INSTALLATION OF PAD MOUNTED SWITCH & 3315 HANDHOLE 12KV, 600A, THREE-PHASE |
| 3551 | INSTALLATION OF PAD MOUNTED SWITCH & 3316 HANDHOLE & 12KV, 600A, THREE-PHASE |
| 3553 | REPLACEMENT CABINET FOR PAD MOUNTED ESCO OIL SWITCH |
| 3555 | PAD MOUNTED AIR-BREAK PMH 5 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600A, THREE-PHASE |
| 3560 | EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES - 3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD MOUNTED SWITCH |
| 3565 | PAD MOUNTED AIR-BREAK PMH 9 & 11 FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600A, THREE-PHASE |
| 3566 | INSTALLATION OF PAD MOUNTED PMH 9 & 11 FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET12KV, 600A THREE-PHASE |
| 3577 | INSTALLATION OF PAD MOUNTED AIR-BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600A, THREE-PHASE |
| 3578 | INSTALLATION OF PAD MOUNTED AIRBREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600A, THREE-PHASE |


© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | MOVED UG3523 TO FMO | EDM | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 07/25/2016 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS



PAD MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

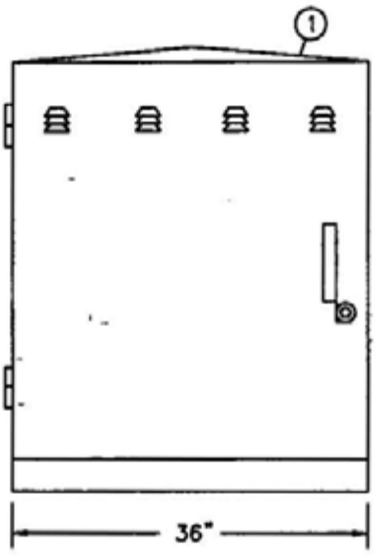
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

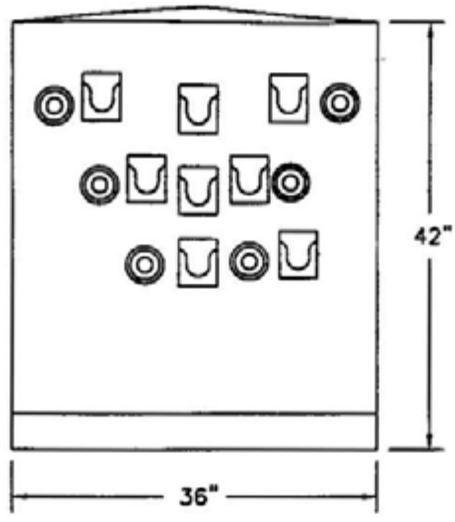
THREE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET - 12,000 VOLT

FMO UG 3513

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED 3Ø FUSED SWITCHING CABINET AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED FOR FUSING 1Ø AND 3Ø LOAD IN THE UNDERGROUND SYSTEM



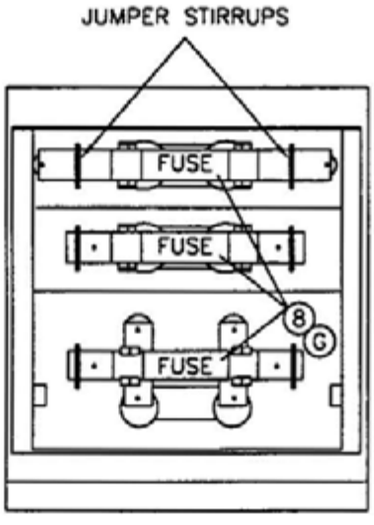

FRONT & REAR VIEW



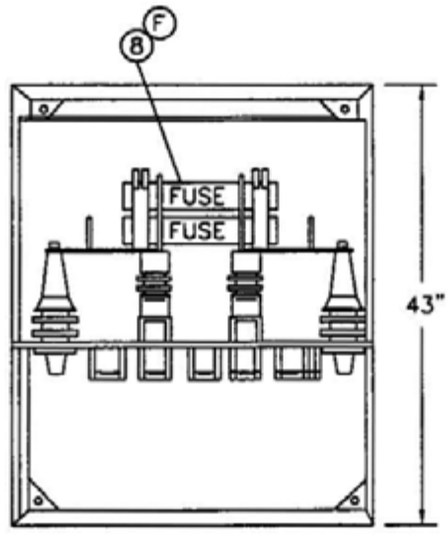

FRONT VIEW (EXPOSED)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| FUSE (KV) | 8.3 |
| AMPERES | 200 |
| KV-BIL | 95 |




REAR VIEW (EXPOSED)

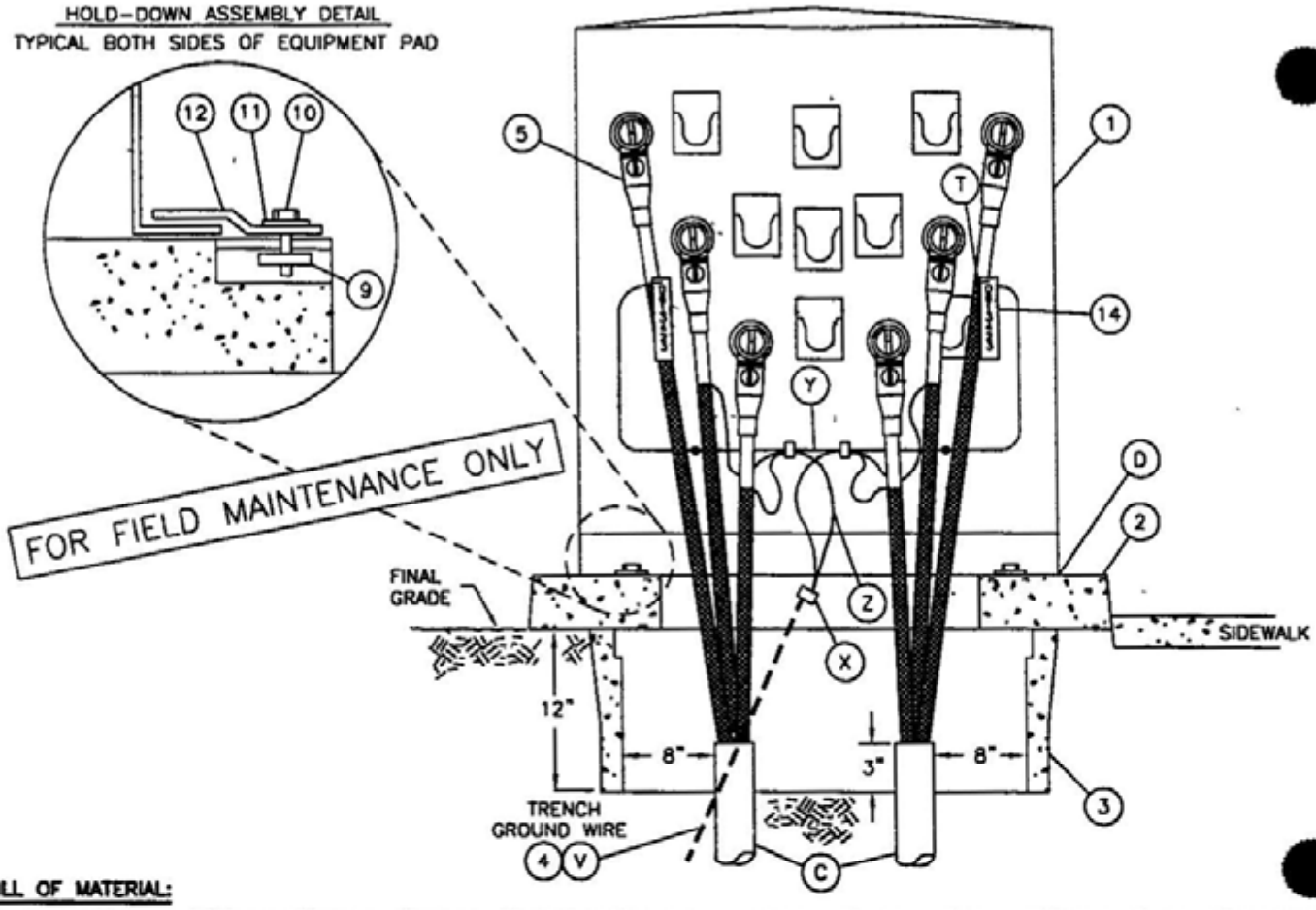



TOP VIEW (EXPOSED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLG/BDG | THREE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET - 12,000 VOLT | 3599 113<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3513 1 (1-1-96) |

HOLD-DOWN ASSEMBLY DETAIL
TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR STD. OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CABINET, FUSED SWITCHING, THREE-PHASE | 1 | - - | 190560 | FC-3PH |
| 2 | SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER\UTILITY EQUIPMENT PAD | 1 | 3421 | 514240 | FC3PAD |
| 3 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 1 | 3312 | 162426 | 3312-0 |
| 4 | TRENCH GROUND WIRE (V) | AS REQ'D | 4510 | - - | - - |
| 5 | ELBOW, LOADBREAK 14 4KV 200 AMP | AS REQ'D | 4191 | - - | - - |
| 6 | INSULATING RECEPTACLE (NOT SHOWN) | AS REQ'D | 4192 1 | 204304 | - - |
| 7 | KEYLESS LOCKS (NOT SHOWN) (G) | 2 | - - | 468010 | - - |
| 8 | FUSE (F) | 3 | 4311 | - - | - - |
| 9 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" | 2 | - - | 505520 | - - |
| 10 | SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2" | 2 | - - | 616192 | - - |
| 11 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2" | 2 | - - | 799488 | - - |
| 12 | HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) | 2 | - - | | - - |
| 13 | SEALING COMPOUND (NOT SHOWN) (C) | AS REQ'D | - - | 442976 | - - |
| 14 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | - - | - - |

| 3599.114 SUPERSEDES 3513 2 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1-1-96 APPD |
|---|---|---|
| | THREE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET - 12,000 VOLT | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**INSTALLATION:**

A. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF 2–3Ø 2/0 AL CABLES AND SMALLER

B. SET PAD AND HANDHOLE, INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

(C) TERMINATE CONDUITS AS SHOWN AND SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND (ITEM 13).

(D) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(F) INSTALL SINGLE BARREL FUSE ALL THE WAY BACK IN DOUBLE BARREL FUSE CLIPS NEAREST THE INSULATOR

(G) KEYLESS LOCKS (ITEM 7) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON FUSE CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO BE THREADED IN COMPLETELY

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**REFERENCES:**

J. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION

K. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

L SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL

M SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION

N SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT

O SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT)

Q SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS

(T) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE

U SEE STANDARD PAGES 4302 AND 4311 1,2,3 FOR FUSING

V SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE

W SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512 1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

(X) SEE STANDARD 4512 2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

Y SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# UG3523 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**12/12/2021:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | D | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Indicates Latest Revision | | Completely Revised | X New Page | | Information Removed |

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET 12KV 600A

FMO UG3523

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL, USED FOR TERMINATING 2/0 AND SMALLER CABLE.

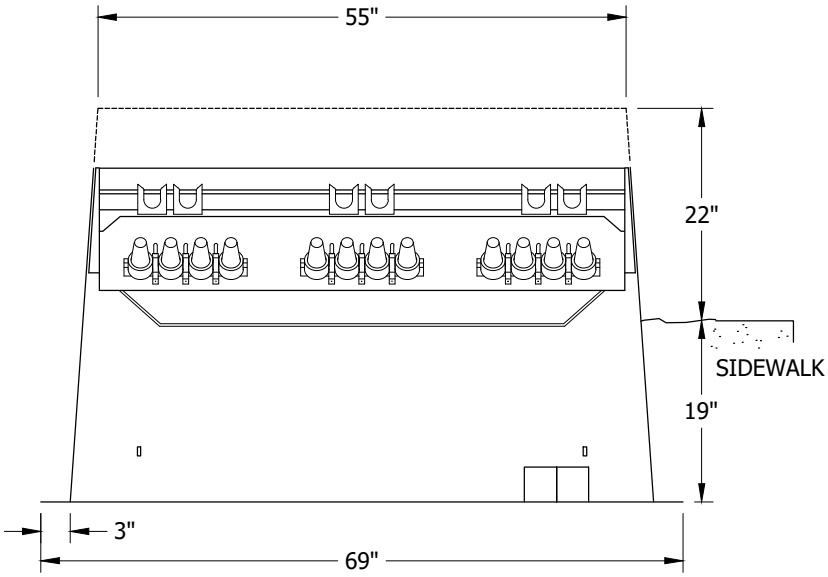



**FIGURE 1**
FRONT VIEW

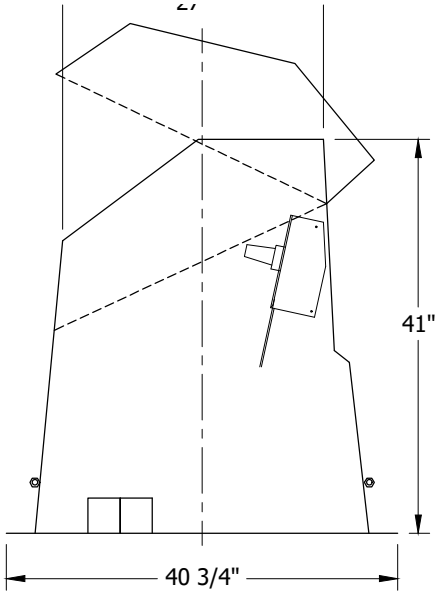



**FIGURE 1**
SIDE VIEW

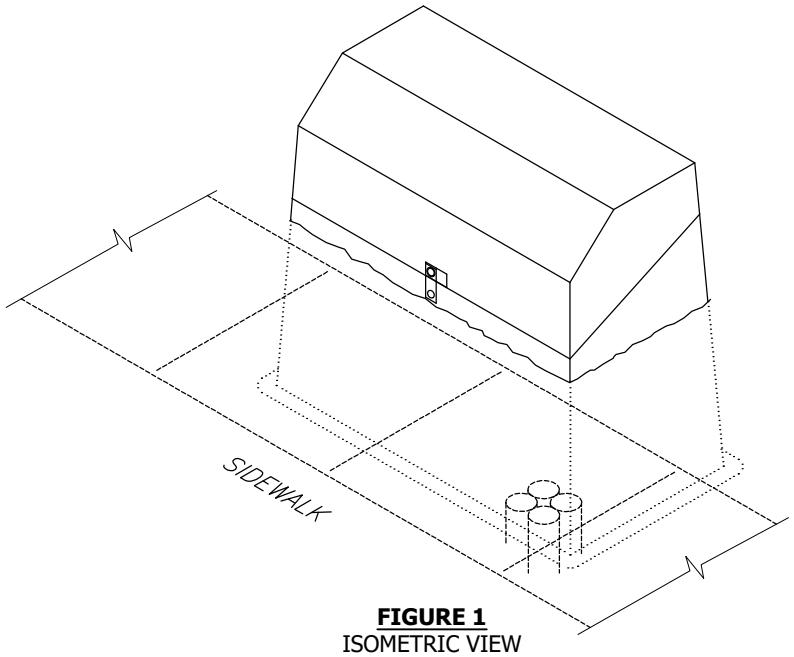



**FIGURE 1**
ISOMETRIC VIEW

**TABLE 1**

| RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| KV-BIL | 95 |
| AMPERES | 200 |
| WEIGHT (LBS) | 200 |

**TABLE 2**

| APPROVED MANUFACTURER & PART NUMBER |
|---|
| PRO GLASS SE 30-41-L22415 |

**UG MAP SYMBOL**




200A TERMINATING CABINET

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 05/17/2021 | E | | | | | | |
| A | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 08/11/2016 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET
12KV, 200A DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL

FMO
UG3523.4

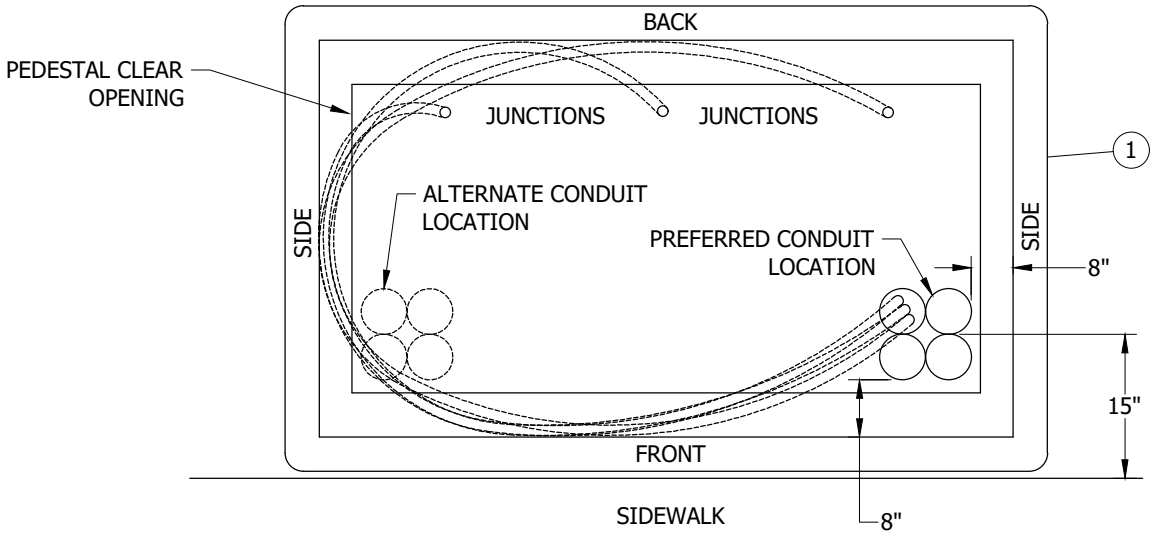



**FIGURE 2**
CONDUIT AND PEDESTAL INSTALLATION
TOP VIEW

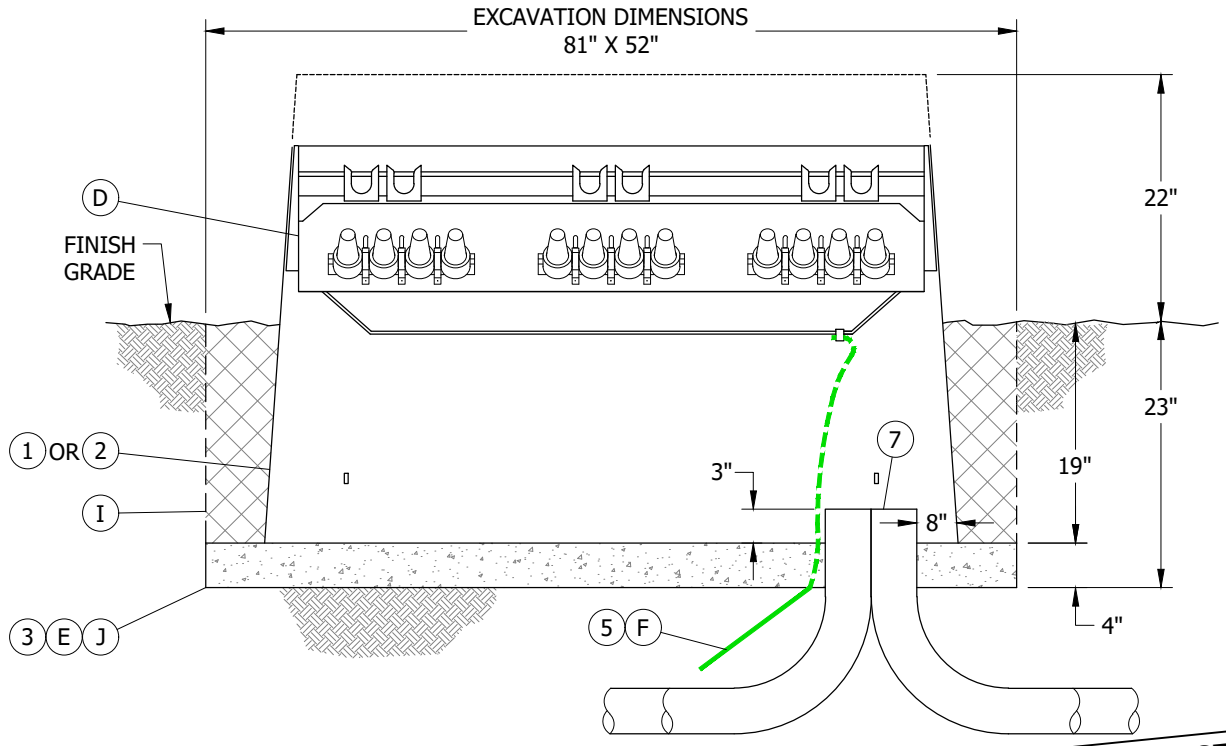



**FIGURE 2**
SIDE VIEW

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 05/17/2021 | E | | | | | | |
| A | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 08/11/2016 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 5 OF 8

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET
12KV, 200A DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL

FMO
UG3523.5

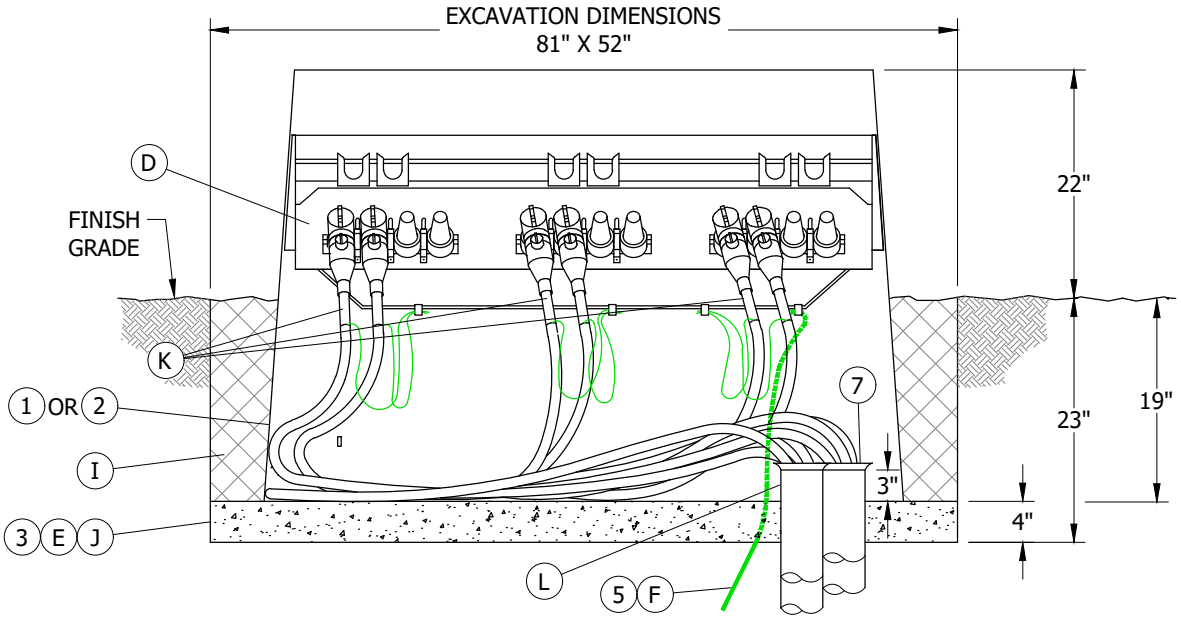



**FIGURE 3**
FRONT VIEW

**ATTENTION:**

* RETAINING WALLS ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE SLOPE REMAINS SIX INCHES BELOW AND PARALLEL TO THE JOINT BETWEEN BASE AND COVER OF TERMINATOR.

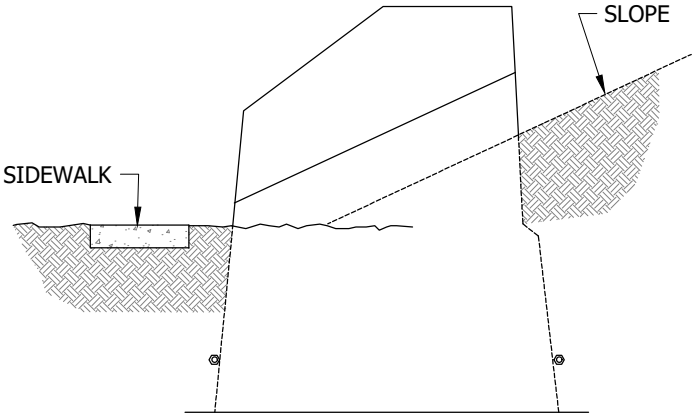



**FIGURE 4**
SIDE VIEW

**TABLE 1**

| PRIMARY CONDUIT COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 (IN) | 3 (IN) | 4 (IN) | TOTAL ALLOWED CONDUITS |
| - | - | 4 | 4 |
| 3 | - | 3 | 6 |
| - | 3 | 1 | 4 |

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 05/17/2021 | E | | | | | | |
| A | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 08/11/2016 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INSTALLATION:

**FOR CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL:**

A. INSTALL CONDUITS AS SHOWN.

B. THE CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL LOCATION IS TO BE MARKED OUT PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING PEDESTAL REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING. ONCE THE LOCATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR AN EXCAVATION OF FOUR FEET FOUR INCHES WIDE AND SIX FEET SIX INCHES LONG. THE DEPTH OF THE EXCAVATION IS TWENTY THREE INCHES ALLOWING FOUR INCHES OF COMPACTED GRAVEL ON THE BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION.

C. PLACE PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH PEDESTAL SHOWN IN FIGURE 3. TERMINATE PRIMARY CONDUITS THREE INCHES ABOVE GRAVEL BASE. DO NOT CUT INTO THE CURVE PORTION OF ELBOWS.

(D) 3-4 WAY CABLE TAPS INCLUDED WITH ITEM 1. ADD CABLE TAPS SEPARATELY WHEN INSTALLING ITEM 2.

(E) WHERE SOIL GASES ARE OF CONCERN, OMIT THE GRAVEL AND INSTALL AN EQUIPMENT PAD VAPOR BARRIER.

(F) INSTALL TRENCH GROUND PER UG4510.

G. SECONDARY CONNECTIONS ARE NOT ALLOWED EXCEPT WHEN RETRO FITTING A EXISTING CABINET OR A OPEN OR CLOSED DELTA STATION.

H. FUSED ELBOWS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLEDIN THIS CABINET.

(J) COMPACTED CLEAN NATIVE SOIL.

(K) INSTALL TAGS PER UG3202.

(L) INSTALL TAGS PER 3203.

(M) THE DEADFFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTALS PREFERRED INSTALLATION IS AS FOLLOWS.

1. GREEN BELT AND LANDSCAPED AREAS.
2. UNEVEN REAR TERRAINS THAT WILL NOT REQUIRE A RETAINING WALL.

## BILL OF MATERIALS:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STANDARD PAGE | STOCK NUMBER | DESIGN UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL W/ 3 CABLE TAPS | 1 | - | S525354 | DFCJP3 |
| 2 | CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL WITHOUT CABLE TAPS | 1 | - | S525356 | DFCJP0 |
| 3 | GRAVEL, 3/8" X 3/4" | AS REQ'D | - | S601600 | - |
| 4 | CABLE TAPS (NOT NEEDED WITH ITEM 1) (II) | AS REQ'D | 4195 | - | - |
| 5 | WIRE, TRENCH GROUND | 1 | 4510 | - | TG-E-W |
| 6 | GROUND BAR (II) | 1 | - | - | - |
| 7 | PROTECTOR, CABLE | 1 | - | S558720 | - |

## NOTES:

I. THE DEADFRONT JUNCTION PEDESTAL SHOULD NOT BE CONCRETE ENCASED AT THE SURFACE, FOR LEVEL CONCRETED AREAS THE THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET IS RECOMMENDED. (I)

(II) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

## REFERENCE:

a. SEE UG3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

b. SEE UG3479 FOR BARRIERS IF THE CABINET IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

c. SEE UG3480-3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 05/17/2021 | E | | | | | | |
| A | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 08/11/2016 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET
12KV, 200A DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL



FMO UG3523.7

**REFERENCE (CONT'D):**

d. SEE UG3486-3488 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
e. SEE UG3489 FOR RETAINING WALLS.
f. SEE UG4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE).
g. SEE UG4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.
h. SEE UG4520 (PREVIOUS # UG4520.1-.7) AND UG4521 (PREVIOUS # 4520.8-.9) FOR GROUNDING PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
i. SEE 4525 FOR GROUNDING CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.
j. SEE UG3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE TAGS.
k. SEE UG3240 FOR WORKING SPACE TAGS.
(l) SEE UG3325 FOR MANHOLE STANDARDS.
m. SEE UG3202
n. SEE UG3203

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 05/17/2021 | E | | | | | | |
| A | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 08/11/2016 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 8 OF 8

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING CABINET
12KV, 200A DEADFRONT CABLE JUNCTION PEDESTAL

FMO
UG3523.8

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

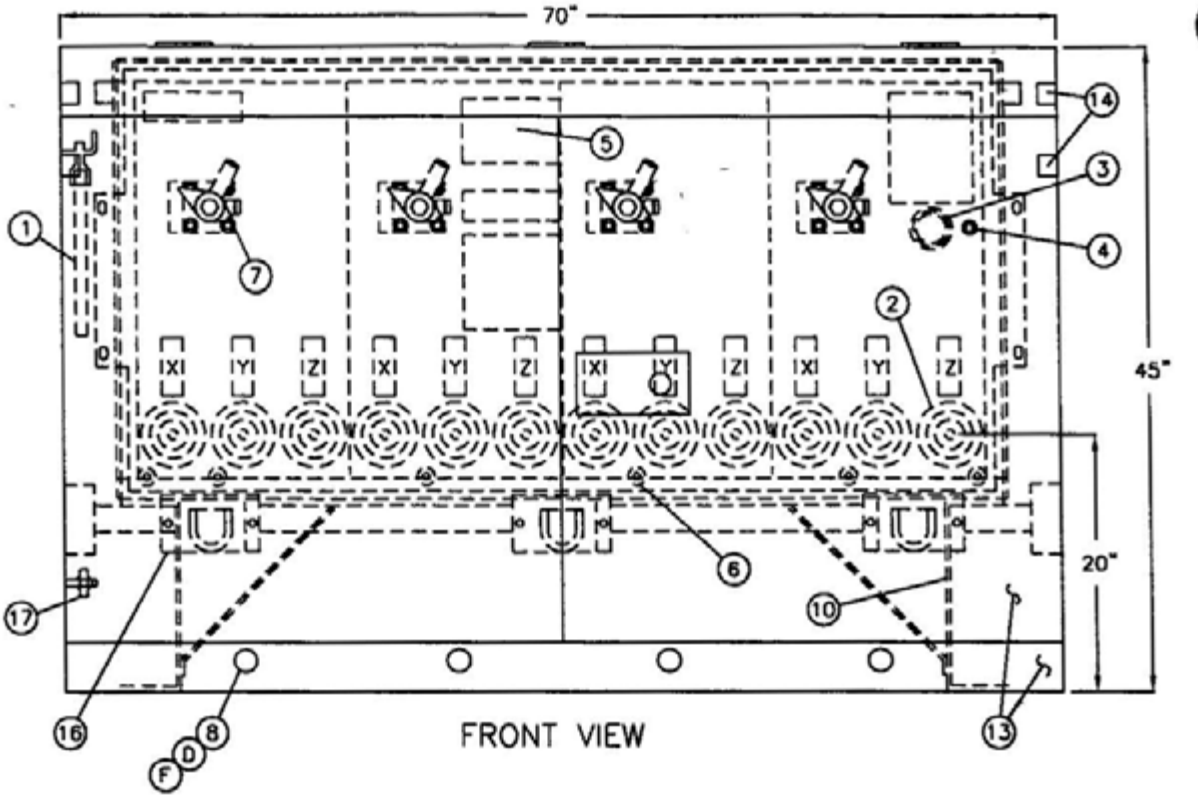
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED SF6 GAS SWITCH
12 KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

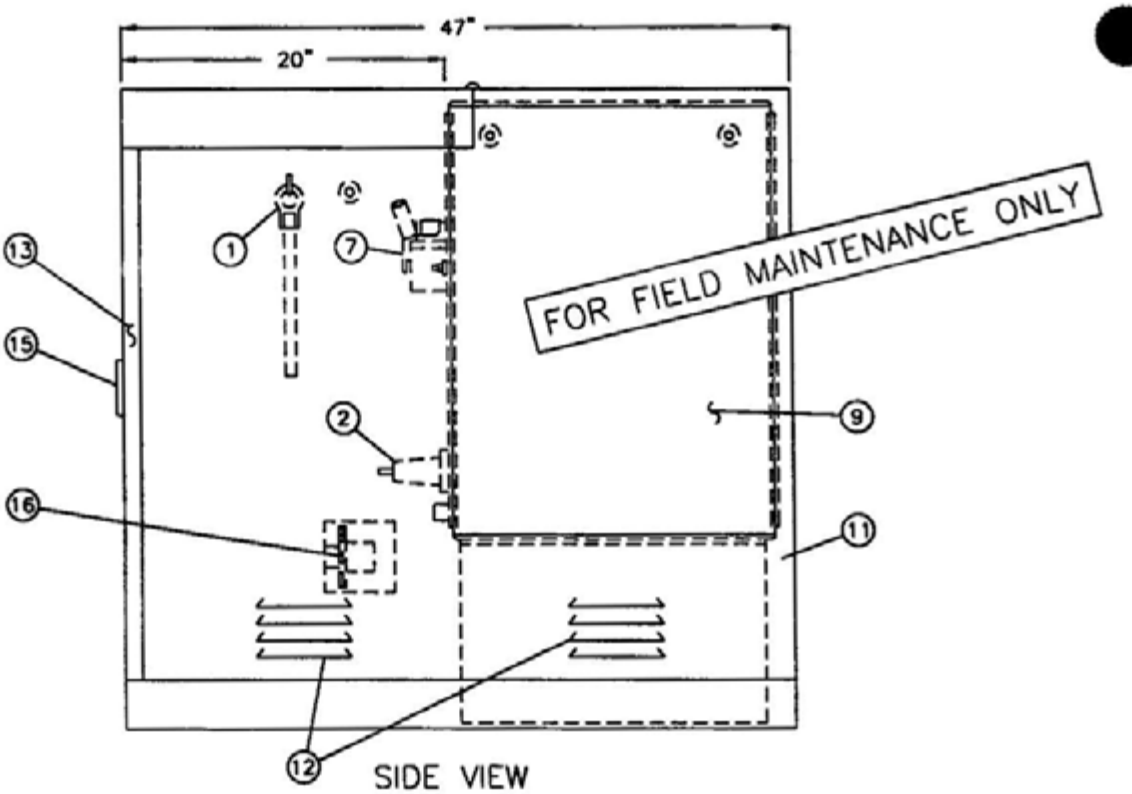
FMO
UG 3549

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 600 AMP SF6 GAS SWITCH TO BE USED ONLY FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING SWITCHES WITH THE SAME BUSHING CONFIGURATION DO NOT USE ON NEW CONSTRUCTION




FRONT VIEW

WEIGHT· 1600#

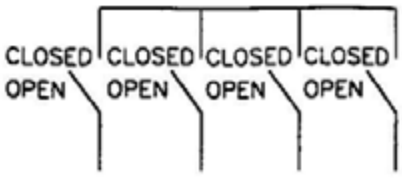



SIDE VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.409<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3549 1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PAD-MOUNTED SF6 GAS SWITCH<br>12 KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15KV |
| B.I.L. | 110KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 40,000 AMP<br>20,000 AMP |




4-WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

## SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | OPERATING HANDLE | 9 | SWITCH TANK |
| 2 | BUSHING | 10 | SWITCH LEGS |
| 3 | COLOR CODED PRESSURE GAUGE | 11 | SWITCH ENCLOSURE |
| 4 | FILL VALVE | 12 | VENTS |
| 5 | NAME PLATE & CONNECTION DIAGRAM | 13 | REMOVABLE FRONT SECTION |
| 6 | GROUND LUGS | 14 | LIFTING POSITIONS FOR ENCLOSURE |
| 7 | SWITCH HANDLE LOCKING PROVISION | 15 | DOOR HANDLE AND PENTAHEAD BOLT LOCKING PROVISION |
| 8 | LEXAN FAULT INDICATOR VIEWING WINDOW | 16 | STANDOFF BRACKET |
| | | 17 | SWITCH ENCLOSURE GROUNDING POSITION |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**NOTES:**

- PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH (STOCK NUMBER 709050) IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST
- PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH IS ONLY PURCHASED WITH FOUR SWITCH POSITIONS
- WHEN THE COLOR CODED PRESSURE GAUGE NEEDLE IS IN THE GREEN, SWITCH MAY BE OPERATED DO NOT OPERATE THE SWITCH IF THE NEEDLE IS IN THE RED

**REFERENCE:**

A SEE STANDARD 3212 2 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION

B SEE STANDARD 3440 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP, 12KV SWITCH

C SEE STANDARD 3550 OR 3551 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION

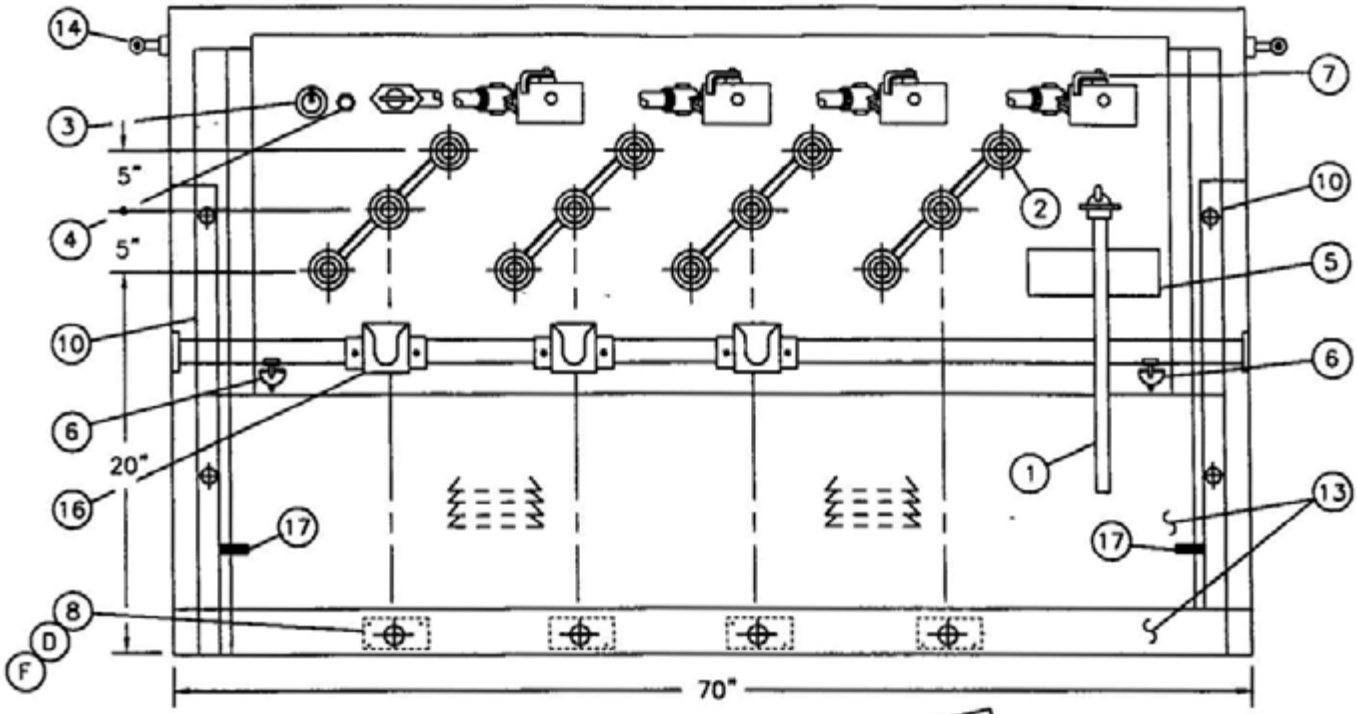
(D) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION

(F) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| ATE 1-1-96<br>APPD JLG/BOG | PAD-MOUNTED SF6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | 3599 410<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3549 2 (1-1-96) |

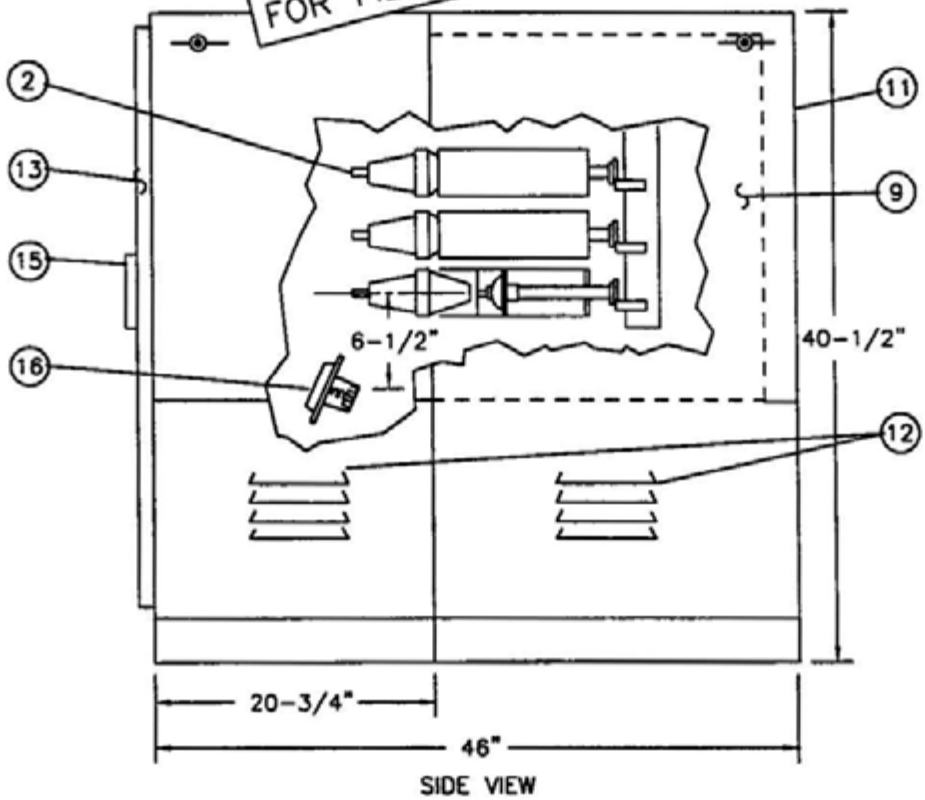
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 600 AMP SF6 GAS SWITCH TO BE USED FOR PAD-MOUNTED APPLICATIONS




FRONT VIEW

WEIGHT· 980#

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

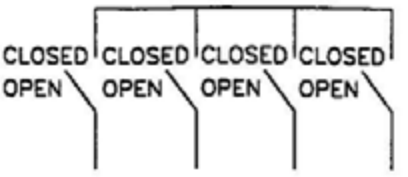



SIDE VIEW

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.411<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3549.3 (1-1-96) | PAD-MOUNTED SF6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD JLG/BDG |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15.5KV |
| B.I.L | 95KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 32,000 AMP<br>20,000 AMP |




4-WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

## SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | OPERATING HANDLE | 9 | SWITCH TANK |
| 2 | BUSHING | 10 | SWITCH LEGS |
| 3 | COLOR CODED PRESSURE GAUGE | 11 | SWITCH ENCLOSURE |
| 4 | FILL VALVE | 12 | VENTS |
| 5 | NAME PLATE & CONNECTION DIAGRAM | 13 | REMOVABLE FRONT SECTION |
| 6 | GROUND LUGS | 14 | BOSS FOR LIFTING EYES |
| 7 | SWITCH HANDLE LOCKING PROVISION | 15 | DOOR HANDLE AND PENTAHEAD BOLT LOCKING PROVISION |
| 8 | LEXAN FAULT INDICATOR VIEWING WINDOW | 16 | STANDOFF BRACKET |
| | | 17 | SWITCH ENCLOSURE GROUNDING PLATE |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**NOTES:**

- **DO NOT USE THIS SWITCH IF A FEEDER CABLE IS TO BE INSTALLED FROM A PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH TO A CABLE POLE OR FROM SWITCH TO SWITCH WITH BOTH SWITCHES OVER 3311 HANDHOLES.** (THIS IS ASSUMING THAT THE CABLE DOES NOT PASS THROUGH ANY OTHER STRUCTURE) IT MAY BE REQUIRED TO SWAP PHASES ON THE CABLE, AND DUE TO THE LACK OF SPACE IN THE 3311 HANDHOLE, THIS WOULD BE DIFFICULT IF NOT IMPOSSIBLE IF THIS SITUATION ARISES, USE THE 3440 PAD AND 3315 HANDHOLE WHICH ALLOWS ROOM FOR SWAPPING PHASES
- PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH (STOCK NUMBER 708987) IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST
- SWITCH NUMBERS ARE TO BE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN EACH DISTRICT
- PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH IS ONLY PURCHASED WITH FOUR SWITCH POSITIONS
- WHEN THE COLOR CODED PRESSURE GAUGE NEEDLE IS IN THE GREEN, SWITCH MAY BE OPERATED **DO NOT OPERATE THE SWITCH IF THE NEEDLE IS IN THE RED.**

**REFERENCE:**

A SEE STANDARD 3212 2 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION

B SEE STANDARD 3440 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP, 12KV SWITCH

C SEE STANDARD 3550 OR 3551 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION

(D) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION

(F) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH &
3315 HANDHOLE 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

FMO
UG 3550

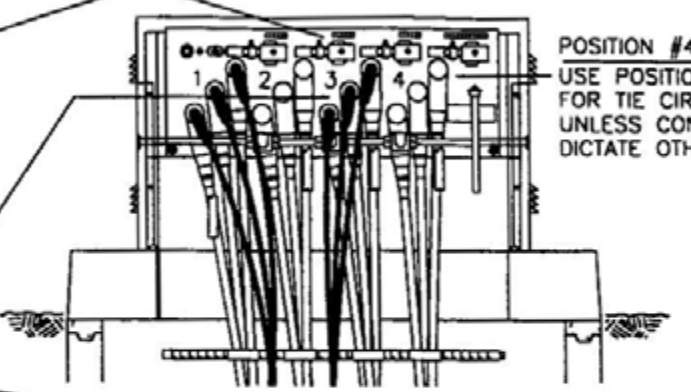
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600A SWITCH OVER A 3315 HANDHOLE

**POSITION #2**
ALTERNATE FEED FOR 200 AMP CIRCUITS

DO NOT INSTALL 200 AMP CABLE PERMANENTLY ON POSITION #2 AND #4 UNLESS CONDITIONS DICTATE OTHERWISE

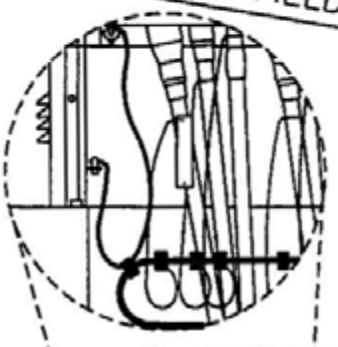
**POSITIONS #1 & #3**
3 PHASE, 200 AMP CIRCUITS MAXIMUM, INSTALL IN POSITIONS #1 & #3 LEAVE ENOUGH SLACK IN CABLE TO REACH POSITION #2 DUE TO POSSIBLE CIRCUIT REARRANGEMENT AT A FUTURE DATE. LEAVE ENOUGH SLACK IN THE 200 AMP CABLE TO REACH ANY 600 AMP TEES (B)

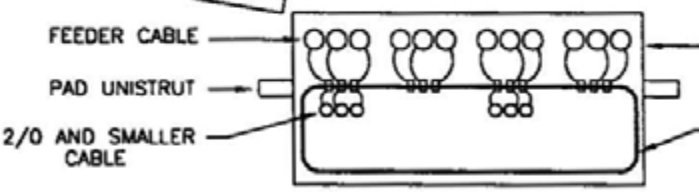
FRONT VIEW



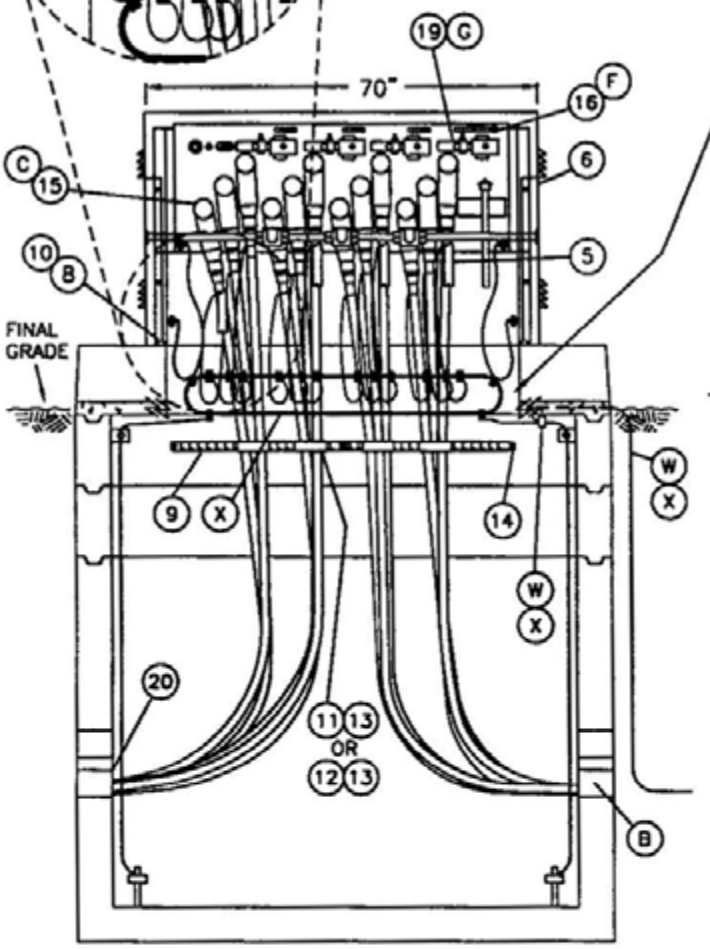

**POSITION #4**
USE POSITION #4 FOR TIE CIRCUITS UNLESS CONDITIONS DICTATE OTHERWISE.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

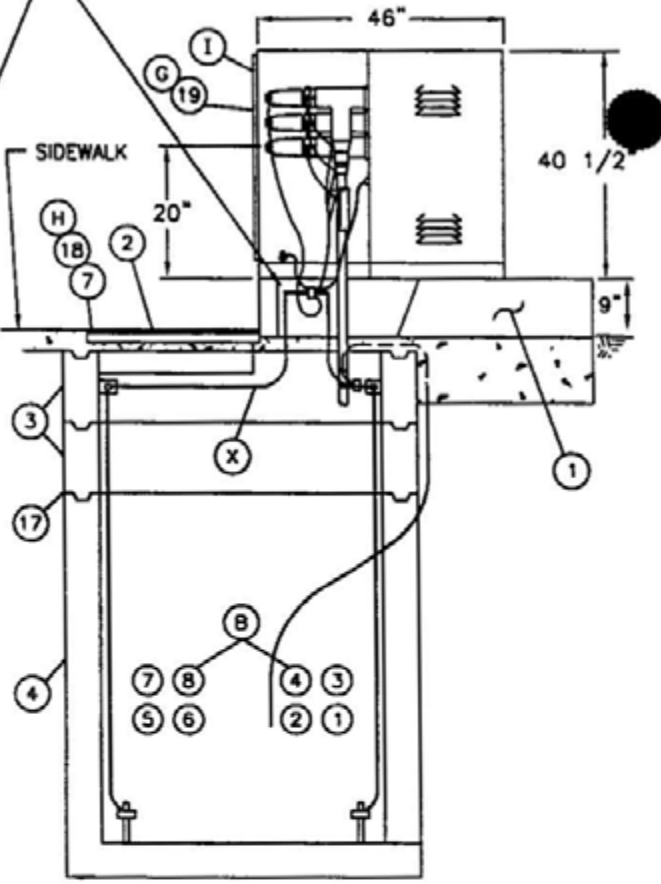





TOP VIEW




FRONT VIEW




END VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.503<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3550 1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH & 3315 HANDHOLE 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD JLG/RDS |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

– ALL 200 AMP CONNECTORS ON THE SWITCH MUST BE LOADBREAK

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3440 PAD SECTION | 1 | 3440 | 513912 | COMPLETE UNIT SWI/15 |
| 2 | 3440 COVER SECTION & REMOVABLE SUPPORT BARS | 1 | 3440 | 286806 | |
| 3 | 3315 EXTENSION SECTION, 12" | 2 | 3315 | 336246 | |
| 4 | 3315 BASE ENCLOSURE, 60" | 1 | 3315 | 334356 | |
| 5 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | – | – |
| 6 | SWITCH, 4–WAY, 600A, 12KV | 1 | 3549 | 708987 | SW–P/G |
| 7 | BOLT, 1/2"X 1–1/2" PENTAHEAD, STAINLESS STEEL, W/ITEM 2 | AS REQ'D | – | 156004 | – |
| 8 | NUT, 1/2" UNISTRUT SPRING | 4 | – | 503520 | – |
| 9 | HANGERS 30" | 2 | 4178 | 564576 | – |
| 10 | SCREW CAP, BRONZE, 1/2"X 1–1/2", 1 SQ & 1 LOCK WASHER | 4 | – | 616192, 799488 | – |
| 11 | CABLE HOOKS 4" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 415110 | – |
| 12 | CABLE HOOKS 6" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 415112 | – |
| 13 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | – | 738440 | – |
| 14 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL 1/2"X 3–3/4" | 3 | – | 107654 | – |
| 15 | 12KV 200A LOADBREAK AND 600A CONNECTORS | AS REQ'D | 4181 18 – 21 | – | – |
| 16 | DECALS | AS REQ'D | 3212 | – | – |
| 17 | SEALANT, PLASTIC–MASTIC | AS REQ'D | 3306 | 631872 | – |
| 18 | SILICONE GREASE | AS REQ'D | – | 391424 | – |
| 19 | PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES | AS REQ'D | – | 514848 | – |
| 20 | PROTECTOR, CABLE U G | AS REQ'D | – | 558720 | – |
| 21 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR(S) (V)(Z) | AS REQ'D | 4352 | – | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1–1–94
APPD JLG/RDS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PAD–MOUNTED SWITCH AND 3315 HANDHOLE 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE–PHASE

3599.504
SUPERSEDES
3550 2 (1–1–96)

**INSTALLATION:**

A SET THE SWITCH ON THE PAD AND BOLT IT DOWN TO THE UNISTRUT THE SWITCH HANDLES AND CABLE DOORS ARE NORMALLY INSTALLED FACING THE SIDEWALK OR STREET AN EIGHT FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED IN FRONT OF THE DOORS (SEE STANDARD 3483)

(B) THE ONLY 600 AMP CABLE ALLOWED IN THE SUBSTRUCTURE IS TO BE TERMINATED INTO A SWITCH POSITION THE ONLY 200 AMP CABLE ALLOWED IS TO BE TERMINATED INTO A SWITCH POSITION PLUS TWO CABLES OF 3Ø #2 OR 2/0 PULLED STRAIGHT THRU OR LOOPED AROUND THE HANDHOLE (NO TERMINATIONS) IT IS PREFERRED TO USE CONDUIT POSITIONS 5,6,7 OR 8 FOR THE 3Ø #2 OR 2/0 CABLES PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH OR LOOPED TO AVOID GROUPING ALL THE CABLES ON ONE SIDE OF THE HOLE CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS OF THE HANDHOLE. DUE TO POSSIBLE CIRCUIT REARRANGEMENT AT A FUTURE DATE, LEAVE ENOUGH SLACK IN THE 200 AMP CABLE TO REACH ANY 600 AMP TEES THE 600 AMP CABLE MUST ENTER IN CONDUIT POSITIONS 1,2,3 OR 4 ON EITHER END OF THE HANDHOLE ALL FOUR 600 AMP CIRCUITS MAY COME FROM THE SAME DIRECTION THE 200 AMP CABLE MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED FOR 600 AMP CABLES SECONDARIES (500 KCMIL MAX ) ARE ALLOWED IN THIS INSTALLATION INSTALL CABLES IN THE BOTTOM CONDUIT (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) FIRST

(C) INSTALL CABLE AND CABLE SUPPORTS, GROUNDS, ETC IN THE HANDHOLE AND ON THE SWITCH AS SHOWN IN DRAWINGS DO NOT "PIGGYBACK" 600 AMP TEES ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER AT ANY TIME ON THE SWITCH BUSHING

D AN 18" X 48" UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED IN THE HANDHOLE

(F) INSTALL SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS PER STANDARD 3212 AND CABLE I D TAGS PER STANDARD 3202

(G) LOCK THE SWITCH OPERATING HANDLES AND THE SWITCH DOOR WITH SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES LOCKS

(H) SECURE THE HANDHOLE COVERS WITH PENTAHEAD BOLTS AFTER HAVING APPLIED SILICONE GREASE TO REDUCE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES

**REFERENCES:**

(I) SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR ATTACHING STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG

J. SEE STANDARD 3440 FOR PAD AND 3311 OR 3315 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

K SEE STANDARD 3440 AND PAGE 3374 3 FOR CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

L SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

M. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT)

N. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

O SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

P SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS

Q SEE STANDARD 3645 FOR UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE

R. SEE STANDARD 3646 FOR CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

S SEE STANDARD 3647 FOR EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS AND PLACEMENT

T SEE STANDARD 3648 FOR EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

U SEE PAGE 3649.10 FOR CORE BORING REQUIREMENTS

(V) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION

(W) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

(X) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

Y SEE STANDARD 4550 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN HANDHOLES

(Z) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.505<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3550 3 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH & 3315 HANDHOLE<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/BDB |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

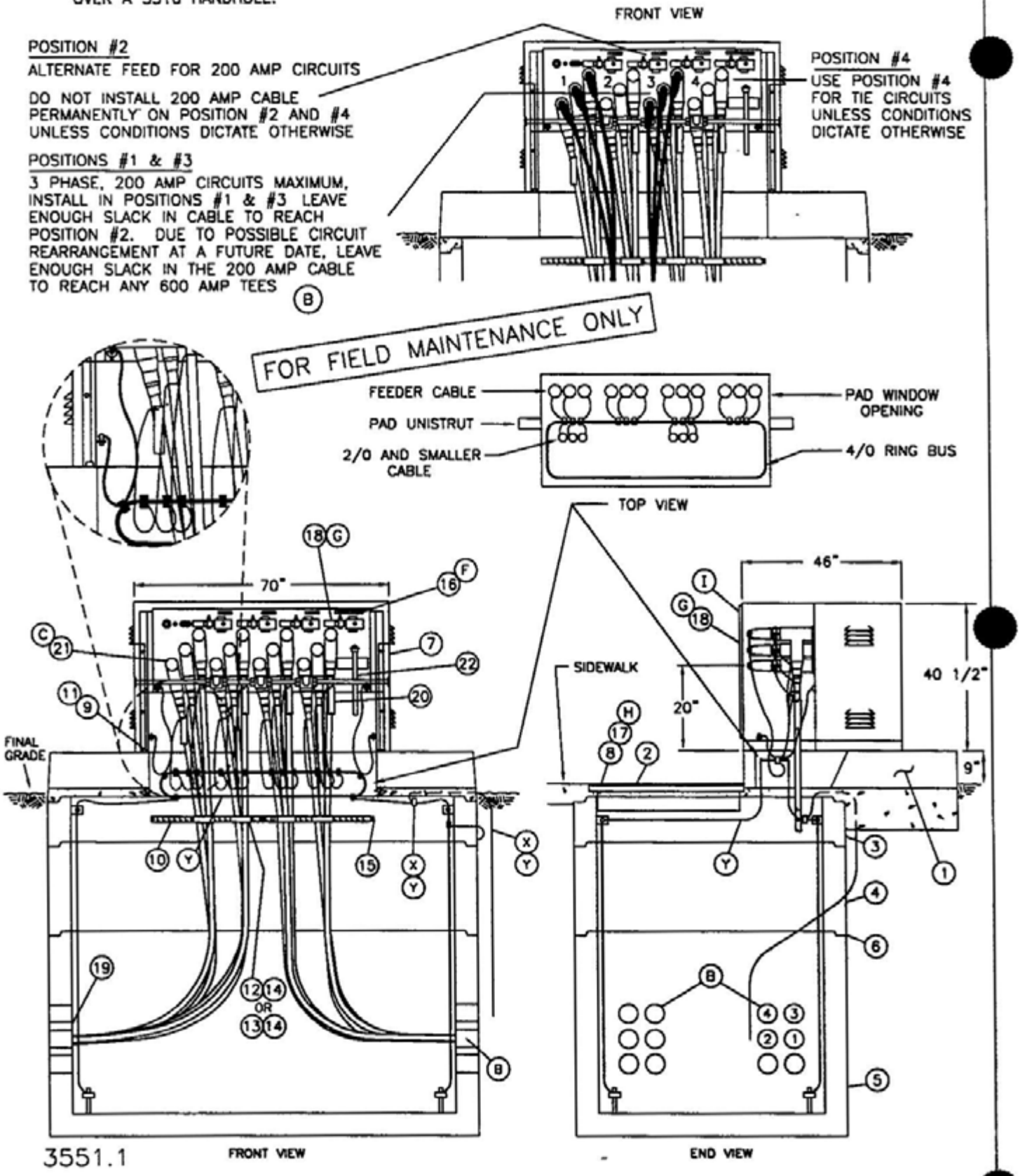
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH &
3316 HANDHOLE 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

FMO
UG 3551

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR A PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600A SWITCH OVER A 3316 HANDHOLE.




| 3599.506<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3551 1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH &<br>3316 HANDHOLE 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD JLB/RDG |
|---|---|---|

**NOTES:**

- ALL 200 AMP CONNECTORS ON THE SWITCH MUST BE LOADBREAK

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3441 PAD SECTION | 1 | 3441 | 513910 | COMPLETE UNIT SWI/16 |
| 2 | 3441 COVER SECTION & REMOVABLE SUPPORT BARS | 1 | 3441 | 286804 | |
| 3 | 3316 EXTENSION SECTION, 12" | 1 | 3316 | 336208 | |
| 4 | 3316 EXTENSION SECTION, 24" | 1 | 3316 | 248162 | |
| 5 | 3316 BASE ENCLOSURE 42" | 1 | 3316 | 248160 | |
| 6 | SEALANT, PLASTIC-MASTIC | AS REQ'D | 3306 | 631872 | |
| 7 | SWITCH, 4-WAY, 600A, 12KV | 1 | 3549 | 708987 | SW-P/G |
| 8 | BOLT, 1/2"X 1-1/2" PENTAHEAD, STAINLESS STEEL, W/ITEM 2 | AS REQ'D | - | 156004 | - |
| 9 | NUT, 1/2" UNISTRUT SPRING | 4 | - | 503520 | - |
| 10 | HANGERS 30" | 2 | 4178 | 564576 | - |
| 11 | SCREW CAP, BRONZE, 1/2"X 1-1/2", 1 SQ. & 1 LOCK WASHER | 4 | - | 616192, 799488 | - |
| 12 | CABLE HOOKS 4" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 415110 | - |
| 13 | CABLE HOOKS 6" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 415112 | - |
| 14 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | - | 738440 | - |
| 15 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL 1/2"X 3-3/4" | AS REQ'D | - | 107654 | - |
| 16 | DECALS | AS REQ'D | 3212 | - | - |
| 17 | SILICONE GREASE | AS REQ'D | - | 391424 | - |
| 18 | PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES | AS REQ'D | - | 514848 | - |
| 19 | PROTECTOR, CABLE U G | AS REQ'D | - | 558720 | - |
| 20 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | - | - |
| 21 | 12KV 200A AND 600A CONNECTORS | AS REQ'D | 4181 18 -21 | - | - |
| 22 | REMOVABLE OPERATING HANDLE | 1 | - | - | - |
| 23 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR(S) (W)(AA) | AS REQ'D | 4352 | - | - |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-94
APPD JLB/BDG

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH AND 3316 HANDHOLE 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

3599.507
SUPERSEDES
3551 2 (1-1-96)

## INSTALLATION

A SET THE SWITCH ON THE PAD AND BOLT IT DOWN TO THE UNISTRUT THE SWITCH HANDLES AND CABLE DOORS ARE NORMALLY INSTALLED FACING THE SIDEWALK OR STREET AN EIGHT FOOT MINIMUM CLEARANCE IS REQUIRED IN FRONT OF THE DOORS (SEE STANDARD 3483 3)

(B) ONLY TWO 200 AMP, 3Ø CIRCUITS ARE ALLOWED TO BE TERMINATED ONTO THE SWITCH DUE TO POSSIBLE CIRCUIT REARRANGEMENT AT A FUTURE DATE, LEAVE ENOUGH SLACK IN THE 200 AMP CABLE TO REACH ANY 600 AMP TEES. THE 600 AMP CABLE TERMINATED ONTO THE SWITCH MUST ENTER IN CONDUIT POSITIONS 1,2,3 OR 4 ON EITHER END OF THE HANDHOLE ALL FOUR 600 AMP CIRCUITS MAY COME FROM THE SAME DIRECTION THE 200 AMP CABLE MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED FOR 600 AMP CABLES SECONDARIES (500 KCMIL MAX ) ARE ALLOWED IN THE HANDHOLE INSTALL CABLE BEING PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH INTO THE BOTTOM CONDUITS WHEN CONDUITS ARE AVAILABLE INSTALL CABLES IN NUMERICAL SEQUENCE

(C) INSTALL CABLE AND CABLE SUPPORTS, GROUNDS, ETC IN THE HANDHOLE AND ON THE SWITCH AS SHOWN IN DRAWINGS DO NOT "PIGGYBACK" 600 AMP TEES ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER AT ANY TIME ON THE SWITCH BUSHING.

D. A 22" X 72" UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED IN THE HANDHOLE

(F) INSTALL SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS PER STANDARD 3212 AND CABLE I D TAGS PER STANDARD 3202.

(G) LOCK THE SWITCH OPERATING HANDLES AND THE SWITCH DOOR WITH SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES LOCK

(H) SECURE THE HANDHOLE COVERS WITH PENTAHEAD BOLTS AFTER HAVING APPLIED SILICONE GREASE TO REDUCE REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## REFERENCES:

(I) SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR ATTACHING STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT TAG

J. SEE STANDARD 3441 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

K. SEE STANDARD 3441 AND PAGE 3374 3 FOR CONDUIT PLACEMENT

L SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

M SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT)

N SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

O SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS

P SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS

Q SEE STANDARD 3560 FOR EQUIPMENT GUIDELINES

R SEE STANDARD 3645 FOR UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE

S. SEE STANDARD 3646 FOR CABLE AND CONNECTOR PLACEMENT

T SEE STANDARD 3647 FOR EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS AND PLACEMENT

U SEE STANDARD 3648 FOR EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES

V SEE PAGE 3649.10 FOR CORE BORING REQUIREMENTS

(W) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION

(X) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

Z SEE STANDARD 4550 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN HANDHOLES.

(AA) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3599.508 SUPERSEDES 3551 3 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH & 3316 HANDHOLE 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/BDG |
|---|---|---|

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

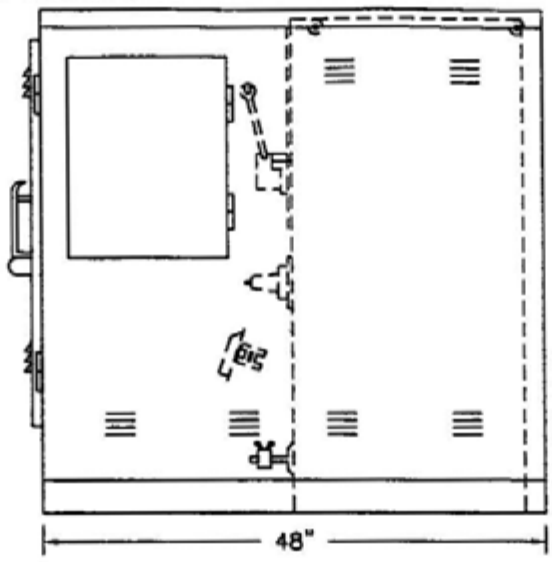
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

REPLACEMENT CABINET FOR PAD-MOUNTED
ESCO OIL SWITCH

FMO
UG 3553

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE REPLACEMENT CABINET AND INSTALLATION FOR REPLACING CORRODED ESCO PAD-MOUNTED OIL-SWITCH CABINETS.

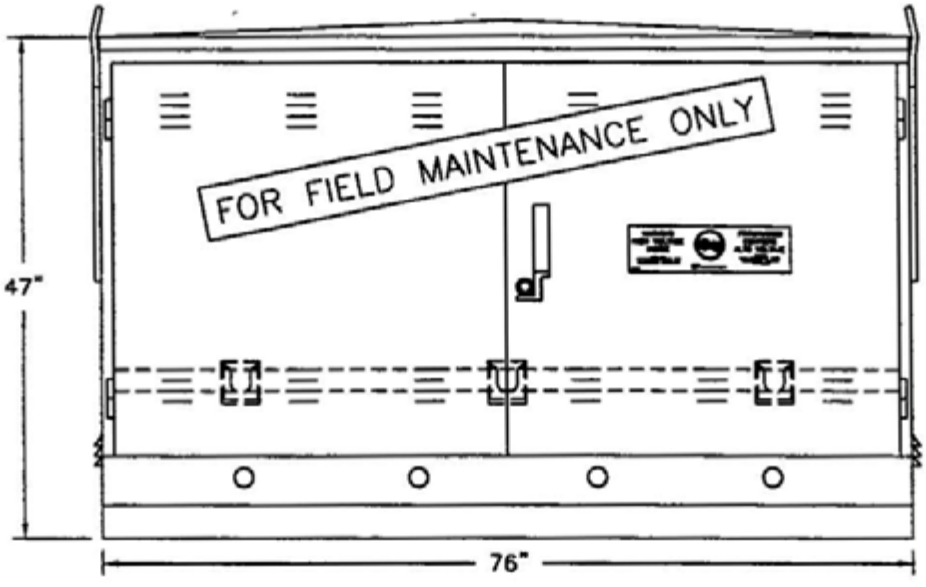
WEIGHT 675#




RETROFIT CABINET

| STOCK NUMBER 334370 |
|---|
| ASSEMBLY UNIT |
| SWICAB |

SIDE

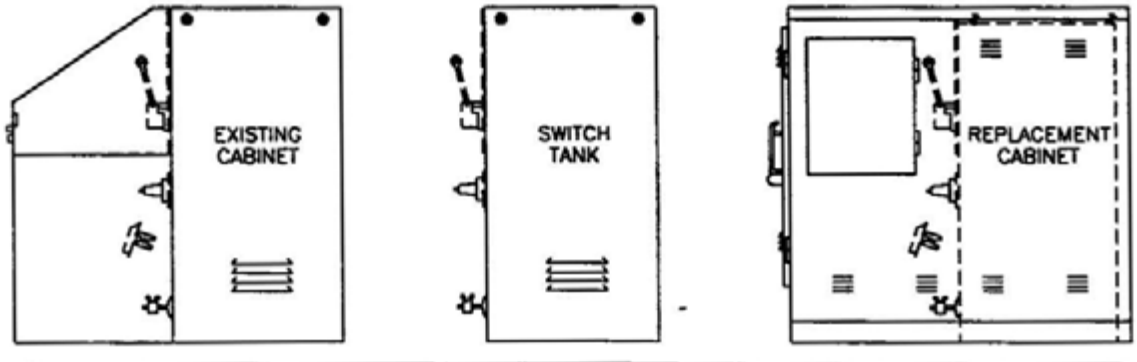



FRONT

CABINET REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

**NOTES:**

- TO BE USED WHEN THE ESCO CABINET IS CORRODED BEYOND REPAIR, YET THE SWITCH TANK AND OIL ARE IN GOOD CONDITION.




| 3599.509 SUPERSEDES 3553 1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>REPLACEMENT CABINET FOR PAD-MOUNTED ESCO OIL SWITCH | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/BDJ |
|---|---|---|

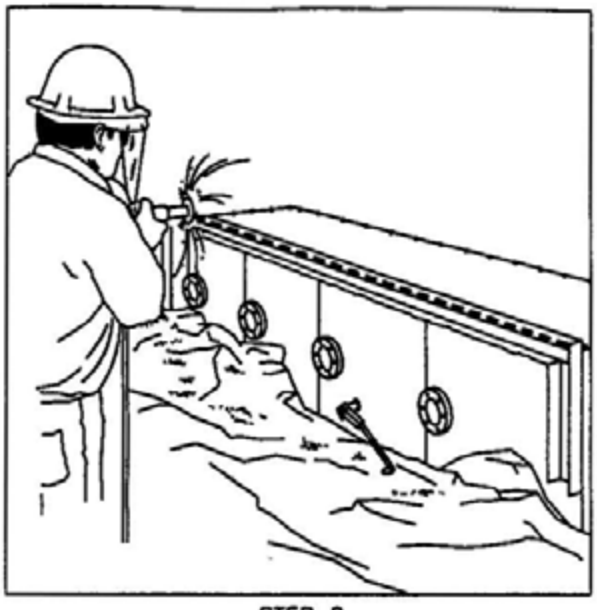
TABLE OF CONTENTS

# CABINET REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE



STEP 1

1 WITH DIE GRINDER CUT THROUGH HINGE PIN ACROSS THE TOP OF THE SWITCH & REMOVE THE FRONT PANEL OF THE SWITCH.

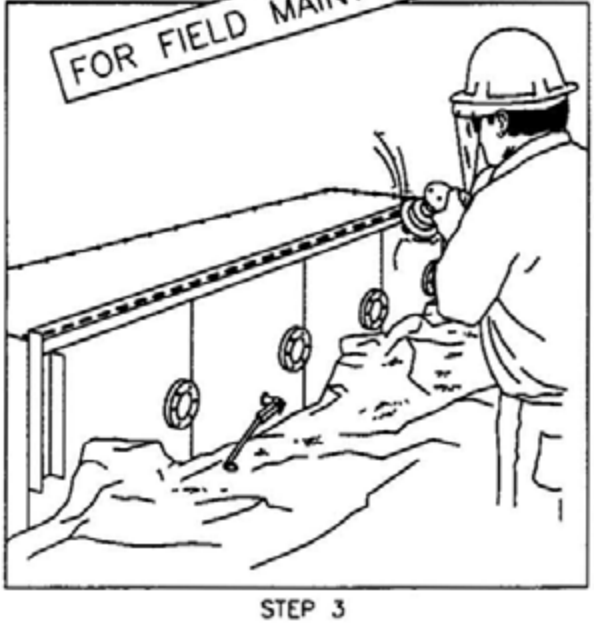


STEP 2

1 COVER TEES WITH CANVAS TO CATCH ANY LOOSE DEBRIS

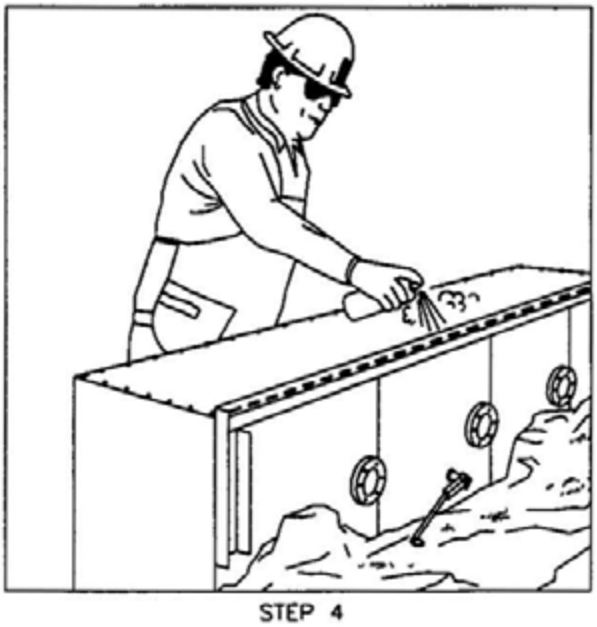
2 WITH DIE GRINDER CUT OFF ANY BADLY RUSTED PORTIONS OF THE SWITCH. (WATER GUTTER IS BEING REMOVED IN THIS ILLUSTRATION)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



STEP 3

1 WITH WIRE BRUSH BODY GRINDER OR HAND WIRE BRUSH ETC REMOVE ALL RUST AND DIRT



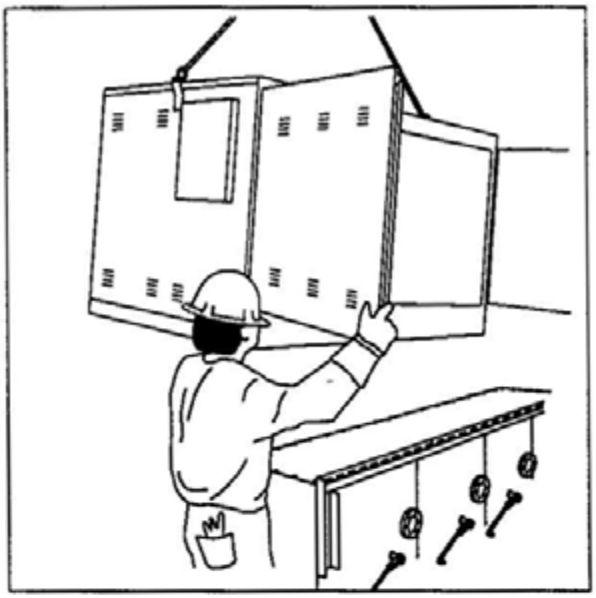
STEP 4

1 SPRAY 2 COATS OF RUST INHIBITOR PAINT ON ALL PREPARED AREAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JJG/BSG | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>REPLACEMENT CABINET FOR PAD-MOUNTED ESCO OIL SWITCH | 3599.510<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3553 2 (1-1-96) |

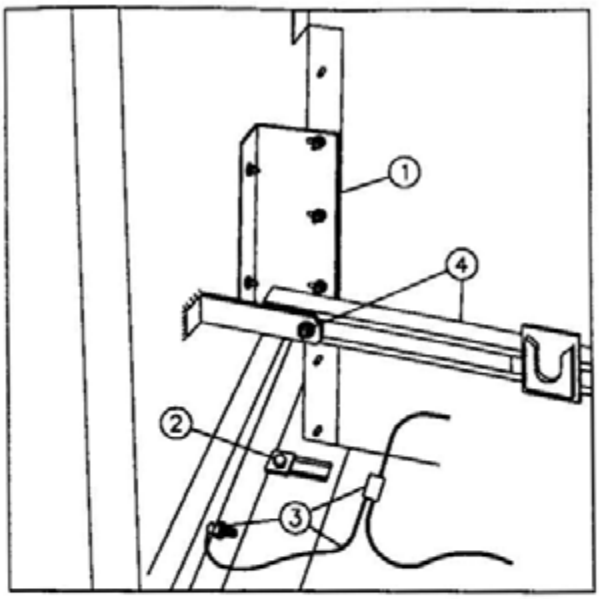
TABLE OF CONTENTS



STEP 5

1 SET REPLACEMENT CABINET OVER EXISTING SWITCH

NOTE: THE NEW STAND-OFF BRACKET CHANNEL (ITEM 4 IN STEP 6) MUST BE SLID IN BEHIND THE LOADBREAK ELBOWS BEFORE THE CABINET IS LOWERED OVER THE SWITCH IF OLD BRACKET IS NOT RUSTED, LEAVE IT IN PLACE



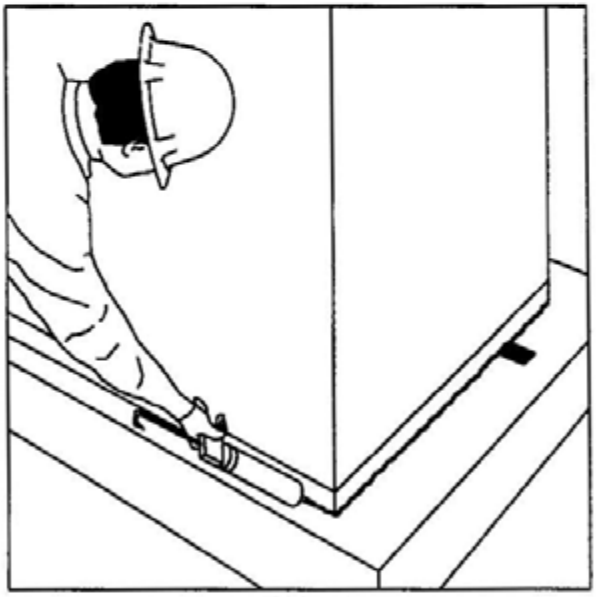

STEP 6

① BOLT THE CABINET TO THE SWITCH WITH THE BRACKET PROVIDED WITH THE CABINET

② SECURE CABINET TO PAD WITH SPRING NUT AND SQUARE WASHER ON BOTH SIDES OF PAD

③ WITH SERVICE POST CONNECTOR SN262560, #2 COPPER WIRE SN812816 AND COMPRESSION CONNECTOR SN257856 GROUND BOTH SIDES OF CABINET.

④ BOLT THE STAND-OFF BRACKET CHANNEL TO THE CABINET



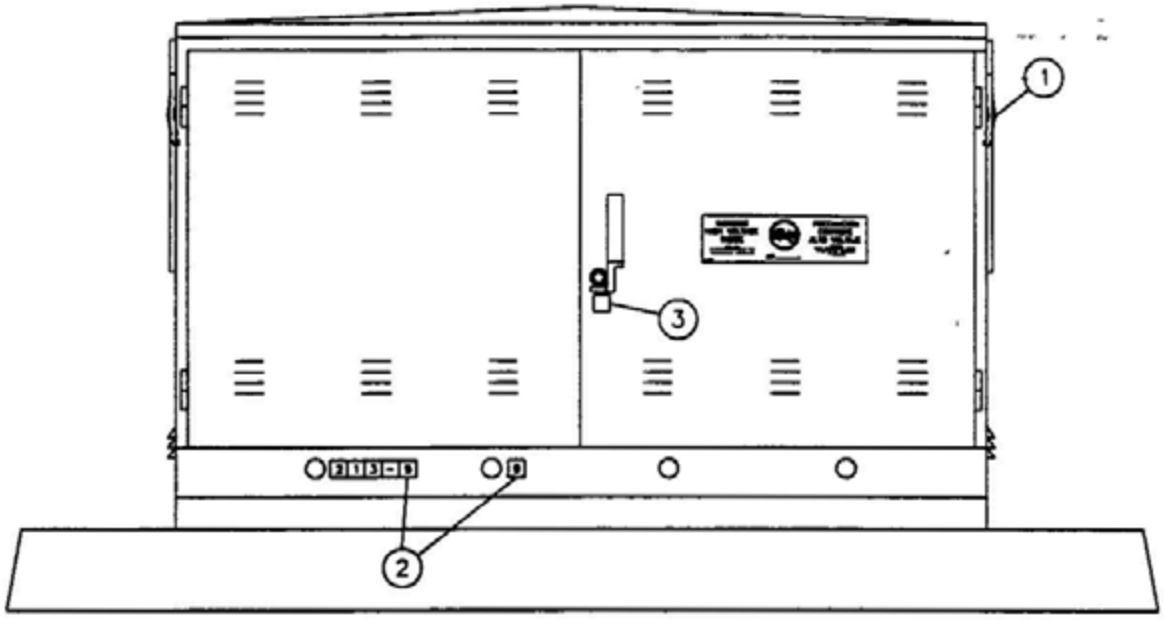
STEP 7

1 APPLY SEALANT SN631800 COMPLETELY AROUND CABINET NEXT TO CONCRETE PAD AND IN PAD UNISTRUT INSIDE AND OUSIDE THE CABINET.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.511<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3553 3 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>REPLACEMENT CABINET FOR PAD-MOUNTED ESCO OIL SWITCH | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JJGS/RDJ |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




STEP 8

(1) TURN LIFTING EYES DOWNWARD

(2) TAG CABINET TO IDENTIFY FAULT INDICATORS AS SHOWN (SEE STD PG 3212.4)

(3) LOCK THE CABINET DOOR WITH A SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES LOCK (SN514848)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JJG/BDJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>REPLACEMENT CABINET FOR PAD-MOUNTED ESCO OIL SWITCH | 3599.512<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3553 4 (1-1-96) |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

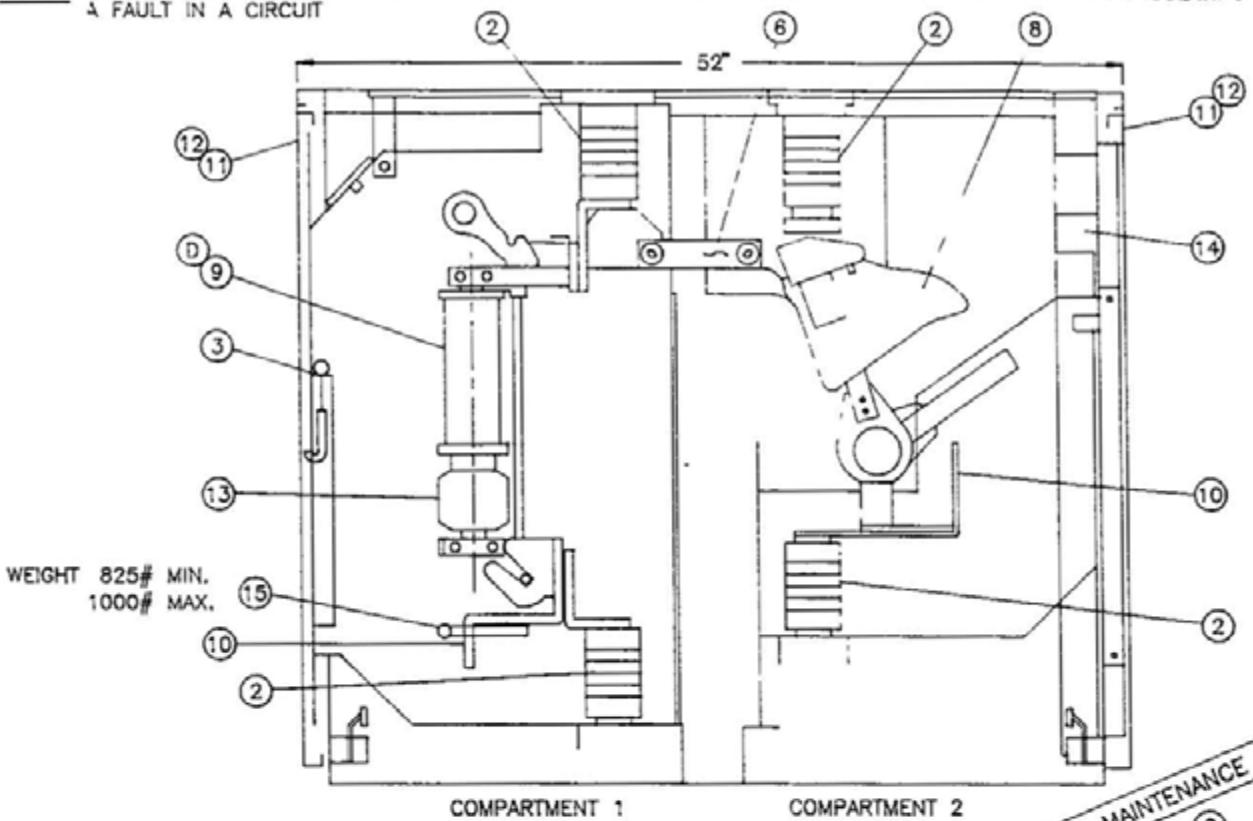
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 5
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH
12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE

FMO
UG 3555

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 12KV, 600 AMP AIR BREAK PMH 5 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH USED FOR ISOLATING A FAULT IN A CIRCUIT



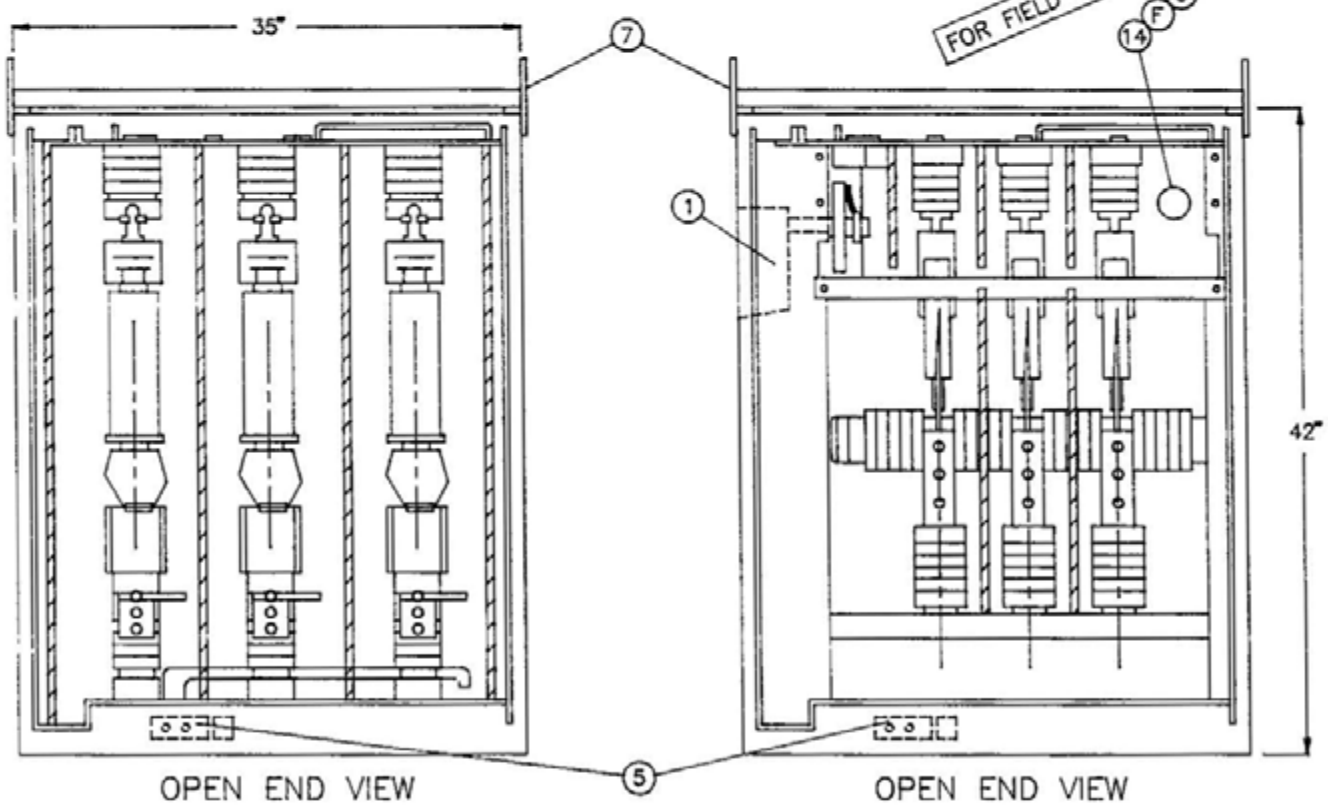



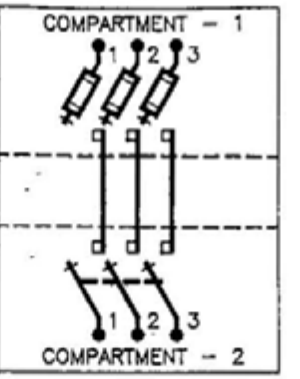

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.501<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3555 1 (1-1-94) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 5<br>SECTIONALIZING SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE | ISSUE 1994<br>DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/RBJ |

| ELECTRIC RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15.5KV |
| B.I.L. | 95KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 19,200 AMP<br>12,000 AMP |

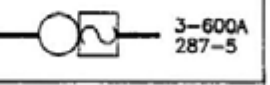
PMH 5




CONNECTION DIAGRAM:

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

PMH 5




UNDERGROUND OPERATING MAP SYMBOL

SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FOLDING SWITCH OPERATING HANDLE | 9 | •600 AMP FAULT–FITER ELECTRONIC FUSE (STOCK NO. 365800) (D) |
| 2 | BUSHING | 10 | CABLE ATTACHMENT PAD |
| 3 | FUSE HANDELING TOOL | 11 | SWITCH HANDLE LOCKING PROVISION |
| 4 | NAME PLATE (ON OUTSIDE OF DOOR) | 12 | PENTAHEAD BOLT LOCKING PROVISION |
| 5 | GROUNDING PLATE | 13 | ELECTRONIC CONTROL MODULE |
| 6 | 600 AMP BUS | 14 | LEXAN FAULT INDICATOR VIEWING WINDOW |
| 7 | LIFTING TABS (REMOVE AFTER INSTALLATION AND REPLACE BOLTS, STORE INSIDE CABINET) | 15 | GROUNDING STUDS |
| 8 | 600 AMP MINI–RUPTER SWITCH IN COMPARTMENT 2 | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

• – PAD–MOUNTED SWITCH (STOCK NUMBER 709038) IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST INCLUDING FUSES

– SWITCH NUMBERS ARE TO BE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN THE DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES INFORMATION SECTION.

**REFERENCE:**

A. SEE STANDARD 3212 2 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION

B SEE STANDARD 3440 OR 3441 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION FOR PAD–MOUNTED 600 AMP, 12 KV SWITCH

C SEE STANDARDS 3556 OR 3557 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION

(D) SEE STANDARD 4302 FOR FUSE APPLICATION GUIDE

(F) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION

(G) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION

| Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X | New Page | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|---|

ISSUE 1994
DATE *–1–94
APPD YZB/RJG

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

PAD–MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 5
SECTIONALIZING SWITCH
12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE

3599.502
SUPERCEDES
3555 2 (*–1–94)

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES -
3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

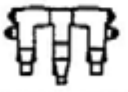
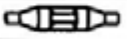
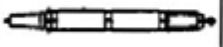
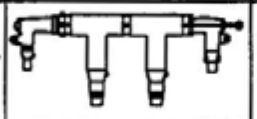
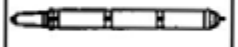
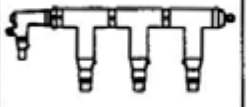
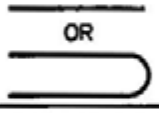
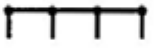
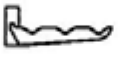
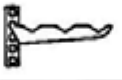
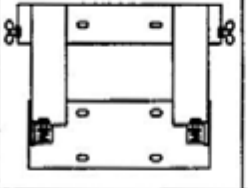
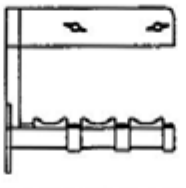
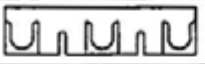
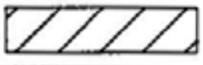
FMO
UG 3560

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MAXIMUM EQUIPMENT COMBINATION THAT CAN BE UTILIZED IN A 3316 SUBSTRUCTURE (HANDHOLE) UNDER A PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

**NOTES:**

- FIND THE COMBINATION THAT REPRESENTS THE INSTALLATION, THEN CHECK THE LEGEND BELOW FOR SYMBOLS & REFERENCES COINCIDING TO THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLY OR CABLE HANGER STANDARDS PAGES
- ONLY INSTALL THE THREE TEE COMBINATIONS SHOWN IN THESE STANDARDS TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.

LEGEND

| | TOP VIEW | FRONT VIEW | SIDE VIEW | DESCRIPTION | CONSTRUCTION STANDARD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 200 AMP |  |  |  | DEADBREAK STRAIGHT SPLICE | 4196 3 |
| |  |  |  | DEADBREAK ELBOW TEE | 4196 1 & 4196 3 |
| 600 AMP |  |  |  | 600 AMP EXTENSION SPLICE | 4185 |
| |  |  |  | 600 AMP TEES WITH LOADBREAK ELBOWS OR 200 AMP RECEP-RACLES, ALSO WITH OR WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS | 4182 1 |
| |  |  |  | 600 AMP TEES WITH LOADBREAK ELBOWS OR 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLES, ALSO WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS | 4182 1 |
| 200 & 600 AMP |  OR |  |  | SECONDARY OR PRIMARY CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH WITHOUT ANY SPLICES | --- |
| 600 VOLT |  |  | --- | 600 VOLT SECONDARY CONNECTOR | 4173 1- 3 |
| | --- | --- |  | ADAPTER AND 2, 3, OR 4 WAY CABLE ARMS | 4178 |
| | --- | --- |  | HANGER AND 2, 3 OR 4 WAY CABLE ARMS | 4178 |
| | --- | --- |  | HANGER AND SMALL CABLE HOOK | 4178 |
| | --- | --- |  | HANGER AND LARGE CABLE HOOK | 4178 |
| | --- |  |  | TEE BRACKET | 4178 |
| | --- |  | --- | STAND OFF BAR | 4178 |
| |  | --- | --- | PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH AREA | 3560 2- 4 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

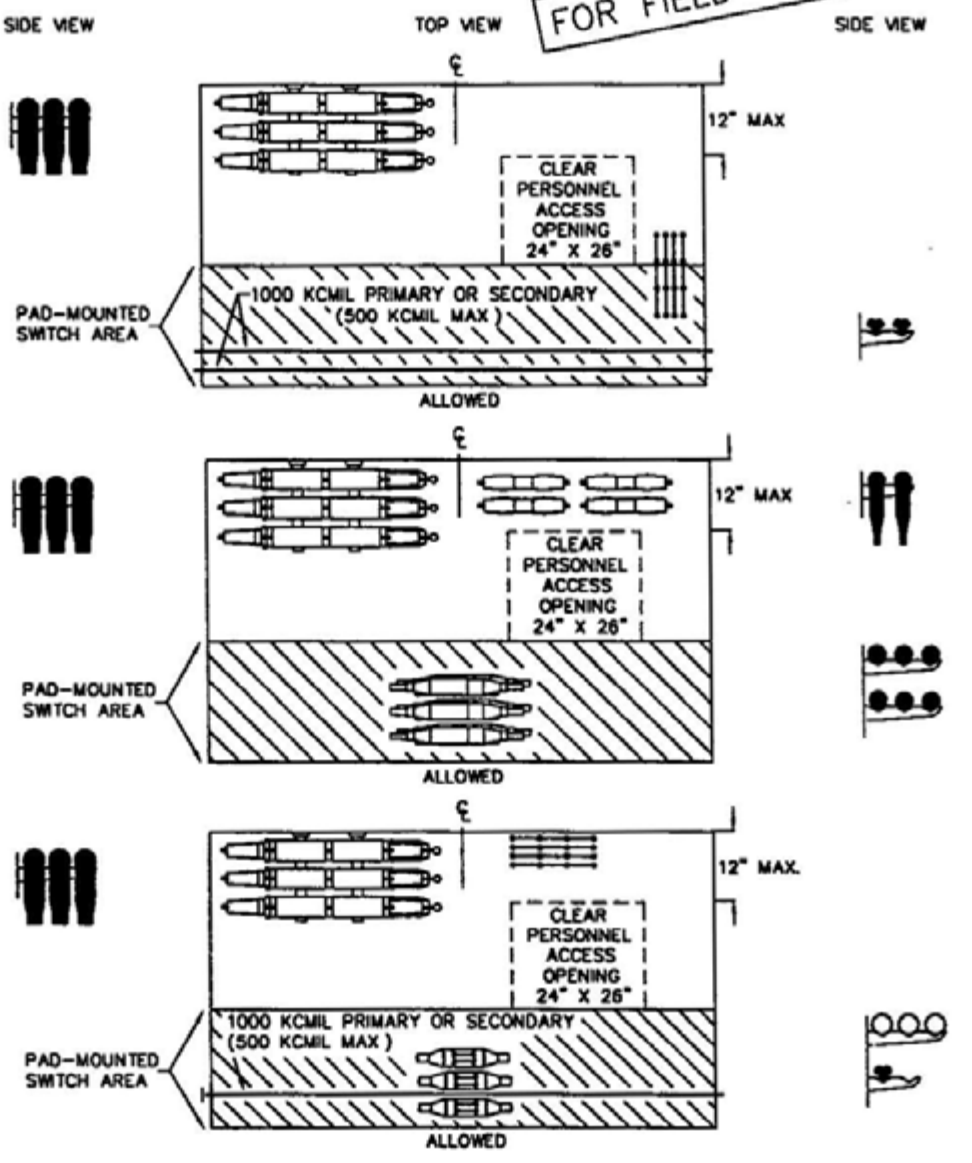
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES - 3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH | 3599.611<br>SUPERSEDES 3560 1 (1-1-96) |

**NOTES:**

- THE COMBINATIONS SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD ARE ALLOWED IN ADDITION TO THE CABLE TERMINATED ONTO THE SWITCH
- THE ALLOWED INSTALLATIONS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL. OTHER CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE DESIGNED PROVIDED EQUIPMENT LIMITATIONS AND THE UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE REQUIREMENT IS PROVIDED TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM WORK SAFELY AND ALLOW ACCESS INTO THE HANDHOLE AND TO THE CONDUITS
- #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES OR SECONDARY (500 KCMIL MAX) MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT -- NOT USED FOR LARGER CABLES
- CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH SHOULD BE PULLED INTO BOTTOM CONDUITS WHEN CONDUITS ARE AVAILABLE.
- THE NOT ALLOWED EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES SHOWN ARE DUE TO
  - A) NOT ENOUGH ROOM TO ALLOW PROPER CABLE BENDING RADIUS
  - B) NOT ENOUGH "UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE" OR "CLEAR PERSONNEL ACCESS OPENING"
  - C) TOO MANY CABLES TO ALLOW PROPER CABLE TRAINING
  - D) MORE CABLES THAN CABLE KNOCKOUTS PROVIDED
- DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



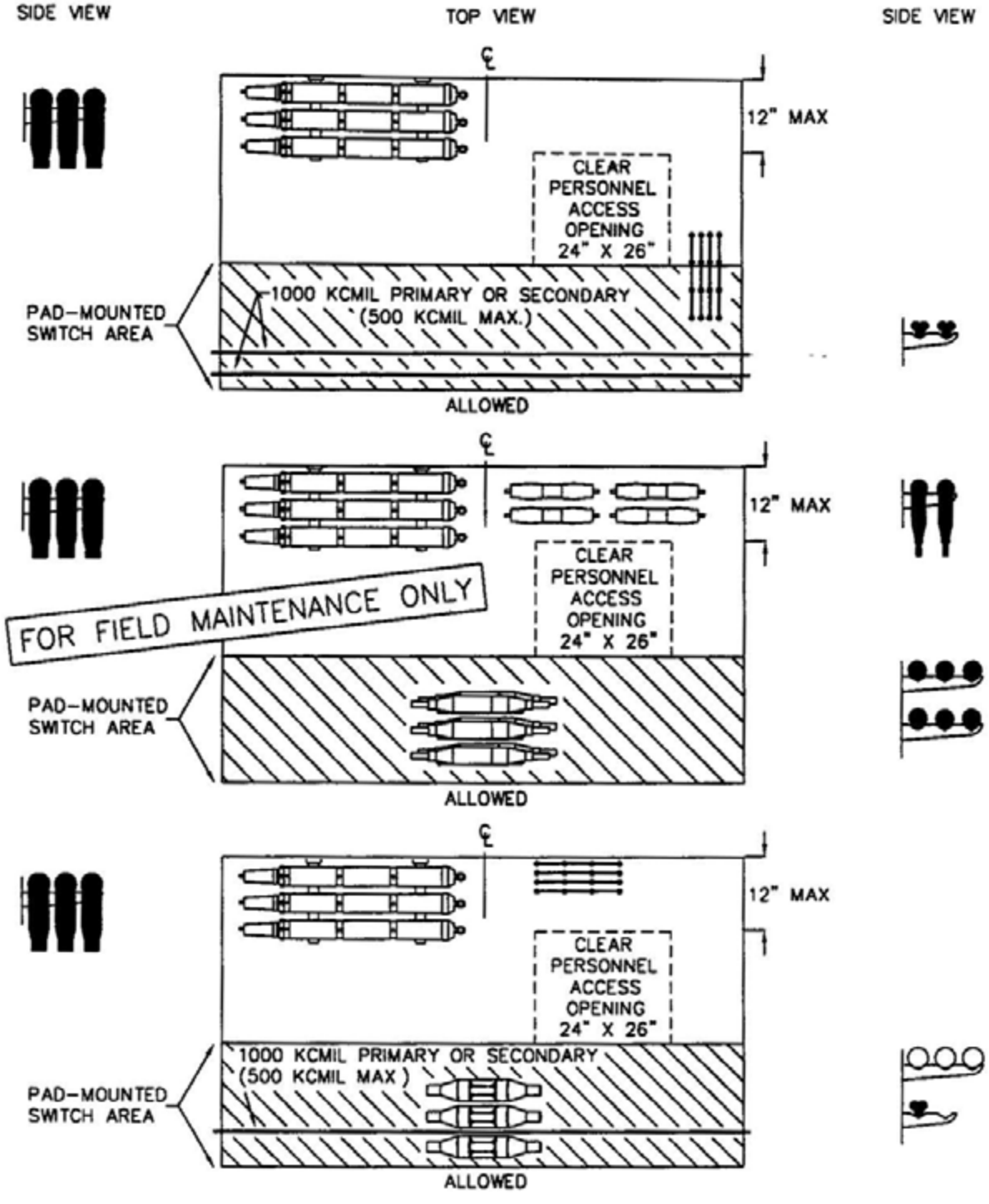

3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.612<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3560.2 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES–<br>3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES-<br>3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH | 3599.613<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3560 3 (1-1-96) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIDE VIEW TOP VIEW SIDE VIEW

MAY USE SIDE RECESSES OR KNOCKOUTS

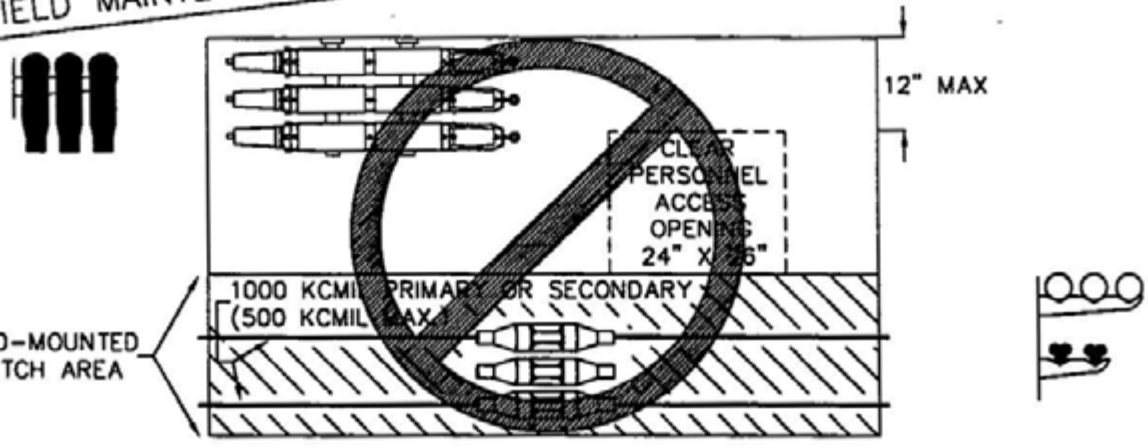
FOR CONDUITS ENTERING SIDE WALLS,
NO CORE BORING IS REQUIRED

PRIMARY (350 KCMIL MAX)
OR
SECONDARY (500 KCMIL MAX)

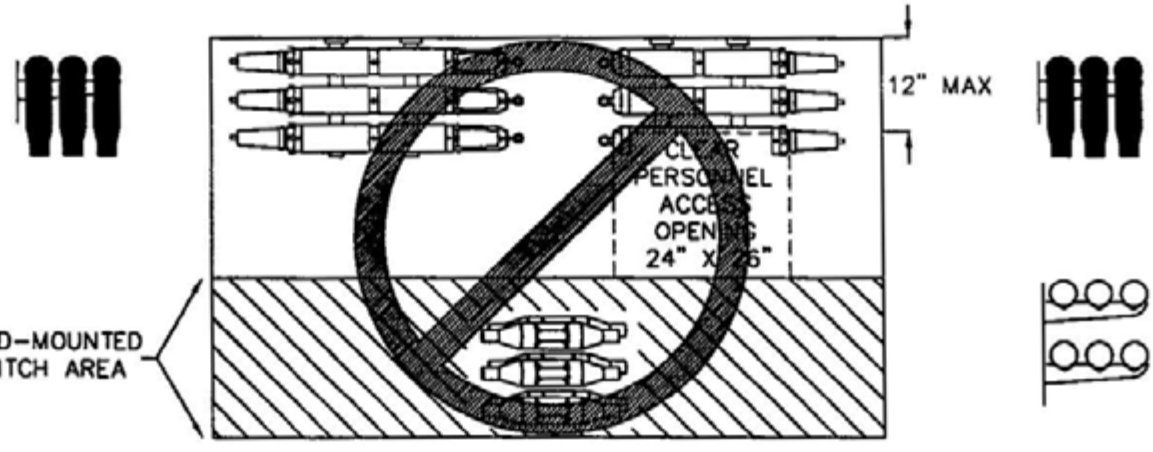
DO NOT CORE BORE HANDHOLE ENDS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALLOWED




NOT ALLOWED



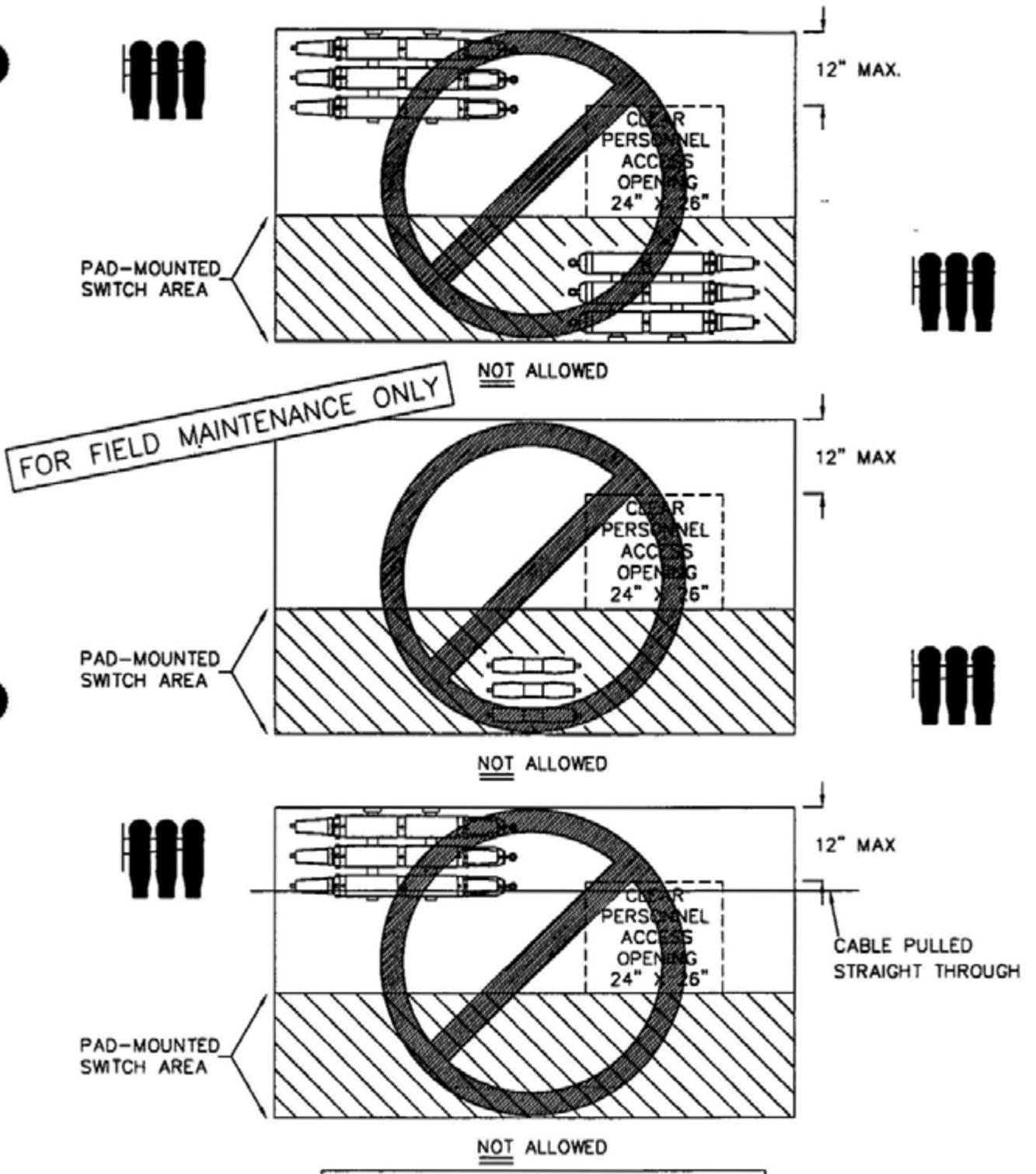

NOT ALLOWED

3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.614<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3560 4 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES-<br>3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES–<br>3316 HANDHOLE AND PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH | 3599.615<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3560 5 (1-1-96) |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

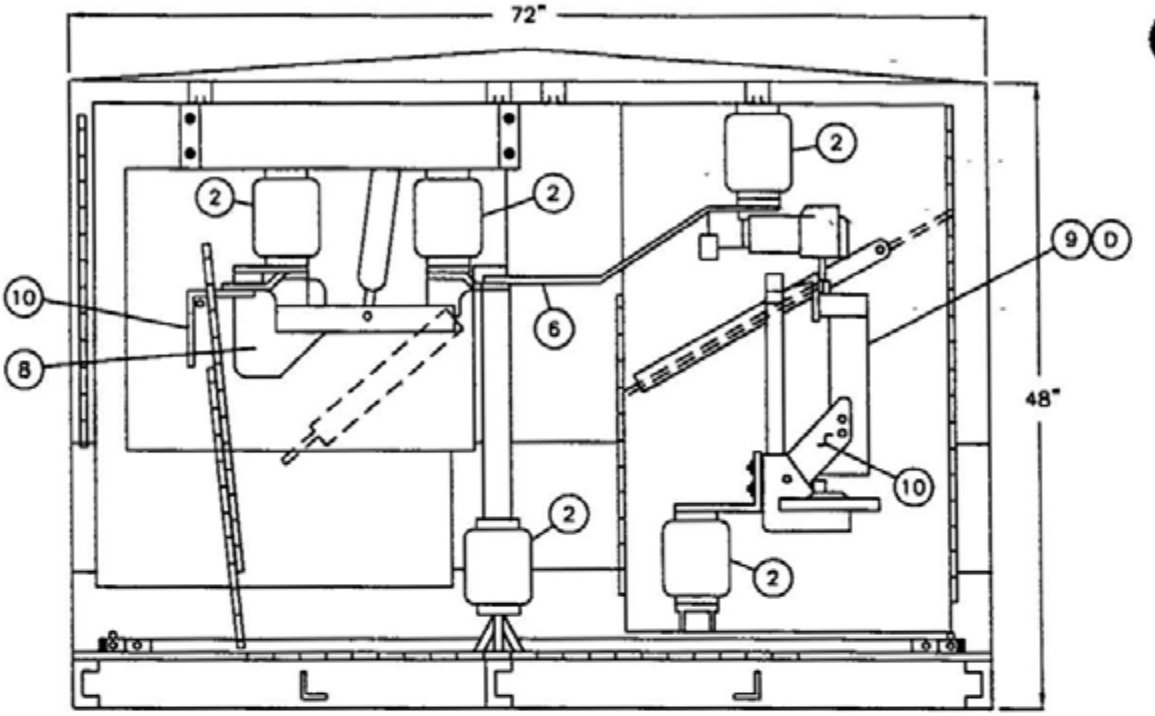
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 9 & 11
FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH
12KV, 600 AMPS, THREE-PHASE

FMO
UG 3565

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 12KV, 600 AMP AIR BREAK PMH 9 & 11 FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH USED FOR PAD-MOUNTED APPLICATIONS.



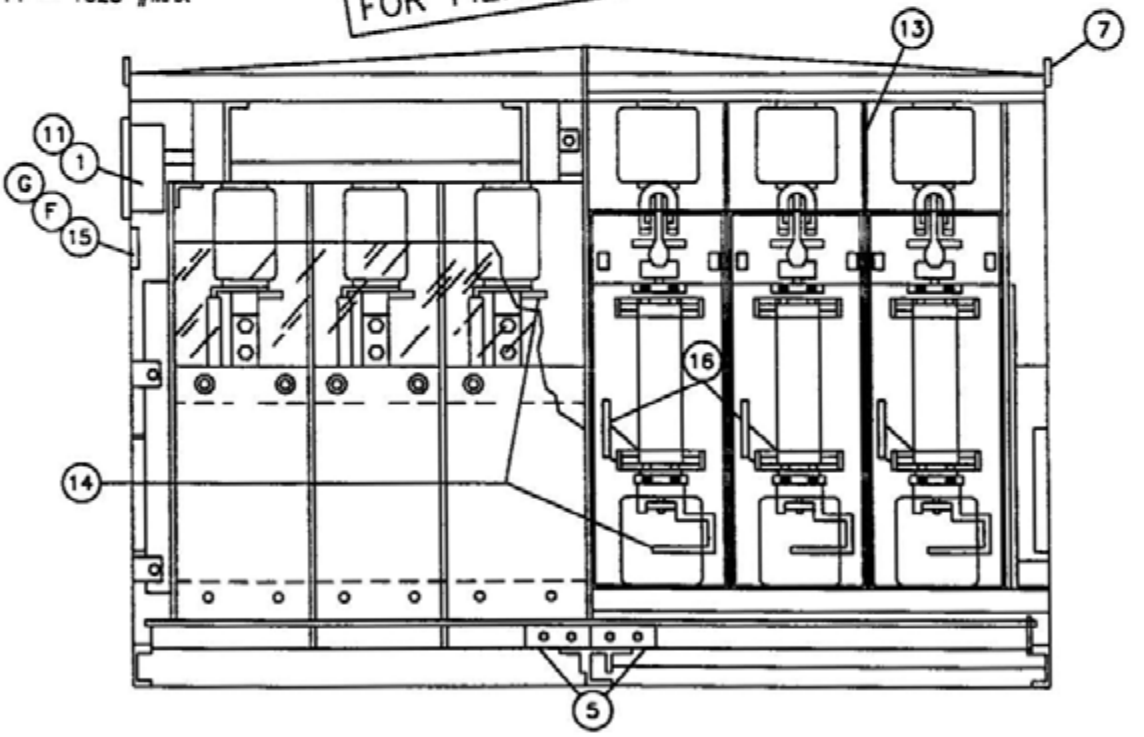

SIDE VIEW

**WEIGHT:**

SCOTT PMH 9 - 2245 #MAX
PMH 11 - 2355 #MAX

S&C PMH 9 - 1550 #MAX
PMH 11 - 1625 #MAX

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

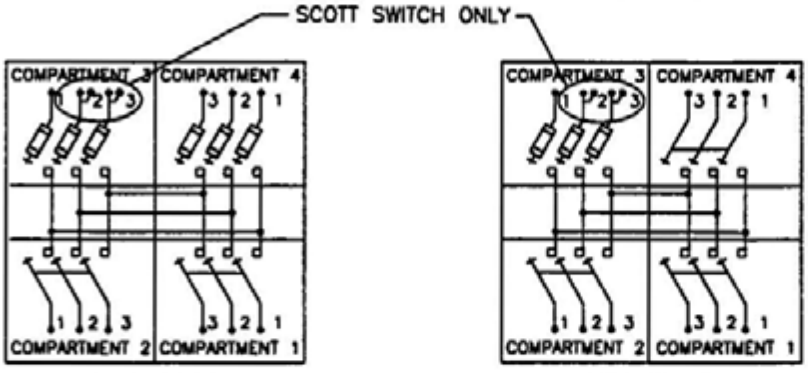



OPEN FRONT VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.605<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3565 1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 9 & 11<br>FUSE /SECTIONALIZING SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMPS, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

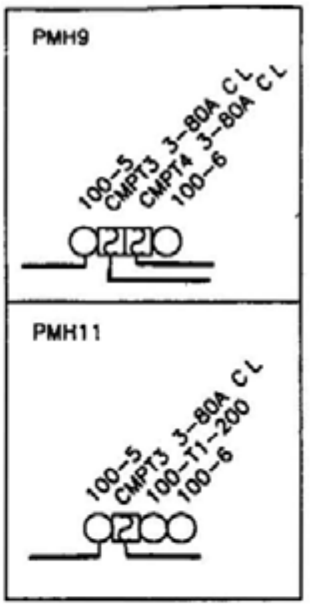
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ELECTRIC RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15 5 |
| B I.L | 95 |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS (GANG OPERATED) | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK (GANG OPERATED) | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 19,200 AMP<br>12,000 AMP |




PMHSML 9 PMHSML 11

CONNECTION DIAGRAM




UNDERGROUND OPERATING MAP SYMBOLS

SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FOLDING SWITCH OPERATING HANDLE | 9 | STANDARD 4302 |
| 2 | BUSHING | 10 | CABLE ATTACHMENT PAD |
| 3 | FUSE HANDLING TOOL (NOT SHOWN) | 11 | SWITCH HANDLE LOCKING PROVISION |
| 4 | NAME PLATE (ON INSIDE OF DOOR) | 12 | PENTAHEAD BOLT LOCKING PROVISION (NOT SHOWN) |
| 5 | GROUNDING PLATE | 13 | INSULATING BARRIERS |
| 6 | 600 AMP BUS | 14 | GROUND STUD |
| 7 | LIFTING TABS (REMOVE AFTER INSTALLATION AND REPLACE BOLTS, STORE INSIDE CABINET) | 15 | LEXAN FAULT INDICATOR VIEWING WINDOW |
| 8 | 600 AMP MINI-RUPTER SWITCH | 16 | SINGLE-PHASE LANDING PLATES (SCOTT SWITCH ONLY) |

**NOTES:**

- PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH (STOCK NUMBERS PMH 9 #709040, PMH 11 #709042) ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST EXCEPT FUSES
- SWITCH NUMBERS ARE TO BE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN THE DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES INFORMATION SECTION

**REFERENCE:**

A SEE STANDARD 3212 2 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION

B SEE STANDARD 3419 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT

C SEE STANDARD 3566 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION

(D) SEE STANDARD 4302 FOR FUSE APPLICATION GUIDE

(F) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION

(G) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DATE 1-1-96
APPD

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 9 & 11
FUSE /SECTIONALIZING SWITCH
12KV, 600 AMPS, THREE-PHASE

3599.606
SUPERSEDES
3565 2 (1-1-96)

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

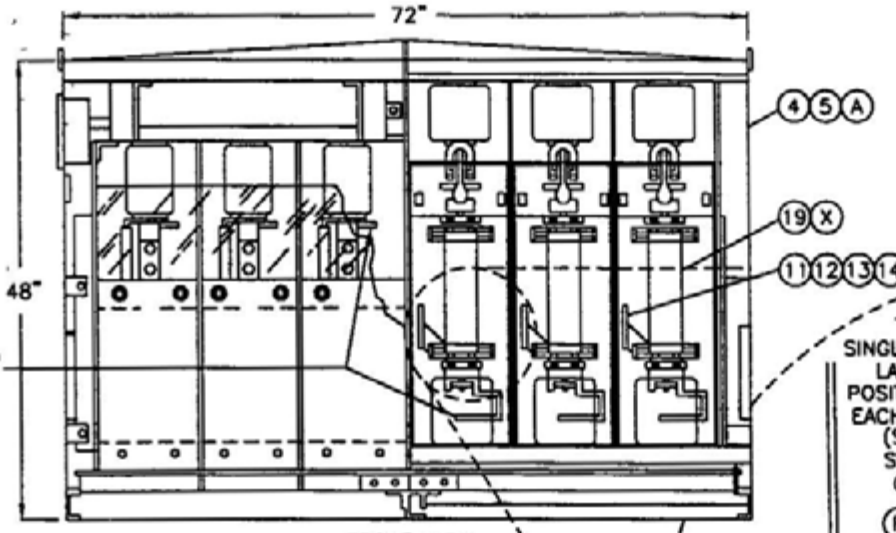
SHEET
1 OF 1

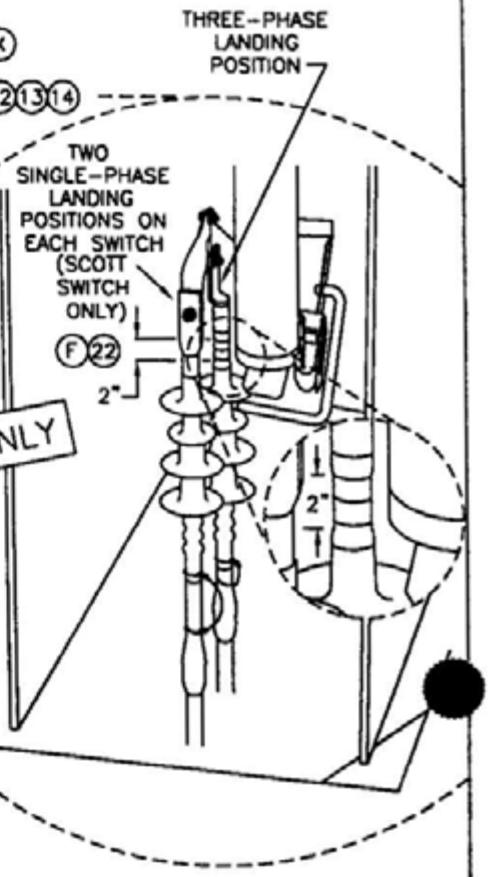
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PMH 9 & 11
FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP,
THREE-PHASE

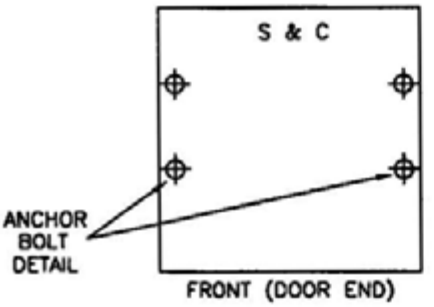
FMO
UG 3566

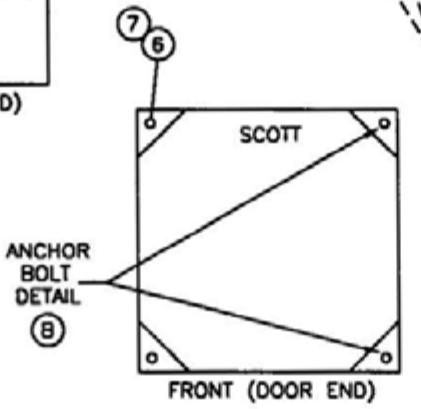
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP AIR BREAK PMH 9 & 11 FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH

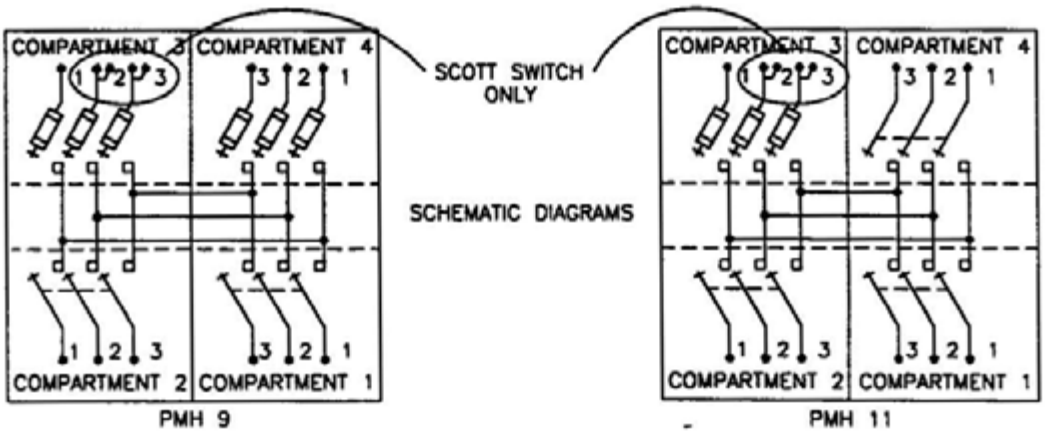



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



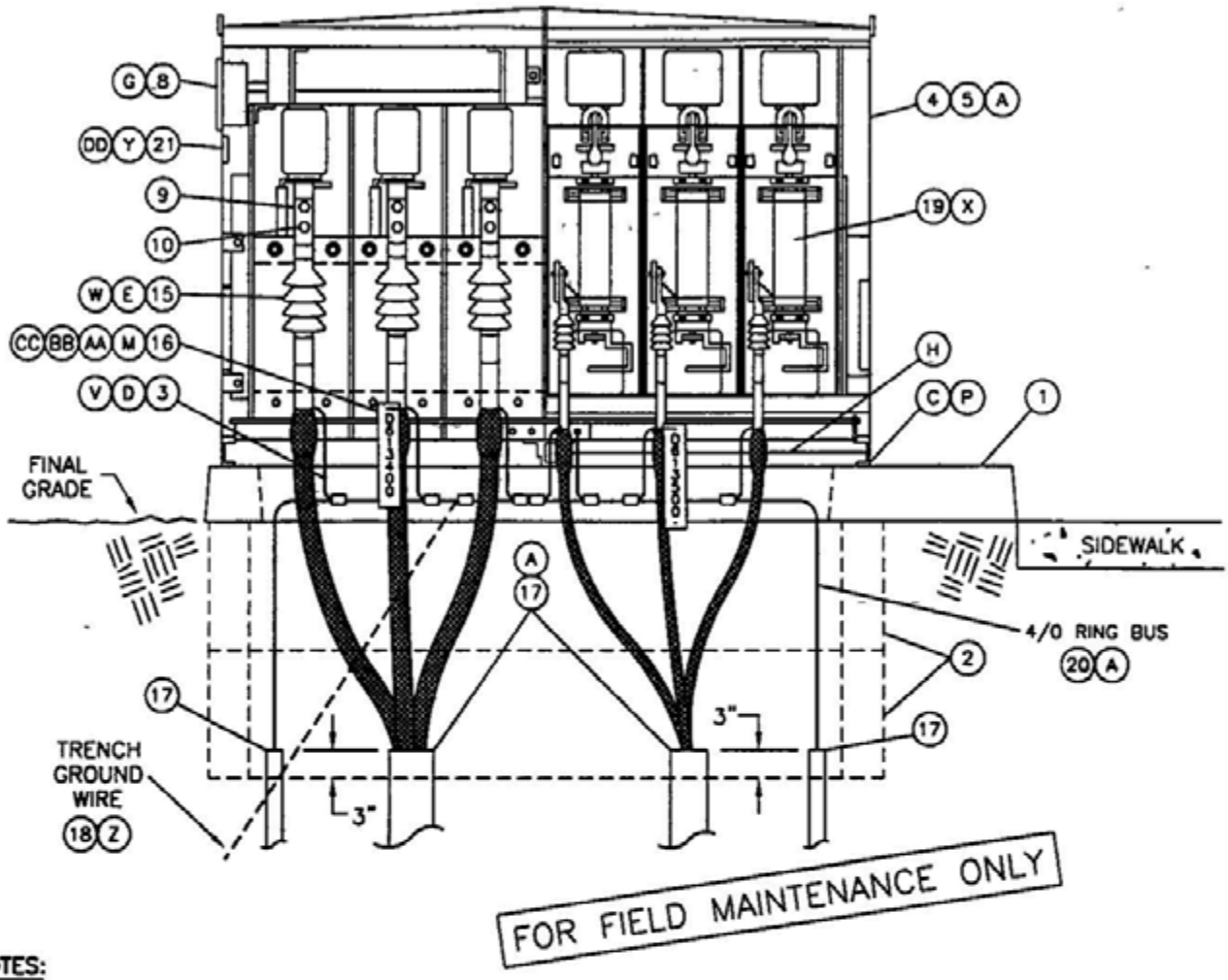




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.607<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3566 1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PMH 9 & 11 FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




**NOTES:**

- PMH SWITCH/FUSE CABINETS CONTAIN AT LEAST TWO 600 AMP EXTERNAL HANDLES, GANG-OPERATED, THREE-PHASE INTERRUPTER. IN ADDITION TO THE INTERRUPTER(S), THERE MAY BE ONE OR MORE SETS OF THREE 200 AMP, SINGLE PHASE HOOKSTICK OPERATED FUSES.
- PMH SWITCH MAY BE USED AS A TIE SWITCH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PMH 9 & 11 FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | 3599.608<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3566 2 (1-1-96) |

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PMH 9 & 11 PAD | 1 | 3419 1 | 514024 | – | 3419 |
| 2 | 3311 HANDHOLE, 14" X 66" X 14" | 4 | 3311 | 162660 | – | |
| 3 | GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (V)(D) | AS REQ'D | 3520 | – | – | |
| 4 | SWITCH, AIR BREAK FUSE/SECTIONALIZING, 600A, 12KV (PMH 9) | AS REQ'D | 3655 | 709040 | PMH-09 | |
| 5 | SWITCH, AIR BREAK FUSE/SECTIONALIZING, 600A, 12KV (PMH 11) | AS REQ'D | 3655 | 709042 | PMH-11 | |
| 6 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL 1/2"X 3-3/4" (A) | AS REQ'D | – | 107654 | – | |
| 7 | HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) | 4 | – | – | – | |
| 8 | PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES (G) | AS REQ'D | – | 514848 | – | |
| 9 | COMPRESSION TERMINALS | AS REQ'D | 4121 | – | – | |
| 10 | BOLT 1/2" X 2" BOLT ASSEMBLY, STAINLESS STEEL | AS REQ'D | – | 148800 | – | |
| 11 | WASHER, 3/8", SPRING LOCK, CADMIUM PLATED | AS REQ'D | – | 798620 | – | |
| 12 | WASHER, 3/8", FLAT, CADMIUM PLATED. | AS REQ'D | – | 800160 | – | |
| 13 | NUT, 3/8", HEX, MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED | AS REQ'D | – | 505020 | – | |
| 14 | BOLT, 3/8" X 1 1/2", HEX HEAD MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED | AS REQ'D | – | 616106 | – | |
| 15 | OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS (COLD SHRINK) (E)(W) | AS REQ'D | 4111 | – | – | |
| 16 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS (M) | AS REQ'D | 3202 | – | – | |
| 17 | SEALING COMPOUND | AS REQ'D | – | 442976 | – | |
| 18 | TRENCH GROUND WIRE | AS REQ'D | 4510 | – | – | |
| 19 | FUSES, 200 AMP (X) | AS REQ'D | 4302 | – | – | |
| 20 | WIRE, BARE COPPER #4/0 STR SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | – | 812764 | – | |
| 21 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR(S) (Y)(DD) | AS REQ'D | 4355 | – | – | |
| 22 | TAPE, SILICONE (F) | AS REQ'D | – | 720384 | – | |
| 23 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | AS REQ'D | – | 262560 | – | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND

(B) SET SWITCH ON THE PAD AND BOLT IT DOWN AS SHOWN IN ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL.

(C) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED TO PREVENT MOISTURE ENTRY AND POSSIBLE TAMPERING

D REFER TO STANDARDS 4520, 4525 & 4530 FOR GROUNDING.

(E) INSTALL OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS ON ALL 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CABLES TERMINATED ONTO THE SWITCH.

F ON THREE-PHASE 200 AMP CABLE, LEAVE 2 INCHES OF CABLE BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE LUG AND THE COLD SHRINK TERMINAL TAPE THIS AREA WITH SILICONE TAPE FOR SINGLE PHASE CABLE, TERMINATE THE COLD SHRINK TERMINAL ON THE LUG AS SHOWN

(G) LOCK SECURE THE SWITCH DOORS WITH PENTAHEAD BOLTS AND THE SWITCH DOORS AND THE OPERATING HANDLE COVERS WITH SCHLAGE ELECTRIC SERIES LOCKS.

(H) REMOVE THE FIBER MOISTURE BARRIER IF INSTALLED, BEFORE SETTING PMH 9 OR 11 SWITCH CABINET ON PAD

**REFERENCE:**

(M) SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR ATTACHING STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

O. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

(P) SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION AND MOISTURE ENTRY.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3419 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

R SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

S. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

T SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS

U SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS

(V) SEE STANDARD 4002 FOR WIRE INFORMATION

(W) SEE STANDARD 4111 FOR OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS

(X) SEE STANDARD 4302 FOR FUSE APPLICATION GUIDE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I ) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE)

(AA) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

(BB) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS

(CC) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

(DD) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD [signature] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED PMH 9 & 11 FUSE/SECTIONALIZING SWITCH CABINET, 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | 3599.610<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3566 4 (1-1-96) |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

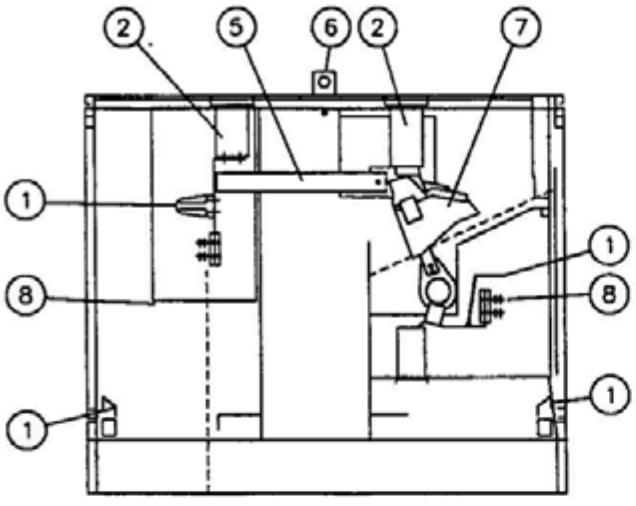
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH
12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

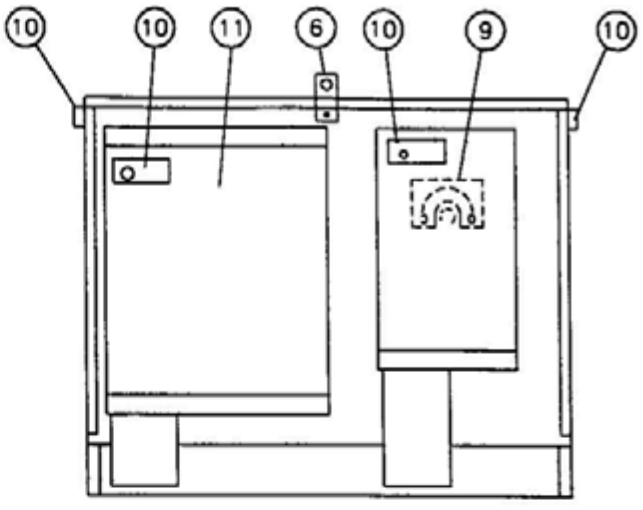
FMO
UG 3577

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 12KV, 600 AMP AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH USED FOR ISOLATING A FAULT IN A CIRCUIT




COMPARTMENT 2 COMPARTMENT 1

SIDE VIEW

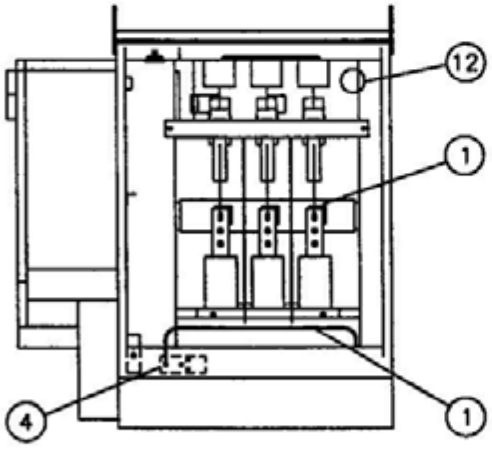



COMPARTMENT 2 COMPARTMENT 1

SIDE VIEW

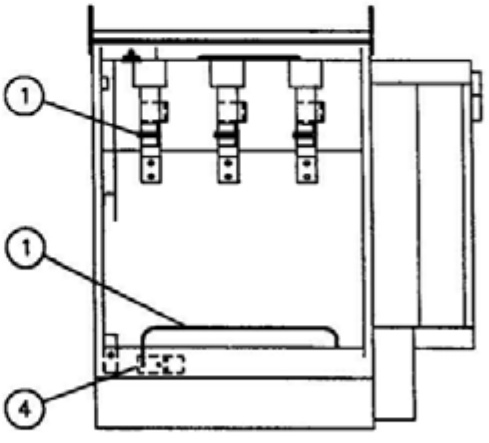
WEIGHT 1040# MAX

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




COMPARTMENT 1

OPEN END VIEW



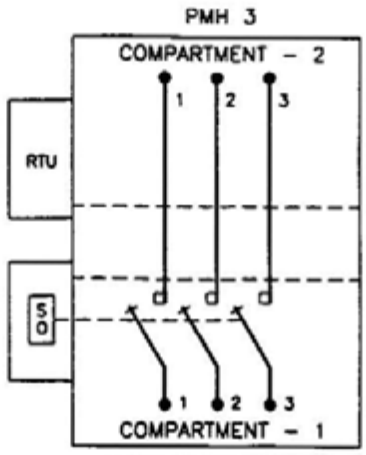

COMPARTMENT 2

OPEN END VIEW

| 3599.701 SUPERSEDES 3577 1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

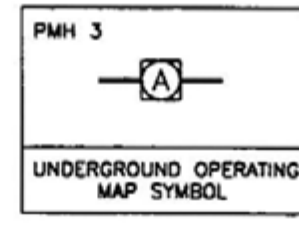
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ELECTRIC RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 14 4KV |
| B I L | 95KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 22,400 AMP<br>14,000 AMP |




CONNECTION DIAGRAM

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | GROUND RODS | 7 | 600 AMP MINI-RUPTER SWITCH IN COMPARTMENT 1 |
| 2 | BUSHING | 8 | CABLE ATTACHMENT PAD WITH 1/2" BOLT ASSEMBLIES |
| 3 | NAME PLATE (ON OUTSIDE OF DOOR) | 9 | MOTOR ACTUATOR (SWITCH OPERATOR) |
| 4 | GROUNDING PLATE | 10 | PENTAHEAD LATCH LOCKING PROVISION |
| 5 | 600 AMP BUS | 11 | RTU |
| 6 | LIFTING TABS (REMOVE AFTER INSTALLATION AND REPLACE BOLTS, STORE INSIDE CABINET) | 12 | LEXAN FAULT INDICATOR VIEWING WINDOW |

**NOTES:**

* – PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST.

**REFERENCE:**

A SEE STANDARD 3212.2 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

B SEE STANDARD 3420 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP, 12 KV SWITCH.

C. SEE STANDARDS 3578 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION

D SEE STANDARD 4355 FOR FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION.

E SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD PSW/RDG | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | 3599.702<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3577 2 (1-1-96) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

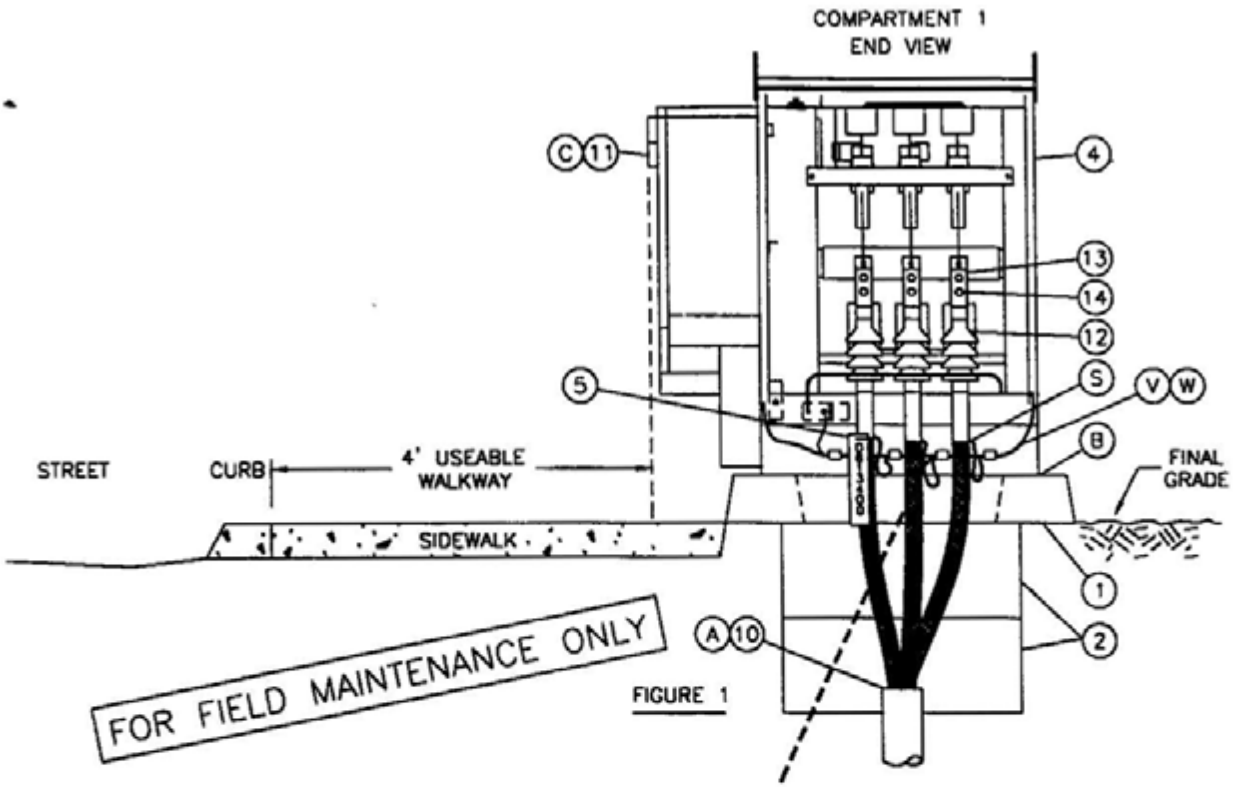
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE

FMO UG 3578

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK 12KV, 600A PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

FIGURE 1

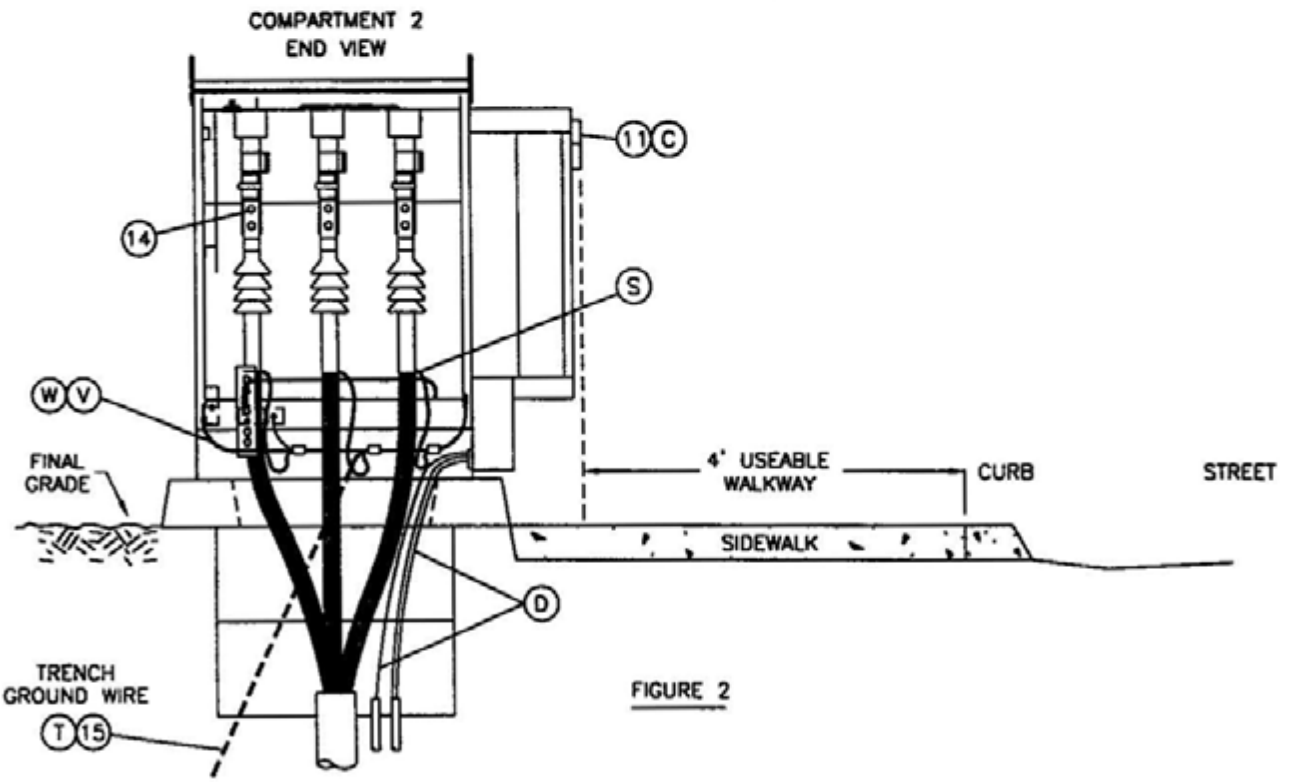


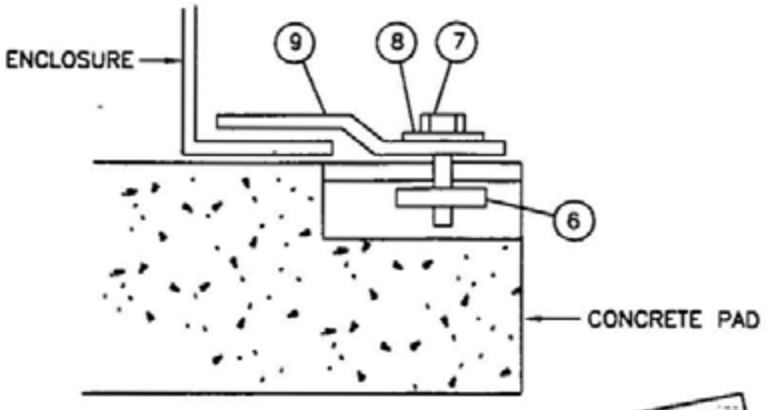

FIGURE 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.703<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3578 1 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

HOLD-DOWN ASSEMBLY DETAIL

TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, PMH 3 SWITCH | 1 | 3420 | 513424 | 3420 |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 3312 | 4 | 3312 | 162426 | – |
| 3 | GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (V) | 1 | 4520 | – | – |
| 4 | PMH 3 SWITCH | 1 | 3577 | * | PMH-03 |
| 5 | IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202/3212 | – | – |
| 6 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL | 4 | – | 503520 | – |
| 7 | SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2" | 4 | – | 616192 | – |
| 8 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2" | 4 | – | 799488 | – |
| 9 | HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) | 4 | – | – | – |
| 10 | SEALING COMPOUND (A) | AS REQ'D | – | 442976 | – |
| 11 | PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES (C) | 4 | – | 514848 | – |
| 12 | OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS (COLD SHRINK) | 6 | 4111 | – | – |
| 13 | COMPRESSION TERMINALS | 6 | 4121 | – | – |
| 14 | 1/2" BOLT ASSEMBLY (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) | 12 | – | – | – |
| 15 | TRENCH GROUND WIRE (T) | AS REQ'D | 4510 | – | – |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND.

(B) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED TO PREVENT MOISTURE ENTRY AND POSSIBLE TAMPERING

(C) SECURE ALL OF THE SWITCH DOORS WITH PENTAHEAD BOLTS AND SCHLAGE ELEC SERIES LOCKS

(D) SECONDARY REQUIRES 2-#8 CABLES 120V ONLY. SUPERVISORY OR ANTENNA CABLE REQUIRED FOR SCADA

E. INSTALL CURRENT SENSORS IN COMPARTMENT 1 AND FAULT INDICATORS IN COMPARTMENT 2 IN THE SWITCH

* CONTACT MIKE COLBURN FOR ORDERING INFORMATION EXT. 8248

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**REFERENCES:**

I SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION TAG

J SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION

K SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION AND MOISTURE ENTRY

L. SEE STANDARD 3420 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

M SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIERS IF THE SWITCH IS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

N SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT)

O SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

P SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS

Q SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

R SEE STANDARD 3577 FOR PAD-MOUNTED PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH

(S) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR INSTRUCTIONS TO SEAL JACKETED CABLE.

(T) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED 1) AND (ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE)

(U) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

(V) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

(W) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 3600 - SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

# 3600 - SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3605 | SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET |
| 3649 | EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES |
| 3670 | SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH 600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø |
| 3671 | SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SHEET 1 OF 1

SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO
OH 3601

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

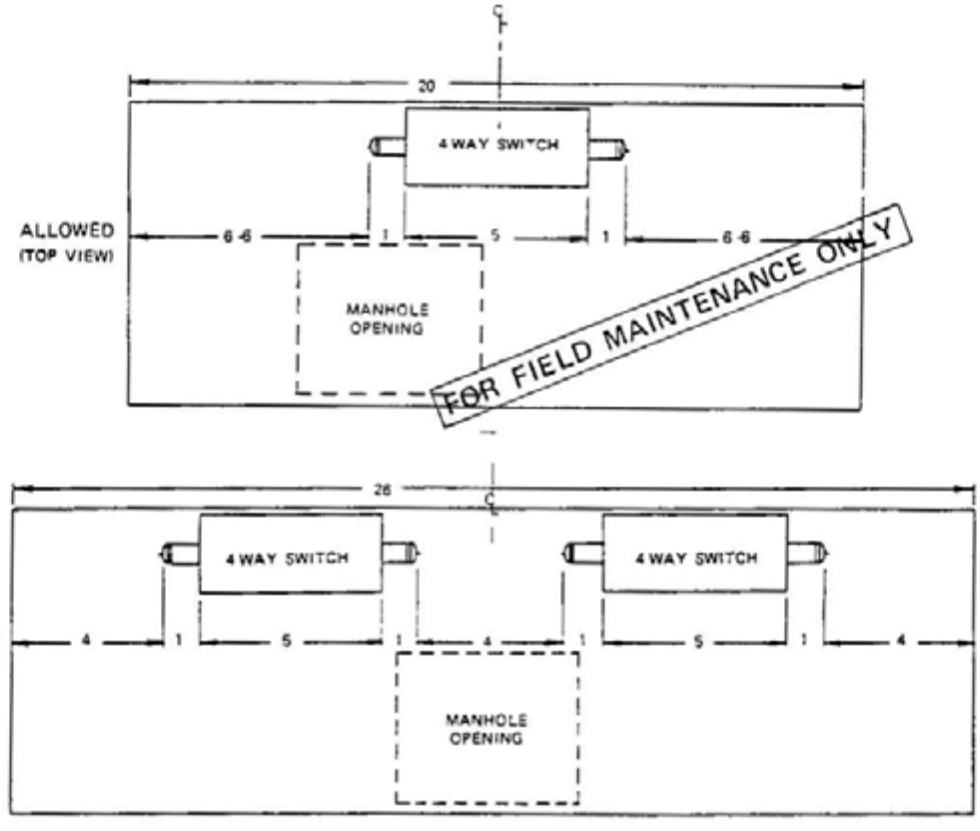
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET

FMO UG 3605

NOTES.

- SWITCHES SHOWN ARE THE MAXIMUM ALLOWED IN THE 3324 MANHOLE.
- PLACE SWITCHES ON WALL OPPOSITE THE MANHOLE OPENING.
- ALL CABLES TERMINATED ON A SWITCH MUST EXIT OR ENTER THE CONDUITS ON THE WALL OPPOSITE THE SWITCH (THE WALL UNDER THE MANHOLE OPENING OR IN CONDUITS INSTALLED IN RECESSES IN THE SIDES OF THE MANHOLE.)
- #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES AND SECONDARY CABLES UP TO 500 KCMIL MAXIMUM MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED OR INTENDED FOR LARGER CABLES EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- INSTALL PRIMARY CABLES IN THE LOWER CONDUITS AND SECONDARY ABOVE THE PRIMARY. FOR THE PRIMARY, USE THE LOWER CONDUIT CLOSEST TO THE WALL FIRST.
- PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CABLES PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS.
- NEVER INSTALL CABLE OR CONNECTORS LESS THAN 1 FOOT FROM THE FLOOR.
- 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED AGAINST THE WALL USING THE 30 INCH SINGLE SUPPORT LEG (STOCK NUMBER 457166). EXCEPTIONS WOULD BE WHENEVER A SWITCH CANNOT BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL BECAUSE OF CABLE TRAINING OR SPACE LIMITATIONS. IN THESE CASES 4-54 INCH LEGS (OLD STYLE), WILL BE REQUIRED.




3324

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

| ISSUE 1990<br>DATE 1-1-90<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.416<br>SUPERCEDES 3649.28<br>(1-1-90) |
|---|---|---|

| SUBSTRUCTURES | MAJOR USE LIMITATION |
|---|---|
| 3322<br>6' X 10' X 7'<br>MANHOLE<br>(PRIMARY & SECONDARY) | MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF 4-350 KCMIL OR LARGER THREE-PHASE PRIMARY CIRCUITS WITH NO MORE THAN TWO OF THESE CIRCUITS WITH STRAIGHT SPLICES OR 600 AMP TEE'S. ONLY ONE 2-WAY 600 AMP SWITCH IS PERMITTED. OTHER SIZES OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARIES UP TO 500 KCMIL MAXIMUM ALSO PERMITTED. NO CABLE TAPS ALLOWED. ALWAYS MAINTAIN AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE TO ALLOW ACCESSIBILITY TO CABLE, EQUIPMENT AND CONDUIT. SEE STANDARD 4004 FOR MINIMUM BENDING RADII. |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD JWT/DRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS<br>REFERENCE SHEET | 3699 501<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3606 2 (3-9-83) |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SUBSTRUCTURE | MAJOR USE LIMITATION |
|---|---|
| 3312<br>17"X 30"X 12"<br>HANDHOLE–1 BODY<br>SINGLE–PHASE ONLY<br>(SECONDARY) | ONE BODY ALLOWS A MAXIMUM OF THREE CONNECTORS WITH 7 TERMINAL POSITIONS EACH. THE 7 RUNS SHALL NOT EXCEED TWO RUNS OF 3/0, PLUS WIRE PLUS STREET LIGHT RUNS. FOUR RUNS OF 1/0 THE SEVENTH TERMINAL POSITION SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR STREET LIGHT RUNS. **NO 350 KCMIL OR ABOVE ALLOWED.** |
| 3312<br>17"X 30"X 24"<br>HANDHOLE–2 BODIES<br>SINGLE–PHASE<br>(SECONDARY) | TWO BODIES SINGLE–PHASE ALLOWS A MAXIMUM OF THREE CONNECTORS WITH 7 TERMINAL POSITIONS EACH. THE 7 RUNS SHALL NOT EXCEED TWO RUNS OF 350 KCMIL, PLUS FOUR RUNS OF 3/0 PLUS STREET LIGHT RUNS. THE SEVENTH TERMINAL POSITION SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR STREET LIGHT RUNS. |
| 3312<br>17"X 30"X 24"<br>HANDHOLE–2 BODIES<br>THREE–PHASE<br>(SECONDARY) | TWO BODIES THREE–PHASE ALLOWS A MAXIMUM OF FOUR CONNECTORS WITH 7 TERMINAL POSITIONS EACH. THE 7 RUNS SHALL NOT EXCEED FIVE RUNS OF 3/0 WIRE PLUS STREET LIGHT RUNS. THE SIXTH AND SEVENTH TERMINAL POSITION SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR STREET LIGHT RUNS. **NO 350 KCMIL OR ABOVE ALLOWED.** |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

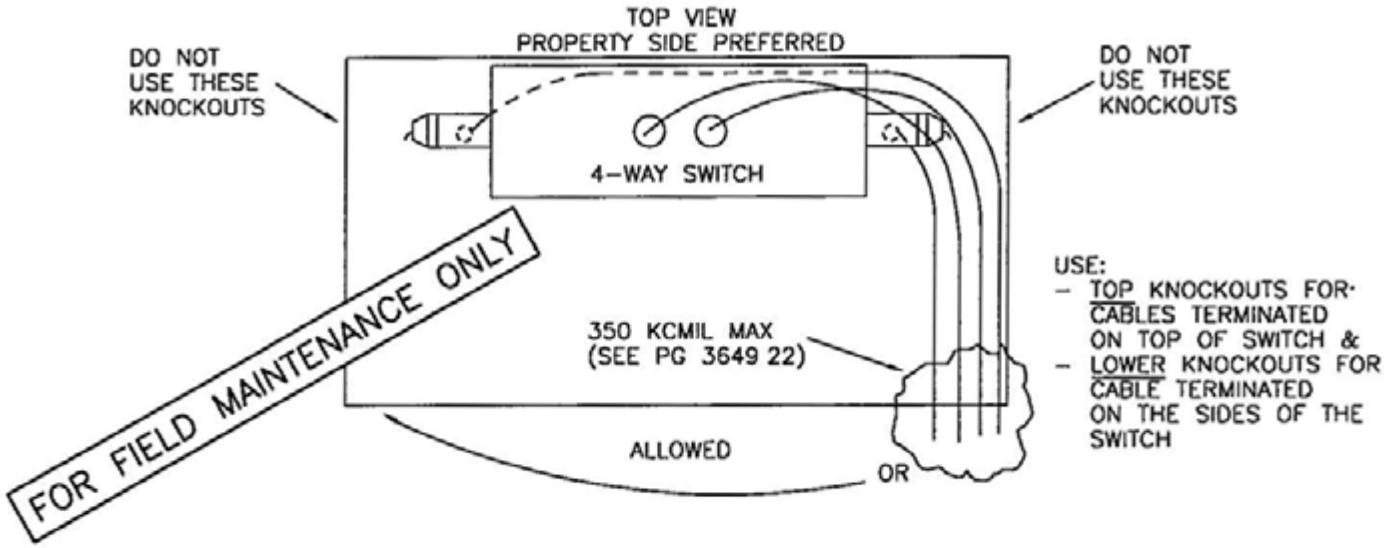
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

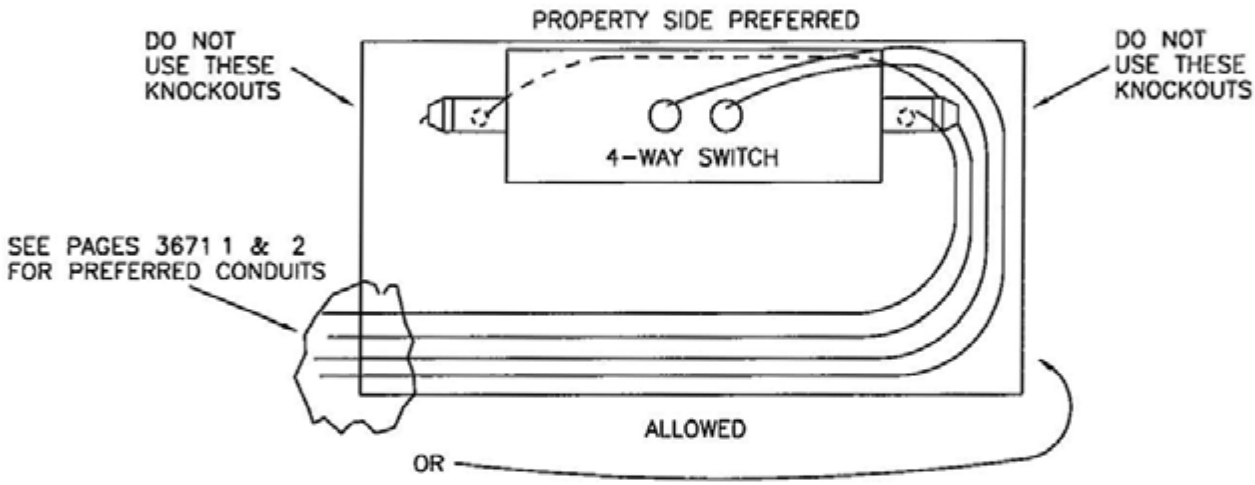
EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES

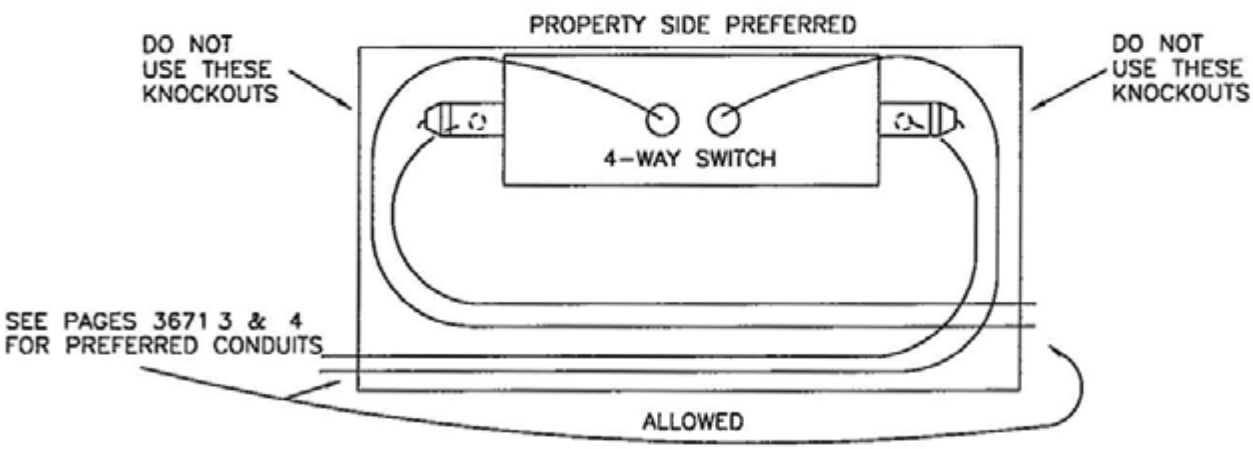
FMO UG 3649

**NOTES:**

- ALL 350, 750 AND 1000 KCMIL CABLES MUST BE UNTRIPLEXED WHENEVER THEY ARE TRAINED AROUND THE CORNER (90° ANGLE) OF THE HANDHOLE SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR UNTRIPLEXING CRITERIA AND DETAILED SWITCH INSTALLATION DRAWINGS



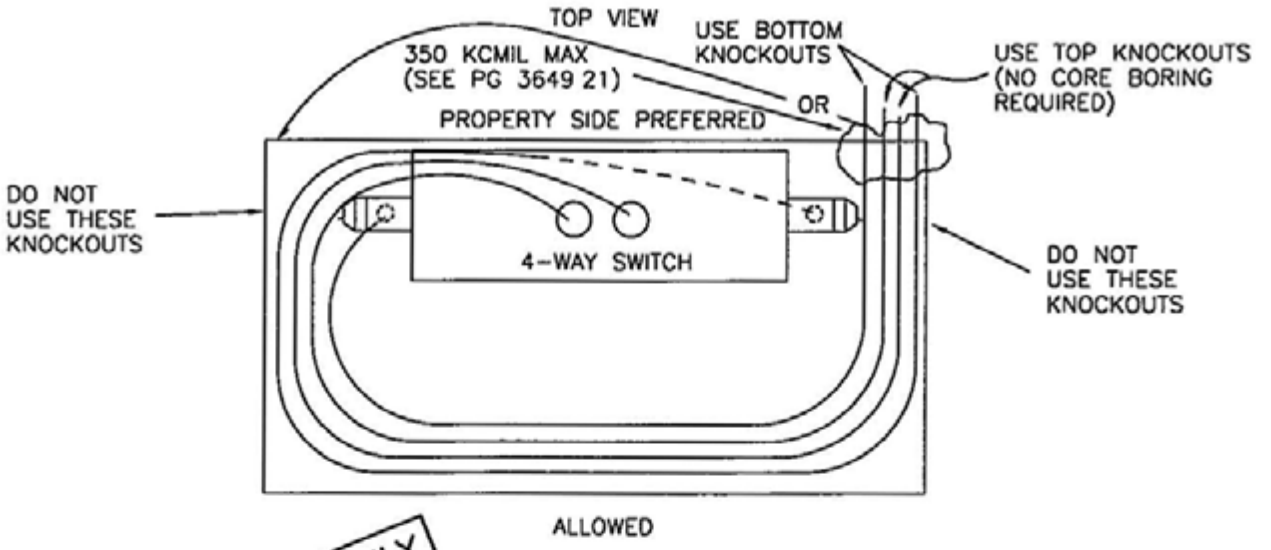




3316 WITH SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND NO SECONDARY OTHER THAN FEED TO SUMP PUMP

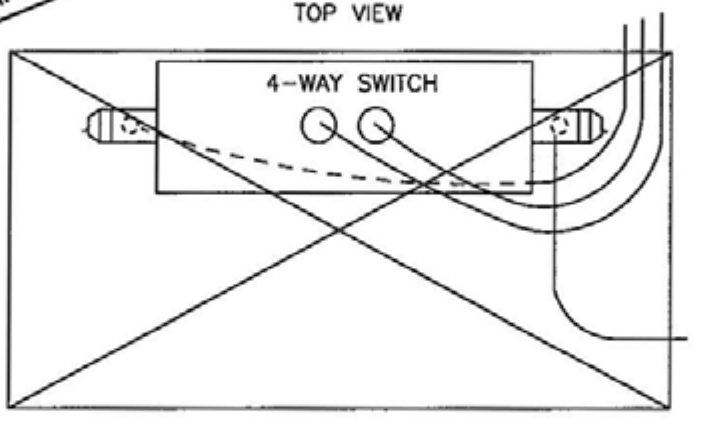
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-89<br>APPD JLB/RDJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.416<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3649 24 (1-1-98) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

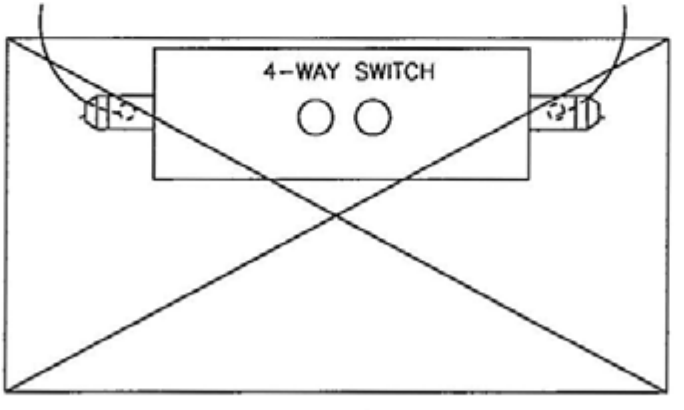



ALLOWED

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




NOT ALLOWED




NOT ALLOWED

3316 WITH SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND NO SECONDARY OTHER THAN FEED TO SUMP PUMP

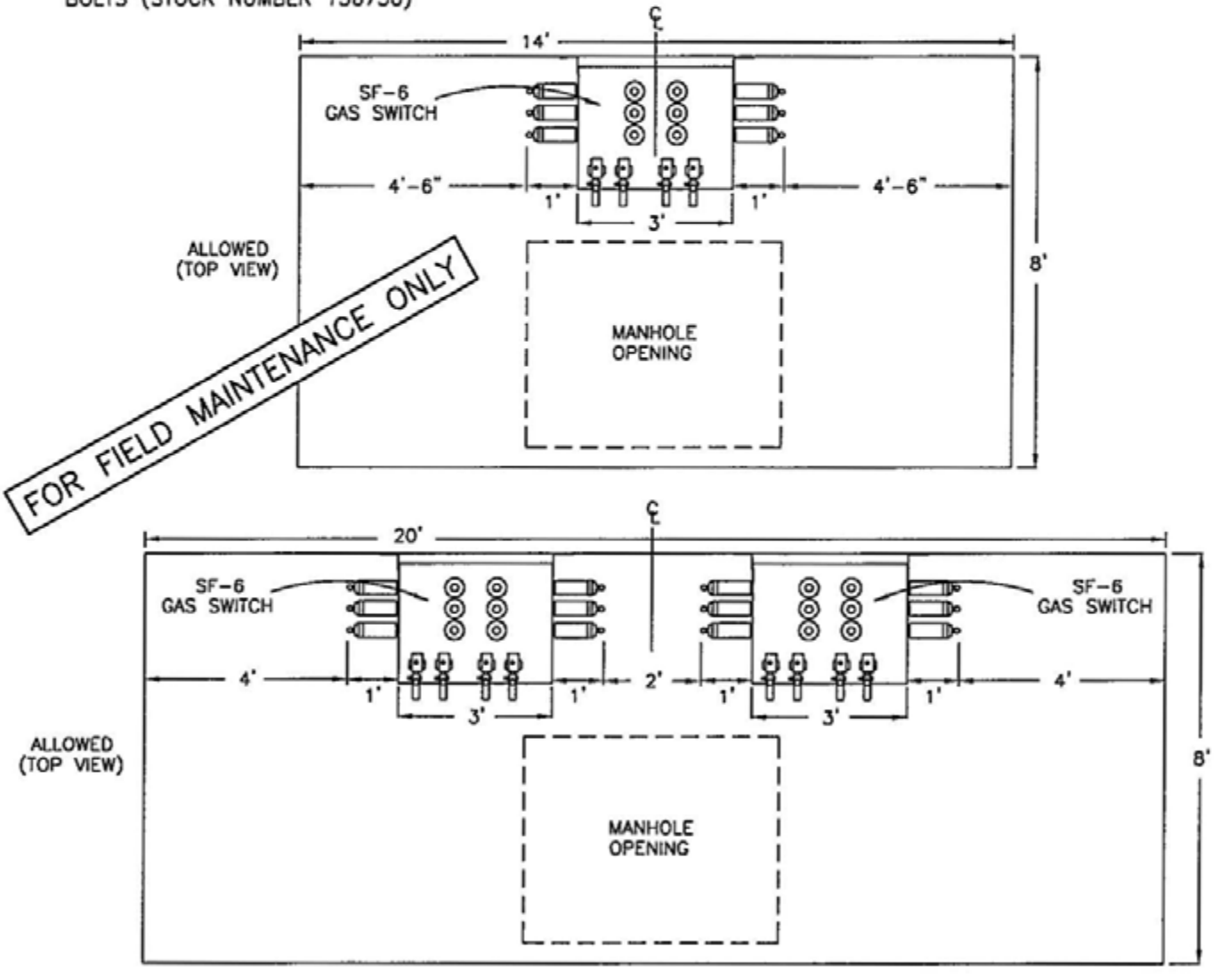
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3699.417<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3649 25 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | DATE 7-31-84<br>APPD RES / DRH |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

- SWITCHES SHOWN ARE THE MAXIMUM ALLOWED IN THE 3325 AND 3326 MANHOLES
- PLACE SWITCHES ON WALL OPPOSITE THE MANHOLE OPENING
- ALL CABLES TERMINATED ON A SWITCH MUST EXIT OR ENTER THE CONDUITS ON THE WALL OPPOSITE THE SWITCH (THE WALL UNDER THE MANHOLE OPENING OR IN CONDUITS INSTALLED IN RECESSES IN THE SIDES OF THE MANHOLE)
- #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES AND SECONDARY CABLES UP TO 500 KCMIL MAXIMUM MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED OR INTENDED FOR LARGER CABLES EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE
- INSTALL PRIMARY CABLES IN THE LOWER CONDUITS AND SECONDARY ABOVE THE PRIMARY FOR THE PRIMARY, USE THE LOWER CONDUIT CLOSEST TO THE WALL FIRST
- PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CABLES PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS
- NEVER INSTALL CABLE OR CONNECTORS LESS THAN 1 FOOT ABOVE THE FLOOR
- 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED AGAINST THE WALL AND SUPPORTED USING 4-54 INCH STAINLESS STEEL LEGS (STOCK NUMBER 457168) AND 8 -5/8" X 3-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS (STOCK NUMBER 156750)




3325/3326

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.418<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3649 28 (1-1-98) |

**NOTES:**

- WHEN CABLE ENTERS THE MANHOLE AND MAKES AN IMMEDIATE 90° BEND AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING, IT MUST BE UNTRIPLEXED AND INSTALLED IN THE THREE OUTSIDE POSITIONS NEAREST THE END OF A OF A 4-WAY STEP (SEE DETAIL BELOW)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

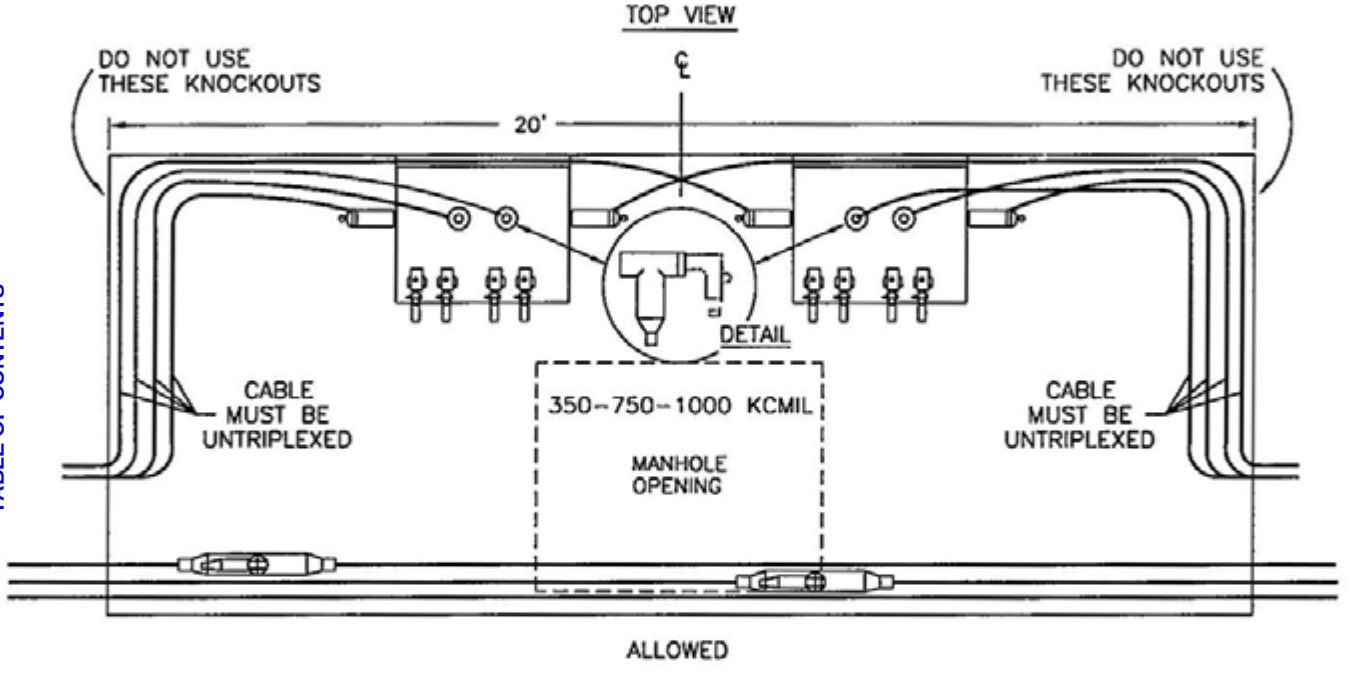
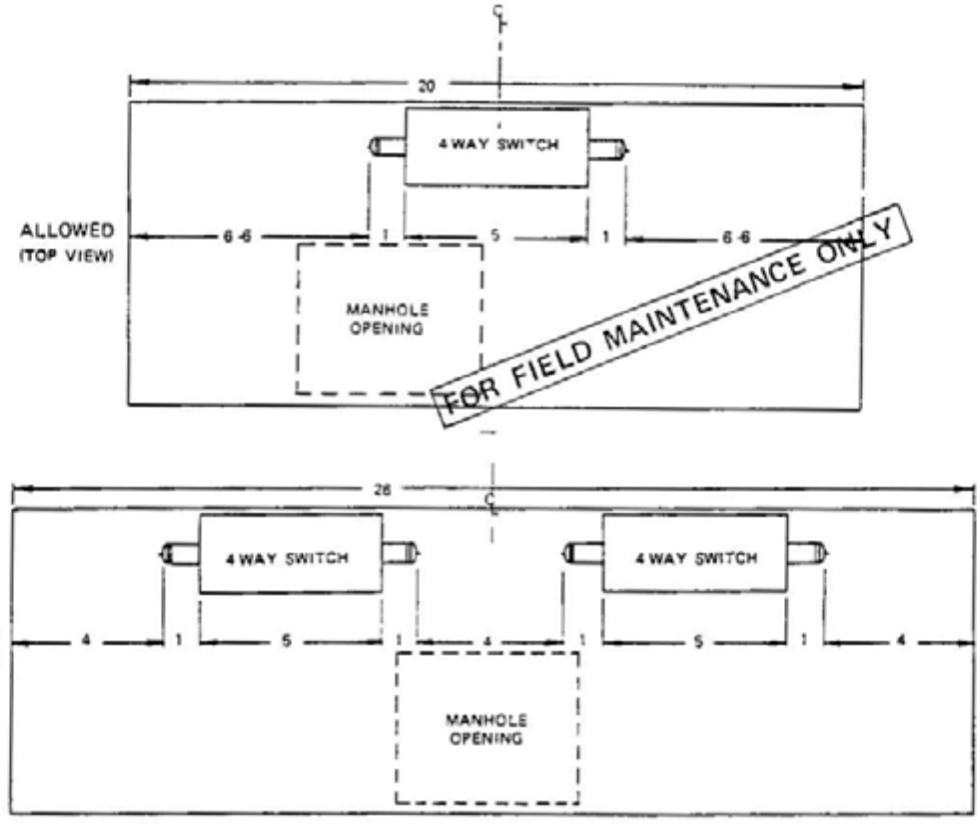



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.419<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3649 29 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |

NOTES.

- SWITCHES SHOWN ARE THE MAXIMUM ALLOWED IN THE 3324 MANHOLE.
- PLACE SWITCHES ON WALL OPPOSITE THE MANHOLE OPENING.
- ALL CABLES TERMINATED ON A SWITCH MUST EXIT OR ENTER THE CONDUITS ON THE WALL OPPOSITE THE SWITCH (THE WALL UNDER THE MANHOLE OPENING OR IN CONDUITS INSTALLED IN RECESSES IN THE SIDES OF THE MANHOLE.)
- #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES AND SECONDARY CABLES UP TO 500 KCMIL MAXIMUM MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED OR INTENDED FOR LARGER CABLES EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- INSTALL PRIMARY CABLES IN THE LOWER CONDUITS AND SECONDARY ABOVE THE PRIMARY. FOR THE PRIMARY, USE THE LOWER CONDUIT CLOSEST TO THE WALL FIRST.
- PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CABLES PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS.
- NEVER INSTALL CABLE OR CONNECTORS LESS THAN 1 FOOT FROM THE FLOOR.
- 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED AGAINST THE WALL USING THE 30 INCH SINGLE SUPPORT LEG (STOCK NUMBER 457166). EXCEPTIONS WOULD BE WHENEVER A SWITCH CANNOT BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL BECAUSE OF CABLE TRAINING OR SPACE LIMITATIONS. IN THESE CASES 4-54 INCH LEGS (OLD STYLE), WILL BE REQUIRED.




3324

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

| ISSUE 1990<br>DATE 1-1-90<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.416<br>SUPERCEDES 3649.28<br>(1-1-90) |
|---|---|---|

| SUBSTRUCTURES | MAJOR USE LIMITATION |
|---|---|
| 3322<br>6' X 10' X 7'<br>MANHOLE<br>(PRIMARY & SECONDARY) | MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF 4-350 KCMIL OR LARGER THREE-PHASE PRIMARY CIRCUITS WITH NO MORE THAN TWO OF THESE CIRCUITS WITH STRAIGHT SPLICES OR 600 AMP TEE'S. ONLY ONE 2-WAY 600 AMP SWITCH IS PERMITTED. OTHER SIZES OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARIES UP TO 500 KCMIL MAXIMUM ALSO PERMITTED. NO CABLE TAPS ALLOWED. ALWAYS MAINTAIN AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE TO ALLOW ACCESSIBILITY TO CABLE, EQUIPMENT AND CONDUIT. SEE STANDARD 4004 FOR MINIMUM BENDING RADII. |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD JWT/DRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS<br>REFERENCE SHEET | 3699 501<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3606 2 (3-9-83) |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

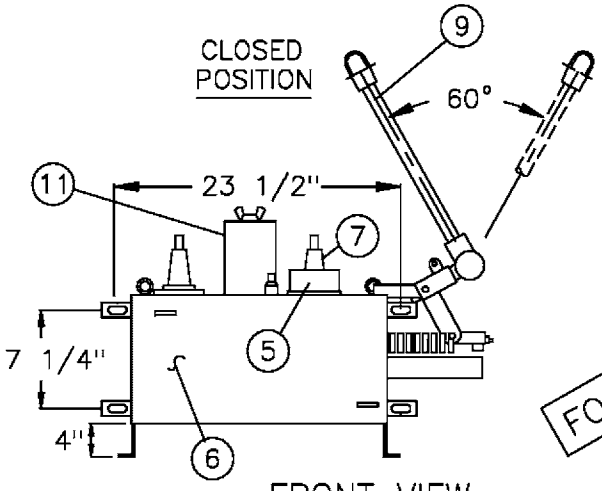
SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH
600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø

FMO
UG 3670

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE 600 AMP SF-6 GAS SWITCH.

## ON-OFF SWITCH

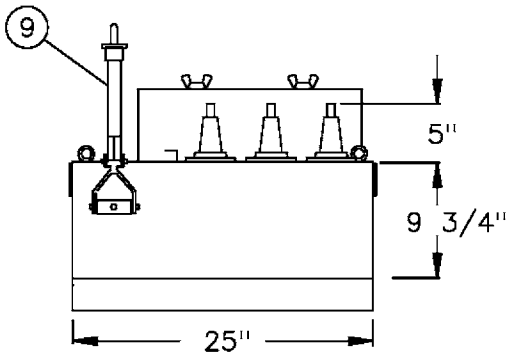
WEIGHT: 140#



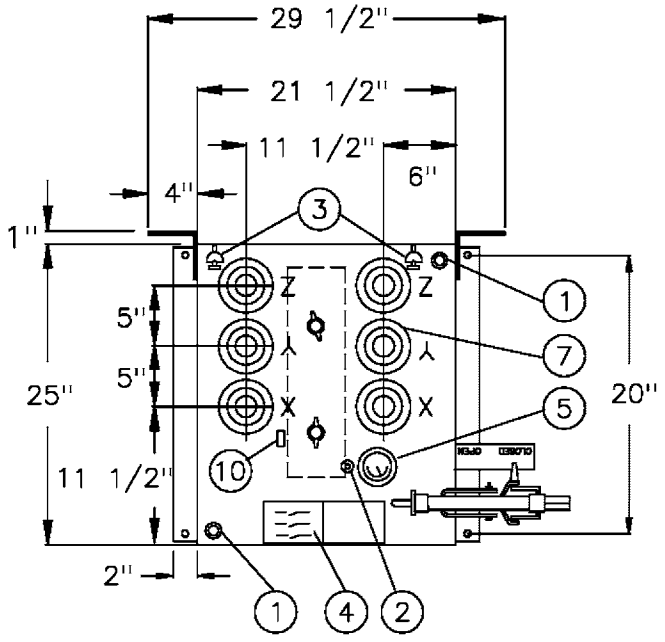

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

FRONT VIEW

## DEVIATION REQUEST IS NOT REQUIRED FOR NEW INSTALLATION OF ON-OFF SWITCH




END VIEW




TOP VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.709<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3670.1 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD JJG/RDJ |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15.5 KV |
| BIL | 95 KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 32,000 AMP<br>20,000 AMP |

| 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| ON–OFF (STAINLESS STEEL) | 708982 (A)(B) | SW–0/0 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAM

OPEN / CLOSED —

ON–OFF ONE LINE DIAGRAM

SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYES | 6 | SWITCH TANK |
| 2 | SF–6 FILL VALVE | 7 | 600 AMP BUSHING ASSEMBLY |
| 3 | GROUND LUG | 8 | MOUNTING ANGLES |
| 4 | NAME PLATE AND CONNECTION DIAGRAM | 9 | REMOVABLE OPERATING HANDLE |
| 5 | COLOR CODED PRESSURE GAUGE | 10 | HANDLE HANGER |
| | | 11 | STAND OFF BRACKET |

NOTES:

- SWITCH MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS.
- SWITCHES ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIERS WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LISTED.
- SWITCH NUMBERS ARE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN EACH DISTRICT.
- THE SWITCHES SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMP ELBOW TEES.

INSTALLATION:

(A) DEVIATION REQUEST IS **NOT REQUIRED** FOR INSTALLATION OF ON–OFF SWITCH.

(B) ON–OFF SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE WALL.

REFERENCE:

G. SEE STANDARD 3213 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

H. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES FOR SWITCHES IN MANHOLES.

I. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.

J. SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS.

K. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.



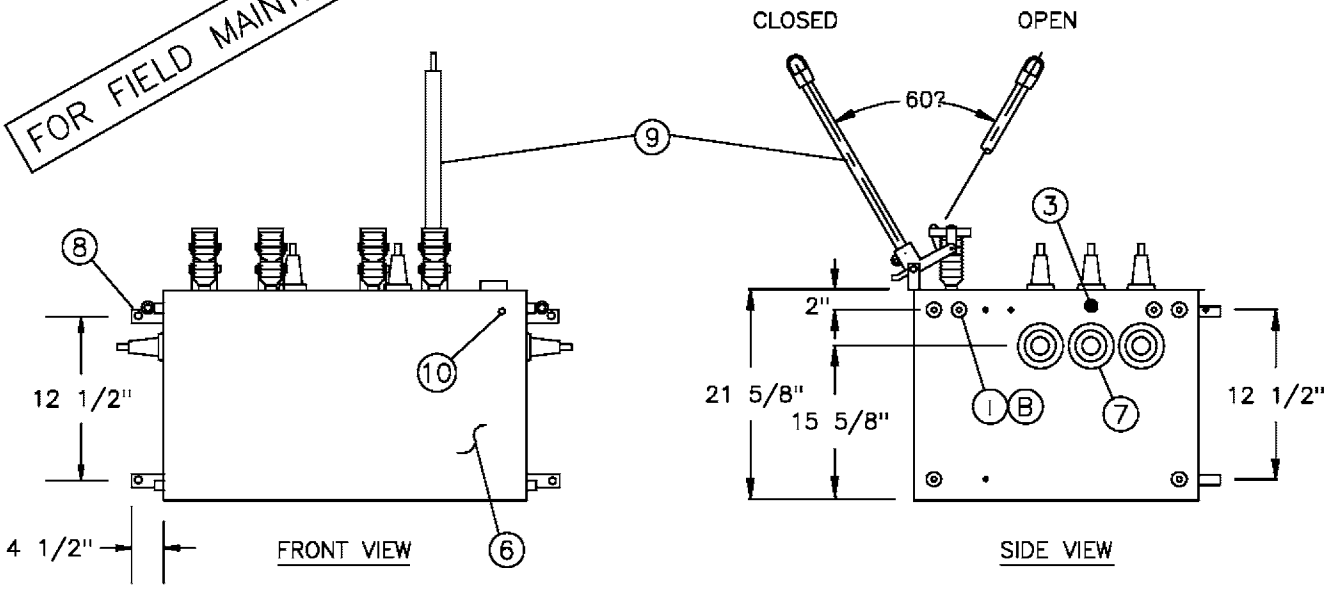
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS A SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE 600 AMP SF-6 GAS SWITCH.

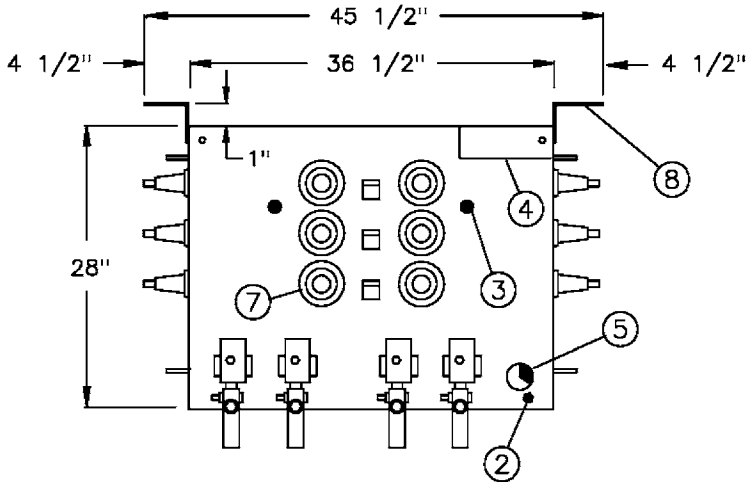
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## 4-WAY SWITCH

WEIGHT: 350#




DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR NEW INSTALLATION OF 4-WAY SWITCH




TOP VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

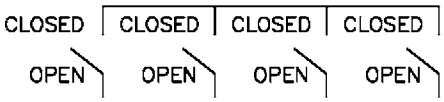
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.711<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3670.3 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-98<br>APPD |

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15.5 KV |
| BIL | 95 KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 32,000 AMP<br>20,000 AMP |

| 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| 4-WAY (STAINLESS STEEL) | 708770 Ⓒ | SW-4WY |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAM




4-WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYES, REMOVABLE | 6 | SWITCH TANK |
| 2 | SF-6 FILL VALVE | 7 | 600 AMP BUSHING ASSEMBLY |
| 3 | GROUND LUG | 8 | MOUNTING ANGLES |
| 4 | NAME PLATE AND CONNECTION DIAGRAM | 9 | REMOVABLE OPERATING HANDLE |
| 5 | COLOR CODED PRESSURE GAUGE | 10 | HANDLE HANGER |

NOTES:

- SWITCH MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS.
- SWITCHES ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIERS WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LISTED.
- SWITCH NUMBERS ARE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN EACH DISTRICT.
- THE SWITCHES SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMP ELBOW TEES.
- FOR REPLACEMENT OF AN EXISTING 18 INCH SWITCH LEG, USE STOCK NUMBER 457162.

INSTALLATION:

A. 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED AGAINST THE WALL. USE THE 30 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE SUPPORT LEG (STOCK NUMBER 457166) FOR THE 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION. FOR MANHOLE OR VAULT INSTALLATIONS, USE 4-54 INCH STAINLESS STEEL LEGS (STOCK NUMBER 457168), AND 8-5/8" X 3-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS (STOCK NUMBER 156750).

Ⓑ LIFTING EYES ARE NOT STAINLESS STEEL AND SHOULD BE REMOVED AFTER THE SWITCH IS INSTALLED.

Ⓒ A DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR THE NEW INSTALLATION OF A 4-WAY SWITCH. RETROFITS OF EXISTING SWITCHES DO NOT REQUIRE A DEVIATIONS REQUEST (SEE STANDARD 3005 FOR DEVIATION REQUEST FORM AND PROCEDURE).

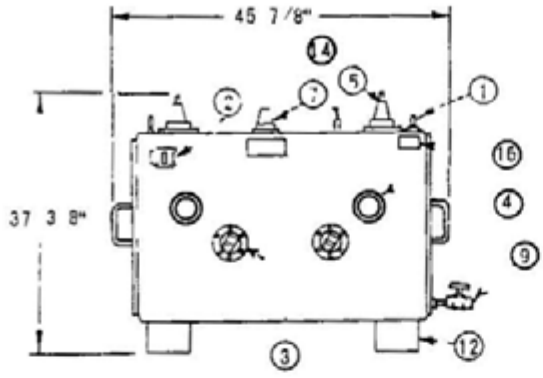
REFERENCE:

G. SEE STANDARD 3213 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.
H. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES FOR SWITCHES IN MANHOLES.
I. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.
J. SEE STANDARD 4181.3 FOR SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS.
K. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

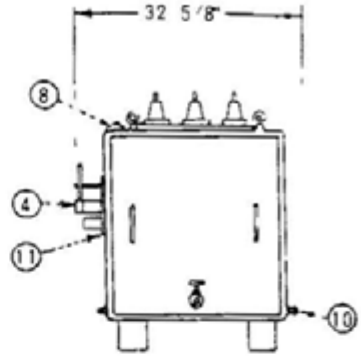
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-98<br>APPD [signature] / CAK | SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | 3699.712<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3670.4 (1-1-98) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

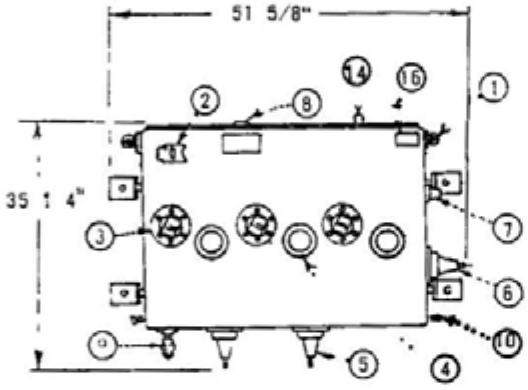
TABLE OF CONTENTS




SIDE VIEW - 2 WAY
(ESCO)

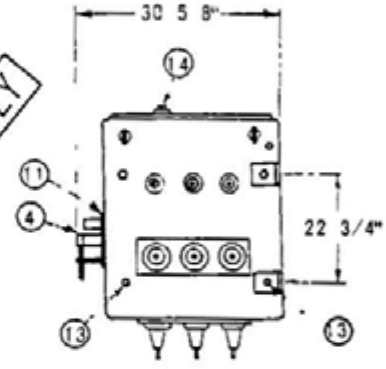



END VIEW

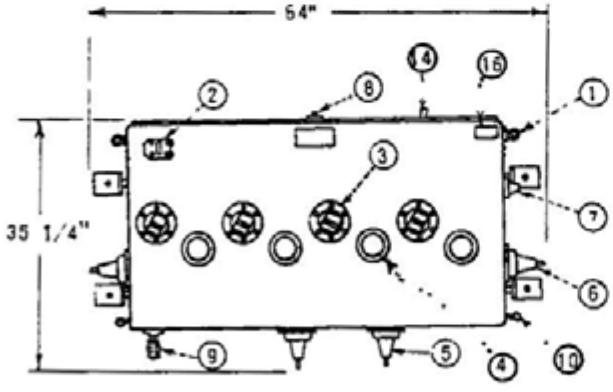



SIDE VIEW - 3 WAY
(ESCO)

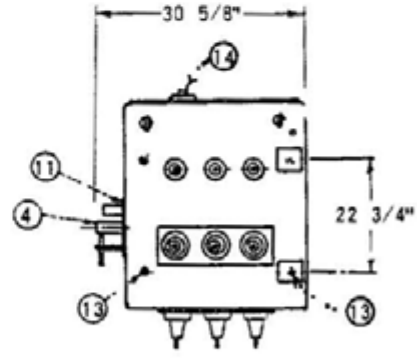
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




END VIEW



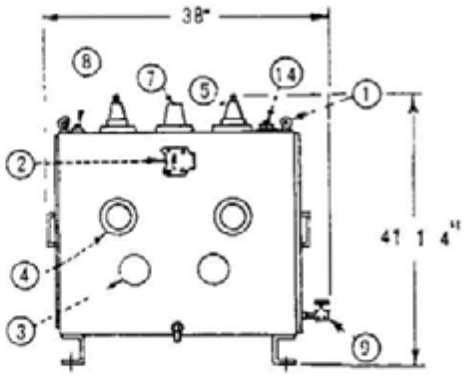

SIDE VIEW - 4 WAY
(ESCO)



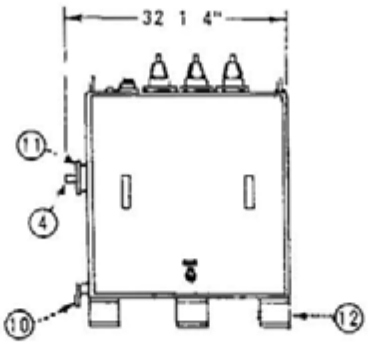

END VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 7/31/84<br>APPD. SRL / SRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH<br>600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø | 3699.701<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3670.1 (3-15-82) |

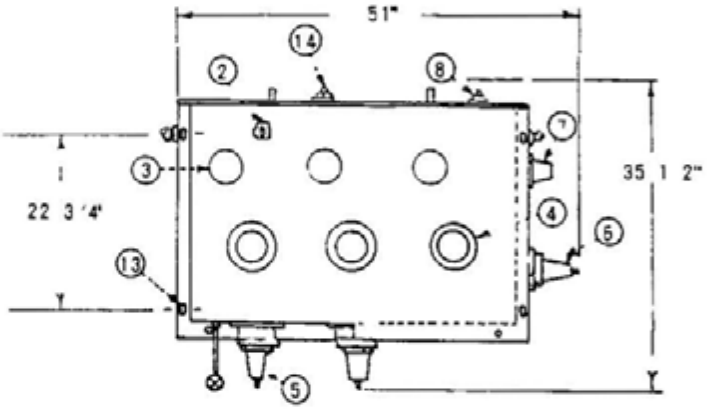
TABLE OF CONTENTS



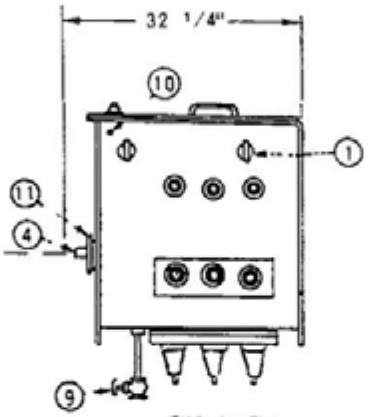

SIDE VIEW - 2 WAY
(G & W)




END VIEW

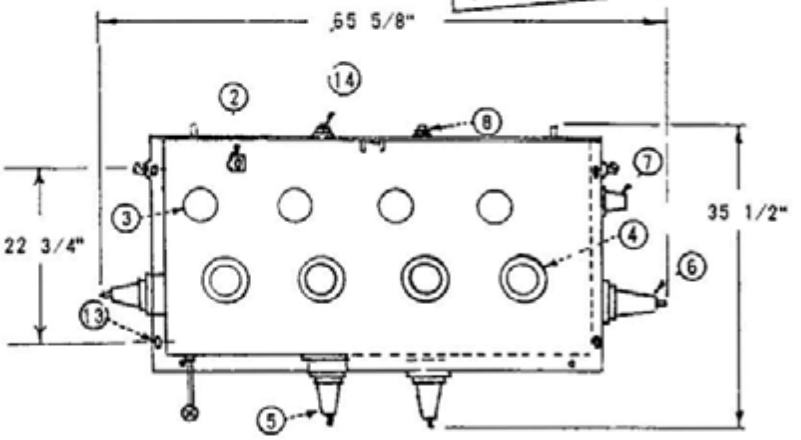



SIDE VIEW - 3 WAY
(G & W)

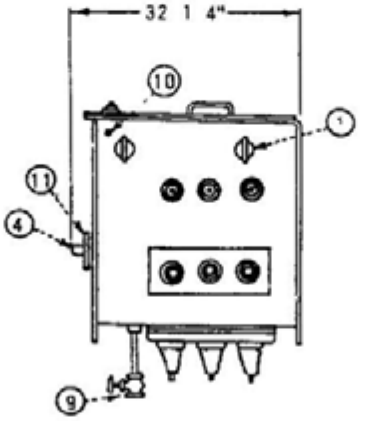



END VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




SIDE VIEW - 4 WAY
(G & W)




END VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.702<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3670.2 (3-15-82) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH<br>600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø | DATE 7/31/84<br>APPD |

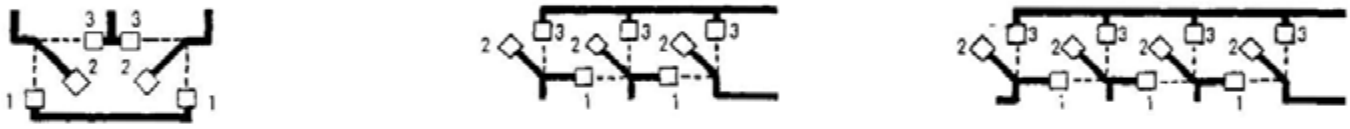
(11)

SWITCH POSITION

| SWITCH POSITIONS | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CLOSED |
| 2 | OPEN |
| 3 | TEST (C) |

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS: | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15KV |
| BIL | 110KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS ASYMMETRICAL) | 40 000 AMP |
| (RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 25,000 AMP |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




2 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

3 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

4 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAMS

ATTENTION:

WAY WITH OPEN CONTACTS CAN STILL BE ENERGIZED DUE TO CONNECTION TO ADJACENT WAY.

NOTES:

A MAJOR USE SECTIONALIZING.

B THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMPERE ELBOW T'S (4182).

(C) 200 AMPERE TEST BUSHINGS ARE FOR TEMPORARY GROUNDING-TO MEET OSHA REQUIREMENTS-NOT FOR LOAD

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYES (REMOVABLE) | 12 | MOUNTING BRACKETS | 2 WAY | 708986 |
| 2 | OIL LEVEL GAUGE | 13 | LEG MOUNTING HOLES | 3 WAY | 708979 |
| 3 | LINK VIEWING WINDOWS | 14 | PRESSURE TEST VALVE | 4 WAY | 708977 |
| 4 | OPERATING HANDLE ASSEMBLY | 15 | OPERATING HANDLE, ANTI-REVERSIBLE (NOT SHOWN) | - | - |
| 5 | BUSHINGS (600 AMP) ESNA 600 | | | | |
| 6 | BUSHINGS (600 AMP) ESNA 600 | 16 | NAMEPLATE | - | - |
| 7 | BUSHINGS (200 AMP) GE SUREMAKE (LB)(C) | - | | | |
| 8 | FILL PLUG | - | | | |
| 9 | DRAIN VALVE | - | | | |
| 10 | GROUND LUGS (2) | - | | | |
| 11 | POSITION LABELS (SEE SWITCH POSITION TABLE) | - | | | |

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 7/31/84

APPD

SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH
600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø

3699.703

SUPERCEDES
3670.3 (3-15-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

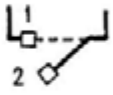
MAJOR USE SECTIONALIZING

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS* | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15KV |
| BIL | 110KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS ASYMMETRICAL) | 40,000 AMP |
| (RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 25 000 AMP |

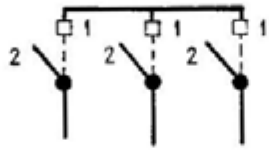
| 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|
| ON-OFF | 708982 |
| 3 WAY | 708983 |
| 4 WAY | 708984 |
| | |

SWITCH POSITION

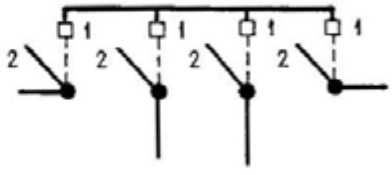
| SWITCH POSITIONS | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CLOSED |
| 2 | OPEN |




ON-OFF ONE LINE DIAGRAM




3 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM




4 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAMS

NOTES:

A. THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMPERE ELBOW T'S (4182).

B. SWITCH NUMBER TO BE ASSIGNED BY ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

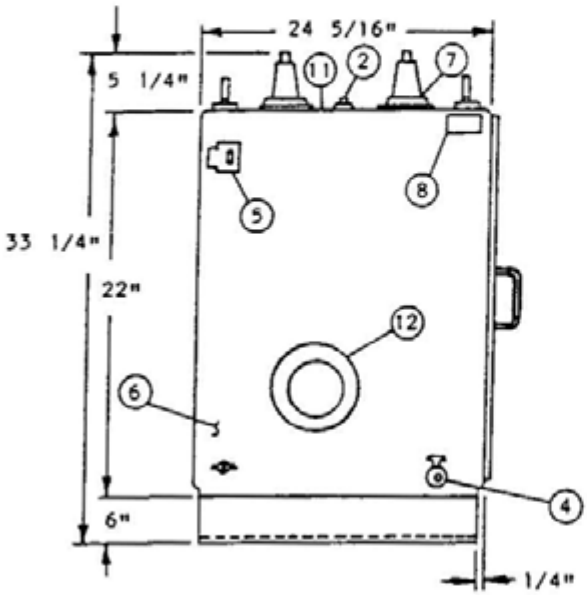
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3699.704 SUPERCEDES 3670.4 (3-15-82) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH<br>600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø | DATE 7/31/84<br>APPD RL / DRH |
|---|---|---|

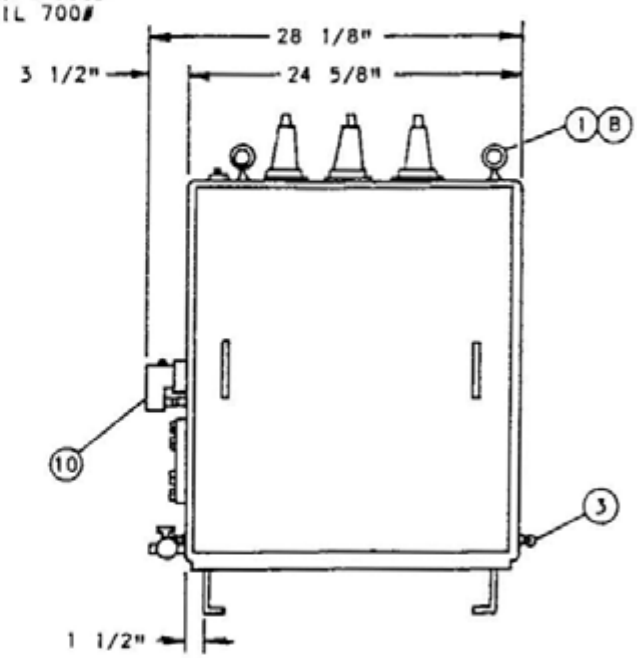
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE 600 AMP SWITCHES.

## ON–OFF OIL SWITCH

**WEIGHT** W/O OIL 355#
W/ OIL 700#




FRONT VIEW

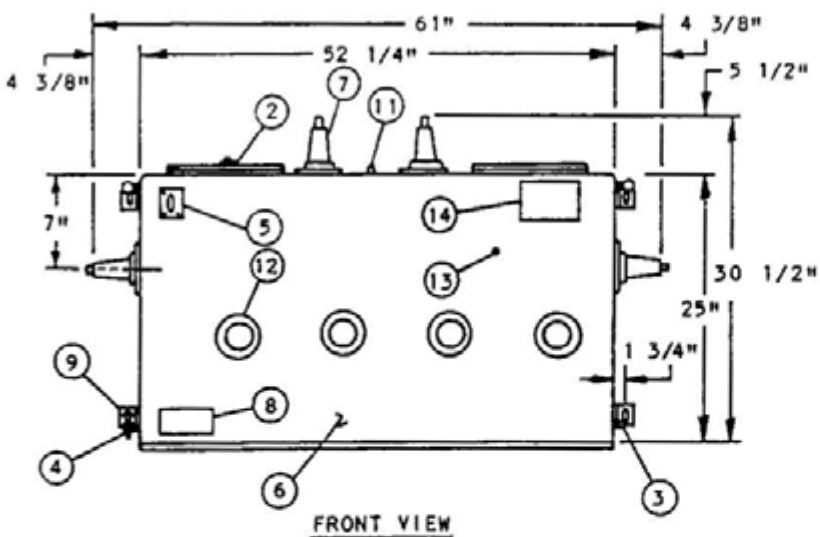



END VIEW

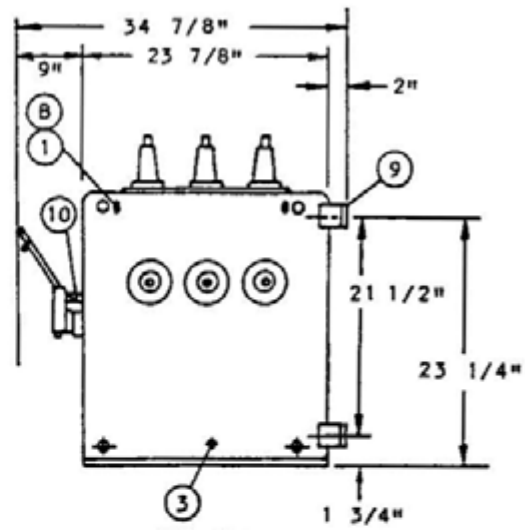
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## 4–WAY OIL SWITCH

**WEIGHT:** W/O OIL 575#
W/ OIL 1400#




FRONT VIEW




END VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

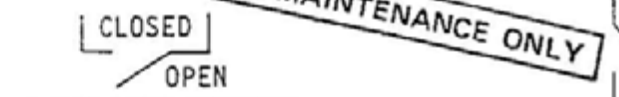
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-90<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE OIL SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, 3Ø | 3699.705<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3670.1 (1-1-90) |

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15.0 KV |
| BIL | 110 KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 19,200 AMP<br>12,000 AMP |

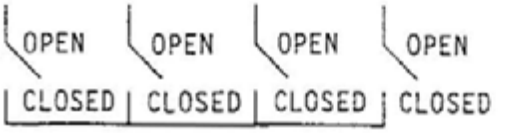
| 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|
| ON-OFF | 708982 |
| 4-WAY (STAINLESS STEEL) | 708770 |

## TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAMS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




ON-OFF LINE DIAGRAM




4-WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

### SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYES, REMOVABLE | 8 | NAME PLATE |
| 2 | FILL PLUG | 9 | MOUNTING ANGLES |
| 3 | GROUND LUG | 10 | OPERATOR HANDLE ASSEMBLY (WITH INTERNAL SPRINGS) |
| 4 | DRAIN VALVE | 11 | AIR CHECK VALVE |
| 5 | OIL LEVEL GAUGE | 12 | VIEWING WINDOW |
| 6 | SWITCH TANK | 13 | HANDLE HANGER (4-WAY SWITCH ONLY) |
| 7 | 600 AMP BUSHING ASSEMBLY | 14 | CONNECTION DIAGRAM (4-WAY SWITCH ONLY) |

**NOTES:**

- SWITCH MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS.
- SWITCHES ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIERS WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LISTED.
- SWITCH NUMBERS ARE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN EACH DISTRICT.
- THE SWITCHES SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMP ELBOW TEES.
- FOR REPLACEMENT OF AN EXISTING 18 INCH SWITCH LEG, USE STOCK NUMBER 457162.

**INSTALLATION:**

A. 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED AGAINST THE WALL. USE THE 30 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE SUPPORT LEG (STOCK NUMBER 457166) FOR THE 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION. FOR MANHOLE OR VAULT INSTALLATIONS, USE 4-54 INCH STAINLESS STEEL LEGS (STOCK NUMBER 457168), 8-5/8" X 3-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS (STOCK NUMBER 156750(E)) AND 8 GALVANIZED WASHERS (STOCK NUMBER 800256).

(B) LIFTING EYES ARE NOT STAINLESS STEEL AND SHOULD BE REMOVED AFTER THE SWITCH IS INSTALLED.

C. USE THE CORBIN #27 LOCK (STOCK NUMBER 514848(E)) TO LOCK SWITCH POSITIONS.

D. OIL SWITCHES MUST BE LEVEL. THE LEVELING REQUIREMENT IS A TOLERANCE OF 1/2 INCH FROM THE FRONT TO THE BACK OR 1/2 INCH END TO END.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) DEVIATION REQUEST REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF ON-OFF SWITCH OR 4-WAY SWITCH. (SEE STANDARD 3005 FOR DEVIATION REQUEST FORM AND PROCEDURE).

REFERENCE:

G. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

H. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES FOR SWITCHES IN MANHOLES.

I. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.

J. SEE STANDARD 4181.3 FOR SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH
12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE

FMO
UG 3671

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A ON–OFF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.

## ON–OFF SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

FIGURE 3

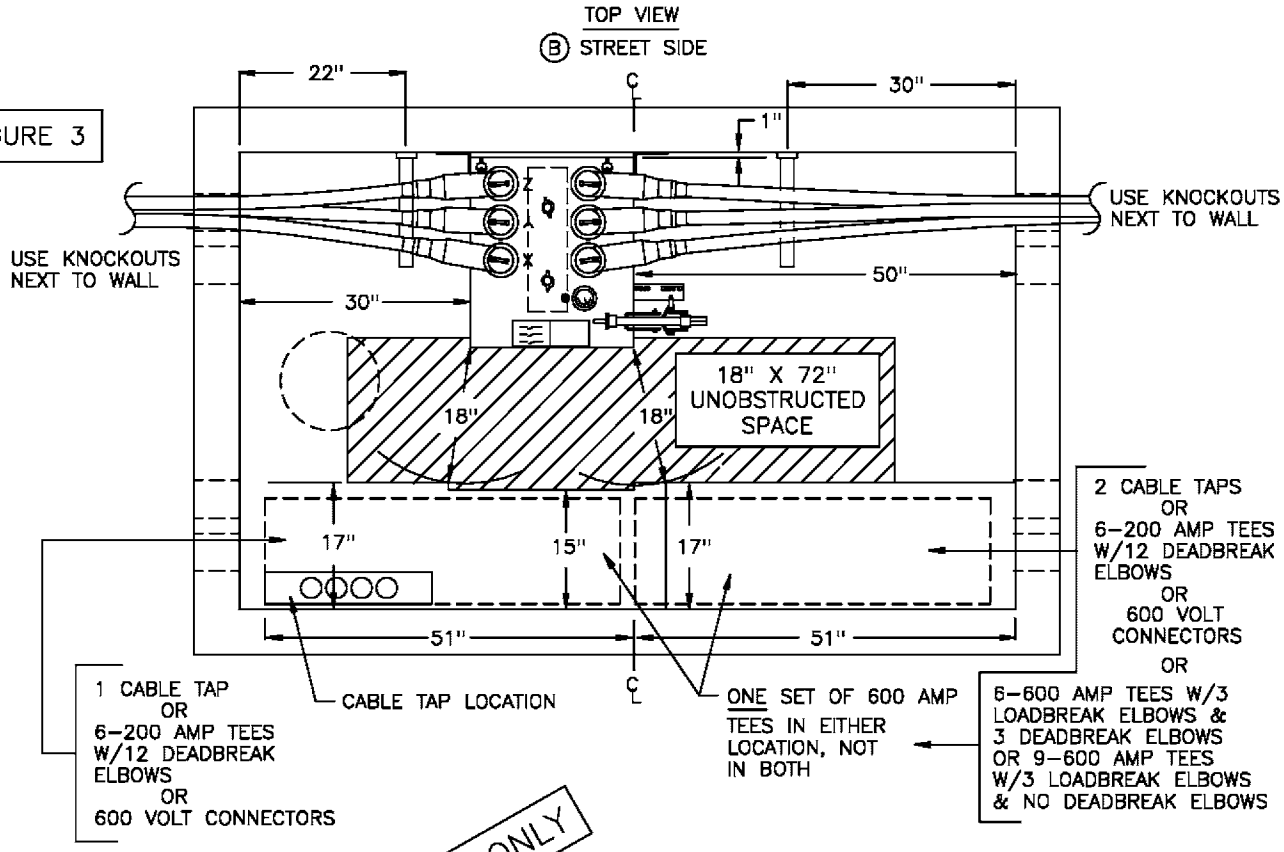



FIGURE 4

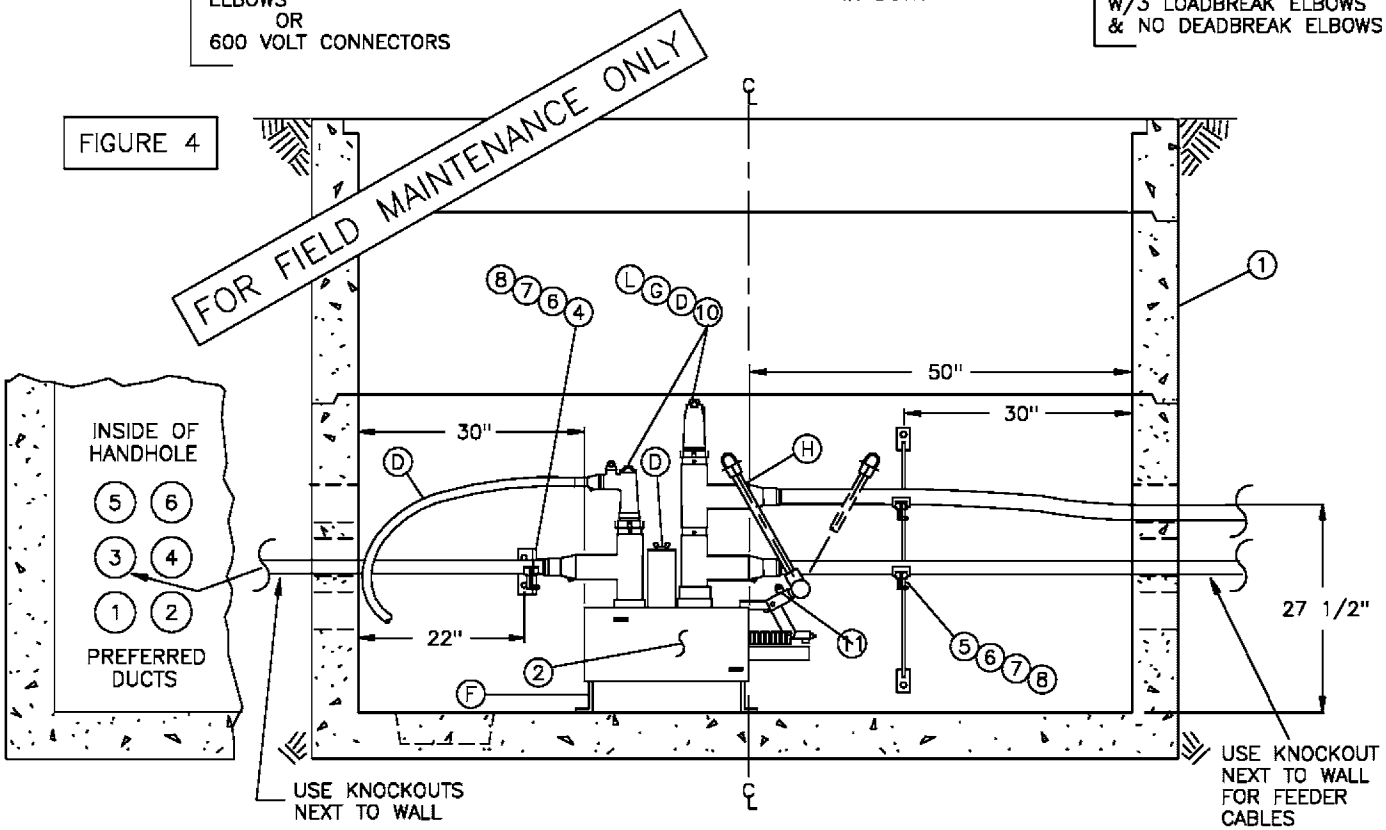



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.713<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.1 (1–1–98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF–6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE–PHASE | DATE 1–1–94<br>APPD JLB/RDJ |

NOTES:

- "PIGGYBACK" TEES SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.
- OTHER CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE DESIGNED PROVIDED EQUIPMENT LIMITIONS AND THE PROPER UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE ARE PROVIDED TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM THEIR WORK SAFELY AND ALLOW ACCESS TO THE CONDUITS.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE (PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC) (A) | AS REQ'D | 3316 | – |
| 2 | 12KV SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH, 600A, ON–OFF | 1 | 3670 | 708982 |
| 3 | PROTECTOR, CABLE U.G. | AS REQ'D | – | 558720 |
| 4 | ADAPTER, CABLE ARM | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 102016 |
| 5 | HANGER, CABLE ARM, 34"/36" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564480 |
| 6 | CABLE ARM, 15" (3 WAY) | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110528 |
| 7 | CABLE INSULATOR | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 430592 |
| 8 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 738440 |
| 9 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3–3/4" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 107654 |
| 10 | 12KV, 200A (LOADBREAK) & 600A CONNECTORS (D) | AS REQ'D | 4181 | – |
| 11 | PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECT SERIES | 1 | – | 514848 |
| 12 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR (O) | AS REQ'D | 4352 | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) A STANDARD 3316 HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED FOR THE ON–OFF SWITCH. THE NUMBER OF CABLES AND CONNECTORS REQUIRED WILL DETERMINE WHICH HANDHOLE TO USE.

(B) THE SWITCH BOLTED TO THE STREET SIDE WALL IS PREFERRED. THIS ALLOWS CABLE TAPS TO BE OPERATED FROM THE STREET OR SIDEWALK SIDE.

C. INSTALL CABLE AND CABLE SUPPORTS, ETC. IN THE HANDHOLE AND ON THE SWITCH AS SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWINGS.

(D) ON THE 200 AMP CABLE, LOOP THE HOLE LEAVING ENOUGH SLACK TO REACH BOTH SETS OF 600 AMP TEES. A STAND OFF BAR, STOCK NUMBER 677240 WILL BE REQUIRED TO ATTACH TO THE STAND OFF BRACKET WHEN TEMPORARLY LANDING LOADBREAK ELBOWS. ALL 200 AMP CONNECTORS ON THE SWITCH SHALL BE LOADBREAK.

(F) LEVELING OF THE SF–6 GAS SWITCH IS NOT REQUIRED. **DO NOT INSTALL SWITCH ANY HIGHER OFF THE** FLOOR THAN SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWING DUE TO CABLE ARRANGEMENT.

(G) DO NOT INSTALL LOADBREAK ELBOWS ON PIGGYBACK TEES FOR A PERMANENT INSTALLATION.

(H) THE REMOVABLE OPERATING HANDLE IS TO REMAIN PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE SWITCH.

REFERENCE:

I. SEE STANDARD 3200 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AND CABLE ID TAGS.

J. SEE STANDARD 3670 FOR SUBSURFACE SWITCH.

K. SEE PAGE 3374.3 FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION PRACTICES.

(L) SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR 12KV 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES.

M. SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE DIAGRAM.

N. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

(O) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–94<br>APPD JLB/RDJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF–6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE–PHASE | 3699.714<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.2 (1–1–98) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A 4-WAY SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.

DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR NEW INSTALLATION OF 4-WAY SWITCH

TYPICAL INSTALLATION DRAWINGS

IN A 3316 HANDHOLE

ALL FOUR FEEDERS FROM ONE DIRECTION (FIGURES 1, 2 & 3)

FIGURE 1

SECTION VIEW – SWITCH WALL

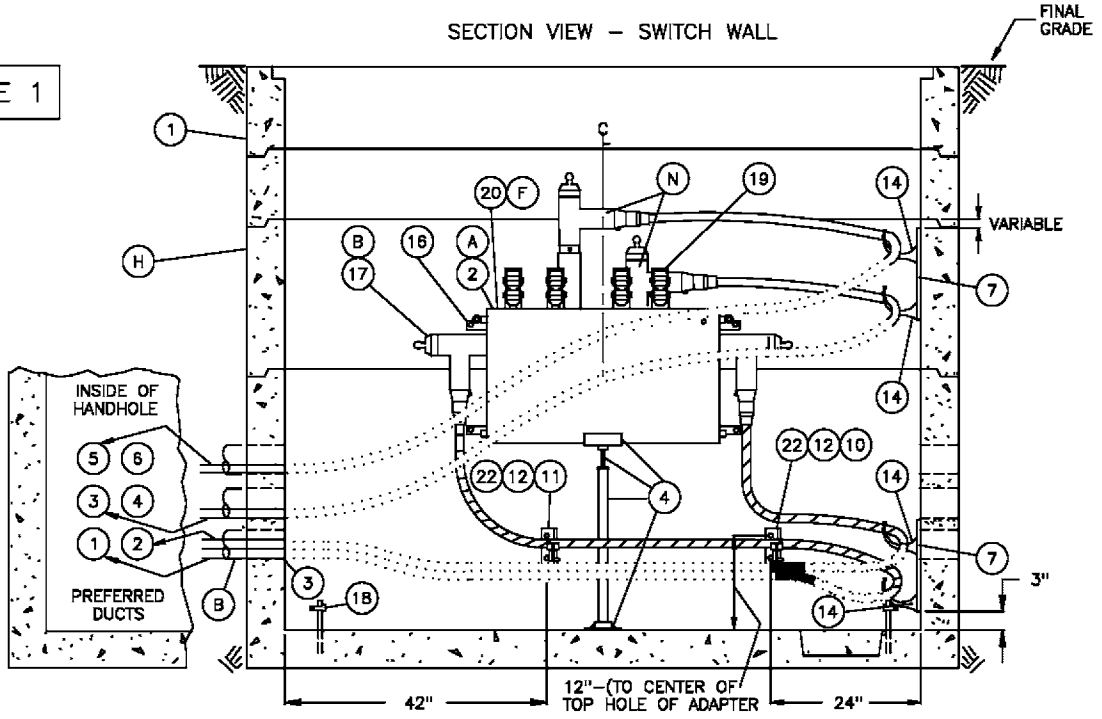
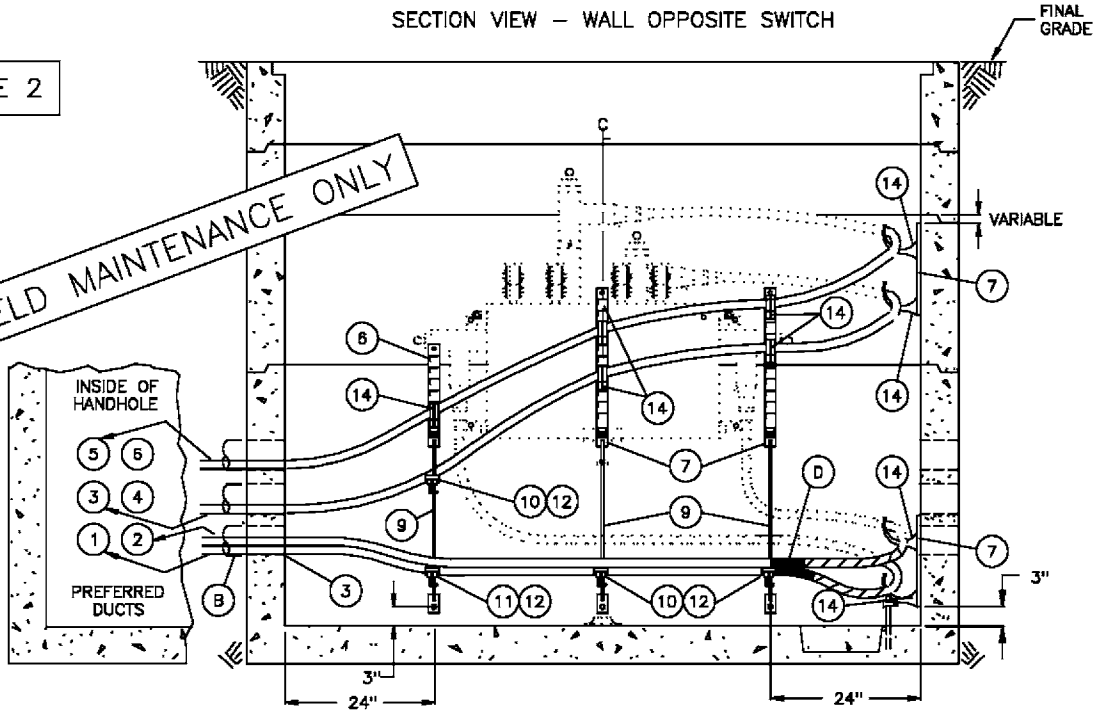



FIGURE 2

SECTION VIEW – WALL OPPOSITE SWITCH

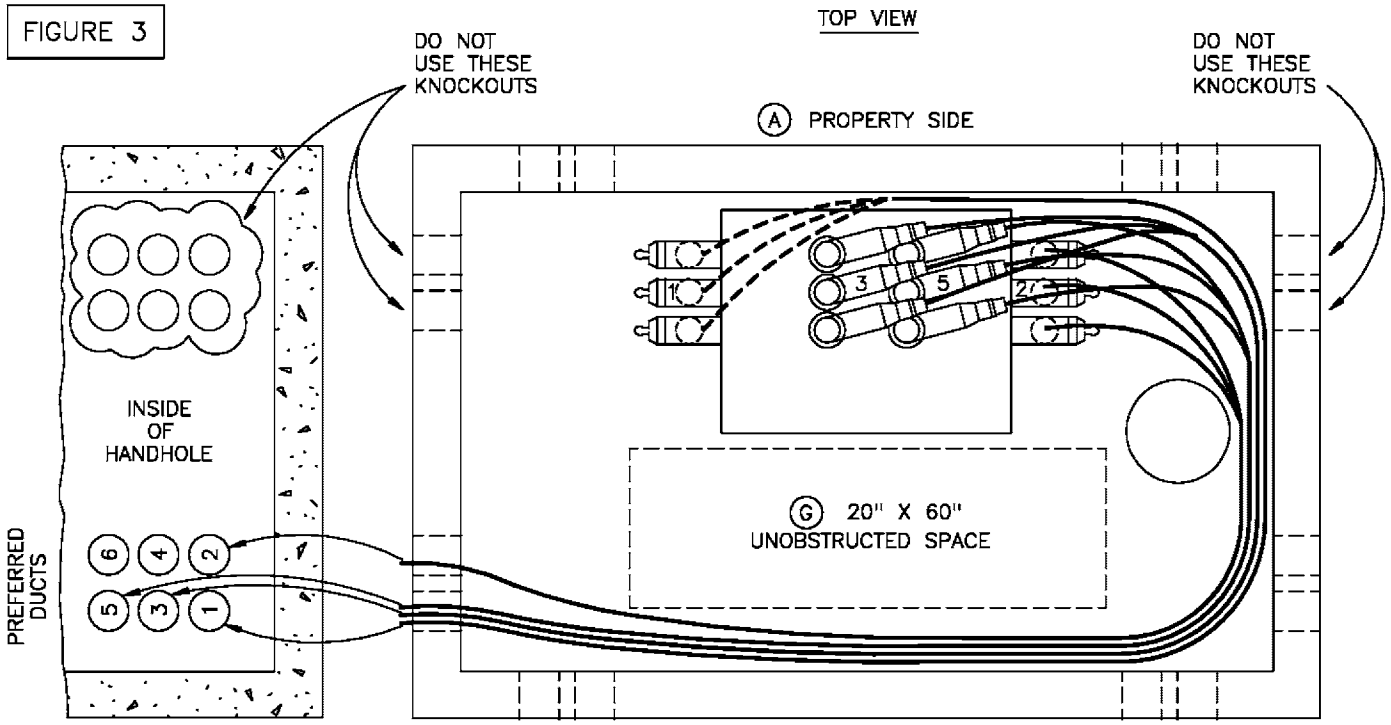



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.715<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.3 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/RDJ |

FIGURE 3




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 7-31-84<br>APPD JLG/RDJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE | 3699.716<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.4 (1-1-98) |

# TYPICAL INSTALLATION DRAWINGS

## SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE FOUR FEEDERS TWO FROM TWO DIRECTIONS (FIGURES 4, 5, & 6)

FIGURE 4

SECTION VIEW – SWITCH WALL

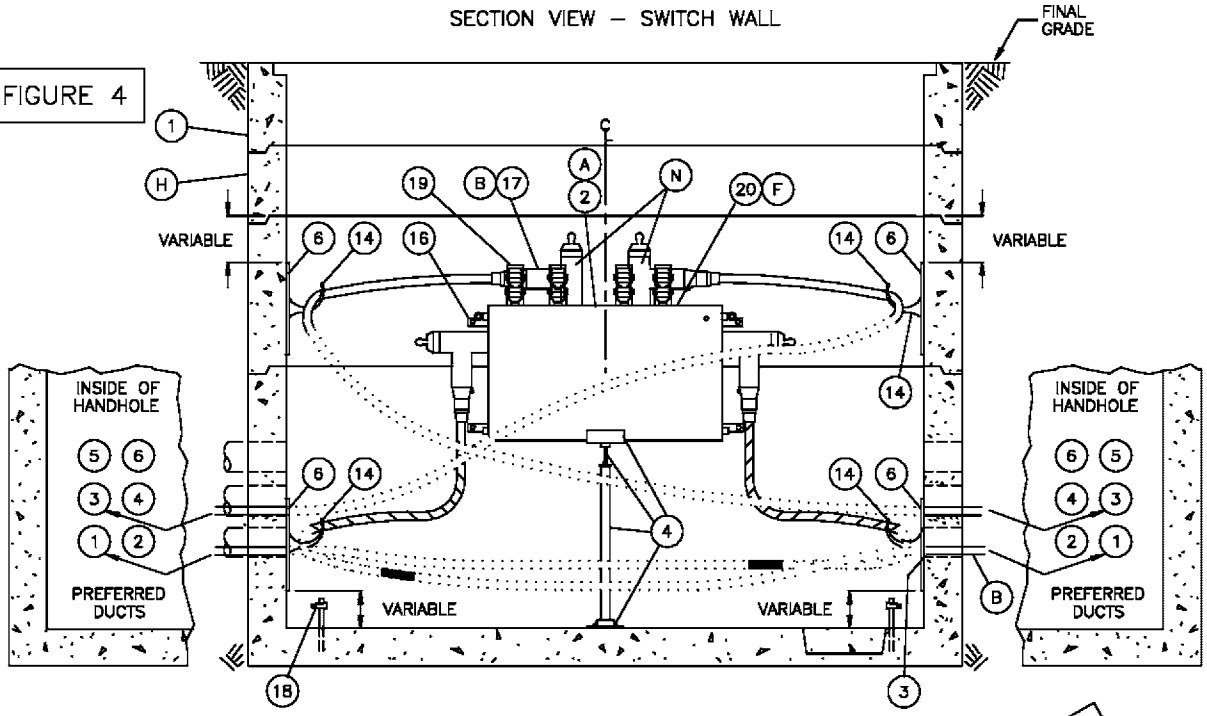
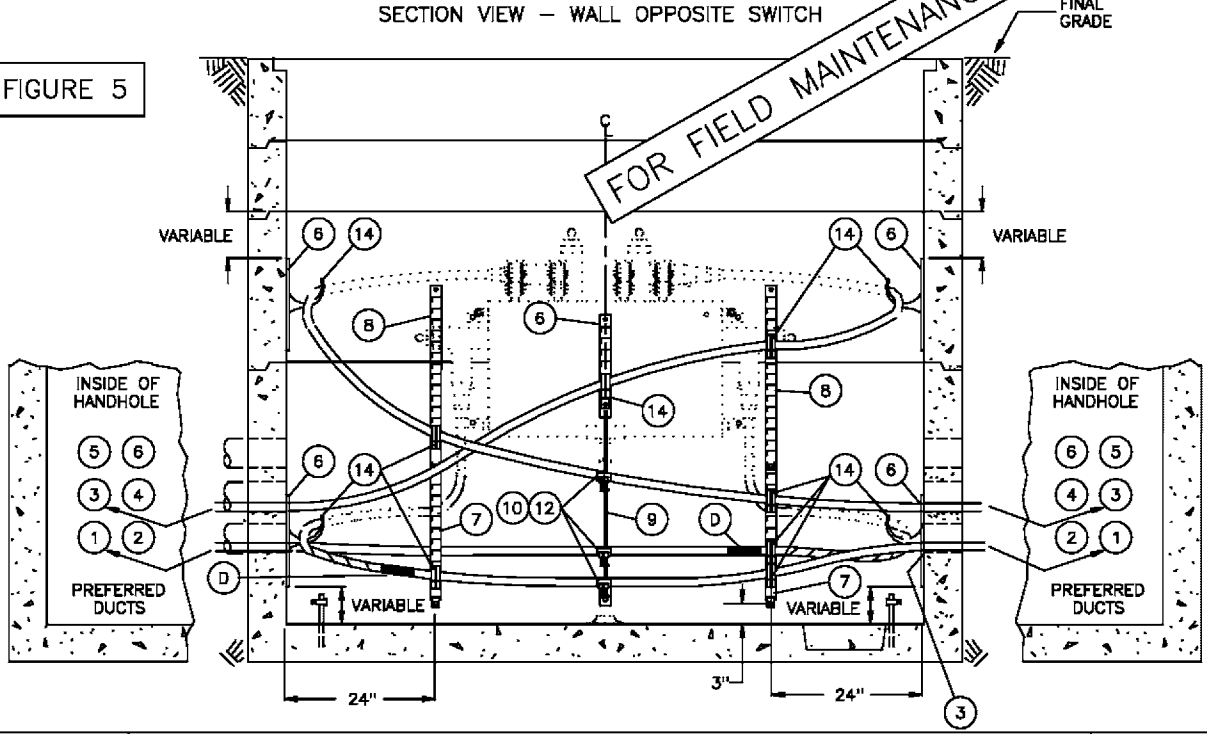



FIGURE 5

SECTION VIEW – WALL OPPOSITE SWITCH

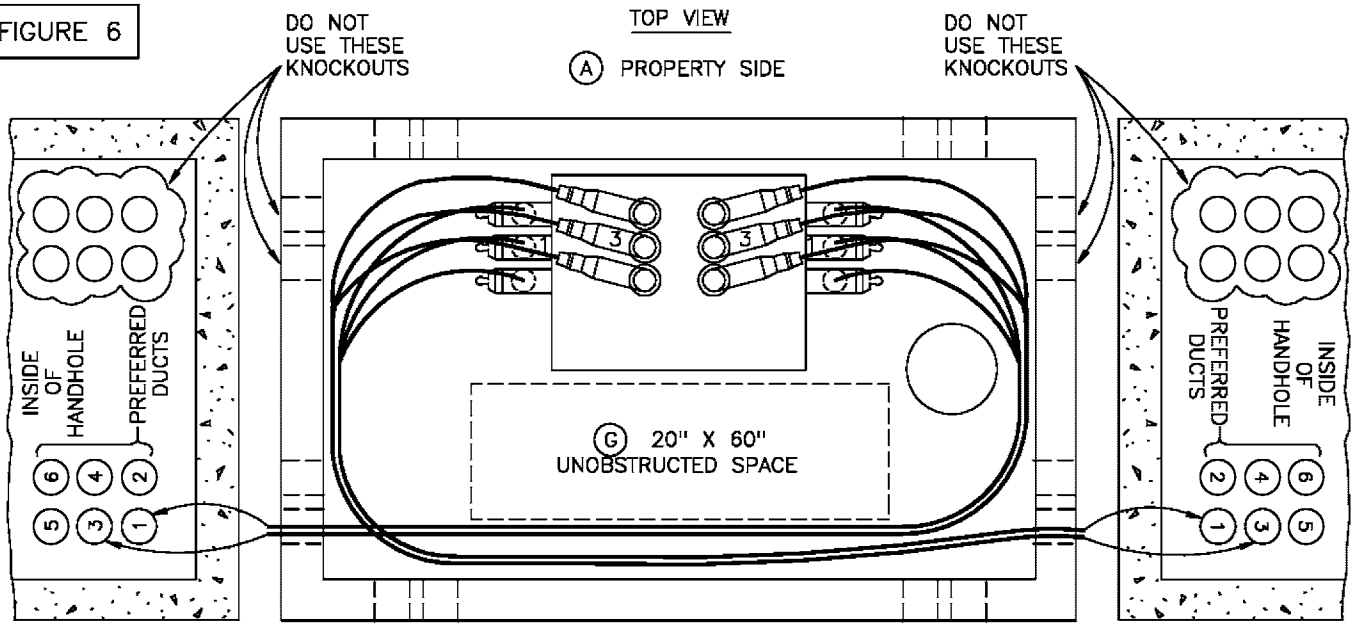
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




| 3699.717 SUPERSEDES 3671.5 (1–1–98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE | DATE 1–1–90<br>APPD JLB/BDG |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 6




NOTES:

– OTHER CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE DESIGNED PROVIDED EQUIPMENT LIMITIONS AND THE PROPER UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE ARE PROVIDED TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM THEIR WORK SAFELY AND ALLOW ACCESS TO THE CONDUITS.

– FOR REPLACEMENT OF AN EXISTING 18 INCH SWITCH LEG, USE (STOCK NUMBER 457162).

BILL OF MATERIAL: (FOR FIGURES 1 THROUGH 6)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE, 5' X 8'–6" (PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC COVER) | 1 (H) | 3316 (H) | – | – |
| 2 | 12KV SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH, 600A, 4–WAY | 1 | 3670 | 708770 | SW–4WY |
| 3 | PROTECTOR, CABLE U.G. | 1 | – | 558720 | – |
| 4 | SWITCH LEG, 1–1/2", 30" | 1 | – | 457166 | – |
| | SWITCH LEG HARDWARE | AS REQ'D | – | | |
| 5 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR | AS REQ'D | 4352 | – | – |
| 6 | HANGER, 15" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564512 | – |
| 7 | HANGER, 24" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564544 | – |
| 8 | HANGER, 30" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564576 | – |
| 9 | HANGER, CABLE ARM, 34"/36" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564480 | – |
| 10 | CABLE ARM, 10" (2 WAY) | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110496 | – |
| 11 | CABLE ARM, 15" (3 WAY) | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110528 | – |
| 12 | CABLE INSULATOR | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 430592 | – |
| 14 | CABLE HOOKS, 6" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 415112 | – |
| 15 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 738440 | – |
| 16 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3–3/4" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 107654 | – |
| 17 | 12KV, 200A AND 600A CONNECTORS | AS REQ'D | 4181 | – | – |
| 18 | CLAMPS, GROUND ROD | AS REQ'D | – | 230016 | – |
| 19 | PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECT SERIES | AS REQ'D | – | 514848 | – |
| 20 | DECALS | AS REQ'D | 3212 | – | – |
| 21 | INHIBITOR (NOT SHOWN) | AS REQ'D | – | 247200 | – |
| 22 | ADAPTER FOR CABLE ARMS | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 102016 | – |
| 23 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 4172 | – | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–94<br>APPD JLG/RDJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE | 3699.718<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.6 (1–1–98) |

INSTALLATION:

Ⓐ BOLT THE SWITCH TO THE WALL (PROPERTY SIDE IS PREFERRED). OIL SWITCH LEVELING REQUIREMENT IS A TOLERANCE OF 1/2 INCH FROM THE FRONT TO THE BACK OR 1/2 INCH END TO END. LEVELING OF THE SF-6 GAS SWITCH IS NOT REQUIRED. INSTALL THE SWITCH LEG USING THE MEASUREMENTS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING.

Ⓑ NO SECONDARY ALLOWED IN THIS INSTALLATION OTHER THAN THE FEED TO THE SUMP PUMP. THE ONLY 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CABLE ALLOWED IN THIS INSTALLATION IS CABLE TERMINATED ONTO THE SWITCH. THE 200 AMP CABLES MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT OTHER THAN THOSE DESIGNATED (DO NOT USE) OR THE ONES USED FOR 600 AMP CABLES. DO NOT TERMINATE #2 OR 2/0 ONTO A BUSHING REQUIRING A BUSHING EXTENSION DUE TO HANDHOLE COVER CLEARANCE.

C. INSTALL CABLE AND CABLE SUPPORTS, ETC. IN THE HANDHOLE AND ON THE SWITCH AS SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWINGS. ALL 350, 750 AND 1000 KCMIL CABLES MUST BE UNTRIPLEXED WHENEVER IT IS TRAINED AROUND THE CORNER (90° ANGLE) ON THE HANDHOLE. DO NOT "PIGGYBACK" 600 AMP TEES (ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER) AT ANY TIME ON THE SWITCH BUSHING.

Ⓓ REMOVE THE JACKETING AS SHOWN (APPROXIMATELY 6 FEET) ON THE 750 AND 1000 KCMIL CABLE WHICH TERMINATES ON THE SIDE SWITCH BUSHINGS. INSTALL ONE LAYER OF SEALING COMPOUND UNDER AND OVER THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL BUTTING IT AGAINST THE CABLE JACKETING. INSTALL A HEAT SHRINK TUBE OVER THE SEALING COMPOUND AND JACKETING AND APPLY HEAT. MAKE SURE THE HEAT SHRINK TUBE SHRINKS ON THE SEALING COMPOUND AND CABLE JACKETING AND NOT ON THE CABLE SEMICONDUCTING MATERIALS.

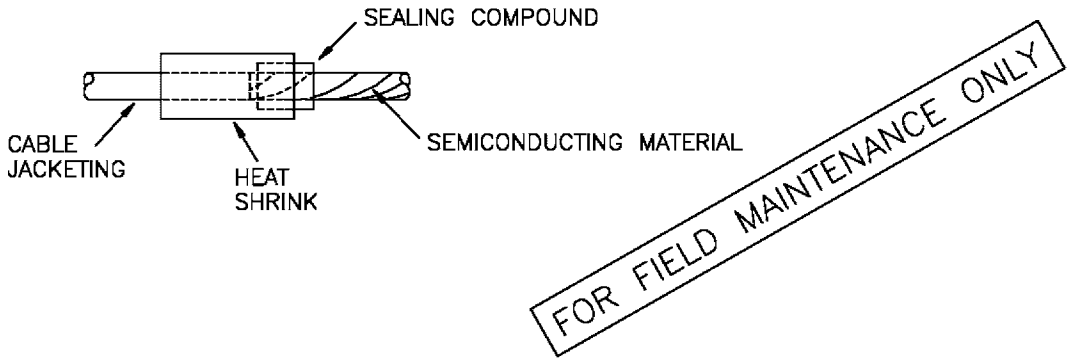



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Ⓕ INSTALL SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AND CABLE I.D. TAGS AS SHOWN IN STANDARD 3200.

Ⓖ A 20" X 60" UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED IN THE HANDHOLE.

Ⓗ INSTALL A 12 INCH EXTENSION SECTION (STOCK NUMBER 336208) BETWEEN THE TOP NECK SECTION AND THE 24 INCH EXTENSION SECTION.

REFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 3670 FOR SUBSURFACE SWITCH.

K. SEE STANDARD 3213 FOR INSTALLING SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AND STANDARD 3202 FOR INSTALLING CABLE I.D. TAGS.

L. SEE PAGE 3374.3 FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION PRACTICES.

M. SEE STANDARD 3362 FOR SUMP PUMP INSTALLATION.

Ⓝ SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR 12KV 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES.

O. SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE DIAGRAM.

P. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

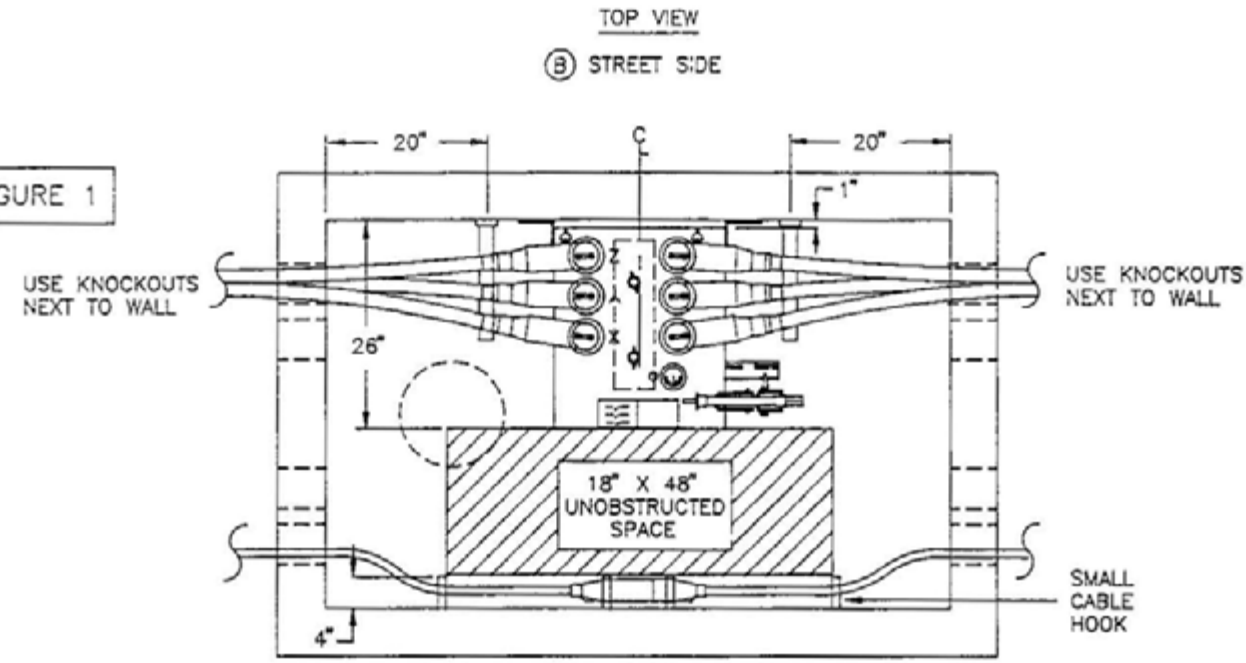
R. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

| 3699.719<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.7 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD JLG/RDG |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIAL AN INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A ON-OFF SUBSURFACE/ SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3315 HANDHOLE

# ON-OFF SWITCH IN A 3315 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

FIGURE 1




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

FIGURE 2

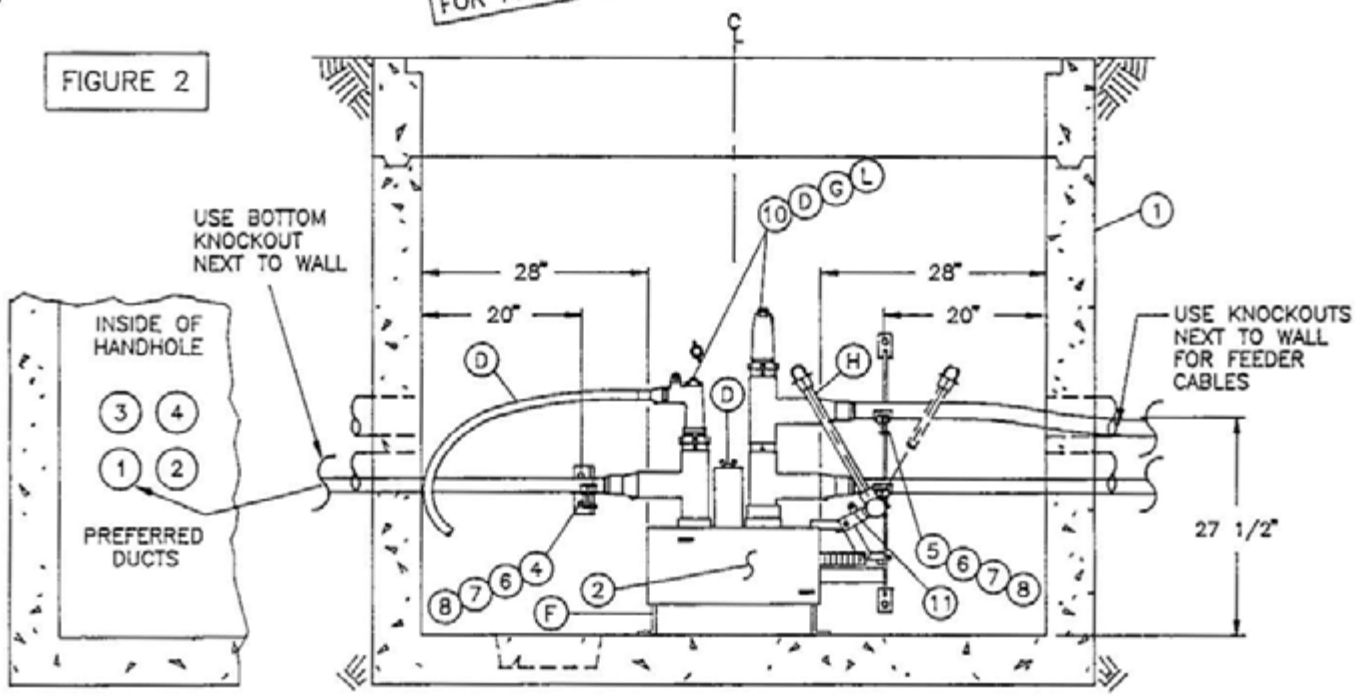



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JVB/RBK | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE | 3699.707<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3671.1 (1-1-94) |

NOTES

- "PIGGYBACK" TEES SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION
- OTHER CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE DESIGNED PROVIDED EQUIPMENT LIMITIONS AND THE PROPER UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE IS PROVIDED TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM THEIR WORK SAFELY AND ALLOW ACCESS TO THE CONDUITS

BILL OF MATERIAL

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE (PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC) (A) | AS REQ'D | 3315 | – |
| 2 | 12KV SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH, 600A, ON-OFF | 1 | 3670 | 708982 |
| 3 | PROTECTOR, CABLE U G | AS REQ'D | – | 558720 |
| 4 | ADAPTER, CABLE ARM | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 102016 |
| 5 | HANGER, CABLE ARM, 34"/36" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564480 |
| 6 | CABLE ARM, 15" (3 WAY) | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110528 |
| 7 | CABLE INSULATOR | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 430592 |
| 8 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 738440 |
| 9 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3-3/4" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 107654 |
| 10 | 12KV, 200A (LOADBREAK) & 600A CONNECTORS (D) | AS REQ'D | 4181 | – |
| 11 | PADLOCK, (SCHLAGE ELECT SERIES) | 1 | – | 514848 |
| 12 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR (O) | AS REQ'D | 4352 | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) A STANDARD 3315 HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED FOR THE ON-OFF SWITCH THE NUMBER OF CABLES AND CONNECTORS REQUIRED WILL DETERMINE WHICH HANDHOLE TO USE

(B) THE SWITCH BOLTED TO THE STREET SIDE WALL IS PREFERRED THIS ALLOWS CABLE TAPS TO BE OPERATED FROM THE STREET OR SIDEWALK SIDE

C INSTALL CABLE AND CABLE SUPPORTS, ETC IN THE HANDHOLE AND ON THE SWITCH AS SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWINGS

(D) ON THE 200 AMP CABLE, LOOP THE HOLE LEAVING ENOUGH SLACK TO REACH BOTH SETS OF 600 AMP TEES A STAND OFF BAR, STOCK NUMBER 677240 WILL BE REQUIRED TO ATTACH TO THE STAND OFF BRACKET WHEN TEMPORARLY LANDING LOADBREAK ELBOWS ALL 200 AMP CONNECTORS ON THE SWITCH SHALL BE LOADBREAK.

(F) LEVELING OF THE SF-6 GAS SWITCH IS NOT REQUIRED **DO NOT INSTALL SWITCH ANY HIGHER OFF THE FLOOR THAN SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWING DUE TO CABLE ARRANGEMENT.**

(G) DO NOT INSTALL LOADBREAK ELBOWS ON PIGGYBACK TEES FOR A PERMANENT INSTALLATION

(H) THE REMOVABLE OPERATING HANDLE IS TO REMAIN PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE SWITCH

REFERENCE:

I SEE STANDARD 3200 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AND CABLE ID TAGS

J SEE STANDARD 3670 FOR SUBSURFACE SWITCH

K SEE PAGE 3374 3 FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION PRACTICES

(L) SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR 12KV 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES

M SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE DIAGRAM

N SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION

(O) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.708<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3671 3 (1-1-94) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/RM |

# 3700 - TRANSFORMERS

# 3700 - TRANSFORMERS

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS


| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3702 | TRANSFORMER PREFIXES |
| 3703 | DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS |
| 3720 | 12KV PAD MOUNTED GROUNDING BANK |
| 3752 | THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "PZR", "HZR" OR "HZR" RADIAL FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION. |
| 3756 | THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN, TYPE "HPP", RADIAL/LOOP, LIVE FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION. |


© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | PEI | VMV | FRC | CZH | 08/27/2020 | F | | | | | | |
| B | ADDITION OF 3702.1 | - | KR | JS | MDJ | 03/31/2017 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 07/25/2016 | D | EDITORIAL CHANGES | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 06/14/2021 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

TRANSFORMERS FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**3/31/2017:** All versions prior to 2017 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | KR | JS | MDJ | 3/31/2017 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES

FMO UG 3702.1

## THREE-PHASE PAD-MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL DEAD FRONT:

| ITEM | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NO. | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | | |
| (C) HZS | 12000 | 208Y/120 THREE-PHASE 4 WIRE | MAY STILL BE INSTALLED SEE NOTE (I) D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, RADIAL/LOOP (b) | 75 | -- | S761345 | HZS-75 |
| | | | | 150 | -- | S761298 | HZS150 |
| | | | | 225 | -- | S761311 | HZS225 |
| (C) HMS | 12000 | 480Y/277 THREE-PHASE 3 OR 4 WIRE | MAY STILL BE INSTALLED SEE NOTE (I) D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, RADIAL/LOOP (b) | 75 | -- | S761342 | HMS-75 |
| | | | | 150 | -- | S761296 | HMS150 |
| | | | | 225 | -- | S761308 | HMS225 |
| | | | | 300 | -- | S761322 | HMS300 |
| (C) HKS | 12000 | 240/120 THREE-WIRE 4 WIRE | MAY STILL BE INSTALLED SEE NOTE (I) D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, RADIAL/LOOP (b) | 150 | -- | S761294 | HKS150 |

## SINGLE-PHASE PAD-MOUNTED STAINLESS STEEL DEAD FRONT:

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NO. | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | | |
| (C) NDS | 12000 GRDY/6930 | 240/120 | MAY STILL BE INSTALLED SEE NOTE (II) BAY-O-NET FUSE ASSEMBLY WITH ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL | 25 | -- | S761426 | NDS-25 |
| | | | | 50 | -- | S761428 | NDS-50 |
| | | | | 75 | -- | S761430 | NDS-75 |
| | | | | 100 | -- | S761432 | NDS100 |
| (C) HDS | 12000 | 240/120 | MAY STILL BE INSTALLED SEE NOTE (II) BAY-O-NET FUSE ASSEMBLY WITH ISOLATION LINK STAINLESS STEEL | 25 | -- | S751862 | HDS-25 |
| | | | | 50 | -- | S751864 | HDS-50 |
| | | | | 75 | -- | S751866 | HDS-75 |
| | | | | 100 | -- | S751868 | HDS100 |
| | | | | 167 | -- | S751870 | HDS167 |

## INSTALLATION:

(C) NDS AND HDS SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS AND HZS, HMS AND HKS THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS ARE FITTED WITH BUSHING WELLS THAT REQUIRE SEPARATELY INSTALLED BUSHINGS PLUGS OR FEED-THRU INSERTS. (SEE STANDARDS 3712, 3713, 3751, 3755, AND 3756). BUSHINGS PLUGS OR FEED-THRU INSERTS ARE NOT SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER.

## NOTES:

(I) ALL HZS, HMS, AND 150kVA HKS TRANSFORMERS ARE BEING REFURBISHED AND MAY STILL BE INSTALLED FOR CHANGE OUT OF LEAKING TRANSFORMER, CMP CHANGE OUTS AND OTHER APPLICATIONS. CHECK STORE ROOMS AND KEARNY FOR AVAILABILITY.

(II) ALL NDS, AND 50 KVA AND 167 KVA HDS TRANSFORMERS ARE BEING REFURBISHED AND MAY STILL BE INSTALLED FOR CHANGE OUT OF LEAKING TRANSFORMERS, CMP CHANGE OUTS AND OTHER APPLICATIONS. **CHECK STOREROOMS AND KEARNY FOR AVAILABILITY**.

## REFERENCE:

b. SEE STANDARD 4311 FOR FUSING.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | KR | JS | MDJ | 3/31/2017 | D | | | | | |



TABLE OF CONTENTS

# UG3703 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**06/14/2021:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 06/14/2021 | D | | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS

FMO UG3703

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD IS A GUIDE FOR SELECTING TRANSFORMER(S), BY PREFIX, FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING UNITS IN FIELD, AND DETERMINING THOSE THAT ARE OBSOLETE.

## TABLE 1

| SINGLE-PHASE INSTALLATIONS (PADMOUNT) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | | EXISTING FIELD UNITS | REPLACEMENT UNITS (C) | NOT TO BE USED OR REORDERED |
| PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | |
| 2,400 | 240/120 | SDD, SDS, SID, WDD, WEP, WEQ | WEP | - |
| 7,200 | 240/120 | YDP, YDQ, YEP, YTP | NTS, NCS (B) | YDP, YDQ, YEP, YTP, YP, NEP |
| SINGLE-PHASE INSTALLATIONS (SUBSURFACE) | | | | |
| 7,200 | 240/120 | YES, YIS, YSV | NES (B) | YES, YIS, YSV |

## INSTALLATION:

(B) 6930V 'N' TYPE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS, WITH SECONDARY TAPS, CAN BE USED TO REPLACE 7200V 'Y' TYPE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS ON 7200V SYSTEMS. WE STILL HAVE A FEW 7200V BRANCH LINES IN THE SYSTEM. 7200V SYSTEMS CAN BE IDENTIFIED BY THE UPSTREAM BOOSTER STATION. BOOSTER STATIONS ARE CODED WITH A 'B' SUFFIX, I.E. 275-472B. 'Y' TYPE 7200V TRANSFORMERS (YEP, YDP, ETC.) WERE THE PREFERRED TRANSFORMER FOR 7200V SYSTEMS. HOWEVER, WE NO LONGER STOCK, OR INSTALL, 'Y' TYPE SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS. WHEN REPLACING SINGLE-PHASE 'Y' TRANSFORMERS FIRST DETERMINE IF YOU'RE ON A 7200V SYSTEM OR A 6930V SYSTEM. IF YOU'RE ON A 7200V SYSTEM, INSTALL AN 'N' TYPE TRANSFORMER WITH SECONDARY TAPS (NTS, NCS). THE FIELD CREW CAN TAP DOWN THE SECONDARY VOLTAGE, AS NEEDED, TO COMPENSATE FOR ANY SECONDARY VOLTAGE BOOST. IF YOU'RE ON A 6930V SYSTEM (NO BOOSTER STATION) REPLACE A 'Y' TRANSFORMER WITH AN 'N' TYPE TRANSFORMER (NTS) - SECONDARY TAPS ARE NOT NEEDED.

(C) WHEN REPLACING LIVE FRONT TRANSFORMERS EVERY EFFORT SHOULD BE MADE TO UPGRADE TO DEADFRONT. EACH SITUATION SHOULD BE EVALUATED INDEPENDENTLY. WHEN IN DOUBT CONTACT YOUR LOCAL ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISOR (ECS) IN THE DISTRICT. THE ECS WILL LET YOU KNOW IF CONVERTING IS FEASIBLE AND TELL YOU PRECISELY WHAT ADDITIONAL AND/OR SPECIAL MATERIAL WILL BE NEEDED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | AW | JS | CZH | 07/03/2018 | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | KR | JS | MDJ | 09/28/2017 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 05/23/2016 | D | INFORMATION MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 06/14/2021 |

# UG3720 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO AND UNDERGROUND ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**08/27/2020:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | PEI | VMV | FRC | CZH | 08/27/2020 | D | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Indicates Latest Revision | | Completely Revised | X | New Page | Information Removed |

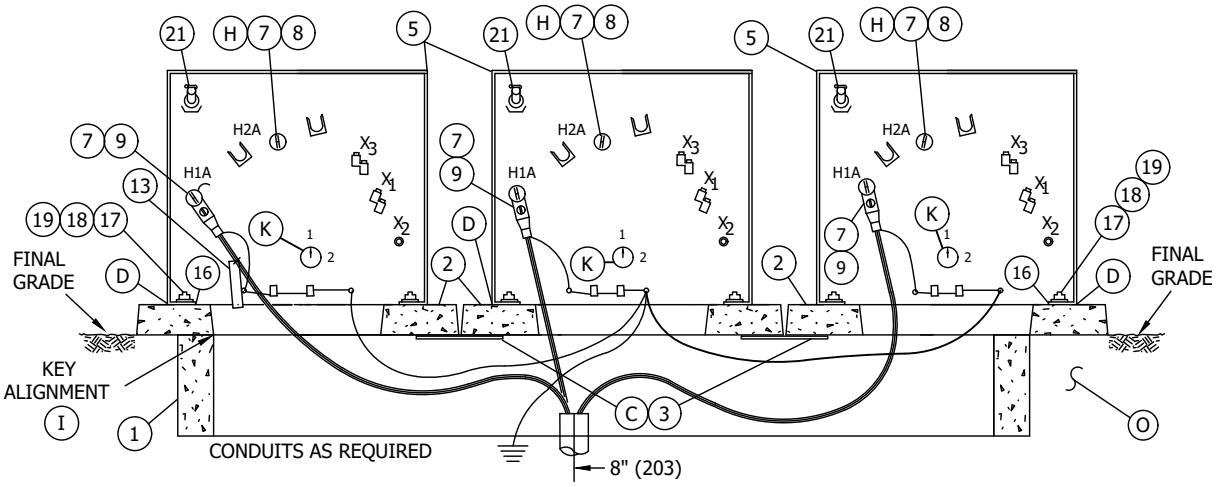
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

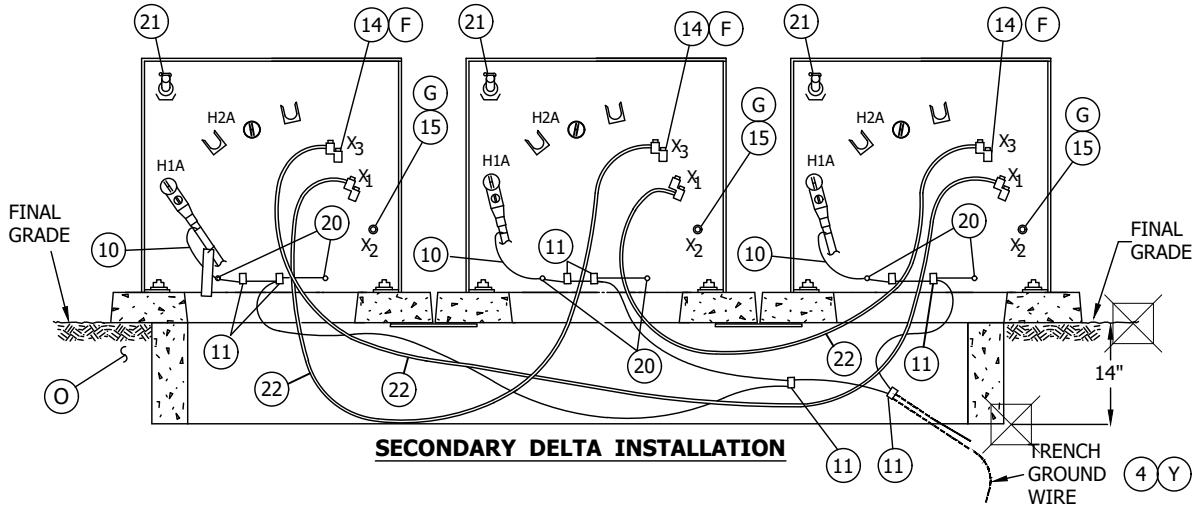
12KV PAD-MOUNTED GROUNDING BANK

FMO UG3720

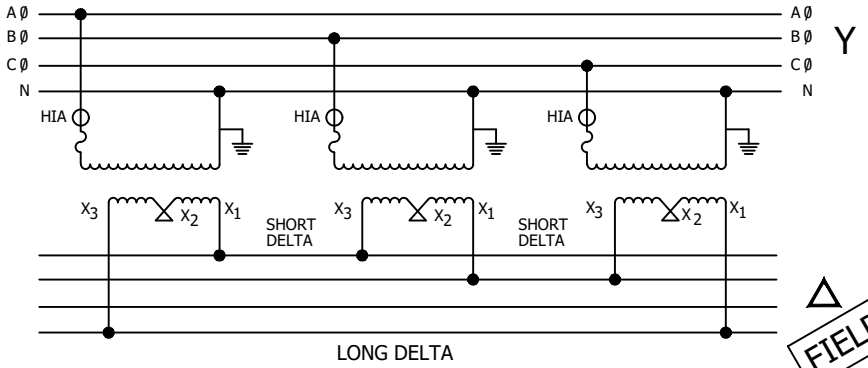
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION THAT SHALL BE USED FOR INSTALLING THREE SINGLE-PHASE, DEAD FRONT NTS TRANSFORMERS FOR A GROUNDING BANK.




**PRIMARY INSTALLATION**




**SECONDARY DELTA INSTALLATION**




FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | MOVED TO FMO | PEI | VMV | FRC | CZH | 08/27/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | TR | - | MJC | 01/02/2013 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 3

12KV PAD-MOUNTED GROUNDING BANK

FMO UG3720.1

## BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE, 14" X 108" X 14" | 1 | 3311 | S162662 | |
| 2 | PAD, TRANSFORMER | 3 | 3421 | S514240 | 3421-1 |
| 3 | PLATE, FLOOR, 3/8" GALV, 12" X 24" | 2 | - | MACHINE SHOP | |
| 4 | TRENCH GROUND WIRE (Y) | AS REQ'D | 4510 | - | |
| 5 | TRANSFORMERS, NTS (H) | 3 | 3702 | S764236 | NTS100 |
| 6 | SEALING COMPOUND (B) (X) | AS REQ'D | - | S442976 | |
| 7 | BUSHING PLUG | 1 | - | S544676 | |
| 8 | INSULATING CAP | 3 | 4180.0 | S204304 | INSREC |
| 9 | ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND) | 6 | 4191 | - | |
| 10 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | AS REQ'D | - | - | |
| 11 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 4172 | - | |
| 12 | KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (A) | 3 | - | S468101 | |
| 13 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION | AS REQ'D | 3202 | - | |
| 14 | SLIP-FIT CONNECTOR Z BAR (F) | 6 | 4167 | S207294 | 350-8L |
| 15 | NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (REM0VE) (G) | 3 | - | - | |
| 16 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE (SUPPLIED WITH TRANSFORMER) | 6 | - | - | |
| 17 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL | 6 | - | S503520 | |
| 18 | SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 1-1/2" | 6 | - | S616192 | |
| 19 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2" | 6 | - | S799488 | |
| 20 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | 6 | - | S262560 | |
| 21 | BAY-O-NET FUSE | 3 | 4311.5 | S363536 | B69-25 |
| 22 | CABLE SECONDARY DELTA 350 MCM | 40' | 4002.1 | S197594 | U3P350 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INSTALLATION:

(A) KEYLESS LOCK, ITEM 12, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMERS AND PENTAHEAD BOLTS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY CONDUITS AS SHOWN ON PAGE 3714.1. SEAL PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND OR EQUIVALENT.

(C) INSERT ITEM 3 (FLOOR PLATES), PRIOR TO SETTING PADS.

(D) BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY (SEE STANDARD 3408).

(F) SLIP-FIT CONNECTORS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH TRANSFORMERS, SEE STANDARD 4167 FOR INSTALLATION AND STOCK NUMBERS. ALWAYS MAKE CERTAIN ALL CONNECTIONS ARE TIGHT BEFORE ENERGIZED TRANSFORMER.

(G) X2 BUSHING REMOVE SECONDARY GROUND STRAPS, NO Z BAR IS REQUIRED ON NEUTRAL.

(H) THIS INSTALLATION USES THREE-PHASE #2 OR #2/0 PRIMARY CABLES.

(I) MAKE SURE THE INSIDE WINDOW OPENING ON THE LEFT POWER TRANSFORMER IS STRAIGHT IN LINE WITH THE INSIDE OF THE HANDHOLE OPENING TO ALLOW ROOM FOR CABLE PULLING & TRAINING.

(J) CHECK TRANSFORMER NAME PLATE FOR POLARITY.

(K) CHECK TRANSFORMER TAPS ON POSITION (3)

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | MOVED TO FMO | PEI | VMV | FRC | CZH | 08/27/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | TR | - | DW | 03/14/2014 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV PAD-MOUNTED GROUNDING BANK

FMO UG3720.2

**REFERENCE:**

M SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

Ⓞ SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

Ⓟ SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR PAD AND CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS.

Q SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION.

R SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

S SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

T SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

U SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

V SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE. SEE THE WORK ORDER FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

W SEE STANDARD 3703 FOR TRANSFORMER APPLICATIONS.

Ⓧ SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

Ⓨ SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

Z SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | MOVED TO FMO | PEI | VMV | FRC | CZH | 08/27/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | TR | - | MJC | 12/05/2012 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS



12KV PAD-MOUNTED GROUNDING BANK

FMO UG3720.3

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

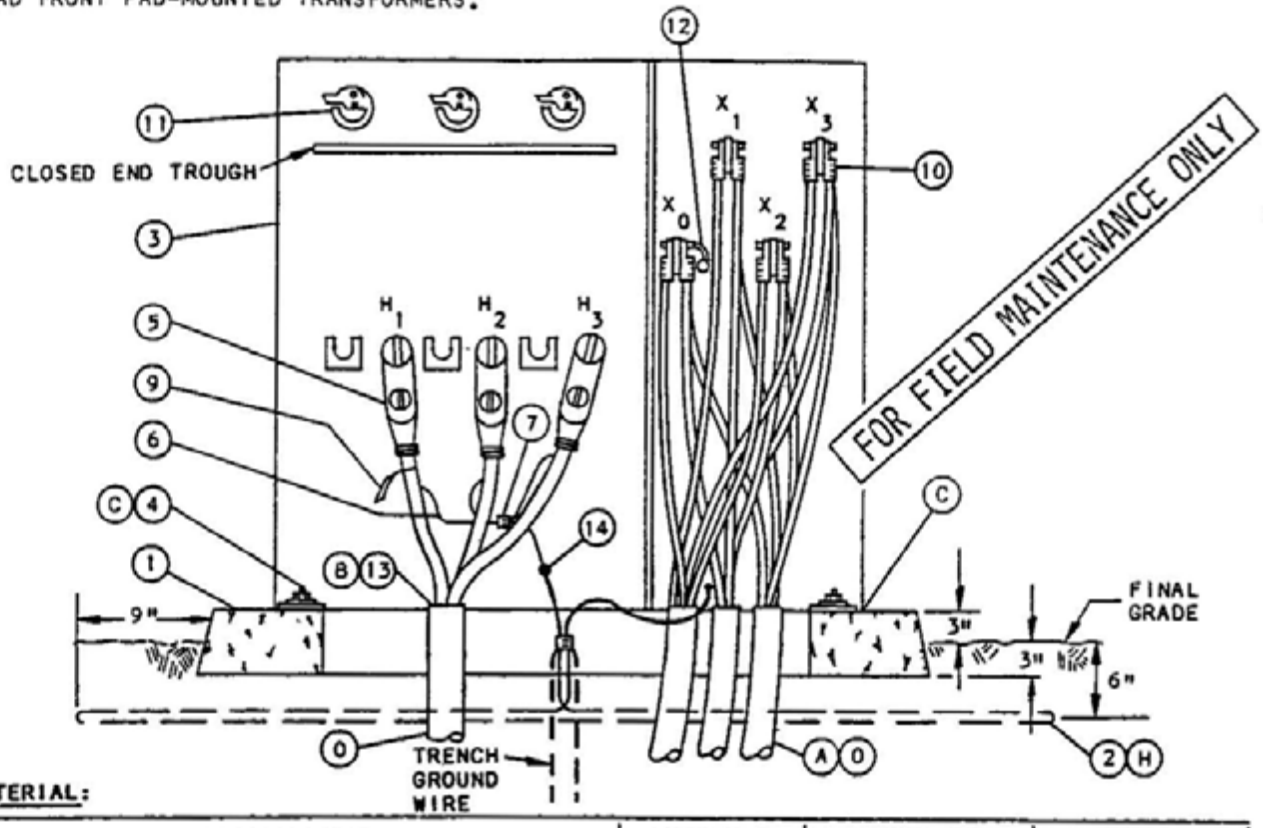
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "PZR", "HZR" OR "HKR"
RADIAL FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

FMO
UG 3752

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTION USED FOR INSTALLING THREE-PHASE, 12KV RADIAL FEED DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS.




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PG NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, TRANSFORMER, 3Ø | 1 | 3425,3426,3427 | - |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (H) | 1 | 3407 | - |
| 3 | TRANSFORMER, (THRU 1000 KVA) (F) | 1 | 3702 | - |
| 4 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET | 2 | - | - |
| 5 | ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND) | 3 | 4191 | - |
| 6 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | 3 | - | - |
| 7 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 4172 | - |
| 8 | KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (G) | 1 | - | 468010 (E) |
| 9 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | - |
| 10 | SECONDARY CONNECTIONS | AS REQ'D | 4171 | - |
| 11 | FUSE, "BAY-O-NET" (T) | 3 | 4311 | - |
| 12 | NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER) | 1 | - | - |
| 13 | AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT | AS REQ'D | - | 442976 (E) |
| 14 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | 2 | - | 262560 (E) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) THIS INSTALLATION USES 3 SINGLE PHASE #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JJB/RDT | THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "PZR", "HZR" OR HKR"<br>RADIAL FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | 3799.503<br>supercedes<br>3752.1 (1-1-86) |

(C) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CHECKED AND WHEN NECESSARY CAULK TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(G) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 8) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(H) USE PREFERRED GROUNDING SHOWN IN SKETCH WHEN A SYSTEM NEUTRAL FROM A SUBSTATION OR GROUNDING BANK IS PRESENT. OTHERWISE USE PREFERRED II GROUNDING METHOD SHOWN ON PAGE 4512.1.

**REFERENCE:**

I. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

J. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3407 FOR PAD GROUNDING OR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTORS.

N. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3425, 3426 OR 3427 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

R. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(T) SEE STANDARD 3704 FOR "BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3799.504 SUPERCEDES 3752.2 (1-1-86) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "PZR", "HZR" OR HKR"<br>RADIAL FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD [illegible] |
|---|---|---|

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

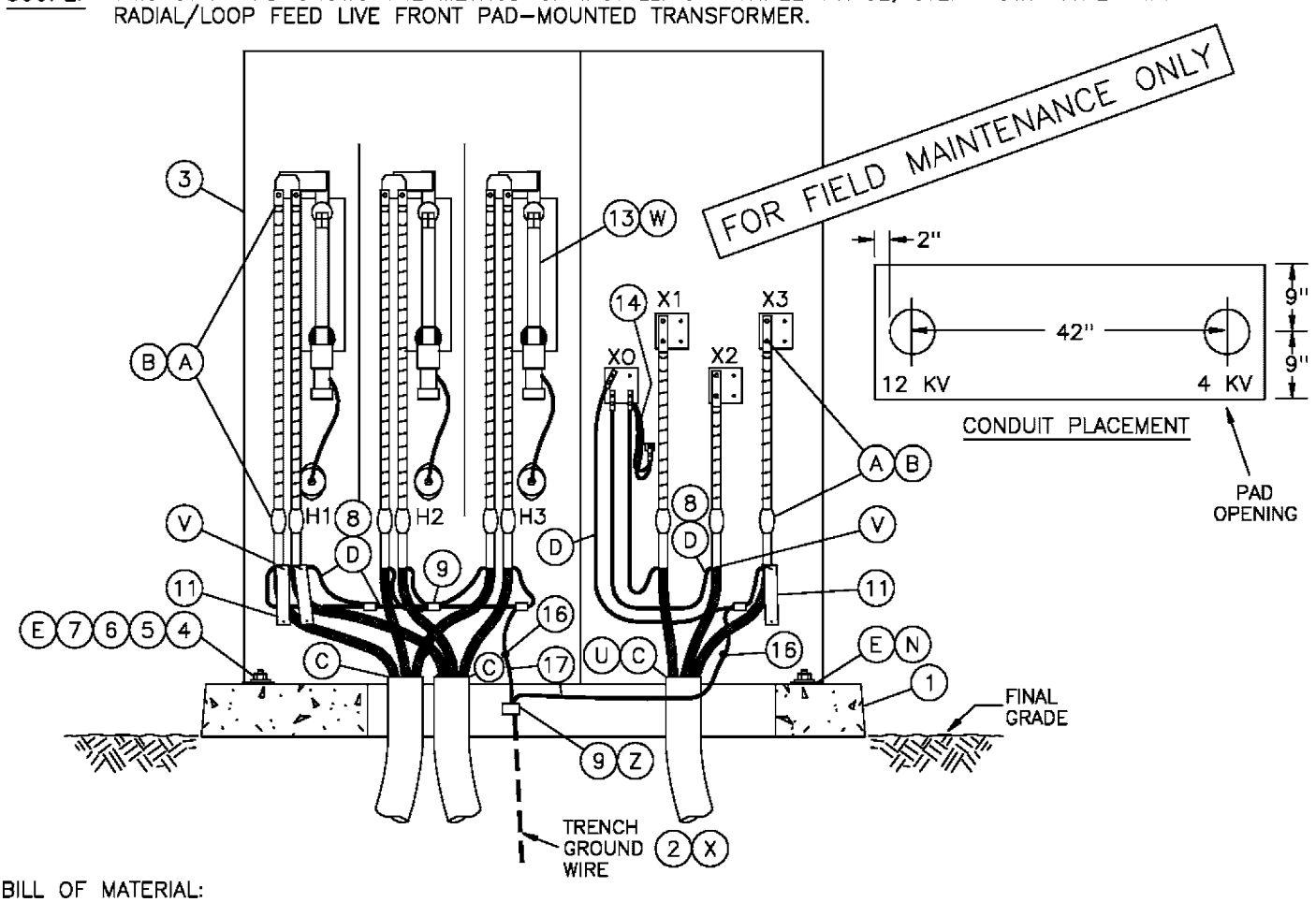
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN, TYPE "HPP", RADIAL/LOOP, LIVE FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

FMO UG 3756

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING A THREE-PHASE, STEP-DOWN TYPE "HPP" RADIAL/LOOP FEED LIVE FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.




BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PG NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, TRANSFORMER, THREE-PHASE | 1 | 3427 | 514012 | 3427BO |
| 2 | TRENCH GROUNDING WIRE (X) | AS REQ'D | 4510 | – | GP-T/W |
| 3 | TRANSFORMER, (1500 THRU 2500 KVA) (F)(T) | 1 | 3702 | – | – |
| 4 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE – (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) | 2 | – | – | – |
| 5 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL | 2 | – | 503520 | – |
| 6 | SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" | 2 | – | 616192 | – |
| 7 | WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2" | 2 | – | 799488 | – |
| 8 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS (D) | – | 4172.1 | – | – |
| 9 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 4172 | – | – |
| 10 | KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (G) | 1 | – | 468010 | – |
| 11 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | – | – |
| 12 | PRIMARY CONNECTIONS (B) | – | 4121 | – | – |
| 13 | FUSE, SML-4 (SUPPLIED WITH TRANS) (W) | 3 | 4311 | – | – |
| 14 | NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER) | 1 | – | – | – |
| 15 | SEALING COMPOUND (C) | AS REQ'D | – | 442976 | – |
| 16 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | 2 | – | 262560 | – |
| 17 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #2 | AS REQ'D | – | 812816 | GDWIRE |

DATE 8-5-99
APPD

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN, TYPE "HPP", RADIAL/LOOP, LIVE FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION

3799.505
SUPERSEDES
3756.1 (1-1-98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) THIS INSTALLATION USES FROM 3 TO 6 SINGLE-PHASE CONDUCTOR #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES FOR THE 12KV SIDE AND 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL FOR THE 4KV SIDE.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY CABLE AS SHOWN ON STD. 4121, INCREASE THE 14 INCH MEASUREMENT SHOWN ON STD. 4121 AS REQUIRED. THE PORTION OF CABLE DOWN TO AND INCLUDING THE STRESS RELIEF KIT SHOULD BE AS STRAIGHT AS POSSIBLE TO PREVENT ANY CONTAMINATION THAT MAY BUILD UP ON THE SHOCABLE.

(C) TERMINATE CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL 12KV AND 4KV CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(D) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE OR #2 PER PHASE FOR #2, #2/0 OR 350 KCMIL CABLE. CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE OR #1/0 PER PHASE FOR 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLE.

(E) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED TO PREVENT MOISTURE AND WIRE ENTRY.

(F) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(G) KEYLESS LOCK TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

REFERENCE:

K. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

M. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

(N) SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR MOISTURE AND WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

(T) SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(U) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR CABLE TERMINATION INSTRUCTIONS.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4311.5 FOR TRANSFORMER FUSING TABLES.

(X) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

Y. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

AA. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3799.506<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3756.2 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN, TYPE "HPP", RADIAL/LOOP, LIVE FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | DATE 8-5-99<br>APPD JLB/RDJ |

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3802 | CAPACITOR MARKING INSTRUCTIONS DECALS AND TAGS |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

CAPACITORS FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS



FMO
OH 3801

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

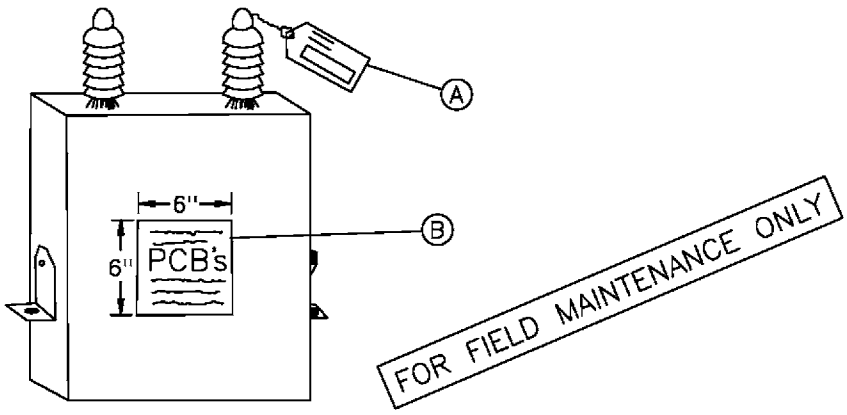
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CAPACITOR MARKING INSTRUCTIONS
DECALS AND TAGS

FMO
UG 3802

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES CAPACITOR MARKING AND HANDLING PROCEDURES.




## (A) CAPACITOR TAGS

THIS IDENTIFICATION TAG (SDG&E FORM 120–7240, STK. NO. 043450) IS USED FOR TRACKING THE CAPACITOR DURING REMOVAL/RETIREMENT AND INSTALLATION. IT SHALL BE USED ON ALL CAPACITORS, PCB UNITS AND NON–PCB UNITS.

EACH CAPACITOR UNIT IN STOCK WILL BE AFFIXED WITH A CAPACITOR IDENTIFICATION TAG BEFORE IT IS REMOVED FROM STOCK. THIS TAG IS TO BE COMPLETED BY THE FIELD PERSONNEL WHO EITHER REMOVES OR INSTALLS A CAPACITOR UNIT. ONE SIDE OF THIS TAG IS USED FOR REMOVAL AND THE OTHER FOR INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INSTALLATION

   THE DISTRICT STOCKKEEPER SHALL COMPLETE AS MUCH OF THE CAPACITOR TAG(S) AS POSSIBLE ON THE INSTALLATION SIDE OF THE TAG AND ATTACH TO THE SPECIFIC UNIT. WHEN THE INSTALLATION IS COMPLETED, THE CREW FOREMAN SHALL REMOVE THE TAG AND COMPLETE THE REQUESTED INFORMATION.

2. REPLACEMENT

   WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS REPLACING ONE THAT IS BEING REMOVED, THE FOREMAN SHALL FILL OUT BOTH SIDES OF THE TAG.

   IF REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT IS NOT COMPLETED WITHIN TWO CONSECUTIVE WORKDAYS, TWO FORMS ARE TO BE COMPLETED, ONE FOR A REMOVAL, AND ANOTHER FOR INSTALLATION.

   IF REPLACEMENT IS DUE TO FAILURE OF ONE OR MORE UNITS, AN EQUIPMENT FAILURE REPORT IS REQUIRED.

3. REMOVAL

   WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS REMOVED, THE CREW FOREMAN SHALL COMPLETE THE REMOVAL PORTION ONLY. IF TAGS ARE NOT STORED ON THE TRUCKS, THE DISPATCHER SHALL PROVIDE THE CREW WITH SUFFICENT TAGS FOR EACH CAPACITOR UNIT TO BE REMOVED.

| ~~OH 1399.001~~<br>UG 3899.001<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3802.1 (1–1–86) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br><br>CAPACITOR MARKING INSTRUCTIONS<br>DECALS AND TAGS | DATE 1–1–2000<br>APPD PSA/BSG |
|---|---|---|

4. RETIREMENT

WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS RETIRED, THE RETIRED PORTION OF THE CAPACITOR TAG MUST BE FILLED OUT BY THE PERSONNEL RETIRING THE UNIT.

5. DISPOSITION

IT SHALL BE THE DISPATCHER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT THE COMPLETED TAGS ARE SENT TO THE DISTRICT'S RECORDS SECTION, ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEERING CLERK, WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AFTER THE CAPACITOR UNITS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED OR REMOVED.

(B) DECAL

THIS DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880) IS TO BE PLACED ON ALL CAPACITOR UNITS WHICH CONTAIN PCB'S.

FIELD PERSONNEL AND STOCKKEEPERS SHOULD MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO INSURE THAT ALL PCB UNITS HAVE A DECAL, AND THAT ALL WORN, WEATHERED DECALS BE REPLACED WITH NEW DECALS. THE DECAL IS BLACK PRINT ON EITHER YELLOW OR WHITE BACKGROUND.

1. MARKING

EVERY CAPACITOR IN SERVICE OR IN STORAGE, WHICH USES AN INSULATING FLUID CONTAINING PCB'S, SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880).

EVERY PCB CAPACITOR WHICH IS REMOVED FROM SERVICE AND DOES NOT HAVE THE DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880) SHALL HAVE THE DECAL PUT ON IT AT THE TIME IT IS REMOVED FROM SERVICE. THIS SHALL BE DONE BY THE WORK CREW THAT REMOVES THE UNIT. IF A PCB UNIT ARRIVES AT A STOREYARD WITH NO PCB DECAL, THE STOCKKEEPER SHALL PUT A DECAL ON.

NOTE: ALL CAPACITOR UNITS PURCHASED BEFORE 1977 USED AN INSULATING FLUID WHICH CONTAINED PCB'S. THE UNITS WITH THE PCB FLUIDS CAN BE IDENTIFIED BY THE WORDS "NON-FLAMMABLE LIQUID" ON NAMEPLATE OR BY THE MANUFACTURER'S TRADE NAMES WHICH ARE:

G.E. – PYRANOL
WESTINGHOUSE – INERTEEN
MCGRAW-EDISON – ELEMEX
CORNEL DUBILIER OR FEDERAL PACIFIC – DYKANOL
SANGAMO – DIACHLOR
ALLIS CHALMERS – CHLOREXTOL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL OF THE CAPACITOR UNITS RECEIVED THAT DO NOT CONTAIN PCB INSULATING FLUIDS HAVE THE WORDS "CONTAINS A NON-PCB INSULATING FLUID" ON THE NAMEPLATE OR ON A BLUE TANK DECAL.

2. HANDLING CAPACITORS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB)

CAPACITORS CONTAINING PCB SHALL BE HANDLED AS SPECIFIED IN THE PCB HANDLING AND PERSONAL SAFETY PROCEDURES. (SEE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICE 107).

3. RETIRING RUPTURED OR DAMAGED UNITS

WHENEVER TRANSPORTATION OR KEARNY MAINTENANCE RETIRES A CAPACITOR AND DISPOSES OF IT, SPECIFIC DATA (I.E. SERIAL NUMBER, PCB OR NON-PCB, MANUFACTURER, SIZE, ETC.) MUST BE RECORDED ON THE CAPACITOR TAG AND SENT TO THE DISTRICT'S RECORDS SECTION, ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEERING CLERK.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

C. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES – DAMAGED CAPACITOR UNITS

DAMAGED CAPACITOR UNITS WITH BULGED CASES MAY HAVE EXCESSIVE PRESSURE INSIDE. THE UNITS MAY RUPTURE WHEN HANDLED OR BUMPED. SINCE THE INSULATING LIQUID IN THE UNITS IS TOXIC, CARE SHALL BE EXERCISED WHEN WORKING WITH BULGED OR OTHERWISE DAMAGED UNITS. UNITS WITH BULGED OR DAMAGED CASES SHALL NOT BE RE–ENERGIZED.

D. CAPACITOR NAMEPLATES

THE CAPACITOR NAMEPLATE AND UNIT SHALL REMAIN INTACT. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE NAMEPLATE BE REMOVED FROM THE CAPACITOR UNIT.

F. SERIES STREET LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS

THE TROUBLEMAN AND/OR CREW SHALL CHECK THE NAMEPLATE OF ANY RUPTURED 2400 VOLT, CONSTANT CURRENT STREET LIGHTING TRANSFORMER TO DETERMINE IF IT CONTAINS AN INTERNAL CAPACITOR. IF NO CAPACITOR IS SHOWN ON THE NAMEPLATE, THE TRANSFORMER IS TO BE TREATED AS ANY OTHER TRANSFORMER ON THE SYSTEM, NO SPECIAL HANDLING OR DISPOSAL IS REQUIRED. IF IT DOES, IT SHALL BE TREATED AS ANY PCB CONTAINING DEVICE UNTIL IT REACHES KEARNY MAINTENANCE. (SEE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICE 107).

KEARNY SHALL REMOVE THE INTERNAL CAPACITOR IMMEDIATELY AND CHECK TO SEE IF IT HAS LEAKED. IF IT HAS NOT LEAKED, THE CAPACITOR SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EPA REGULATIONS. THE TRANSFORMER MAY THEN RE–ENTER THE SYSTEM AS AN RO UNIT OR BE SCRAPPED.

IF PCB CONTAMINATION OF THE TRANSFORMER OIL IS SUSPECTED, KEARNY MAINTENANCE SHALL HAVE THE BEST LAB VERIFY THE LEVEL OF CONTAMINATION. IF IT IS 500PPM OR GREATER, THE OIL AND THE TRANSFORMER SHALL BE DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO EPA REGULATIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3943 | CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) SERVICE |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

SECONDARY/SERVICES FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS



FMO
OH 3901

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

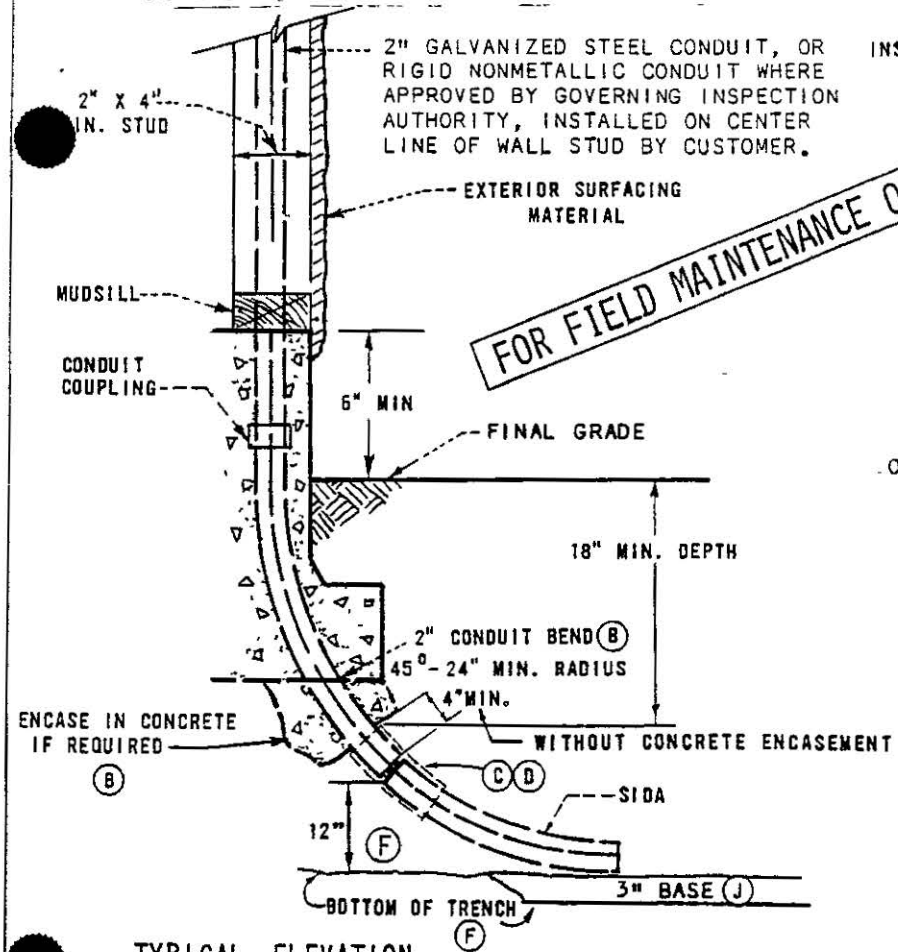
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

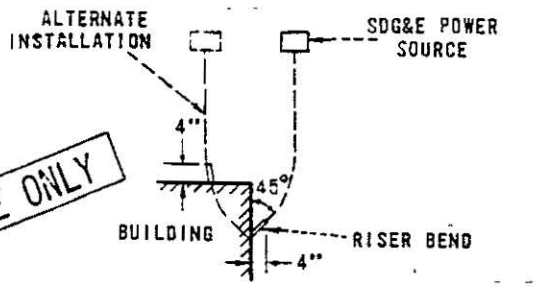
CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) SERVICE

FMO UG 3943

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) TERMINATION AT THE CUSTOMERS CONDUIT RISER.



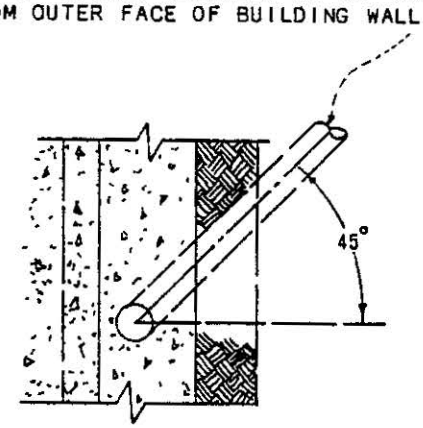

TYPICAL ELEVATION




TYPICAL PLAN

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

POINT CONDUIT STUB IN DIRECTION OF SUPPLY SOURCE NORMALLY AT 45° ANGLE FROM OUTER FACE OF BUILDING WALL




PLAN

**INSTALLATION:**

A. VERIFY METER AND SERVICE LOCATION WITH SDG&E BEFORE INSTALLATION.

(B) G.O. 128 RULE 33.4D REQUIRES ONE OF THE FOLLOWING DOWN TO AN 18 INCH DEPTH ON PRIVATE PROPERTY: (A) STEEL CONDUIT, OR (B) SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT WITH A MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF 0.15 INCHES, OR (C) AT LEAST A 3 INCH LAYER OF CONCRETE ABOVE AND 2 INCHES ON EACH SIDE OF THE CONDUIT.

(C) IF A 2-3/0, 1-1/0 SIDA SERVICE (196928) IS REQUIRED THE SIDA CONDUIT WILL BE CUT BACK TO ALLOW THE CABLE TO BE INSERTED INTO THE CONDUIT BEND THE REQUIRED AMOUNT. A 2 INCH COUPLING (279872 (E) ) WITH TWO LAYERS OF GRAY TAPE (721120 (E) ) OVER THE COUPLING SHALL BE INSTALLED BY SDG&E TO SEAL THE JUNCTION BETWEEN THE BEND AND THE SIDA. FILL WITH SOIL AND COMPACT UNDER THE COUPLING BEFORE BACKFILLING THE TRENCH.

(D) WHEN A COUPLING IS NOT USED, TERMINATE CONDUIT OF SIDA A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT INSIDE CONDUIT BEND. WHERE DUCT ENTERS THE CONDUIT BEND, SDG&E CREW WILL SEAL WITH ONE LAYER OF AQUASEAL (442976 (E) ) OR EQUIVALENT AND TWO LAYERS OF GRAY INSULATING TAPE (721120 (E) ) TO PREVENT DUCT FROM PULLING OUT OF RISER BEND AND ALSO TO PREVENT WATER AND DIRT ENTRY.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) FIRST 3 FEET OF TRENCH AT BUILDING MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES AND 12 INCHES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF CONDUIT BEND. A SLOPE OF 1 FOOT OF THE TRENCH WALL BUTTED AGAINST THE BUILDING AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE FOR EVERY 1 FOOT DEPTH OF TRENCH SHALL BE MAINTAINED IF UNDERMINING IS POSSIBLE AT THE BUILDING.

**REFERENCE:**

J SEE STANDARD 3370 FOR TRENCH DEPTHS, BASE SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.
K. SEE STANDARD 3941 FOR CABLE IN CONDUIT SERVICE LATERAL.
L. SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING CONDUITS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APPD 1-1-87<br>ISSUE | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) SERVICE | 3999.401<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3943 (1-1-86) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|

**No FMO content available at this time.**

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

CABLES FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO
OH 4001

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS


| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 4105 | COMPATIBILITY CHART, FOR 200 AMP CLASS URD SYSTEMS, LOADBREAK |
| 4110 | DEADENDS AND SPLICES FOR 5KV AND 600 VOLT LEAD AND POLYETHYLENE CABLES |
| 4111 | OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS FOR POLYETHYLENE CABLES |
| 4112 | 3/C POTHEADS (G&W) |
| 4113 | LIVEFRONT TO LOADBREAK ELBOW CONVERSION RE-SHIELDING OF CABLE. |
| 4122 | INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES |
| 4123 | TERMINAL ADAPTER PLATE EXTENSION |
| 4145 | SPLICE FOR 15KV MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLES FOR PAPER OR VARNISHED CAMBRIC, LEAD SHEATHED CABLES |
| 4147 | 15KV CABLE TRANSITION MODULE |
| 4151 | 200 AMP DEADBREAK CONNECTORS, 12KV |
| 4168 | ALUMINUM TERMINATION SECONDARY (600V) AT TRANSFORMER OR BUS |
| 4171 | TRANSFORMER TERMINAL & BUS COMPRESSION TERMINALS FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS |
| 4173 | 0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS FOR #8 THROUGH 350 KCMIL ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS |
| 4178 | CABLE HANGERS AND ACCESSORIES |
| 4181 | 12KV, 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART |
| 4183 | 600AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINT |
| 4191 | LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR, 6930 VOLTS AND BELOW |
| 4192 | LOADBREAK ACCESSORIES, 12KV AND/OR 6.9KV |
| 4198 | N-JUNCTION CLEER 600A 25KV |


© 1998 - 2022 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | EDITORIAL CHANGES | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 06/02/2020 | G | UG4113 MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | FRC | 02/14/2022 |
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 | F | UG4122 & UG4183 MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/12/2021 |
| ---- | ADDED 4123 | - | DG | JS | CZH | 12/01/2018 | E | UG4111 MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 10/09/2020 |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

COMPATIBILITY CHART, FOR 200 AMP CLASS URD SYSTEMS, LOADBREAK

FMO UG 4105

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS COMPATIBILITY, IDENTIFICATION, CONNECTORS, AND ACCESSORIES FOR 200 AMP LOADBREAK ASSEMBLIES.

| • LOADBREAK DEVICE STANDARDS REFERENCE • STOCK NUMBER | | | INSULATING RECEPTICLE | STAND-OFF PLUG | BUSHING PLUG | FEED-THRU INSERT | FEED-THRU BUSHING | 3-WAY CABLE TAP | 4-WAY CABLE TAP | | FUSED ELBOW | ELBOW | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INSULATING RECEPT. 4192 204304 | | | – | X | X | X | X | X | X | | – | – | | | |
| STAND-OFF PLUG 4192 547312 | | | X | – | – | – | – | – | – | | X | X | | | |
| BUSHING PLUG 4192 544676 | | | X | – | – | – | – | | – | | X | X | | | |
| FEED-THRU INSERT 4192 544678 | | | X | – | – | – | | – | – | | X | X | | | |
| FEED-THRU BUSHING 4192 182016 | | | X | – | – | | – | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| 3-WAY CABLE TAP 4192 718312 | | | X | – | | – | – | – | – | | X | X | | | |
| 4-WAY CABLE TAP 4192 718328 | | | X | | – | – | – | – | – | | X | X | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FUSED ELBOW 4191 VARIOUS | | | – | X | X | X | X | X | X | | – | – | | | |
| ELBOW 4191 VARIOUS | | | – | X | X | X | X | X | X | | – | – | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTE: X DENOTES UNIT COMPATIBILITY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| DATE 1-1-87 APPD JLB/RDF | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>COMPATIBILITY CHART, FOR 200 AMP CLASS URD SYSTEMS, LOADBREAK | 4199.001<br>SUPERCEDES 4105.1 (6-3-83) |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THIS PAGE PROVIDES THE COMPATIBILITY CHART FOR 200 AMP CLASS DEADBREAK EQUIPMENT.

| DEADBREAK DEVICE STANDARDS REFERENCE STOCK NUMBER | T CONNECTOR | STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE | STRAIGHT PLUG | DEAD END RECEPTACLE | DEAD END PLUG | GROUNDING PLUG | STAND OFF PLUG | BUSHING PLUG | BAILING ASSEMBLY PLUG/RECEPTACLE | BAILING ASSEMBLY DEADBREAK BUSHING | BAILING ASSEMBLY DEAD END PLUG | ELBOW | BAIL CONNECTOR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T CONNECTOR 4196 256112  | - | - | X | X | X | X | X | X | - | X | X | X | X |
| STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE 4196  | X | - | X | - | X | X | X | X | X | - | - | - | - |
| STRAIGHT PLUG 4196  | X | X | - | X | - | - | - | - | X | - | - | X | - |
| DEAD END RECEPTACLE 4197 570304  | X | - | X | - | - | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DEAD END PLUG 4197 544864  | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | X | - |
| GROUNDING PLUG 4197 544844  | X | X | - | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |
| STAND OFF PLUG 4197 547304  | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |
| BUSHING PLUG 4197 544684  | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |
| BAILING ASSEMBLY 4196 120384 (E)  | X | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BAILING ASSEMBLY 4196 120416  | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |
| BAILING ASSEMBLY 4196 120352 (E)  | X | - | - | - | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ELBOW 4196  | X | - | X | - | X | X | X | X | - | - | - | - | X |
| BAIL CONNECTOR 4196 120448 (E)  | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**NOTES:**

- "X" DENOTES UNIT CAP COMPATIBILITY.

**INSTALLATION:**

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 4199.002 SUPERCEDES 4105.2 (1-1-85) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>COMPATIBILTY CHART FOR 200 AMP CLASS URD SYSTEMS, DEADBREAK | DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLBIRDG |
|---|---|---|

# UG4110 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**06/02/2020:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 6/2/2020 | D | | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed



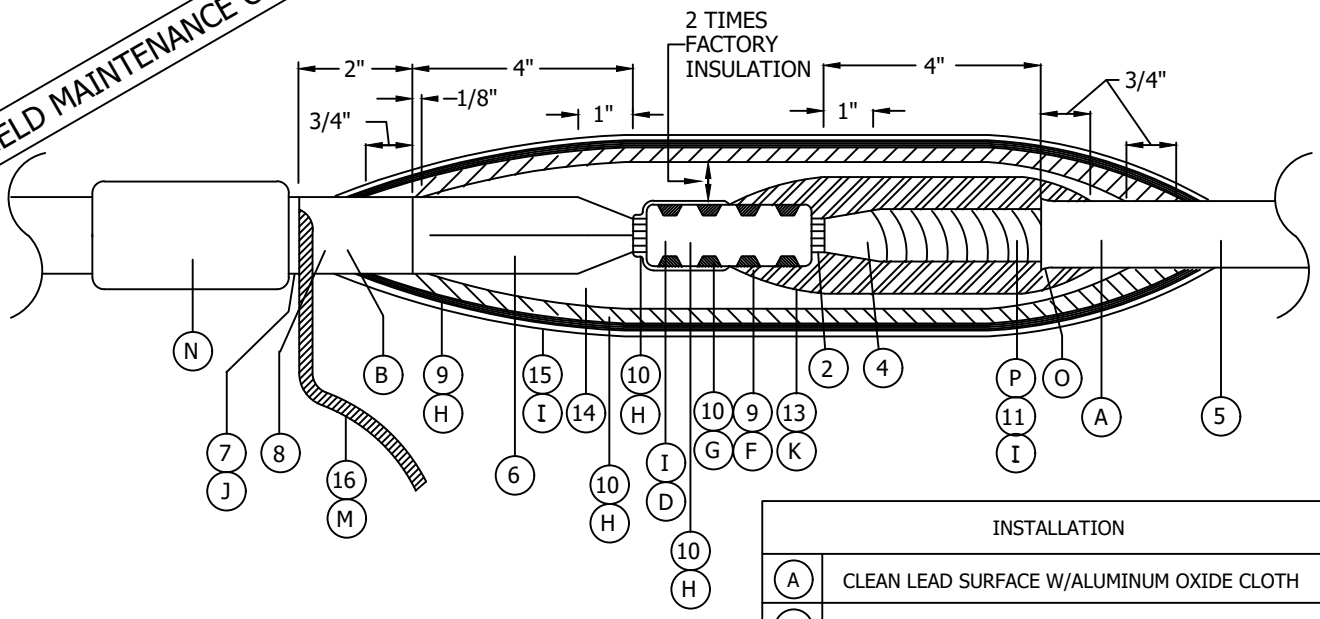
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DEADENDS AND SPLICES FOR 5KV AND 600 VOLT LEAD AND POLYETHYLENE CABLES

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS SINGLE-PHASE TERMINATION DEADENDS AND SPLICES FOR 5KV AND 600 VOLT LEAD AND POLYETHYLENE CABLES.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

OIL STOP SPLICE FOR 5KV CU PILC TO XLPECN CABLE




| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | CONST STD. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONNECTOR (INSULINK) | 4172.3 | -- |
| 2 | CU. CONDUCTOR | -- | -- |
| 3 | AL/CU CONDUCTOR | 4002 | -- |
| 4 | FACTORY PAPER INSULATION | -- | -- |
| 5 | LEAD SHEATH | -- | -- |
| 6 | FACTORY XLPE INSULATION | -- | -- |
| 7 | GLASS TAPE, 1/2" | -- | 720256 |
| 8 | SEMI-CON PE JACKET | -- | -- |
| 9 | CU. BRAID | -- | 168864 |
| 10 | SEMI-CON TAPE, 3/4" | -- | 720352 |
| 11 | VARNISHED CAMBRIC TAPE, 1/2" | -- | 720992 |
| 12 | VARNISH CAMBRIC TAPE, 3/4" | -- | 721024 |
| 13 | SILICONE TAPE, 1" | -- | 720384 |
| 14 | H.V. INSULATING TAPE | -- | 720480 |
| 15 | VINYL PLASTIC TAPE, 3/4" | -- | 720580 |
| 16 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL | -- | -- |

| INSTALLATION | |
|---|---|
| A | CLEAN LEAD SURFACE W/ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH |
| B | CLEAN SEMI-CON SURFACE W/SOLVENT |
| C | CLEAN SURFACE W/SOLVENT |
| D | REMOVE PLASTIC COVER FROM INSULINK AFTER CRIMPING |
| F | FILL CRIMPS WITH BRAID |
| G | FILL CRIMPS WITH SEMI-CON TAPE |
| H | ONE HALF-LAPPED LAYER |
| I | TWO HALF-LAPPED LAYERS |
| J | THREE HALF-LAPPED LAYERS |
| K | SIX HALF-LAPPED LAYERS |
| L | SIX LAYERS OVER END AND SIDES OF CABLE/4 LAYERS FOR SECONDARY CABLE |
| M | CONNECT TO GROUND |
| N | SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE |
| O | FLAIR LEAD TO ALLOW 1/2" CAMBRIC TAPE TO GO UNDER THE FLAIR |
| P | REMOVE TWO LAYERS OF FACTORY PAPER INSULATION BEFORE APPLYING 1/2" CAMBRIC TAPE |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 6/2/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | -- | -- | -- | JLB/RDJ | 1/1/1993 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

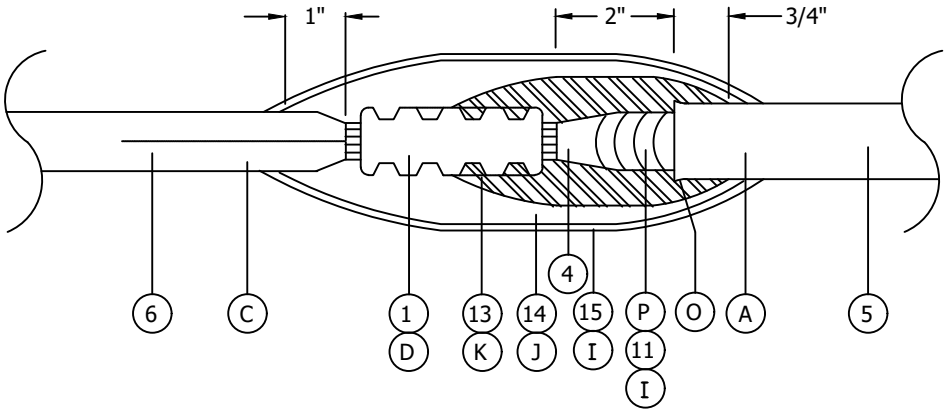
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DEADENDS AND SPLICES FOR 5KV AND 600 VOLT LEAD AND POLYETHYLENE CABLES

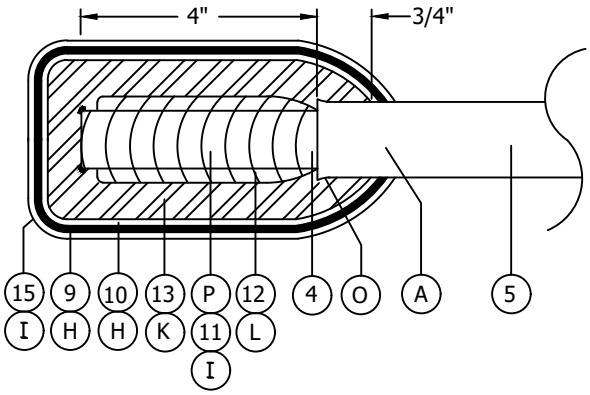


FMO UG4110.1

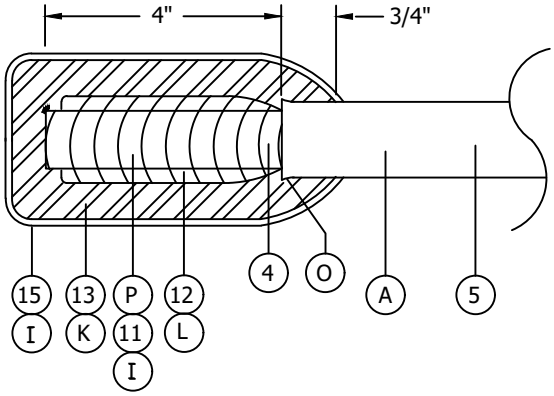
OIL STOP SPLICE FOR SECONDARY CU PILC TO
600 VOLT AL CROSS-LINK POLYETHYLENE




OIL STOP DEADEND FOR 5KV CU PILC CABLE




OIL STOP DEADEND FOR 600 VOLT CU PILC CABLE




FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 6/2/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | -- | -- | -- | JLB/RDJ | 1/1/1993 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

DEADENDS AND SPLICES FOR 5KV AND 600 VOLT
LEAD AND POLYETHYLENE CABLES

SHEET
2 OF 2

FMO
UG4110.2

# UG4111 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**10/09/2020:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 10/09/2020 | D | | | | | | |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE TERMINALS USED FOR OUTDOOR PRIMARY CABLE TERMINATIONS.

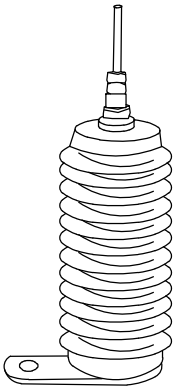


**FIGURE 1**
G&W

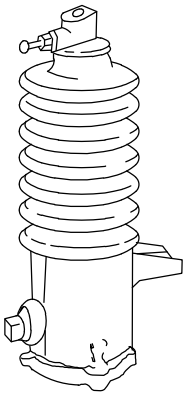


**FIGURE 2**
G&W

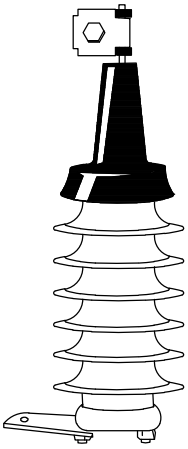


**FIGURE 3**
JOSLYN

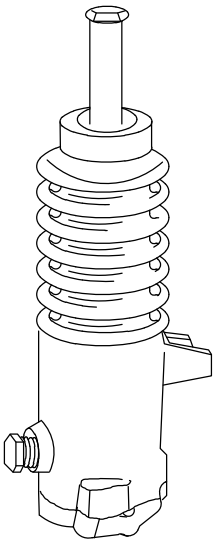


**FIGURE 4**
G&W

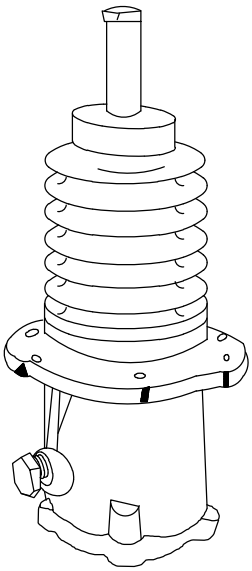


**FIGURE 5**
G&W

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/JJ | 07/14/2005 | F | | | | | | |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/JJ | 06/28/2005 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | JCE/VCR | 03/01/2002 | D | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 10/09/2020 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS



OUTDOOR CABLE TERMINALS FOR POLYETHYLENE

FMO UG4111.1

## BILL OF MATERIALS:

| CABLE POLYETHYLENE | TERMINAL | | FIGURE NUMBER | AERIAL LUG CATALOG NUMBER/ STOCK NUMBER | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | | COMPRESSION DIE | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER | | | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER | | |
| 2 SOL AL | PATT 1801 | 727504 | 2 | - (E) | A5088-23-3D10 | - (A) | BG | CP-#2A |
| | E5202-BG | | 3 | PG3 (A) | 002D | - (A) | W-163 | |
| 2/0 AL | PATT 1801 | 727512 | 2 | - (E) | A5088-26-3D10 | - (A) | U-28ART | CP2/0A |
| | E5202-BM | | 3 | PG3 (A) | 2/OS | - (A) | BG | |
| 350 KCMIL AL | PAT 1872 CH | 727634 (C) | 4 | A5076-190 (A) | A5088-4 | - (A) | U31ART | CP350A |
| 2 CU | LCT 126-1701-BA | 727520 (B) | 1 | 261856 | 87XCU | - (A) | W162 | CP-#2C |
| 4 CU | 5641 | 732918 (D) | 6 | - (E) | 8898-6 | 729930 | BG | CP-#2N |
| | JPT15J1 | | | | | | | |
| | TFT-151E | | | | | | | |
| 4/0 CU | PATT 1802 | 727584 (B) | 2 | 3D (A) | A5087-28 | - (A) | U28RT | CP4/0C |
| 500 KCMIL CU | PAT 1872 CH | 727648 (B) (C) | 4 | A5076-190 (A) | A5087-10 | - (A) | U34RT | CP500C |
| 750 KCMIL AL | PATR 1873 CH | 727552 (C) | 5 | A5076-190 (A) | A5088-15 | - (A) | P39ART | CP750A |
| | 5644 | 727138 (D) | 6 | 262432 | PTL-750-2.5 | 729940 | 301 | CP750N |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/JJ | 07/14/2005 | F | | | | | | |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/JJ | 06/28/2005 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | JCE/VCR | 03/01/2002 | D | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 10/09/2020 |

## INSTALLATION:

(A) SUPPLIED WITH CABLE TERMINAL KIT.

(B) FOR USE IN ALL CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS.

(C) DO NOT USE ON UPSWEEP BRACKETS.

(D) NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS ARE REQUIRED IN ALL DISTRICTS, FOR SUBSTATION APPLICATION SEE FIGURE 7 PAGE 4111.1.

(E) AERIAL LUG NOT REQUIRED.

(F) FOR 350, 750 AND 1000 KCMIL CABLE POLE TERMINALS, INSTALL THE TOP PORTION OF THE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR IN THE BOTTOM POSITION OF THE 2-BOLT CONNECTOR (AERIAL LUG).

## REFERENCE:

L. FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS SEE STANDARD 287/3140.

M. SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR CABLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/JJ | 07/14/2005 | F | | | | | | |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/JJ | 06/28/2005 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | JCE/VCR | 03/01/2002 | D | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 10/09/2020 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

3/C POTHEADS (G&W)

FMO UG 4112

TABLE OF CONTENTS

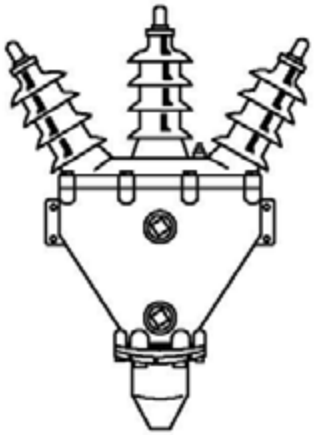


FIGURE 1
SHAPE "B"

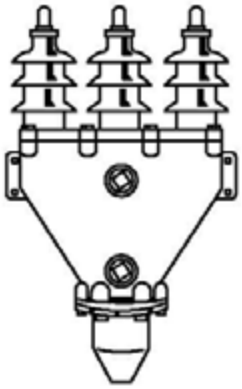


FIGURE 2
SHAPE "C"

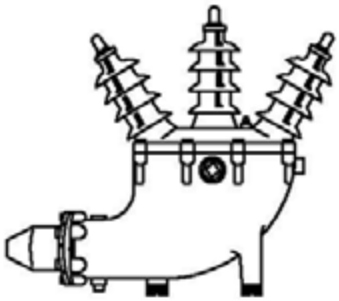


FIGURE 3
SHAPE "BK"

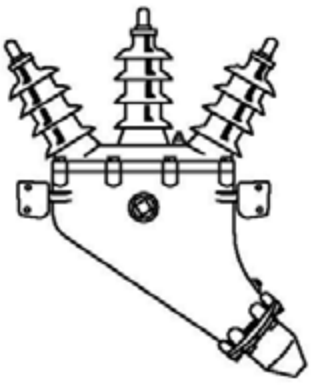


FIGURE 4
SHAPE "BL"

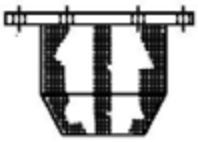


STYLE 8
BUS TYPE
VERTICAL SURFACE



STYLE 3-D
ADJUSTABLE CLAMP TYPE,
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL
TAKE-OFF

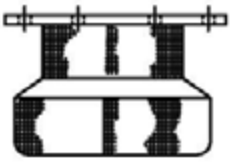
AERIAL LUGS



WS
WIPING SLEEVE



WSV
INVERTED WIPING
SLEEVE
Ⓑ



CC
CONDUIT COUPLING

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**NOTES:**

A. SEE LATEST G&W TERMINATIONS BULLETIN FOR POTHEAD DIMENSIONS.
Ⓑ INVERTED WIPING SLEEVE USED WITH CONDUIT COUPLING.
Ⓒ CC550 ALSO REQUIRED-PIPE MOUNTED-LARGE BODY-SUBSTATION.
Ⓓ TO BE USED ONLY IN SUBSTATIONS WITH EXISTING 25KV RATED POTHEADS.

| FIG. NO. | SHAPE | G&W CATALOG NUMBER | MAX COND SIZE (KCM) | APPROX COMP REQ'D (GAL) | PARTS REFERENCE | | | | | | | | SDG&E STOCK NUMBER | MAJOR USE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | CAPNUT | | POR-CELAIN | LID | LID GASKET | BODY | AERIAL LUG | WIPING SLEEVE | | |
| | | | | | CONNECTOR | GASKET | | | | | | | | |
| 4KV SYSTEM VOLTAGE - POTHEAD RATED 8.7KV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | B | TA3554B | 500 | 1-3/4 | AT25 | A1625-2 | DAC | DH3BAX | A-1777 | H4C | 3D55 | WS41 | 727200 | CABLE POLE |
| 2 | C | UNTA3555C | 500 | 5 | AT25 | A1625-2 | DAD | DJ3CAX | B1625 | J5C | A480-23 | WS51 | | CUBICLE |
| 3 | BK | UTA3555BK | 500 | 5 | AT35 | A1626 | EAB | EJ3BAX | B1625 | J5K | 3D55 | WS51 | | SUB - POLE |
| 4 | BL | UTA3555BL | 500 | 4 | AT35 | A1626 | EAB | EJ3BAX | B1625 | J5L | 3D55 | WS51 | | POLE |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12KV SYSTEM VOLTAGE - POTHEAD RATED 15KV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | B | JTA3755B | 500 | 3-1/2 | AT35 | A1626 | EAG | EJ3BAX | B1625 | J5C | 3D55 | WS51 | 727136 | CABLE POLE - SMALL BODY |
| 1 | B | JTA3755B | 1000 | 3-1/2 | AT38 | A1626 | EAG | EJ3BAX | B1625 | J5C | 3D88 | WS51 | | CABLE POLE - SMALL BODY |
| 1 | B | TA3785B | 1000 | 5-1/2 | AT38 | A1626 | EAG | EK3BAX | B1626 | K5C | 3D88 | WSV51 | | Ⓒ |
| 2 | C | NTA3755C | 500 | 5-1/2 | AT35 | A1626 | EAH | EK3CAX | B1626 | K5C | A480-23 | WS51 | | LARGE BODY - CUBICLE |
| 2 | C | NTA3785C | 1000 | 5-1/2 | AT38 | A1626 | EAH | EK3CAX | B1626 | K5C | A482-23 | WS51 | | LARGE BODY - CUBICLE |
| 3 | BK | TA3755BK | 500 | 6-1/2 | AT35 | A1626 | EAG | EK3BAX | B1626 | K5K | 3D55 | WS51 | | SUB - POLE |
| 3 | BK | TA3785BK | 1000 | 6-1/2 | AT38 | A1626 | EAG | EK3BAX | B1626 | K5K | 3D88 | WS51 | | SUB - POLE |
| 4 | BL | JTA3755BL | 500 | 4 | AT35 | A1626 | EAG | EJ3BAX | B1625 | J5L | 3D55 | WS51 | | POLE |
| 4 | BL | JTA3785BL | 1000 | 4 | AT38 | A1626 | EAG | EJ3BAX | B1625 | J5L | 3D55 | WS51 | | POLE |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | B | TA3855B | 500 | 5-1/2 | AT25 | A1625-2 | EAK | EK3BAX | B1626 | K5C | 3D55 | WS51 | | POLE - NEAR OCEAN |
| 3 | BK | TA3855BK | 500 | 6-1/2 | AT25 | A1625-2 | EAK | EK3BAX | B1626 | K5K | 3D55 | WS51 | | SUBSTATIONS NEAR OCEAN |

© 1998 - 2006 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLG/BDG | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3/C POTHEADS (G&W) | 4199.910<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4112 1-1-93 |

# UG4113 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**02/14/2022:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2022 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | EJA | GLW | FRC | 02/14/2022 | D | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Indicates Latest Revision | | Completely Revised | X New Page | | Information Removed |

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

SHEET 1 OF 1

LIVEFRONT TO LOAD BREAK ELBOW CONVERSION
RE-SHIELDING OF CABLE

FMO UG4113

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE APPLICATION OF SEMI CONDUCTIVE SHIELDING ON 15KV XLPE PECN, OR XLPE-PEJ CABLES FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONVERTING LIVEFRONT CONNECTIONS TO LOADBREAK ELBOWS.

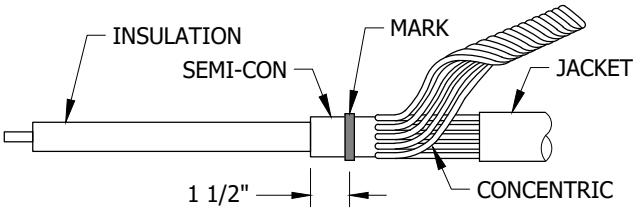



**FIGURE 1** (C)

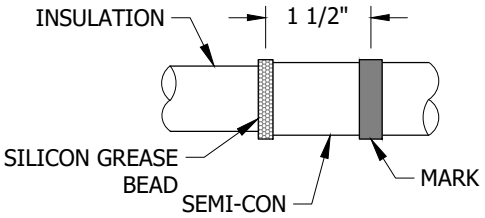



**FIGURE 2** (D)

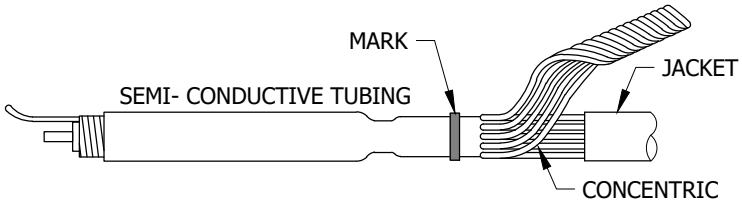



**FIGURE 3**

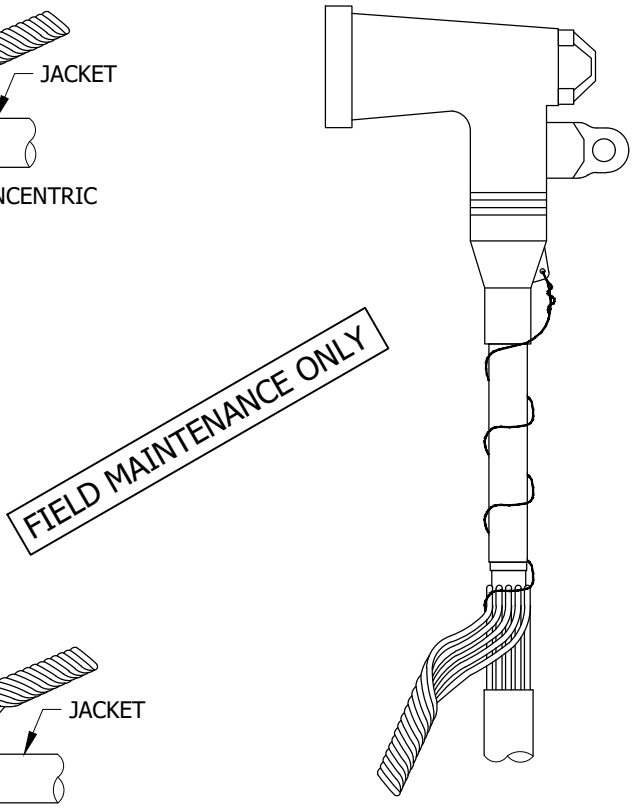



**FIGURE 4** (H)

## INSTALLATION:

A. REMOVE LIVE FRONT CONNECTION AND CUT CABLE TO TERMINATION LENGTH. INSTALL ELBOW LUG AND COMPRESS CONNECTION.

B. INSPECT INSULATION FOR DEGRADATION OR DAMAGE; MINOR IMPERFECTIONS CAN BE REMOVED WITH A FINE GRADE EMERY CLOTH. CLEAN INSULATION AND SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVER WITH APPROVED CLEANER.

(C) PLACE A MARK 1 1/2" FROM THE END OF THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVER.

(D) APPLY A BEAD OF SILICON GREASE AT THE END OF THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVER TO FILL THE VOID WHERE THE INSULATION STARTS.

E. INSTALL SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBE OVER CABLE WITH THE PULL RIBBON TOWARD THE END OF THE CABLE.

F. PULL THE RIBBON AND ADJUST THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBING TO THE 1 1/2 INCH MARK ON CABLE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVER. UN-WIND RIBBON HOLDING THE END OF THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBING IN PLACE.

G. AFTER THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBING IS APPLIED TO THE CABLE, FOLLOW ELBOW MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND TRIM SEMI-CONDUCTIVE COVERING TO LENGTH AND APPLY ELBOW.

(H) SPIRAL WRAP A CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE FROM THE TURN BACK UP TO THE ELBOW AND ATTACH TO THE DRAIN/BLEED CONNECTION POINT ON THE ELBOW.

© 1998 - 2022 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | UG4113 MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | FRC | 02/14/2022 | F | | | | | | |
| B | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 06/02/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | JJ/TR | 09/14/2005 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 2

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LIVEFRONT TO LOAD BREAK ELBOW CONVERSION
RE-SHIELDING OF CABLE

FMO
UG4113.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## BILL OF MATERIALS:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STANDARD PAGE | STOCK NUMBER | DESIGN UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3M SEMI-CONDUCTIVE TUBING | AS REQ'D | - | S776660 | - |

## NOTES:

I. INSPECT QUALITY OF CABLE TO BE RE-SHIELDED. IF CONCENTRIC NEUTRALS SHOW SIGNS OF SEVERE CORROSION OR THE CABLE HAS DEGRADED INSULATION, THE CABLE SHOULD BE REPLACED AND NOT RE-SHIELDED.

II. SEMI CONDUCTIVE TUBING CAN RE-SHIELD 22 INCHES OF CABLE INSULATION AND CABLE SIZES FROM # 4 COPPER TO 2/0 ALUMINUM.

## REFERENCE:

a. RE-TEST CABLE ACCORDING TO THE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 107, 229 OR 200 CABLE TESTING STANDARDS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2022 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | UG4113 MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | FRC | 02/14/2022 | F | | | | | | |
| B | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 06/02/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | JJ/TR | 09/14/2005 | D | | | | | | |

# UG4122 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**12/12/2021:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/12/2021 | D | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Indicates Latest Revision | | Completely Revised | X New Page | | Information Removed |

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES
(EXISTING CABLES)

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS STRESS WRAP USED ON EXISTING INSTALLATIONS FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED STRESS CONES.

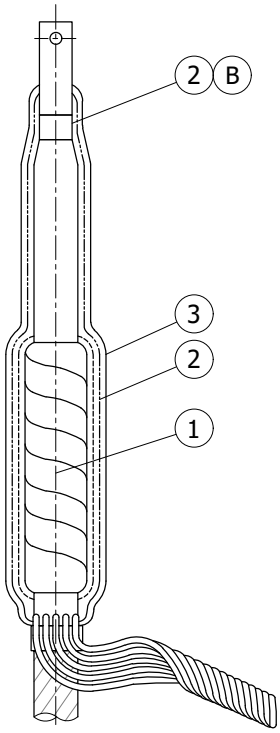



**FIGURE 1**

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INSTALLATION:

A. FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE APPLICATION OF STRESS WRAP, HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE AND SILICONE TAPE. THE TAPES IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL SHALL BE USED INSTEAD OF TAPES IN MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.

(B) ON COPPER CABLE, DO NOT TAPE OVER THE EXPOSED BARE COPPER WIRE BETWEEN THE LUG AND THE CABLE INSULATION.

## BILL OF MATERIALS:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STANDARD PAGE | STOCK NUMBER | DESIGN UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | STRESS WRAP | 1 | - | S247736 | - |
| 2 | TAPE, HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING | AS REQ'D | - | S720480 | - |
| 3 | TAPE, SILICONE | AS REQ'D | - | S720384 | - |

## NOTES:

I. USE STRESS WRAP WHERE IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO SLIDE A NEW STRESS CONE OVER THE EXISTING LUG, OR TO HELP MAINTAIN CLEARANCES BETWEEN STRESS CONES AND/OR EQUIPMENT BARRIERS.

## REFERENCE:

a. SEE UG4108 OR UG4121 FOR LIVEFRONT CABLE TERMINATIONS USED ON NEW CONSTRUCTION.

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/12/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 06/02/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | JLB/RDJ | 01/01/1986 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES (EXISTING CABLES)

FMO UG4122.1

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**12/1/2018:** All versions prior to 2018 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2018 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | DG | JS | CZH | 12/1/2018 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

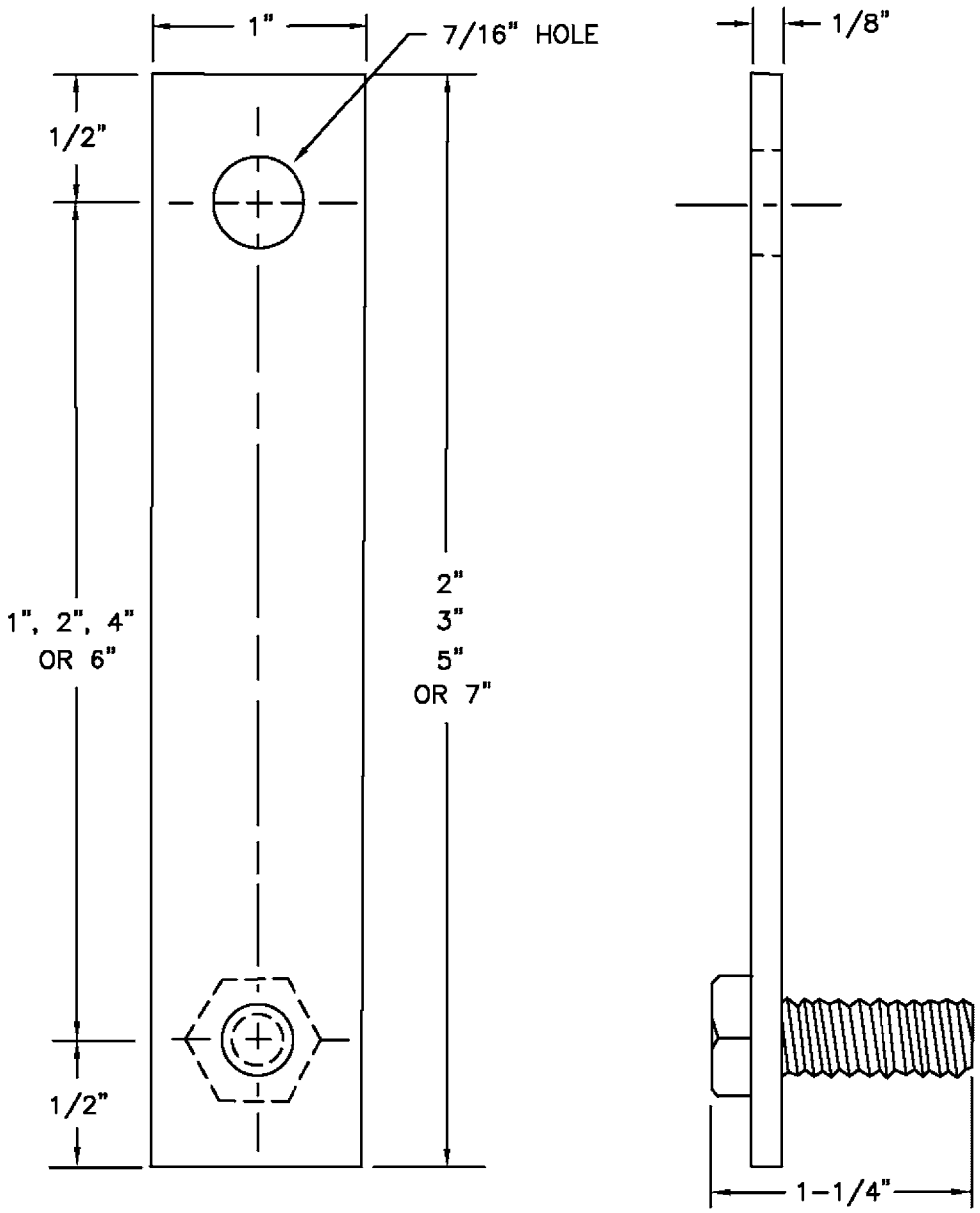
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND CONSTRCUTION STANDARD

3/C POTHEADS (G&W)

FMO UG4123

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS PLATE EXTENSIONS USED TO EXTEND PRIMARY CABLE CONNECTIONS TO HIGHER BUSHING HEIGHTS.




**NOTES:**

- ADAPTER PLATE TO BE TINNED COPPER.
- BOLT TO BE 3/8", 16 THREADS PER INCH. THREADS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO ADAPTER PLATE CONTACT SURFACE.
- BOLT TO BE BRAZED TO BACK OF PLATE.

| STOCK NUMBERS | |
|---|---|
| 1" | 101904 |
| 2" | 101920 |
| 4" | 101952 |
| 6" | 101984 |

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4123<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3799.902<br>(4-10-75) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TERMINAL ADAPTER PLATE EXTENSION | REVISION<br>DATE 1-1-86<br>APPD JLB/RDJ |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

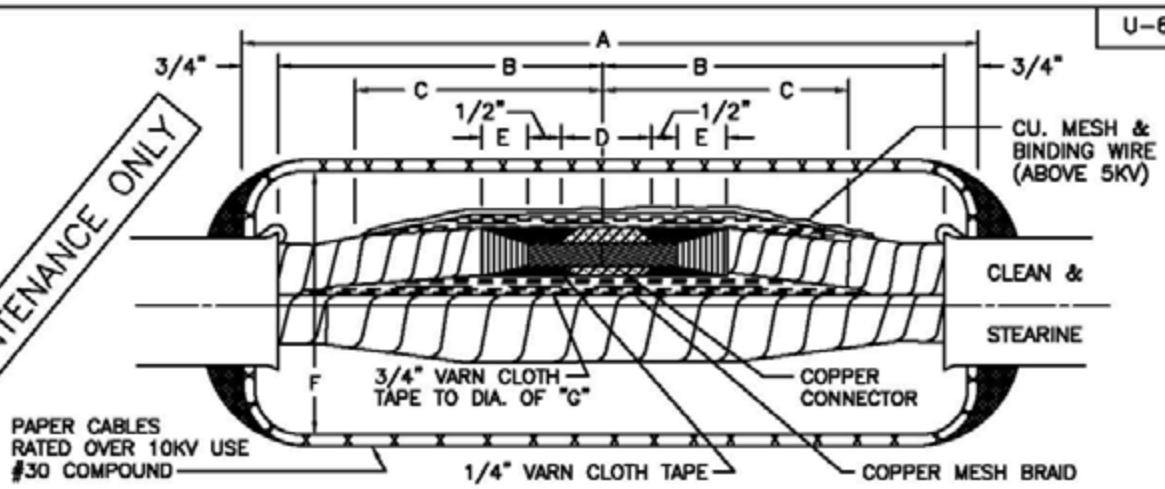
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SPLICE FOR 15KV MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLES
FOR PAPER OR VANISHED CAMBRIC, LEAD SHEATHED CABLES

FMO
UG 4145

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




| SIZE CONDUCTOR | INSULATION THICKNESS | VOLT KV | DIMENSIONS IN INCHES | | | | | | | SPLICE KIT STOCK NO. | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | | |
| 500MCM | .175 | 15 | 22 | 9½ | 7¼ | 3 | 1 1/16 | 5½ | .35 | 445472 | KIT500 |
| #2 | .175 | 5 | 15½ | 7 | 5 | 2 | 1 1/16 | 4½ | .35 | F.M.O. | – |

**NOTES:**

1. TRAIN THE CABLES INTO POSITION AND CUT THE ENDS SO THAT THEY BUTT SQUARELY TOGETHER.
2. CLEAN AND SCRAPE THE ENDS OF THE LEAD SLEEVE FOR FIVE INCHES AND FLUX WITH STEARINE. SLIP THE LEAD SLEEVE OVER ONE CABLE.
3. MAKE A CIRCULAR SCORE HALF-WAY THROUGH THE LEAD SHEATHS AT A POINT (B) INCHES FROM EACH CABLE END. CLEAN AND SCRAPE THE LEAD SHEATHS FIVE INCHES BEYOND THE SCORE AND FLUX WITH STEARINE.
4. REMOVE THE LEAD SHEATHS UP TO THE SCORE PLACES TEARING THEM OFF SO THAT THE LEAD SHEATHS REMAINING ON THE CABLES ARE BELLED. REMOVE ALL BURRS AND SHARP EDGES, UNWRAP AND FOLD BACK THE METAL BINDER TAPE TO WITHIN 3/4" OF THE LEAD SHEATH.
5. REMOVE THE SHIELDING TAPE FOR A DISTANCE OF (C) INCHES FROM EACH CABLE END, AND TAIL DOWN.
6. REMOVE (D/2 + 1/2) INCHES OF INSULATION FROM EACH CONDUCTOR, FLUX CONDUCTORS AND PLACE IN CONNECTOR WITH SLOT UP BEING SURE THEY BUTT SQUARELY TOGETHER IN THE CENTER OF THE CONNECTOR AND CLAMP CONNECTOR. WRAP ROVING BETWEEN INSULATION AND CONNECTOR, A TEMPORARY LAYER OF VARNISHED CAMBRIC TAPE MAY BE WRAPPED OVER THE INSULATION ON THE CONDUCTORS TO PROTECT THEM FROM DIRT.
7. TIN AND SWEAT ON CONNECTOR LADLING SOLDER INTO THE SLOT AND OVER THE CONNECTOR. REMOVE ASBESTOS ROVING AND ALL SHARP SOLDER POINTS. CLEAN AND POLISH THE CONNECTOR.
8. PENCIL THE INSULATION ON EACH CABLE FOR (E) INCHES. USE GILLING THREAD TO TIE DOWN THE LOOSE ENDS OF TAPE. SMOOTH THE PENCILS WITH SHARP KNIFE.
9. APPLY 1/4" VARNISHED CAMBRIC TAPE ON THE CONDUCTORS BETWEEN THE INSULATION AND CONNECTOR BUILDING UP TO THE LEVEL OF THE CONNECTOR AND CARRYING TWO LAYERS ACROSS THE CONNECTOR.
10. CONTINUE THE BUILDUP WITH HALF-LAPPED 3/4" VARNISHED CAMBRIC TAPE REMOVING THE GILLING THREAD AND TEMPORARY LAYER OF VARNISHED CAMBRIC TAPE. CARRY TAPING EVENLY BACK AND FORTH ACROSS THE SPLICE BUILDING UP TO A DIAMETER OF (G) INCHES OVER THE CONNECTOR AND TAPERING TO THE ENDS. BASTE EACH LAYER OF VARNISHED CAMBRIC TAPE WITH OKO-CAL #60 COMPOUND OR EQUAL HEATED TO 250° F FOR CABLES OPERATING ABOVE 6000 VOLTS PHASE TO PHASE. FOR LOWER VOLTAGES, OMIT BASTING. APPLY A HALF-LAPPED LAYER OF COPPER MESH SHIELDING BRAID OVER EACH CONDUCTOR AND OVERLAY BINDING WIRE. SOLDER TO THE ORIGINAL SHIELDING TAPE AT EACH END AND SOLDER BETWEEN THE TURNS.
11. CENTER THE LEAD SLEEVES OVER THE SPLICE. BEAT DOWN THE ENDS OF THE LEAD SLEEVE TO FIT SNUGLY OVER THE CABLE SHEATHS.
12. WIPE THE LEAD SLEEVE TO THE LEAD SHEATHS USING PAPER PASTERS TO LIMIT THE WIPES.
13. CUT ONE VEE-HOLE IN THE TOP OF THE LEAD SLEEVE AT EACH END. FILL THE LEAD SLEEVE WITH OKO-CAL #30 COMPOUND OR EQUAL, TILTING THE SLEEVE SLIGHTLY AND POURING THROUGH THE VEE-HOLE AT THE LOWER END OF THE SLEEVE SO THAT ALL AIR WILL BE FORCED OUT THE HOLE AT THE UPPER END. THE #30 COMPOUND SHOULD BE POURED AT 275° F AND SHOULD NOT BE HEATED TO MORE THAN 375° F.
14. AFTER THE COMPOUND HAS COOLED IN THE SLEEVE, REFILL THE CONTRACTION CONES THROUGH BOTH VEE-HOLES AND SOLDER SEAL THE FILLING HOLES.
15. CONNECT THE LEAD SHEATHS TO GROUND.

© 1998 - 2006 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

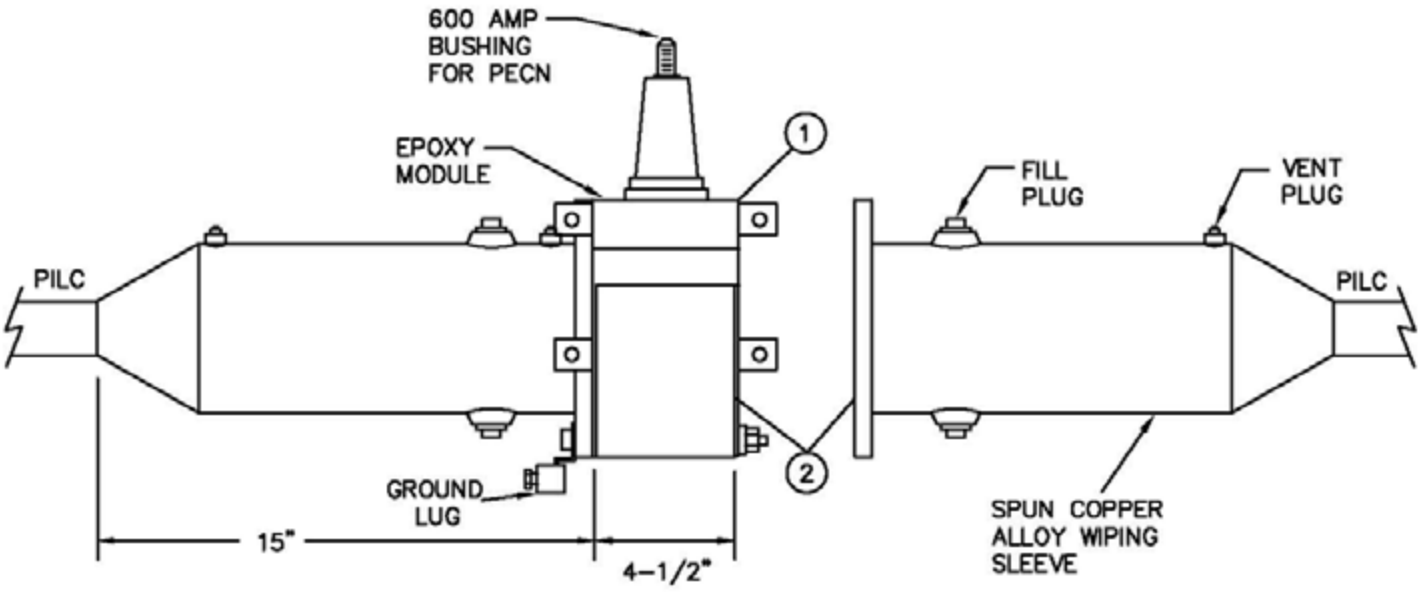
SHEET 1 OF 1

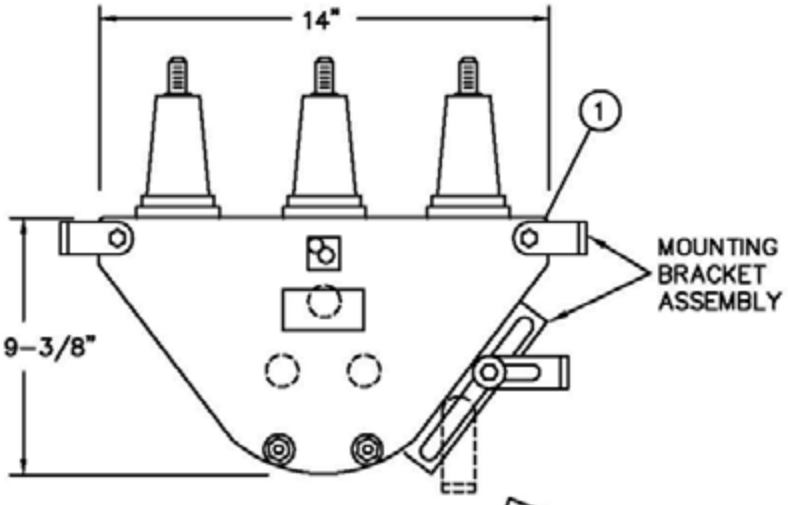
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

15KV CABLE TRANSITION MODULE

FMO UG 4147

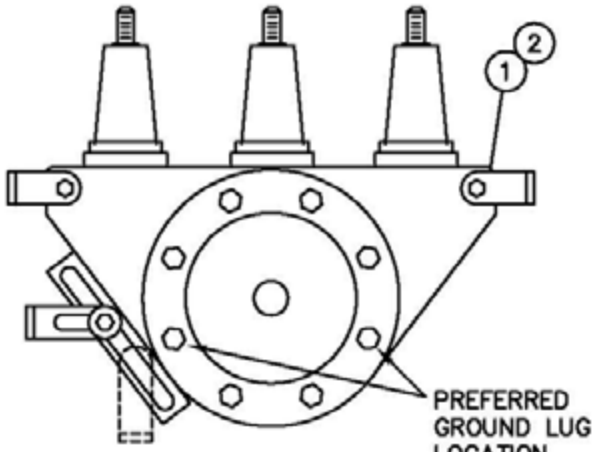
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CABLE TRANSITION MODULE USED FOR SPLICING OR TAPPING 500 KCMIL PILC–PEJ TO 350 – 1000 KCMIL XL–PECN–PEJ. FOR MANHOLE INSTALLATIONS ONLY: (SEE STD. PG. 4147.3 FOR MAP SYMBOLS).




END VIEW

EPOXY MODULE (2–WAY)
W/O WIPING SLEEVE




END VIEW

EPOXY MODULE (2–WAY & 3–WAY)
W/WIPING SLEEVE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**NOTES:**

- MAY BE INSTALLED IN 3324 MANHOLES. PROPER UNOBSTRUCTED SPACES MUST BE MAINTAINED.
- FOR INSTALLATIONS REQUIRING 200 AMP CONNECTORS, CONTACT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS FOR COORDINATION.
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR 15KV–95KVBIL AND TERMINATION SUPPLIES INCLUDED IN KIT.

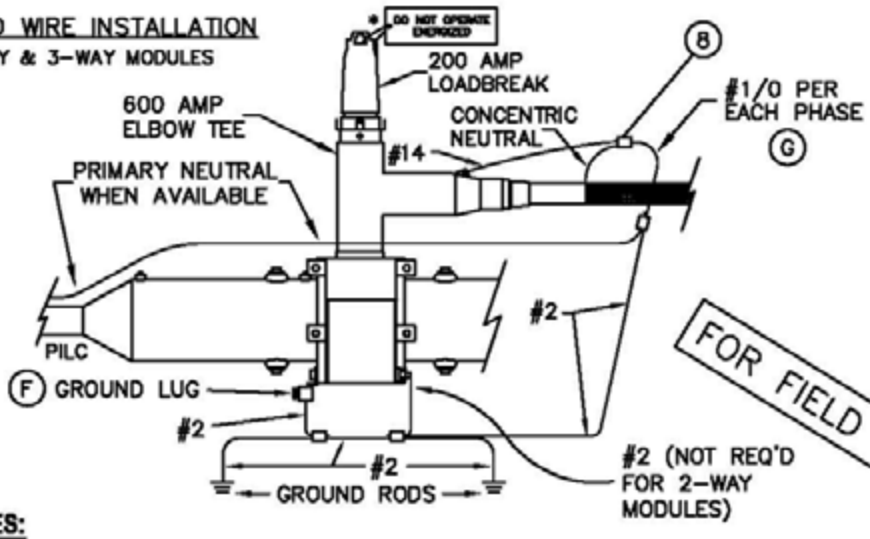
©1998 - 2006 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| 4199.912<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4147.1 1–1–94 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>15KV CABLE TRANSITION MODULE | DATE 1–1–94<br>APPD JLB/BDJ |
|---|---|---|

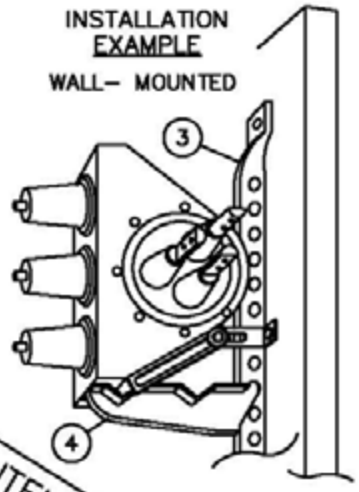
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION
2-WAY & 3-WAY MODULES




INSTALLATION EXAMPLE
WALL- MOUNTED




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

***NOTES:**

- INSTALL (DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED) TAG WHEN INSTALLED IN MANHOLES.

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | KIT, CABLE SPLICING TRANSITION MODULE, 15KV-95KVBIL (2-WAY) | AS REQ'D | – | 443104 | CTM-11 |
| 2 | KIT, CABLE SPLICING TRANSITION MODULE, 15KV-95KVBIL (3-WAY) | AS REQ'D | – | 443106 | CTM-09 |
| 3 | HANGAR FOR CABLE ARMS | AS REQ'D | 4178.2 | 564480 | – |
| 4 | CABLE ARM, 2-WAY | AS REQ'D | 4178.2 | 110496 | – |
| 5 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | – | 812816 | – |
| 7 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, 1/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | – | 812752 | – |
| 8 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, # 4/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | – | 812764 | – |
| 9 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #14 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | – | 812934 | – |
| 10 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (SQUEEZON) | AS REQ'D | 4172.2 | – | – |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. FOLLOW INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED IN THE TRANSITION MODULE KIT. KIT INCLUDES REQUIRED TAPES, NO VOID COMPOUND, SOLDER, ETC.

B. THE CTM IS NORMALLY POSITIONED ON A BRACKET AND NOT FREE TO MOVE DURING ASSEMBLY. PROPER CABLE TRAINING SPACE FOR ALL CABLES CONNECTED TO THE CTM MUST BE INVESTIGATED PRIOR TO SELECTING THE MOUNTING POSITION.

C. SEE INSTALLATION EXAMPLE ABOVE FOR MOUNTING THE MODULE ON A SUBSTRUCTURE OR VAULT WALL. MODULE MAY BE MOUNTED IN OTHER WAYS (I.E. THE FLOOR OF A VAULT ON BRACKETS MADE FROM CABLE STRUT), IF EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND CABLE LOCATIONS DO NOT PERMIT WALL MOUNTING.

D. WHEN ATTACHING THE WIPING SLEEVE TO THE MODULE, ASSURE THE FILL PLUG AND VENT PLUG ARE ON THE TOP OF THE JOINT. ASSURE "O" RING SEAL IS IN THE PROPER POSITION.

(F) A GROUND LUG IS SUPPLIED IN THE KIT. THE PILC CABLE AND THE PECN CABLE SHIELDS MUST BE CONNECTED TOGETHER AT THIS GROUND LUG. ON THE 3-WAY MODULE (S/N 443106), BOTH PILC CABLES AND THE PECN CABLE MUST BE TIED TOGETHER. THE GROUND LUG MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE FLANGE OF THE SPUN COPPER ALLOY WIPING SLEEVE, PREFERABLY IN THE FOUR O'CLOCK OR EIGHT POSITION. SEE END VIEW DRAWING ON CONST. STD PAGE NO. 4171.1.

(G) THE WIRE BETWEEN ALL THREE PHASES OF PECN TO BE: 1) CONCENTRIC WIRE OR #2 FOR 350 KCMIL PER PHASE, OR 2) CONCENTRIC WIRE OR 1/0 FOR 500, 750, OR 1000 KCMIL PER PHASE.

© 1998 - 2006 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/BSJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>15KV CABLE TRANSITION MODULE | 4199.913<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4147.2 1-1-94 |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

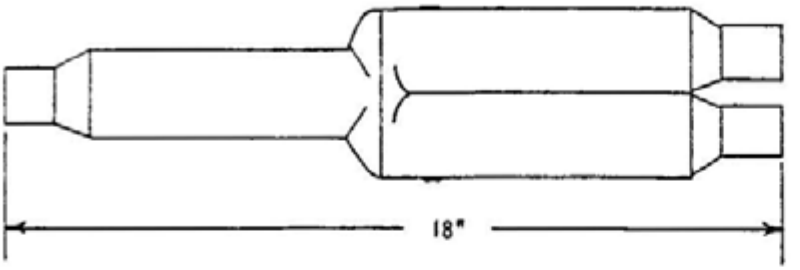
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

200 AMP DEADBREAK CONNECTORS, 12KV

FMO UG 4151

# 200 AMP DEADBREAK CONNECTORS

## "Y" SPLICE
(DELETED FROM PG. 4196.3)

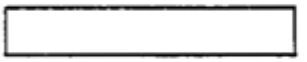



| STOCK NUMBER | |
|---|---|
| #2 CU | 668416 |
| 2/0 AL | 668408 |
| #2 SOL AL | 668400 |
| #2 CU-#2 CU<br>#2 AL | 668404 |

MAJOR USE:
USED FOR PERMANENT
SPLICE INSTALLATION

## INSULATING PLUG
(DELETED FROM 4196.4)

| STOCK NUMBER |
|---|
| #2 CU 544862 |



MAJOR USE: (#2 COPPER ONLY)
TO PLUG CABLE ENTRANCES
ON "Y" SPLICE. STRAIGHT
PLUG OR STRAIGHT RECEPTACLES

**NOTES:**
- FOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURES CONSULT INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURERS CONTAINERS FOR CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-85
APPD RB / DRH

200 AMP DEADBREAK CONNECTORS, 12KV

4199.506
SUPERCEDES 4151.1
(1-22-76)

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

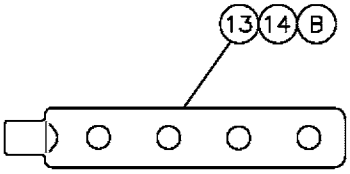
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

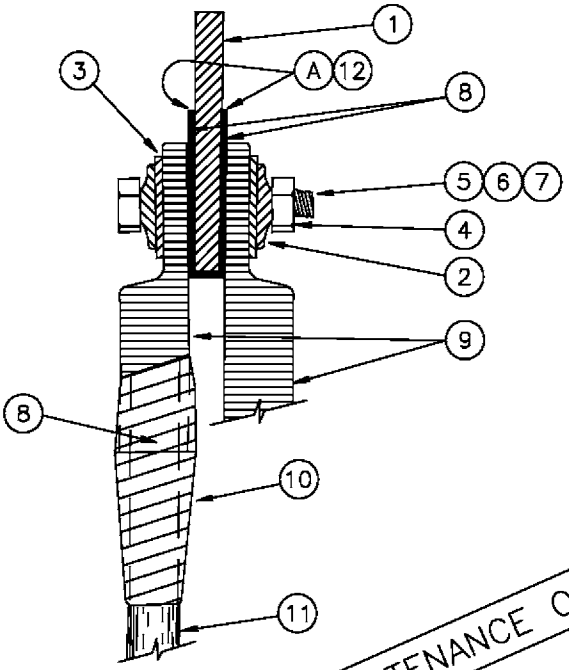
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

ALUMINUM TERMINATION
SECONDARY (600V) AT TRANSFORMER OR BUS

FMO
UG 4168




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | CONST STD. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | TRANSFORMER TERMINAL OR BUS | | – | – |
| 2 | WASHER, 3/8", SPRING LOCK, CADMIUM PLATED | | – | 798620 |
| 3 | WASHER, 3/8", FLAT, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 800160 |
| 4 | NUT, 3/8", HEX, MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 505020 |
| 5 | BOLT, 3/8" X 1–1/2", HEX HEAD MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 616106 |
| 6 | BOLT, 3/8" X 2", HEX HEAD, MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 616116 |
| 7 | BOLT, 3/8" X 2–1/2", HEX HEAD, MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 616120 |
| 8 | INHIBITOR, (REFER TO 4106 FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS) | | – | 247200 |
| 9 | ALUMINUM LUG, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | | 4171 | – |
| 10 | TAPE, PVC | | – | 720580 |
| 11 | ALUMINUM CABLE | | 4002 | – |
| 12 | TRANSITION PLATE, ALUMINUM TO COPPER | 2 HOLE 1–1/2" X 3" | – | 543208 |
| | | (A) 4 HOLE 3" X 3" | – | 543216 |
| | | 4 HOLE 4" X 4" | – | 543224 |
| 13 | ALUMINUM CONNECTOR, 5/8" STUD, FOR 25–75 KVA (B) | | – | 270280 |
| 14 | ALUMINUM CONNECTOR, 1" STUD, FOR 100 & 167 KVA (B) | | – | 270276 |

INSTALLATION:

(A) TRANSITION PLATE (APPROPRIATE SIZE) TO BE USED WHEN BOLTING ALUMINUM LUG TO UN–TINNED COPPER BUS OR TRANSFORMER TERMINAL.

(B) COPPER TINNED LUGS MAY ATTACHED TO AN ALUMINUM CONNECTOR STUD, ITEMS 13 & 14.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4199.600<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4168 (9–7–99) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>ALUMINUM TERMINATION<br>SECONDARY (600V) AT TRANSFORMER OR BUS | DATE 1–1–94<br>APPD JLB/BDG |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

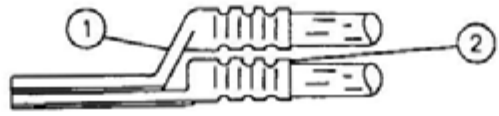
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

TRANSFORMER TERMINAL & BUS COMPRESSION TERMINALS
FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS

FMO
UG 4171




2 HOLE FOR 1/2" BOLTS (A)

| ITEM | AL WIRE SIZE | BURNDY DIE SIZE | MANUFACTURER/CATALOG NUMBER | | COMPRESSION TERMINAL STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | BURNDY | HOMAC | | |
| 1 | 3/0 | 840 | – | ASL3/0-NTN | 729286 (KIT OF 2) 729287 | 3/0STK |
| 2 | | | – | AL3/0-NTN | | |
| 1 | 350 | 317 | YAK31A-2G1 | ASL350-NTN | 729288 (KIT OF 2) 729289 | 350STK |
| 2 | | | YAK31A-2G2 | AL350-NTN | | |
| 1 | 500 | 608 | YAK34A-2G1 | ASL500-NTN | 729290 (KIT OF 2) 729291 | 500STK |
| 2 | | | YAK34A-2G2 | AL500-NTN | | |

NOTES

THE MAJOR USE FOR STACKABLE LUGS ARE FOR FLAT BUS CONNECTIONS IN PULL CANS WHERE THERE ARE LESS POSITIONS ON THE LANDING TERMINAL THAN THERE ARE CABLES

INSTALLATION

(A) 2 HOLE PADS ARE DRILLED FOR 1-3/4" SPACING

B WHEN APPLYING CONNECTORS, USE INHIBITOR (STOCK NUMBER 247200) AT EACH ALUMINUM CONNECTION

(G) LUGS USED FOR PRIMARY INDOOR TERMINATIONS SHOWN ON STANDARD 4121

REFERENCE

H SEE STANDARD 4106 FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR PREPARATION FOR TERMINATIONS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 4199.709 SUPERSEDES 4171 2 1-1-96 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1-1-96 |
|---|---|---|
| | TRANSFORMER TERMINAL & BUS COMPRESSION TERMINALS FOR ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS | APPD |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

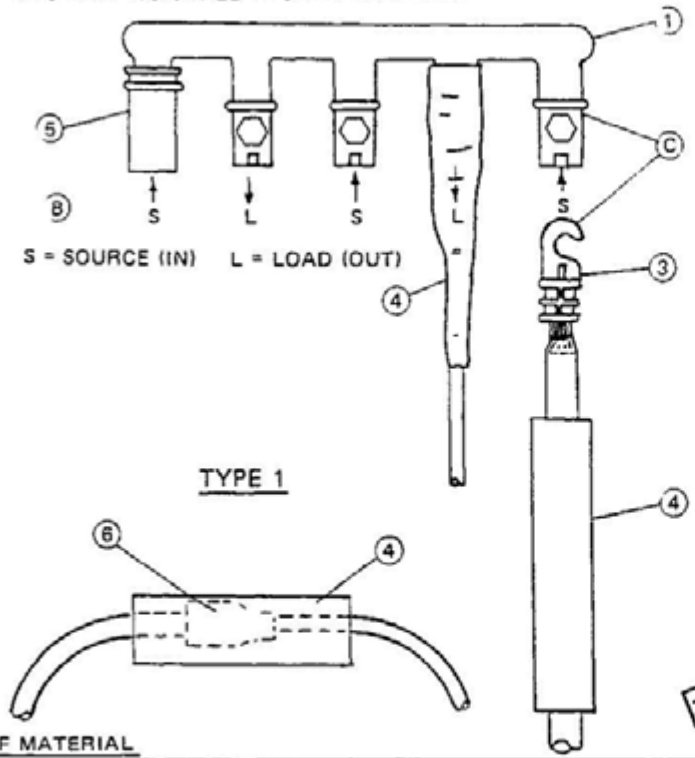
SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

# 0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS
# FOR 8 THROUGH 350 KCMIL ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS

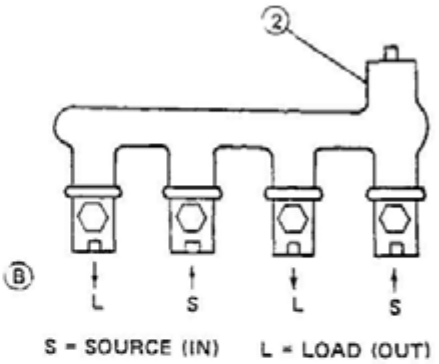
FMO
UG 4173

SCOPE THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF 600 VOLT CONNECTORS TO CONNECT SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE IN SUBSTRUCTURES




TYPE 1




TYPE 2

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONNECTORS | | 3 POSITIONS | 270048 (E) |
| | | | 4 POSITIONS | 270064 (E) |
| | | | 5 POSITIONS | 270176 (E) |
| | | | 6 POSITIONS | 270264 (E) |
| 2 | CONNECTORS WITH STREET LIGHT TAP FOR WIRE SIZES NO 12 SOLID TO NO 4 STRANDED AWG AL & CU | | 3 POSITIONS | 269980 |
| | | | 4 POSITIONS | 270128 (E) |
| | | | 6 POSITIONS | 270274 (E) |
| 3 | LUGS, ALUMINUM (F) | DIE 840 | NO. 4 | 269952 (E) |
| | | | NO 2 | 269888 (E) |
| | | | 1/0 | 269856 (E) |
| | | | 3/0 | 269920 (E) |
| | | DIE 655 | 350 KCMIL | 269972 (E) |
| 4 | SLEEVES, HEAT SHRINK | 4-3/0 LUG, SIZE–1 3 EXPANDED X 6" | | 777984 (E) |
| | | 350 KCMIL LUG, SIZE–1.5 EXPANDED X 9" | | 778016 (E) |
| 5 | COVER, INSULATING TERMINAL (FOR UNUSED PORTION) | | | 286956 |
| 6 | REDUCING SLEEVE OR INSULINKS | DIE W-8G | 2-4 | 258528 (E) |
| | | | 1/0-2 | 258656 (E) |
| | | DIE W-K840 | 3/0-1/0 | 651872 |

INSTALLATION

A USE TORCH TO SHRINK SLEEVES, FLAME SPREADER RECOMMENDED APPLY FLAME OVER SURFACE OF SLEEVE STARTING AT SHOULDER OF CONNECTOR DO NOT CONCENTRATE HEAT.

(B) IF THE SOURCE AND LOAD (IN AND OUT) CONDUCTORS ARE ALTERNATED, THE TOTAL AMPACITY WILL BE THE SUM OF THE AMPACITIES OF THE SOURCE CONDUCTORS IF THE SOURCE AND LOAD CONDUCTORS ARE NOT ALTERNATED THE MAXIMUM AMPACITY OF THE CONNECTOR WILL BE 750 AMPS FOR THIS SINGLE BOLT VERSION.

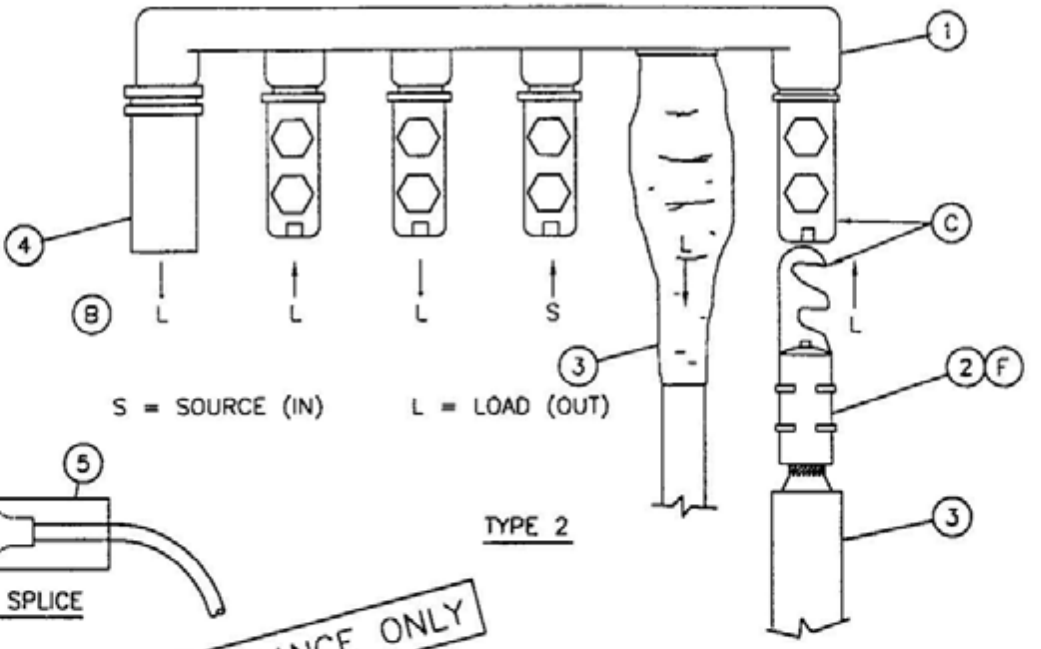
(C) APPLY INHIBITOR (STOCK NUMBER 247200) AT EACH ALUMINUM CONNECTION FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS OF ALUMINUM CONNECTORS REFER TO STANDARD 4106

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

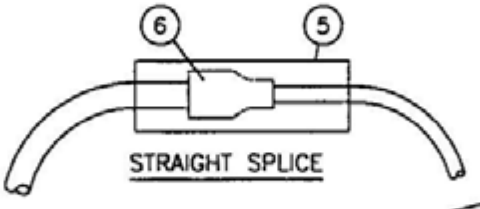
(F) FILE SHARP EDGES AFTER CRIMPING

| 4199.705 SUPERSEDES 4173 1 (3-9-83) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS<br>FOR #8 THROUGH 350 KCMIL ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS | DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS




TYPE 2




STRAIGHT SPLICE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONNECTORS, TYPE 2 | 2 TERMINALS | | 269978 | 2W>350 |
| | | 3 TERMINALS | | 270040 | 3W>350 |
| | | 6 TERMINALS | | 270224 | 6W>350 |
| 2 | LUGS, ALUMINUM (F)(G) | DIE U317 | 350 KCMIL (SINGLE HOOK)<br>350 KCMIL (DOUBLE HOOK) | 269972<br>269936 | –<br>LUG350 |
| | | | 500 KCMIL | 269968 | LUG500 |
| 3 | SLEEVE, HEAT SHRINK, 2/0 THRU 500 KCMIL LUG, SLEEVE SIZE – 1 5 EXPANDED X 9" | | | 778016 | – |
| 4 | COVER, INSULATING TERMINAL (FOR UNUSED PORTION) | | | 286950 | – |
| 5 | SLEEVES, HEAT SHRINK | 4-3/0 LUG, SIZE – 1 3 EXPANDED X 6" | | 777984 | – |
| | | 350-500 KCMIL LUG, SIZE – 1 5 EXPANDED X 9" | | 778016 | – |
| 6 | REDUCING SLEEVE OR INSULINKS | DIE W-BG | 2-4 | 258528 | – |
| | | | 1/0-2 | 258656 | – |
| | | DIE W-K840 | 3/0-1/0 | 651872 | – |
| 7 | INHIBITOR (USE AS REQUIRED) | | | 247200 | – |

INSTALLATION:

A USE TORCH TO SHRINK SLEEVES (FLAME SPREADER RECOMMENDED) APPLY FLAME OVER SURFACE OF SLEEVE STARTING AT SHOULDER OF CONNECTOR DO NOT CONCENTRATE HEAT IN ONE AREA.

(B) INSTALL THE SOURCE CONDUCTOR IN A MIDDLE TERMINAL AND LOAD CABLES ON REMAINING TERMINALS. THE MAXIMUM AMPACITY OF THE CONNECTOR WILL BE 1000 AMPS FOR THIS TWO BOLT VERSION

(C) APPLY INHIBITOR AT EACH ALUMINUM CONNECTION FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS OF ALUMINUM CONNECTORS, REFER TO STANDARD 4106

(D) FILE SHARP EDGES AFTER CRIMPING

(G) FOR CABLE SMALLER THAN 350 KCMIL, USE THE ONE HOLE LUGS SHOWN IN STANDARD 4171

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-92
APPD JLG/RDG

0-600 VOLT CONNECTORS
FOR #350 THROUGH 500 KCMIL ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS

4199.710
SUPERSEDES
4173 2 1-1-96

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

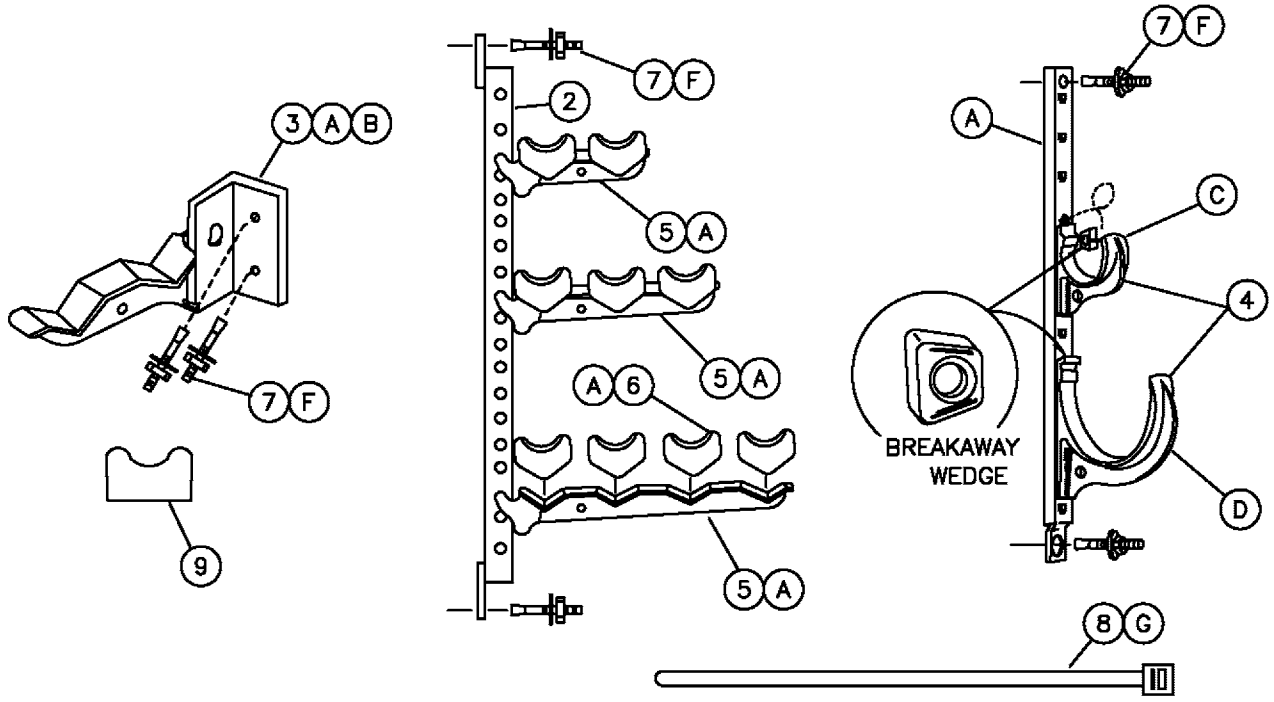
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CABLE HANGERS AND ACCESSORIES

FMO UG 4178

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE HANGERS AND ACCESSORIES USED TO SUPPORT SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CABLES AND CONNECTORS IN SUBSTRUCTURES.




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH OR SIZE | NUMBER OF HOLES | EXTENSION FROM SUBSTRUCTURE WALL | NUMBER OF INSULATORS | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANGERS FOR CABLE HOOKS | 15" | 8 | -- | -- | 564512 |
| | | 24" | 14 | | | 564544 |
| | | 30" | 18 | | | 564576 |
| 2 | HANGER FOR CABLE ARMS | 34" – 36" | 17 OR 20 | -- | -- | 564480 |
| 3 | ADAPTOR FOR CABLE ARMS | 5" | 1 | -- | -- | 102016 |
| 4 | CABLE HOOKS | 2-1/2" | -- | 4" | -- | 415110 |
| | | 5" | | 6" | | 415112 |
| 5 | CABLE ARMS | -- | -- | 10" | 2 | 110496 |
| | | | | 15" | 3 | 110528 |
| | | | | 18-1/2" | 4 | 110560 |
| 6 | CABLE INSULATOR | -- | -- | -- | -- | 430592 |
| 7 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE, 1/2" X 3-3/4" STAINLESS STEEL | -- | -- | -- | -- | 107654 |
| 8 | TIE STRAP | -- | -- | -- | -- | 738440 |
| 9 | CABLE INSULATORS FOR LIGHT DUTY ARMS (FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY) | -- | -- | -- | -- | 430624 |

© 1998 - 2005 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4199.914<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4178.2 (1-1-88) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE HANGERS AND ACCESSORIES | DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JLB/RDG |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) USE FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CABLE.

(B) USE FOR SINGLE ARM, 2, 3, OR 4–WAY AND ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CABLES.

(C) USE FOR 3–1/C, 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES MAXIMUM, OR 3–500 & 1–350 KCMIL SECONDARY MAXIMUM.

(D) USE FOR 3–1/C, 350, 750, OR 1000 KCMIL PRIMARY CABLES MAXIMUM OR 3–1000 & 1–500 KCMIL SECONDARY MAXIMUM.

(F) USE ANCHOR BOLT TO SECURE CABLE HANGER TO SUBSTRUCTURE.

(G) USE A TIE STRAP TO SECURE CABLE ONTO CABLE HOOK OR CABLE ARM. WHEN SECURING TIE STRAP AROUND CABLE, LEAVE APPROXIMATELY 1/4 INCH SLACK FOR CABLE EXPANSION.

**REFERENCE:**

H. SEE PAGE 3399.601 FOR LIGHT DUTY CABLE ARMS. (FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)

I. SEE PAGE 3647.2 FOR THE DISTANCE REQUIRED FROM THE WALL AND MAXIMUM CABLE SIZES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–88<br>APPD JLB/RDJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE HANGERS AND ACCESSORIES | 4199.915<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4178.3 (1–1–88) |

# UG4181 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**12/09/2019:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 | D | | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV 200 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART

FMO UG4181

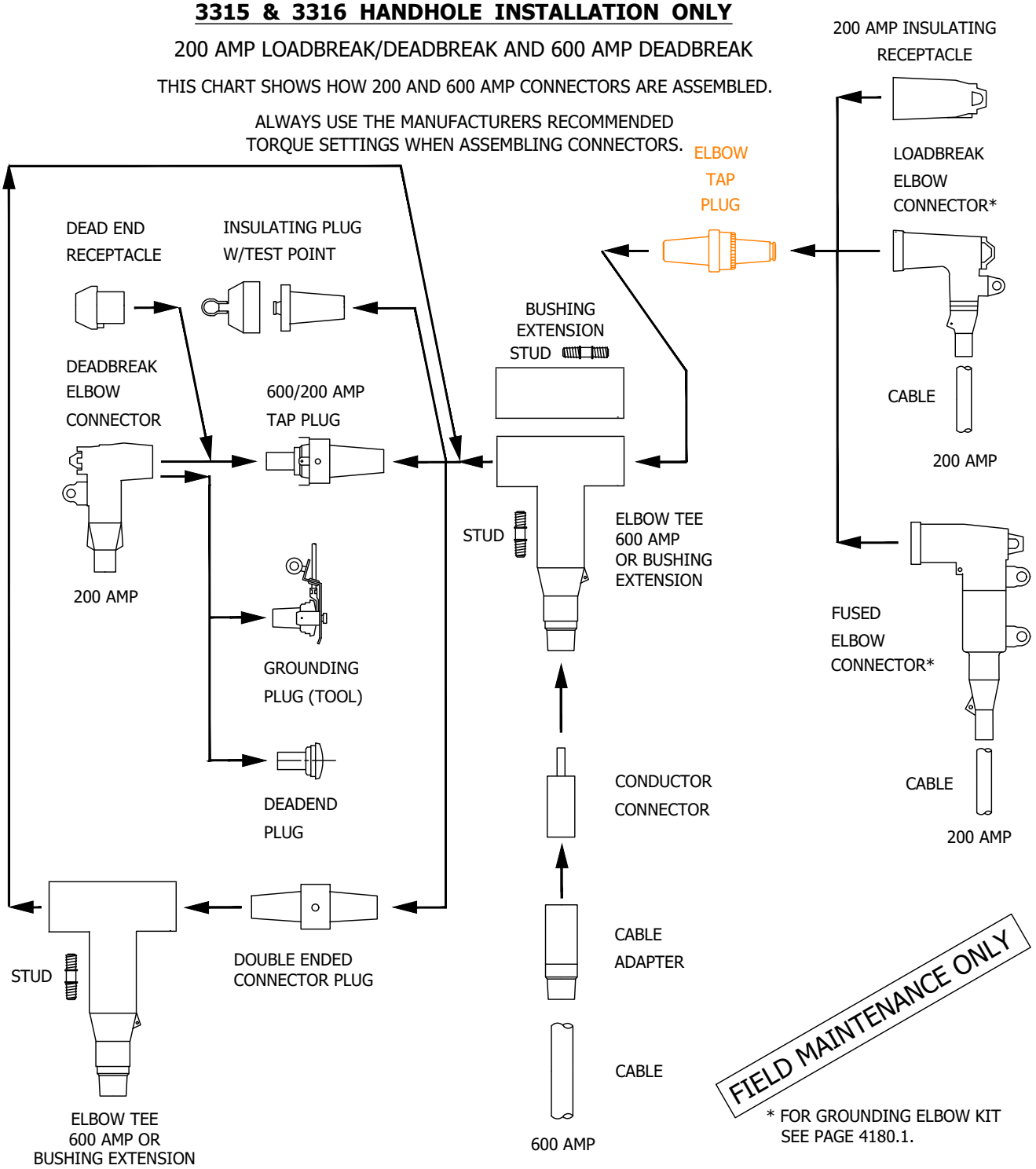
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION WORK ORDERS.

# SUBSURFACE CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
# 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

## 200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.




* FOR GROUNDING ELBOW KIT SEE PAGE 4180.1.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

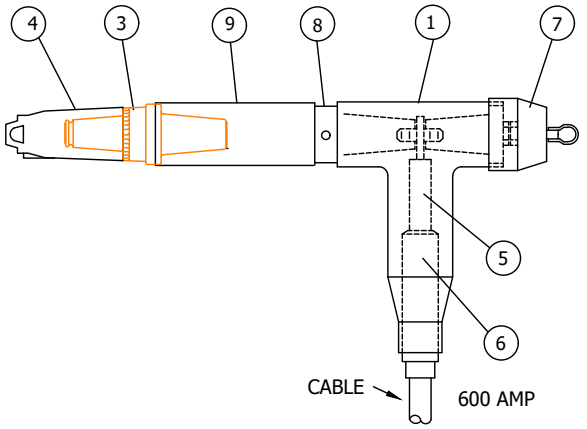
© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

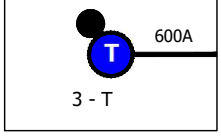
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed

# 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

## SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK



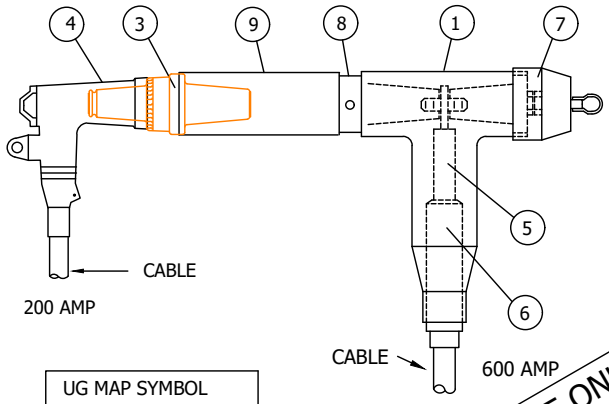

UG MAP SYMBOL



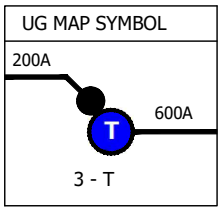

| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | 07<br>350 AL | 08<br>750 AL | 09<br>1000 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | CC--07 | CC--08 | CC--09 |

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE | 1 | S204304 |
| 5 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>SS102050 (1000 AL) |
| 7 | INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | S544848 |
| 8 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | S544832 |
| 9 | BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | S336204 |

| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | L37<br>#2 AL-350 AL | L57<br>2/0 AL -350 AL | L38<br>#2 AL-750 AL | L58<br>2/0 AL-750 AL | L39<br>#2 AL-1000 AL | L59<br>2/0 AL-1000 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | CC-L37 | CC-L57 | CC-L38 | CC-L58 | CC-L39 | CC-L59 |




UG MAP SYMBOL




FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443838 (#2 AL)<br>S443840 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |
| 7 | INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | S544848 |
| 8 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | S544832 |
| 9 | BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | S336204 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

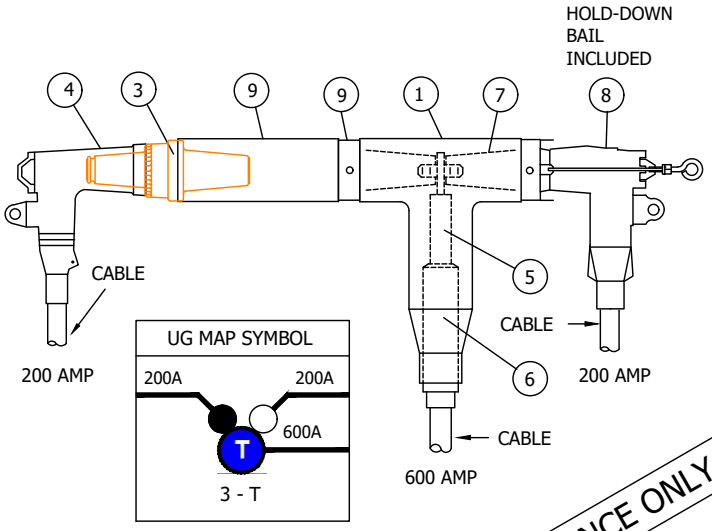
| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

# 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

## SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | L37D5<br>#2 AL-350 AL-<br>2/0 AL | L57D5<br>2/0 AL-350 AL-<br>2/0 AL | L38D5<br>#2 AL-750 AL-<br>2/0 AL | L58D5<br>2/0 AL-750 AL-<br>2/0 AL | L39D5<br>#2 AL-1000 AL-<br>2/0 AL | L59D5<br>2/0 AL-1000 AL-<br>2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CL37D5 | CL57D5 | CL38D5 | CL58D5 | CL39D5 | CL59D5 |



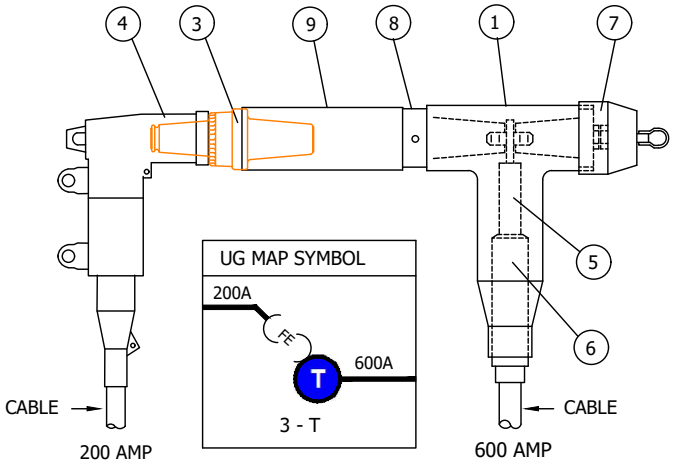

| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| 1 ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | | |
| 3 ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443838 (#2 AL)<br>S443840 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |
| 7 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 1 | S547324 |
| 8 DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443842 (#2 AL)<br>S443844 (2/0 AL) |
| 9 DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | S544832 |
| 10 BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | S336204 |

| ADDITIONAL MACRO UNITS | | |
|---|---|---|
| C-07D5 | C-08D5 | C-09D5 |

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | B7<br>#2 AL-350 AL | C7<br>2/0 AL -350 AL | B8<br>#2 AL-750 AL | C8<br>2/0 AL-750 AL | B9<br>#2 AL-1000 AL | C9<br>2/0 AL-1000 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CC--B7 | CC--C7 | CC--B8 | CC--C8 | CC--B9 | CC--C9 |




| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| 1 ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | 1 | |
| 3 ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443850 (#2 AL)<br>S443882 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |
| 7 INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | S544848 |
| 8 DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | S544832 |
| 9 BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | S336204 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

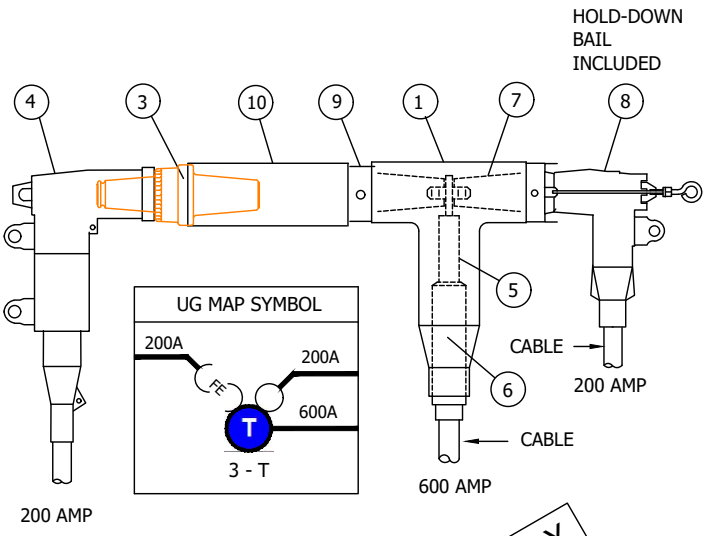
| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

# 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

## SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | B7D5 #2 AL-350 AL-2/0 AL | C7D5 2/0 AL-350 AL-2/0 AL | B8D5 #2 AL-750 AL-2/0 AL | C8D5 2/0 AL-750 AL-2/0 AL | B9D5 #2 AL-1000 AL-2/0 AL | C9D5 2/0 AL-1000 AL-2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | C-B7D5 | C-C7D5 | C-B8D5 | C-C8D5 | C-B9D5 | C-C9D5 |

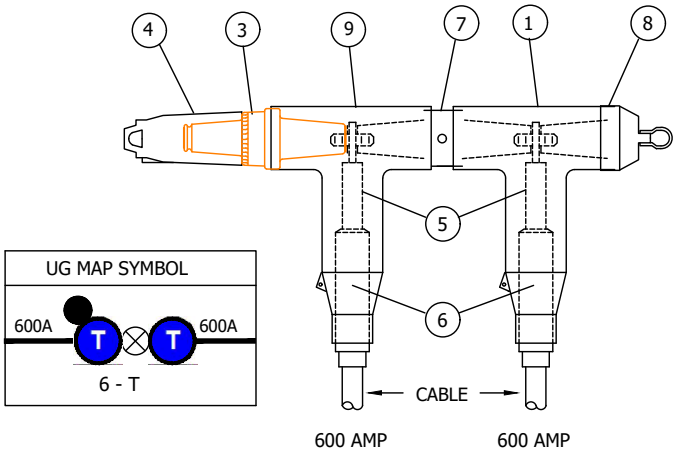



| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443850 (#2 AL)<br>S443882 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |
| 7 | 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 1 | S547324 |
| 8 | DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443842 (#2 AL)<br>S443844 (2/0 AL) |
| 9 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | S544832 |
| 10 | BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | S336204 |

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | 077 350 AL, 350 AL | 088 750 AL, 750 AL | 099 1000 AL, 1000 AL |
|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CC-077 | CC-088 | CC-099 |




| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 2 | S326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE | 1 | S204304 |
| 5 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 2 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |
| 7 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | S544832 |
| 8 | INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | S544848 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

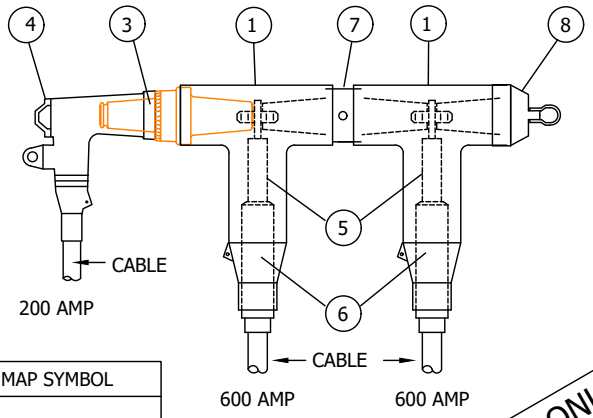
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

# 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

## SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | L377 #2 AL-350 AL-350 AL | L577 2/0 AL-350 AL 350 AL | L388 #2 AL-750 AL 750 AL | L588 2/0 AL-750 AL-750 AL | L399 #2 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL | L599 2/0 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | C-L377 | C-L577 | C-L588 | C-L588 | C-L399 | C-L599 |



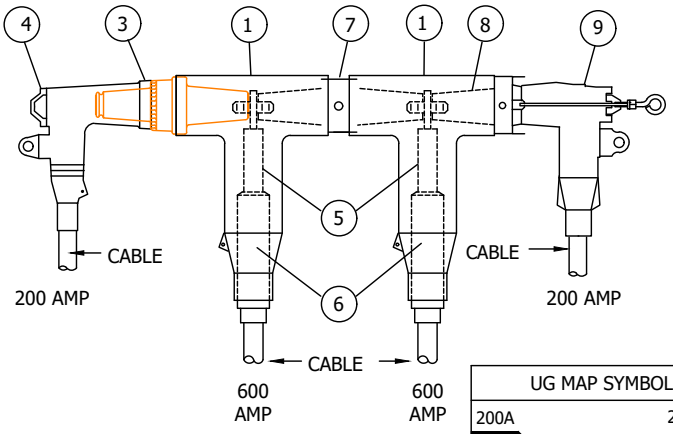

| UG MAP SYMBOL |
|---|
| 200A |
| 600A T T 600A |
| 6 - T |

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 2 | 326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443838 (#2 AL)<br>443840 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 2 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |
| 7 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | 544832 |
| 8 | INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | 544848 |

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | L377D5 #2 AL-350 AL-350 AL-2/0 AL | L577D5 2/0 AL-350 AL 350 AL-2/0 AL | L388D5 #2 AL-750 AL 750 AL-2/0 AL | L588D5 2/0 AL-750 AL-750 AL-2/0 AL | L399D5 #2 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL-2/0 AL | L599D5 2/0 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL-2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | L377D3<br>L377D5 | L577D3<br>L577D5 | L388D3<br>L388D5 | L588D5 | L399D5 | L599D5 |




| UG MAP SYMBOL | |
|---|---|
| 200A | 200A |
| 600A T | T 600A |
| 6 - T | |

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 2 | 326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443838 (#2 AL)<br>443840 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 2 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |
| 7 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | 544832 |
| 8 | 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 1 | 547324 |
| 9 | DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443842 (#2 AL)<br>443844 (2/0 AL) |

| ADDITIONAL MACRO UNIT COMBINATIONS | | |
|---|---|---|
| CO77D5<br>CO77D3 | CO88D5<br>CO88D3 | C099D5<br>C099D3 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

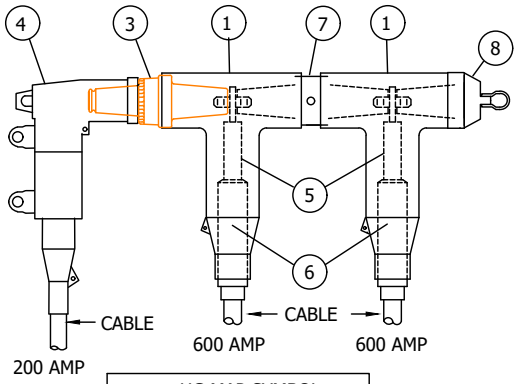
| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

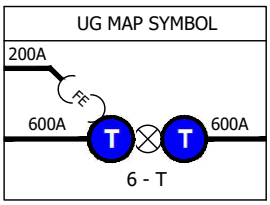
# 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

## SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | B77 #2 AL-350 AL-350 AL | C77 2/0 AL-350 AL 350 AL | B88 #2 AL-750 AL 750 AL | C88 2/0 AL-750 AL-750 AL | B99 #2 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL | C99 2/0 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CC-B77 | CC-C77 | CC-B88 | CC-C88 | CC-B99 | CC-C99 |

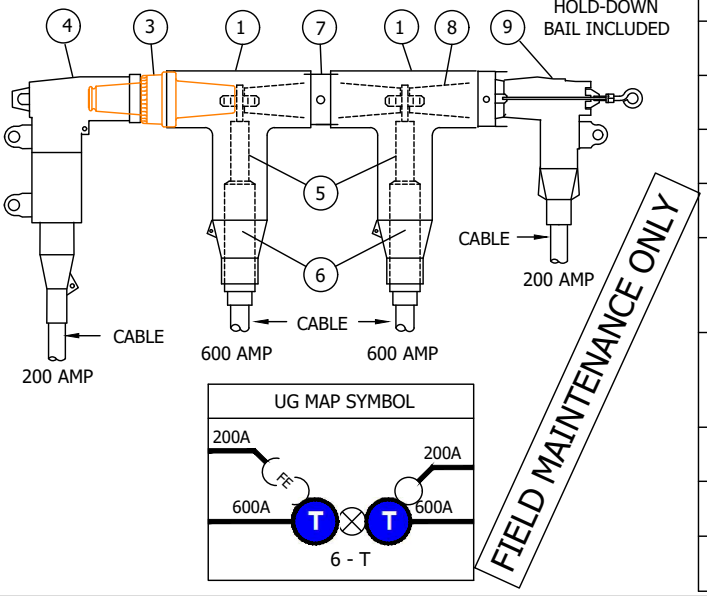



| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 2 | 326578 |
| | | |
| (3) ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| (4) FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443850 (#2 AL)<br>443882 (2/0 AL) |
| (5) COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| (6) CABLE ADAPTER | 2 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |
| (7) DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | 544832 |
| (8) INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | 544848 |

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | B77D5 #2 AL-350 AL-350 AL-2/0 AL | C77D5 2/0 AL-350 AL 350 AL-2/0 AL | B88D5 #2 AL-750 AL 750 AL-2/0 AL | C88D5 2/0 AL-750 AL-750 AL-2/0 AL | B99D5 #2 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL-2/0 AL | C99D5 2/0 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL-2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CB77D5 | CC77D5 | CB88D5 | CC88D5 | CB99D5 | CC99D5 |







FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 2 | 326578 |
| | | |
| (3) ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| (4) FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443850 (#2 AL)<br>443882 (2/0 AL) |
| (5) COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| (6) CABLE ADAPTER | 2 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |
| (7) DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | 544832 |
| (8) 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 1 | 547324 |
| (9) DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443842 (#2 AL)<br>443844 (2/0 AL) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

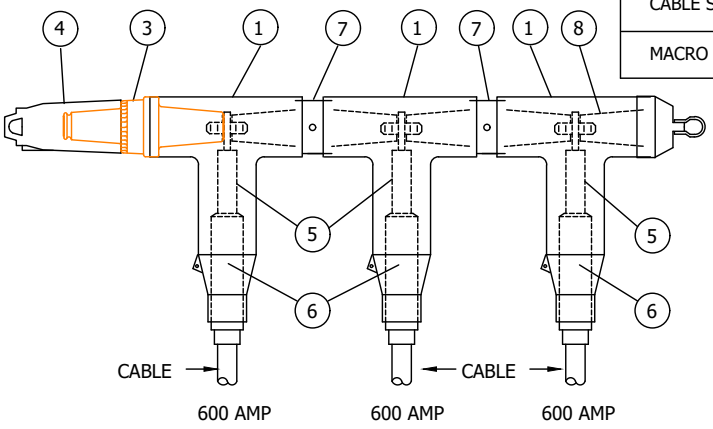
| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

# 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

## SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

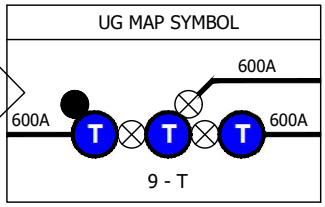
TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | 0777 350 AL-350 AL-350 AL | 0888 750 AL-750 AL 750 AL | 0999 1000 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL |
|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | C-0777 | C-0888 | C-0999 |




| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 3 | S326578 |
| | | |
| (3) ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| (4) 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE | 1 | S204304 |
| (5) COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 3 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| (6) CABLE ADAPTER | 3 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |
| (7) DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 2 | S544832 |
| (8) INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | S544848 |

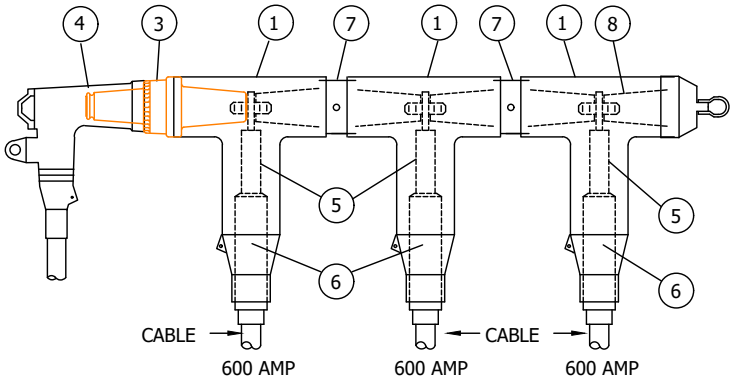
UG MAP SYMBOL




FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | L3777 #2 AL-350 AL-350 AL-350 AL | L5777 2/0 AL-350 AL-350 AL-350 AL | L3888 #2 AL-750 AL-750 AL-750 AL | L5888 2/0 AL-750 AL-750 AL-750 AL | L3999 #2 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL | L5999 2/0 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL-1000 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CL3777 | CL5777 | CL3888 | CL5888 | CL3999 | CL5999 |




| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 3 | S326578 |
| | | |
| (3) ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| (4) LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443838 (#2 AL)<br>S443840 (2/0 AL) |
| (5) COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 3 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| (6) CABLE ADAPTER | 3 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |
| (7) DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 2 | S544832 |
| (8) INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | S544848 |

| ADDITIONAL MACRO UNIT |
|---|
| CL5889 |

UG MAP SYMBOL

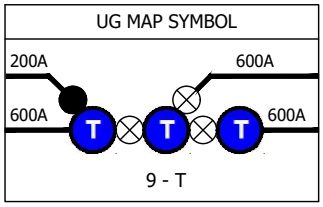



TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

**NOTES:**

- THREE TEE COMBINATIONS SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.

- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS SEE STANDARDS 4182, 4191 AND 4196.

- BELOW ARE KEYS TO THE CODES USED IN THE TABLES ON PAGES 4181.1 - .7.

CABLES

7 = 350 AL
8 = 750 AL
9 = 1000 AL

COMPONENTS

D3 = DEADBREAK ELBOW #2 AL
D5 = DEADBREAK ELBOW 2/0 AL

L3 = LOADBREAK ELBOW #2 AL
L5 = LOADBREAK ELBOW 2/0 AL

B = #2 AL FUSED ELBOW
C = 2/0 AL FUSED ELBOW
O = 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

# SUBSURFACE CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART

200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED
TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.

THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

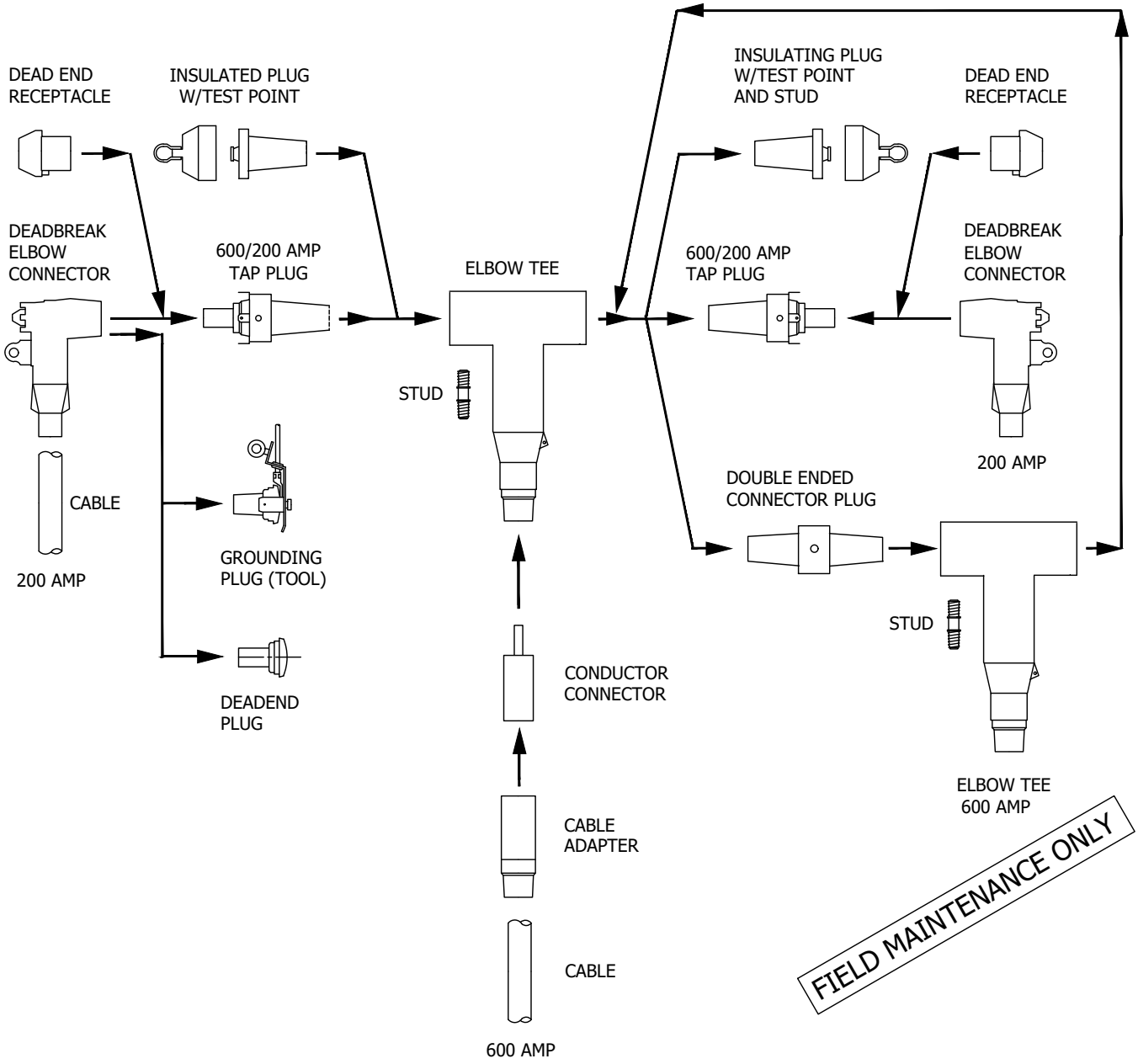


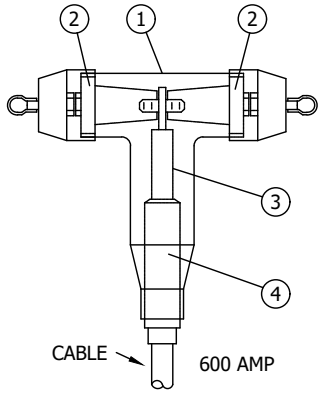

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

## MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

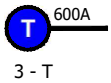
### SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK




| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | 7<br>350 AL | 8<br>750 AL | 9<br>1000 AL |
| MACRO<br>UNITS | CC---7 | CC---8 | CC---9 |

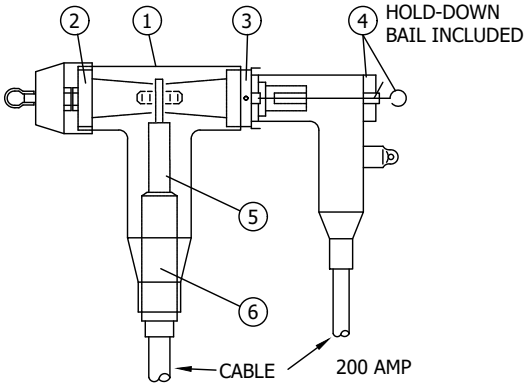
| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 1 | 326578 |
| 2 | INSULATED PLUG W/<br>TEST POINT | 2 | 544848 |
| 3 | CONDUCTOR<br>CONNECTOR | 1 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| 4 | CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

UG MAP SYMBOL



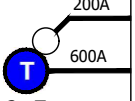

3 - T

| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | 73<br>350 AL-#2 AL | 75<br>350 AL-2/0 AL | 83<br>750 AL-#2 AL | 85<br>750 AL-2/0 AL | 93<br>1000 AL-#2 AL | 95<br>1000 AL-2/0 AL |
| MACRO<br>UNITS | CC--73 | CC--75 | CC--83 | CC--85 | CC--93 | CC--95 |




| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 1 | 326578 |
| 2 | INSULATED PLUG W/<br>TEST POINT | 1 | 544848 |
| 3 | 600/200 AMP<br>TAP PLUG | 1 | 547324 |
| 4 | DEADBREAK ELBOW<br>CONNECTOR | 1 | 443842 (#2 AL)<br>443844 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 | CONDUCTOR<br>CONNECTOR | 1 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

UG MAP SYMBOL




3 - T

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

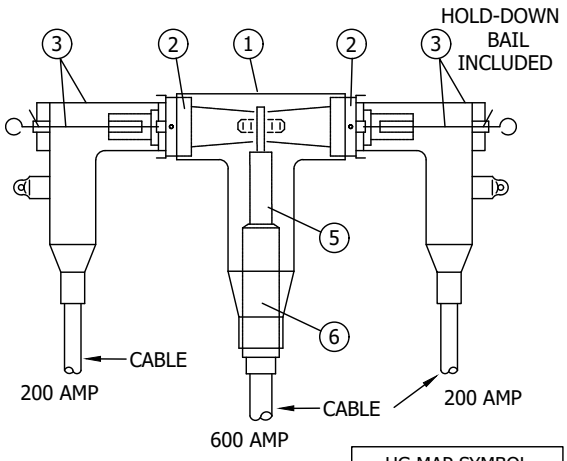
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

## MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

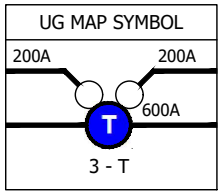
### SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | 375<br>#2 AL-350AL-<br>2/0 AL | 575<br>2/0 AL-350AL-<br>2/0 AL | 583<br>2/0 AL-750AL-<br>#2 AL | 585<br>2/0 AL-750AL-<br>2/0 AL | 593<br>2/0 AL-1000AL-<br>#2 AL | 595<br>2/0 AL-1000AL<br>2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO<br>UNITS | CC-375 | CC-575 | CC-583 | CC-585 | CC-593 | CC-595 |



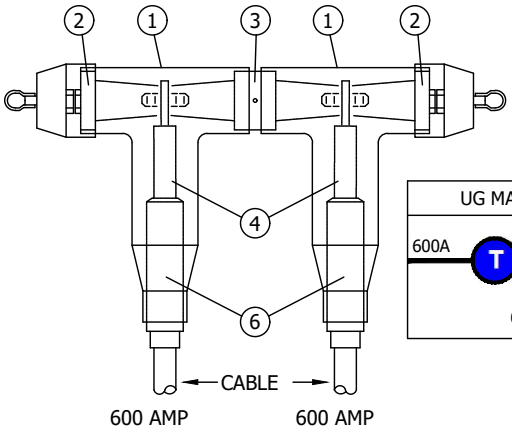

| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 1 | 326578 |
| (2) 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 2 | 547324 |
| (3) DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 2 | 443842 (#2 AL)<br>443844 (2/0 AL) |
| (4) CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| (5) CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

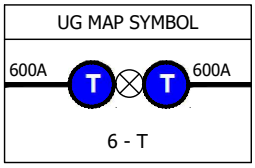



FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | 77<br>350AL-350 AL | 87<br>750AL-350 AL | 88<br>750AL-750 AL | 97<br>1000AL-350AL | 98<br>1000AL-750 AL | 99<br>1000AL-1000 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO<br>UNITS | CC--77 | CC--87 | CC--88 | CC--97 | CC--98 | CC--99 |




| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 2 | 326578 |
| (2) INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 2 | 544848 |
| (3) DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | 544832 |
| (4) CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 2 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| (5) CABLE ADAPTER | 2 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



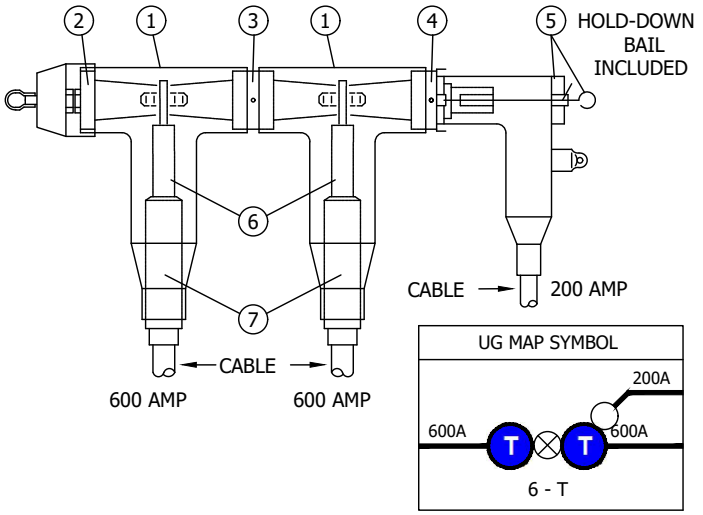
TABLE OF CONTENTS

# MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

## SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | 773 350AL-350AL- #2 AL | 775 350AL-350AL- 2/0 AL | 883 750AL-750AL- #2 AL | 885 750AL-750AL- 2/0 AL | 993 1000AL-1000AL- #2 AL | 995 1000AL-1000AL 2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CC-773 | CC-775 | CC-883 | CC-885 | CC-993 | CC-995 |



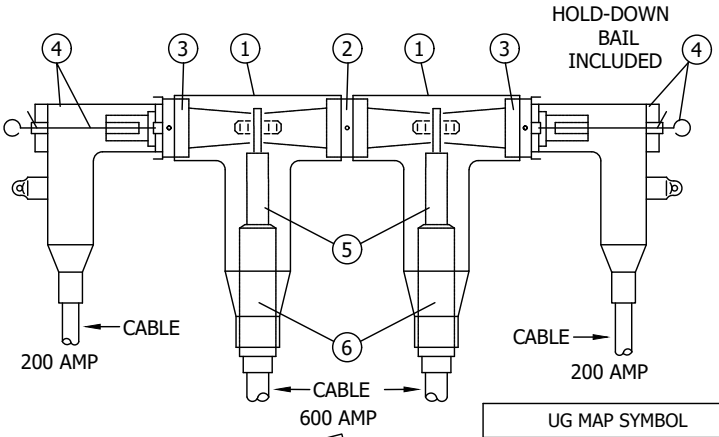

UG MAP SYMBOL



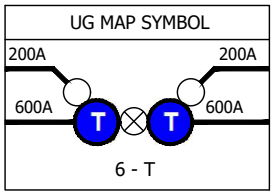

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 2 | 326578 |
| 2 | INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | 544848 |
| 3 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | 544832 |
| 4 | 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 1 | 547324 |
| 5 | DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443842 (#2 AL)<br>443844 (2/0 AL) |
| 6 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 2 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| 7 | CABLE ADAPTER | 2 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE CABLE SIZE | 5773 2/0AL-350AL- 350AL-#2 AL | 5775 2/0AL-350AL- 350AL-2/0 AL | 5883 2/0AL-750AL- 750AL-#2 AL | 5885 2/0AL-750AL- 750AL-2/0 AL | 5993 2/0AL-1000AL- 1000AL-#2 AL | 5995 2/0AL-1000AL- 1000AL-2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CC5773 | CC5775 | CC5883 | CC5885 | CC5993 | CC5995 |




UG MAP SYMBOL




| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 2 | 326578 |
| 2 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | 544832 |
| 3 | 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 2 | 547324 |
| 4 | DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 2 | 443842 (#2 AL)<br>443844 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 2 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 2 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

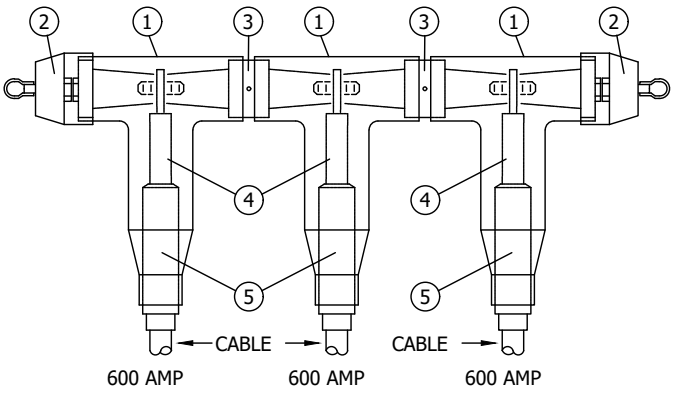
| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

## MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

### SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK/DEADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

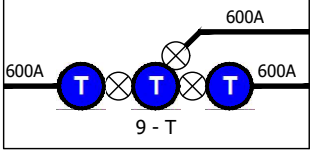
TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | 777<br>350AL-350AL-350AL | 888<br>750AL-750AL-750AL | 889<br>750AL-750AL-1000AL | 999<br>1000AL-1000AL-1000AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO<br>UNITS | CC-777 | CC-888 | CC-889 | CC-999 |



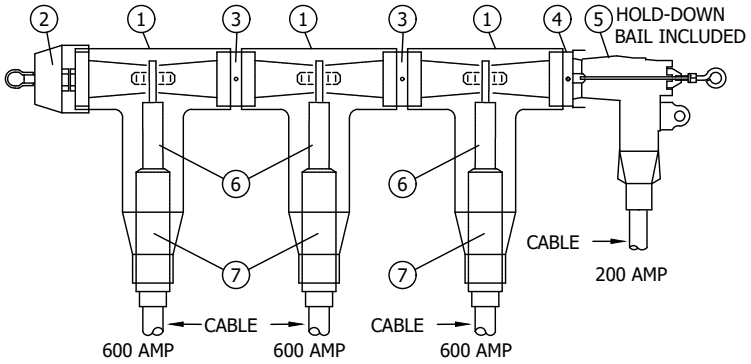

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 3 | 326578 |
| 2 | INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 2 | 544848 |
| 3 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 2 | 544832 |
| 4 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 3 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| 5 | CABLE ADAPTER | 3 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

UG MAP SYMBOL



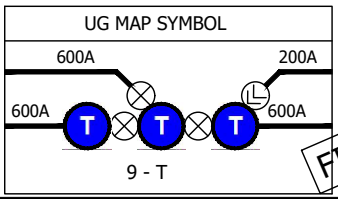

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | 7773<br>350AL-350AL-<br>350 AL-#2 AL | 7775<br>350AL-350AL-<br>350 AL-2/0 AL | 8883<br>750AL-750AL-<br>750 AL-#2 AL | 8885<br>750AL-750AL-<br>750 AL-2/0 AL | 9993<br>1000AL-1000AL-<br>1000 AL-#2 AL | 9995<br>1000AL-1000AL-<br>1000 AL-2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO<br>UNITS | CC7773 | CC7775 | CC8883 | CC8885 | CC9993 | CC9995 |




| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 3 | 326578 |
| 2 | INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | 544848 |
| 3 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 2 | 544832 |
| 4 | 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 1 | 547324 |
| 5 | DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443842 (#2 AL)<br>443844 (2/0 AL) |
| 6 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 3 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| 7 | CABLE ADAPTER | 3 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

UG MAP SYMBOL




FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

# MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY

**NOTES:**

- THREE TEE COMBINATIONS SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.

- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS SEE STANDARDS 4182 AND 4196.

- BELOW ARE THE KEYS TO THE CODES USED IN THE TABLES ON PAGES 4181.9 -.13

CABLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3 = #2 AL | 6 = 4/0 CU | 8 = 750 AL |
| 5 = 2/0 AL | 7 = 350 AL | 9 = 1000 AL |

- OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

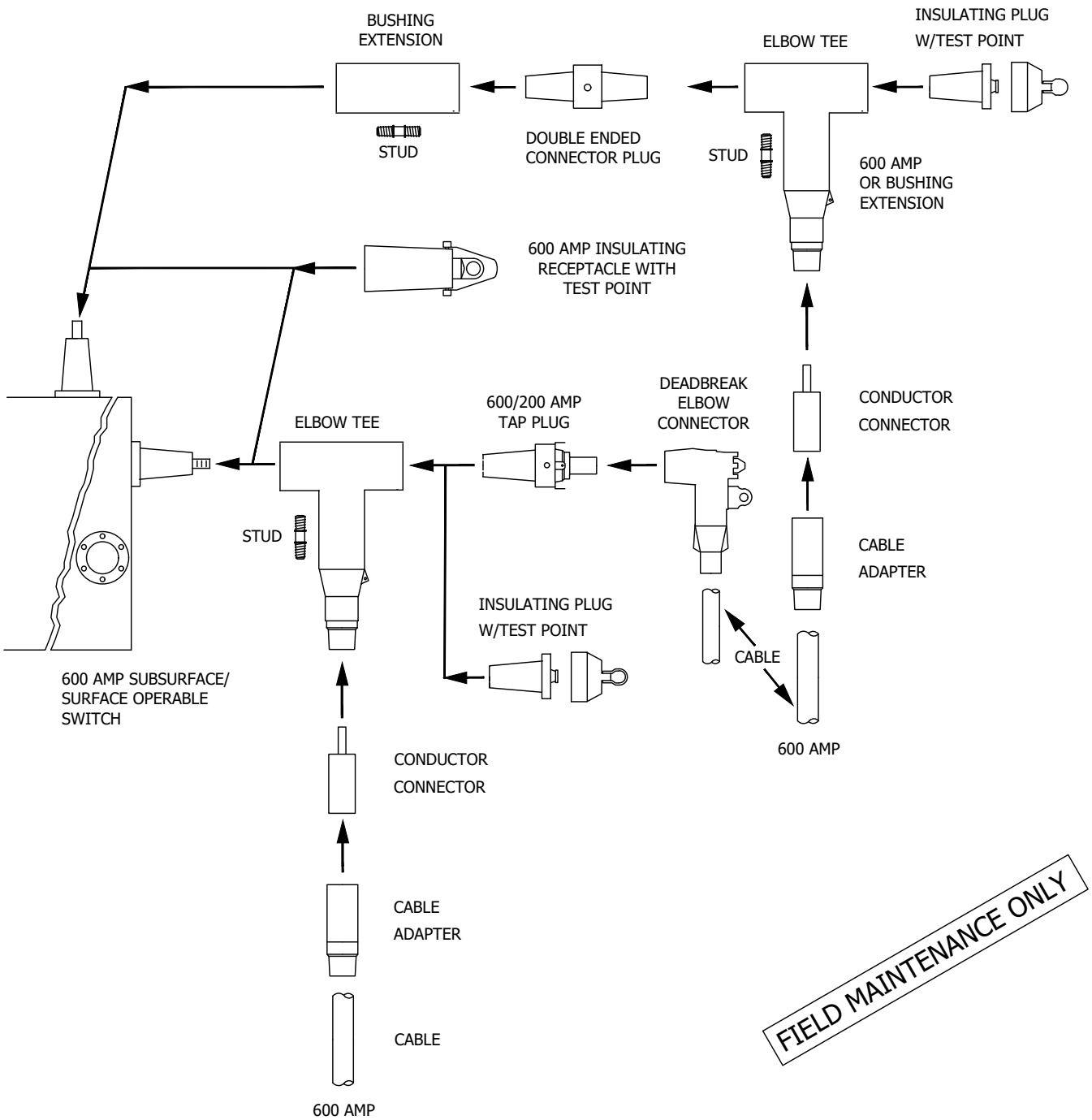
© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

# SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERATE SWITCH CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
## 200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED
TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.

THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.



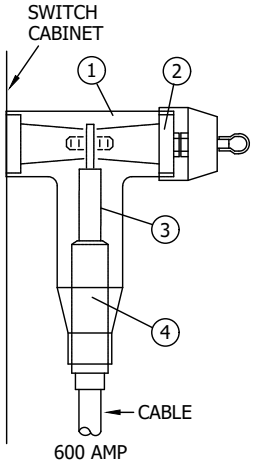

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

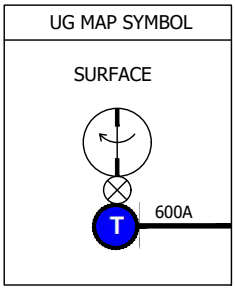
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

## SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

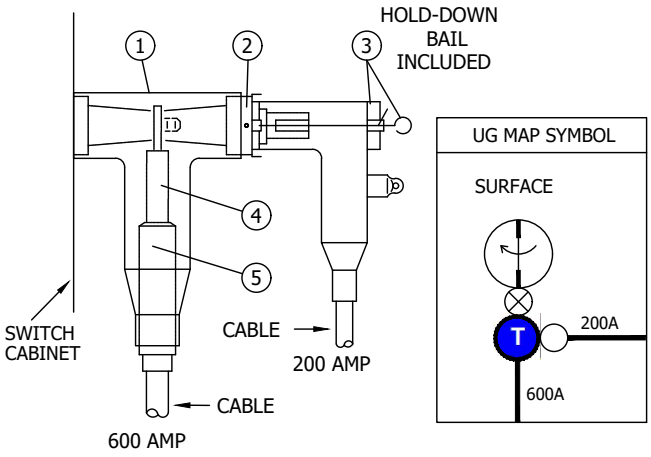



| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | T7<br>350AL | T8<br>750 AL | T9<br>1000 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | CC--T7 | CC--T8 | CC--T9 |

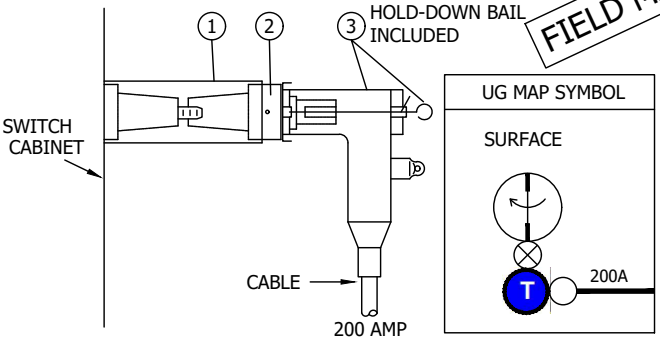
| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 1 | 326578 |
| (2) INSULATED PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | 544848 |
| (3) CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| (4) CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | T73<br>350 AL-#2 AL | T75<br>350 AL-2/0 AL | T83<br>750 AL-#2AL | T85<br>750 AL-2/0 AL | T93<br>1000 AL-#2 AL | T95<br>1000 AL-2/0 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | CC-T73 | CC-T75 | CC-T83 | CC-T85 | CC-T93 | CC-T95 |




| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 1 | 326578 |
| (2) 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 1 | 547324 |
| (3) DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443842 (#2 AL)<br>443844 (2/0 AL) |
| (4) CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| (5) CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | |
|---|---|---|
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | F3<br>#2 AL | F5<br>2/0 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | CC--F3 | CC--F5 |

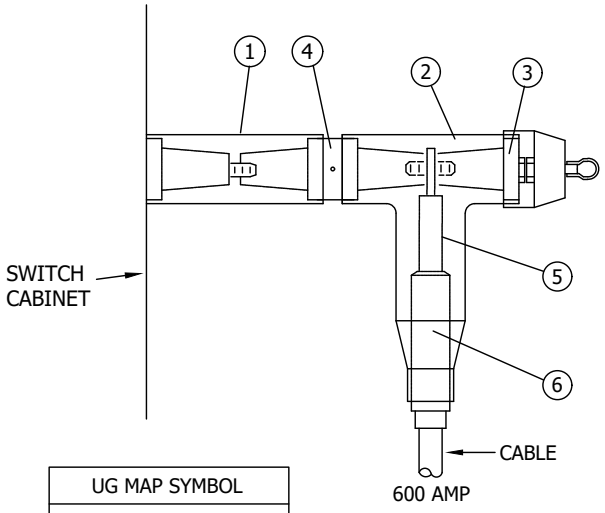
| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | 336204 |
| (2) 600/200 AMP TAP PLUG | 1 | 547324 |
| (3) DEADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | 443842 (#2 AL)<br>443844 (2/0 AL) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

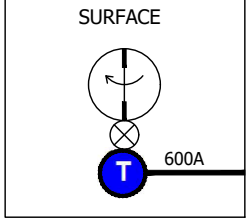
© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

# SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK



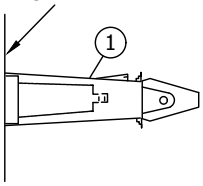

UG MAP SYMBOL



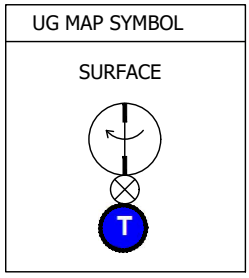

| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | F7<br>350 AL | F8<br>750 AL | F9<br>1000 AL |
| MACRO<br>UNITS | CC--F7 | CC--F8 | CC--F9 |

| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | 336204 |
| (2) ELBOW TEE | 1 | 326578 |
| (3) INSULATING PLUG W/ TEST POINT | 1 | 544848 |
| (4) DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | 544832 |
| (5) CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | 258698 (350 AL)<br>258704 (750 AL)<br>258708 (750C AL)<br>258702 (1000 AL) |
| (6) CABLE ADAPTOR | 1 | 102027 (350 AL)<br>102034 (750 AL)<br>102051 (750C AL)<br>102050 (1000 AL) |

SWITCH CABINET




UG MAP SYMBOL




| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | |
|---|---|
| CODE | H |
| MACRO<br>UNIT | CC---H |

| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) 600 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE | 1 | 570608 |

**NOTES:**

- DO NOT "PIGGYBACK" 600 AMP TEES ON TOP OF EACH OTHER AT ANY TIME ON THE SWITCH BUSHING.
- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, REFER TO STANDARDS 4182 AND 4196.
- BELOW ARE THE KEYS TO THE CODES USED IN THE TABLES ON PAGE 4181.15 - .17.

CABLE

3 = #2 AL
5 = 2/0 AL
7 = 350 AL
8 = 750 AL
9 = 1000 AL

COMPONENTS

F = 600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH BUSHING EXTENSION
H = 600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH INSULATING RECEPTACLE
T = 600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH TEE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

- OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

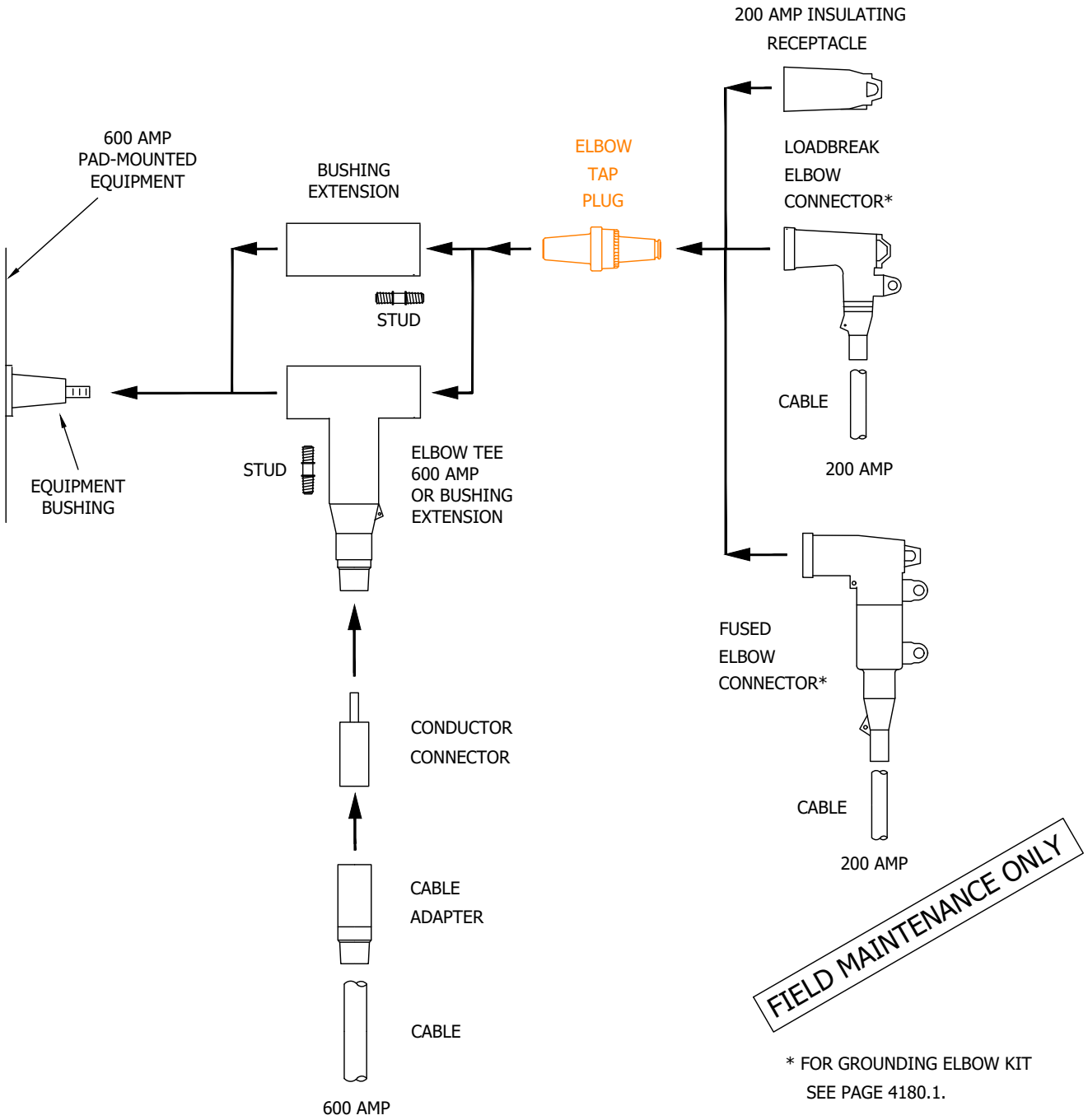
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



TABLE OF CONTENTS

# PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT
# CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
# 200 AND LOADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.




* FOR GROUNDING ELBOW KIT
SEE PAGE 4180.1.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

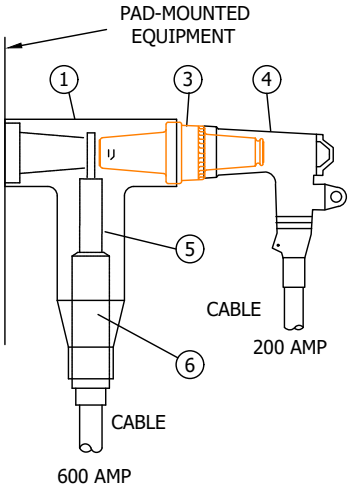
© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

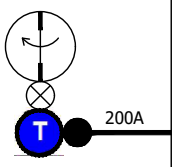
## PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP LOADBREAK

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | P73<br>350AL-#2 AL | P75<br>350 AL-2/0 AL | P83<br>750 AL-#2 AL | P85<br>750 AL-2/0 AL | P93<br>1000 AL-#2 AL | P95<br>1000 AL-2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CC-P73 | CC-P75 | CC-P83 | CC-P85 | CC-P93 | CC-P95 |



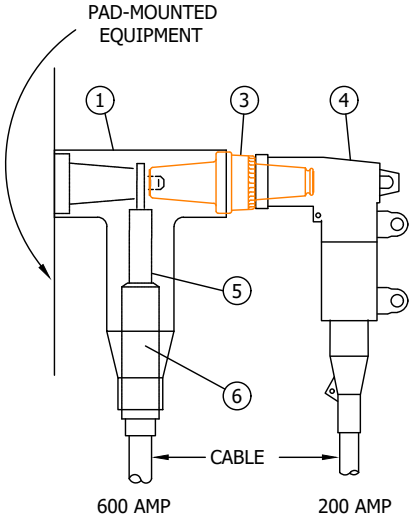

UG MAP SYMBOL



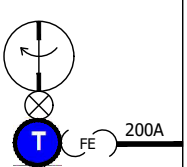

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443838 (#2 AL)<br>S443840 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | P7B<br>350 AL-#2 AL | P7C<br>350 AL-2/0 AL | P8B<br>750 AL-#2 AL | P8C<br>750 AL-2/0 AL | P9B<br>1000 AL-#2 AL | P9C<br>1000 AL-2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO UNITS | CC-P7B | CC-P7C | CC-P8B | CC-P8C | CC-P9B | CC-P9C |




UG MAP SYMBOL




| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 1 | 326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443850 (#2 AL)<br>S443882 (2/0 AL) |
| 5 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

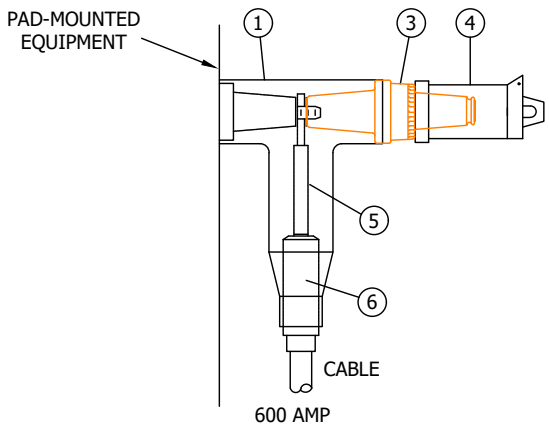
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

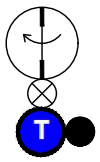
# PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP LOADBREAK

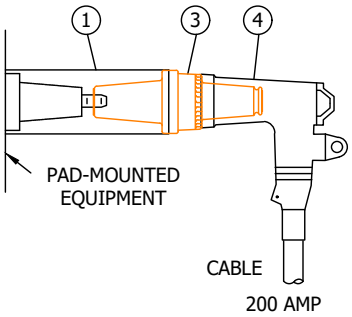



| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CODE CABLE SIZE | P70 350AL | P80 750 AL | P90 1000 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | CC-P70 | CC-P80 | CC-P90 |

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE | 1 | S204304 |
| 5 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |

UG MAP SYMBOL

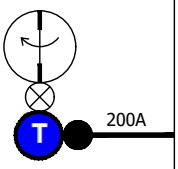



| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | |
|---|---|---|
| CODE CABLE SIZE | E3 #2 AL | E5 2/0 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | CC--E3 | CC--E5 |

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | 336204 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443838 (#2 AL)<br>S443840 (2/0 AL) |

UG MAP SYMBOL




FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

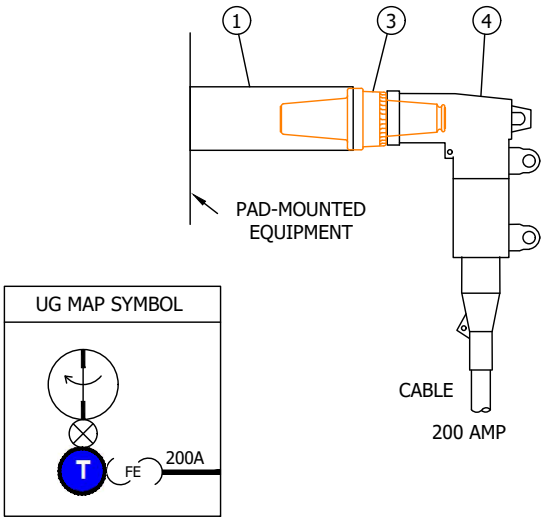
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

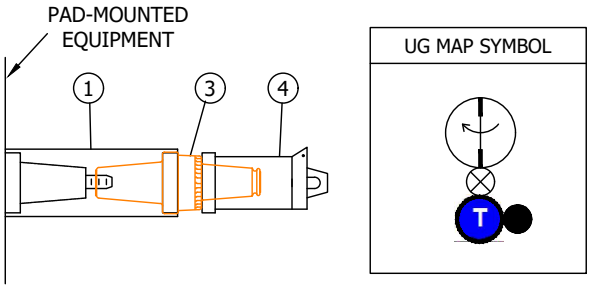
## PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP LOADBREAK




| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | |
|---|---|---|
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | EB<br>#2 AL | EC<br>2/0 AL |
| MACRO<br>UNITS | CC--EB | CC--EC |

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | S336204 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443850 (#2 AL)<br>S443882 (2/0 AL) |

## PAD-MOUNTED 200/600 AMP EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP LOADBREAK




| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | |
|---|---|
| CODE | EO |
| MACRO UNIT | CC--EO |

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BUSHING EXTENSION | 1 | S336204 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE | 1 | S204304 |

**NOTES:**

- DO NOT "PIGGYBACK" 600 AMP TEES ON TOP OF EACH OTHER AT ANY TIME ON THE EQUIPMENT BUSHING.
- THE 200 AMP/600 AMP LOADBREAK CONFIGURATIONS ON THESE PAGES ARE ONLY TO BE USED ON PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS.
- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS REFER TO STANDARDS 4182, 4191 AND 4192.
- BELOW ARE THE KEYS TO THE CODES IN THE TABLES ON PAGES 4181.18 - .21.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CODES

3 = #2 AL
5 = 2/0 AL
7 = 350 AL
8 = 750 AL
9 = 1000 AL

COMPONENTS

B = #2 AL FUSED ELBOW
C = 2/0 AL FUSED ELBOW
E = 600 AMP PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT BUSHING EXTENSION
P = 600 AMP PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT TEE
0 = 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE

- OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

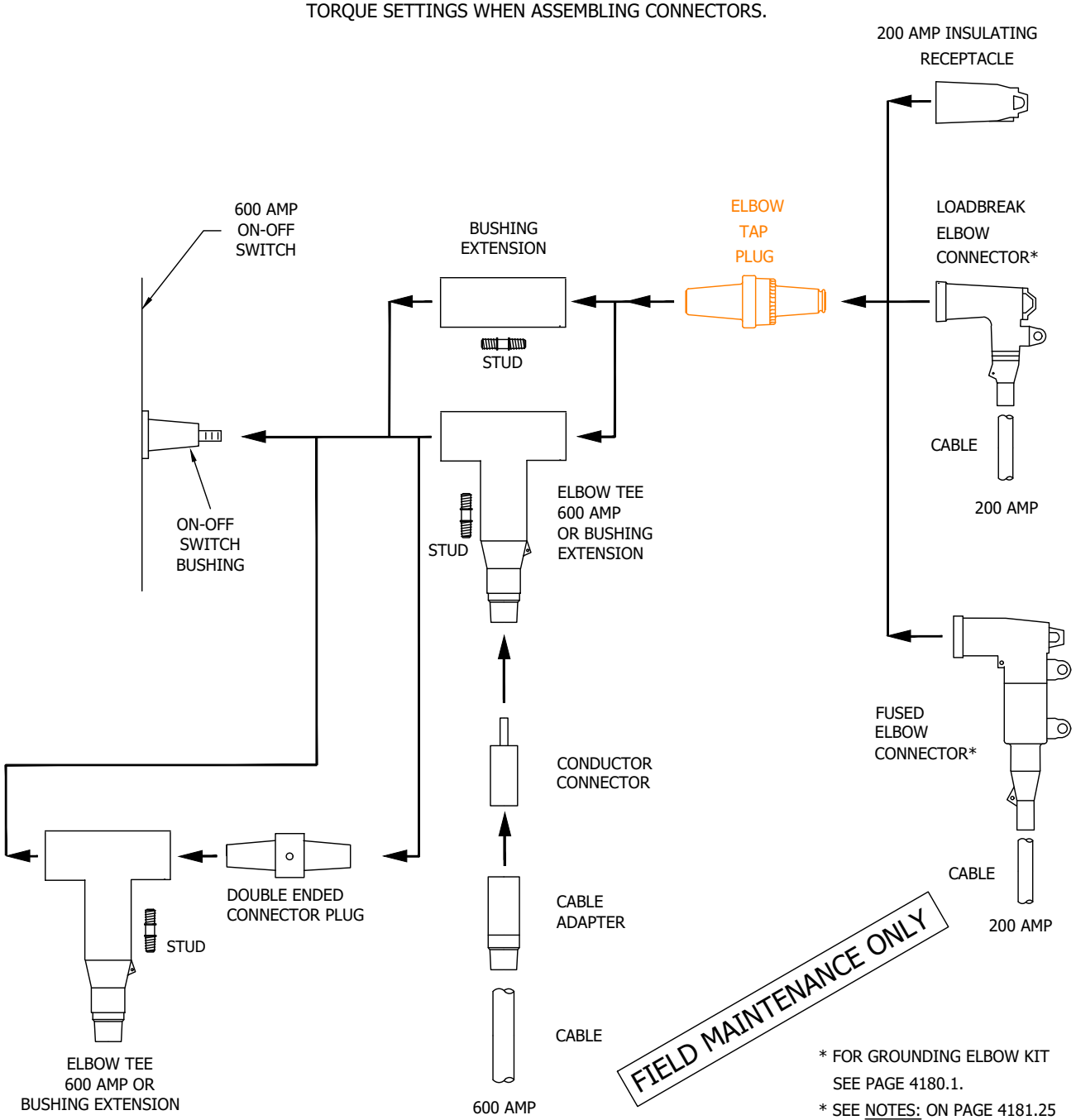


TABLE OF CONTENTS

# SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERATE
# ON-OFF SWITCH CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
# 200 AND LOADBREAK AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED
TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.




* FOR GROUNDING ELBOW KIT
SEE PAGE 4180.1.
* SEE NOTES: ON PAGE 4181.25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

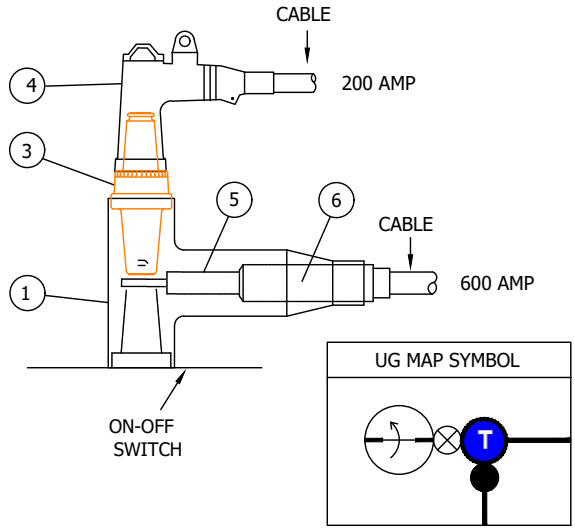
| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

## SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF

### SWITCH CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

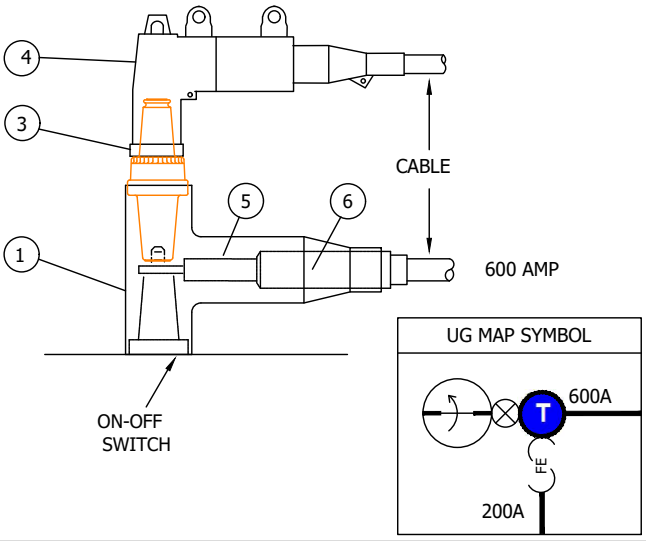
| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | T73<br>350 AL-#2 AL | T75<br>350 AL-2/0 AL | T 83<br>750 AL-#2 AL | T85<br>750 AL-2/0 AL | T93<br>1000 AL-#2 AL | T95<br>1000 AL-2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO<br>UNITS | C--T73 | C--T75 | C--T83 | C--T85 | C--T93 | C--T95 |




| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | | |
| (3) ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| (4) LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443838 (#2 AL)<br>S443840 (2/0 AL) |
| (5) COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| (6) CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |

TYPICAL COMBINATIONS

| CODE<br>CABLE SIZE | 7B<br>350 AL-#2 AL | 7C<br>350 AL-2/0 AL | 8B<br>750 AL-#2 AL | 8C<br>750 AL-2/0 AL | 9B<br>1000 AL-#2 AL | 9C<br>1000 AL-2/0 AL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACRO<br>UNITS | C--T7B | C--T7C | C--T8B | C--T8C | C--T9B | C--T9C |




| EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| (1) ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | | |
| (3) ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| (4) FUSED ELBOW CONNECTOR | 1 | S443850 (#2 AL)<br>S443882 (2/0 AL) |
| (5) CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| (6) CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |

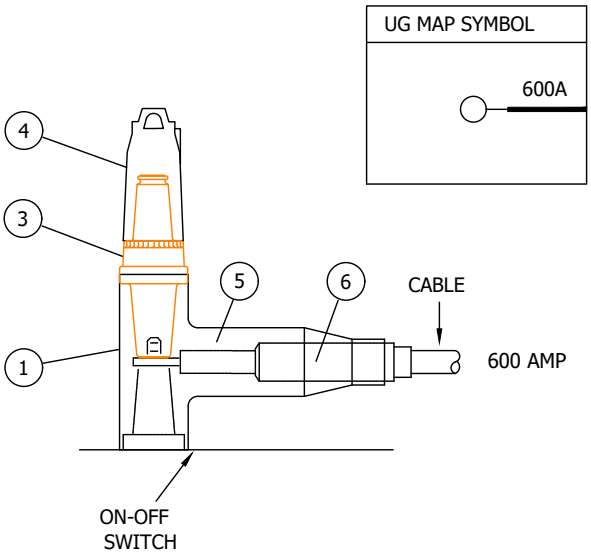
FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

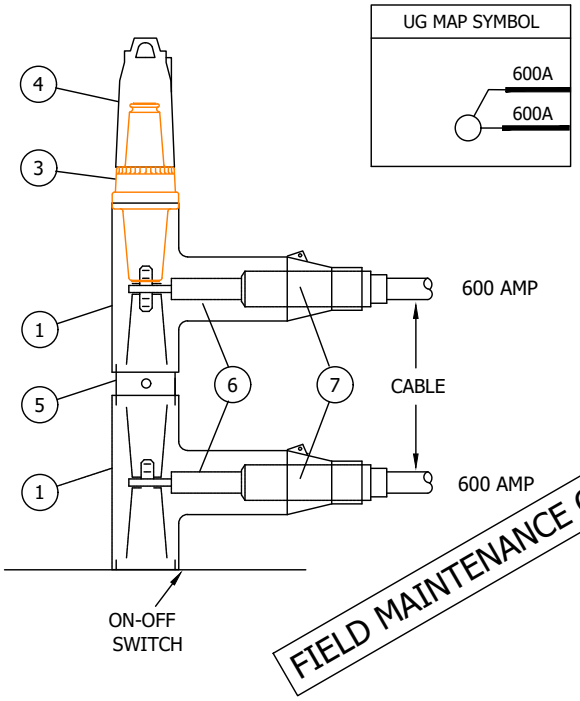
| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

# SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK




| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CODE CABLE SIZE | T70 350 AL | T80 750 AL | T90 1000 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | CC-T70 | CC-T80 | CC-T90 |

| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 1 | S326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE | 1 | S204304 |
| 5 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 1 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 6 | CABLE ADAPTER | 1 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |




FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CODE CABLE SIZE | TT70 350 AL | TT80 750 AL | TT90 1000 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | C-TT70 | C-TT80 | C-TT90 |

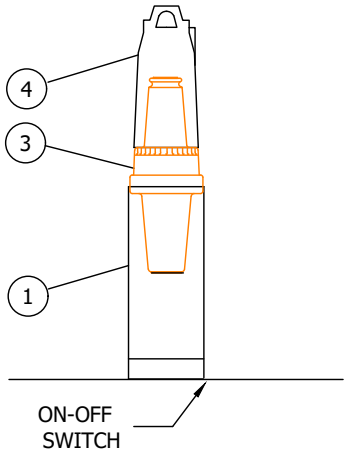
| | EQUIPMENT | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELBOW TEE | 2 | S326578 |
| | | | |
| 3 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 1 | S547328 |
| 4 | 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE | 1 | S204304 |
| 5 | DOUBLE ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG | 1 | S544832 |
| 6 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTOR | 2 | S258698 (350 AL)<br>S258704 (750 AL)<br>S258708 (750C AL)<br>S258702 (1000 AL) |
| 7 | CABLE ADAPTER | 2 | S102027 (350 AL)<br>S102034 (750 AL)<br>S102051 (750C AL)<br>S102050 (1000 AL) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

## SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE ON-OFF SWITCH CONNECTIONS - 200 AMP LOADBREAK




| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CODE | FO | | |
| MACRO UNITS | C---FO | | |
| EQUIPMENT | | QTY. | STOCK NUMBER |
| (1) BUSHING EXTENSION | | 1 | S336204 |
| | | | |
| (3) ELBOW TAP PLUG | | 1 | S547328 |
| (4) 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE | | 1 | S204304 |

**NOTES:**

- "PIGGYBACK" TEES SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCH TIE POSITION.
- DO NOT INSTALL LOADBREAK ELBOWS ON SWITCHES INSTALLED IN MANHOLES.
- DO NOT INSTALL LOADBREAK ELBOWS ON "PIGGYBACK" TEES.
- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS REFER TO STANDARDS 4182, 4191 AND 4192.
- BELOW ARE THE KEYS TO THE CODES IN THE TABLES ON PAGES 4181.22 - .25.

CODES

3 = #2 AL
5 = 2/0 AL
7 = 350 AL
8 = 750 AL
9 = 1000 AL

COMPONENTS

B = #2 AL FUSED ELBOW
C = 2/0 AL FUSED ELBOW
T = 600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH TEE.
F = 600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH BUSHING EXTENSION.

- OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

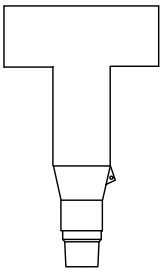
FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 600 AMP SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.



ELBOW-TEE & STUD



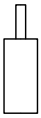
| WIRE SIZE | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| | S326578 | ELBO-T |

CABLE ADAPTER



| WIRE SIZE | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| 4/0 CU | S102026 | ADP4/0 |
| 350 AL | S102027 | ADP350 |
| 500 CU | S102028 | ADP500 |
| 750 COMP AL | S102051 | AD75OC |
| 750 AL | S102034 | ADP750 |
| 1000 AL | S102050 | AD1MIL |

CONNECTOR

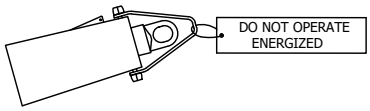


| WIRE SIZE | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| 4/0 CU | S258696 | SPD4/0 |
| 350 AL | S258698 | SPD350 |
| 500 CU | S258700 | SPD500 |
| 750 COMP AL | S258708 | SP750C |
| 750 AL | S258704 | SPD750 |
| 1000 AL | S258702 | SP1000 |



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| STUD | S701100 | STUD |

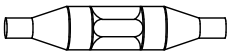
INSULATING RECEPTACLE WITH TEST POINT




NOT TO BE OPERATED ENERGIZED

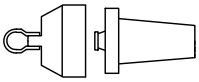
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S570608 | IN-REC | |

EXTENSION SPLICE



| WIRE SIZE | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| 350 AL | S668434 | SS-350 |
| 750 AL | S668436 | SS-750 |
| 750 AL COMP | S668442 | SS750C |
| 750 AL-750 AL COMP | S668444 | SS750B |
| 1000 AL | S668438 | SS1000 |
| #4/0 CU | S668430 | SS-4/0 |
| 500 CU | S668432 | SS-500 |
| 1000 KCMIL CU only | S668460 | SS1KCU |

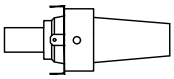
INSULATED PLUG W/TEST POINT



| STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|
| S544848 | PLUG-F |

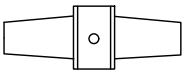
| STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|
| S547324 | TAP-FE |

600/200 AMP TAP PLUG



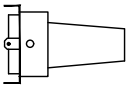
| STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|
| S544832 | PLUG-C |

DOUBLE-ENDED CONNECTOR PLUG



| STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|
| S719600 | REDTAP |

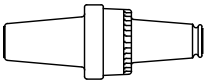
600/200 AMP REDUCING TAP WELL



FMO

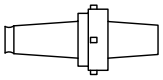
| STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|
| S547328 | ETP650 |

ELBOW TAP PLUG



| STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|
| S544676 | BSHPLG |

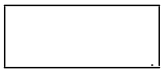
200 AMP LOADBREAK BUSHING PLUG



FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|
| S336204 | BUSH-X |

BUSHING EXTENSION & STUD





© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/14/2011 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 10/30/2012 |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/03/2011 | D | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 07/24/2012 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 26 OF 26

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

12KV 200 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART

FMO

UG4181.26

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# UG4183 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**12/12/2021:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | ADW | GLW | CZH | 12/12/2021 | D | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Indicates Latest Revision | | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed |

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS



600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINT

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE IDENTIFICATION CHARTS FOR 600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINTS.

**ATTENTION:**

* THIS CHART SHOWS HOW 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTORS ARE ASSEMBLED.

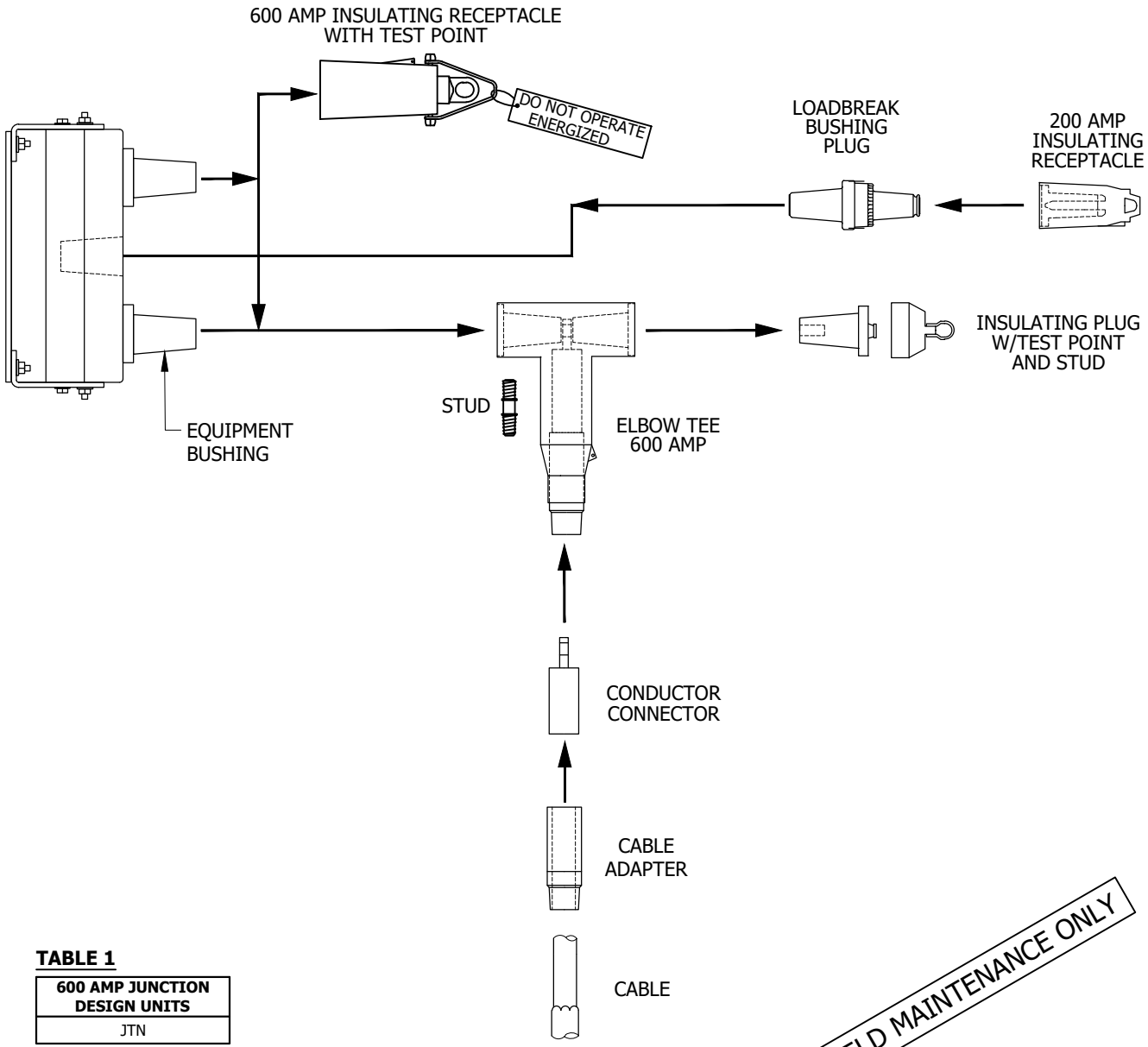



**TABLE 1**

| 600 AMP JUNCTION DESIGN UNITS |
|---|
| JTN |

**FIGURE 1**
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
600 AMP JUNCTION SUBSURFACE CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART
200 AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 06/02/2020 | F | | | | | | |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MF | 06/12/2005 | D | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | ADW | GLW | CZH | 12/12/2021 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINT

FMO UG4183.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

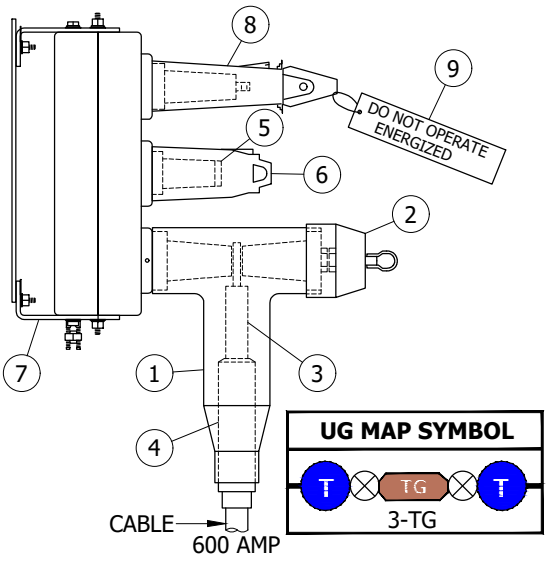



**FIGURE 2**
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
VAULT & SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
600 AMP DEADBREAK

**TABLE 2**

| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | 350 AL | 750 AL | 1000 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | JTN07 | JTN08 | JTN09 |

**BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 2):**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | WIRE SIZE | QUANTITY | STANDARD PAGE | STOCK NUMBER | DESIGN UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | TEE, ELBOW | - | 1 | - | S326578 | - |
| 2 | PLUG, INSULATED W/ TEST POINT | - | 1 | - | S544848 | - |
| 3 | CONNECTOR, CONDUCTOR | 350 AL | 1 | - | S258698 | - |
| | | 750 AL | | - | S258704 | - |
| | | 750C AL | | - | S258708 | - |
| | | 1000 AL/CU | | - | S258702 | - |
| 4 | ADAPTER, CABLE | 350 AL | 1 | - | S102027 | - |
| | | 750 AL | | - | S102034 | - |
| | | 750C AL | | - | S102051 | - |
| | | 1000 AL/CU | | - | S102050 | - |
| 5 | PLUG, LOADBREAK BUSHING | - | 1 | - | S544676 | - |
| 6 | RECEPTACLE, 200 AMP INSULATING | - | 1 | - | S204304 | - |
| 7 | JUNCTION BAR | - | 1 | - | S484390 | - |
| 8 | RECEPTACLE, 600A INSULATING | - | 1 | - | S570608 | - |
| 9 | TAG, "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED" | - | 1 | - | S647966 | - |

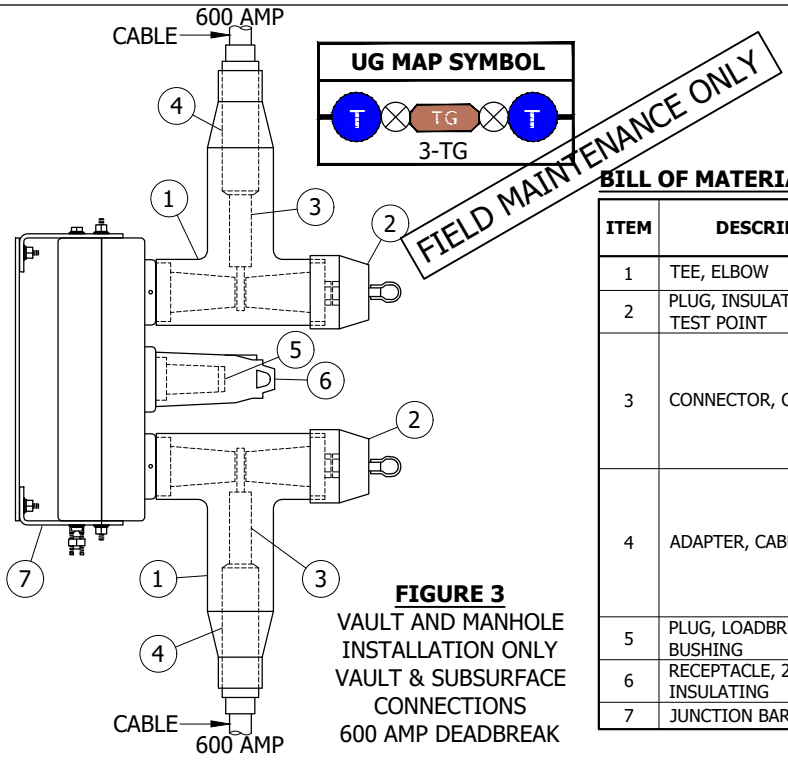



**FIGURE 3**
VAULT AND MANHOLE INSTALLATION ONLY
VAULT & SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS
600 AMP DEADBREAK

**TABLE 3**

| TYPICAL COMBINATIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | 350 AL | 750 AL | 1000 AL |
| MACRO UNITS | JTN707 | JTN808 | JTN909 |

**BILL OF MATERIALS (FIGURE 3):**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | WIRE SIZE | QUANTITY | STANDARD PAGE | STOCK NUMBER | DESIGN UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | TEE, ELBOW | - | 2 | - | S326578 | - |
| 2 | PLUG, INSULATED W/ TEST POINT | - | 2 | - | S544848 | - |
| 3 | CONNECTOR, CONDUCTOR | 350 AL | 2 | - | S258698 | - |
| | | 750 AL | | - | S258704 | - |
| | | 750C AL | | - | S258708 | - |
| | | 1000 AL/CU | | - | S258702 | - |
| 4 | ADAPTER, CABLE | 350 AL | 2 | - | S102027 | - |
| | | 750 AL | | - | S102034 | - |
| | | 750C AL | | - | S102051 | - |
| | | 1000 AL/CU | | - | S102050 | - |
| 5 | PLUG, LOADBREAK BUSHING | - | 1 | - | S544676 | - |
| 6 | RECEPTACLE, 200 AMP INSULATING | - | 1 | - | S204304 | - |
| 7 | JUNCTION BAR | - | 1 | - | S484390 | - |

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 06/02/2020 | F | | | | | | |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MF | 06/12/2005 | D | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | ADW | GLW | CZH | 12/12/2021 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS



600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINT

FMO UG4183.2

**INSTALLATION:**

A. ALWAYS USE THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED TORQUE SETTINGS WHEN ASSEMBLING CONNECTORS.

**BILL OF MATERIALS:** INDIVIDUALLY INCLUDED WITH FIGURES

**NOTES:**

I. **TABLE 4**

| CODES USED IN TABLES 2 & 3 | |
|---|---|
| **CODE** | **ITEM** |
| **CABLE** | |
| 7 | 350 AL |
| 8 | 750 AL |
| 9 | 1000 AL |

**REFERENCE:** NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | FORMATTING | EDM | JIK | - | - | 06/02/2020 | F | | | | | | |
| B | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MJC | 11/08/2011 | E | | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | - | - | TR/MF | 06/12/2005 | D | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | ADW | GLW | CZH | 12/12/2021 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 3 OF 3

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

600 AMP JUNCTION CONNECTOR WITH TEST AND GROUNDING POINT

FMO UG4183.3

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

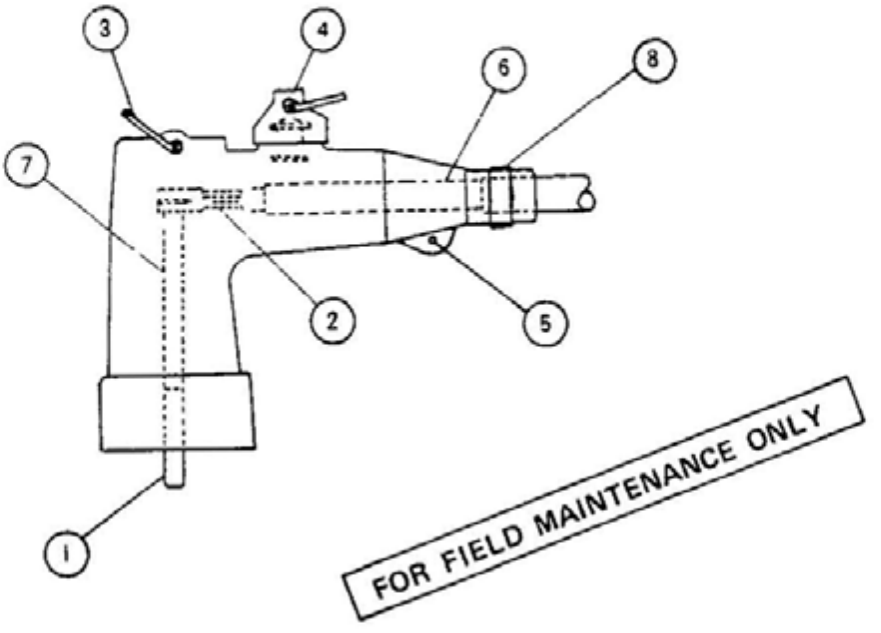
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR, 6930 VOLTS AND BELOW

FMO UG 4191

MAJOR USE
USED ON SUBSURFACE, LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS AND LOADBREAK CABLE TAPS (LOADBREAK ON 6.9KV AND 4.16KV SYSTEMS ONLY)




ATTENTION: THIS ELBOW IS DESIGNED FOR OPERATION AS A LOADBREAK DEVICE ON 6.9 & 4.16KV SYSTEMS ONLY. HOWEVER, IF IT IS INSTALLED ON A 12KV SYSTEM, A TAG (3232) "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED" IS THEN ATTACHED.

| RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| KV | 8.3 |
| AMPERES | 200 |
| KV-BIL | 95 |
| LOADBREAK OR LOADMAKE 10 OPERATIONS | 200 AMPS AT 70-80 % POWER FACTOR |
| FAULT CLOSE RMS SYMMETRICAL AMPERES | 10,000 |

| NO. | PARTS | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | ARC FOLLOWER | 256124 (#4 CU) OR 443416 (#2 CU) |
| 2 | COMPRESSION SOCKET TERMINAL | |
| 3 | ELBOW PULLING EYE | |
| 4 | VOLTAGE TEST POINT & COVER | |
| 5 | GROUNDING POINT(S) | |
| 6 | CABLE | |
| 7 | ELECTRICAL MALE CONTACT | |
| 8 | WHITE IDENTIFICATION BAND (D) | |

NOTES:

A. ITEMS ABOVE ACCOMMODATE EITHER #2 OR #4 AWG COPPER CONDUCTORS

B. UNDER PROPER SUPERVISION THIS ELBOW MAY BE USED AS A LOADBREAK DEVICE AT 6.9KV AND BELOW.

C. FOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURES CONSULT INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURERS CONTAINERS FOR CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

(D) WHITE BAND IDENTIFIES ELBOW THAT CAN ONLY BE USED FOR SWITCHING ON A 6939 VOLT (1 PHASE) SYSTEM.

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 6-3-83
APPD [signature]

LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR, 6930 VOLTS AND BELOW

4199.908
SUPERSEDES 4191 1 (5-20-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

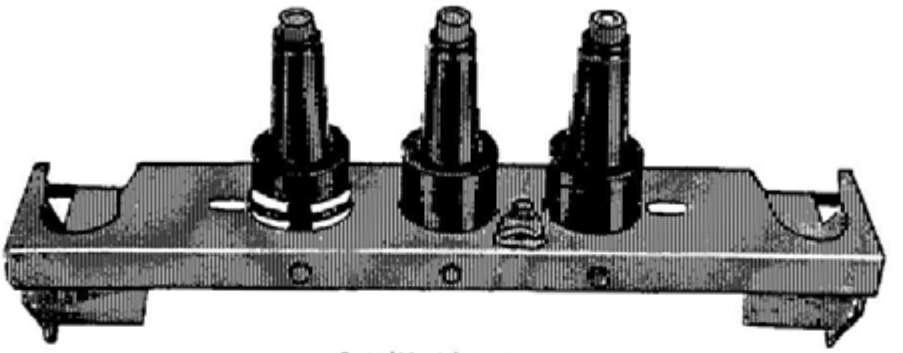
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

LOADBREAK ACCESSORIES, 12KV AND/OR 6.9KV

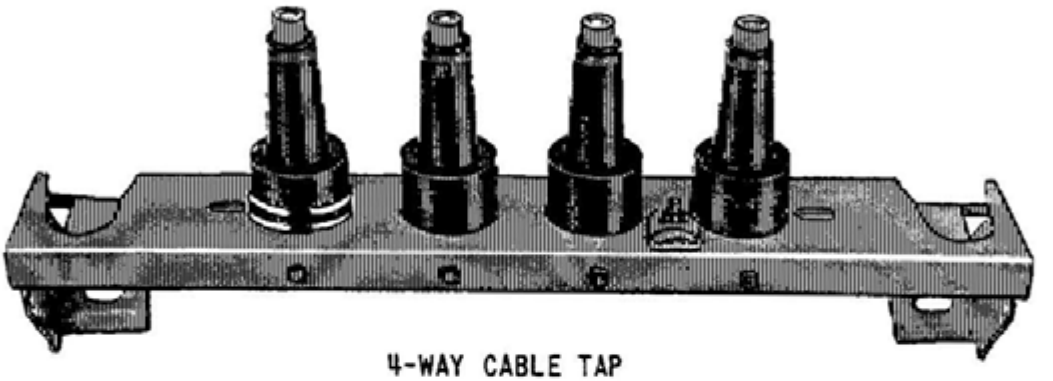
FMO UG 4192

MAJOR USE 3-WAY – USED AS A LATERAL TAP FROM A CIRCUIT

4-WAY – USED TO ESTABLISH TWO LATERAL TAPS OR A LOOP FROM A CIRCUIT



3-WAY CABLE TAP



4-WAY CABLE TAP

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CABLE TAP WITH BRACKET | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|
| 3-WAY | 718320 (A) |
| 4-WAY | 718336 (A) |
| 3-WAY | 718312 (B) |
| 4-WAY | 718328 (B) |

| CABLE TAP (D) WITHOUT BRACKET | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|
| 3-WAY | 718314 (B) |
| 4-WAY | 718338 (B) |

NOTES

(A) NOT LOADBREAK RATED ON 12KV SYSTEM

(B) INSTALL ONE WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND ON THE LEFT BUSHING (WITH A RED MARK), TO IDENTIFY 12KV SWITCHING CAPABILITY (122495).

C CAP OFF ALL UNUSED TAPS WITH INSULATING RECEPTACLE (204304).

(D) CABLE TAPS PURCHASED WITHOUT BRACKET TO BE USED FOR REPLACEMENT PURPOSES IN CABLE TAPS WITH BRACKETS. IF NOT AVAILABLE, USE CABLE TAP WITH BRACKET AND SAVE BRACKET

| 4199.909<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4192 02 (5-20-83) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>LOADBREAK ACCESSORIES, 12KV AND/OR 6.9KV | DATE 6-3-83<br>APPD [illegible] |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# UG4198 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

## REVISION HISTORY:

**12/09/2019:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 | D | | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed



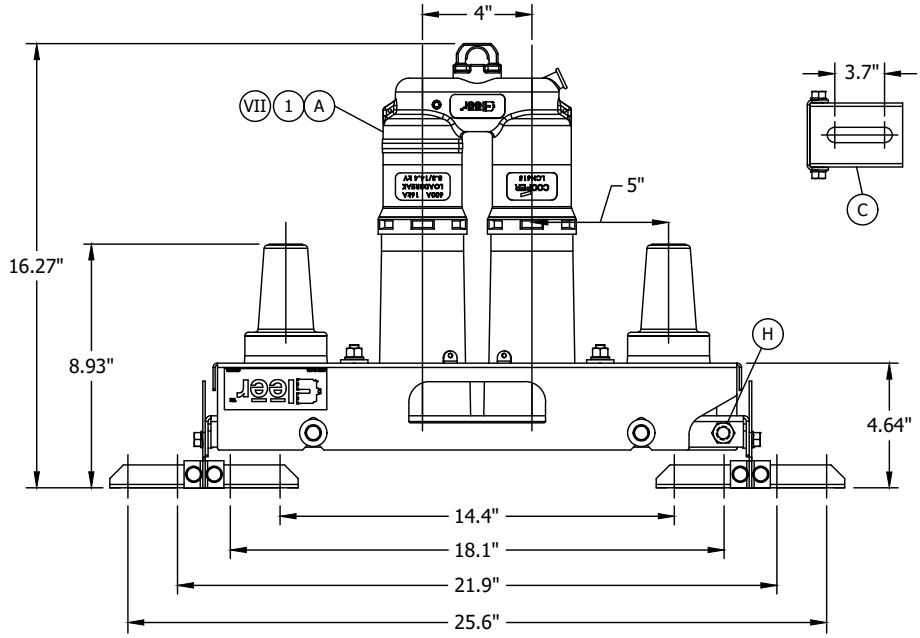
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

N-JUNCTION CLEER 600A 25KV
SQUARE CLEER 600A 25KV

FMO UG4198

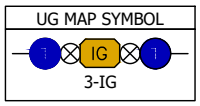
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD COVERS THE CLEER, 600 AMP, LIVE LINE TOOL OPERATED, SEPARABLE CONNECTOR.

**ATTENTION:** FEEDER MUST BE DE-ENERGIZED DURING ANY CONSTRUCTION AND INTERCONNECTION WITH THE COOPER CLEER.

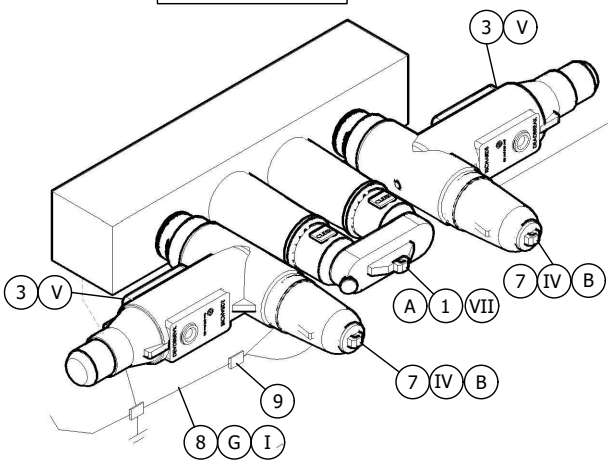


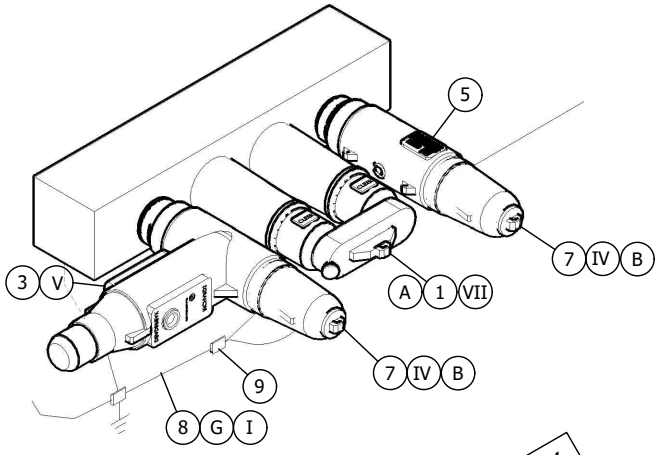

| | |
|---|---|
| IG | ACTIVE |
| IG | ACTIVE TO BE REMOVED |
| IG | PRELIM |

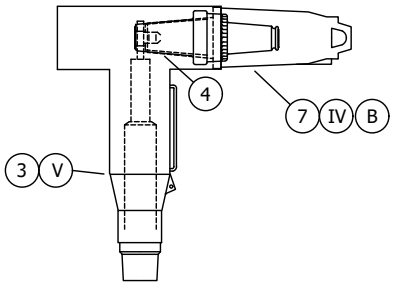
UG MAP SYMBOL




## IN-LINE BRACKET



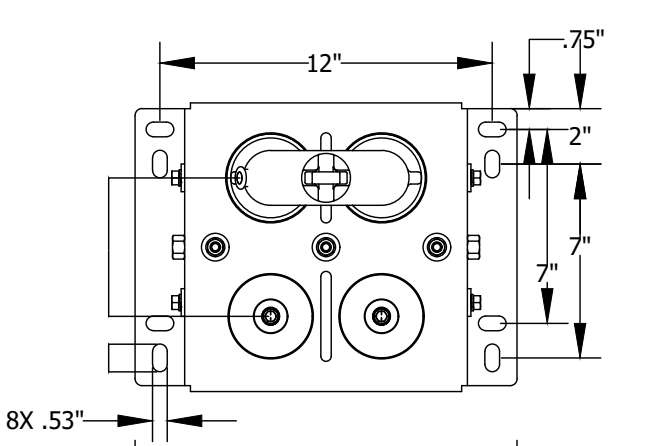

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

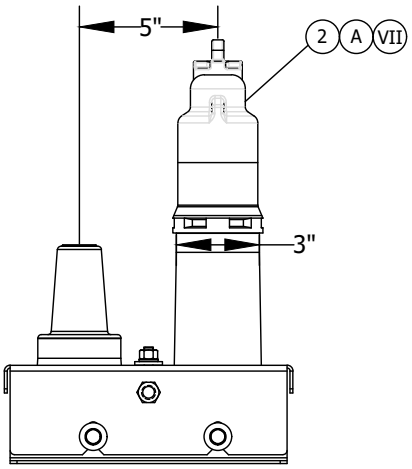
TABLE OF CONTENTS

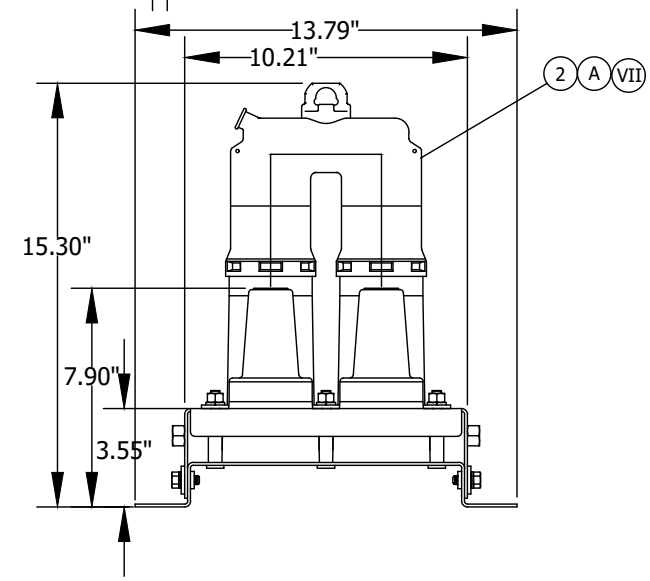
© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

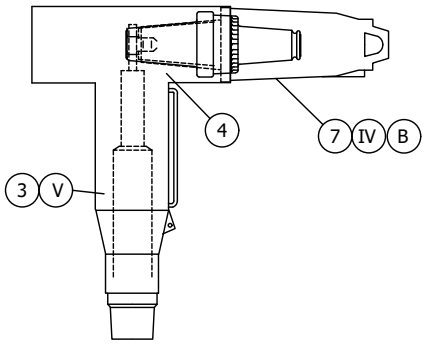
| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 10/13/2017 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 06/27/2017 | E | COMPLETELY REVISED | - | DG | JS | CZH | 03/18/2019 |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JBH | TR | JS/MDJ | 07/01/2016 | D | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | GW | JS | MDJ | 03/22/2018 |

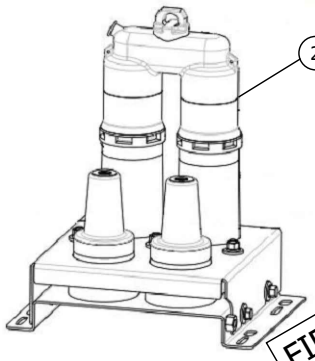
TABLE OF CONTENTS

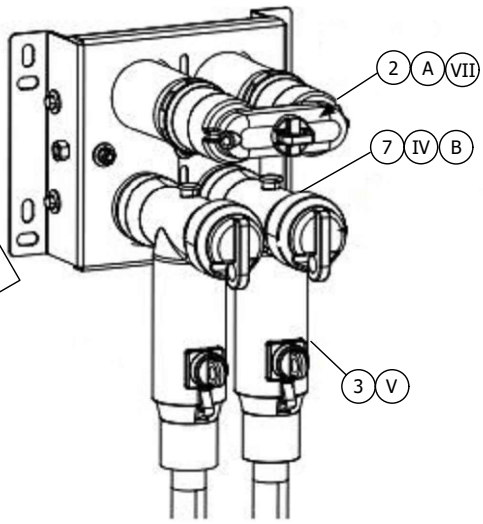



FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**SQUARE BRACKET**

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 10/13/2017 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 06/27/2017 | E | COMPLETELY REVISED | - | DG | JS | CZH | 03/18/2019 |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JBH | TR | JS/MDJ | 07/01/2016 | D | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | GW | JS | MDJ | 03/22/2018 |



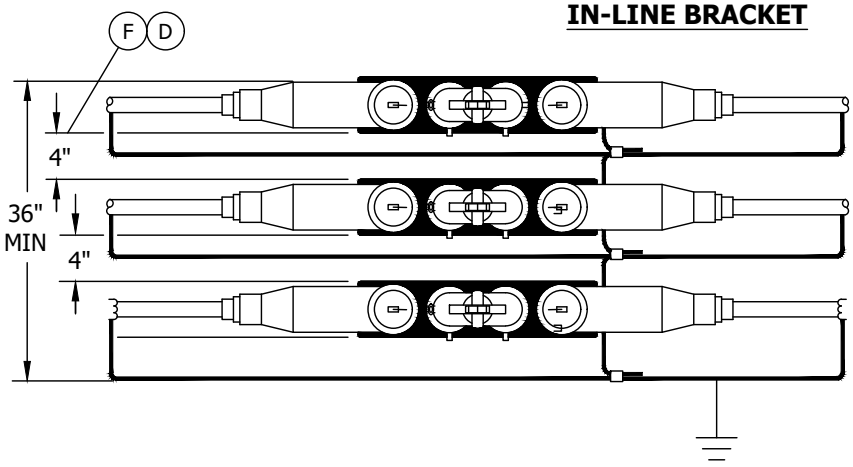
**INSULATED PROTECTIVE CAP** (5)(III)

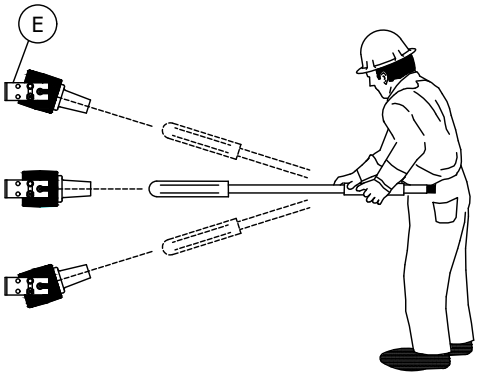


**GROUNDING ELBOW**

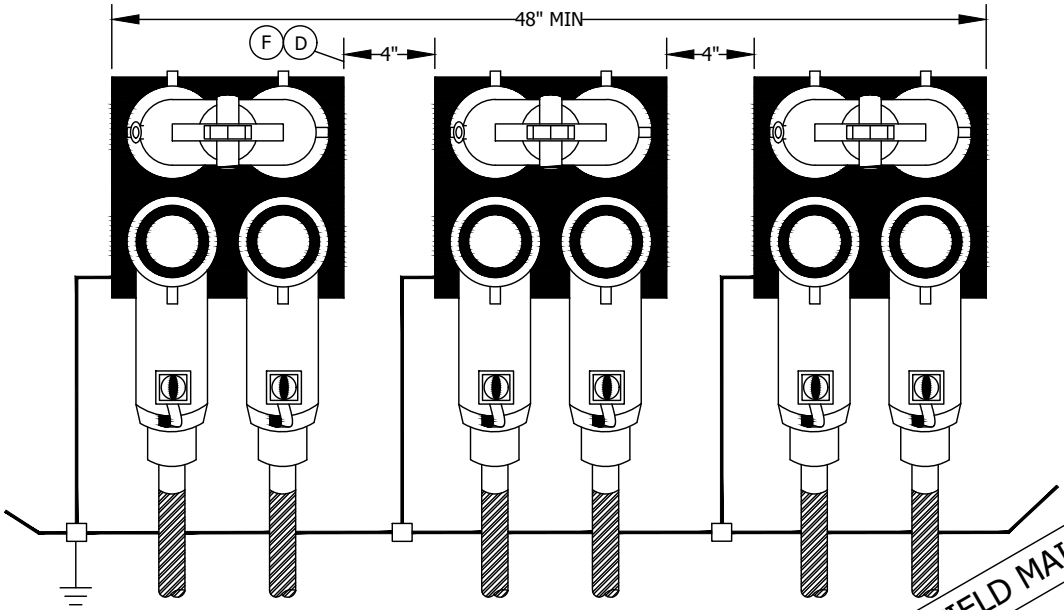
(10)(I)

**IN-LINE BRACKET**




**SQUARE BRACKET**




FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 10/13/2017 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 06/27/2017 | E | COMPLETELY REVISED | - | DG | JS | CZH | 03/18/2019 |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JBH | TR | JS/MDJ | 07/01/2016 | D | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | GW | JS | MDJ | 03/22/2018 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

N-JUNCTION CLEER 600A 25KV
SQUARE CLEER 600A 25KV

FMO
UG4198.3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INSTALLATION:

(A) N-JUNCTION CLEER PROVIDES A TEST, GROUND, AND ISOLATION POINT FOR 600 AMP TEE CONNECTIONS.

(B) N-JUNCTION CLEER INSTALLED WITH THE TEE BODY, ELBOW TAP PLUG, 200 AMP INSULATION RECEPTICLE

(C) N-JUNCTION CLEER CAN BE MOUNTED ON A CONCRETE WALL OR UNISTRUT.

(D) MOUNT UNITS AWAY FROM THE MANHOLE ENTRY AREA.

(E) N-JUNCTION CLEER CAN BE SET AT A DESIRED ANGLE FOR LIVE LINE TOOL OPERATION.

(F) MINIMUM HEIGHT NEEDED FOR STACKED 3 IN-LINE CLEER INSTALLATION IS 36 INCHES. MINIMUM VERTICAL SPACING BETWEEN ADJACENT IN-LINE CLEER BRACKET IS 4 INCHES.

(G) EACH N-JUNCTION CLEER UNIT IS TO BE CONNECTED TO THE SYSTEM GROUND.

(H) N-JUNCTION CLEER HAS GROUND ATTACHMENT POINTS AND COMES WITH TWO (2) GROUND LUGS (#8 SOL TO 2/0 STRANDED).

(I) BOND THE LOAD BREAK "C" CONNECTOR TO GROUND.

J. TORQUE TEE BODY TO MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION OF 50-60 FOOT POUNDS.

K. ALL EXISTING CABLE(S) MUST BE RETERMINATED & RECRIMPED TO LAND LUG(S) PROPERLY, TO PREVENT UNNECESSARY STRESS TO CABLE(S), WHICH WILL CAUSE PREMATURE FAILURE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STANDARD PAGE | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | JUNCTION BAR, 600A CLEER, 15KV, LOAD BREAK - INLINE | 3 | 4198.2 | S439870 | CCL-JB |
| 2 | JUNCTION BAR, 600A CLEER, 15KV, LOAD BREAK - SQUARE | 3 | 4198.3 | S439872 | CCL-SQ |
| 3 | ELBOW TEE BODY, 15KV, 600A WITH CAPACITIVE TEST POINT | 6 | 4182 | S326578 | ELBO-T |
| 4 | ELBOW TAP PLUG | 6 | 4182 | S547328 | LRTP |
| 5 | CAP, ISOLATION FOR JUNCTION BAR "C" MEMBER (VIII) | AS REQ'D | 4198 | S204300 | CL6CAP |
| 6 | EXTENSION BUSHING, 600 AMP WITH LOAD TAP PLUG | AS REQ'D | 4182 | S336198 | EXLRTP |
| 7 | INSULATION RECEPTACLE, 200 AMP | 6 | 4180 | S204304 | INSREC |
| 8 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STRANDED, SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 4002.3 | S812816 | GDWIRE |
| 9 | CONNECTOR, COPPER, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 4172.2 | - | - |
| 10 | JUMPER GROUNDING FOR JUNCTION BAR "C" MEMBER (VIII) | AS REQ'D | 4198 | - | - |

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 10/13/2017 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 06/27/2017 | E | COMPLETELY REVISED | - | DG | JS | CZH | 03/18/2019 |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JBH | TR | JS/MDJ | 07/01/2016 | D | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | GW | JS | MDJ | 03/22/2018 |

**NOTES:**

(I) GROUNDING WITH THE N-JUNCTION CLEER REQUIRES A 600 AMP LOAD BREAK GROUNDING ELBOW (S493780).

II. N-JUNCTION CLEER IS FULLY SHIELDED AND FULLY SUBMERSIBLE.

(III) THE N-JUNCTION CLEER CAN BE FULLY ISOLATED USING THE 600 AMP LOAD BREAK PROTECTIVE CAP (S204300). ALL BUSHINGS OF THE CONNECTOR SYSTEM ARE THEN INSULATED AND DEADFRONT.

(IV) NO LOAD SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE 200 AMP TEST POINT.

(V) NO STACKING OF TEES ALLOWED ON THE N-JUNCTION CLEER UNITS.

(VI) BATTERY-OPERATED EQUIPMENT IS NOT TO BE USED WHEN TORQUING REQUIREMENTS EXIST.

(VII) ALTHOUGH THIS DEVICE IS RATED AS A 600amp LOAD BREAK DEVICE, SDG&E WILL ONLY PERFORM OPERATIONS WHEN DE-ENERGIZED.

(VIII) WILL NEED SIX (6) GROUNDING JUMPERS (S439780) AND SIX (6) ISOLATION CAPS (S204300) FOR EACH INSTALLATION. AS THESE ARE REUSABLE (CHECKED IN/OUT) WILL MONITOR FOR MIN/MAX NEEDS AS NEEDED.

IX. FEEDER MUST BE DE-ENERGIZED DURING ANY CONSTRUCTION AND INTERCONNECTION WITH THE COOPER CLEER. THIS CONNECTION MAY BE PLACED IN WALK-IN VAULTS AND MANHOLES TO CREATE A VISIBLE OPEN IN THE 600 AMP UNDERGROUND SYSTEM. IT CAN BE INSTALLED DURING OUTAGES TO RESTORE PARTIAL SERVICE BY OPENING TEE'S; SEPARATING TEE'S DURING OUTAGES CAN BE FOUND IN ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 222 SECTION 4.5.3 FOR PARTIAL RESTORATION. IN THE PLANNING AND DESIGN PHASE, THE CONNECTION MAY BE PLACED IN MANHOLES ON LONG, CONTINUOUS RUNS TO SUPPLY A MANUAL, STICK-OPERABLE, DISCONNECT POINT. PLACEMENT WILL ALSO INCLUDE EVERY OTHER MANHOLE AND VAULT BETWEEN SECTIONALIZING DEVICES.

XI. DESIGN SCOPE SHOULD INCLUDE VAULTS AND MANHOLES THAT HAVE SUFFICIENT SPACE AND LENGTH TO OPERATE WITHIN THE STRUCTURE. 3325, 3326, AND 3327 (TRANSMISSION SUBSTRUCTURE NEAR SUBSTATIONS GENERALLY) MANHOLES SHOULD HAVE SUFFICIENT SPACE (4198.4). 3322, 3324 (BOTH TYPES), AND 3399 MANHOLES WILL REQUIRE APPROVAL FROM EDE DEPENDING ON THE LAYOUT OF THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**REFERENCE:**

a. PARTIAL RESTORATION, SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 222.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 10/13/2017 | F | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | EJA | GLW | CZH | 12/09/2019 |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | DG | JS | MDJ | 06/27/2017 | E | COMPLETELY REVISED | - | DG | JS | CZH | 03/18/2019 |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JBH | TR | JS/MDJ | 07/01/2016 | D | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | GW | JS | MDJ | 03/22/2018 |

# 4200 - CABLE POLES

# 4200 - CABLE POLES

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS


| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 4202 | JOINT CABLE POLE RISERS USING WOODEN LADDER ARMS |
| 4203 | CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION CABLE-IN-CONDUIT |
| 4205 | INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS |
| 4207 | CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS) (FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1) |
| 4208 | 3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION MODIFICATION FROM SINGLE TO DOUBLE RISER FOR EXISTING CABLE POLES |
| 4215 | 0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, ONE DUCT |
| 4219 | 0-750 VOLT THREE AND FOUR DUCT RISER SUPPORTS |
| 4228 | CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE |
| 4229 | 12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø, UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION |
| 4230 | VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS, 12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION |
| 4232 | 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS |
| 4233 | 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS |
| 4237 | BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION |
| 4238 | BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION |
| 4239 | CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW |
| 4241 | 12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE ARM, 3Ø, 1/C PER Ø, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED |
| 4251 | 12.47KV AND BELOW DEADEND CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED |
| 4287 | REVISED CT & PT POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12 KV, OH & US SERVICES |


© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITIORIAL CHANGES | - | RSL | JES | CZH | 4/13/2020 | F | | | | | | |
| B | ADDED 4232 | - | JK | JS | CZH | 3/18/2019 | E | OH1192 MOVED TO FMO | EDM | MRF | GLW | CZH | 07/27/2021 |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | EDITIORIAL CHANGES | EDM | JAC | JES | CZH | 7/1/2020 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS



CABLE POLES FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

JOINT CABLE POLE RISERS USING WOODEN LADDER ARMS

FMO UG 4202

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD 1) SHOWS THE STANDARD CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS FOR SDG&E TELCO AND CATV COMPANIES IT IS FOR RISER PLACEMENT ONLY (SEE SECTION 1400/4200 FOR SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION DETAILS)

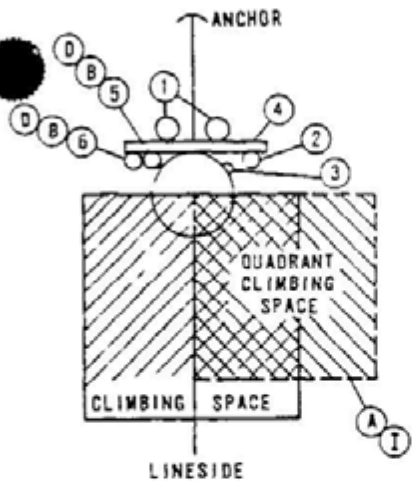



FIGURE 1

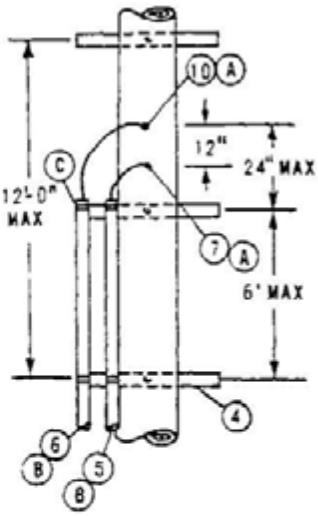



FIGURE 2

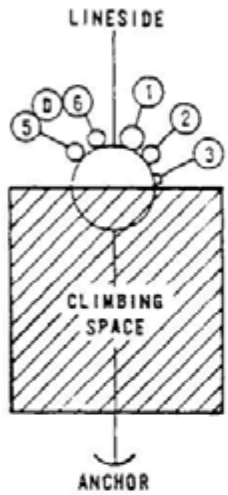



FIGURE 3

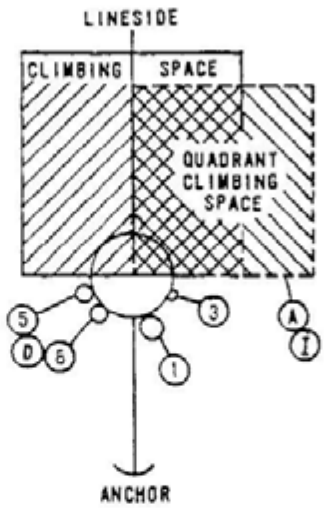



FIGURE 4

DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

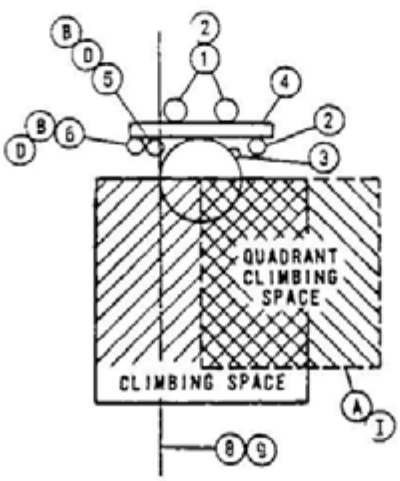



FIGURE 5

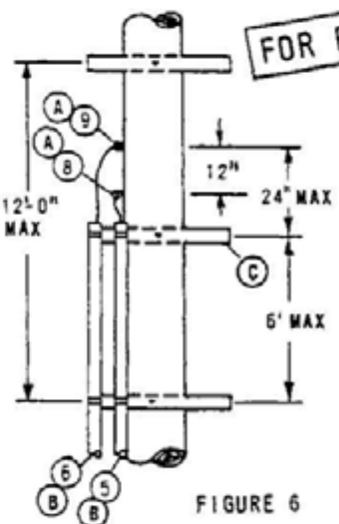



FIGURE 6

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

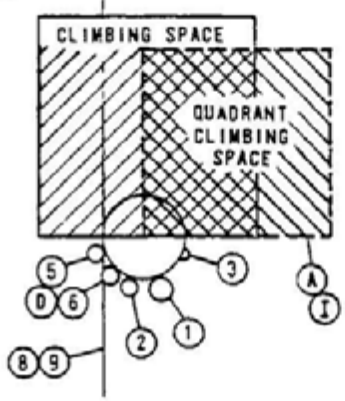



FIGURE 7

TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

INSTALLATION.

(A) QUADRANT CLIMBING SPACE PROVIDED THROUGH CATV AND TELCO AERIAL ATTACHMENT LEVELS ONLY.

(B) C.A.T.V. AND TELCO TO ATTACH CONDUIT TO BACK SIDE OF RISER LADDER ARMS

(C) C.A.T.V. OR TELCO TO PLACE RISER LADDER AP* TO HOLD TOP OF OWN CONDUIT.

(D) C A.T.V. AND TELCO TO ALWAYS BE IN SAME QUADRANT.

F. CONDUIT RISER AT BASE OF POLE NOT TO INFRINGE ON CURB OR SIDEWALK POSITIONS

REFERENCES

G. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G O 95 RULE 22 2C.

H. G.O. 95 RULE 91.3-A1C REQUIRES POLE STEPS ON ALL JOINTLY USED CABLE POLES (SEE STANDARD 363)

I. SEE SECTION 200 FOR ALLOWABLE G O. 95 CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS.

J. NO CATV OR TELCO JUMPERS ALLOWED IN QUADRANT CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 84.7.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SDG&E PRIMARY RISER | 6 | C.A.T V. RISER POSITION |
| 2 | SDG&E SECONDARY RISER | 7 | TELCO DEAD END ATTACHMENT |
| 3 | SDG&E ELECTRIC GROUND | 8 | TELCO TANGENT (THRU) POSITION |
| 4 | RISER LADDER ARM | 9 | C A T V. TANGENT (THRU) POSITION |
| 5 | TELCO RISER POSITION | 10 | C.A.T V. DEAD END ATTACHMENT |

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 11-16-81
APPD JEY

JOINT CABLE POLE RISERS USING WOODEN LADDER ARMS

~~OH 1499.001~~
UG 4299.001
SUPERCEDES
4202.1 (3-31-81)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

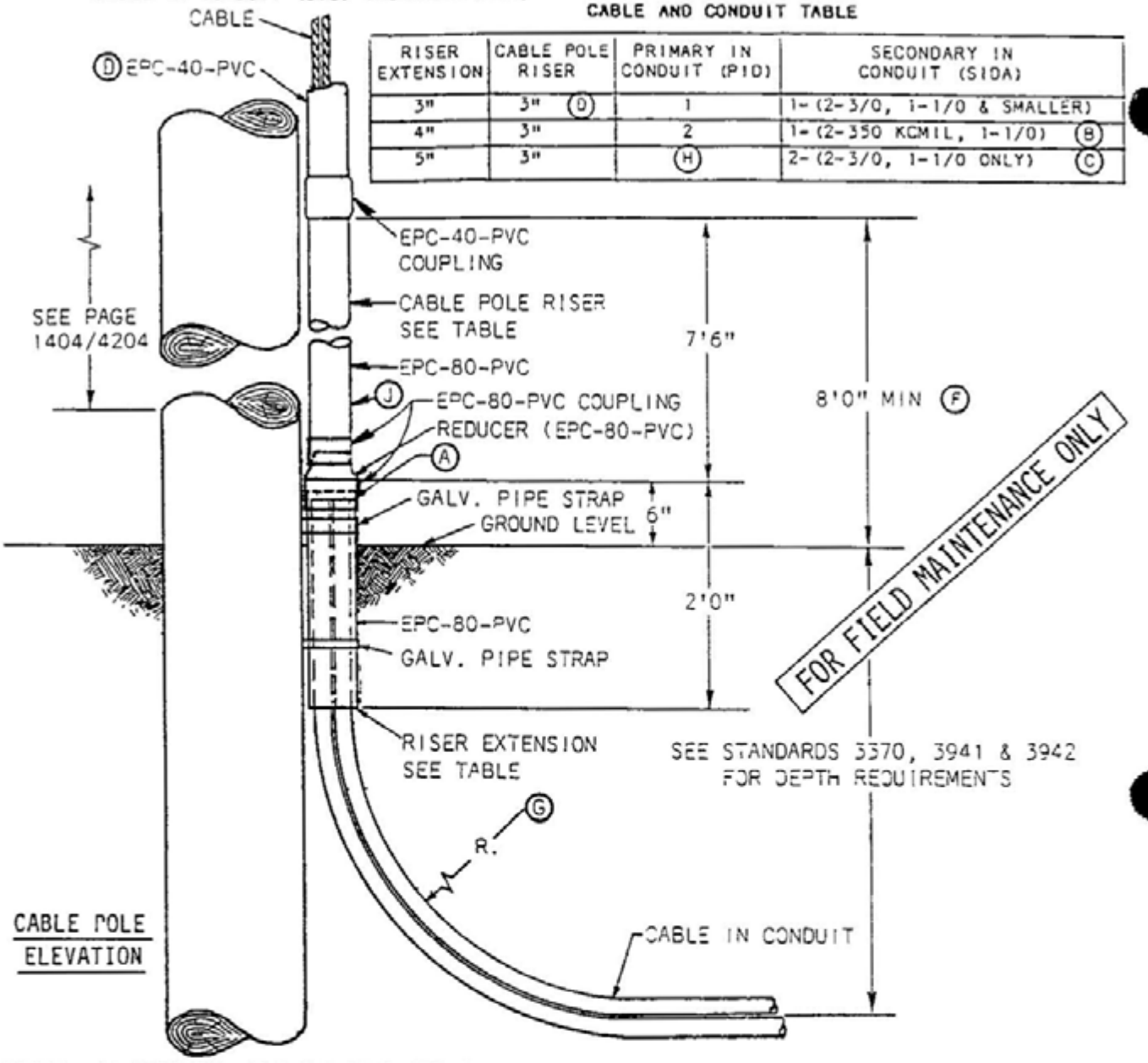
CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION
CABLE-IN-CONDUIT

FMO
UG 4203

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE-PHASE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (CIC) INSTALLATIONS.

**CABLE AND CONDUIT TABLE**

| RISER EXTENSION | CABLE POLE RISER | PRIMARY IN CONDUIT (PID) | SECONDARY IN CONDUIT (SIDA) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3" | 3" (D) | 1 | 1-(2-3/0, 1-1/0 & SMALLER) |
| 4" | 3" | 2 | 1-(2-350 KCMIL, 1-1/0) (B) |
| 5" | 3" | (H) | 2-(2-3/0, 1-1/0 ONLY) (C) |




CABLE POLE ELEVATION

**NOTES:** NO MORE THAN TWO CIC CONDUITS FOR A RIGID CONDUIT RISER IS ALLOWED.

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) CUT CONDUIT FROM CABLE-IN-CONDUIT 4 INCHES ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

(B) THE 350 KCMIL CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) SHALL NOT BE USED FOR SERVICES. IF A SERVICE REQUIRES 350 CABLE, USA CABLE AND RIGID CONDUIT MUST BE USED.

(C) FOR 2 RUNS OF SIDA IN ONE RISER, DERATE AMPACITY 20%.

(D) FOR 3/0 AND SMALLER SIDA, REDUCE THE TOP PORTION OF THE RISER ABOVE THE 8 FOOT LEVEL TO 2 INCH CONDUIT.

**REFERENCE:**

(F) RISERS OF PLASTIC PIPE SHALL BE EPC-80-PVC (SCHEDULE 80) WITH A MINIMUM NOMINAL PIPE SIZE OF 3 INCHES FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95, RULE 54.6-E.

(H) SEE PAGES 1499.003/4299.003 THRU 1403.7/4203.7 FOR THREE-PHASE PRIMARY CABLE IN CONDUIT INSTALLATION WHICH REQUIRES 'U' SHAPED MOULDING.

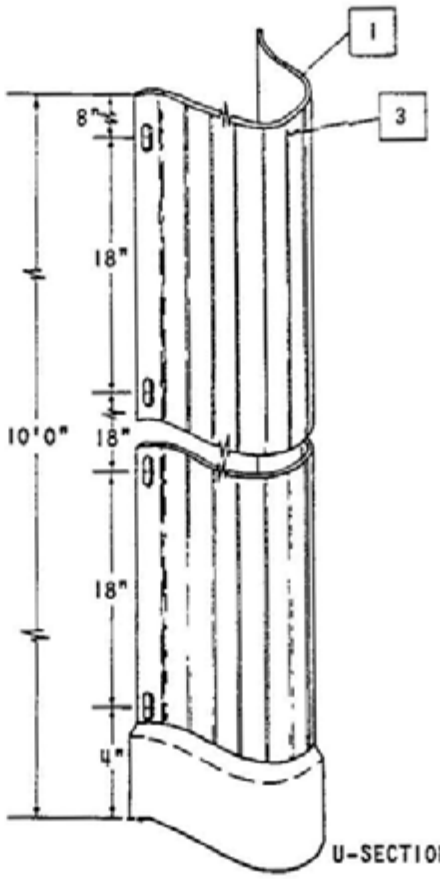
(I) SEE PAGE 1404.1/4204.2 FOR CABLE POLE RISER BILL OF MATERIAL.

(J) SEE PAGES 1499.009/4299.009 THRU 1405.3/4205.3 FOR MULTIPLE RISER INSTALLATION.

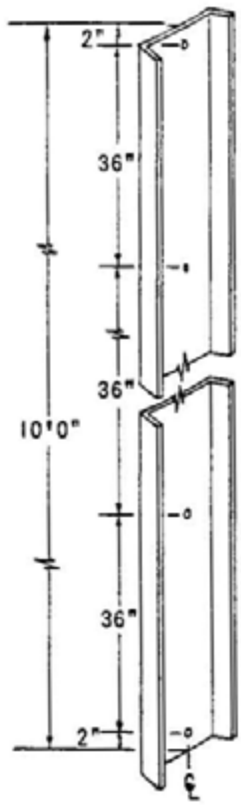
| ~~OH 1499.002~~ UG 4299.002 SUPERCEDES 4203.1 (3-2-84) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1-1-87 APPD |
|---|---|---|
| | CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION CABLE-IN-CONDUIT | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIALS AND PROCEDURES FOR TERMINATING THREE PREASSEMBLED CABLE-IN-CONDUIT ON RISER POLE.

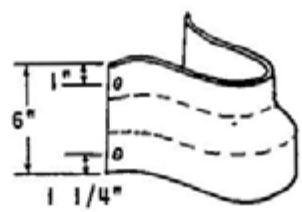


U-SECTION



BACKUP PLATE

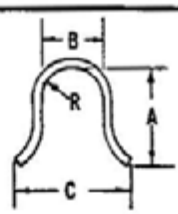
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

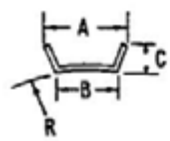


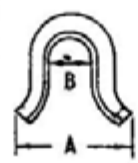
REDUCER BOOT

NOTE: DIMENSIONS A,B,& C HAVE A TOLERANCE OF ± 13".

BILL OF MATERIAL:




| | U-SECTION MOLDING | | | BACKUP PLATE | | REDUCER BOOT | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | 3" | 3" | 4" | 3" | 4" | 3" TO 4" | | |
| SCHEDULE | 80 | 30 | 40 | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |
| LENGTH | 10'0" | 10'0" | 10'0" | 10'0" | 10'0" | 6" | | |
| M & S NO. | 600064 | 600032 | 600096 | 542992 | 542994 | 160608 | | |
| A | 3 3/8" | 3 3/8" | 4 1/8" | 3 1/4" | 4 1/4" | 8 1/4" | | |
| B | 3" | 3" | 4" | 2 5/8" | 3 5/8" | 2 5/8" | | |
| C | 6 1/4" | 6 1/4" | 7 1/4" | 7/8" | 1" | -- | | |
| R | 1 7/16" | 1 19/32" | 2" | 5" | 5" | -- | | |
| WALL THICKNESS | .300" | .150" | .237" | .063" | .063" | .150" | | |
| TOLERANCE | -.0" +.036" | -.0" +.020" | -.0" +.020" | ±.015" | ±.015" | -.0" +.015" | | |

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-87
APPD JAB/RDS

# 3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION CABLE-IN-CONDUIT

~~OH 1499.003~~
UG 4299.003
SUPERCEDES 4203.2
(1-4-80)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SEQUENCE FOR INSPECTION

| SEQ | DESCRIPTION/DIMENSIONS | TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | WALL THICKNESS | |
| | U-Sections 3" Sch. 80 .300 | -.0" + .036" |
| | 3" Sch. 30 .150" | -.0" + .020" |
| | 4" Sch. 40 .237" | -.0" + .020" |
| | Above wall thicknesses are in accordance with G.O. 95 Rule 54.6D2. | |
| 2 | GENERAL APPEARANCE ALL SURFACES | |
| | U-Sections, Backup Plates and Reducer Boot | Free from warpage, cuts, blemishes and protrusions. |
| 3 | SCRIBE MARK | |
| | Scribe mark indicating minimum overlap distance should be visible 1" from the plain end of the U-Section. | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | *QUANTITY REQUIRED | DESCRIPTION | USE BELOW 8 FT. | USE ABOVE 8 FT. | STOCK NO. OR CONST. STDS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3' | Riser, U-Section 4"x10' Sch. 40 | yes | no | 600096 |
| 2 | 1 | Riser, U-Section 3"x10' Sch. 80 | yes | no** | 600064 |
| 3 | 2 | Riser, U-Section 3"x10' Sch. 40 | no | yes | 600032 |
| 4 | 1 | Boot, Reducer 4" to 3" | yes | no | 160608 |
| 5 | 3 | Plate, Backup 3"x10' | yes | yes | 542992 |
| 6 | 3' | Plate, Backup 4"x10' | yes | no | 542994 |
| 7 | 1 | Screw, Lag, Sq. Head 1/2'x4" (E) | no | yes | 621568 |
| 8 | 42 | Screw, Lag, Sq. Head 1/4"x 2 1/2" (E) | yes | yes | 621856 |
| 9 | 42 | Washer, Std. Flat Round 1/4" (E) | yes | yes | 799520 |
| 10 | 46 | 6d Galvanized Nails (E) | yes | yes | — |
| 11 | 3 | Grip, Cable 5 1/4"x12" | no | yes | 394336 |

(E) Exempt Material

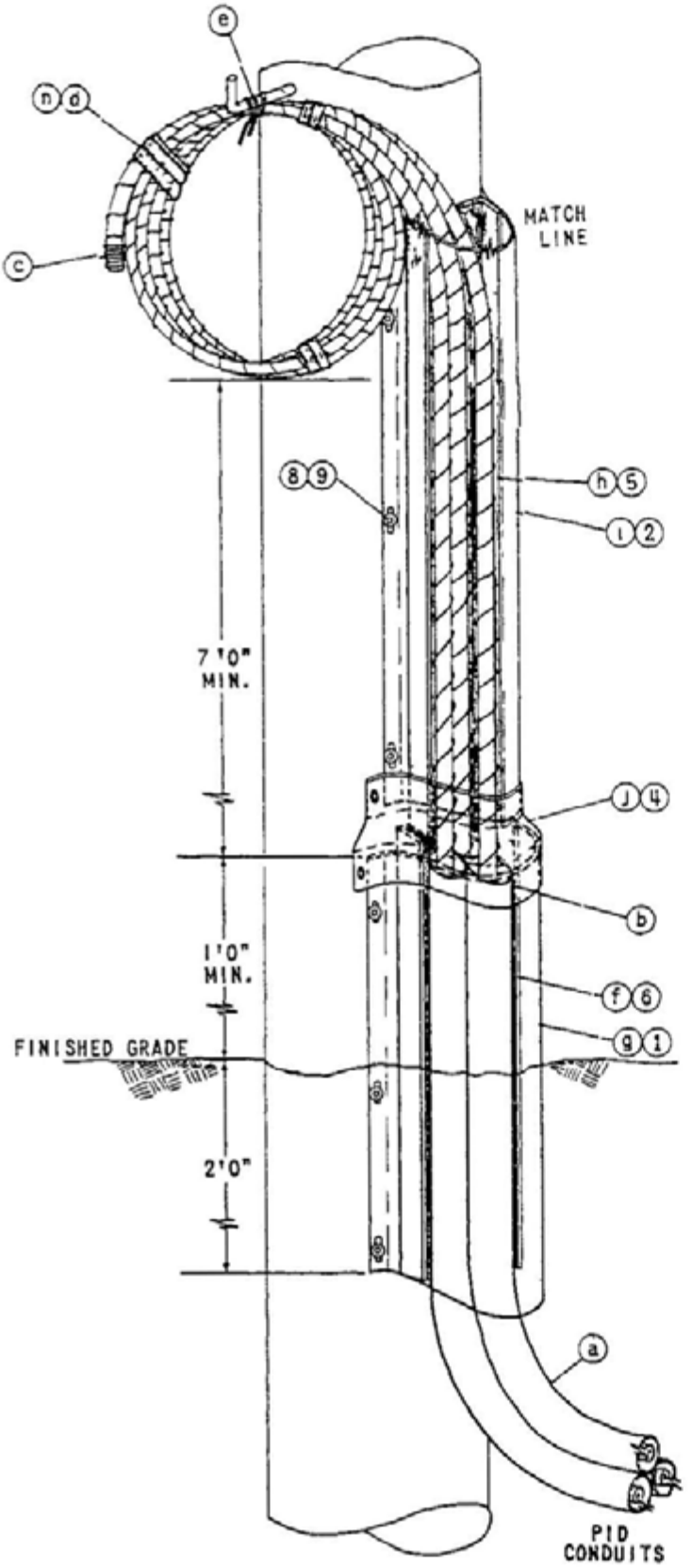
* This quantity is a typical 40' riser installation, if pole height varies from this distance adjust appropriate material accordingly.

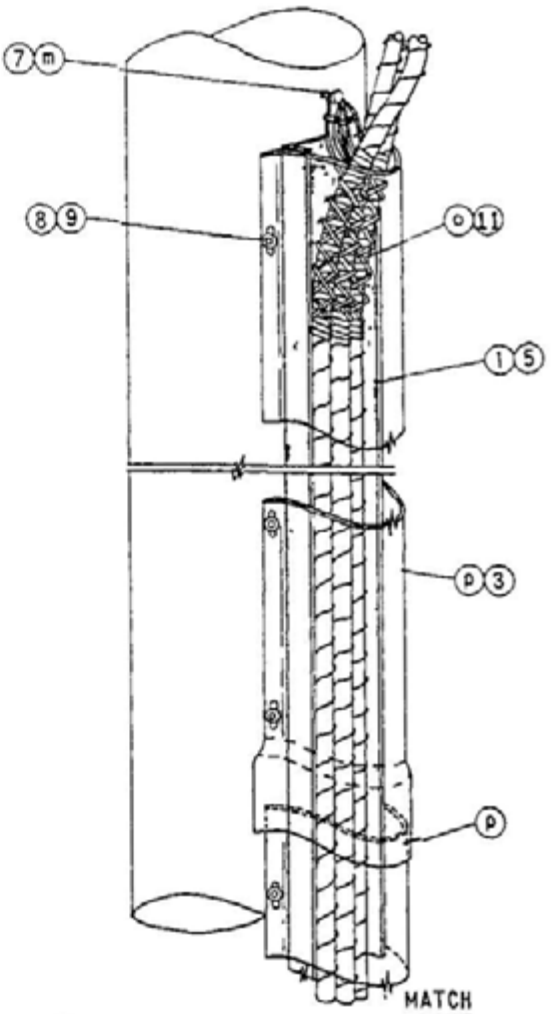
** Only excess portion of 1 - 10 ft. 3" Sch. 80 U-Section is allowed above the 8 ft. level.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~OH 1499.004~~ UG 4299.004 SUPERCEDES 4203.3 (11-16-81) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION CABLE-IN-CONDUIT | DATE 1-1-87 APPD JLG/RDT |

INSTALLATIO. INSTRUCTIONS




NOTE: Care must be taken not to spike conductors with linemans hooks while performing installation, ascending or descending a riser pole.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLB/RBT | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>30 CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION<br>CABLE-IN-CONDUIT | ~~OH 1499.005~~<br>UG 4299.005<br>SUPERCEDES 4203.4<br>(1-23-80) |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## U-SECTION MOLDING LOCATION

Verify that the quadrant selected by Designer/Planner for the cable pole riser meets the following requirements. If the following requirements cannot be met, contact the Designer or Planner who requested the installation:

### Clearances

The U-section molding shall not enter climbing space per G.O. 95 Rule 22.2D. See O.H. Standard page 251 for allowable working and climbing space requirements.

Location of U-section molding in relation to TELCO and CATV (per Overhead Standards page 1402).

## U-SECTION MOLDING INSTALLATION

### Material Installation Sequence

Note: If installation can be completed sequencially, steps c, d and n, can be eliminated.

(a) Terminate PID at cable pole by forming a 36" minimum radius bend with the cable-in-conduit at the base of the pole. Provide sufficient cable-in-conduit needed to terminate cable with drip loop at terminal level before cutting cable-in-conduit from cable reel.

(b) Cut and remove excess pvc conduit from the PID run so the remaining conduit terminates 1' above finished grade. When removing excess pvc conduit, carefully slide excess conduit away from primary conductors.

(c) To prevent moisture from entering exposed conductors, always seal exposed ends of conductors with "Aquaseal" and pvc tape.

(d) Individually coil each primary conductor making sure coil is not less than 2' in diameter. Secure each coil in several places with a gray gas wrap tape to prevent conductors from uncoiling.

(e) Secure coils to the bottom of the pole step with rope to prevent conductors from damage when the pole is climbed. If pole steps are not available, install lag screws (M&S 621856) in place of pole steps. Bottom of each coil must be 8' above existing grade to prevent vandalism.

(f) Install a 3' section of 4" backup plate with 2' extended below finished grade and 1' extended above finished grade. Temporarily push conductors to one side of the riser quadrant and secure 4" backup plate to pole with 6d galvanized nails at each end and in the middle. Because holes are not provided nails must be driven through backup plate.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(g) Install a 3' section of 4" U-section molding over the previously installed backup plate (step f) encasing the conduits. Nail 4" U-section molding to pole every 18" using lag screws and washers, (items 8 and 9 from bill of materials).

(h) Install a 10' section of 3" backup plate behind primary conductors and mate to previously installed backup plate. Temporarily push conductors to one side of the riser quadrant to prevent damage to conductors. Use 6d galvanized nails to attach backup plate to pole starting and ending at each end.

(i) Install a 10' section of 3" U-section molding schedule 80, over previously installed backup plate (step h) encasing primary conductors. To permit thermal expansion, do not drive lag screws tight and leave approximately 1/4" gap between the 3" and 4" U-section moldings. Secure U-section molding to pole every 18" with lag screw and washers (item 8 and 9 from bill of materials).

(j) Install reducer boot over 3" and 4" U-section molding using 6d galvanized nails. Make sure reducer boot fits securely over each section.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

k) When the contractor provides trench, the area around the riser bend at base of pole must be backfilled and compacted to 90% and a distance equal to the depth of the trench by the crew to prevent damage to conductors.

(l) Install remaining backup plate from termination point in (step h) to elevation of pole where U-section molding will terminate. Refer to Overhead Standards page 1406 for elevation of U-section molding termination. Nail backup plate to pole with 6d galvanized nails every 18".

(m) Install lag screw (item 7 from bill of materials) 2" beyond termination of U-section molding for cable grip support.

(n) Remove each conductor coil from pole step, and remove binding tape. Uncoil each conductor carefully to prevent bending conductor.

(o) Install one cable grip approximately 2' from the end of each conductor, (item 11 from bill of materials). Hoist each conductor and hang cable grip on lag screw installed by (step m) . Adjust cable grips to determine optimum support positions, tie cables temporarily to pole and slide cable grip below final position. Tape over concentric neutral at final position where grip will seat with half lapped layers of glass tape (720256) and vinyl plastic (720580) over glass tape to assure positive grip. Position cable grip over taped area and attach cable grip to lag screw installed in (step m).

(p) Install required amount of 3" U-section schedule 30 sections needed to cover backup plate and encase conductors to the termination point of the riser installation. Install belled end of U-section molding over a plain end of previously installed U-section molding. Line up edge of belled end with scribe mark 1" from plain end to ensure that sufficient spacing is provided between U-sections for thermal expansion. Nail U-section molding to pole with lag screws and washers (item 8 and 9 from bill of materials) every 36". Lag screws should be snug but not tight, this is also to allow thermal expansion of U-section. Additional lag screws may be needed at 18" intervals if U-section molding separates more than 1/16" away from pole.

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

Inspection

The U-section molding installation shall be inspected periodically for the following:

Warpage of U-Section Exposing Conductors

For Separation of U-Section Molding From Pole More than 1/16"

Cracks or Damage in U-Sections Which Expose Conductors

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# OH363 UG4205 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**07/1/2020:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | JAC | GLW | CZH | 7/1/2020 | D | | | | | | |

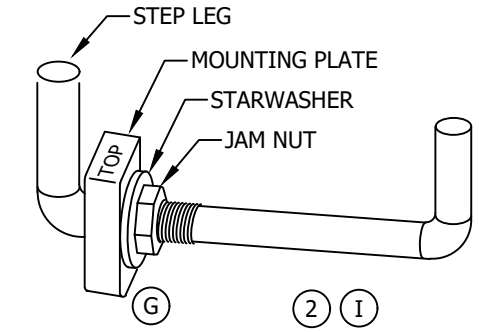
Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised [X] | New Page | Information Removed

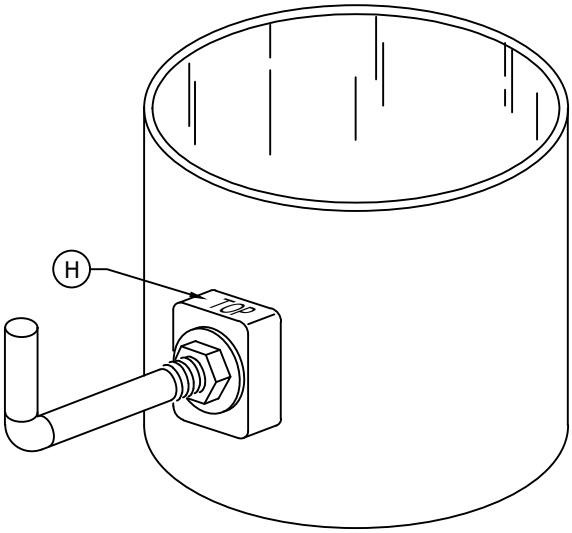
SHEET 1 OF 1

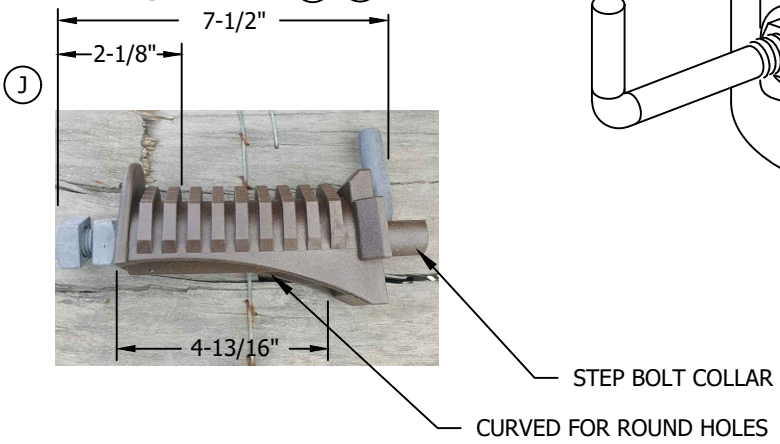
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS

FMO OH363 UG4205




FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIALS:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NUMBER | A.U |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | STEP, POLE, DRIVING TYPE (WOOD) | S692992 | STEP |
| 2 | STEP, POLE, BOLTED (STEEL OR FIBERGLASS) | S692300 | STEP-S |
| 3 | STEP, POLE, COMPOSITE, BROWN, (STEEL OR FIBERGLASS) | S692990 | STEP-C |

**INSTALLATION:** (Cont'd)

(H) ENSURE THAT STEP MOUNTING PLATE IS POSITIONED WITH THE SIDE STAMPED "TOP" FACING UP.

(I) INSTALL STEP BY INSERTING LEG OF STEP INTO POLE STEP HOLE. SLIDE MOUNTING PLATE OVER SQUARE KEY AT BASE OF STEP UNTIL FLUSH AGAINST POLE. SLIDE STAR WASHER OVER STEP THREADS AND FLUSH AGAINST MOUNTING PLATE. RUN JAM NUT DOWN OVER THREADS BY HAND UNTIL FLUSH AGAINST STAR WASHER AND HAND TIGHTEN. USING WRENCH, SNUG JAM NUT AN ADDITIONAL 1/4 TURN ONLY.

(J) INSTALL COMPOSITE STEP BY REMOVING THE OUTER NUT AND SPIN THE INNER NUT OUT TO THE END OF THE THREADED BOLT. INSERT THE LEG OF STEP INTO THE POLE STEP HOLE. DO NOT BREAK OFF THE STEP BOLT COLLAR. SPIN THE INNER NUT AGAINST THE STEP AND HAND TIGHTEN. USING WRENCH, SNUG JAM NUT AN ADDITIONAL 1/4 TURN ONLY.

**NOTE:**

II. POLE STEP MOUNTING HOLE DIAMETER 13/16 INCHES TO 1-1/8 INCHES.

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | JS | MDJ | 6/26/2017 | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | IL | MDJ | 6/23/2016 | E | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | JAC | GLW | CZH | 7/1/2020 |
| A | UPDATED INSTALLATION NOTES | - | JC | - | - | 12/16/2014 | D | NOTES UPDATE | - | JC | JS | MDJ | 1/17/2018 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO
OH363.1
UG4205.1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

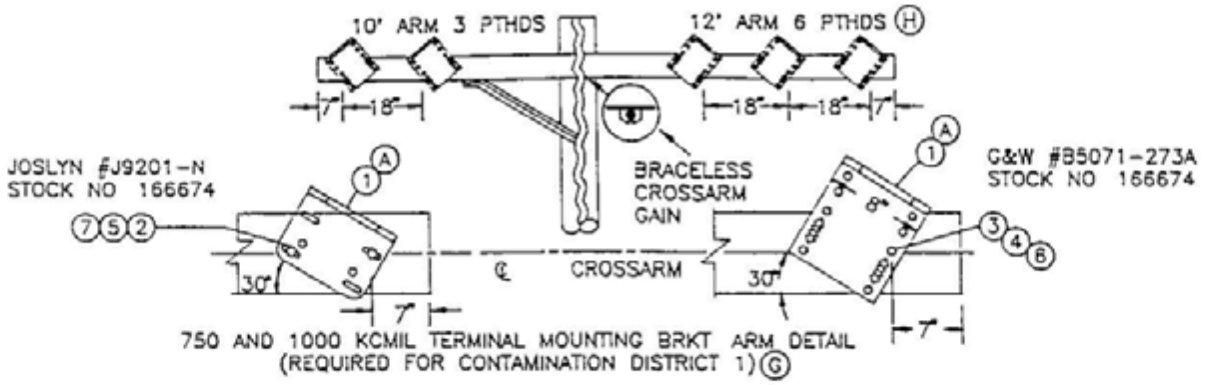
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION
(PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS)
(FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1)

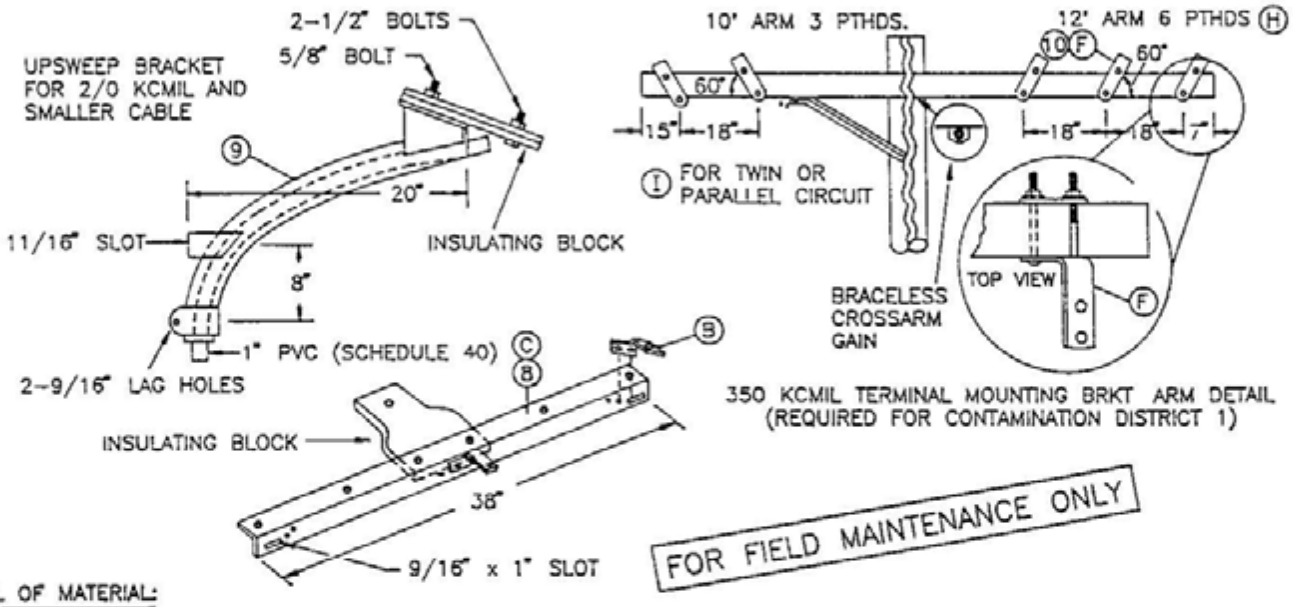
FMO
UG 4207

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE.** THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF CABLE TERMINATION BRACKETS USED TO CONNECT UNDERGROUND CABLES TO OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS.




750 AND 1000 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING BRKT ARM DETAIL
(REQUIRED FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1) (G)




350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING BRKT ARM DETAIL
(REQUIRED FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO OR CONSTR STD | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BRACKET, POTHEAD MOUNTING | 3 OR 6 | 166674 | P-X-BK |
| 2 | BOLT, MACHINE, GALV 1/2" x 5" (E) | 2 | 153024 | – |
| 3 | BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. 3/8" x 5" (E) | 2 | 154368 | – |
| 4 | WASHER, 3/8" ROUND (E) | 4 | 800288 | – |
| 5 | WASHER, 1/2" ROUND (E) | 4 | 800192 | – |
| 6 | WASHER, 3/8" DBL COIL (E) | 2 | 798528 | – |
| 7 | WASHER, 1/2" DBL COIL (E) | 2 | 798464 | – |
| 8 | BRACKET TRIPLE TERMINAL (C) | 1 | 166676 | (OVERHEAD) TTB |
| 9 | BRACKET GALV. TERMINAL, UPSWEEP | 1 | 166856 | (OVERHEAD) USB |
| 10 | BRACKET, CROSSARM TERMINAL | 3 OR 6 | 166060 | – |

**INSTALLATION:**

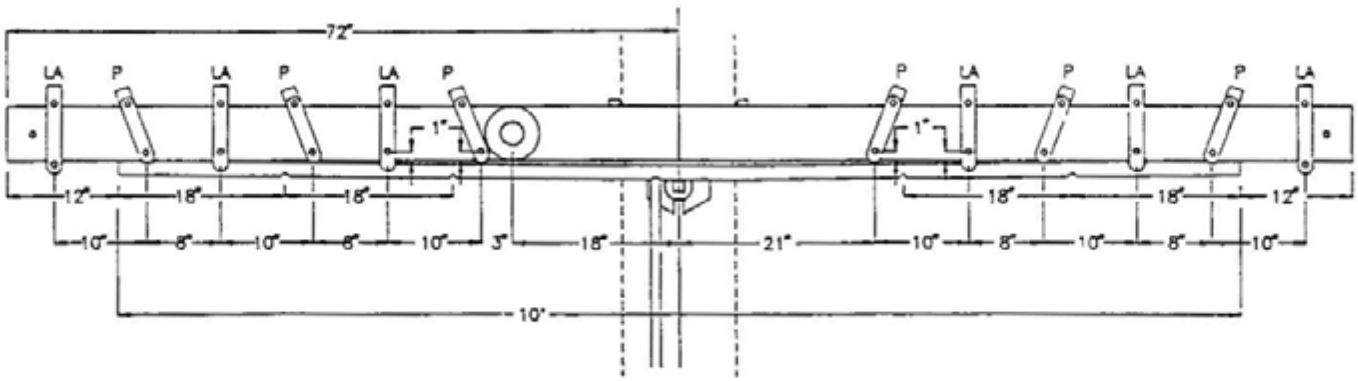
(A) HOLES IN ARM FOR POTHEAD MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE DRILLED BY OVERHEAD CREWS.
(B) THREE OF THESE BRACKETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET (ITEM 8).
(C) THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED ONLY FOR CABLE SIZES 2/0 AND BELOW.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.
(F) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX. 60° ANGLE.

**REFERENCE:**

(G) FOR CONSTRUCTION IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3, SEE STANDARD 1407.2/4207.2.
(H) SEE STANDARD 1407.2/4207.2 FOR TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER DETAIL.
(I) SEE STANDARD 1442.1/4242.1 FOR 3-350 KCMIL POTHEADS ON A 10 FOOT CROSSARM

| ~~OH 1499.010~~<br>UG 4299.010<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4207.1 (1-1-93) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION<br>(PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS)<br>(FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1) | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLG/RD |
|---|---|---|

12' ARM 6 PTHS AND 6 ARRESTORS



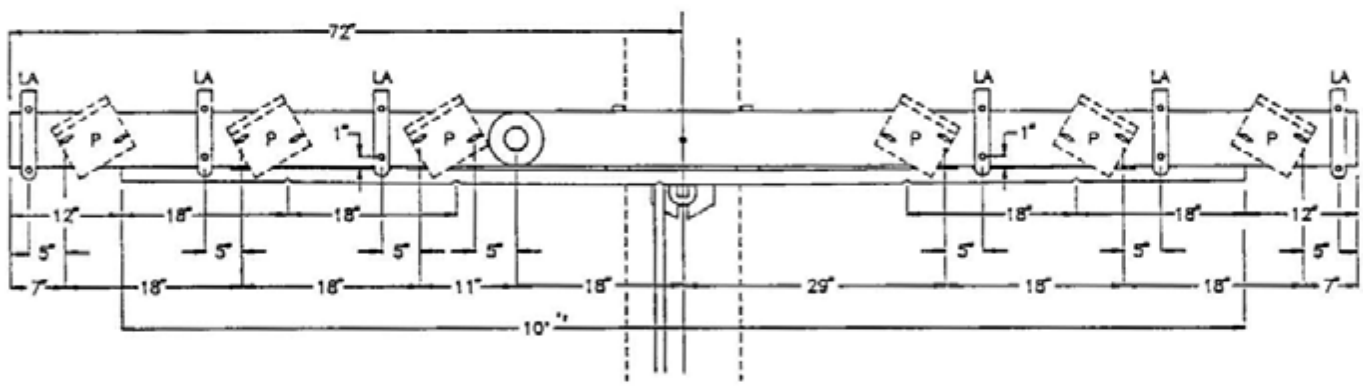

350 KCMIL TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL

P=POTHEAD BRACKET

LA=LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKET

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

12' ARM 6 PTHS AND 6 ARRESTORS




750 AND 1000 KCMIL TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JGS/RPS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION<br>(PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS)<br>(FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1) | ~~OH 1499.011~~<br>UG 4299.011<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4207.2 (1-1-93) |

# UG4208 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**07/1/2020:** MOVED FROM FMO UG4205
**07/13/2016:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | MOVED FROM FMO UG4205 | EDM | JAC | GLW | CZH | 7/1/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | | |

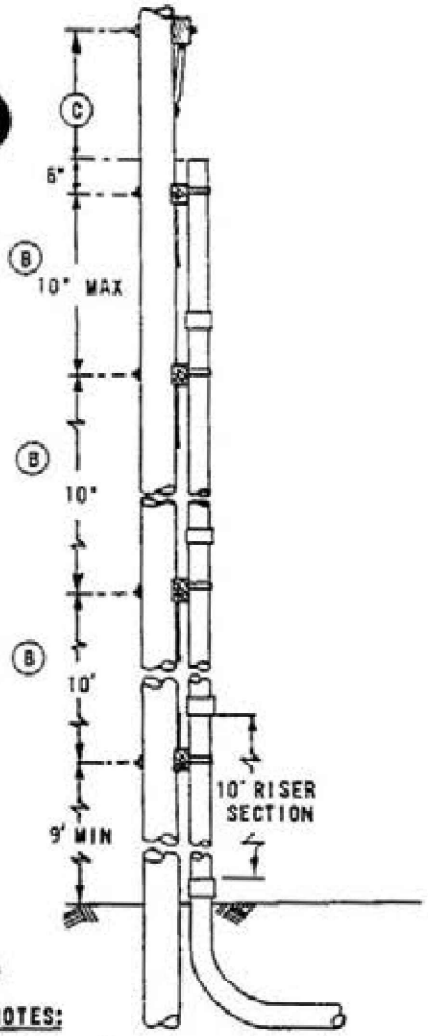
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

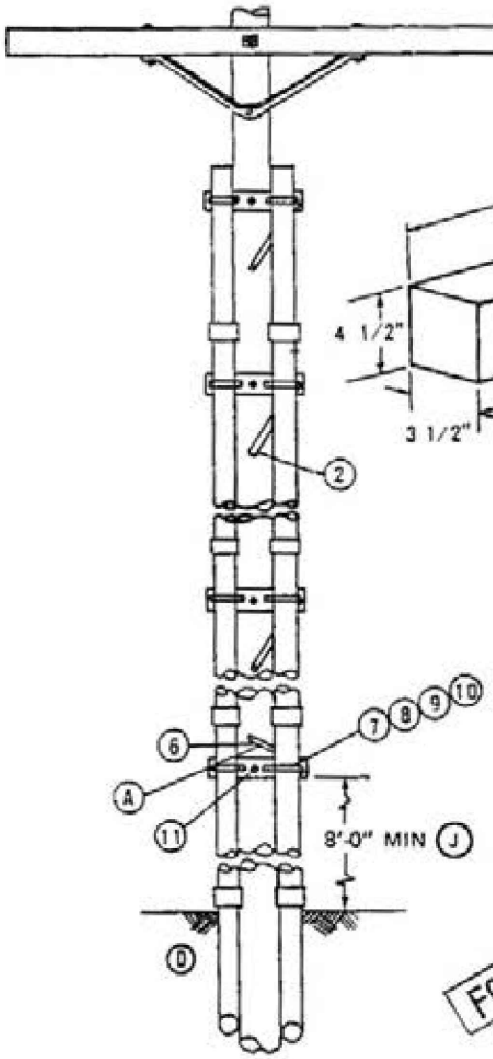


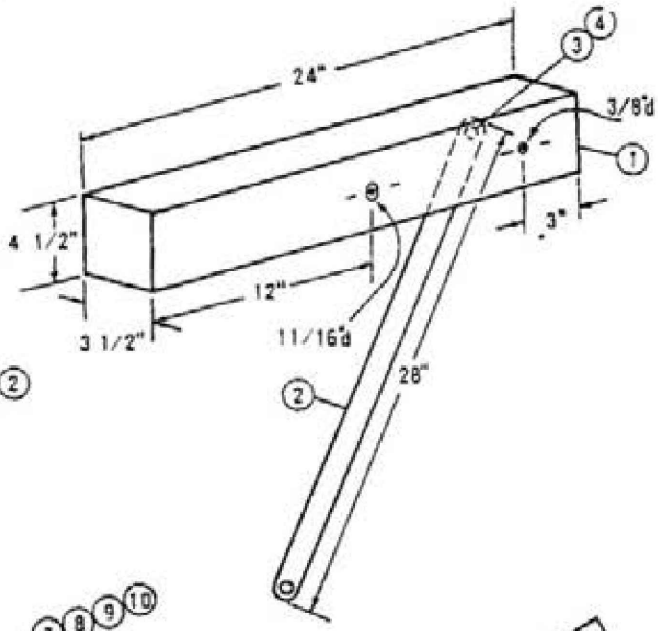
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT POLE STEPS

SCOPE THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION USED WHEN MODIFYING AN EXISTING SINGLE RISER CABLE POLE WHERE A SECOND RISER IS ADDED.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

- THIS CONSTRUCTION IS RESTRICTED TO A MAXIMUM OF TWO SDG&E RISERS, (PRIMARY OR SECONDARY)
- WHENEVER POSSIBLE RISERS SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OF THE POLE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC FLOW.
- SPARE DUCT SHALL BE CAPPED JUST ABOVE GROUND LEVEL TO PREVENT MOISTURE ENTRY AND NOT TO BE CONSIDERED AS A RISER

BILL OF MATERIAL;

| | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO OR CONST. STDS. | | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANITY | STOCK NO. OR CONST STDS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P T & F | 1 | CROSSARM 3-1/2"x 4-1/2"x 2'-0" | AS REQ'D. | 380.05 IT.1 | P T & F | 8 | STRAP PIPE, 2 HOLE, GALV., 4" | AS REQ'D | 697952 (E) |
| | 2 | BRACE FLAT 28" | AS REQ'D. | 164192 | | 9 | STRAP, PIPE, 2 HOLE, GALV., 5" | AS REQ'D. | 697984 (E) |
| | 3 | BOLT, WASHER HEAD 3/8"X 4 1/2" | AS REQ'D. | 158528 (E) | | 10 | NAILS FLATHEAD STEEL GALV. 16D | AS REQ'D. | 491424 (E) |
| | 4 | WASHER, 3/8" SPRING LOCK | AS REQ'D. | 796832 (E) | | 11 | BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8"X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2-SQ. WASH 1-08L COIL WASH | AS REQ'D. | PG. 392.1 (E) 392.2 |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | SCREW LAG 1/2"X 4" | AS REQ'D | 621568 (E) | | | | | |
| | 7 | STRAP, PIPE, 2 HOLE, GALV., 3" | AS REQ'D | 697920 (E) | | | | | |

INSTALLATION:

(A) LADDER ARMS TO BE INSTALLED BY U.G. CREWS. MOUNT LOWEST ARM NO LOWER THAN 9 FEET AND INSTALL THE FLAT BRACE ABOVE THE FIRST ARM AS SHOWN.

(B) INSTALL AT LEAST ONE BRACKET FOR EACH JOINT OF CONDUIT.

(C) 48 INCHES MINIMUM FOR 350 OR LARGER UG CABLE, 30 INCHES MINIMUM FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER CABLE. THIS DIMENSION APPLIES TO THE TRIPLE TERMINATOR BRACKET AS WELL AS CROSSARMS.

(D) EXCAVATION MIGHT BE REQUIRED AROUND EXISTING RISER TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF LADDER ARMS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

F. SEE PAGE 1402.1/4202 FOR POSITION OF RISERS INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE UTILITY.

G. POLES ARE TO BE STEPPED PER STANDARD 363.

H. SEE PAGE 1404.1 FOR INSTALLATION OF ONE CABLE RISER.

I. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE-22.2C.

(J) RISERS OF PLASTIC PIPE SHALL BE EPC-80-PVC SCHEDULE 80, WITH A MINIMUM NORMAL PIPE SIZE OF 2-1/2 INCHES, FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95 RULE 54-6-E.

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

# 3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION MODIFICATION FROM SINGLE TO DOUBLE RISER FOR EXISTING CABLE POLES

DATE 1-1-87
APPD JAB/RDT

~~OH 1499.009~~
UG 4299.009
SUPERCEDES 4205.1 (6-14-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

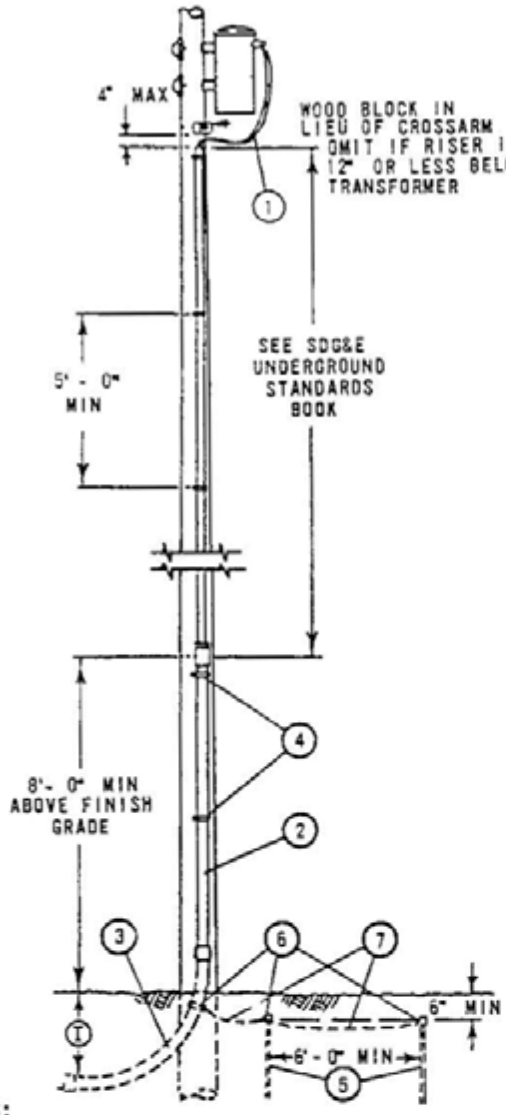
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

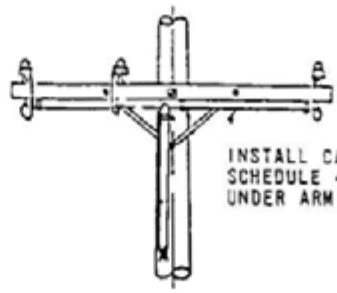
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, ONE DUCT

FMO UG 4215




CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION



RACK CONSTRUCTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(A) SEE PAGE 1404 /4204 FOR RISER CONSTRUCTION.

(B) CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM SERVICE EQUIPMENT TO SECONDARY OR TRANSFORMER TERMINALS AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM DRIP LOOPS AT THE TOP OF THE RISER CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS WITH CODING OR TAGGING FOR PURPOSE OF PARALLELING PHASES AND NEUTRALS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF EACH CONDUCTOR. SINGLE OR PARALLELED RUNS. SHALL NOT EXCEED 500 KCM.

(C) WHEN ITEMS 2 AND 3 ARE SCHEDULE 80 PVC OMIT ITEMS 5. 6. AND 7. (SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK)

(D) OMIT ITEMS 5. 6 AND 7 WHERE CUSTOMER'S UNDERGROUND CONDUIT RUN IS AN APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT.

(F) OMIT ITEM 5. AND 7 WHERE #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN ITEMS 3 AND CUSTOMER'S SERVICE. ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT

(G) USE TWO ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

H APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT OR #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

(T) 18" MIN DEPTH ON PRIVATE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN DEPTH ACROSS STREETS AND ALLEYS 24" MIN TO BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY WHERE DUCTS TRAVERSE BOTH STREETS (AND ALLEYS) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. 24" MIN DEPTH FOR NON-METALLIC CONDUITS.

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION (A) | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS | (B) |
| 2 | CONDUIT GALV IRON RIGID RISER | (C) |
| 3 | CONDUIT, GALV IRON BEND, 90°, 36" RADIUS | (C) |
| 4 | STRAP, PIPE GALV, 2-100 GALV NAILS | |
| 5 | RODS, 5 8" X 8' - 0" COPPERCLAD STEEL GROUND | (D) (F) (G) |
| 6 | CLAMPS, APPROVED TYPE GROUNDING | (D) |
| 7 | WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER | (D) (F) |

~~OH 1499.101~~
UG 4299.101
SUPERCEDES
4215 (10-2-78)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

# 0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, ONE DUCT

DATE 11-16-81
APPD JEY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

0-750 VOLT THREE AND FOUR DUCT RISER SUPPORTS

FMO UG 4219

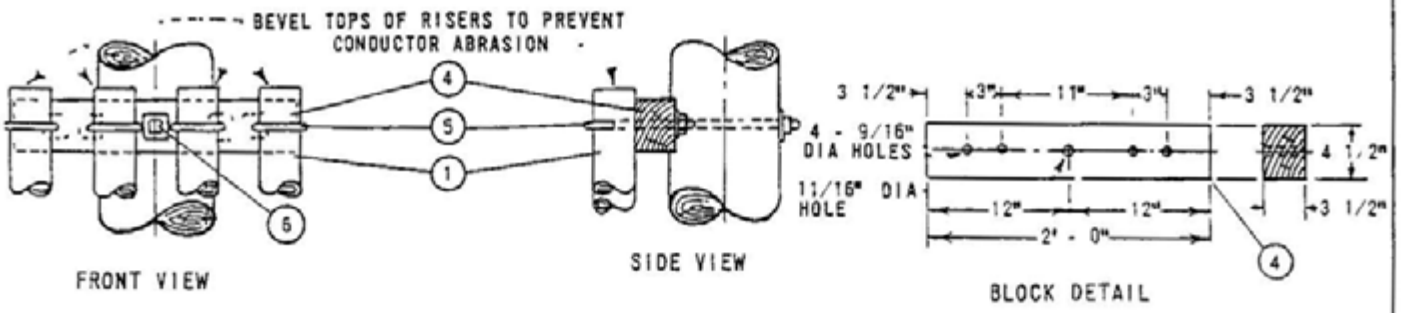



FIGURE 1
PLASTIC PIPE RISER SUPPORT DETAILS

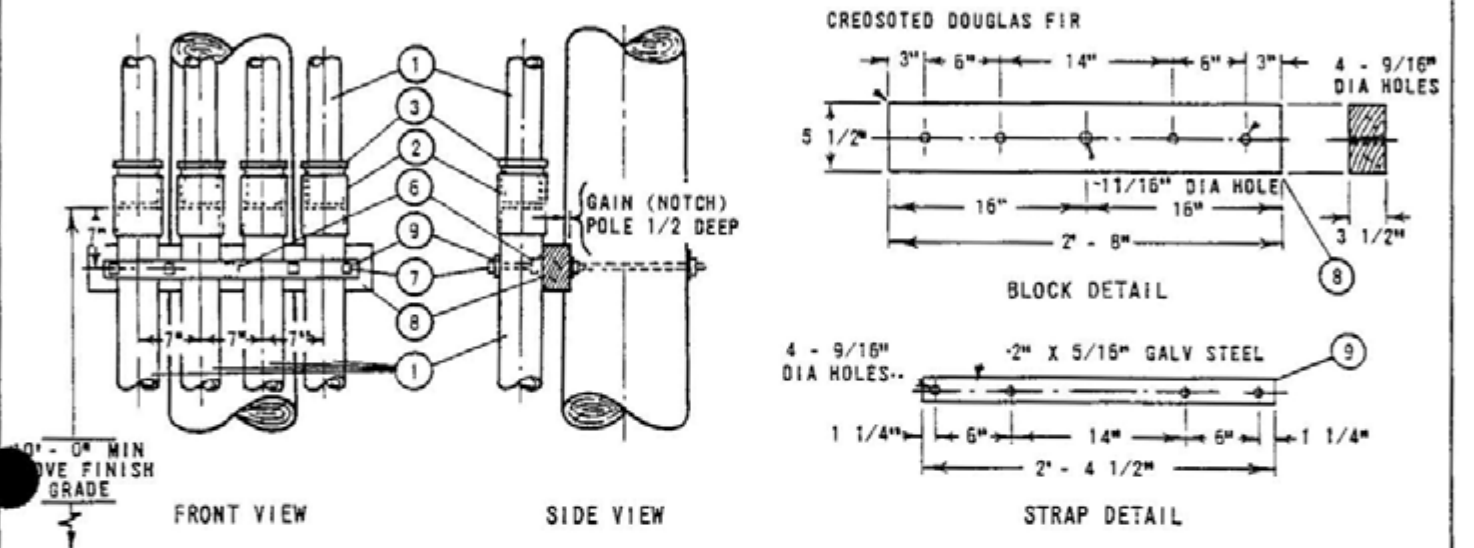



FIGURE 2
GALVANIZED PIPE RISER SUPPORT DETAIL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK FOR CABLE, CONDUIT SIZING INFORMATION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY NUMBER OF RISERS 3" | QUANTITY NUMBER OF RISERS 4" | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONDUIT, PVC SIZE AS REQUIRED | AS REQ'D | | 3" - 251552 4" - 251584 |
| 2 | COUPLINGS, PLASTIC SIZE AS REQ'D | AS REQ'D | | 3" - 280448, 4" - 280480 |
| 3 | BUSHINGS, PLASTIC REDUCER 3 1/2" OR 4" X 3" | 3 | 4 | 3½" - 181024, 4" - 573408 |
| 4 | BLOCKS, RISER SUPPORT (SEE FIGURE 1) | 1 | 1 | - |
| 5 | BOLT, "J" 1 SQ WASH | 3 | 4 | PGS 140, 144 |
| 6 | BOLT, MACH 5/8" X __", 2 - 2" SQ WASH (E) | 1 | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| 7 | BOLT MACH 1/2" X 9", 1 RD WASH (E) | 3 | 4 | 153184, 800192 |
| 8 | BLOCK, SPACER (SEE FIGURE 2) | 1 | 1 | - |
| 9 | STRAP, GALV STEEL (SEE FIGURE 2) | 1 | 1 | - |

| DATE 1-1-87 APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>0-750 VOLT THREE AND FOUR DUCT RISER SUPPORTS | ~~OH 1499.104~~<br>UG 4299.104<br>SUPERCEDES 4219<br>(5-22-75) |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

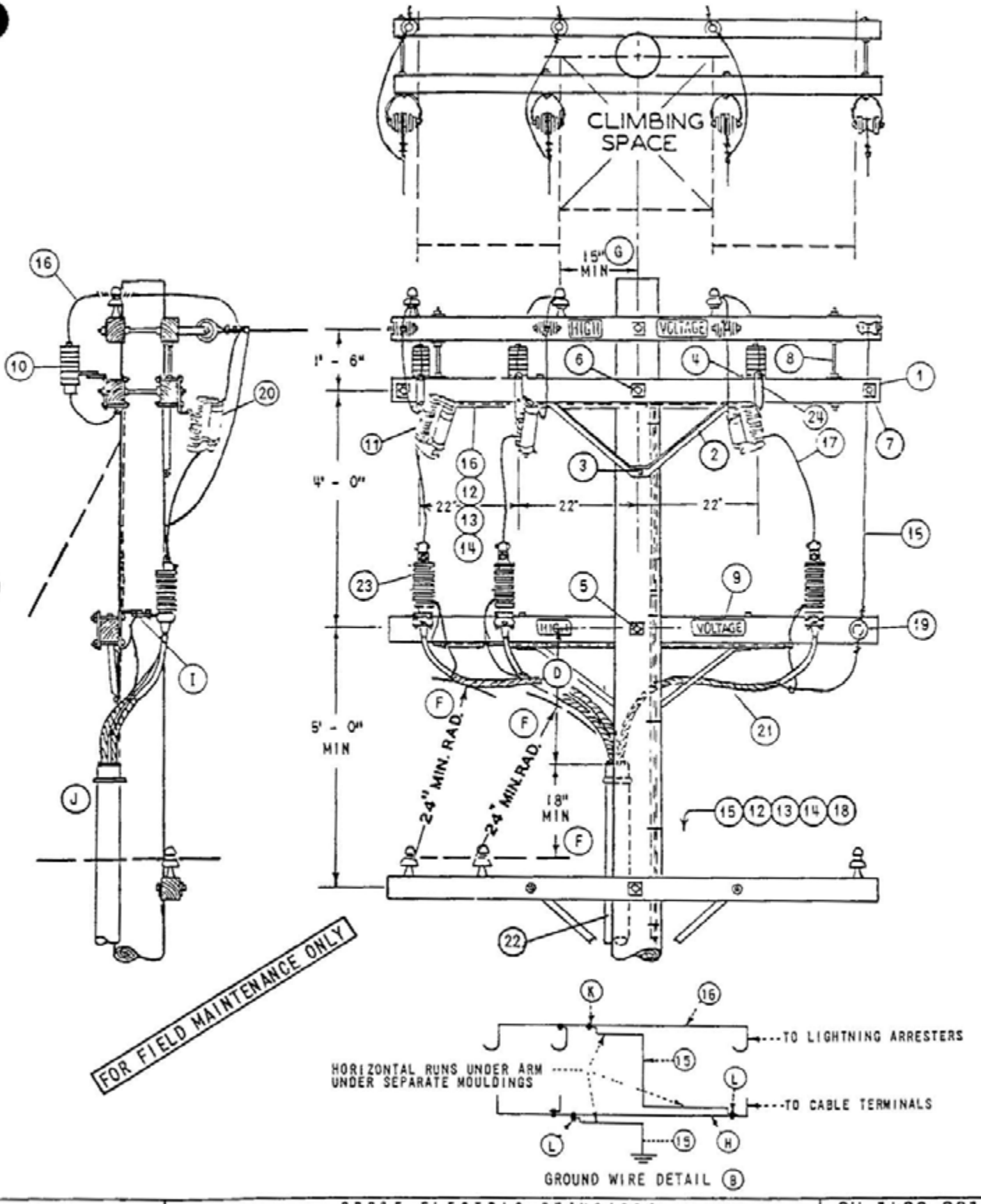
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE

FMO UG 4228

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 8-27-82<br>APPD DRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE | ~~OH 1499.201~~<br>UG 4299.201<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4228.1 (2-27-80) |

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING 603135 WITH PLAIN MOULDING

(B) INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6' APART

(D) 3 FOOT MINIMUM DIMENSION 4 FOOT DIMENSION PREFERRED FOR 750 KCM AND LARGER 15KV CABLE

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

(F) G O 95 MINIMUM DIMENSION

(G) G O 95 MINIMUM DIMENSION FOR 4KV USE 18" MIN IF BUILT WITH 15KV CABLE

(H) USE #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER OR LARGER AS REQUIRED

(I) CONNECT NEUTRAL, TERMINAL AND SHIELDED CABLE GROUNDS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND

(J) INSTALL RISER ON FACE OF POLE OPPOSITE CLIMBING SPACE AND IN A POSITION NEAREST THE END OF ARM ON WHICH THE TWO 4KV PHASES ARE LOCATED.

(K) CONNECT #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR TO #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR AT POINT NEAR CENTER LIGHTNING ARRESTER

(L) CONNECT #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR TO REQUIRED CONDUCTOR AT POINT NEAR CENTER TERMINAL AND END TERMINAL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PTF | 1 | CROSSARM 3 3 4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0" | 3 | 300 SECTION |
| | 2 | BRACE ANGLE CROSSARM 4' - 0" | 2 | 164032 |
| | 3 | SCREW LAG GALV. 5/8" X 5" (E) | 2 | 621600 |
| | 4 | BOLT MACH GALV 1.2" X 7" 1 RD WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH (E) | 4 | PGS 139 140 |
| | 5 | BOLT MACH GALV 5.8" X 14" 2 - 3" SQ WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH (E) | 1 | PGS 139 140 |
| | 6 | BOLT, MACH GALV 5.8" X 20" 2 - 3" SQ WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH (E) | 1 | PGS 139 140 |
| | 7 | BOLT SPACE GALV. 5/8" X 20" 4 SQ WASH & 4 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 2 | PGS 139 140 |
| | 8 | BOLT, SPACE GALV. 5/8" X 28", 4 SQ WASH. & 4 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 2 | PGS 139 140 |
| | 9 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS (E) | 1 | 647648 492224 |
| UCD | 10 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING 3KV | 3 | 113216 |
| | 11 | CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | 12 | STAPLES, FENCE GALV. 1 1/4" (A) (E) | 25 | 678528 |
| | 13 | MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (A) | 55' | 487200 |
| | 14 | STAPLES, MOULDING GALV. 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (A) (E) | 25 | 678560 |
| | 15 | WIRE, #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER (B) | 44' | 813664 |
| | 16 | WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER (B) | 18' | 813536 |
| | 17 | WIRE COPPER SIZED PER U G CABLE AMPACITY | 9' | 81 |
| | 18 | ROD & CLAMP GROUND (A) (C) | 2 | 603072, 230016 |
| | 19 | INSULATOR, 4KV WIRE HOLDER | 1 | 413792 |
| | 20 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | 21 | CABLE, POLYETHYLENE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL PRIMARY | AS REQ'D | SEE UG STDS |
| | 22 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 SECTION |
| | 23 | TERMINAL CABLE | 3 | UG BOOK |
| | 24 | BRACKET CUTOUT / ARRESTER CROSSARM MOUNTING (E) | 3 | 166070 |
| | 25 | | | |

~~OH 1499.202~~
UG 4299.202
SUPERCEDES
4228.2 (2-27-80)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

# CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE

DATE 8-27-82
APPD LDR

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

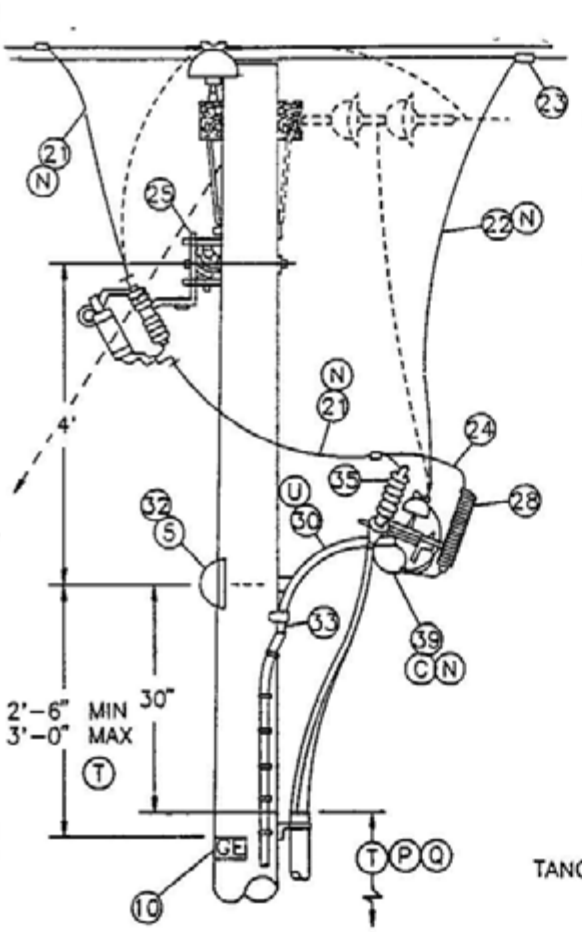
SHEET
1 OF 1

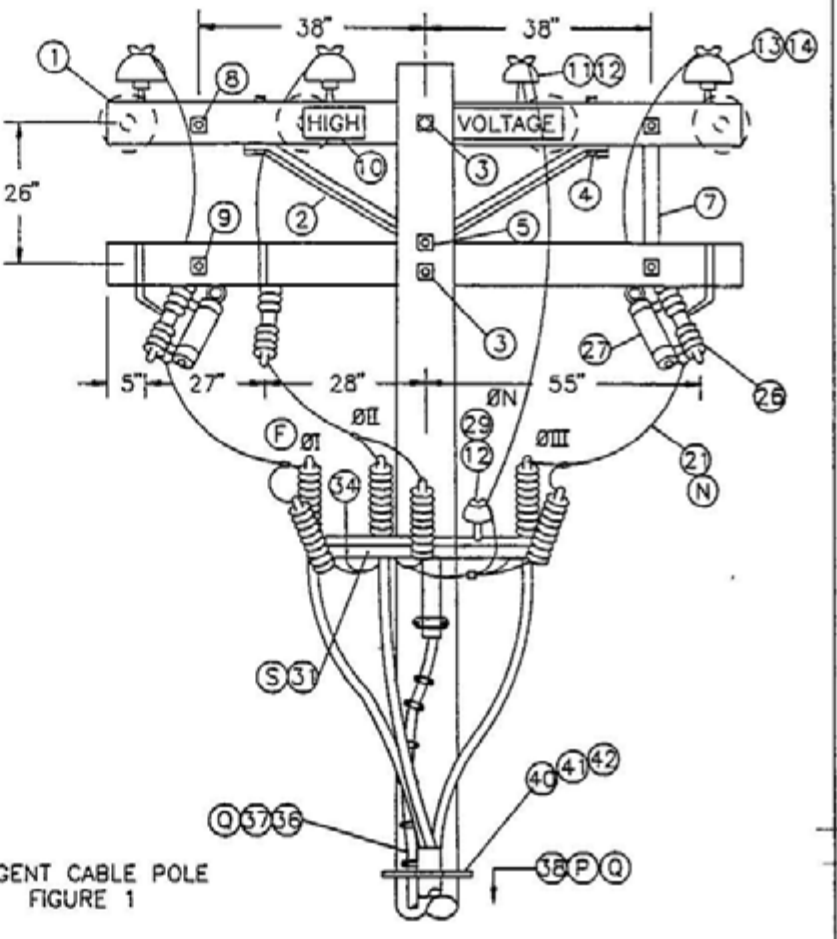
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø,
UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION

FMO
UG 4229

SCOPE THIS STANDARD SHOWS TANGENT LINE (FIG 1) AND DEAD-END CONSTRUCTION (FIG 2) FOR 12 47 KV AND BELOW, 3Ø CABLE POLE WITH UPSWEEP BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER UG CABLE



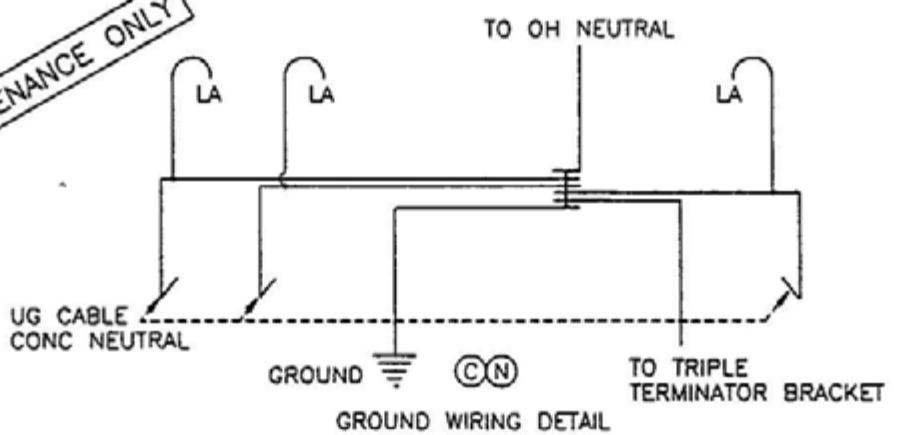




TANGENT CABLE POLE
FIGURE 1

NOTE

- TANGENT CABLE POLE (FIG 1) OR DEAD-END CABLE POLE (DOTTED LINE) IS TO BE USED WHEN FURTHER LINE EXTENSION IS EXPECTED
- DO NOT USE THIS UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION FOR 4KV, 3Ø CABLE POLE. INSTEAD, USE STANDARD 1439/4239

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

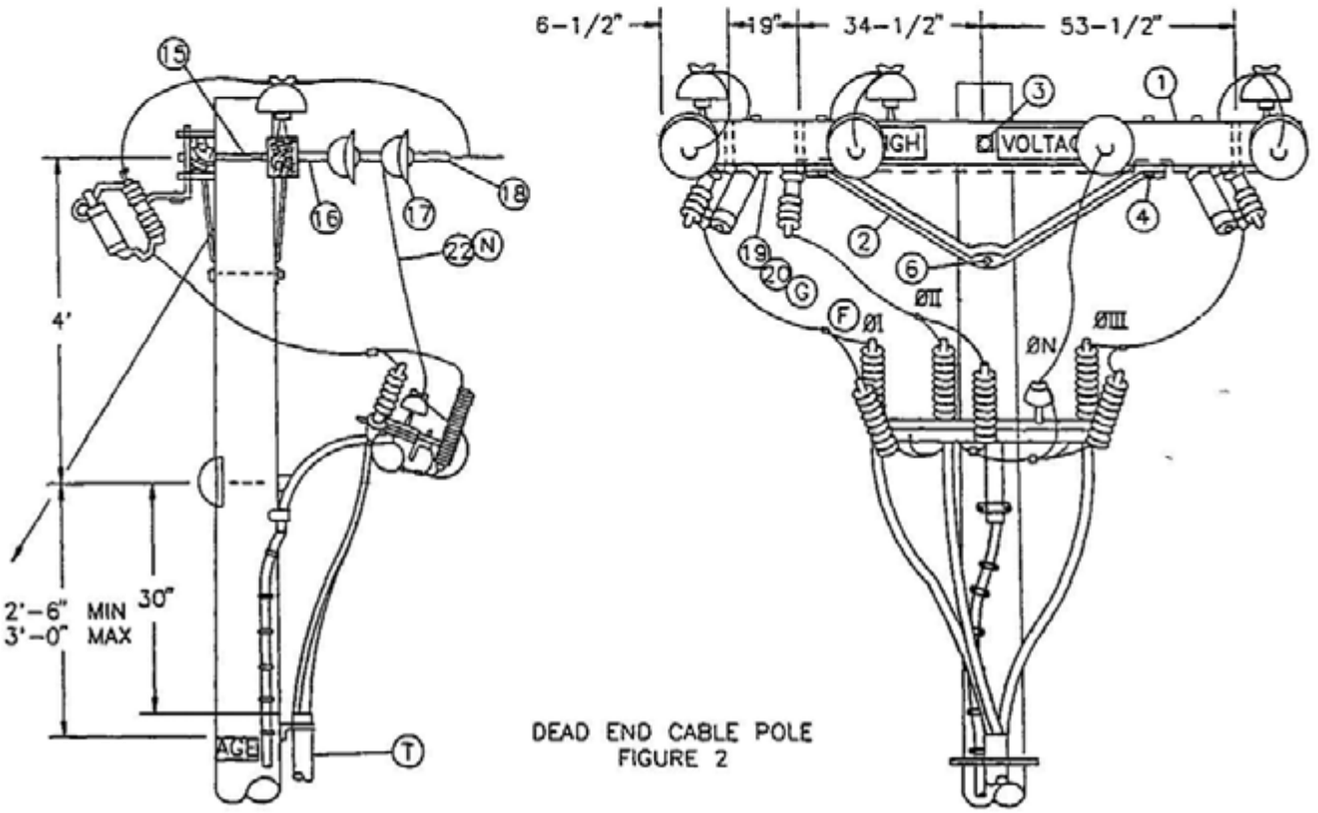



GROUND WIRING DETAIL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLG/ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø, UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION | ~~OH 1499.203~~<br>UG 4299.203<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4229.1 (1-1-93) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




DEAD END CABLE POLE
FIGURE 2

NOTE

– DEAD END CABLE POLE (FIG.2) IS TO BE USED ONLY WHEN NO FURTHER LINE EXTENSION OR NO RECONDUCTORING IS EXPECTED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~OH 1499.204~~<br>UG 4299.204<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4229.2 (1-1-93) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø<br>UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JVB/BDG |

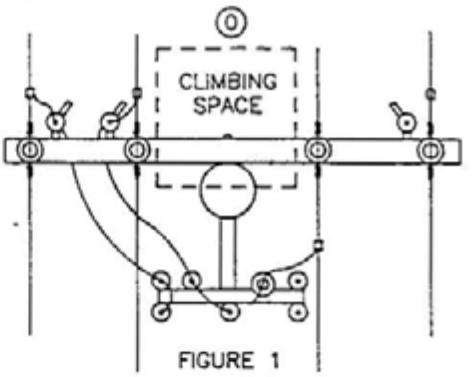



FIGURE 1

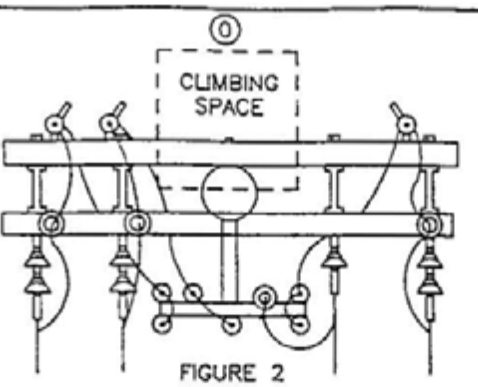



FIGURE 2

CLIMBING SPACE

BILL OF MATERIAL:

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY FIG 1 | QUANTITY FIG.2 | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0" | | 2 | 2 | – | 294128 |
| 2 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' | | 1 | 2 | – | 164128 |
| 3 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | 1 | 392 | – |
| 4 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | 4 | 392 | – |
| 5 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | 1 | 392 | – |
| 6 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | – | 1 | 392 | – |
| 7 | BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28" | (E) | 2 | – | – | 164192 |
| 8 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | – | 392 | – |
| 9 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | – | 392 | – |
| 10 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND | (E) | 3 | 3 | – | 647648 |
| | 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV | (E) | AS REQ'D | | – | 492224 |
| 11 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" LEAD THREAD | (D) (E) | 1 | – | – | 532704 |
| 12 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL | (D) (E) | 2 | 1 | – | 429216 |
| 13 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR | (E) | 3 | 3 | – | 532704 |
| | 1-3/8" LEAD THREAD | (E) | 3 | 3 | – | 532448 |
| 14 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN | (E) | 3 | 3 | 750 | – |
| 15 | BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 3 SQ, 2 RD, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 1 NUT | (D) (E) | – | 4 | 392 | – |
| 16 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL | (D) (E) | – | 4 | – | 235712 |
| 17 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS | (D) | – | 7 | 750 | – |
| 18 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. | (D) (E) | – | 4 | 741 | – |
| 19 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | | 10' | 10' | – | 812928 |
| 20 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" | (E) | AS REQ'D | | – | 678528 |
| 21 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER) | (N) | 21' | 25' | 715-716 | – |
| 22 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (OH NEUT JUMPER) | (N) | 9' | 7' | 711-716 | – |
| 23 | CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) | (D) (E) | AS REQ'D | | 785-787 | – |

| CABLE SIZE | UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN | |
|---|---|---|
| | W/O LADDER ARMS | W/LADDER ARMS |
| 3C-#2 AL | CP-3#2 | CP3#2L |
| 3C-#2/0 | CP#2/0 | CP2/0L |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLB/RB | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø<br>UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION | ~~OH 1499.205~~<br>UG 4299.205<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4229 3 (1-1-93) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONTINUED)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY FIG. 1 | QUANTITY FIG. 2 | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER | 9' | 9' | – | 813536 |
| 25 | BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E) | 3 | 3 | – | 166070 |
| 26 | CUTOUT BODY FOR CURRENT LIMITING FUSE | 3 | 3 | – | 297952 |
| 27 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING, SIZE AS REQ'D | 3 | 3 | 1206 | – |
| 28 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | 3 | 3 | 1247 | – |
| 29 | PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD (D) (E) | 1 | 1 | – | 534426 |
| 30 | BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP | 1 | 1 | – | 166856 |
| 31 | BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINATOR (S) | 1 | 1 | – | 166676 |
| 32 | COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E) | 1 | 1 | – | 285696 |
| | 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV (E) | – | – | – | 491392 |
| 33 | SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E) | 2 | 2 | – | 621568 |
| 34 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 1 1/2", 1 ROUND AND 1 LOCK WASHER (E) | 1 | 1 | 392 | – |
| 35 | TERMINALS AND UNDERGROUND CABLE | 3 | 3 | 4111 | – |
| 36 | WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER | 50' | 45' | – | 813760 |
| 37 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (Q) | 1 | 1 | – | 603136 |
| 38 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | – | – | 1400/4200 | – |
| 39 | WIRE, COPPER BARE STRANDED (CABLE POLE NEUTRAL) (N) | 5' | 5' | 715/716 | – |
| 40 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM (E) | AS REQ'D | | 1404/4204 | 167184 |
| 41 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" (E) | AS REQ'D | | 1404/4204 | 503488 |
| 42 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" (E) | AS REQ'D | | 1404/4204 | 216700 |

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) CONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) OMIT PHASE II AND PHASE N FOR SINGLE PHASE 12KV CABLE POLE; OMIT PHASE I AND PHASE II FOR SINGLE PHASE 6.9 KV CABLE POLE.

(G) INTERCONNECT CUTOUTS AND DEADEND BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7D. BONDING SHOULD BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 53.4.

(N)

| UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL | OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU | OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE CU | OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE AL | OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE | CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 2/0 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 350 | 4/0 | 1/0 | 3/0 | – | #2 PER PHASE |
| 750 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR | 1/0 PER PHASE |
| 1000 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | | 1/0 PER PHASE |

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STANDARD 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363/4205.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

R. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

S. RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~OH 1499.206~~<br>UG 4299.206<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4229.4 (1-1-93) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW 3 PHASE, CABLE POLE, 1/C PER PHASE, UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JJG/RAS |

# OH1192 UG4230 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUALS.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**07/27/2021:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | EDM | JIK | JES | CZH | 07/27/2021 | D | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHEET 1 OF 1 | X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed |
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS | | | |
| | VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS, 12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION | | | |
| | | | | FMO OH1192 UG4230 |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING A 12-12.47KV VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION ON A CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS.

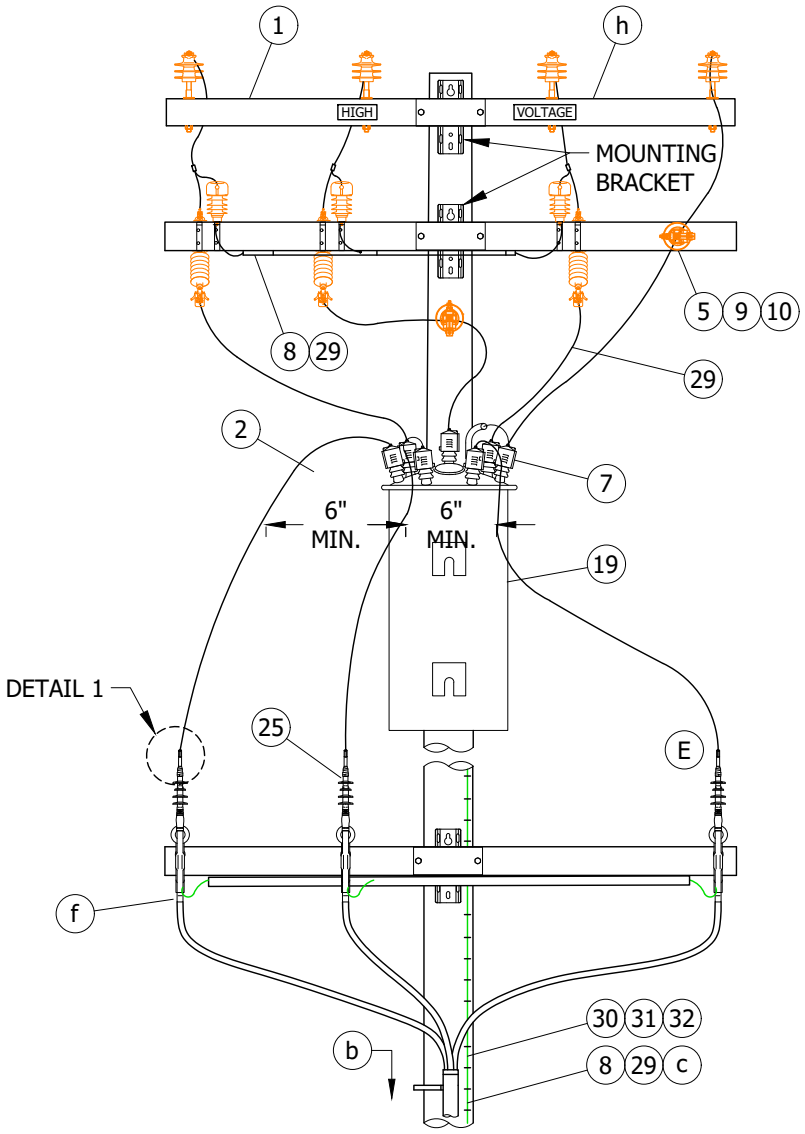



**FIGURE 1**
FRONT VIEW C

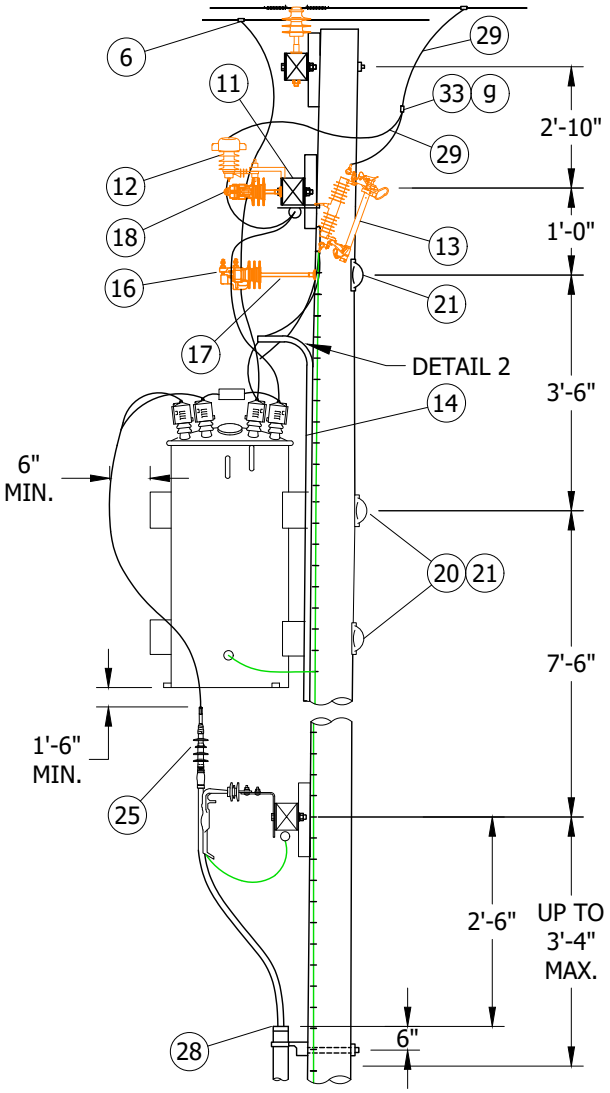



**FIGURE 1**
SIDE VIEW C

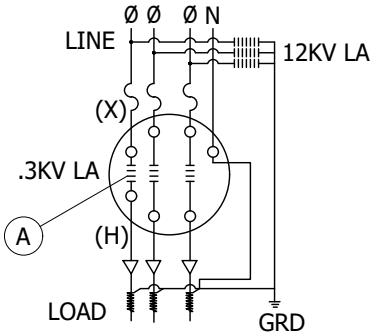



**FIGURE 2**

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | JIK | JES | CZH | 07/27/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | JS | CZH | 10/01/2018 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | - | TQ | DW | 07/10/2013 | D | | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS, 12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION



FMO
OH1192.1
UG4230.1

**CAUTION:**

* CONTINUITY OF NEUTRAL FROM OVERHEAD THROUGH BOOSTER TO UNDERGROUND SYSTEM MUST BE UNINTERRUPTED WHILE BOOSTER IS IN SERVICE.

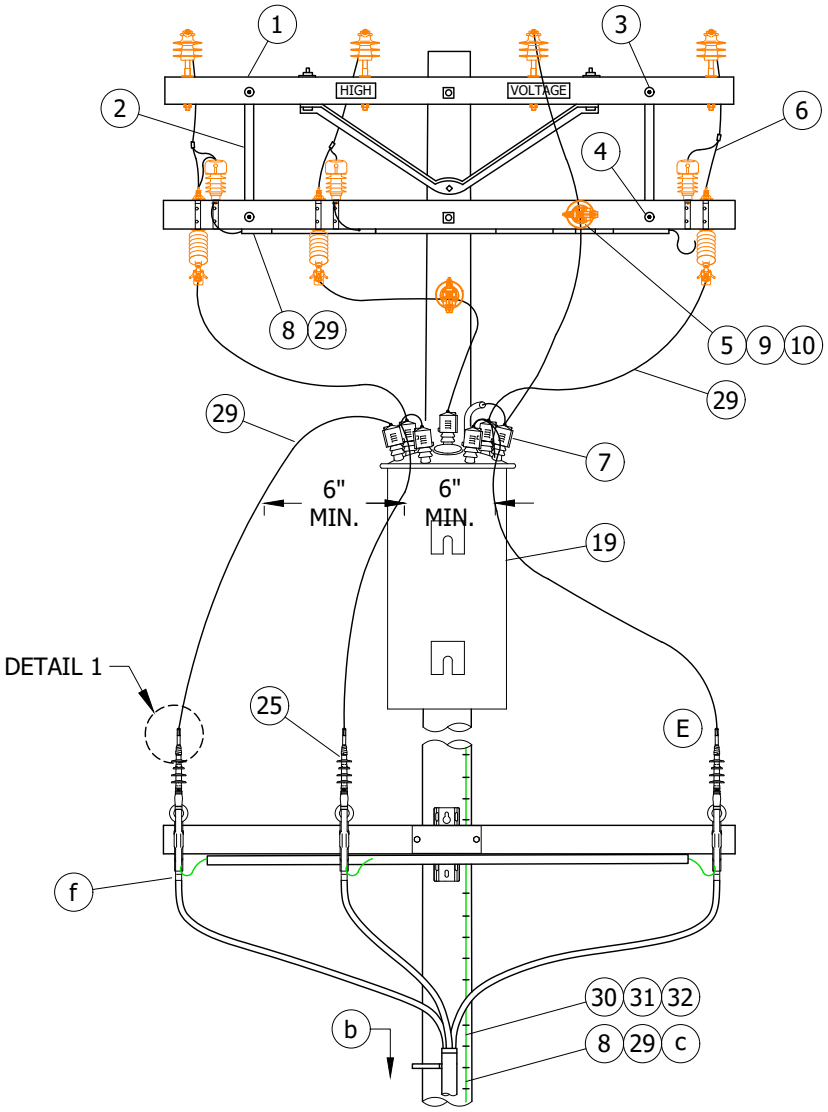



**FIGURE 3** (D)
FRONT VIEW

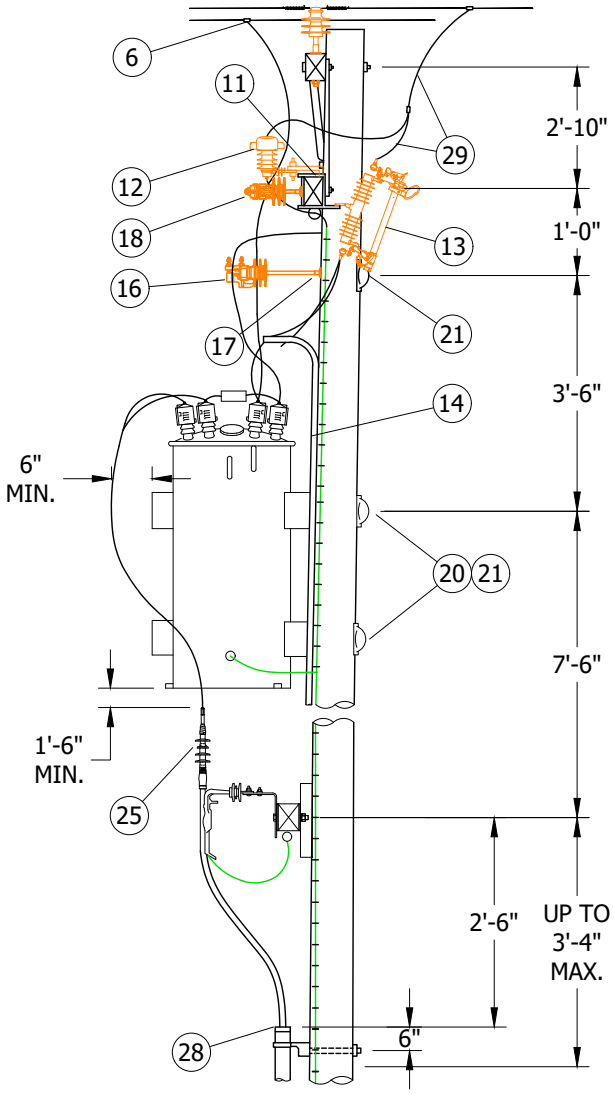
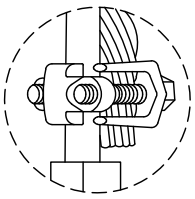
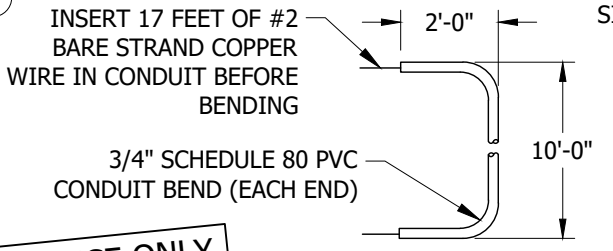



**FIGURE 3** (D)
SIDE VIEW



**DETAIL 1**

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




**DETAIL 2** (D)
CONDUIT BEND ASSEMBLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | JIK | JES | CZH | 07/27/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | JS | CZH | 10/01/2018 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | - | TQ | DW | 07/10/2013 | D | | | | | | |

## INSTALLATION:

(A) THE 3KV LIGHTNING ARRESTERS SHOWN ON THE HHT COME AS PART OF THE TRANSFORMER. IF THEY ARE NOT VISIBLE, CHECK THE NAME PLATE TO SEE IF THEY ARE INTERNALLY INSTALLED.

(B) CONNECT ONE STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TO TERMINAL MOUNTING BOLT WITH DOUBLE NUT.

(C) USE FIGURE 1 FOR ALL **NEW** CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION.

(D) USE FIGURE 3 ON EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN POSITION.

(E) INSTALL TERMINATION PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## BILL OF MATERIALS:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STANDARD PAGE | STOCK NUMBER | DESIGN UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10'-0" | 1 | - | S294128 | - |
| 2 | BRACE, FLAT, GALV., 3'-0" | 2 | - | S164224 | - |
| 3 | BOLT, MACH., GALV., 3/8" X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER | 2 | 390 | - | - |
| 4 | BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/2" X 5", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER | 2 | 390 | - | - |
| 5 | BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | 2 | 390 | - | - |
| 6 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, CU OR AL, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | AS REQ'D | 784-785 | - | - |
| 7 | BUSHING COVER, TRANSFORMER | 7 | - | S289188 (X) | - |
| 8 | GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE | AS REQ'D | - | S678564 (X) | - |
| 9 | PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1" | 1 | - | S529248 | - |
| 10 | INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL | 1 | - | S429216 | - |
| 11 | BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, CROSSARM MOUNTING | 6 | - | S166070 | 1 |
| 12 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING, 12KV W/ 48 #6 COVERED LEAD WIRE | 3 | - | S113256 | LA12 |
| 13 | CUTOUT, 12KV, WITH LOADBUSTER HOOKS, ALUMIFORM | 3 | - | S298020 | - |
| 14 | CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 80, 3/4" | 24 | - | S251520 | - |
| 15 | STRAPS, PIPE, GALV., 3/4" & 2 - 6D NAILS, GALV. (I) | AS REQ'D | - | S697888 | - |
| | | - | - | S491552 | - |
| 16 | INSULATOR, 12KV (CLASS AS REQ'D) | 1 | 750 | - | - |
| 17 | BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD | 1 | - | S166176 | - |
| | | 1 | - | S166176 | - |
| 18 | FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP | AS REQ'D | - | S698754 | - |
| 19 | AUTOTRANSFORMER, TYPE 'HHT', 3-PHASE, 12-12.47KV, (COMPLETE WITH 3 - 3KV LIGHTNING ARRESTERS) | 1 | - | - | - |
| | | 1 | 1121 | - | - |
| 20 | BOLT, MACH, GALV., 3/4" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE CURVED RIBBED & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | - | - | - | - |
| | | 2 | 390 | - | - |
| 21 | COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & 6-10D NAILS, GALV. | 4 | - | S285696 | - |
| | | - | - | S491456 | - |
| 22 | BOLT, MACH, GALV., 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D); 1 SQUARE CURVED RIB & 1 DBL COIL SPRING WASHER | - | - | - | - |
| | | 1 | 390 | - | - |
| 23 | BRACKET, POTHEAD UPSWEEP WITH PVC LINER | 1 | - | S166856 | - |
| 24 | XARM, LENGTH AS REQ'D | 1 | - | - | - |
| 25 | TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE | 1 | 4111 | - | - |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | JIK | JES | CZH | 07/27/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | JS | CZH | 10/01/2018 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | - | TQ | DW | 07/10/2013 | D | | | | | | |



X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VOLTAGE BOOSTING TRANSFORMER STATION CABLE POLE
USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS,
12-12.47KV THREE-PHASE INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1192.3
UG4230.3

## BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY | STANDARD PAGE | STOCK NUMBER | DESIGN UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | SCREW, LAG, GALV., 5/8" X 5" | | 3 | - | S621602 (X) | - |
| 27 | CONDUIT, PLASTIC, PVC, 2" | | 2 | - | S251296 | - |
| 28 | CABLE RISER PROTECTION | | 1'-0" | 1404/4204 | - | - |
| 29 | GROUNDING, #4 PVC GROUND WIRE, RODS & CONNECTORS | STEEL POLE | 1 | 1002 | - | GNDPSP |
| | | WOOD POLE | | | - | GNDPVC |
| 30 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM | | AS REQ'D | - | S167186 | - |
| 31 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" | | AS REQ'D | - | S503488 (X) | - |
| 32 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV., 2'-0" | | AS REQ'D | - | S216702 | - |
| 33 | CLAMP, HOT LINE | | 3 | - | S227680 | - |

### TABLE 1

| CABLE SIZE | UG MACRO UNITS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | WITH LADDER ARMS | | WITHOUT LADDER ARMS | |
| | PORCELAIN | NON-PORCELAIN | PORCELAIN | NON-PORCELAIN |
| 3C #2/0 AL | CP2/0L | NP2/0L | CP#2/0 | NP-2/0 |
| 3C-3-#2 AL | CP3#2L | NP3#2L | CP-3#2 | NP-3#2 |

## NOTES:

(I) NOT SHOWN ON FIGURES.

(X) THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT.

## REFERENCE:

a. BOND ALL CUTOUTS IN HEAVY CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS AS IDENTIFIED ON OH287.

(b) SEE OH363UG4205 FOR POLE STEPPING.

(c) SEE OH1002 FOR GROUNDING METHODS.

d. SEE OH1200UG4300 FOR FUSING.

e. SEE OH1247 FOR LIGHTNING ARRESTER REQUIREMENTS.

(f) SEE UG4207 FOR NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

(g) SEE OH788 FOR HOT LINE CLAMP CONNECTION.

(h) SEE OH379 FOR FIBERGLASS CROSSARMS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | EDM | JIK | JES | CZH | 07/27/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JS | JS | CZH | 10/01/2018 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | - | TQ | DW | 07/10/2013 | D | | | | | | |

# OH 1432 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

All versions listed in FMO are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

## REVISION HISTORY:

3/18/2019: Newer Version moved to FMO

2/20/2019: Install S706680 in place of old style Disconnect Switch.

7/13/2016: OH1432 moved to FMO

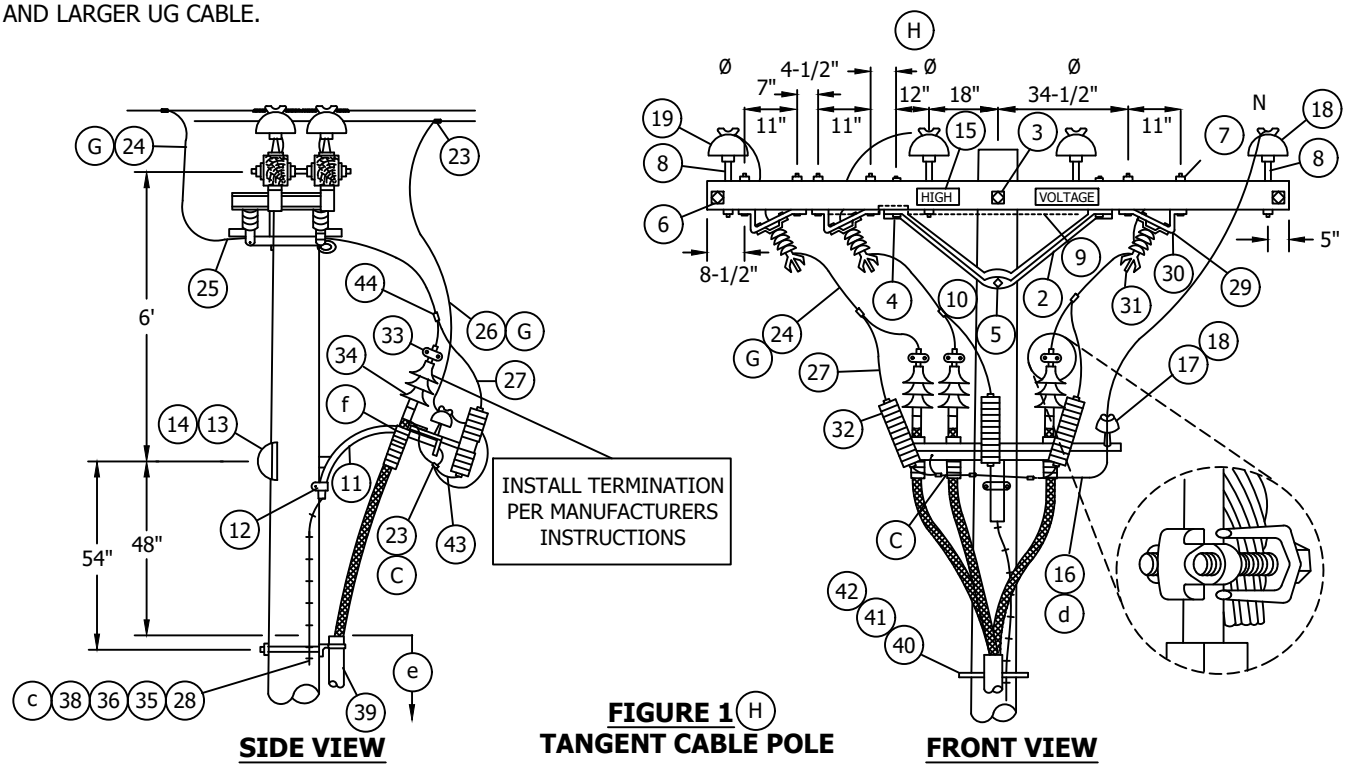
TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | JK | JS | CZH | 3/18/2019 | F | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | JK | JS | CZH | 2/20/2019 | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

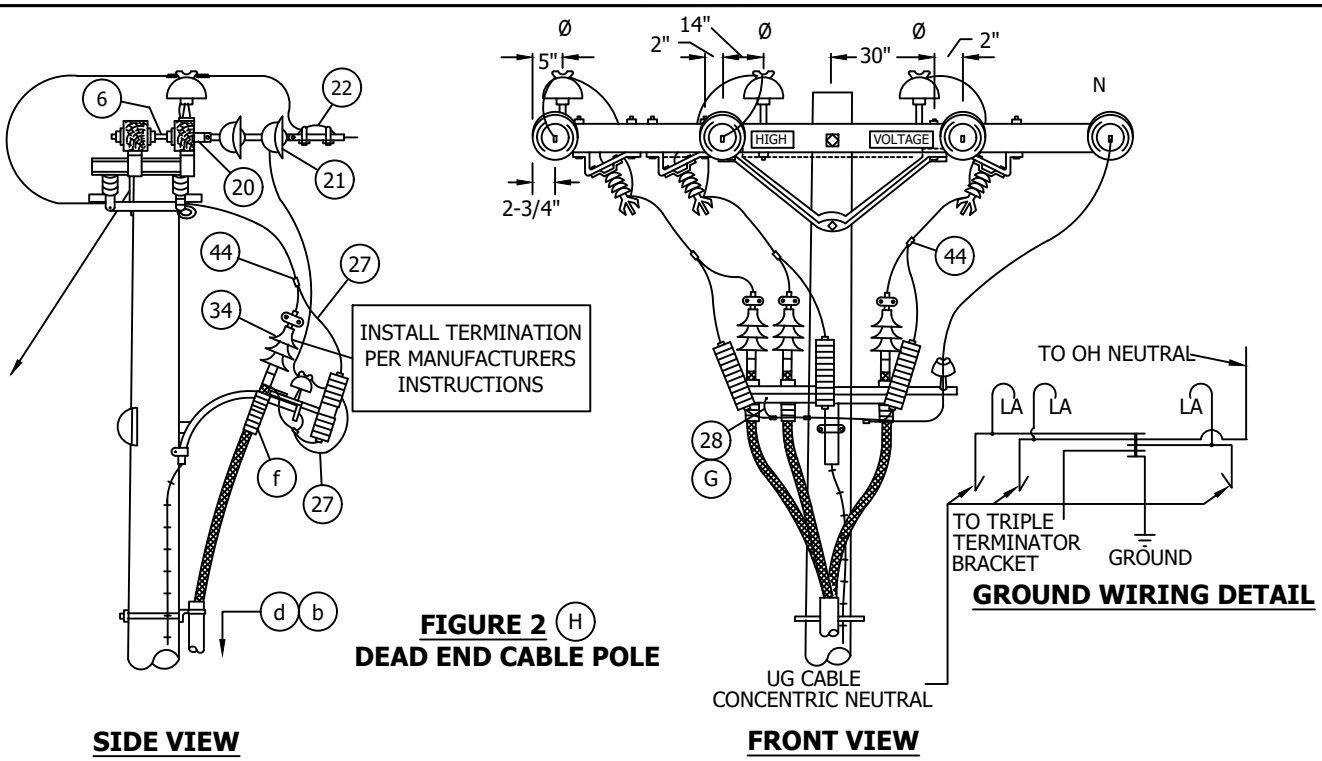
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHEET 1 OF 1 | X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed |
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARDS | | | |
| | 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS | | | |
| | | | | FMO UG4232 |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THREE-PHASE CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION USING NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS FOR 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UG CABLE.




**SIDE VIEW** **FRONT VIEW**

**FIGURE 1 (H)**
**TANGENT CABLE POLE**




**SIDE VIEW** **FRONT VIEW**

**GROUND WIRING DETAIL**

**FIGURE 2 (H)**
**DEAD END CABLE POLE**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | DRAWING UPDATE | PEI | - | - | 02/18/2019 | F | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GW | JS | MDJ | 04/01/2018 | E | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | PEA | JJ | 10/20/2005 | D | MOVED TO FMO | JK | JS | CZH | 3/18/2019 |

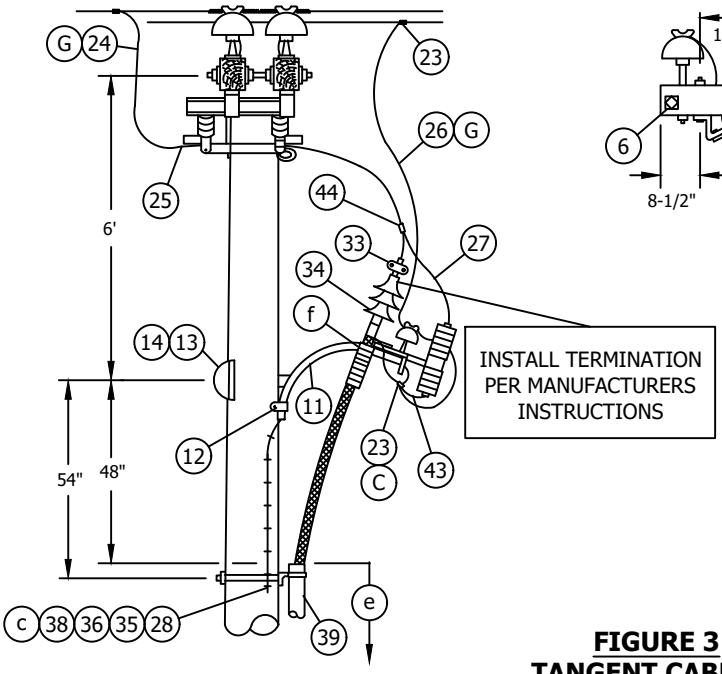
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

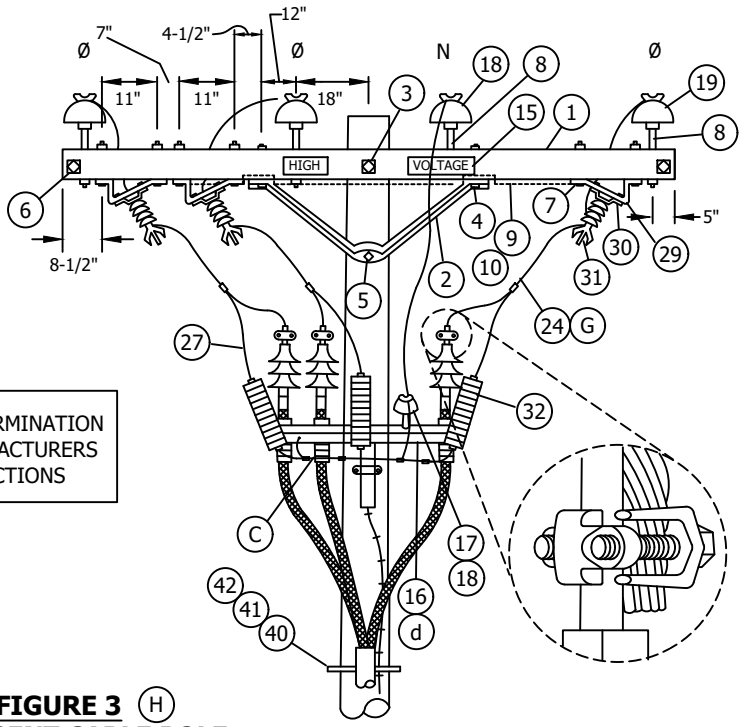
12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS



OH1432.1
UG4232.1

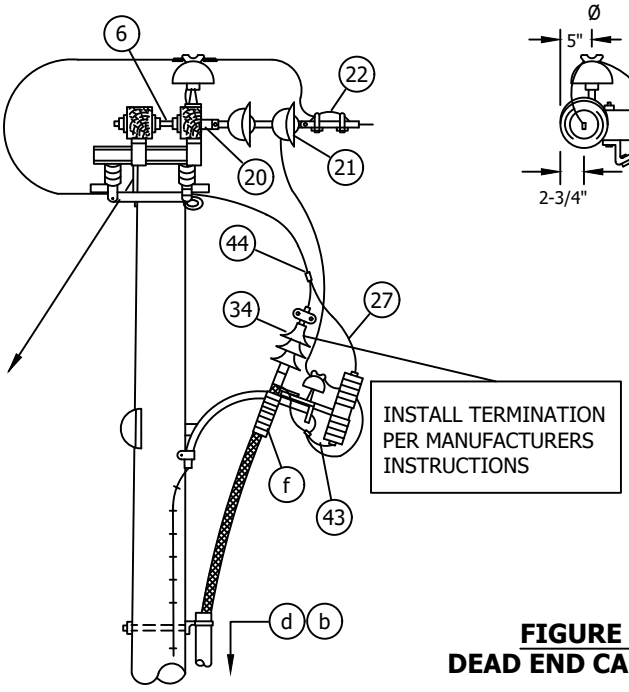



**SIDE VIEW**

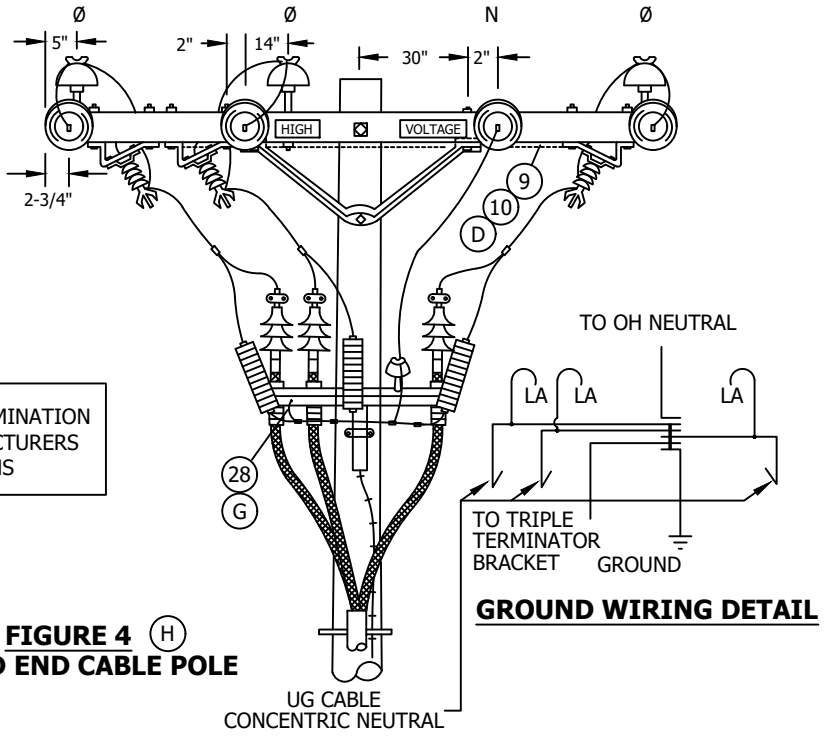



**FRONT VIEW**

**FIGURE 3** (H)
**TANGENT CABLE POLE**




**SIDE VIEW**




**GROUND WIRING DETAIL**

**FRONT VIEW**

**FIGURE 4** (H)
**DEAD END CABLE POLE**

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | DRAWING UPDATE | PEI | - | - | 02/18/2019 | F | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GW | JS | MDJ | 04/01/2018 | E | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | PEA | JJ | 10/20/2005 | D | MOVED TO FMO | JK | JS | CZH | 3/18/2019 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS



OH1432.2
UG4232.2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

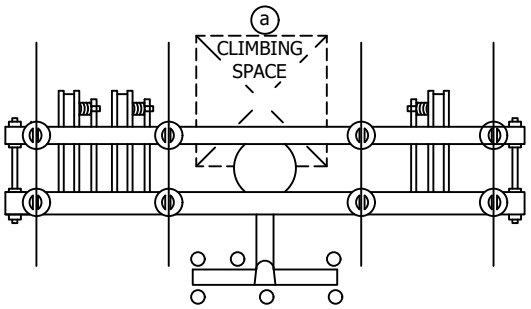



**FIGURE 1**

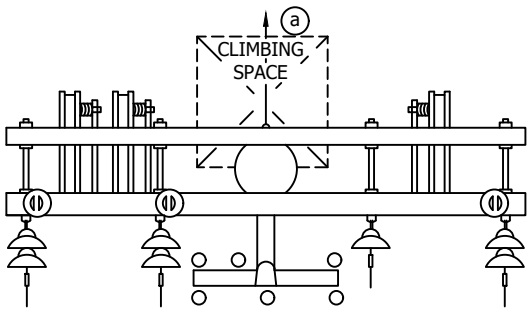



**FIGURE 2**

## INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES, THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEAD END BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7 D.

(E) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(F) WHEN ADDING THIS CONSTRUCTION TO AN EXISTING POLE WITH A 10' LINE ARM, AND SUFFICIENT POLE HEIGHT EXISTS, INSTALL 10' SWITCH ARMS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE BELOW THE LINE ARM TO AVOID CHANGING LINE ARM FROM 10' TO 12' (SEE O.H. STANDARD 1222. FIG. 1-B).

(G)

| UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL | OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU | OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE | | | CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CU | AL | - | |
| 350 | 4/0 | 1/0 | 3/0 | - | #2 PER PHASE |
| 750 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | OR SAME SIZE AS OH NEUT CONDUCTOR | - |
| 1000 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | | 1/0 PER PHASE |
| BECAUSE THE PROPER SIZE CONNECTOR IS NOT ALWAYS AVAILABLE, THE JUMPER FROM THE OVERHEAD LINE CONDUCTOR TO THE HOOKSTICK SWITCH CAN BE THE SAME SIZE AS, OR LARGER THAN THAT OF THE OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR. | | | | | |

(H) USE FIGURE ONE AND TWO FOR ALL **NEW** CONSTRUCTION AND WHEN ADDING TO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON OUTSIDE PIN POSITION. SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 5124.2.
USE FIGURE THREE AND FOUR ON EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WITH NEUTRAL ON INSIDE PIN POSITION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | DRAWING UPDATE | PEI | - | - | 02/18/2019 | F | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GW | JS | MDJ | 04/01/2018 | E | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | PEA | JJ | 01/01/1998 | D | MOVED TO FMO | JK | JS | CZH | 3/18/2019 |

## BILL OF MATERIALS:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | | CONSTR STANDARD | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FIG 1 | FIG 2 | | | |
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0" (F) | 2 | 2 | - | S294160 | - |
| 2 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' | 2 | 2 | - | S164128 | - |
| 3 | BOLT, MACH.M GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS | 1 | 1 | 392 | - | - |
| 4 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD, 1 DBL COIL SPR WASH | 4 | 4 | 392 | - | - |
| 5 | BOLT, MACH.M GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS | 1 | 1 | 392 | - | - |
| 6 | BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 4 SQUARE, 2 ROUND AND 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (E) | 2 | 4 | 392 | - | - |
| 7 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | 12 | 12 | 392 | - | - |
| 8 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR (E) | 8 | 3 | - | S532704 | - |
| | 1-3/8" (E) | 8 | 3 | - | S532448 | - |
| 9 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | 15' | 15' | - | S812928 | - |
| 10 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" | AS REQ'D | | - | S678528 | - |
| 11 | BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL UPSWEEP (C) | 1 | 1 | - | S166856 | - |
| 12 | SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4" | 2 | 2 | - | S621568 | - |
| 13 | BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | 1 | 1 | 392 | - | - |
| 14 | COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, AND 6 - 100 NAILS, GALV | 1 | 1 | - | S285696 S491392 | - |
| 15 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV | 2 | 2 | - | S647648 S492224 | - |
| 16 | BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINATOR | 1 | 1 | - | S166676 | - |
| 17 | PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD (E) | 1 | 1 | - | S532426 | - |
| 18 | INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL (E) | 3 | 1 | - | S429216 | - |
| 19 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN | 6 | 3 | 750 | - | - |
| 20 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL (E) | - | 4 | - | S235715 | - |
| 21 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (E) | - | 7 | 750 | - | - |
| 22 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (E) | - | 4 | 741 | - | - |
| 23 | CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | AS REQ'D | | 783-786 | - | - |
| 24 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH JUMPER) (G) | 21' | 30' | 715 | - | - |
| 25 | TERMINAL, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 6 | 6 | 794-795 | - | - |
| 26 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH NEUT JUMPER) (G) | 9' | 9' | 715 | - | - |
| 27 | WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER | 12' | 12' | - | S813536 | - |
| 28 | #4 CU SOLID GROUND WIRE, PVC COVERED | 50' | 50' | - | S812490 | GNDPVC |
| 29 | BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING | 6 | 6 | - | S166542 | - |
| 30 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3", 2 RD WASH & 1 LOCK WASH | 6 | 6 | 392 | - | - |
| 31 | SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A | 3 | 3 | 1222 | - | - |
| 32 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING W/48" COVERED LEAD WIRE | 3 | 3 | 1247 | S113256 | 10KVTA |
| 33 | CONNECTOR, TWO BOLT, BRONZE (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 3 | 3 | 4111 | - | - |
| 34 | TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE (f) | 3 | 3 | 4111 | - | - |
| 35 | GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD | 1 | 1 | - | S603072 | GNDPVC |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | DRAWING UPDATE | PEI | - | - | 02/18/2019 | F | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GW | JS | MDJ | 04/01/2018 | E | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | DW | TQ | 03/20/2014 | D | MOVED TO FMO | JK | JS | CZH | 3/18/2019 |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, THREE-PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS, NON-PORCELAIN TERMINALS

OH1432.4
UG4232.4

## BILL OF MATERIALS (CONT'D):

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | | CONSTR STANDARD | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FIG 1 | FIG 2 | | | |
| 36 | COPPER BONDED GROUND CONNECTOR | 1 | 1 | - | S259010 | - |
| 37 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 38 | GALVANIZED STAPLES FOR PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE | AS REQ'D | | - | S678562 | - |
| 39 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | | 1400/4200 | - | - |
| 40 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM | AS REQ'D | | 1404/4204 | S167184 | - |
| 41 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" | AS REQ'D | | 1404/4204 | S503488 | - |
| 42 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV., 24" | AS REQ'D | | 1404/4204 | S216700 | - |
| 43 | FLEXIBLE ARRESTER GROUND STRAP | AS REQ'D | | - | S698754 | - |
| 44 | HOT LINE CLAMP | 3 | 3 | 788 | S227680 | - |

**OVERHEAD MACRO UNIT 3NS-B**

**NOTES:** NONE

**REFERENCE:**

(a) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE - SEE STD. 251

(b) POLE STEPPING - SEE STD. 363.

(c) GROUNDING METHODS - SEE PAGE 1002.5.

(d) RISER POSITIONS - SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(e) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 SEE STD. 1406/4206.

(f) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | DRAWING UPDATE | PEI | - | - | 02/18/2019 | F | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GW | JS | MDJ | 04/01/2018 | E | | | | | |
| A | REVISION | - | DW | TQ | 03/20/2014 | D | MOVED TO FMO | JK | JS | CZH | 3/18/2019 |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS

FMO UG 4233

TABLE OF CONTENTS

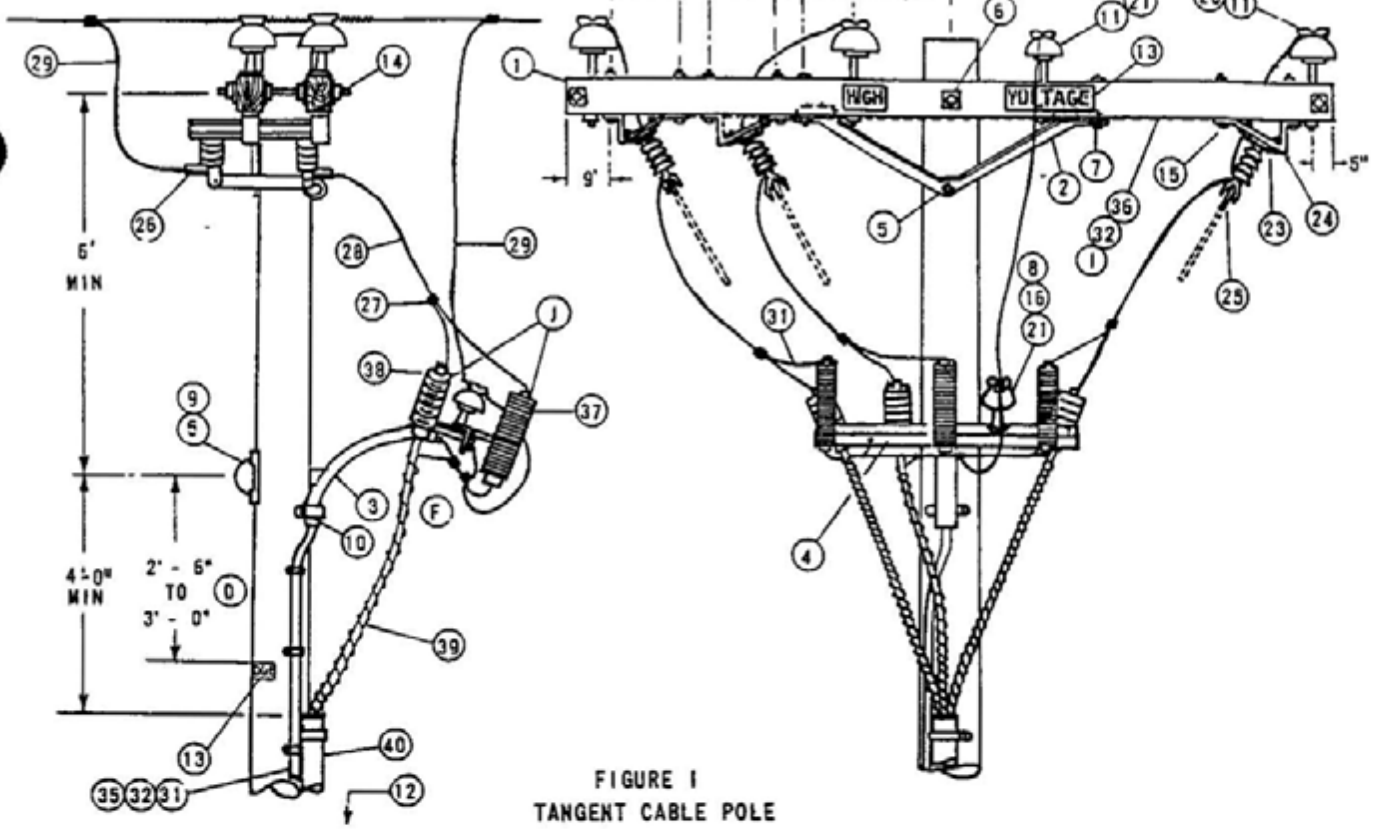



FIGURE 1
TANGENT CABLE POLE

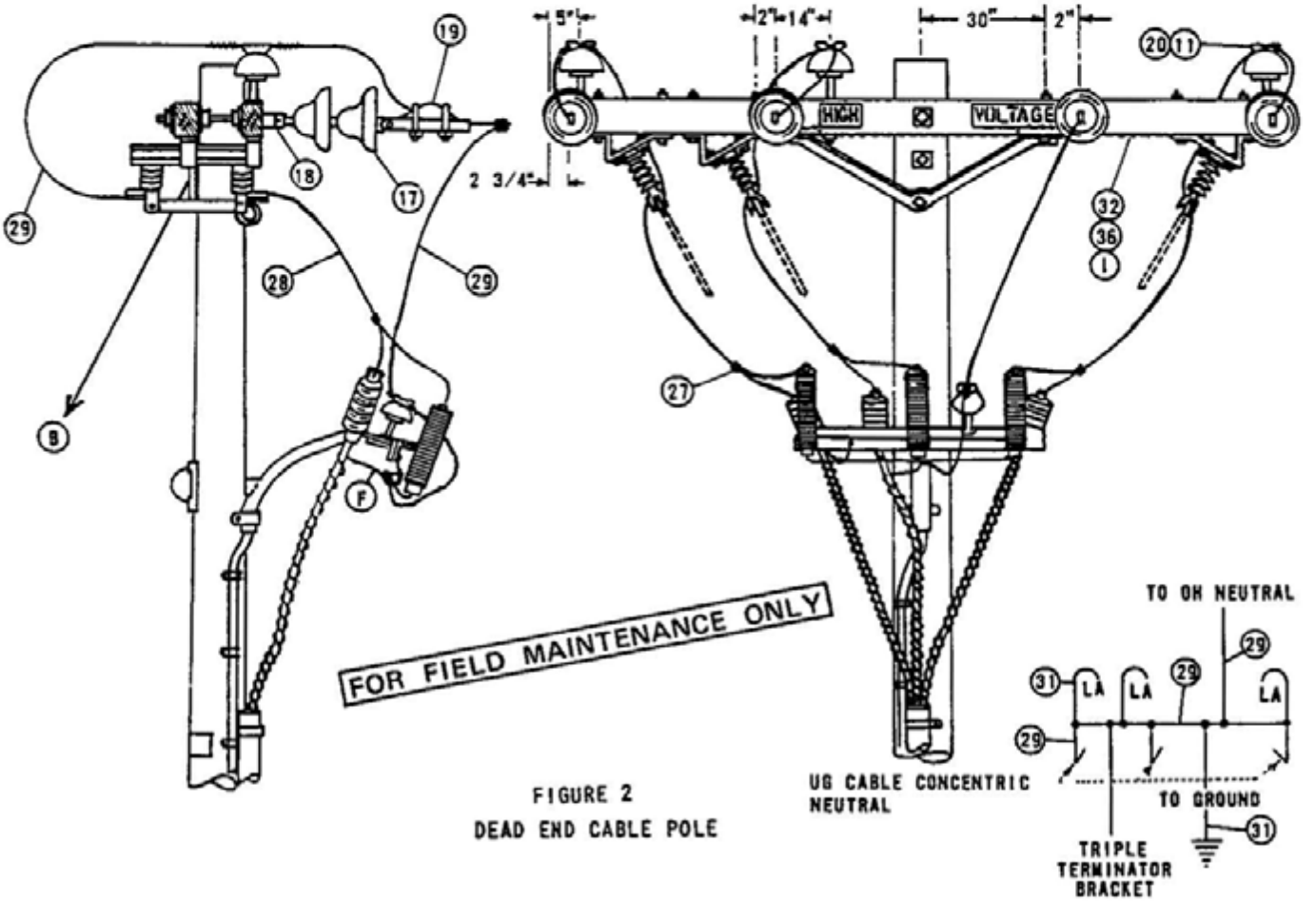



FIGURE 2
DEAD END CABLE POLE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Indicates Latest Revision ☐ Completely Revised ☐ New Page | |
| ISSUE 1993<br>DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD JHT/DRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, 3Ø,<br>1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS | ~~OH 1499.305~~<br>UG 4299.305<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4233 1 (3-9-83) |

FIGURE 1

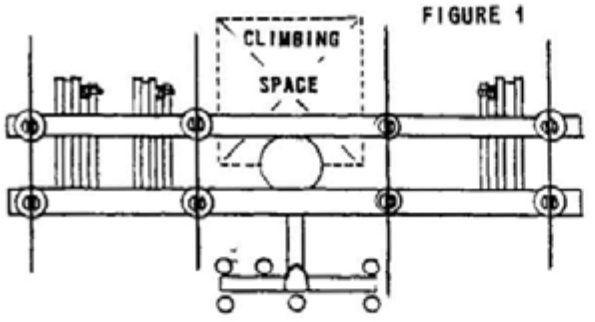
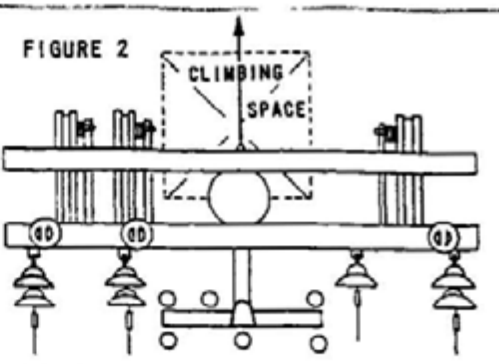



FIGURE 2




NOTES:

A. SEE PAGE 1406/4206 FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN TOP OF RISER PROTECTION AND NEXT LOWER CONDUCTOR LEVEL.

(B) SEE PAGE 251 FOR ALLOWABLE CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6' APART.

(D) G.O. 95 DIMENSION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) INTERCONNECT TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET, LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND, CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL, AND OVERHEAD NEUTRAL.

(G) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

H. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(I) INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEAD END BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52 7 D

(J) ARRESTER AND CABLE TERMINAL POSITIONS MAY BE INTERCHANGED AT THE DISCRETION OF DISTRICT OPERATIONS PERSONNEL.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY FIG 1 | QUANTITY FIG 2 | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PTF | 1 | CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12' - 0" | 2 | 2 | 300 SECTION |
| | 2 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' | 2 | 2 | 164128 |
| | 3 | BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL UPSWEEP, WITH PVC LINER, COMPLETE | 1 | 1 | 166856 |
| | 4 | BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINAL | 1 | 1 | 166676 |
| | 5 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 1 | 1 | 100 SECTION |
| | 6 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2-SQ WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 1 | 1 | 100 SECTION |
| | 7 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH (E) | 4 | 4 | 100 SECTION |
| | 8 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 LOCK WASH (G) (E) | 1 | 1 | 100 SECTION |
| | 9 | COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, & 6-100 NAILS (E) | 1 | 1 | 285696 |
| | 10 | SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4" (E) | 2 | 2 | 621568 |
| | 11 | PIN INSULATOR STRAIGHT 12KV (AS REQ'D BY ITEM 21) (G) | 8 | 3 | 532704, 532448 |
| | 12 | STEPS, POLE (E) | 16 | 16 | 692992 |
| | 13 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, & 8 ROOFING NAILS | 3 | 3 | 647648, 492224 |
| | 14 | BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 4- SQ WASH., 2 DBL COIL WASH. (G) (E) | 2 | 4 | 100 SECTION |
| | 15 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH (E) | 12 | 12 | 100 SECTION |
| | 16 | PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD (G) | 1 | 1 | 529248 |
| OCD | 17 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (G) | - | 7 | 700 SECTION |
| | 18 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (G) (E) | - | 4 | 235712 |
| | 19 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (G) | - | 4 | 700 SECTION |
| | 20 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV | 6 | 3 | 700 SECTION |
| | 21 | INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL (G) (E) | 3 | 1 | 429216 |
| UCD | 22 | | | | |
| | 23 | BOLT MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 3", 1-LOCK WASH (E) | 12 | 12 | 100 SECTION |
| | 24 | BRACKET, DISCONNECT ANGLE MOUNTING, 1/4" X 3" MILD STEEL | 6 | 6 | 166542 |
| | 25 | SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 400 A, 600 A | 3 | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | 26 | TERMINAL, COMPRESSION | 6 | 6 | 700 SECTION |
| | 27 | CONNECTOR WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E) | 13 | 9 | 700 SECTION |
| | 28 | WIRE, COPPER W.P., SIZE PER UG CABLE AMPACITY | 15' | 15' | 700 SECTION |
| | 29 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, SIZE PER UG CABLE AMPACITY | 22' | 31' | 700 SECTION |
| | 30 | | | | |
| | 31 | WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER | 40' | 40' | 813536 |
| | 32 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (E) | 40 | 40 | 678528 |
| | 33 | | | | |
| | 34 | | | | |
| | 35 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (WITH GRAY MLDG, WITH PLAIN MLDG) (C) | 1 | 1 | 603120, 603136 |
| | 36 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | 1 LB | 1 LB | 812928 |
| | 37 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | 3 | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | 38 | TERMINALS UG CABLE | 3 | 3 | SEE UG STDS |
| | 39 | CABLE PRIMARY | AS REQ'D | | SEE UG STDS |
| | 40 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | | 1400/4200 SECTION |

~~OH 1499.306~~
UG 4299.306
SUPERSEDES
4233 2 (3-9-83)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, 3Φ, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS

DATE 3-9-83
APPD SAT/WLR

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

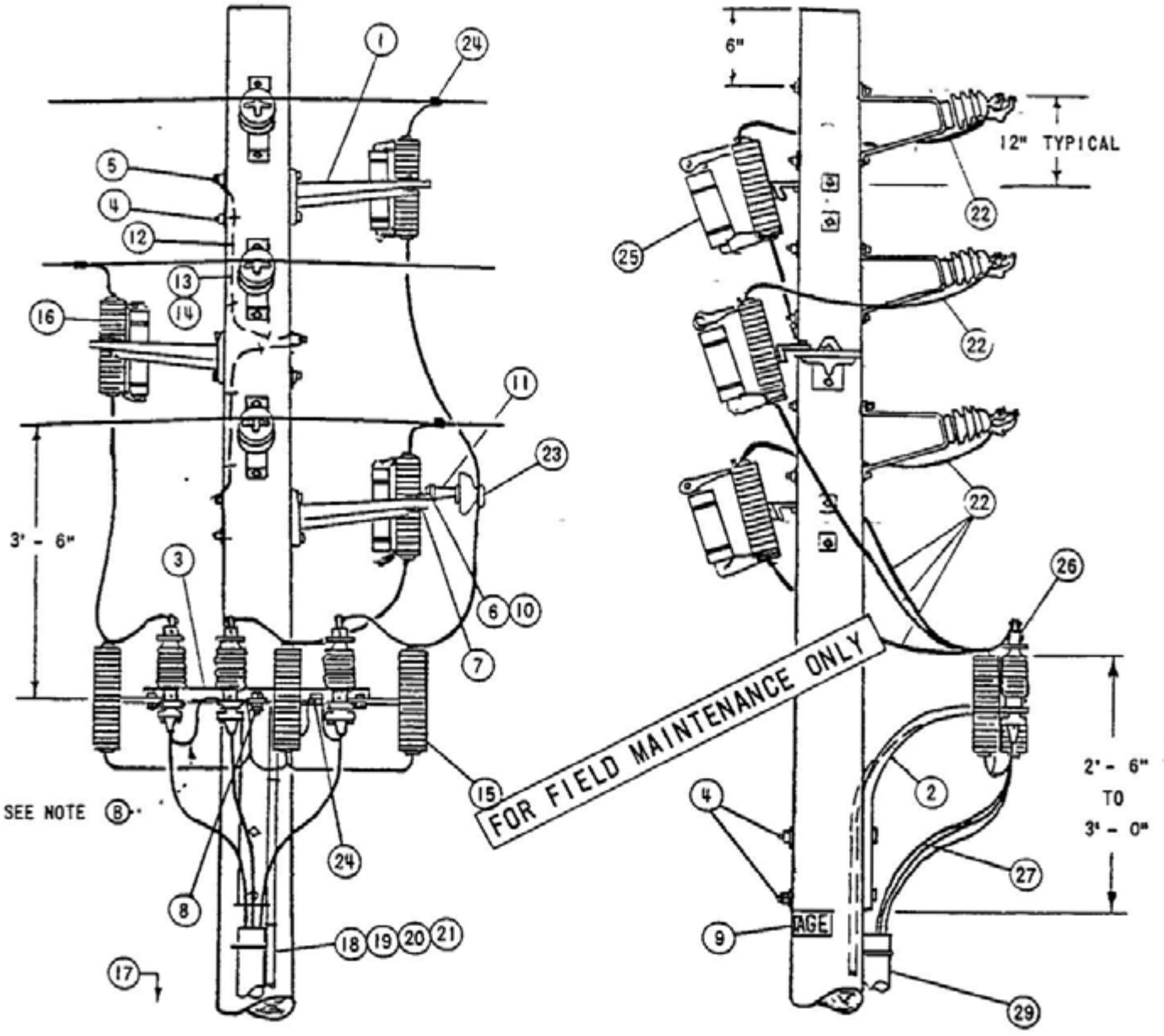
SHEET
1 OF 1

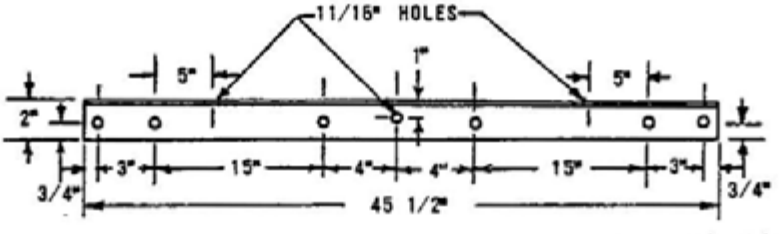
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS,
12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

FMO
UG 4237

TABLE OF CONTENTS




ALL HOLES 9/16" EXCEPT AS NOTED

FABRICATE FROM 2" X 2" X 3/16" STEEL ANGLE
HOT DIP GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

ARMLESS TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 8-27-82<br>APPD ORH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS,<br>12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION | ~~OH 1499.301~~<br>UG 4299.301<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4237.1 (10-2-78) |

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE, ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING

(B) THE FIBERGLASS UPSWEEP TERMINAL BRACKET IS TO BE USED FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS 4/0 OR SMALLER DO NOT USE FOR 500 KCM AND LARGER CONDUCTORS.

(C) USE TWO-ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

D. CONNECT ONE STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TO TERMINAL BOLT WITH DOUBLE NUT

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | | | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTALLED BY OH CREWS | PTF | 1 | BRACKET, GALV., 4-HOLE, MOUNTING | 3 | 166240 |
| | | 2 | BRACKET, FIBERGLASS, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP SEE NOTE (F) | 1 | 166864 |
| | | 3 | BRACKET, ARMLESS, TERMINAL MOUNTING, SEE DETAIL PAGE 1437.1 | 1 | 166872 |
| | | 4 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT (E) | 5 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 5 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ., CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH., 2-FLAT RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E) | 3 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 6 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 1 1/2", 1-LOCK WASH. (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 7 | MACH BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 1-LOCK WASH & 1-NUT (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 8 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 2 1/2", 1-LOCK, 2-RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 9 | HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV. (E) | 2 | 647648, 492224 |
| | | 10 | BRACKET, INSULATOR, MOUNTING ANGLE | 1 | 166208 |
| | | 11 | PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD | 1 | 529248-529216 |
| | | 12 | WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, #8 | 6' | 812928 |
| | | 13 | HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) | 8' | 487200 |
| | | 14 | MOULDING STAPLES, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) | 6 | 678560 |
| | UCD | 15 | LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 12KV | 3 | 113248 |
| | | 16 | CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | | 17 | GROUND ROD & CLAMP (A) (C) | 2 | 603072-230016 (E) |
| | | 18 | HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" (A) | 36' | 487200 |
| | | 19 | STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (A) (E) | 24 | 678560 |
| | | 20 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (A) (E) | 1/3# | 678528 |
| | | 21 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #2 (B) | 50' | 813664 |
| | | 22 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 25' | |
| | | 23 | INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQ'D) | 1 | 429056-429152 |
| | | 24 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 4 | |
| | | 25 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| UG CREWS | | 26 | CABLE TERMINAL | 3 | SEE UG STDS |
| | | 27 | CABLE, PRIMARY | AS REQ'D | SEE UG STDS |
| | | 28 | | | |
| | | 29 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 SECTION |

~~OH 1499.302~~
UG 4299.302
SUPERCEDES
4237.2 (2-27-80)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS,
12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

DATE 8-27-82
APPD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

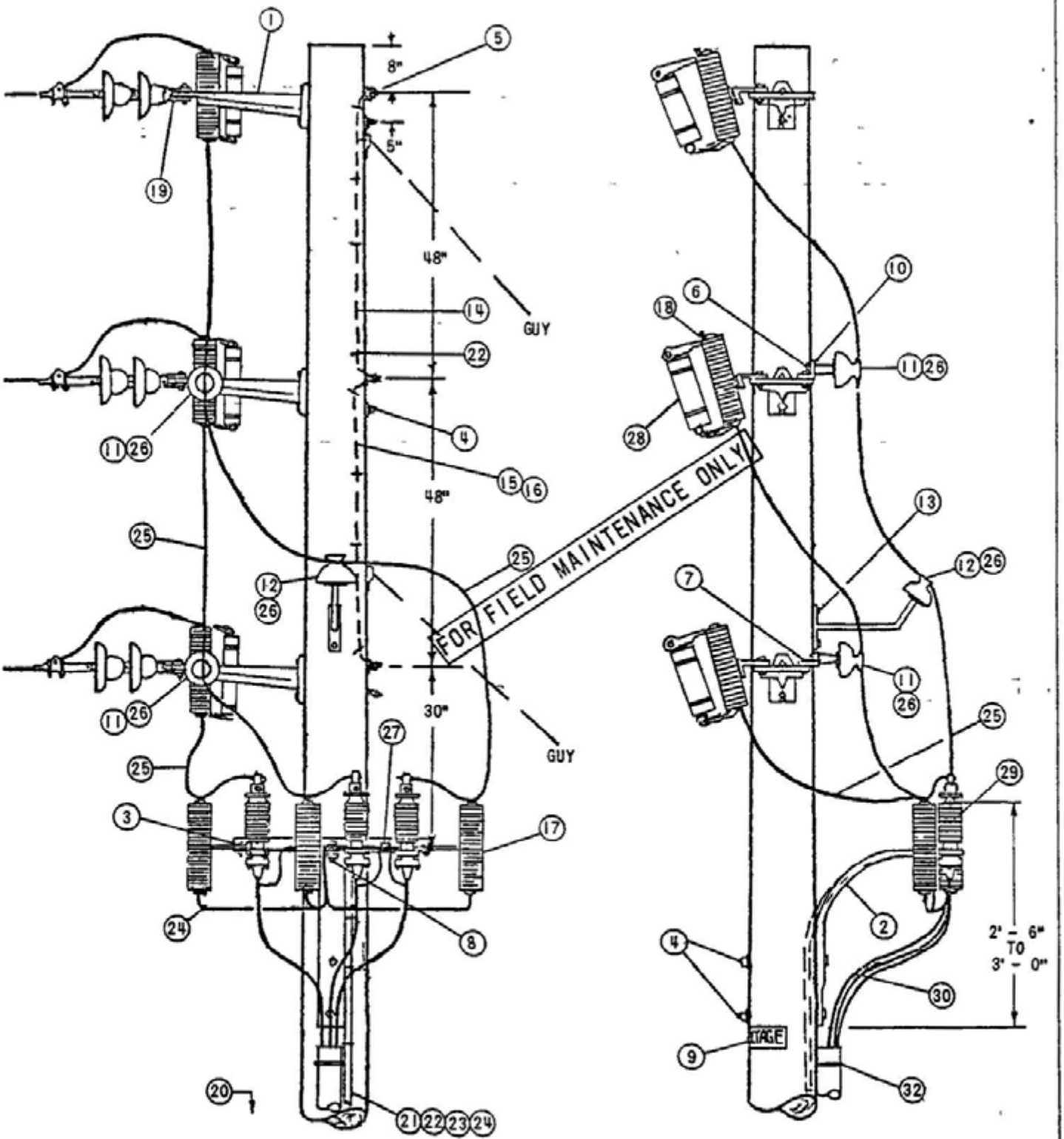
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

FMO UG 4238

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 8-27-82<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE,<br>ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION | ~~OH 1499.303~~<br>UG 4299.303<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4238.1 (2-27-80) |

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING

B UNTWIST SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF #2 STRANDED WIRE TO CONNECT EACH ARRESTER AND POTHEAD (TERMINAL) GROUND WITH A SINGLE STRAND.

(C) USE TWO-ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART

D THIS CONFIGURATION NOT TO BE USED WHERE A FUTURE EXTENSION IS ANTICIPATED

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

F THIS INSTALLATION DOES NOT INCLUDE GUYING MATERIAL

(G) THE FIBERGLASS UPSWEEP TERMINAL BRACKET IS TO BE USED FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS 4/0 OR SMALLER. DO NOT USE FOR 500 KCM AND LARGER CONDUCTORS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | | | DESCRIPTION | QUANT | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OH CREWS | PT&F | 1 | BRACKET GALV. 4-HOLE, MOUNTING SEE NOTE (G) | 3 | 166240 |
| | | 2 | BRACKET, FIBERGLASS TERMINAL, UPSWEEP | 1 | 166864 |
| | | 3 | BRACKET, ARMLESS, TERMINAL MOUNTING (SEE DETAIL PG. 1437.1) | 1 | 166672 |
| | | 4 | MACH BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D, 1-SQ CURV WASH., 1-DBL COIL SPR. WASH & 1-NUT (E) | 5 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 5 | MACH BOLT, GALV. 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D,, 1-SQ CURV WASH, 1-DBL COIL SPR. WASH, 2-FLAT RD WASH, & 2-NUTS (E) | 3 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 6 | MACH BOLT, GALV. 5/8" X 1 1/2" (E) | 2 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 7 | MACH BOLT, GALV. 1/2" X 1 1/2" (E) | 2 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 8 | MACH BOLT, GALV. 5/8" X 2 1/2" 1-LOCK, 2-rd. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 9 | HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E) | 2 | 647648, 492192 |
| | | 10 | BRACKET, INSULATOR MOUNTING ANGLE | 2 | PG 151 |
| | | 11 | PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD | 2 | 529248-529216 |
| | | 12 | BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD | 1 | 166144-166176 |
| | | 13 | SCREW LAG, GALV., 1/2" X 4" (E) | 2 | 621568 |
| | | 14 | WIRE BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED #8 | 10' | 812928 |
| | | 15 | HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1", (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) | 10' | 487200 |
| | | 16 | MOULDING STAPLES, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) (E) | 8 | 678560 |
| | U C & D | 17 | LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 12KV | 3 | 113248 |
| | | 18 | CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | | 19 | CLEVIS | 3 | 235776 |
| | | 20 | GROUND ROD & CLAMP (C) | 2 | 603072, 230016 (A)(E) |
| | | 21 | HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" | 36' | 487200 (A) |
| | | 22 | STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (E) | 24 | 678560 (A) |
| | | 23 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (E) | 32 | 678528 (A) |
| | | 24 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #2 | 50' | 813664 |
| | | 25 | WIRE BARE STRANDED, COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 25' | PGS 715-717 |
| | | 26 | INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE, (CLASS 55-5 OR 56-1) | 3 | 429056-429152 |
| | | 27 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 1 | PGS 783-787 |
| | | 28 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| UG CREWS | | 29 | CABLE TERMINAL | 3 | SEE UG STDS |
| | | 30 | CABLE, PRIMARY | AS REQ'D | SEE UG STDS |
| | | 31 | | | |
| | | 32 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 SECTION |

~~OH 1499.304~~
UG 4299.304
SUPERCEDES
4238.2 (2-27-80)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

DATE 8-27-82
APPD LRH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW

FMO
UG 4239

SCOPE THIS STANDARD SHOWS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW, 3 PHASE CABLE POLE WITH CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER U G CABLE THIS CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE USED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 ONLY

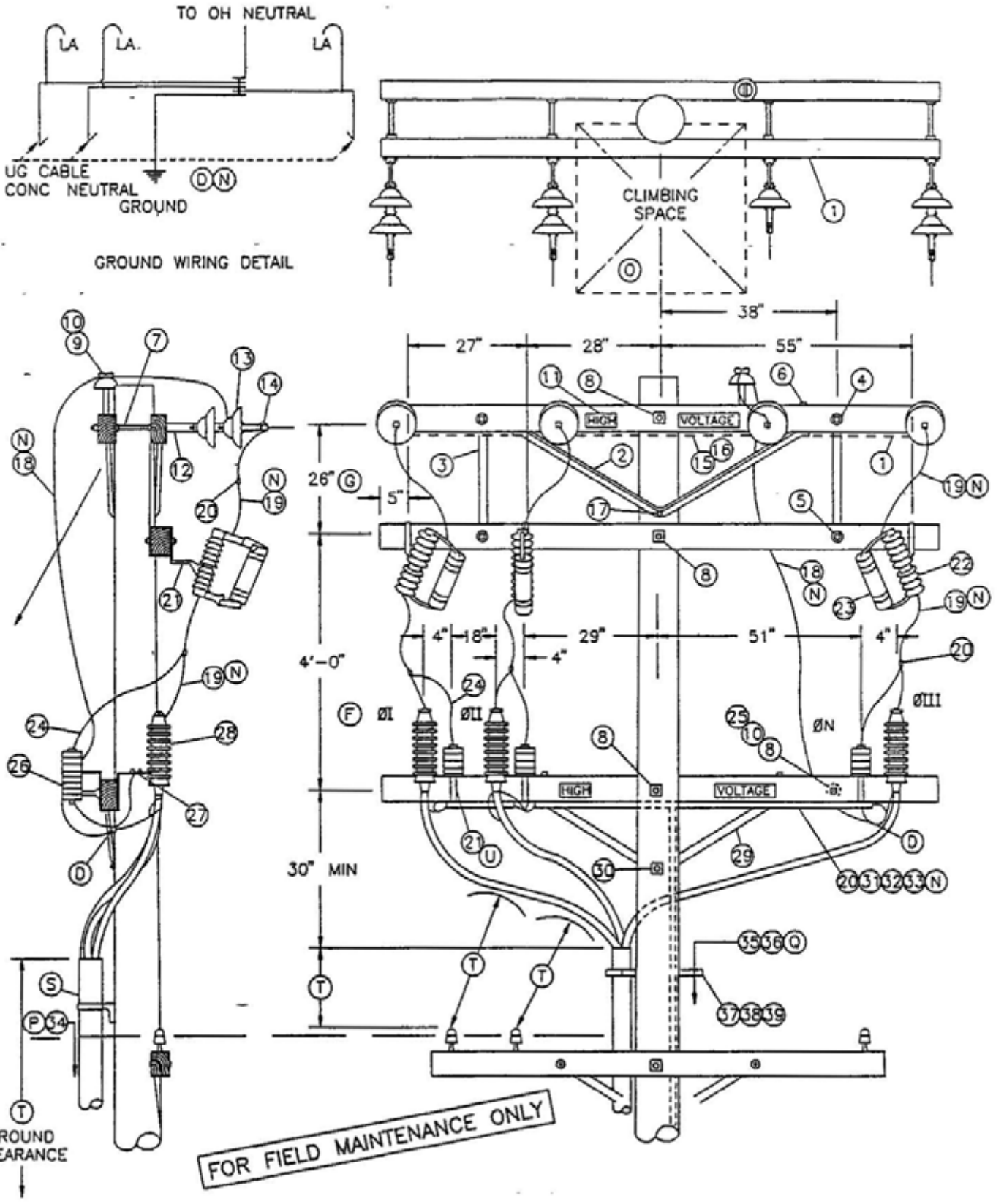



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ISSUE 1994<br>DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JJG/RS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW | ~~OH 1499.307~~<br>UG 4299.307<br>SUPERCEDES 4239.1 (1-1-93) |

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10' - 0" | | 4 | – | 294128 |
| 2 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' - 0" | | 2 | – | 164128 |
| 3 | BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28" | (E) | 2 | – | 164192 |
| 4 | BOLT, WASHERHEAD, GALV, 3/8" X 4-1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | 392 | – |
| 5 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2-1 X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL, SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | 392 | – |
| 6 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 6 | 392 | – |
| 7 | BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 4 SQUARE & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS | (B) (E) | 4 | 392 | – |
| 8 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (B) (E) | 4 | 392 | – |
| 9 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" | (B) (E) | 1 | – | 532704 |
| 10 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL | (B) (E) | 2 | – | 429216 |
| 11 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV | (E)<br>(E) | 4<br>-- | –<br>– | 647648<br>492224 |
| 12 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL | (B) (E) | 4 | – | 235712 |
| 13 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS | (B) | 7 | 750 | – |
| 14 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. | (B) | 4 | 741 | – |
| 15 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | | 10' | – | 812928 |
| 16 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" | (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 678528 |
| 17 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/3" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 1 | 392 | – |
| 18 | WIRE, COPPER, BARE STRANDED OR ACSR/AW BARE (OH NEUTRAL JUMPER) | (B) (N) | 10' | 711-715 | – |
| 19 | WIRE, COPPER, BARE STRANDED (OH JUMPERS) | (N) | 18' | 715 | – |
| 20 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) | (E) | AS REQ'D | 783-787 | – |
| 21 | BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING | (E) | 6 | – | 166070 |
| 22 | CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE | | 3 | 1212 | – |
| 23 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING (SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER) | | 3 | 1207 | – |
| 24 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6 | | 14' | – | 813536 |
| 25 | PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD | (B) (E) | 1 | – | 529248 |
| 26 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | | 3 | 1247 | – |
| 27 | BRACKET, CROSSARM, TERM (FOR #2 & #2/0 AL CABLE ONLY) | (E) | 3 | – | 166060 |
| 28 | TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE | | 3 | 4111 | – |
| 29 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' - 0" | | 1 | – | 164032 |
| 30 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 1 | 392 | – |
| 31 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (CABLE POLE NEUTRAL) | (N) | 10' | 715 | – |
| 32 | CONDUIT, PVC TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" | (E) | 10' | – | 251200 |
| 33 | STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" & 2 - 6D NAILS, GALV | (E)<br>(E) | AS REQ'D | –<br>– | 697792<br>491552 |
| 34 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 | – |
| 35 | WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER | | 45' | – | 813760 |
| 36 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE | (S) | 1 | | 603136 |
| 37 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 167184 |
| 38 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 503488 |
| 39 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 216700 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CABLE SIZE | UG MACRO UNIT | |
|---|---|---|
| | PORCELAIN | |
| | W/LADDER ARMS | W/O LADDER ARMS |
| 3C #2/0 AL | CP2/0L | CP#2/0 |
| 3C-3#2 AL | CP3#2L | CP-3#2 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

~~OH 1499.308~~
UG 4299.308
SUPERCEDES
4239.2 (1-1-93)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/c PER PHASE
DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JJG/RRS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**INSTALLATION:**

A NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9' IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

(B) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

C USE THIS CONSTRUCTION FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(D) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) OMIT Ø II AND Ø N FOR SINGLE Ø 12KV CABLE POLE, OMIT Ø I AND ØII FOR SINGLE Ø 6 9KV CABLE POLE.

(N)

| UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL | OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU | OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE | | | CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CU | AL | | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 2/0 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 350 | 4/0 | 1/0 | 3/0 | – | #2 PER PHASE |
| 750 | 500 | 4/0 | 336 4 | OR SAME SIZE AS O H. NEUT CONDUCTOR | 1/0 PER PHASE |
| 1000 | 500 | 4/0 | 336 4 | | 1/0 PER PHASE |

**EFERENCE:**

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363/4205.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002 5

R SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

(S) RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLB/RJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE<br>DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW | ~~OH 1499.309~~<br>UG 4299.309<br>SUPERCEDES 4239.3 (1-1-93) |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET
1 OF 1

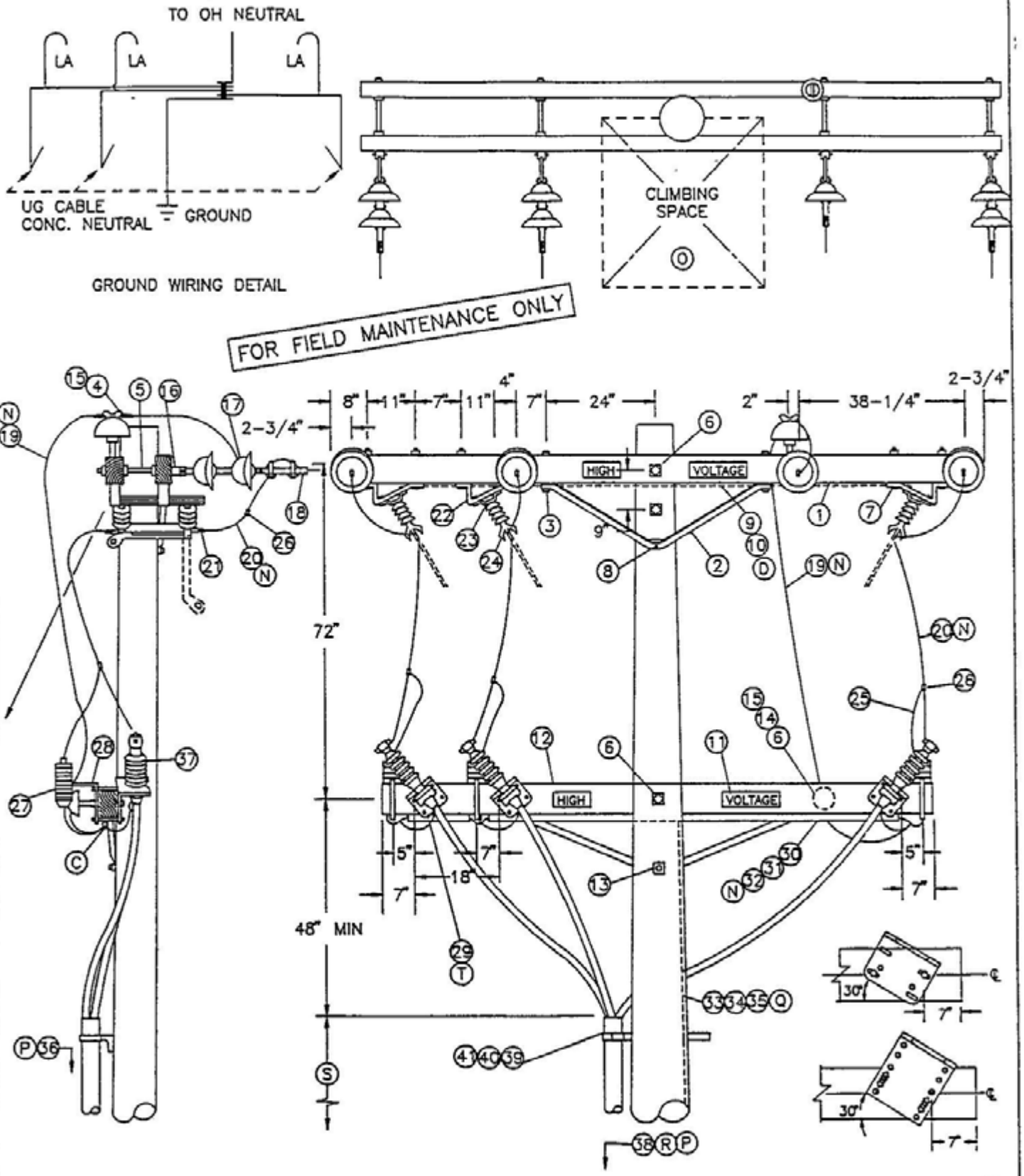
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

12.47 KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE
ARM, 3Ø, 1/C PER Ø, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

FMO
UG 4241

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION USING PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS FOR 750 AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE. (SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR 350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION).




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JGB/RDS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47 KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Ø, 1/C PER Ø, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED | ~~OH 1499.401~~<br>UG 4299.401<br>SUPERCEDES 4241.1 (1-1-93) |

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY | CONSTR STANDARD | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'- 0" | (G) | 2 | – | 294160 |
| 2 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4'- 0" | | 3 | – | 164032 |
| 3 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 6 | 392 | – |
| 4 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" LEAD THREAD | (F)(E) | 1 | – | 532704 |
| 5 | BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQUARE, 2 ROUND AND 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS | (F)(E) | 4 | 392 | – |
| 6 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS | (F)(E) | 3 | 392 | – |
| 7 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 12 | 392 | – |
| 8 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 1 | 392 | – |
| 9 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | | 15' | – | 812928 |
| 10 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" | (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 678528 |
| 11 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV | (E) | 4 | – | 647648<br>492224 |
| 12 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4 X 10"- 0" | | 1 | – | 294128 |
| 13 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 1 | 392 | – |
| 14 | PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1" | (F)(E) | 1 | – | 529248 |
| 15 | INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL | (F)(E) | 2 | – | 429216 |
| 16 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL | (F)(E) | 4 | – | 235712 |
| 17 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS | (F) | 7 | 750 | – |
| 18 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. | (F) | 4 | 741 | – |
| 19 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (OH NEUT JUMPER) | (N)(F) | 12' | 711-715 | – |
| 20 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER) | (N) | 25' | 715 | – |
| 21 | TERMINAL, COMPRESSION | (E) | 6 | 794-795 | – |
| 22 | BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING | | 6 | – | 166542 |
| 23 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER | (E) | 6 | 392 | – |
| 24 | SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A | | 3 | 1222 | – |
| 25 | WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER | | 12' | – | 813536 |
| 26 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) | (E) | AS REQ'D | 783-787 | – |
| 27 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | (N) | 3 | – | 113248 |
| 28 | BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER | (E) | 3 | – | 166070 |
| 29 | BRACKET, TERMINAL MOUNTING | | 3 | – | 166674 |
| 30 | CONDUIT, PVC TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" | (E) | 10' | – | 251200 |
| 31 | STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" AND 2 – 6D NAILS , GALV | (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 697792<br>491552 |
| 32 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (CP NEUT-UNDER POTHEAD ARM) | (N) | 15' | 715 | – |
| 33 | WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER | | 45' | – | 813760 |
| 34 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" | (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 678528 |
| 35 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE | (Q) | 1 | – | 603136 |
| 36 | TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER | (E) | 2 | – | 720704 |
| 37 | TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE | | 3 | 4111 | – |
| 38 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 | – |
| 39 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 167184 |
| 40 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 503488 |
| 41 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 216700 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CABLE SIZE | UG MACRO UNIT W/LADDER ARMS |
|---|---|
| 3C-#350 | CP350L |
| 3C-#750 | CP750L |
| 3C-#1000 | CP-1KL |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

~~OH 1499.402~~
UG 4299.402
SUPERCEDES
4241.2 (1-1-93)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Φ, 1/C PER Φ, HOTSTICK SWITCHED

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JLB/KHG

**INSTALLATION:**

A NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9' IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE

(C) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND

(D) INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEADEND BONDS PER G O. 95 RULE 52 7D BONDING SHOULD BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 53.4

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(G) WHEN ADDING THIS CONSTRUCTION TO AN EXISTING POLE WITH A 10' LINE ARM. AND SUFFICIENT POLE HEIGHT EXISTS, INSTALL 10' SWITCH ARMS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE BELOW THE LINE ARM TO AVOID CHANGING LINE ARM FROM 10' TO 12' (SEE O H STANDARD 1222, FIG 1-B)

(N)

| UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL | OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU | OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE | | | CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CU | AL | | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 2/0 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 350 | 4/0 | 1/0 | 3/0 | – | #2 PER PHASE |
| 750 | 500 | 4/0 | 336 4 | OR SAME SIZE AS O.H NEUT CONDUCTOR | 1/0 PER PHASE |
| 1000 | 500 | 4/0 | 336 4 | | 1/0 PER PHASE |

**REFERENCE:**

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STANDARD 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

(R) PISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(S) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G O. 95 – SEE STANDARD 1406/4206

(T) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JLG/RLS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Ø. 1/C PER Ø, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

~~OH 1499.403~~
UG 4299.403
SUPERCEDES 4241.3 (1-1-93)

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

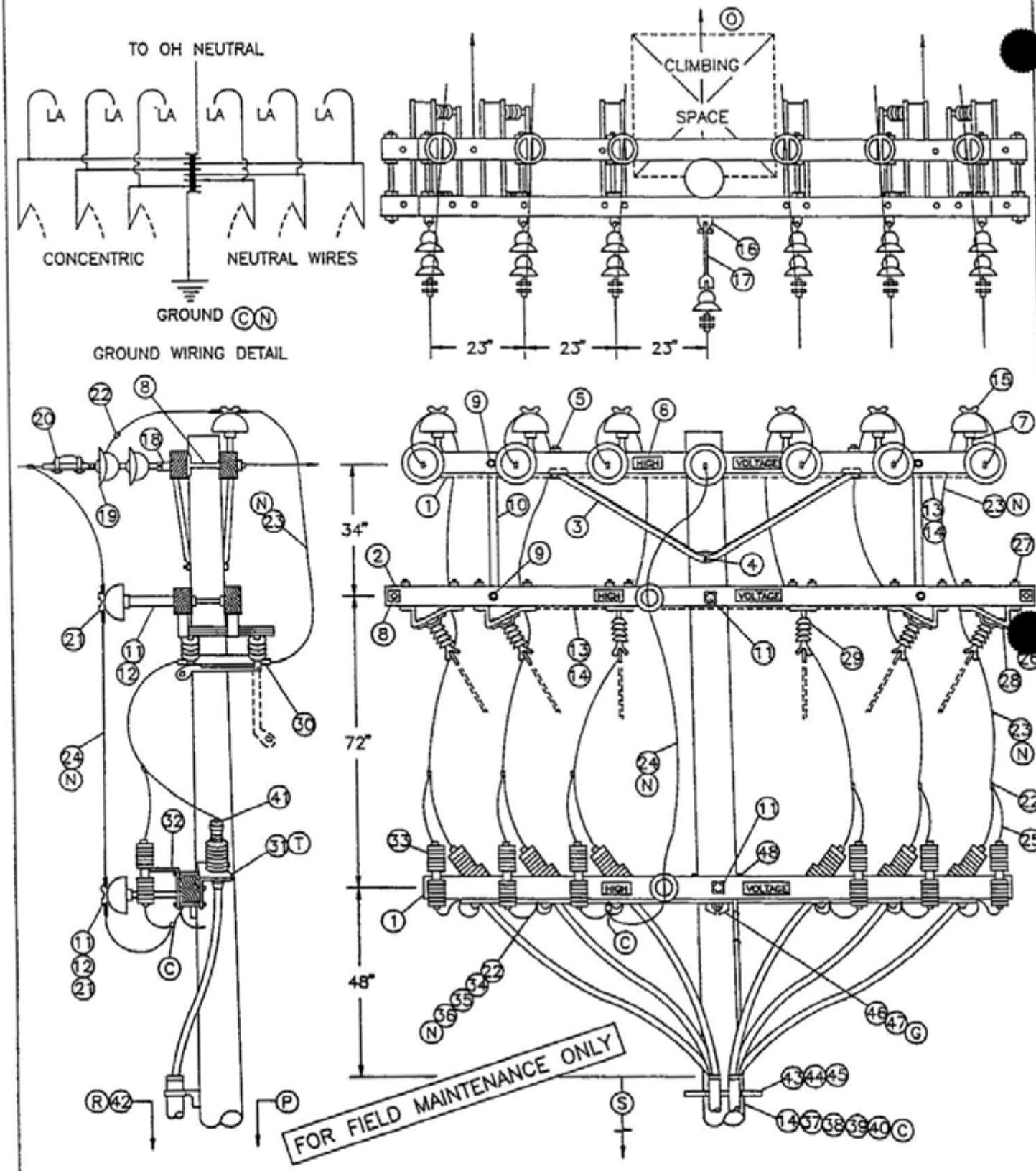
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

FMO UG 4251

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 6 OR 7 CONDUCTOR DEAD END CABLE POLE WITH HOOKSTICK SWITCHES FOR 750 KCMIL AND LARGER U.G. CABLE. (SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR 350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION).




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~OH 1499.504~~<br>UG 4299.504<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4251.1 (1-1-93) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PG NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0" | | 3 | – | 294160 |
| 2 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 13'-6" | | 2 | – | 294368 |
| 3 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 6' | | 3 | – | 164160 |
| 4 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 1 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 5 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 4 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 6 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS | (E) | 6 | – | 647648 492224 |
| 7 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" | (E) | 6 | – | 532704 532448 |
| 8 | BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQ WASH & 2 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 8 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 9 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 RD WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 8 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 10 | BRACE, VERTICAL, 36" | (E) | 4 | – | 164224 |
| 11 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ FLAT WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 5 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 12 | PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD | (D) (E) | 2 | – | 529248 |
| 13 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | | 2 LB | – | 812928 |
| 14 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" | (D) (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 678528 |
| 15 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN | | 6 | 750 | – |
| 16 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 3/4" BOLT, STEEL (OPEN TYPE) | (D) (E) | 1 | – | 235618 |
| 17 | LINK, EXTENSION, 1/2" X 1-1/2" X 12" | (D) | 1 | – | 466240 |
| 18 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL (CLOSED TYPE) | (E) | 6 | – | 235712 |
| 19 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV | (D) | 13 | 750 | – |
| 20 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D E. | (D) | 7 | 742-743 | – |
| 21 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL | (D) (E) | 2 | – | 429216 |
| 22 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, (SIZE & TYPE AS REQ'D) | (E) | AS REQ'D | 783-787 | – |
| 23 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH JUMPER) | (N) | 72' | 715-716 | – |
| 24 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL, (OH NEUT JUMPER) | (N) | 12' | 711-716 | – |
| 25 | WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER | | 25' | – | 813536 |
| 26 | BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING, 1/4" X 3" | | 8 | – | 166542 |
| 27 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL WASH | (D) | 24 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 28 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3" | (E) | 8 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 29 | SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A | | 6 | 1205 | – |
| 30 | COMPRESSION TERMINALS, CU, 2 HOLE (SIZE AS REQ'D) | | 12 | 794-795 | – |
| 31 | BRACKET, POTHEAD MOUNTING | | 6 | 1400/4200 | – |
| 32 | BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING | (E) | 6 | – | 166070 |
| 33 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | | 6 | 1247 | – |
| 34 | CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2" | (E) | 10' | – | 251232 |
| 35 | STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" & 6D NAILS, GALV | (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 697792 491552 |
| 36 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU, (C.P. NEUTRAL SIZE) | (N) | 35' | 715-716 | – |
| 37 | WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER | | 45' | – | 813760 |
| 38 | STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1-1/16" X 1/4" | (D) (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 678560 |
| 39 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE | (Q) | 1 | – | 603136 |
| 40 | CLAMP, 5/8", GROUND ROD | (E) | 2 | – | 230016 |
| 41 | TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE | | 6 | 4111 | – |
| 42 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 | – |
| 43 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 167184 |
| 44 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 503488 |
| 45 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 216700 |
| 46 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 1 | 392 | – |
| 47 | GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS | (G) | 1 | – | 369598 |
| 48 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | 392 | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CABLE SIZE | UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/LADDER ARMS |
|---|---|
| 3C-#750 AL TWO RUNS | 2R750L |
| 3C-#1000 AL TWO RUNS | 2R-1KL |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLB/ [illegible] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS<br>1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED | ~~OH 1499.505~~<br>UG 4299.505<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4251.2 (1-1-93) |

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9' IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

Ⓒ INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

Ⓓ REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL .

Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIAL.

Ⓕ INSTRUCTIONS TO INSTALL POTHEAD MOUNTING BRACKETS AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS

Ⓖ DO NOT CUT GAINS IN THE POLE WHEN INSTALLING THE VERTICALLY MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING SWITCH ARMS. THE GAIN HARDWARE USED HERE MAKE CUT GAINS UNNECESSARY.

Ⓝ

| UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL | OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU | OH NEUTRAL JUMPER SIZE CU OR AL | CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 350 | 4/0 | SAME SIZE | #2 PER PHASE |
| 750 | 500 | AS O.H. NEUT | 1/0 PER PHASE |
| 1000 | 500 | CONDUCTOR | 1/0 PER PHASE |

REFERENCE:

Ⓞ ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

Ⓟ POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363.

Ⓠ GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

Ⓡ RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

Ⓢ MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

Ⓣ SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~OH 1499.506~~<br>UG 4299.506<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4251 3 (1-1-93) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE,<br>6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS<br>1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JJB/RSE |

**OH1487/UG4287 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

ALL VERSIONS IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

## REVISION HISTORY:

**04/13/2020:** CREATED IN FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | RSL | JES | CZH | 04/13/2020 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

REVISED CT & PT POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12KV, O.H. & U.G. SERVICES

FMO OH1487 UG4287

**SCOPE:** PRIMARY METERED DISTRIBUTION POLE: THIS STANDARD ILLISTRATES A PRIMARY METERED OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION POLE AND HARDWARE.

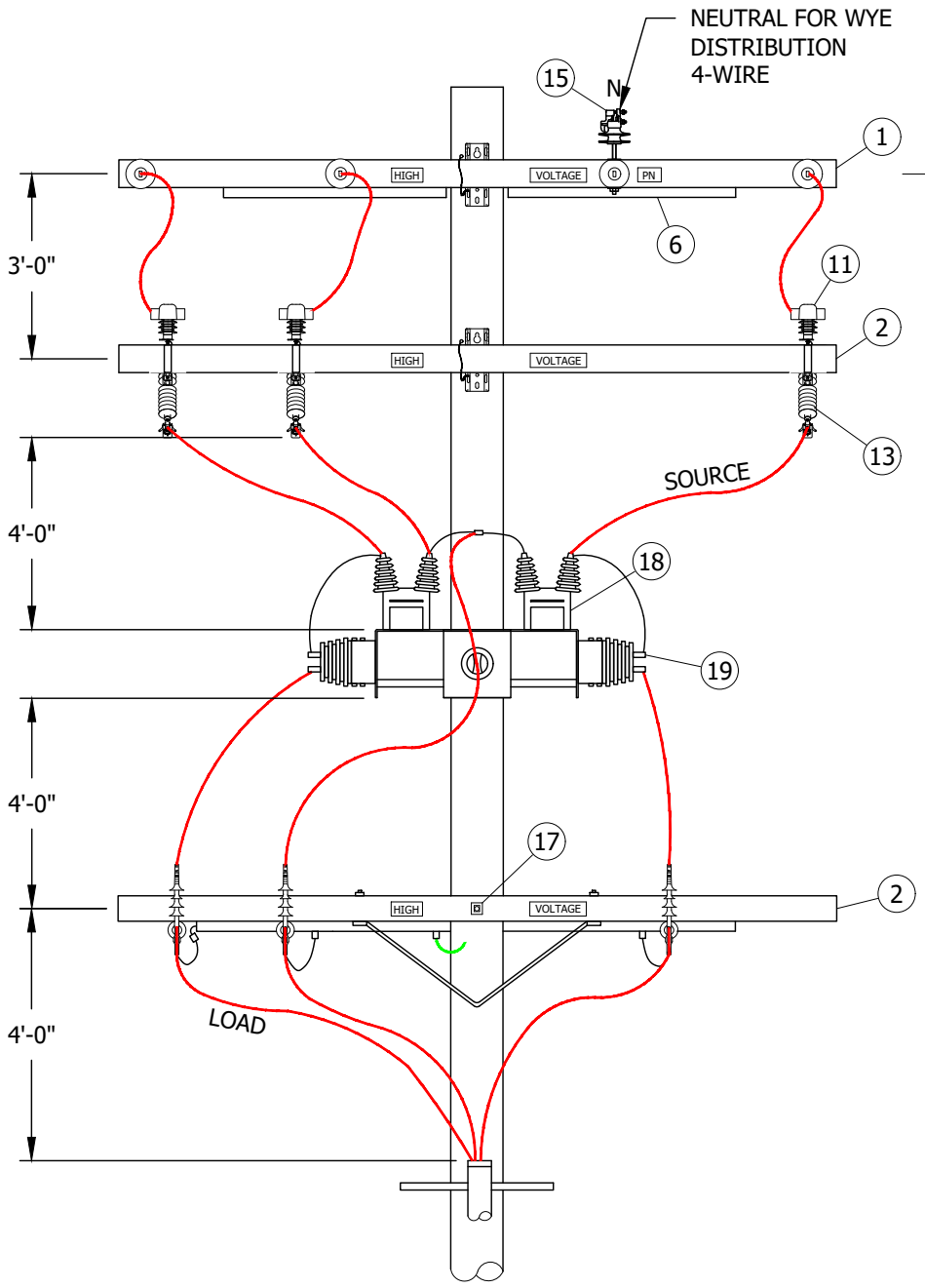



**FIGURE 1**
PRIMARY METERED UNDERGROUND CABLE POLE

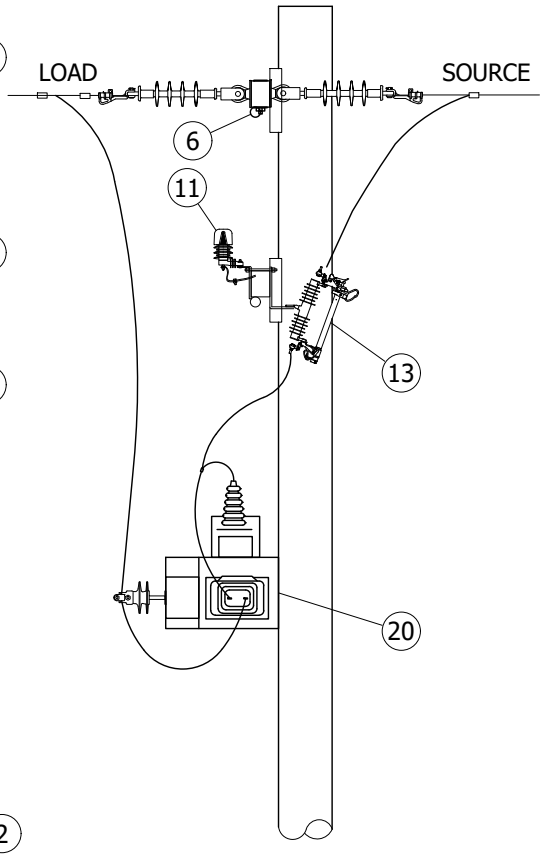



**FIGURE 2**
PRIMARY METERED OVERHEAD

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**INSTALLATION:** NONE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | RSL | JES | CZH | 04/13/2020 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

REVISED CT & PT POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION,
12KV, O.H. & U.G. SERVICES



FMO
OH1487.1
UG4287.1

## BILL OF MATERIALS:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION (a) | | QUANTITY | STANDARD PAGE | STOCK NUMBER | DESIGN UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, FG, DEADEND | | AS REQ'D | - | AS REQ'D | - |
| 2 | CROSSARM, FG, TANGENT, EQUIPMENT | | AS REQ'D | - | AS REQ'D | - |
| 3 | DBL ARRESTOR/CUTOUT BRACKET | | 3 | - | S165422 | - |
| 4 | 28" STRAP BRACE | | 2 | - | S164192 | - |
| 5 | LIGHTNING ARRESTOR GROUND STRAP | | 3 | - | S698754 | - |
| 6 | 1" PVC | | AS REQ'D | - | S251200 | - |
| 7 | #6 BS | | AS REQ'D | - | S813536 | - |
| 8 | #4 BS | | AS REQ'D | - | S813764 | - |
| 9 | #4 PVC COVERED GROUND WIRE | | AS REQ'D | - | S812480 | - |
| 10 | GROUND WIRE STAPLES | | AS REQ'D | - | S678562 | - |
| 11 | 12KV LIGHTNING ARRESTER | | 3 | 1247 | S113248 | LA12 |
| 12 | CUTOUT, INTERCHANGEABLE, NON-PORC | ZONE 1<br>ZONE 2 | 3 | - | AS-REQ'D | - |
| 13 | FUSE HOLDER, SMU, FOR SMD30 CUTOUT BODY (100A) | | 3 | - | S368674 | - |
| 14 | STAND - OFF PIN, 1" | | AS REQ'D | - | S529248 | - |
| 15 | INSULATOR, VICE-TOP | | 1 | - | S429060 | IPCN1 |
| 16 | FUSE (SIZE AS REQ'D) | | AS REQ'D | - | AS REQ'D | - |
| 17 | SPACE BOLTS 5/8" X 26", SQUARE WASHERS & NUTS | | AS REQ'D | 392 | - | - |
| 18 | 12KV POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER | | AS REQ'D | - | - | - |
| 19 | 12KV CURRENT TRANSFORMER | | AS REQ'D | - | - | - |
| 20 | P.T./C.T. BRACKET | | 1 | - | S165380 | - |
| 21 | C/O / LADDER BRACKET | | AS-REQ'D | - | S166070 | - |
| 22 | INDICATOR, CUTOUT, FIREFLY | | 3 | - | S423606 | - |
| 23 | COVER, CUTOUT, AVIAN PROTECTION | | 3 | - | S298682 | - |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## NOTES:

I. DISTRIBUTION CONSTRUCTION CREW TO INSTALL ALL HIGH SIDE CONNECTORS, JUMPERS AND EQUIPMENT. AMO TO INSTALL LOW SIDE CONNECTORS AND CONDUCTORS.

II. MAXIMUM WEIGHT FOR PT AND CT TRANSFORMERS IS 85 LBS. EACH.

## REFERENCE:

(a) THE ITEMS CONTAINED IN THE BILL OF MATERIALS REPRESENT WOOD CONSTRUCTION STANDARD, FOR STEEL CONSTRUCTION SEE CURRENT STANDARD.

b. FOR GROUNDING SEE STANDARD 1002.

c. CONTACT EMO FOR FUSING CORDINATION AND PT CT SELECTION.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | RSL | JES | CZH | 04/13/2020 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

REVISED CT & PT POLETOP METERING INSTALLATION, 12KV, O.H. & U.G. SERVICES

FMO
OH1487.2
UG4287.2

# 4300 - FUSES, FAULT INDICATORS

# 4300 - FUSES, FAULT INDICATORS

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS


| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 4303 | SECONDARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES |
| 4305 | 4KV, 12KV CUTOUT ASSEMBLY AND FUSE INSTALLATION |
| 4307 | FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION |
| 4308 | ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER |


© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | 4308 MOVED TO FMO | GLC | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | JCE | JES | CZH | 04/21/2019 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 07/25/2016 | D | | | | | | |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

SECONDARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES

FMO UG 4303

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES THE APPLICATION OF SECONDARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE PROTECTION.

SECONDARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES, SUCH AS THOSE HOUSED IN THE EKSTROM LIMITER ADAPTOR, ARE TO BE APPLIED TO RESIDENTIAL TYPE SERVICES WHENEVER THE AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT EXCEEDS THE INTERRUPTING RATING OF THE SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT THE EKSTROM ADAPTOR IN STOCK NUMBER 463402 MAY BE INSTALLED ON 120/240 VOLT, SINGLE-PHASE SERVICES UP THROUGH 125 AMPERES. IT PLUGS IN BETWEEN THE CUSTOMER'S METER SOCKET AND THE COMPANY'S METER CONTACT THE PROTECTION ENGINEER FOR LARGER SERVICES OR OTHER VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS CHECK ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS ON ADAPTOR FOR TIGHTNESS DURING INSTALLATION.

THESE SECONDARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES ARE TO BE INSTALLED BY THE LINE CREWS ON SCHEDULED WORK IF THE TRANSFORMER IS CHANGED OUT DUE TO TROUBLE, THE SECONDARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES SHALL BE ADDED THE FOLLOWING WORKING DAY.

## CHANGEOUT OF EXISTING STATIONS

THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES APPLY TO CHANGEOUTS OF EXISTING TRANSFORMERS, BASED UPON CUSTOMER'S EQUIPMENT WHICH MAY HAVE A MAXIMUM INTERRUPTING CAPABILITY OF 5000 AMPS.

1 SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL AND DUPLEX APPLICATIONS.

ALL SERVICES CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO THE SECONDARY TERMINALS OF TRANSFORMERS RATED OTHER THAN 6 9KV SHALL HAVE CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES APPLIED AT EACH METER SOCKET WHENEVER THE TRANSFORMER AT AN EXISTING INSTALLATION IS INCREASED IN SIZE TO 50, 75, OR 100 KVA. SEE NOTE 1

2 INDIVIDUALLY METERED MOBILE HOMES·

ALL SERVICES·CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO THE SECONDARY TERMINALS OF TRANSFORMERS RATED OTHER THAN 6 9KV SHALL HAVE CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES APPLIED AT EACH METER SOCKET

## NEW INSTALLATIONS

THE FOLLOWING GUIDELINES APPLY TO NEW INSTALLATIONS, BASED UPON CUSTOMER'S EQUIPMENT WHICH SHOULD HAVE A MINIMUM INTERRUPTING CAPABILITY OF 10,000 AMPS. THE TABLE BELOW SPECIFIES THE MINIMUM CONDUCTOR LENGTH REQUIRED TO LIMIT THE SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENTS TO LESS THAN 10,000 AMPS FOR VARIOUS SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMERS. THE LIMITER ADAPTOR SHALL BE APPLIED TO THOSE SERVICES WHICH DO NOT MEET THIS REQUIREMENT

| CONDUCTOR SIZE BASED ON | STOCK NUMBER | MINIMUM CONDUCTOR LENGTH TO LIMIT ISC TO 10,000 AMPS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | TRANSFORMER SIZE | | | |
| | | 25 KVA | 50 KVA | 75 KVA | 100 KVA |
| UNDERGROUND CABLE #2 | 197504, 196832 | 0 | 10 | 26 | 32 |
| UNDERGROUND CABLE 1/0 | 197472, 196768 | 0 | 17 | 40 | 50 |
| UNDERGROUND CABLE 3/0 | 197536, 196928 | 0 | 23 | 60 | 74 |
| UNDERGROUND CABLE 350 | 197568 | 0 | 35 | 94 | 119 |
| UNDERGROUND CABLE 500 | - | 0 | 55 | 135 | 173 |

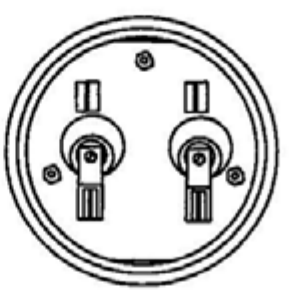
**NOTES:**

- INSTALLATIONS WHICH ARE DIFFICULT TO PROTECT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO DISTRICT ENGINEERING. CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES MAY NOT BE REQUIRED IF SUFFICIENT SECONDARY CABLE LIMITS THE FAULT DUTY TO SERVICE EQUIPMENT CAPABILITY.
- REPLACEMENT LIMITERS (FUSES) ARE STOCK NUMBER 365643.

CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

EKSTROM ADAPTOR



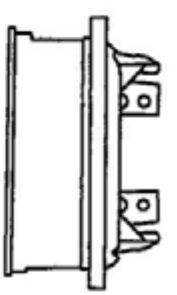


TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 9-1-83<br>APPD JEL / DRH | SECONDARY CURRENT-LIMITING FUSES | 4399.001<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4303 (1-1-97) |

# OH1212 UG4305 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

12/12/2021: NUMBER CHANGE FROM UG4306 TO UG4305

04/21/2019: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GLC | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JCE | JS | CZH | 04/21/2019 | D | | | | | | |



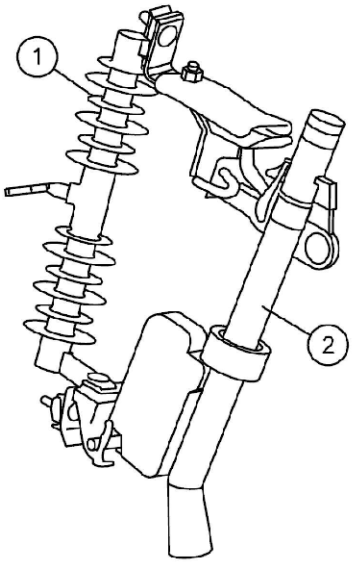
X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

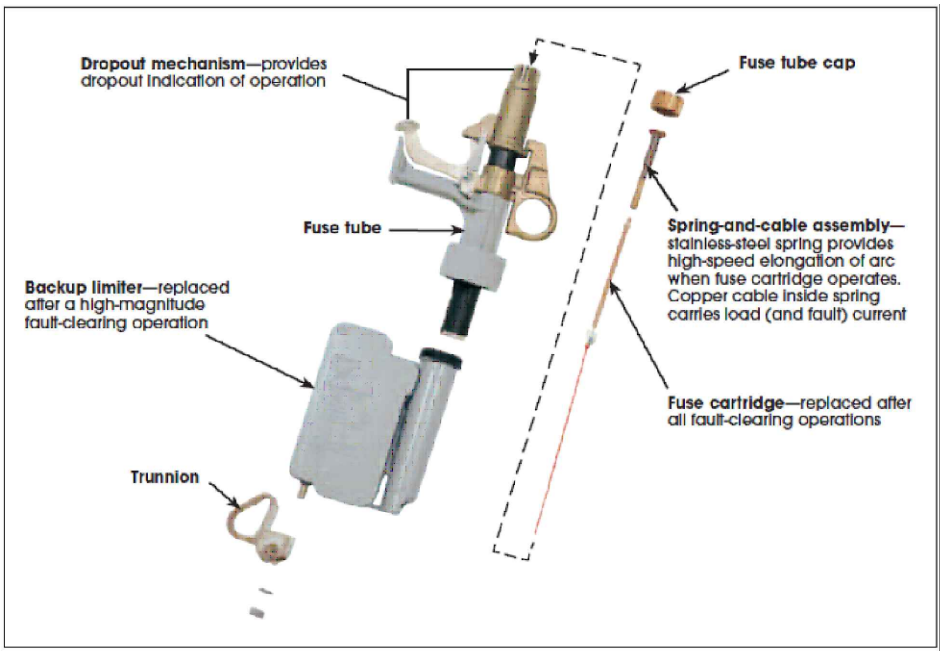
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV, 12KV CUTOUT ASSEMBLY AND FUSE INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1212
UG4305

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE FAULT TAMER FUSE TUBE AND BACK-UP LIMITER, AND IT'S APPLICATION.




## BILL OF MATERIALS:

| ITEM | CURRENT RANGE | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS UG | ASSEMBLY UNITS OH |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 - 300A | INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUT BODY, WITHOUT FUSEHOLDER (III) | S298020 | -- | NPCO |
| 2 | FUSE 5 THRU 20A | FAULT TAMER, INCLUDES FUSE TUBE & BACK-UP LIMITER (I) | S365820 | -- | FTAMER |

## NOTES:

(I) SEE TABLE 1 FOR FUSES.

II. CUTOUTS SHALL BE BONDED IF INSTALLED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 AS SHOWN IN OH STANDARD 287.

(III) CROSS ARM MOUNTING BRACKET ARE INCLUDED WITH THE MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY THE OH ASSEMBLY UNITS (USED ON "DESIGN BY LOCATION" JOBS). BRACKETS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY ON MANUALLY PREPARED FIELD MEMO JOBS.

- DOUBLE CUTOUT & ARRESTER MOUNTING BRACKET, USE S165442.
- CUTOUT OR ARRESTER MOUNTING BRACKET, USE S166070.

IV. USE ON 6.9KV - 12KV ONLY.

## REFERENCE:

e. SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 321 S&C FAULT TAMER® FUSE LIMITER.

f. SEE S&C FAULT TAMER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS 451-500.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GLC | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | MOVED TO FMO | - | JCE | JES | CZH | 04/21/2019 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | GW | JS | MDJ | 04/01/2018 | D | | | | | | |



X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

4KV, 12KV CUTOUT ASSEMBLY AND FUSE INSTALLATION

FMO
OH1212.1
UG4305.1

# OH1207 UG4307 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

12/12/2021: NUMBER CHANGE FROM UG4308 TO UG4307.

04/21/2020: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GLC | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JCE | JS | CZH | 04/21/2019 | D | | | | | | |



X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

FUSES USED IN OVERHEAD CONSTRUCTION

FMO
OH1207
UG4307

## TABLE 6

| FAULT TAMER FUSE LIMITERS TCC 123-8 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **SIZE (AMPS)** | **TYPE** | **STOCK NUMBER** | **ASSEMBLY UNIT** |
| 5 | FAULT TAMER | S365810 | FT5 |
| 10 | FAULT TAMER | S365811 | FT10 |
| 15 | FAULT TAMER | S365812 | FT15 |
| 20 | FAULT TAMER | S365813 | FT20 |
| N/A | FAULT TAMER BACK-UP LIMITER | S365822 | FTBL |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

I. THESE FUSES ARE CAL-FIRE EXEMPT. THEY WILL BE USED IN TIER 2 & TIER 3 AREAS.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | - | JCE | JES | CZH | 04/21/2019 | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | - | KN | JS | MDJ | 07/25/2017 | E | | | | | | |
| A | UPDATED MATERIALS | - | DS | JS | MDJ | 01/25/2017 | D | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GLC | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 |

# OH1215 UG4308 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

12/12/2021: MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | GLC | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | D | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Indicates Latest Revision | | Completely Revised | X New Page | | Information Removed |

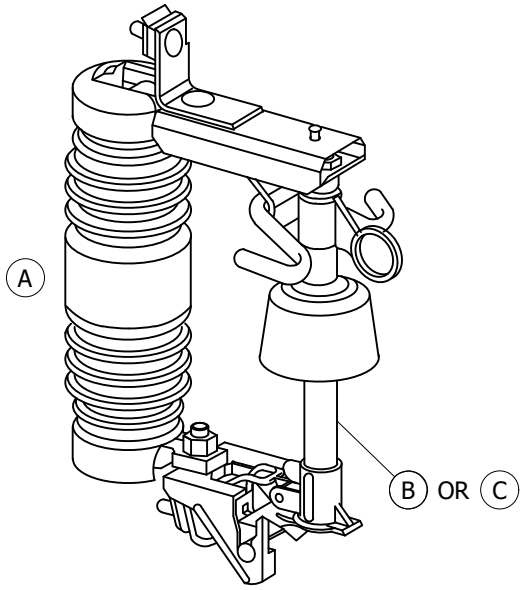
SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

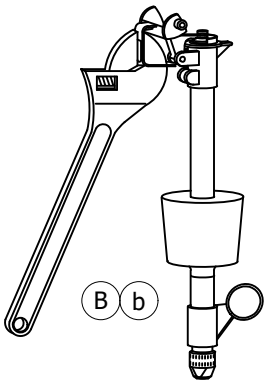
ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER

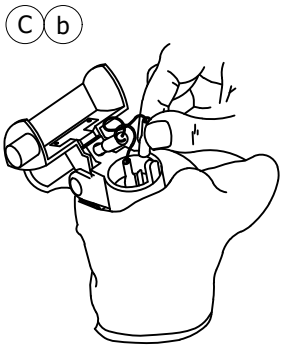
SHEET 1 OF 1

FMO OH1215 UG4308

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZERS AND THEIR GENERAL APPLICATION.




## INSTALLATION:

(A) THE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZERS ONLY FIT THE INTERCHANGEABLE CUTOUTS, EITHER STANDARD LEAKAGE OR HIGH LEAKAGE - SEE STANDARD 1212/4306.

(B) THE RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER IS THE ONLY TYPE CURRENTLY BEING PURCHASED. SEE TABLE 1 FOR DETAILS.

(C) THE NON-RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER IS NO LONGER PURCHASED. A REPLACEMENT ACTUATOR IS AVAILABLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF THOSE SECTIONALIZERS IN THE FIELD - SEE TABLE 2. IF A NON-RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER BECOMES DAMAGED OR IS NO LONGER USABLE, IT SHOULD BE REPLACED WITH A RESETTABLE TYPE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

### TABLE 1 RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER (B)(a)

| SIZE (AMPS) | COUNTS | MANUFACTURER | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS OVERHEAD | ASSEMBLY UNITS UNDERGROUND |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100 | 2 | A.B. CHANCE | C740-272T | S634100 | ES100 | 100ES |
| 140 | 2 | A.B. CHANCE | C740-282T | S634102 | ES140 | 140ES |
| 200 | 2 | A.B. CHANCE | C740-292T | S634104 | ES200 | 200ES |

### TABLE 2 NON-RESETTABLE ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER (REPLACEMENT ACTUATOR (C)(a)

| SIZE (AMPS) | MANUFACTURER | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100 - 200 | A.B. CHANCE | C700-1729 | S101522 |

**NOTES:** NONE

**REFERENCE:**

(a) FOR APPLICATION OF ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZERS - SEE DESIGN MANUAL PAGE 6205.3.

(b) FOR OPERATIONAL INFORMATION - SEE ELECTRIC STANDARD PRACTICE 318.

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2021 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | GLC | RSL | JES | CZH | 12/12/2021 | F | | | | | | |
| B | DRAWING UPDATE | - | PEI | - | - | 02/18/2019 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | - | PTA | MC | 10/08/2010 | D | | | | | | |



X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

ELECTRONIC SECTIONALIZER

FMO
OH1215.1
UG4308.1

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS


| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 4411 | REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS |
| 4420 | MERCURY VAPOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS |
| 4421 | HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND STARTER |


© 1998 - 2022 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | REFORMAT (ADDED UG4421) | EDM | JIK | - | - | 01/18/2022 | F | | | | | | |
| B | EDITORIAL CHANGES | GLC | JIK | GLW | CZH | 06/08/2020 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JS | TR | MDJ | 07/25/2016 | D | | | | | | |

# OH1511 UG4411 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

6/8/2020**:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | GLC | JIK | GLW | CZH | 6/8/2020 | D | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SHEET 1 OF 1 | Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X New Page | Information Removed |
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS | | | |
| | REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS | | | |
| | | | | FMO OH1511 UG4411 |

**SCOPE:** NONE

## INSTALLATION:

(A) A GLASS OR LEXAN REFRACTOR MAY BE USED ON THESE LUMINAIRES.

B. LEXAN REFRACTORS TO BE USED IN HIGH VANDALISM AREAS ONLY.

## BILL OF MATERIALS:

**TABLE 1. REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR LUMINAIRES ON PAGES 1521/4421**

| CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES | | LAMP TYPE | LAMP WATTAGE | REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MANUFACTURER | TYPE | | | TYPE | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M250R2 | HPSV | 70, 100, 150 | GLASS | 35-962560-21 | S579104 |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M400R2 | HPSV | 200, 250, 400 | GLASS | 35-962620-05 | S579102 |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M1000 | HPSV | 1000 | GLASS | 35-130170R02 | S579100 |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | SERIES 113 | HPSV | 70, 100, 150 | GLASS | 13-2-A | S579110 |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | SERIES 125 | HPSV | 200, 250, 400 | GLASS | 25-3-A | S579108 |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | SERIES 327 | HPSV | 1000 | GLASS | 27-3-A | S79106 |

**TABLE 1. REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR LUMINAIRES ON PAGES 4422**

| DECORATIVE LUMINAIRES | | LAMP TYPE | LAMP WATTAGE | REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MANUFACTURER | TYPE | | | TYPE | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | MISSION BELL (A) | HPSV | 70, 100, 150 | GLASS | 35-130583R01 | S579264 |
| | | | | LEXAN | 35-130707R01 | S579248 |
| | | HPSV | 250, 400 | GLASS | 35-2311374R1 | S579296 |
| | | | | LEXAN | 35-130015R02 | S579312 |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | DECASHIELD | HPSV | 250, 400 | GLASS | 35-962880-23 | S578702 |
| MCGRAW EDISON | CONCOURSE STYLE A | HPSV | 70, 100, 150 | GLASS | LO-340X1 | S578694 |
| | | | 250, 400 | GLASS | LO-340X2 | S578696 |
| GARDCO | FORM 10P | HPSV | 70, 100, 150 | GLASS | P1413 | S578698 |
| | | | 250, 400 | GLASS | P1913 | S578700 |
| GARDCO | FORM 10P | HPSV | 250, 400 | GLASS | P1913 | S578700 |
| KIM | SQUARE | HPSV | 70, 200 | GLASS | 84044 | S578730 |
| BIEBER | SQUARE | HPSV | 70 | GLASS | BH-HP-GLASS | S578730 |

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | GLC | JIK | GLW | CZH | 6/8/2020 | F | | | | | | |
| B | DRAWING UPDATE | PEI | - | - | - | 02/04/2019 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | - | RDW | CAK | 01/01/1998 | D | | | | | | |

## BILL OF MATERIALS CONT'D:

**TABLE 3. REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR LUMINAIRES ON PAGES 4423 AND 4424**

| POST TOP & DW LUMINAIRES | | LAMP TYPE | LAMP WATTAGE | REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MANUFACTURER | TYPE | | | TYPE | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| MCGRAW EDISON | LAWNAIRE | HPSV | 50, 70, 100, 150 | ACRYLIC | LO-307X1 | S77920 |
| MCGRAW EDISON | TRADITIONAL TYPE III | HPSV | 100, 150 | ACRYLIC | LT-144X11 | S579232 (I) |
| | | | | ACRYLIC | LT-148X11 | S579220 (II) |
| | | | | ACRYLIC | LT-144X12 | S579228 (III) |
| | | | | ACRYLIC | LT-144X13 | S579224 (IV) |
| MCGRAW EDISON | TRADITIONAL TYPE V | HPSV | 50, 70 | ACRYLIC | LT-144X11 | S577920 (V) |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | TC-100R AND TC-100R MANSARD | HPSV | 70, 150 | ACRYLIC | 35-963160-01 | S579204 (VI) |
| HOLOPHANE | RSL-350 | HPSV | 100, 150 | GLASS | 3313 | S578728 |
| AMERON | VICTORIAN TYPE III | HPSV | 70,200 | GLASS | 80645E | S578720 |

**TABLE 4. REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR LUMINAIRES ON PAGES 1533**

| FLOOD LIGHT LUMINAIRES | LAMP TYPE | LAMP WATTAGE | REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MANUFACTURER | | | TYPE | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | HPSV | 250, 400, 1000 | GLASS | 35-964960-21 | S78712 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## NOTES:

(I) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON STREET SIDE.

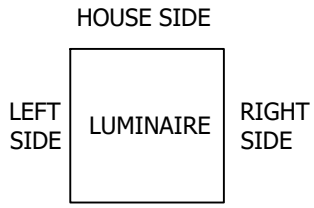
(II) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON HOUSE SIDE.

(III) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON RIGHT SIDE.

(IV) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON LEFT SIDE.

(V) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED ON ALL FOUR SIDES.

(VI) REFRACTOR PANEL TO BE INSTALLED PER DESIGNATED SIDE.




**REFERENCE:** NONE

FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | MOVED TO FMO | GLC | JIK | GLW | CZH | 6/8/2020 | F | | | | | | |
| B | DRAWING UPDATE | PEI | - | - | - | 02/04/2019 | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | - | RDW | CAK | 01/01/1998 | D | | | | | | |

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

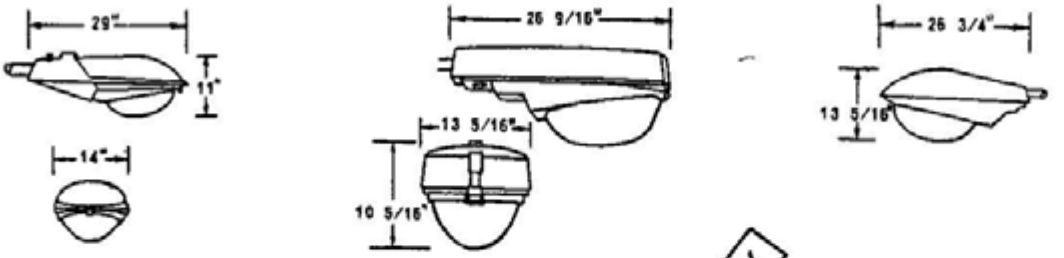
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

MERCURY VAPOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS

FMO UG 4420

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.




GENERAL ELECTRIC M-250A POWR/DOOR

MCGRAW EDISON UNIDOR 250

WESTINGHOUSE OV-15

FIGURE 1




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

GENERAL ELECTRIC M-400A POWR/DOOR

WESTINGHOUSE OV-25

FIGURE 2

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| FIG. NO. | STOCK NUMBER | LAMP SIZE WATTS | BALLAST | | MANUFACTURER AND CATALOG NUMBER | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | TYPE | SOURCE VOLTAGE | GENERAL ELECTRIC | | MCGRAW EDISON | | WESTINGHOUSE | | UNICORN ELECTRIC | |
| | | | | | TYPE | CAT. NO. | TYPE | CAT. NO. | TYPE | CAT. NO. | TYPE | CAT. NO. |
| 1 | 473920 | 175 | REGULATOR | 120/240 (A) | M-250A POWR/DOOR | C727G002 (B) | UNIDOR 250 | UU1104-120R | OV-15 | 811A208G04 | | |
| | 474048 | | REACTOR NPF | 240 | | C727G014 (B) | | UU-1154R | | 811A208G20 | | |
| | 473910 | | SERIES | 6.6 AMPS | M-250-R2 | M2AR17CCSIGMS31036 | | | | | - | UCM-A66-175 |
| 2 | 474208 | 400 | REGULATOR | 120/240 (A) | M-400A POWR/DOOR | C723G001 (B) | | | OV-25 | 858A303G04 | | |
| | 473912 | | SERIES | 6.6 AMPS | M-250-R2 | M4AR40CCSIGMN32043 | | | | | - | UCM-A66-400 |

| REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRES | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES | | LAMP TYPE | LAMP WATTAGE | REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR | | |
| MANUFACTURER | TYPE | | | TYPE | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M-250A (C) | MV | 175,250 | GLASS | 35-130583-01 | 579264 |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M-400A (C) | MV | 400 | GLASS | 35-231137-01 | 579296 |
| | | | | LEXAN | 35-130015-02 | 579312 |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | 23 SERIES (C) | MV | 175,250 | GLASS | 23-002 | 579264 |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | 25 SERIES (C) | MV | 400 | GLASS | 25-003 | 579928 (F) |
| | | | | LEXAN | 25-003-6 | - (F) |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | 327 SERIES | MV | 1000 | GLASS | 27-003 | 579936 (F) |
| WESTINGHOUSE | OV-15 | MV | 175,250 | GLASS | 484-D067-H01 | 579976 (F) |
| WESTINGHOUSE | OV-25 (C) | MV | 400 | GLASS | 484-D336-H02 | 579040 |
| | | | | LEXAN | 6716-D13-H01 | 579056 (F) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) FACTORY WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS. DO NOT WIRE FOR 240 VOLTS ON NEW INSTALLATIONS.

(B) ASTRODOME UNITS ARE EQUIPPED WITH BUILT-IN PHOTOELECTRIC CELL. FOR REPLACEMENT SEE PAGE 1512/4412.

(C) A GLASS OR A LEXAN REFRACTOR MAY BE USED ON THESE LUMINAIRES.

D. LEXAN REFRACTORS TO BE USED IN HIGH VANDALISM AREAS ONLY.

(F) ITEM IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-89
APPD PA/DE

# MERCURY VAPOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS

~~OH 1599.201~~
UG 4499.201
SUPERCEDES 4420.1 (6-1-76)

# OH1521 UG4421 FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL VERSIONS LISTED IN FMO ARE SUPERSEDED BY THEIR CURRENT VERSION FOUND INSIDE THE OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD MANUAL.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**10/03/2016:** MOVED TO FMO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | DR | BY | DSN | APV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | | F | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | | E | | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | - | JS | JS | MDJ | 10/03/2016 | D | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Indicates Latest Revision | | Completely Revised | X New Page | | Information Removed |

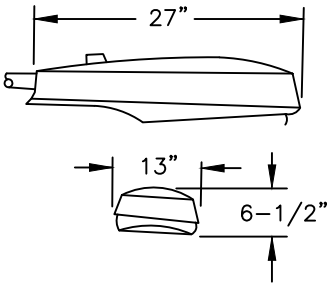


SDG&E ELECTRIC OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND STARTER

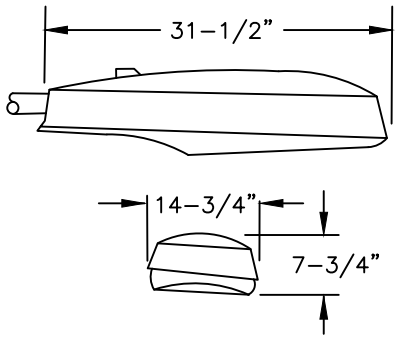
FMO
OH1521
UG4421

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, AND STARTER.



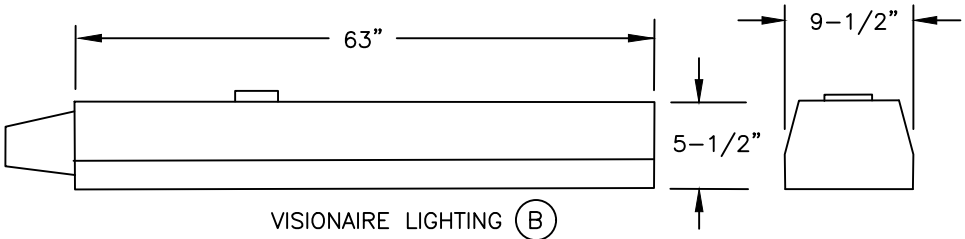

AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 115 CUTOFF
NON-POWER/PAD

**FIGURE**



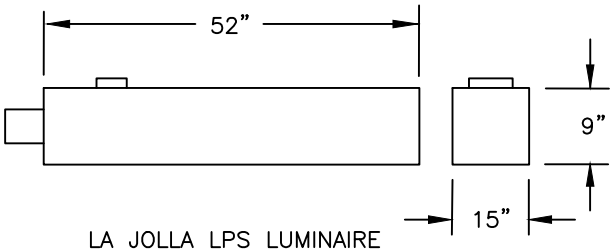

AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 125

**FIGURE**




VISIONAIRE LIGHTING (B)
ROADWAY RDW-3 (135, 180W SHOWN)

**FIGURE**




LA JOLLA LPS LUMINAIRE
(180W SHOWN)

**FIGURE**

© 1998 - 2006 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| | Indicates Latest Revision | X | Completely Revised | | New Page | X | Information Removed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | REVISION |
|---|---|---|
| OH 1521.1<br>UG 4421.1 | HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND STARTER | DATE 2-3-06<br>APPD PA / JJ |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| (D) TABLE □□ □I□□ PRESS□RE SO□I□M □APOR □□PS□□L□MINAIRES □COMPLETE ASSEMBL□ □E□CL□□IN□ LAMP□ | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIG. NO. | MANUFACTURER TYPE | LAMP SIZE WATTS | BALLAST TYPE | BALLAST SOURCE VOLTAGE | STOCK NUMBER |
| 1 | SERIES 115 | 70 | REACTOR–NPF | 120 | 473400 |
| | SERIES 115 | 100 | | | 473402 |
| | SERIES 115 | 150 | | | 473404 |
| 2 | SERIES 125 | 200 | HIGH REACTANCE–NPF | | 473406 |
| | | 250 | HIGH REACTANCE–NPF | | 473408 |
| | | 400 | CWA | | 473410 |

| TABLE □□ REPLACEMENT STARTER ONL□ FOR □I□□ PRESS□RE SO□I□M □APOR □□PS□□L□MINAIRES | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIGURE NUMBER | MANUFACTURER | TYPE | LAMP SIZE WATTS | SOURCE VOLTAGE | STOCK NUMBER |
| 1 | AMERICAN ELECTRIC | SERIES 115 | 50–150 | 120 | 679142 |
| 2 | AMERICAN ELECTRIC | SERIES 125 | 200–400 | 120 | 679144 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

REVISION
DATE 2–3–06
APPD PSA / JJ

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND STARTER

OH 1521.2
UG 4421.2

| TABLE □□ LO□ PRESS□RE SO□I□M □APOR □LPS□□L□MINAIRES □COMPLETE ASSEMBL□ □E□CL□□IN□ LAMP□ | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIG. NO. | MAX. LENGTH (IN INCHES) | LAMP SIZE (WATTS) | BALLAST | | STOCK NUMBER |
| | | | TYPE | SOURCE VOLTAGE | |
| 3 & 4 | 34 | 55 | H P F REACTOR | 120 | 473800 |
| | 39 | 90 | H P F REACTOR | 120 | 473802 |
| | 63 | 135 | H P F REACTOR | 120 | 473804 |
| | 63 | 180 | H P F REACTOR | 120 | 473806 |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS ONLY. APPLICATION OF 240 VOLTS TO THESE UNITS WILL CAUSE SEVERE BALLAST DAMAGE.

(B) THE VISIONAIRE LUMINAIRE WILL ACCEPT BOTH 35 WATT AND 55 WATT LAMPS.

C. CUTOFF LUMINAIRES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE OPTICAL ASSEMBLY (GLASSWARE) HORIZONTAL.

(D) STOCK NUMBERS IN TABLES 1 AND 3 ARE FOR COMPLETE LUMINAIRE UNITS.

**REFERENCE:**

J. SEE STANDARD 1512/4412 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL.

K. SEE PAGE 1511.1/4411.1 FOR REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.

L. SEE STANDARD 1514/4414 FOR IDENTIFICATION DECAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

©1998 - 2010 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

REVISION
DATE 2-3-06
APPD PBA / JJ

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

HIGH PRESSURE AND LOW PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND STARTER

OH 1521.3
UG 4421.3

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 4512 | EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION |
| 4520 | GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SDG&E UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION STANDARD

GROUNDING FMO
TABLE OF CONTENTS



FMO
OH 4501

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

FMO UG 4512

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED WHEN (PREFERRED I ) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE IS INSTALLED, STANDARD 4510 SUBSTITUTE GROUND RODS SHOWN ON STANDARD PAGE 4512 1 FOR TRENCH GROUND WIRE IF (PREFERRED I ) OR (ALTERNATE) INSTALLATIONS DO NOT APPLY

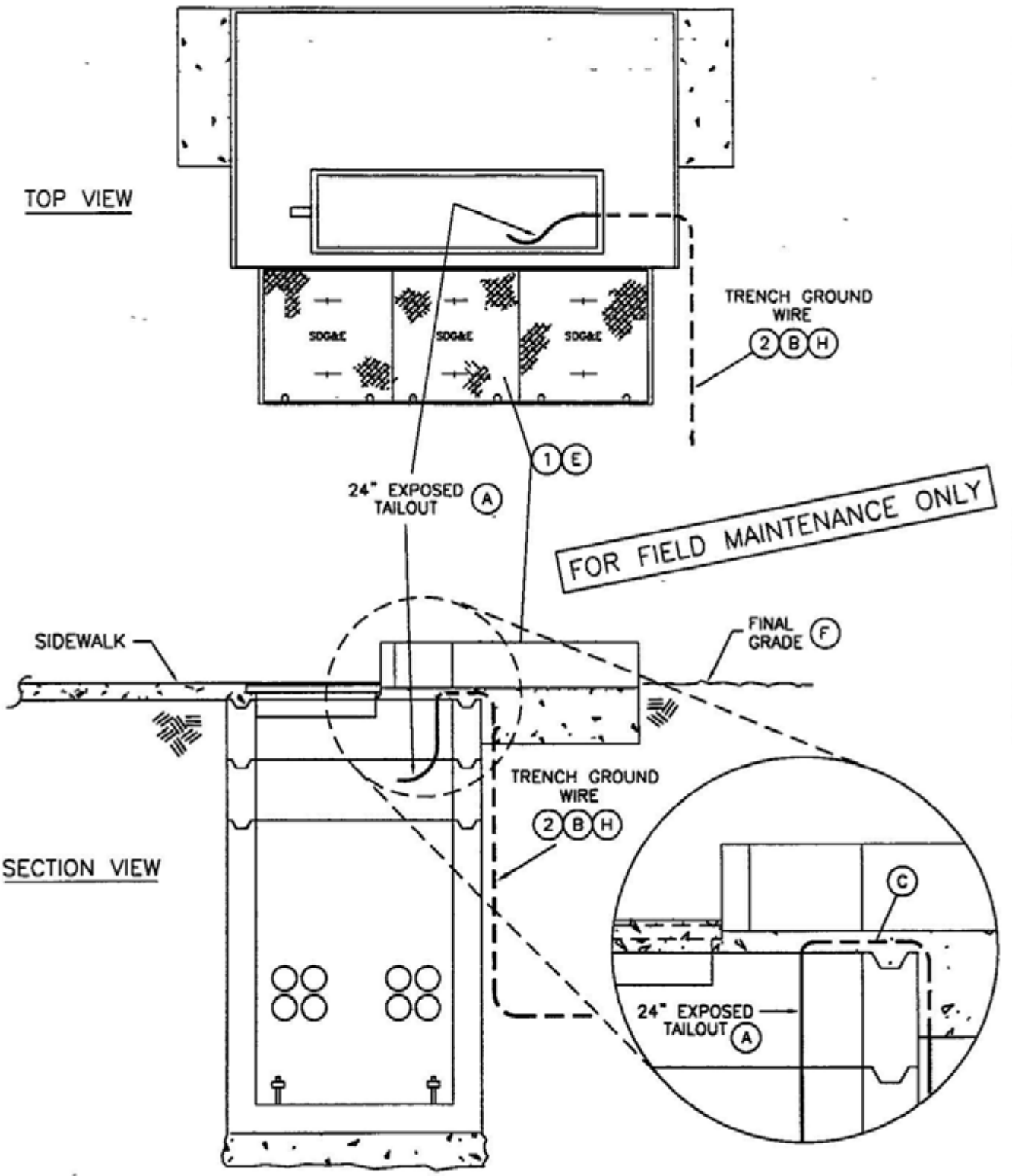



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION | 4599.101<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4512 6 (1-1-96) |

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD & COVER SECTION | 1 EA | REFER TO WORK ORDER | - |
| 2 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812816 (G) | GDWIRE |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) LEAVE A 24" TAILOUT INSIDE THE HANDHOLE

(B) (PREFERRED I ) OR (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE IS REQUIRED WHEN PREFERRED II EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION IS NOT INSTALLED

(C) INSERT GROUND WIRE TAIL(S) BETWEEN PAD AND TOP SECTION OF HANDHOLE THROUGH THE GROUT OR PLASTIC MASTIC SEALANT

**REFERENCE:**

(E) SEE STANDARD 3440 & 3441 FOR PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH PAD INSTALLATION

(F) SEE STANDARD 3484 1 FOR PAD INSTALLATION USED FOR MOUNTING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(G) SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

(H) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I ) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION

I SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512 1 FOR (PREFERRED II ) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION

J. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

K. SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 4599.102 SUPERSEDES 4512.7 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

**FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY**

**REVISION HISTORY:**

**7/13/2016:** All versions prior to 2016 are superseded by their current version found inside the Overhead Construction Standard Manual.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | IL | MDJ | 7/13/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

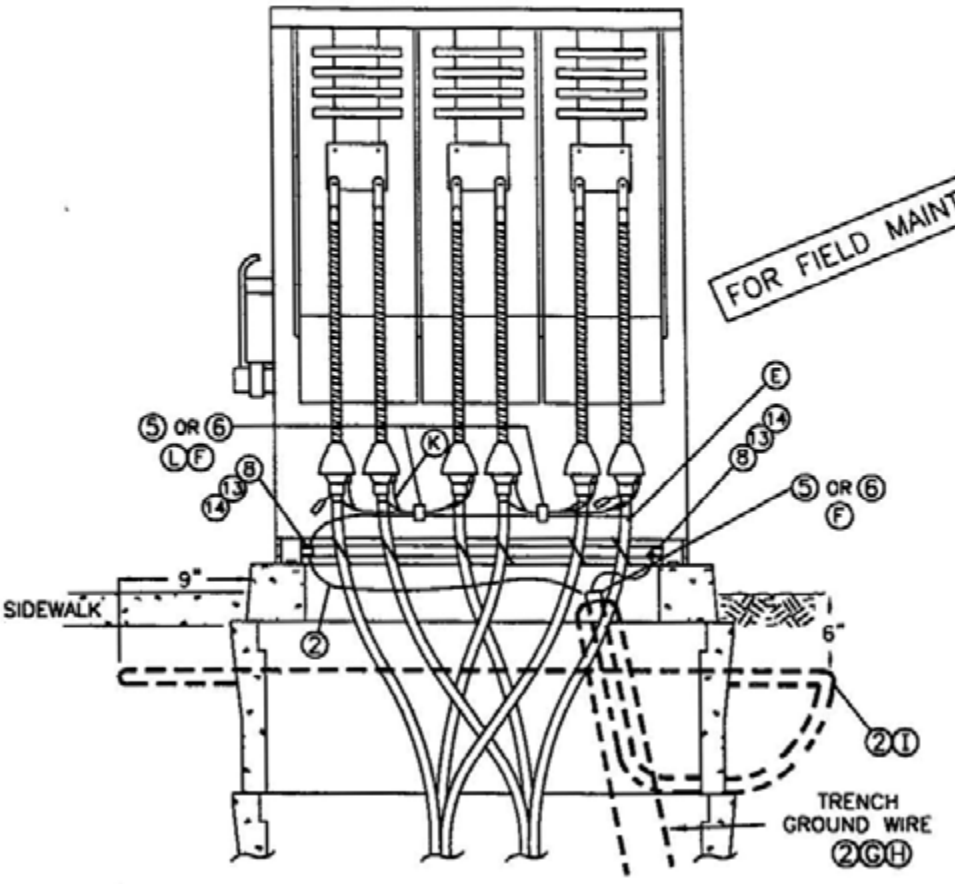
SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND STANDARD

GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

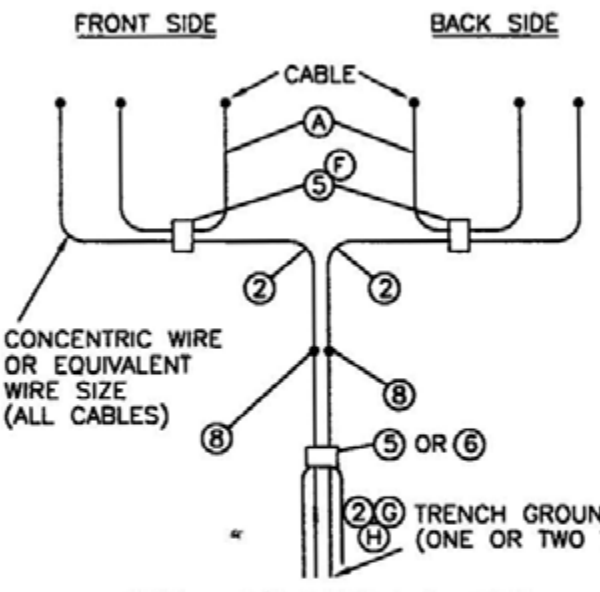
FMO UG 4520

TABLE OF CONTENTS

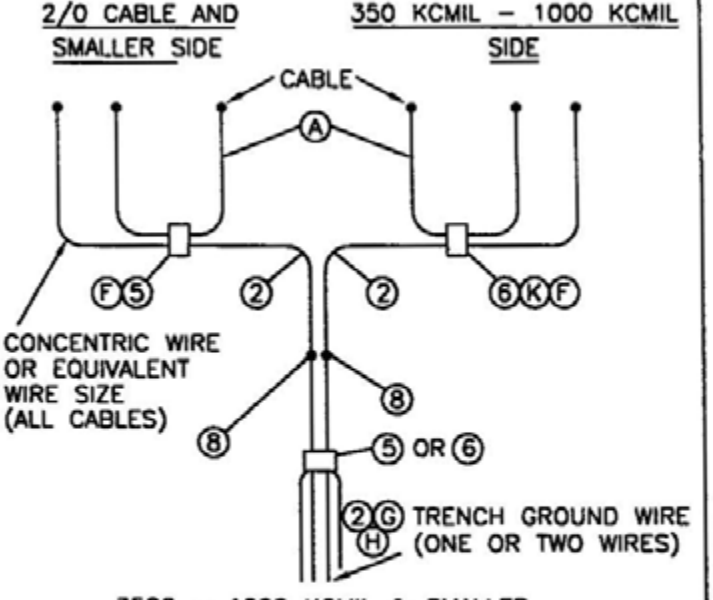



3520/3521 THREE-PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE

## GROUNDING DETAILS




3521 - 2/0 CABLE & SMALLER




3520 - 1000 KCMIL & SMALLER

| 4599.201<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4520.3 1-1-94 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JJG/RDJ |
|---|---|---|

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | #14 SOLID CU OR A SURPLUS STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL | AS REQ'D | – | – |
| 2 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812816 (M) | GDWIRE |
| 3 | WIRE, BARE COPPER 1/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812752 (M) | – |
| 4 | WIRE, BARE COPPER 4/0 STR SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812764 (M) | 4/0–SD |
| 5 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 1/0 – 1/0 | AS REQ'D | 257760 | – |
| 6 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 – 1/0 | AS REQ'D | 257856 | – |
| 7 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 – 4/0 | AS REQ'D | 257824 | – |
| 8 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | AS REQ'D | 262560 | – |
| 9 | GROUND CONNECTOR PROVIDED WITH EQUIPMENT | – | – | – |
| 10 | GROUND ROD CLAMP | 2 | 230016 | – |
| 11 | UNISTRUT, CHANNEL FITTING, 1 7/8" X 2" | AS REQ'D | 348960 | – |
| 12 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3 3/4" | AS REQ'D | 107654 | – |
| 13 | NUT, HEXAGON BRONZE, 1/2" | 2 | 506112 | – |
| 14 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2" | 2 | 799488 | – |

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE PER PHASE (SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE).

REFERENCE:

(E) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

(F) SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART AND COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

(G) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I ) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION.

(H) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II ) PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(I) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

J. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(K) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

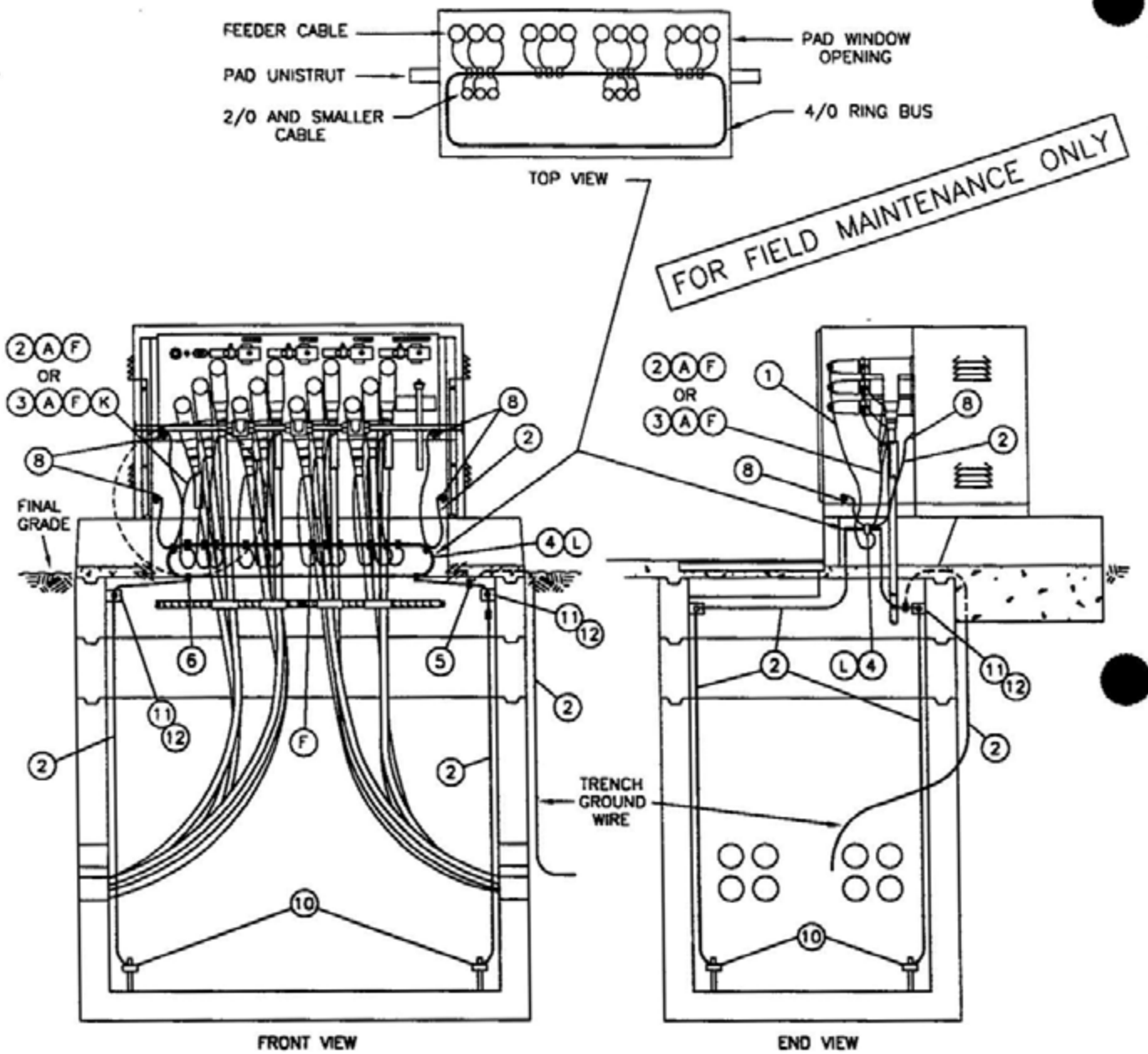
(L) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

(M) SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




3550/3551 THREE-PHASE PAD MOUNTED SWITCH

(NEW TAGS)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4599.205<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4520 4 (1-1-96) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD JLG/RDS |

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | #14 SOLID CU OR A SURPLUS STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL | AS REQ'D | – | – |
| 2 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812816 (M) | GDWIRE |
| 3 | WIRE, BARE COPPER 1/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812752 (M) | – |
| 4 | WIRE, BARE COPPER 4/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812764 (M) | 4/0-SD |
| 5 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 1/0 – 1/0 | AS REQ'D | 257760 | – |
| 6 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 – 1/0 | AS REQ'D | 257856 | – |
| 7 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 – 4/0 | AS REQ'D | 257824 | – |
| 8 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | AS REQ'D | 262560 | – |
| 9 | GROUND CONNECTOR PROVIDED WITH EQUIPMENT | – | – | – |
| 10 | GROUND ROD CLAMP | 2 | 230016 | – |
| 11 | UNISTRUT, CHANNEL FITTING, 1 7/8" X 2" | AS REQ'D | 348960 | – |
| 12 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3 3/4" | AS REQ'D | 107654 | – |
| 13 | NUT, HEXAGON BRONZE, 1/2" | 2 | 506112 | – |
| 14 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2" | 2 | 799488 | – |

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE PER PHASE (SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE).

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

REFERENCE:

(E) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE

(F) SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART AND COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS

(G) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I ) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION.

H. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II ) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(I) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

J. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(K) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(L) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

(M) SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 4600 - TELECOM, SCADA

# 4600 - TELECOM, SCADA

| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 4620.1 | TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPLICING PEDESTAL |
| 4620.2 | TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPLICING PEDESTAL INSTALLATION |
| 4620.5 | TELECOMMUNICATIONS PULLING GRIPS |
| 4650 | DRY VAULT SCADA INSTALLATION |
| 4653 | UNMETERED ELECTRIC SERVICE FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS PROVIDER |
| 4655 | WIRING DIAGRAM FOR SCADA INSTALLATION IN A DRY VAULT |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

**THIS SECTION HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE EXTERNAL VERSION. DUE TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.**

© 1998 - 2016 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | ADDED 4620.1, .2, & .5 | JS | JS | MDJ | 9/13/2017 | F | | | | | |
| B | ADDED 4645 | SL | JS | MDJ | 1/25/2017 | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JS | TR | MDJ | 7/25/2016 | D | | | | | |

X Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed

# 4700 - PRIMARY METER/ REGULATOR/ BOOSTER STATION

# 4700 - PRIMARY METER/ REGULATOR/ BOOSTER STATION

| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

**No FMO content available at this time.**

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JIK | JES | CZH | 5/23/2019 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

PRIMARY METER/REGULATOR/BOOSTER STATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 4800 -
# VAULT STANDARDS

# 4800 - VAULT STANDARDS

| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

**No FMO content available at this time.**

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JIK | JES | CZH | 5/23/2019 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

VAULT STANDARDS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FMO
UG4800

# 5000 - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION

# 5000 - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION

| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

**No FMO content available at this time.**

© 1998 - 2020 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | | | | | | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | X | New Page | Information Removed

# LEGACY UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY


| PAGES | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3100-3300 | IDENTIFICATION, SUBSTRUCTURES, CONDUITS |
| 3400-3500 | PADS, RETAINING WALLS, CLEARANCES, PAD-MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT |
| 3600 | SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT |
| 3700-4000 | TRANSFORMERS, CAPACITORS, CABLES |
| 4100 | TERMINATIONS, SPLICING CONNECTIONS |
| 4200-4500 | CABLE POLES, FUSES, FAULT INDICATORS, LIGHTING, GROUNDING |


FMO MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JIK | JES | CZH | 10/20/2019 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised X | New Page | Information Removed

SHEET 1 OF 1

SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE
MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

UG LEGACY
UGL3000.1

| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3199.001-.002 | DISTRIBUTION STATION NUMBERING |
| 3299.001 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION - CALIFORNIA GRID COORDINATE (CAL-GRID) |
| 3299.002 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION |
| 3299.101 | TRANSFORMER AND FUSE IDENTIFICATION |
| 3299.201 | LINE FAULT INDICATOR TAGS, LOCATION IDENTIFICATION |
| 3299.301 | DEADBREAK ELBOW IDENTIFICATION - TAGS |
| 3399.001 | COUNTERBALANCED FIRE DAMPER ASSEMBLY |
| 3399.002 | SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS/USE & LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET |
| 3399.101 | HANDHOLE - 30" X 48" X 42" |
| 3399.102 | HANDHOLE AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE - 4'-0" X 6'-6" |
| 3399.103 | HANDHOLE AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE - 4'-0" X 6'-6" (TOP SECTION) |
| 3399.104 | HANDHOLE TRAFFIC COVER & BASE ENCLOSURE, 3' X 6' |
| 3399.105-.106 | 3314 HANDHOLE REPAIR - "OLD STYLE" PARKWAY COVER |
| 3399.107 | HANDHOLE BASE ENCLOSURE AND BOTTOM SECTION (INSIDE DIMENSIONS 4' X 6'-6") |
| 3399.108 | HANDHOLE TWO-PIECE BASE ENCLOSURE (INSIDE DIMENSIONS 5' X 8'-6") |
| 3399.109-.110 | 3313 & 3314 STEEL PARKWAY COVERS |
| 3399.111 | HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 4' X 6'-6") |
| 3399.112 | MANHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 10'-6" X 5') |
| 3399.113 | MANHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 10'-6" X 5') |
| 3399.201-.202 | MANHOLE - 6' X 10' X 7' |
| 3399.203-.204 | MANHOLE - 8' X 14' X 9'-4" |
| 3399.205-.206 | MANHOLE - 6' X 10' X 7' |
| 3399.207 | MANHOLE - 6' X 10' X 9'-4" |
| 3399.208-.210 | MANHOLE - 8' X 14' X 9'-4" OR 8' X 20' X 9'-4" |
| 3399.301 | 35 INCH MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER - TRAFFIC BEARING |
| 3399.302 | 42 INCH MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER - TRAFFIC BEARING |
| 3399.303-.304 | 42 INCH MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER - NON-TRAFFIC BEARING |
| 3399.305 | 48" X 48" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER - TRAFFIC BEARING |
| 3399.306 | 27 INCH MANHOLE NECK AND COVER - TRAFFIC BEARING FOR 36 INCH OPENING |
| 3399.307 | MANHOLE COVERS, 36 INCH ROUND OPENING |
| 3399.401 | SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE |
| 3399.402-.404 | SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE |
| 3399.501 | MANHOLE BAYS - CONSTRUCTION |
| 3399.502 | MANHOLE ANGLE RECESSES - CONSTRUCTION |
| 3399.503 | ACCESS DOOR FOR TRANSFORMER VAULTS |
| 3399.601 | CABLE RACKS |
| 3399.701 | CONDUIT SIZING FOR UNDERGROUND CABLES |
| 3399.702 | 6" CONDUIT/CONDUIT FITTINGS AND CONDUIT SPACERS |
| 3399.703-.714 | CONDUIT INSTALLATIONS IN SLAB & CELL BRIDGES |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | COMPLETELY REVISED | JK | JS | CZH | 10/16/2019 | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JK | JS | CZH | 6/13/2019 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
IDENTIFICATION, SUBSTRUCTURES, CONDUITS

I. STATION NUMBERS GIVE A UNIQUE NUMBER TO, AND BRIEFLY DESCRIBE, DISTRIBUTION STATIONS. ALL STATION NUMBERS ARE ASSIGNED BY THE TRANSFORMER CLERK (EXT 1217 OR MICROWAVE 02167).

II. THE STATION NUMBER IS BROKEN UP INTO THREE PARTS: CIRCUIT; NUMBER; AND SUFFIX. [40 – 118 – MRO / CIRCUIT NUMBER SUFFIX]

CIRCUIT – THE CIRCUIT DESIGNATION DESCRIBES THE VOLTAGE THAT FEEDS THE STATION. IF IT IS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS, THEN THE CIRCUIT ORIGINATING AT THE SUBSTATION IS 12KV. IF IT HAS ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS IN IT, THEN THE CIRCUIT VOLTAGE IS 4 OR 2.4KV. (SEE NOTE F).

EXAMPLES:

40 – CIRCUIT 40 IS 12KV

NO1 – NORTH OTAY ONE IS 4KV

NUMBER – CONTAINS ONLY NUMERIC CHARACTERS. THIS PART IS ARBITRARY.

EXAMPLES:

118 – NUMBER SELECTED BY TRANSFORMER CLERK

908 – NUMBER SELECTED BY TRANSFORMER CLERK

SUFFIX – THE SUFFIX IS DESCRIPTIVE OF THE STATION, (SEE NOTE C) HIERARCHY (ARRANGEMENT IN SERIES) FOR COMBINING SUFFIXES IS:

I. NUMERIC CHARACTERS (1–99) (SEE NOTE D)
II. M, V, B, BU, G, R, L, SW, UP, N
III. RO, RC, SL
IV. Y, X, C
V. S

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

EXAMPLES:

C – CAPACITOR STATION
M – 12KV PRIMARY METERED STATION
MRO – METERED STREET LIGHT STATION
D – 4 OR 2.4KV STATION THAT IS FED FROM A STEPDOWN STATION SERVING ONLY 1 CUSTOMER OR ONLY PRIMARY METERED CUSTOMER(S)
1M – 4 OR 2.4KV PRIMARY METERED STATION FED FROM A STEPDOWN STATION

III. THESE PARTS ARE BROUGHT TOGETHER AS FOLLOWS:

A. WHEN WRITING THE STATION NUMBERS ON OTHER THAN FORMS FOR KEYPUNCH USE, EACH PART OF THE STATION NUMBER IS SEPARATED BY A DASH.

EXAMPLES:

| | |
|---|---|
| 40–118 | 12KV TRANSFORMER STATION |
| 40–216–C | 12KV CAPACITOR STATION |
| NO1–118 | 4 OR 2.4KV TRANSFORMER STATION |
| NO1–216–MRO | 4 OR 2.4KV METERED STREET LIGHT STATION |
| 40–908–D | 12 TO 4KV OR 12 TO 2.4KV STEPDOWN STATION (INDICATED BY D) (SEE NOTES A, B & F) |
| 40–118–2G | 12KV REGULATOR STATION, 2ND POLE OF 3–1Ø REGULATORS ON 3 POLES. |

B. THE FOLLOWING FORMS WILL BE USED FOR KEYPUNCHING AND THE STATION NUMBER IS REQUIRED ON THEM:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. APARTMENT LIST | 101–4145A | 7. NEW SERVICE INPUT DOCUMENT | 124–10152 |
| 2. CIS MASTER STATION UPDATE | 124–13152 | 8. STATION FILE CUTOVERS | 111–391 |
| 3. CUSTOMER NEW SERVICE REQUEST | 124–6201 | 9. TRANSFORMER TAG | 120–5240A |
| 4. ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDER | (NO FILE NUMBER) | 10. TRANSFORMER STATION FILE PUNCH FORM | 110–591/21A |
| 5. ELECTRIC SERVICE ORDER | 107–212L | 11. TAG NOTICE TO ELECTRIC TROUBLEMAN | (TEMPORARY FORM) |
| 6. GAS/ELECTRIC SET ORDER | 124–610 | 12. CURRENT STATION/CUSTOMER TIE | (COMPUTER LISTING) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–89<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>DISTRIBUTION STATION NUMBERING | ~~OH 299.001~~<br>UG 3199.001<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3103.1 (1–1–93) |

C. THE RULES FOR FILLING IN THE STATION NUMBER ON THESE FORMS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. ALL ALPHABETIC CHARACTER O'S ARE TO BE WRITTEN WITH A SLANT MARK; i.e., Ø. THIS IS TO AVOID CONFUSION WITH THE NUMERIC CHARACTER ZERO.

2. INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING IN FORMS.

   a. THE CIRCUIT FIELD (COLUMN). SEE TABLE 1 BELOW.
   ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS ARE TO BE LEFT JUSTIFIED AND THE NUMERIC CHARACTERS RIGHT JUSTIFIED (SEE NOTE E). IN MOST CASES, THERE WILL BE BLANK COLUMNS IN THIS FIELD.

   b. THE NUMBER FIELD (COLUMN). SEE TABLE 1 BELOW.
   THE NUMERIC CHARACTERS ARE RIGHT JUSTIFIED AND ZEROS ARE ADDED TO COMPLETE FIELD.

   c. THE SUFFIX FIELD (COLUMN). SEE TABLE 1 BELOW.
   IF STATION NUMBER HAS NO SUFFIX, LEAVE THIS BLANK.
   THE ENTIRE PROPERLY FORMED SUFFIX IS LEFT JUSTIFIED AND ZEROS ARE ADDED TO COMPLETE FIELD.

EXAMPLES OF STATION NUMBERS WRITTEN ON FORMS:

TABLE 1

| | CIRCUIT | NUMBER | SUFFIX |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0040 | 0118 | |
| | 0040 | 0216 | C000 |
| * | NØ01 | 0118 | |
| * | NØ01 | 0216 | MRØ0 * |
| | 0040 | 0908 | D000 |
| | 0040 | 0908 | 3100 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

Ⓐ REFER TO THE DISTRIBUTION ENGINEER BEFORE ADDING LOAD TO THESE AREAS TO ENSURE THAT THE STEPDOWN STATION IS NOT OVERLOADED.

Ⓑ INDICATES A 2.4 OR 4KV STEPDOWN STATION SERVING ONLY ONE CUSTOMER OR ONLY PRIMARY METERED CUSTOMER(S).

Ⓒ SEE PAGE 299.126 OVERHEAD OR 3199.126 UNDERGROUND – ABBREVIATIONS & CODES, STATION SUFFIX FOR SUFFIX MEANINGS.

Ⓓ NUMERIC CHARACTERS 1 – 9 ARE RESERVED FOR STATIONS WITH ADDITIONAL SUFFIXES.

Ⓔ RIGHT AND LEFT JUSTIFICATION MAY BE A NEW TERM FOR MOST PEOPLE. RIGHT JUSTIFIED MEANS TO START WITH THE RIGHT MOST CHARACTER OF THE GROUP AND PUT IT INTO THE RIGHT MOST COLUMN, WORKING LEFT UNTIL ALL CHARACTERS ARE USED UP AND IN ALL REMAINING BLOCKS AND ZEROS. SIMILARLY FOR LEFT JUSTIFIED, ONLY WORK FROM LEFT TO RIGHT AND ADD ZEROS TO FILL UNUSED BLOCKS.

EXAMPLE: RIGHT JUSTIFY: 198

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| STEP 1 | | 8 |
| STEP 2 | | 98 |
| STEP 3 | | 198 |
| FINAL STEP 4 | 0198 | ADD ZERO IN REMAINING BLOCK(S) |

LEFT JUSTIFY ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS, RIGHT JUSTIFY NUMERIC CHARACTERS: NO1

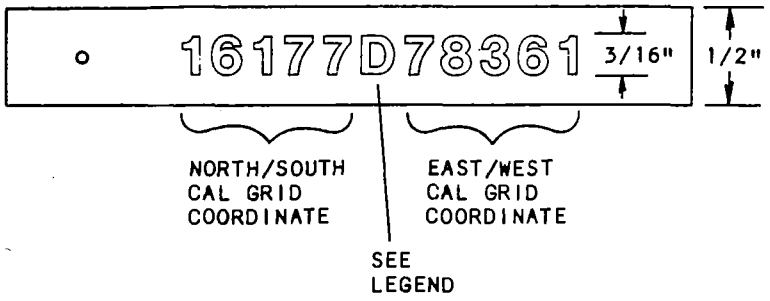
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| STEP 1 | N | | |
| STEP 2 * | NØ | | ALPHABETIC CHARACTERS LEFT JUSTIFIED |
| STEP 3 * | NØ | 1 | NUMERIC CHARACTER RIGHT JUSTIFIED |
| FINAL STEP 4 | NØ01 | | ADD ZERO IN REMAINING BLOCK(S) |

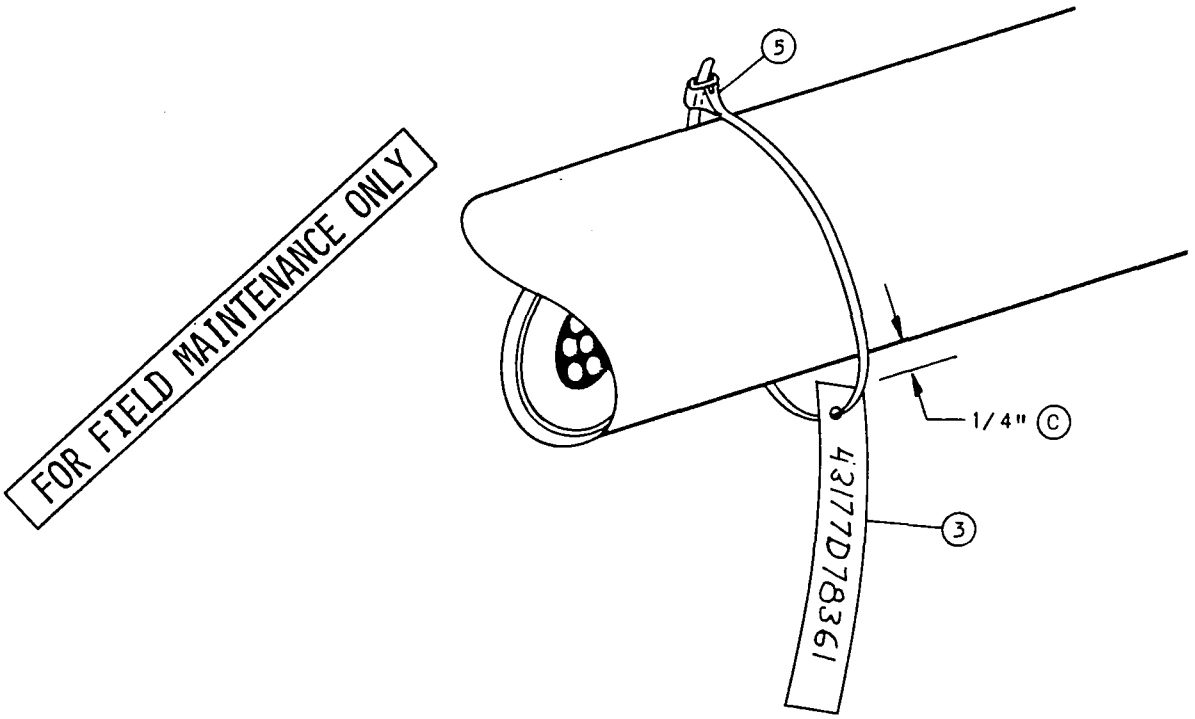
Ⓕ STEPDOWN STATIONS WILL BE GIVEN NAME EXCEPT FOR THOSE SERVING ONLY ONE CUSTOMER OR ONLY PRIMARY METERED CUSTOMER(S)

* SEE III, C, 1.

LEGEND

| FACILITY CODES FOR CAL GRID | |
|---|---|
| B | HANDHOLE WITH PAD (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY) |
| D | PADS |
| E | ENCLOSURES (GATES) |
| H | HANDHOLES (PRIMARY ONLY) |
| M | MANHOLES |
| S | SUBSURFACE ENCLOSURE |
| U | VAULTS |




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | MONEL TAPE | AS REQ'D | 720160 (E) |
| 5 | TIE STRAP 8" | AS REQ'D | 739400 (E) |

**INSTALLATION:**

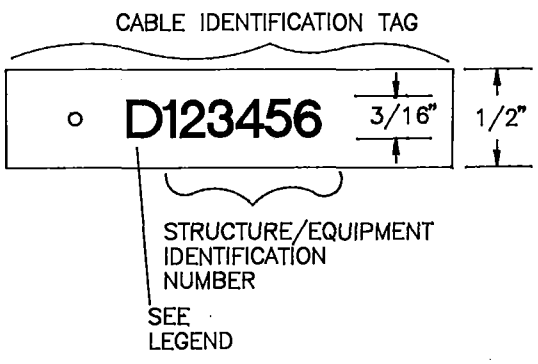
A. TAGS SHALL BE MADE USING TAPEWRITER TOOL, MONEL METAL TAPE AND TIE STRAP.

(B) TO MAKE THE MONEL TAG FOLLOW TAPEWRITER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(C) WHEN CAL GRID COORDINATE TAG IS COMPLETE, THREAD THE TIE STRAP THROUGH THE PUNCHED HOLE AND WRAP THE TIE STRAP AROUND THE CABLE. SECURE TIE STRAP TAKING UP THE EXCESS UNTIL THERE IS 1/4 INCH BETWEEN THE TAG AND THE EXTERIOR OF THE CABLE.

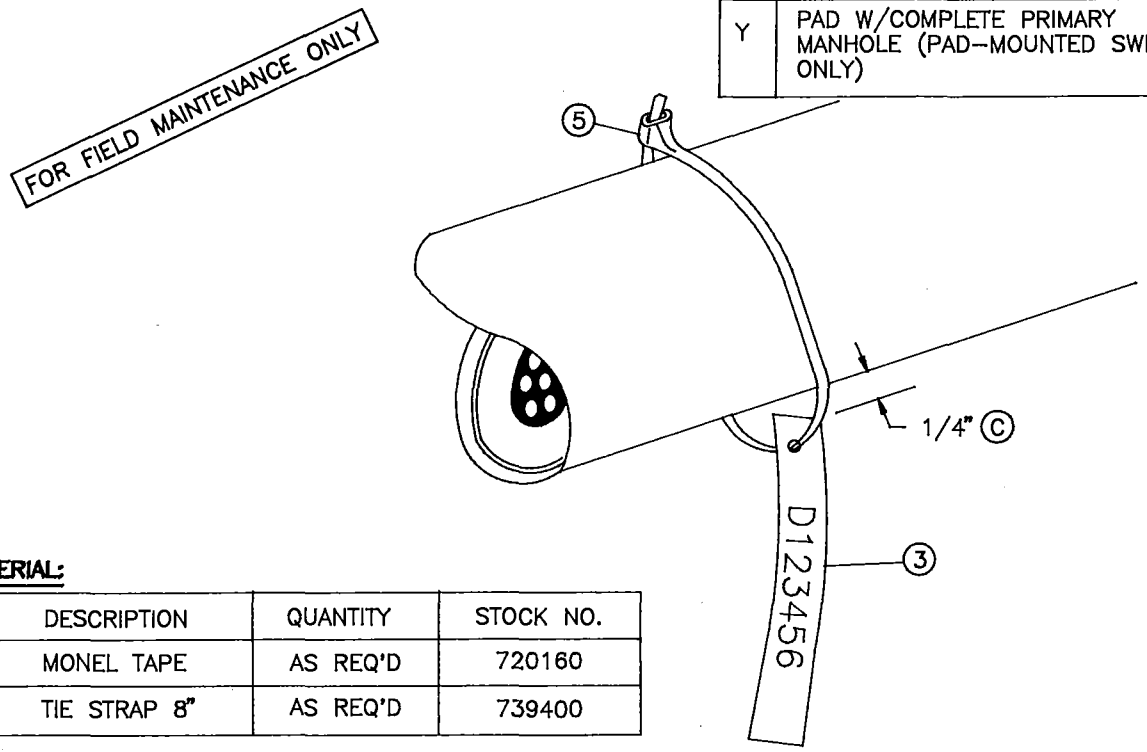
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLG/[illegible] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE IDENTIFICATION CALIFORNIA GRID COORDINATE (CAL GRID) | 3299.001 |




LEGEND

| FACILITY CODES FOR TAG | |
|---|---|
| B | HANDHOLE WITH PAD (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY) |
| D | PAD–MOUNTED FACILITY |
| E | EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (GATES) |
| H | PRIMARY HANDHOLE |
| M | MANHOLE |
| S | SUBSURFACE ENCLOSURE (FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY) |
| U | VAULT |
| W | PAD W/COMPLETE PRIMARY HANDHOLE (PAD–MOUNTED SWITCH ONLY) |
| Y | PAD W/COMPLETE PRIMARY MANHOLE (PAD–MOUNTED SWITCH ONLY) |




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | MONEL TAPE | AS REQ'D | 720160 |
| 5 | TIE STRAP 8" | AS REQ'D | 739400 |

**INSTALLATION**

A. TAGS SHALL BE MADE USING TAPEWRITER TOLL, MONEL METAL TAPE AND TIE STRAP.

(B) TO MAKE THE MONEL TAG FOLLOW TAPEWRITER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(C) WHEN CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAG IS COMPLETE, THREAD THE TIE STRAP THROUGH THE PUNCHED HOLE AND WRAP THE TIE STRAP AROUND THE CABLE. SECURE TIE STRAP TAKING UP THE EXCESS UNTIL THERE IS 1/4 INCH BETWEEN THE TAG AND THE EXTERIOR OF THE CABLE.

**REFERENCE:**

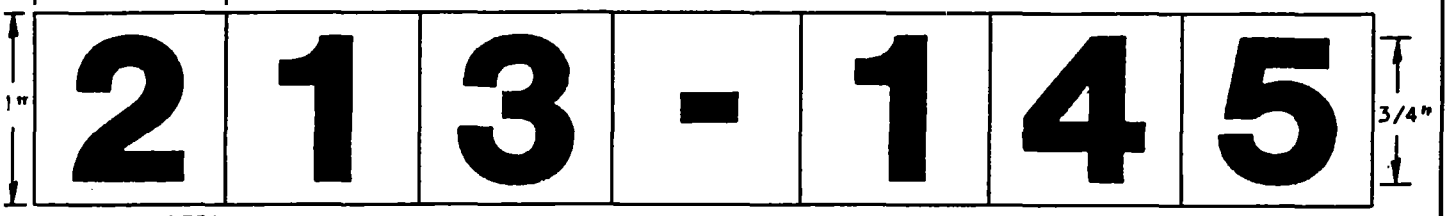
F. SEE "FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY" STANDARD 4499.101 FOR EXISTING CAL–GRID OR POLE NUMBERING DISTRICT TAG INFORMATION.

G. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION.

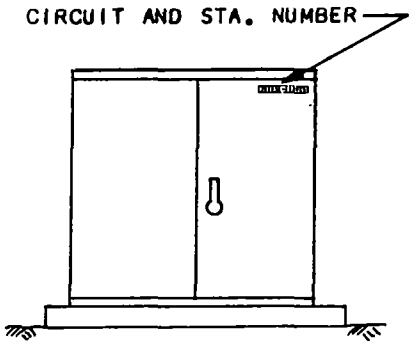
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–94<br>APPD JLG/RJS | CABLE IDENTIFICATION | 3299.002 |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND IDENTIFICATION OF STATION NUMBERS, FUSE SIZES, SWITCH NUMBERS AND THE LOCATION OF FAULT INDICATORS.

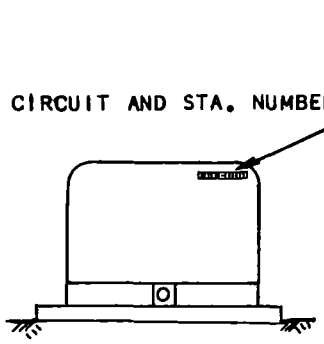
CIRCUIT NUMBER — DECAL EXAMPLE — STATION NUMBER



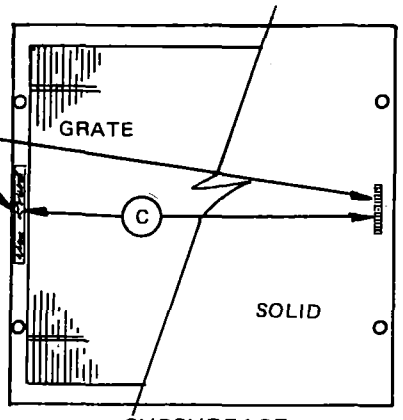

(ACTUAL SIZE)




3Ø PAD-MOUNTED

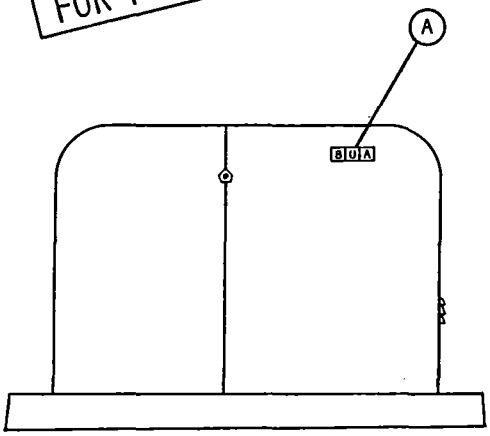



1Ø PAD-MOUNTED

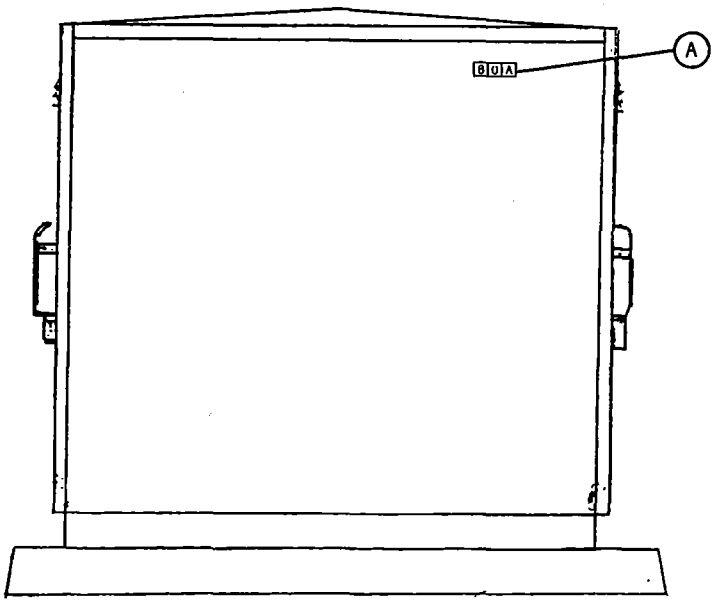



SUBSURFACE
(FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY)
SOLID COVER OR GRATE COVER

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




1Ø FUSED SWITCHING CABINET




3Ø FUSED SWITCHING CABINET

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) ON 1Ø AND 3Ø FUSED SWITCHING CABINETS, INSTALL DECALS INDICATING FUSE OR SOLID BLADE SIZE ON THE SIDE OF THE CABINET (VISIBLE FROM THE STREET) TOWARD THE FUSED END OF THE CABINET.

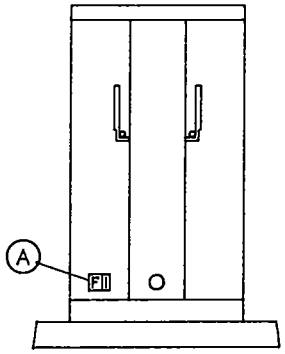
B. SEE WORK ORDER FOR CIRCUIT AND STATION NUMBER.

(C) MONEL TAPE (STOCK NUMBER (720160 (E) )
EPOXY PASTE (STOCK NUMBER (213244 (E) )

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

| 3299.101<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3212.1 (1-1-87) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TRANSFORMER AND FUSE IDENTIFICATION | DATE 1-1-89<br>APPD JLB DTB |
|---|---|---|

TOP PORTION OF THIS
PAGE TAKEN FROM
PAGE 3212.4 ON 1-1-94

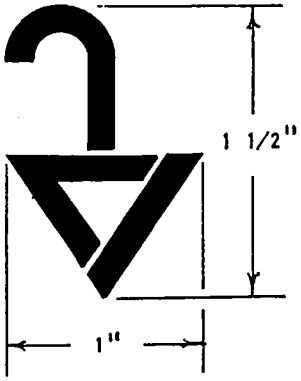



3599.203 3 PHASE TERMINATOR

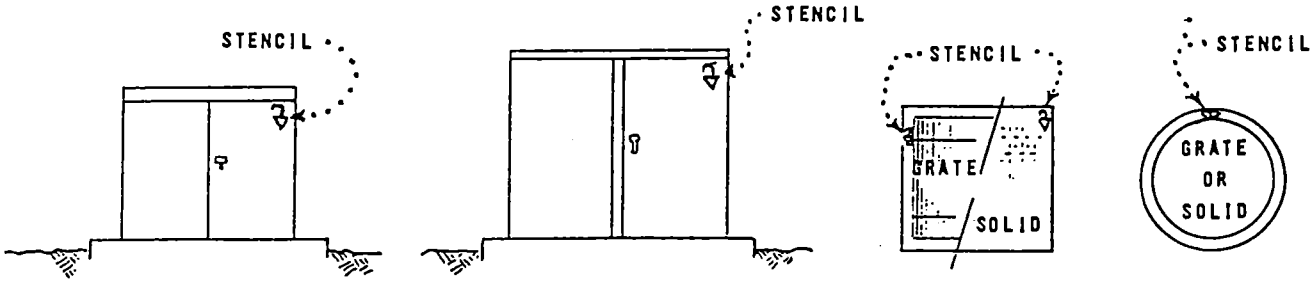
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) FAULT INDICATORS LOCATED IN 3 PHASE TERMINATORS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY INSTALLING DECAL LETTERS "F 1" ON THE EQUIPMENT DOOR (TOWARD THE FEEDER CABLES) AS SHOWN IN SKETCH.




STENCIL
STOCK NO. 692800




LOW PROFILE | PADMOUNT | SUBSURFACE

FRONT ELEVATION | PLAN VIEW

**INSTALLATION:**

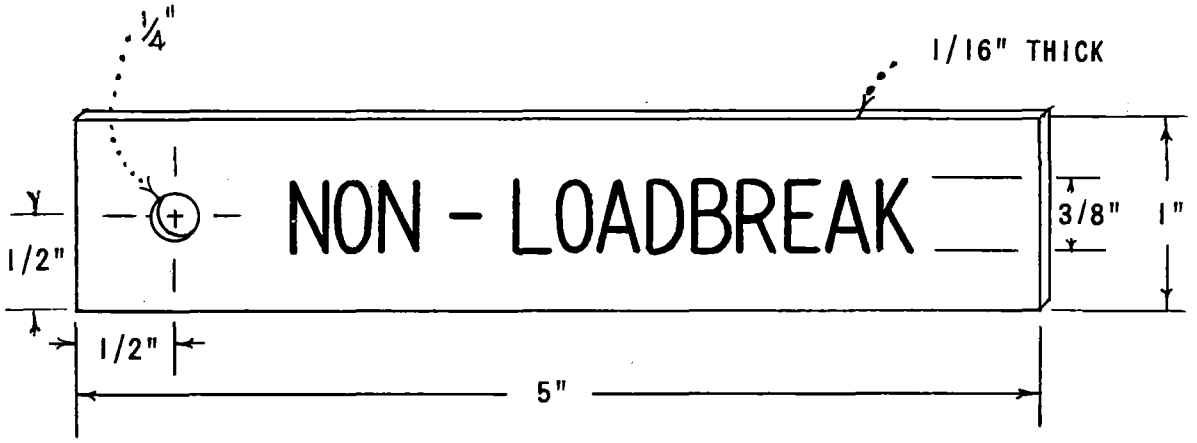
A. STENCIL (IN FIELD TO BE PAINTED IN YELLOW ENAMEL. STOCK NUMBER 517120

B. STENCIL TO A CLEAN SURFACE, JUST BELOW TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION (3212) STENCIL.

C. WHEN REMOVING INDICATORS, STENCIL IS TO BE PAINTED OVER SAME COLOR AS TRANSFORMER, GRATE OR SOLID COVER.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLG/RT | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>LINE FAULT INDICATOR TAGS<br>LOCATION IDENTIFICATION | 3299.201<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3222 (1-1-86) |

MAJOR USE: NONE PRESENTLY-PREVIOUSLY WAS INSTALLED ON ALL NON-LOAD BREAK ELBOWS FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES. SEE NOTE AT BOTTOM.

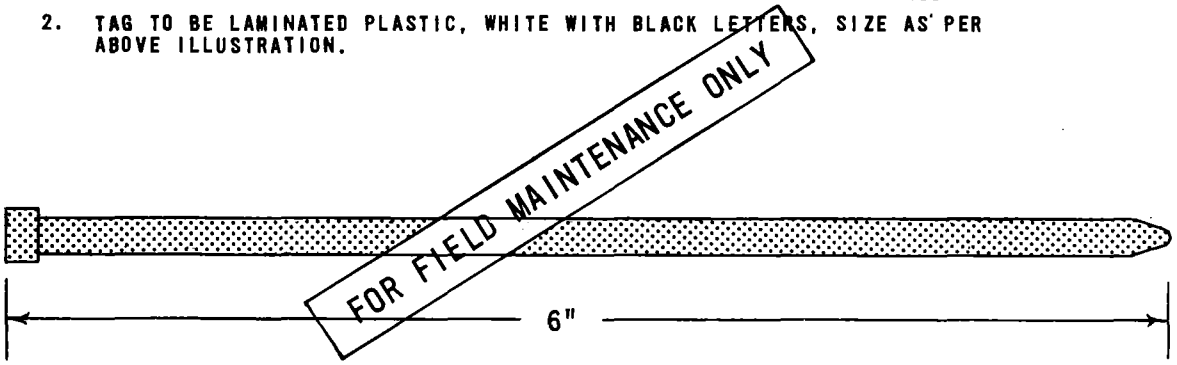



ITEM I

| STOCK NUMBER |
|---|
| 716736 |

NOTE:

1. TAGS TO BE ATTACHED TO ALL NON-LOAD BREAK ELBOWS PER SHEET 4196.
2. TAG TO BE LAMINATED PLASTIC, WHITE WITH BLACK LETTERS, SIZE AS PER ABOVE ILLUSTRATION.




ITEM II

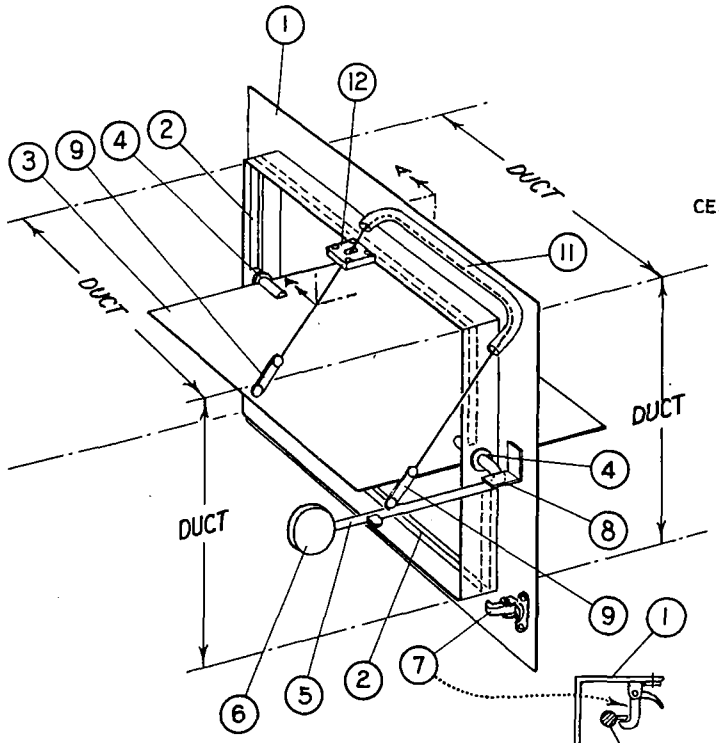
| STOCK NUMBER |
|---|
| 739200 -BLACK |

NOTE:

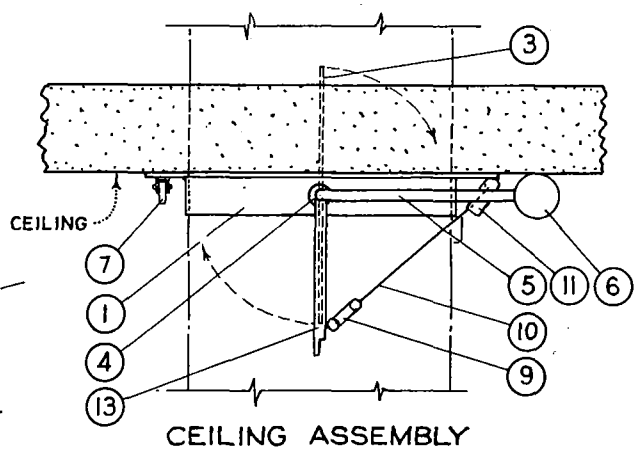
1. NYLON STRAPS, SIZE AS PER ABOVE ILLUSTATION, TO BE ATTACHED TO ALL TAGS FOR INSTALLATION ON ALL NON-LOADBREAK ELBOWS PER SHEET 4196.

WHEN WORKING ON INSTALLATIONS WITH ELBOWS HAVING THIS TAG - REPLACE TAG WITH 3232. (DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED) TAG AND STRAP.

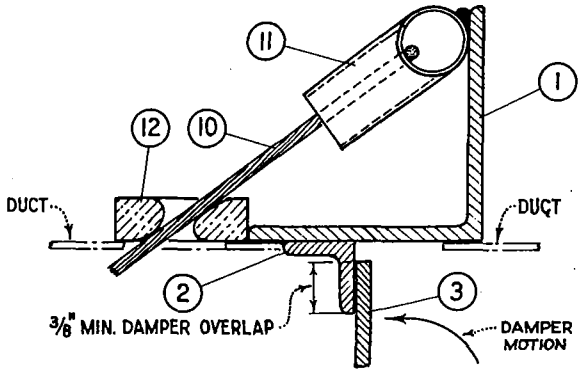
| 3299.301 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS | DATE 2-12-76 |
|---|---|---|
| | DEAD BREAK ELBOW IDENTIFICATION | APPD |
| | TAGS | |




WALL ASSEMBLY




CEILING ASSEMBLY




SECTION A-A
SHOWN WITH DAMPER IN CLOSED POSITION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES

A. Assembly to be installed on interior walls or ceiling of transformer vaults.

B. Assembly shall meet the requirements of bulletin 90A of the national fire protection association.

C. Fusible links shall be mounted so that rupture of either link will provide positive closing action of the damper.

D. A 6" x 6" handhole shall be located as required for inspection of the damper and the fusible link in the duct.

E. Assembly size as required up to a maximum duct diameter or width of 36 inches.

F. For duct diameter or greatest width up to 18" use 5 lb counterweight. For duct diameter or greatest width from 18 inches to 36 inches use 10 lb counterweight.

G. All welded construction except as noted.

H. Two coats of aluminum paint shall be applied to all steel parts after completion of fabrication.

1. Frame, 2"x 2"x 1/8" angle iron.
2. Damper stops, 5/8"x 5/8" angle iron
3. Damper, #10 gage minimum sheet metal
4. Bushing, 1/2" diameter x 1/2", oil impregnated, loose fit between shaft and bushing
5. 1/2" diameter steel bar, corrosion resistant
6. Counterweight (see note F.)
7. Elbow catch
8. Stop
9. Fusible metal links, 212°F. (see notes C & D)
10. 1/8" diameter stranded cable, corrosion resistant.
11. 1/2" diameter steel tube, corrosion resistant, smooth finish inside
12. Aluminum guide, 3/8" thick, attached with sheet metal screws
13. 1/2" diameter steel bar, corrosion resistant, welded perpendicular to item No. 5, for ceiling assembly only.

REFERENCE, CITY OF SAN DIEGO STANDARDS DRAWING M-1-60T.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-23-80<br>APPD TAF | COUNTERBALANCED FIRE DAMPER ASSEMBLY | 3399.001 |

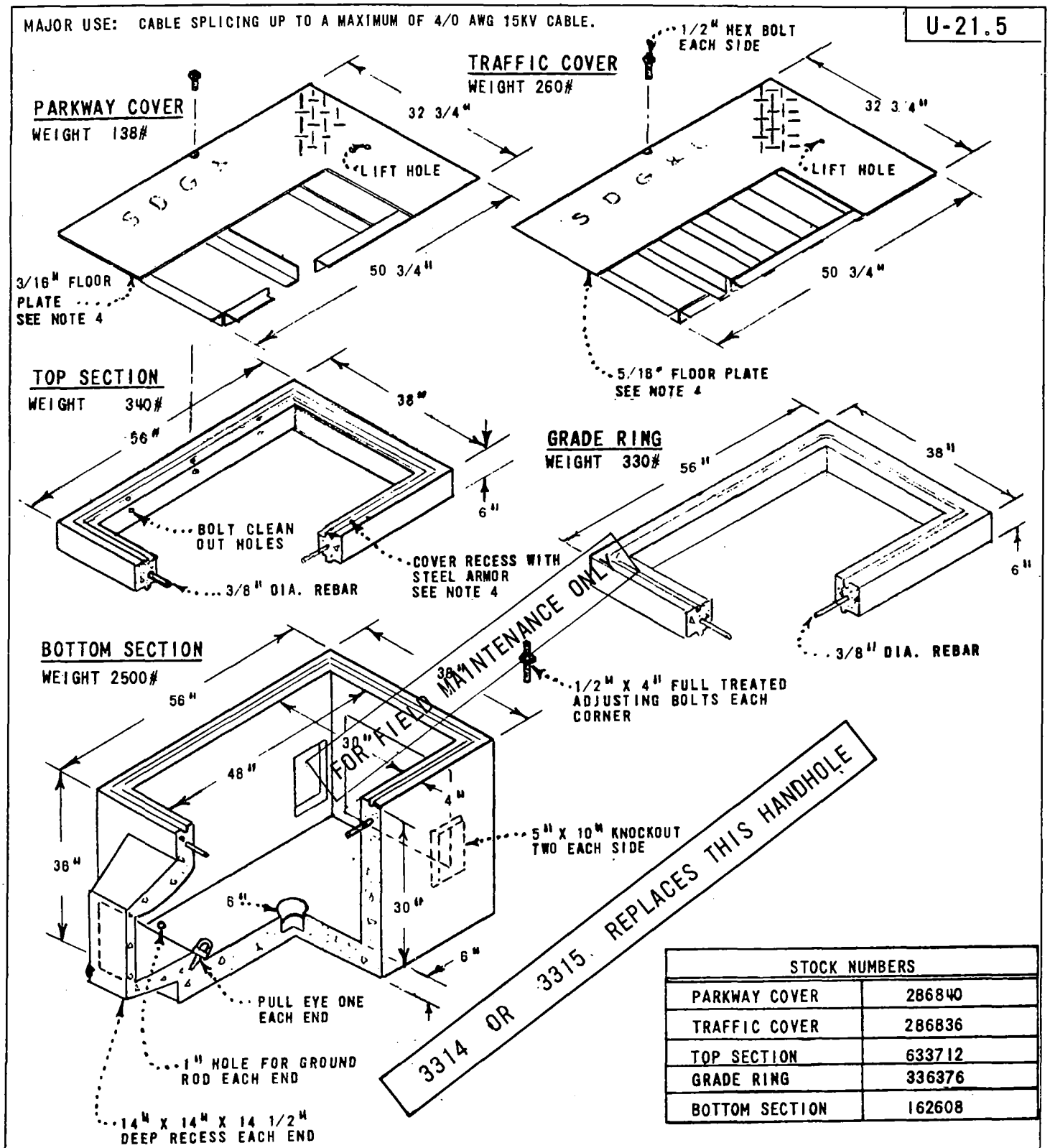
| SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS | |
|---|---|
| (3399.112, 113)<br><br>3320<br>5' X 10'–7–1/2"<br>X 8'<br>MANHOLE | MANHOLE IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR PMH 9 OR PMH 11 SWITCH INSTALLATION. MANHOLE CAN BE USED IN SINGLE–FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI–FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS FOR TERMINATION AND CONNECTION OF SINGLE–PHASE AND THREE–PHASE PRIMARY LOCAL DISTRIBUTION, THREE–PHASE PRIMARY FEEDERS, SECONDARIES AND SERVICES. MANHOLES MUST BE INSTALLED IN AREAS THAT REQUIRE TRUCK ACCESS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE. |
| (3399.208–210)<br><br>3324<br>8' X 14' X 9'–4"<br>8' X 20' X 9'–4"<br>8' X 26' X 9'–4"<br>MANHOLE | MANHOLE CAN BE USED IN SINGLE–FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, MULTI–FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS FOR TERMINATION AND CONNECTION OF LOCAL PRIMARY DISTRIBUTION THREE–PHASE PRIMARY FEEDERS, SECONDARIES AND SERVICES AND ON–OFF OR 4 WAY SWITCHES. MANHOLE CAN BE INSTALLED IN NON–TRAFFIC OR STREET LOCATIONS. REQUIRES TRUCK ACCESS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE. SEE PAGE 3605.2 FOR 4 WAY SWITCH MANHOLE REQUIREMENTS. |

3302

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

MAJOR USE: CABLE SPLICING UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 4/0 AWG 15KV CABLE.

U-21.5




| STOCK NUMBERS | |
|---|---|
| PARKWAY COVER | 286840 |
| TRAFFIC COVER | 286836 |
| TOP SECTION | 633712 |
| GRADE RING | 336376 |
| BOTTOM SECTION | 162608 |

NOTES:

1. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF 2 - 4" CONDUITS.
2. AN EXCAVATION, 9'-0" X 4'-0" X 4'-6" DEEP IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF THIS HANDHOLE.
3. FOR LARGER CABLE THAN 4/0 AWG USE HANDHOLE 3314
4. PARKWAY AND TRAFFIC COVERS TO HAVE ONE COAT DU-PONT PRIMER NUMBER 67-800 AND ONE COAT DU-PONT DULUX NUMBER RP25051 OR EQUAL.

| 3399.101 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS | DATE 4-15-71 SDG&E |
|---|---|---|
| | HANDHOLE - 30" X 48" X 42" | |

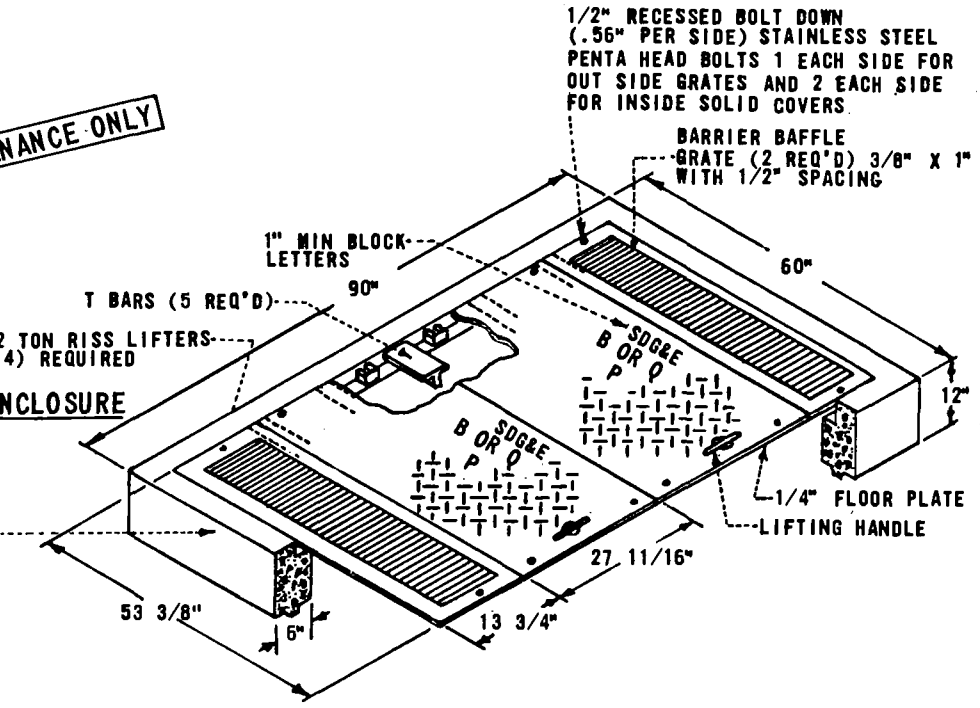
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS OBSOLETE PARKWAY AND TRAFFIC COVERS USED FOR THE 3315 TRAFFIC COVER. IF AN EXISTING TRAFFIC COVER CAN NOT BE REPAIRED USING PAGE 3399.103 WHEN DAMAGED, REPLACE IT WITH THE NEW TRAFFIC COVER, STANDARD 3315.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## PARKWAY COVER FOR EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE

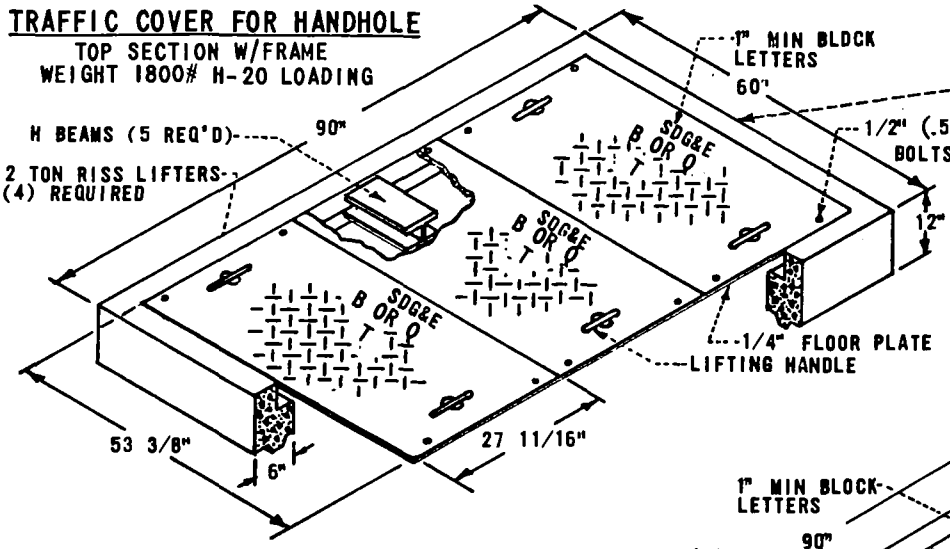
TOP SECTION W/FRAME
WEIGHT 2200#
STOCK NUMBER: PAINTED 286974
EPOXY 286978

MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFICATION PAINTED 'QUIKSET' OR 'BROOKS' (INSIDE TOP SECTION ON END)




## TRAFFIC COVER FOR HANDHOLE

TOP SECTION W/FRAME
WEIGHT 1800# H-20 LOADING




MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFICATION PAINTED 'QUIKSET' OR 'BROOKS' (INSIDE TOP SECTION ON END)

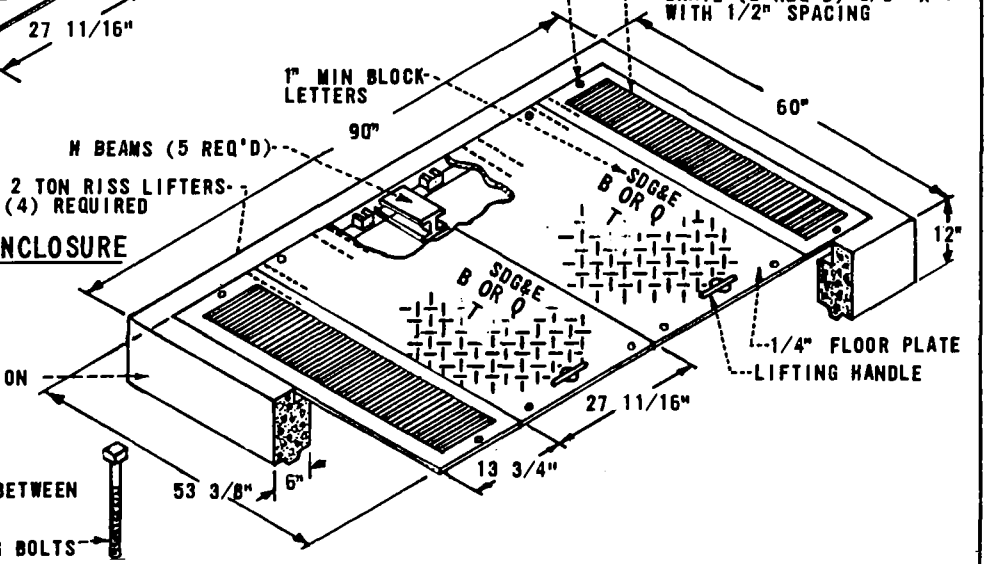
1/2" (.56" PER SIDE) STAINLESS STEEL PENTA HEAD BOLTS RECESSED (4 REQ'D EACH PIECE)

RECESSED BOLT DOWN 1/2" (.56" PER SIDE) STAINLESS STEEL PENTA HEAD BOLTS 1 EACH SIDE FOR OUTSIDE GRATES AND 2 EACH SIDE FOR INSIDE SOLID COVERS

## TRAFFIC COVER FOR EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE

TOP SECTION W/FRAME
WEIGHT 2200# H-20 LOADING

MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFICATION PAINTED 'QUIKSET' OR 'BROOKS' (INSIDE TOP SECTION ON END)




TYPICAL
IF GRADE ADJUSTMENT IS REQUIRED GROUT BETWEEN TOP SECTION AND EXTENSION

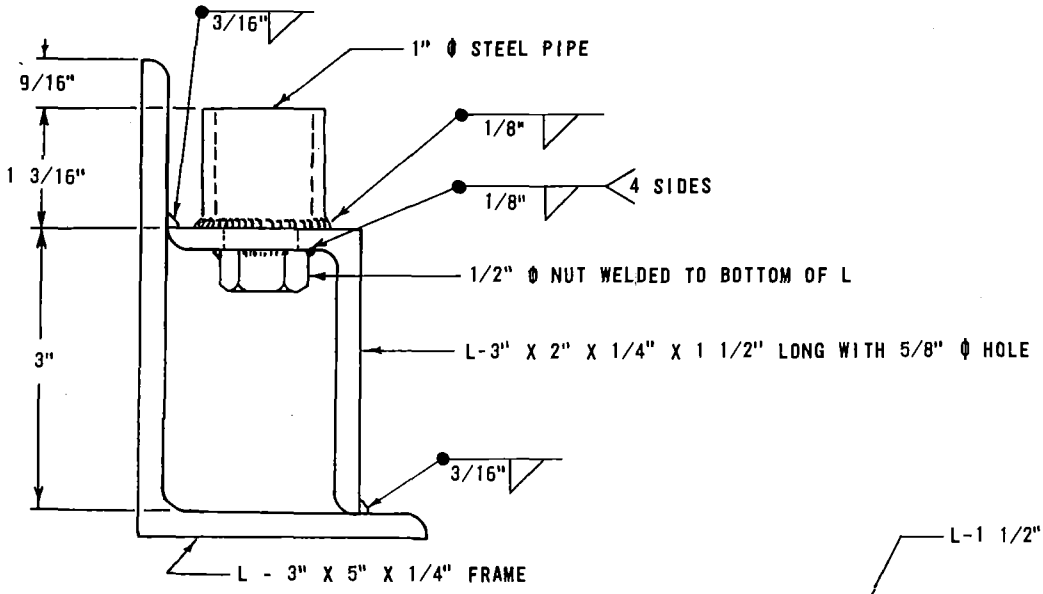
4-5/8" OR 3/4" COIL THREAD 6" ADJUSTING BOLTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 2-26-81<br>APPD J.E.Y | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>HANDHOLE AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE<br>4'-0" X 6'-6" | 3399.102 |

MAINTENANCE FOR EXISTING TRAFFIC COVERS THAT CREATE A SAFETY HAZARD

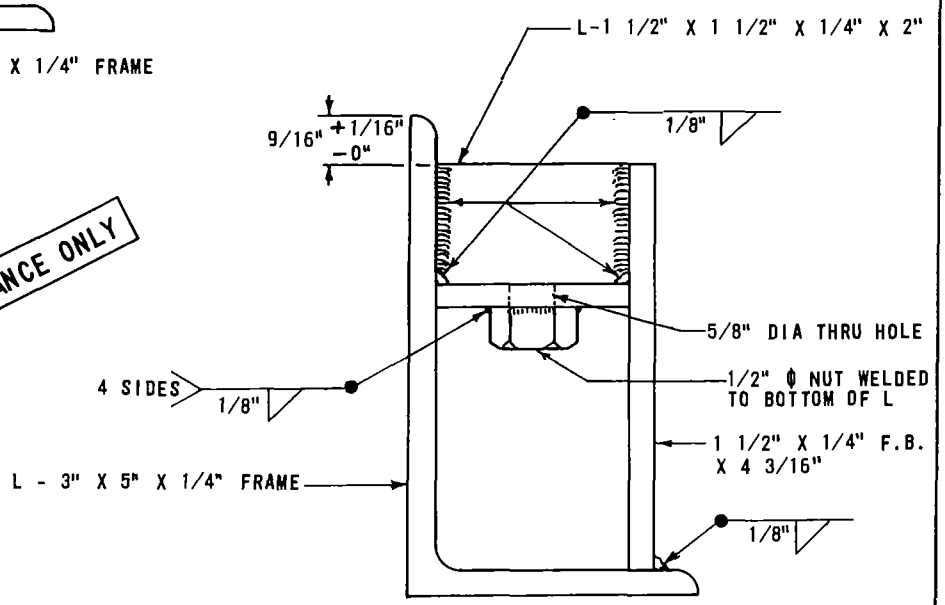
AND/OR ARE A SOURCE OF NOISE COMPLAINTS

THE FOLLOWING SKETCHES ILLUSTRATE A WELD FIX THAT WILL MINIMIZE DAMAGE TO THE UNISTRUTS BY PROVIDING IMPACT SUPPORT AND ALSO PROVIDES FOR CONTINUOUS BOLT TENSION ON PROPERLY TIGHTENED BOLTS SUBJECT TO CYCLIC LOADING AND UNLOADING OF TRAFFIC; THEREBY, REDUCING THE TENDENCY OF THE BOLTS TO VIBRATE LOOSE. IF THIS METHOD DOES NOT WORK, REPLACE TRAFFIC COVER WITH NEW STYLE TRAFFIC COVER, STANDARD 3315.




QUIKSET

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

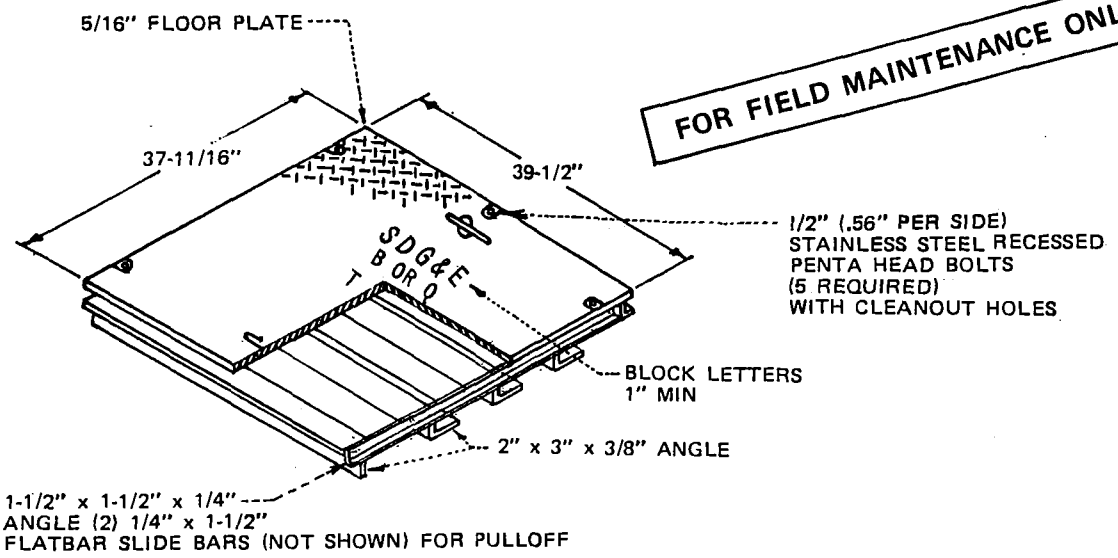



BROOKS

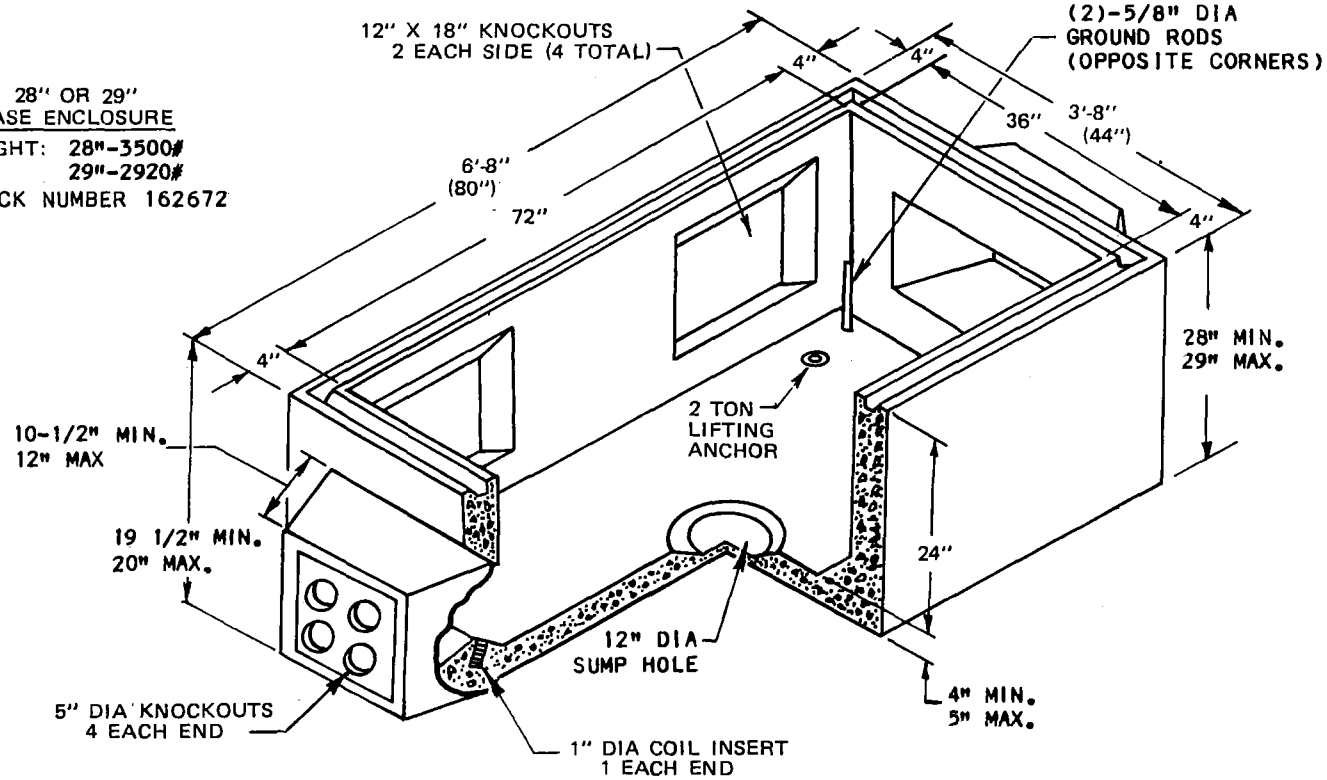
| 3399.103 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>HANDHOLE AND SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE<br>4'-0" X 6'-6" (TOP SECTION) | DATE 2-26-81<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE OBSOLETE COVER AND BASE ENCLOSURE FOR A 3314 HANDHOLE. IF AN EXISTING COVER IS DAMAGED, REPLACE IT WITH THE NEW CAST IRON TRAFFIC COVER PER STANDARD 3314.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




28" OR 29"
BASE ENCLOSURE
WEIGHT: 28"-3500#
29"-2920#
STOCK NUMBER 162672

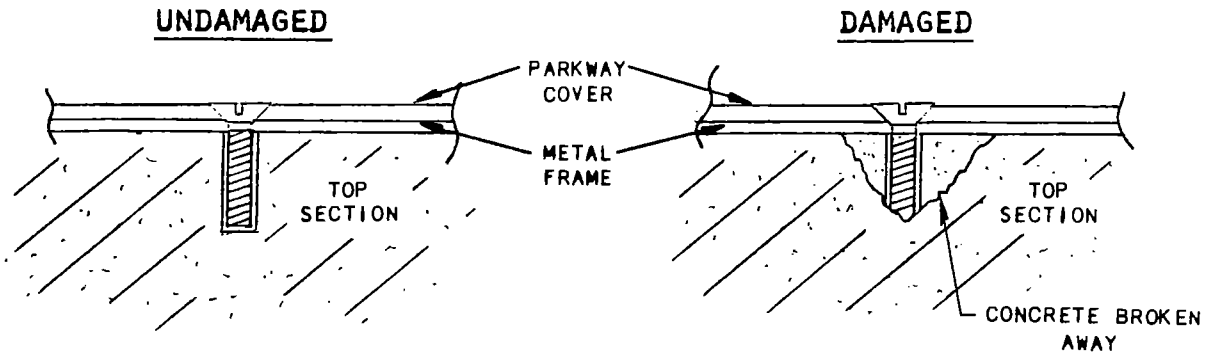



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JGB/RDS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>HANDHOLE TRAFFIC COVER AND BASE ENCLOSURE<br>3' X 6' | 3399.104 |

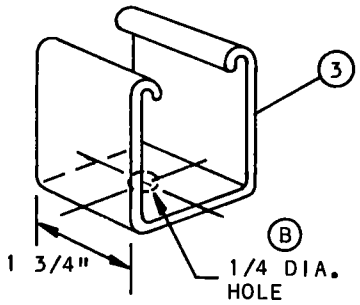
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS HOW TO REPAIR DAMAGED "OLD STYLE" 3314 HANDHOLES WITH PARKWAY COVERS.

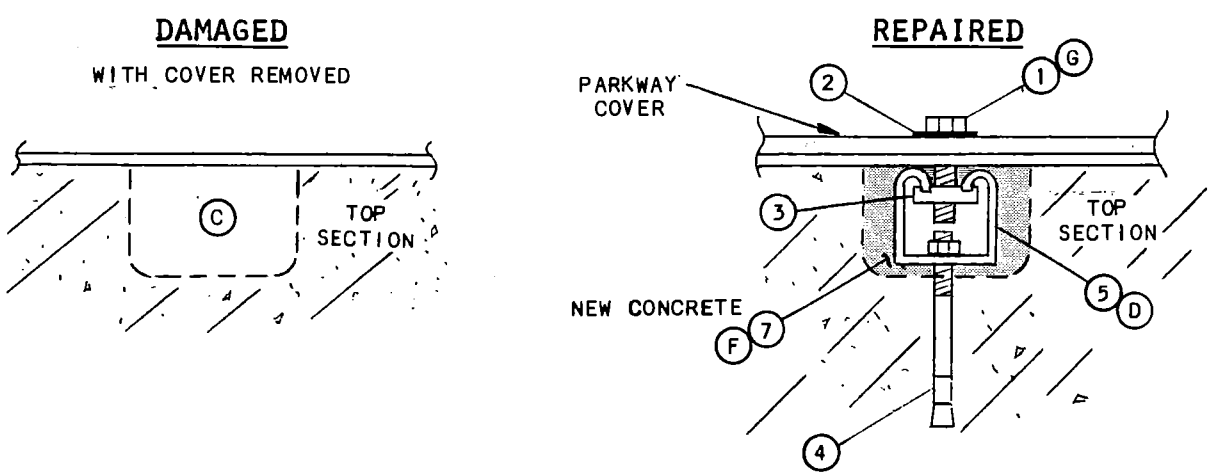
## "OLD STYLE" 3314 HANDHOLE REPAIR DRAWINGS

SIDE VIEWS




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




**NOTES:**

-USE THE REPAIR METHOD SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD FOR REPAIRING OLD STYLE 3314 HANDHOLES WITH PARKWAY COVERS WHERE THE BOLTS SECURING THE LIDS HAVE PULLED OUT OF THE CONCRETE . THIS METHOD ELIMINATES THE NEED TO REPLACE THE ENTIRE TOP SECTION OF HANDHOLE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.105 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3314 HANDHOLE REPAIR - "OLD STYLE" PARKWAY COVER | DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JYB RDK |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SCREW, CAP HEX. HEAD, BRONZE, 3/8" X 1 1/2" | AS REQ'D | 616800 (E) |
| 2 | WASHER, FLAT ROUND, BRONZE, 3/8" | AS REQ'D | 799584 (E) |
| 3 | NUT, CLAMPING UNISTRUT CHANNEL, GALV. W/ SPRING, 3/8" | AS REQ'D | 503616 |
| 4 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/4" X 3" | AS REQ'D | 107666 (E) |
| 5 | UNISTRUT, CHANNEL, GALV., 12 GA., 1 5/8" X 1 5/8" | AS REQ'D | 216896 (E) |
| 6 | PAINT, GALVANOX COATING | AS REQ'D | 576064 |
| 7 | MORTOR MIX | AS REQ,D | -- |
| 8 | SILICONE GREASE (NOT SHOWN) | AS REQ'D | 391424 (E) |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. REMOVE BOLTS AND PARKWAY COVER.

(B) CUT A 1 3/4 INCH PIECE OF UNISTRUT AND DRILL A 1/4 INCH DIAMETER HOLE IN THE CENTER. PAINT CUT ENDS AND INSIDE EDGE OF DRILLED HOLE WITH GALVANOX.

(C) CHIP AWAY CONCRETE IN DAMAGED AREA ENOUGH TO MAKE ROOM FOR THE 1 3/4 INCH PIECE OF UNISTRUT.

(D) PLACE UNISTRUT IN CHIPPED AWAY AREA AND BOLT IN PLACE WITH ANCHOR BOLT. ASSURE UNISTRUT WILL BE CENTERED BELOW LOCATION OF BOLT HOLE ON COVER WHEN COVER IS ON.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) PLACE MORTOR MIX IN CHIPPED AWAY AREA AROUND UNISTRUT.

(G) AFTER MORTOR SETS, POSITION CLAMPING CHANNEL NUT AND REPLACE OLD PARKWAY COVER. APPLY SILICONE GREASE TO BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVER TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

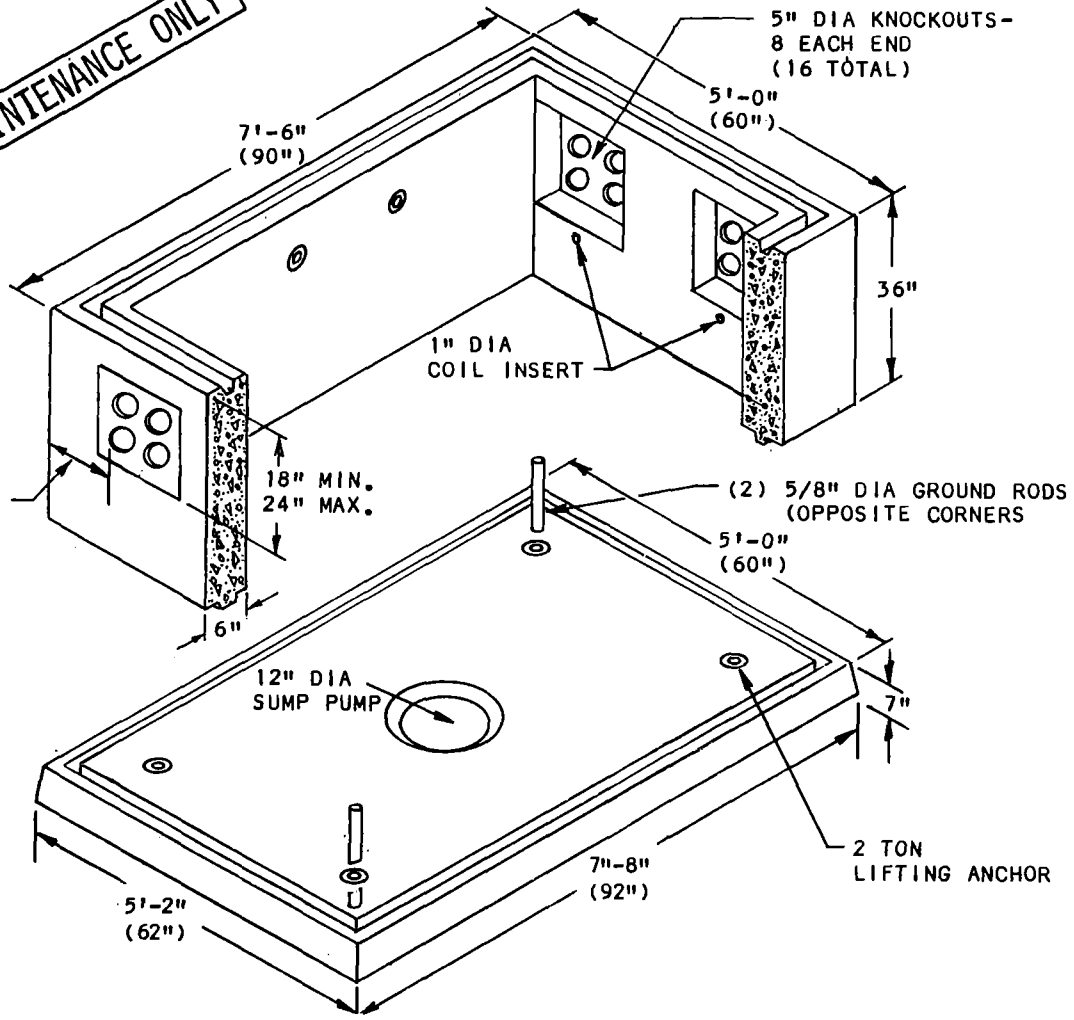
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JYB/RDB | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3314 HANDHOLE REPAIR - "OLD STYLE" PARKWAY COVER | 3399.106 |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE OBSOLETE BASE ENCLOSURE AND BOTTOM SECTION FOR THE 3315 HANDHOLE.

## 3315 HANDHOLE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




**36" BASE ENCLOSURE**

WEIGHT: 4836# MIN.
5200# MAX.

STOCK NUMBER 334359

**7" BOTTOM SECTION**

WEIGHT: 3200# MIN.
3300# MAX.

STOCK NUMBER 125372

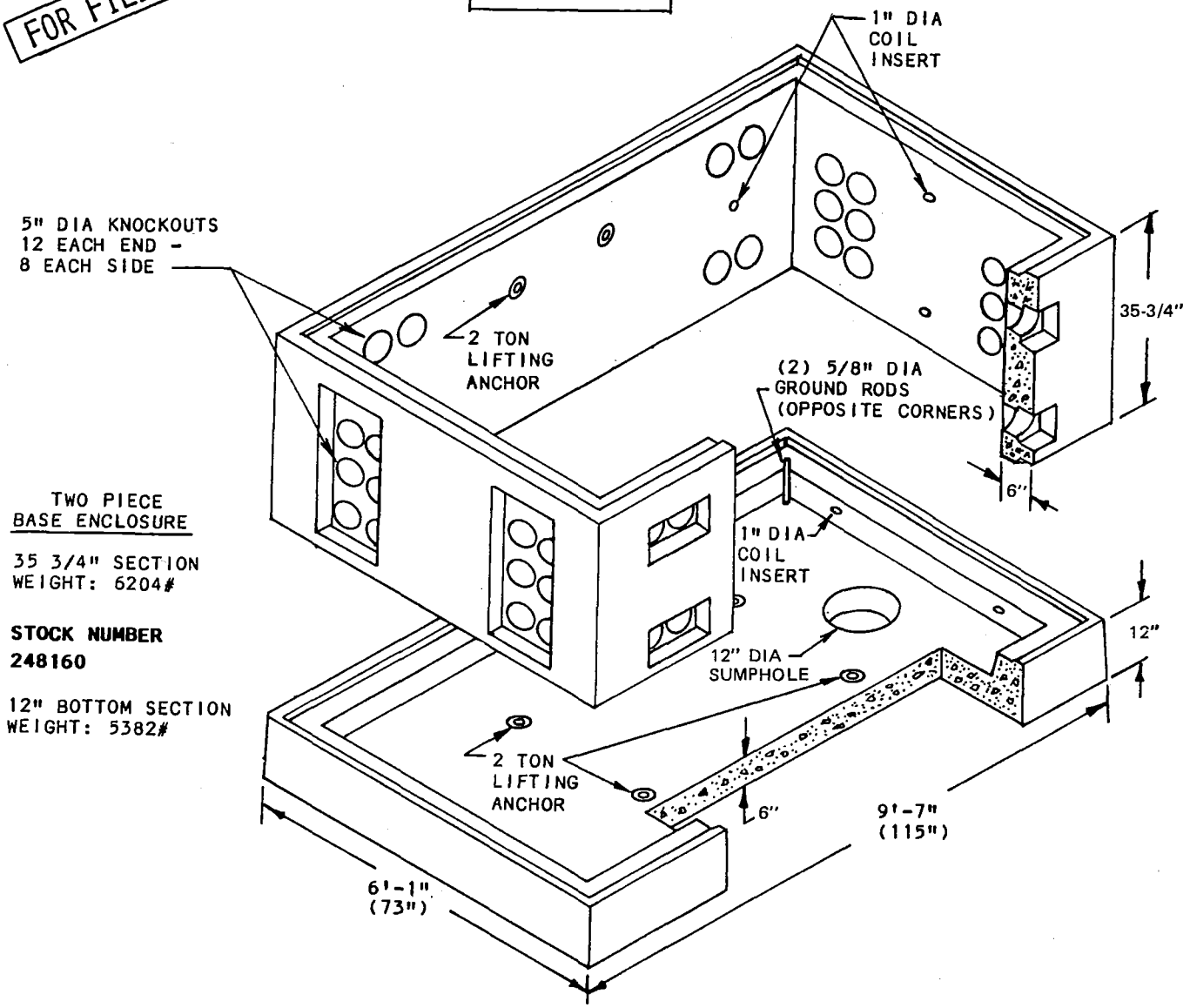
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3399.107 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>HANDHOLE BASE ENCLOSURE AND BOTTOM SECTION<br>(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 4'X6'-6") | DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JAB/RDD |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE OBSOLETE TWO-PIECE BASE SECTION FOR THE 3316 HANDHOLE.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

3316 HANDHOLE




TWO PIECE BASE ENCLOSURE

35 3/4" SECTION
WEIGHT: 6204#

**STOCK NUMBER**
**248160**

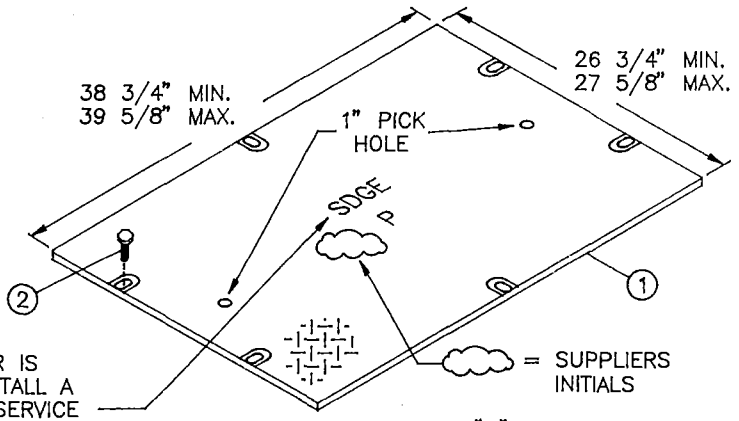
12" BOTTOM SECTION
WEIGHT: 5382#

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
| DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JYB/RD | HANDHOLE TWO-PIECE BASE ENCLOSURE<br>(INSIDE DIMENSIONS - 5' X 8'-6") | 3399.108 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS 3313 & 3314 HANDHOLE PARKWAY COVERS.

3313 STEEL
PARKWAY COVER
WEIGHT: 124.1# MAX.




"ELECTRIC"
IF THE CUSTOMER IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL A HANDHOLE IN A SERVICE LATERAL THE LID SHALL BE MARKED "ELECTRIC" NOT SDG&E.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

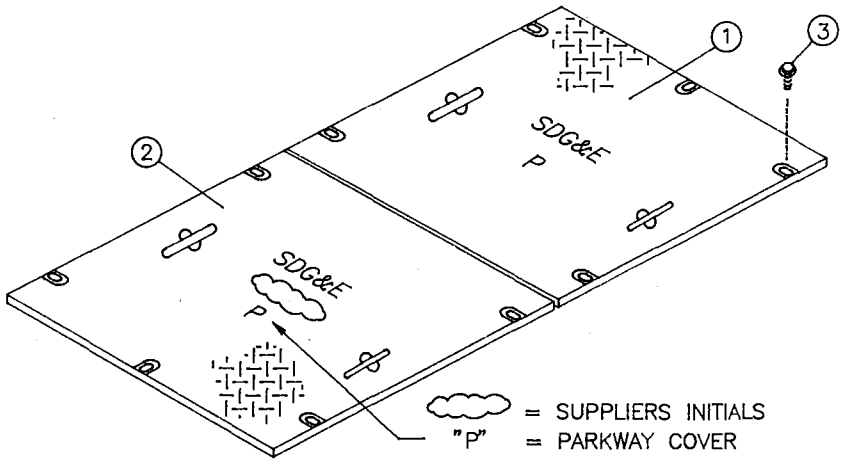
**NOTES:**

– HANDHOLE SECTIONS AND COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | COVER, PARKWAY | 1 | 286834 |
| 2 | BOLT, PENTAHEAD 1/2" X 1–1/2" | 6 | 156004 |

3314 STEEL
PARKWAY COVERS
WEIGHT: 378# MAX.




**NOTES:**

– HANDHOLE SECTIONS AND PARKWAY COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | COVER, PARKWAY (2 PC) | 1 | 286842 |
| 2 | COVER, HALF W/LIP, PARKWAY (FOR USE IN TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS) | 1 | 286843 |
| 3 | BOLT, PENTAHEAD 1/2" X 2–1/2" | 12" | 156012 |
| | WASHER, 1/2", FLAT ROUND STAINLESS STEEL | 12" | 799680 |

DATE 1-1-96
APPD

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

3313 & 3314 STEEL PARKWAY COVERS

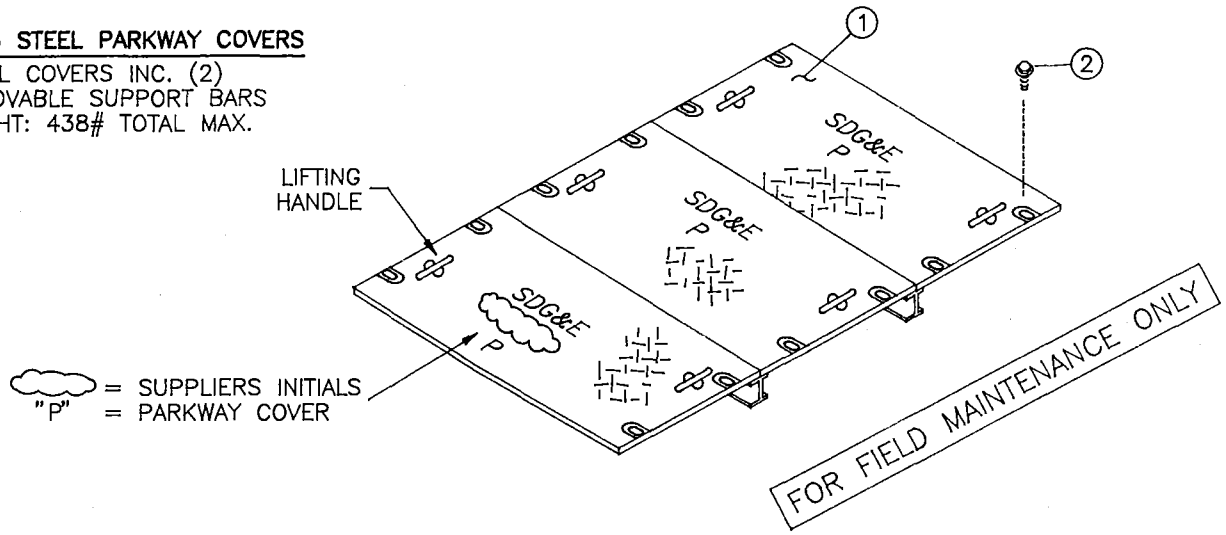
3399.109

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE PARKWAY COVERS.

## 3315 STEEL PARKWAY COVERS

STEEL COVERS INC. (2)
REMOVABLE SUPPORT BARS
WEIGHT: 438# TOTAL MAX.




**NOTES:**

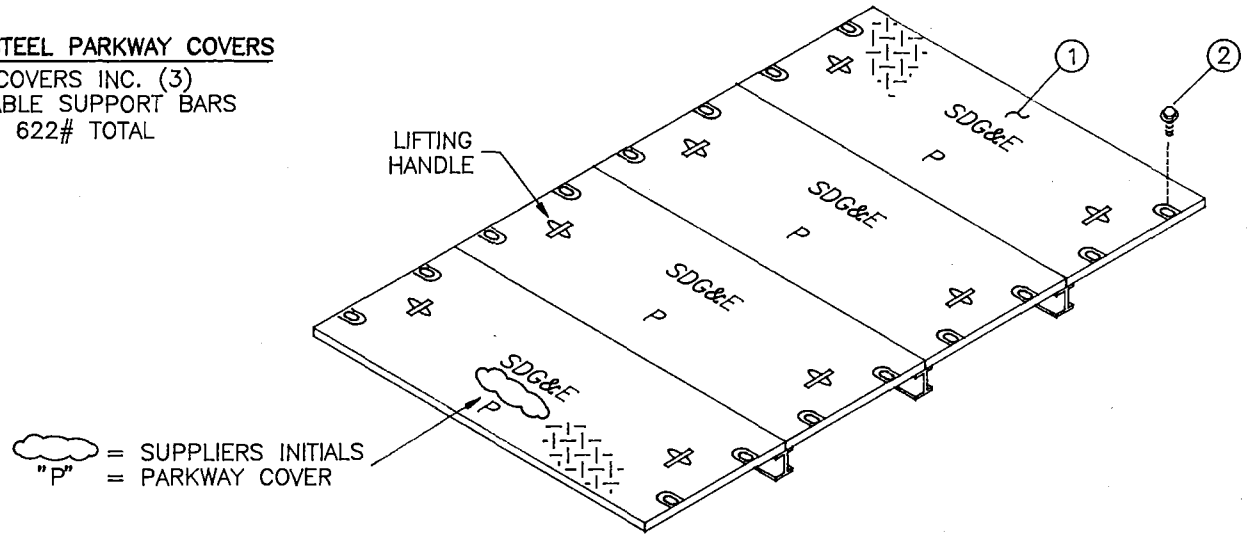
– HANDHOLE SECTIONS AND PARKWAY COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

**BILL OF MATERIAL FOR PARKWAY 3315 HANDHOLE:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | COVER, PARKWAY STEEL PAINTED (3 PC.) | 1 | 286980 |
| 2 | BOLT, PENTAHEAD 1/2" X 2–1/2" | 12 | 156012 |

## 3316 STEEL PARKWAY COVERS

STEEL COVERS INC. (3)
REMOVABLE SUPPORT BARS
WEIGHT: 622# TOTAL




**NOTES:**

– HANDHOLE SECTIONS AND COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.

**BILL OF MATERIAL FOR PARKWAY 3316 HANDHOLE:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | COVER, PARKWAY STEEL (4 PC.) | 1 | 248164 |
| 2 | BOLT, PENTAHEAD 1/2" X 2–1/2" | 16 | 156012 |

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | 3315 & 3316 STEEL PARKWAY COVERS | 3399.110 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE OBSOLETE BASE ENCLOSURE FOR THE 3315 HANDHOLE.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

60" BASE ENCLOSURE
WEIGHT: 11,320# MAX.
STOCK NUMBER 334356

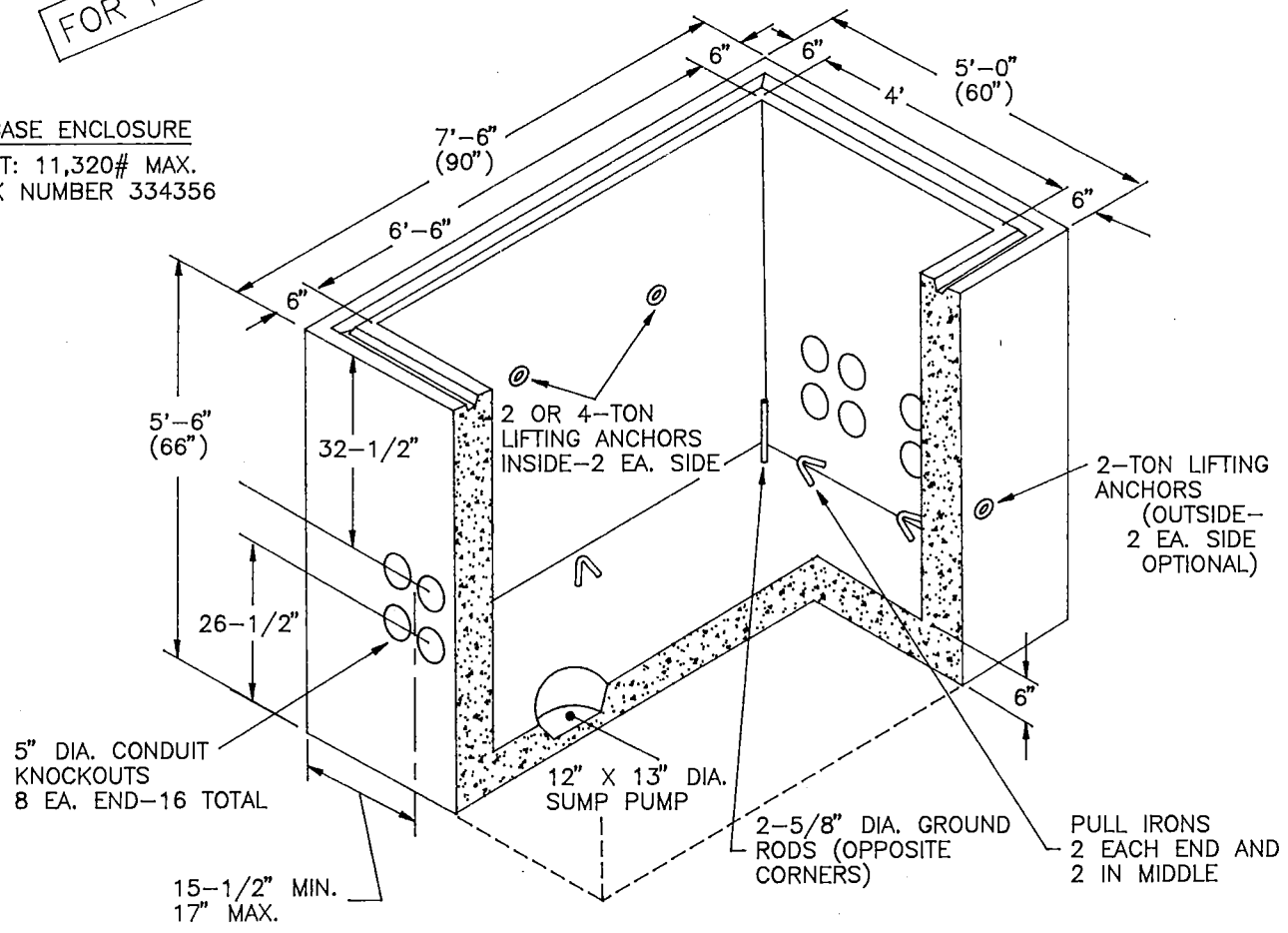
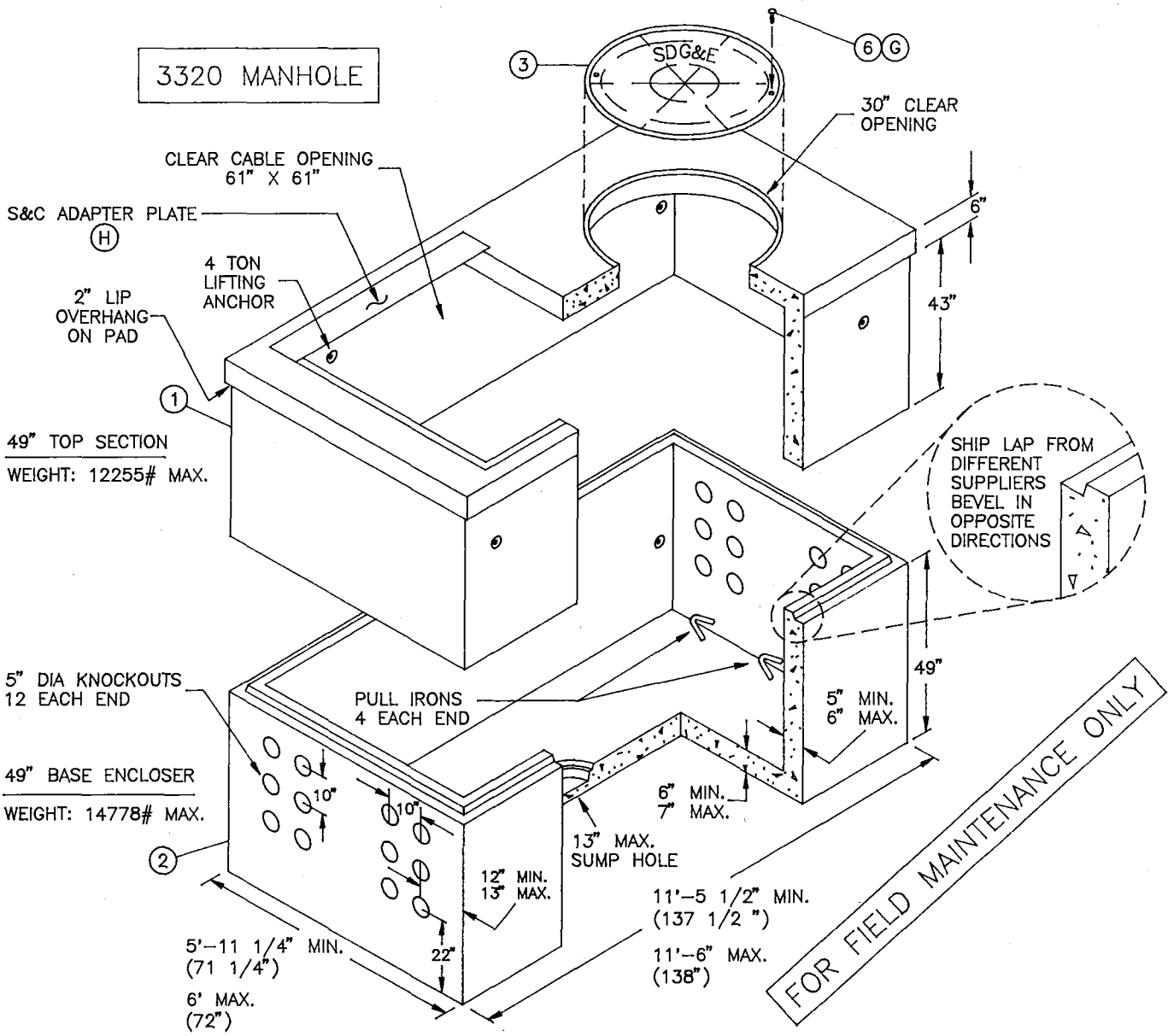
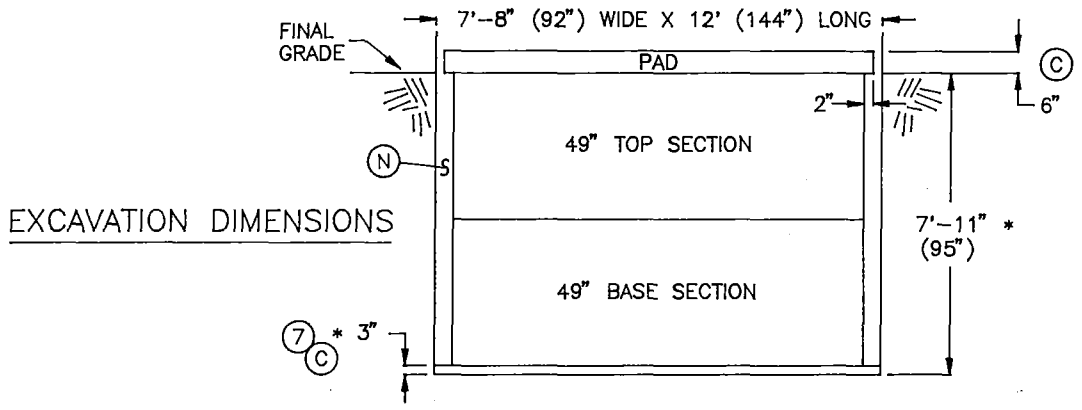



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>HANDHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE<br>(INSIDE DIMENSIONS – 4' x 6'–6") | 3399.111 |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND MATERIAL FOR A 3320 MANHOLE. (MANHOLE IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR A PMH 9 OR PMH 11 SWITCH INSTALLATION).




EXCAVATION DIMENSIONS

* EXCAVATION DEPTH ALLOWS AN ADDITIONAL 3" FOR PLACEMENT OF GRAVEL AS BASE SUPPORT.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE<br>(INSIDE DIMENSIONS – 10'-6" X 5') | 3399.112 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

- MANHOLE SECTIONS AND COVERS FROM DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE.
- THE PREFERRED LOCATION FOR A 3320 MANHOLE IS IN NON-VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (BEHIND SIDEWALK).
- LIFTING ANCHORS ARE NOT TO BE USED FOR CABLE PULLING.
- 3320 MANHOLES ARE DELIVERED BY THE SUPPLIER TO JOB SITE.

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | TOP SECTION 49" | 1 | 3320 | 633674 | COMPLETE MANHOLE 475900 | 20-TOP |
| 2 | BASE ENCLOSURE 49" | 1 | 3320 | 125758 | | 20BASE |
| 3 | 30" MANHOLE COVER, CAST IRON | 1 | 3320 | 287020 | | IRNCOV |
| 4 | SEALANT, PLASTIC MASTIC | AS REQ'D | 3320 | 631872 | | COMPLETE MANHOLE 3320MH |
| 5 | SILICONE GREASE | AS REQ'D | – | 319424 | | |
| 6 | BOLT 5/8" X 1-1/2" | 4 | 3306 | 156758 | | |
| 7 | GRAVEL 3/8" X 3/4" | AS REQ'D | – | | | |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. ESTABLISH THE MANHOLE LOCATION PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO FOREIGN UTILITY PLACEMENTS. RELOCATING THE MANHOLE TO ANOTHER LOCATION REQUIRES APPROVAL FROM SERVICE PLANNING.

B. AFTER THE LOCATION IS ESTABLISHED, MARK OUT DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXCAVATION WIDTH, LENGTH AND DEPTH PER DRAWING. THE WIDTH AND LENGTH DIMENSIONS GIVEN, ALLOW AN EXTRA 8 INCHES FOR SETTING THE SUBSTRUCTURE.

(C) EXCAVATION IS NOW PREPARED FOR INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRUCTURE SECTIONS. PLACE BASE ENCLOSURE ON 3 INCHES OF GRAVEL. PLACE PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT BETWEEN SECTIONS. USE DOUBLE SEAL IF FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER WILL PENETRATE THE JOINTS. ASSURE THE SUBSTRUCTURE WALLS ARE STRAIGHT AND THE FLOOR AND PAD (TOP SECTION) IS LEVEL. SET THE PAD PORTION OF THE TOP SECTION 6 INCHES ABOVE FINAL GRADE.

D. TO DETERMINE FINAL GRADE, ONE OF TWO FOLLOWING METHODS MAY BE USED: 1) WHEN CURB OR GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, MEASURE FROM THE TOP OF CURB OR GRADE OR 2) HAVE THE FIELD ENGINEER SET THE GRADE STAKES. AFTER GRADE LEVEL IS ESTABLISHED, SET A STRING LINE FOR CHECKING GRADE LEVEL.

F. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

(G) APPLY SILICONE GREASE TO THE PENTAHEAD BOLTS WHEN SECURING THE COVERS TO REDUCE REMOVAL OR INSTALLATION DIFFICULTIES. TIGHTEN DOWN BOLTS WITH TORQUE WRENCH TO 30 FT/LBS. MIN., 40 FT/LBS. MAX.

(H) THE S&C ADAPTOR PLATE, REQUIRED WITH S&C SWITCH IS INCLUDED WITH EVERY MANHOLE. WHEN INSTALLING A SCOTT SWITCH, REMOVE THE PLATE AND STORE IN THE MANHOLE.

**REFERENCE:**

K. SEE STANDARD 3399.002 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE APPLICATIONS.

L. SEE STANDARD 3305 WHEN SETTING MANHOLE ON A SLOPING GRADE.

M. SEE STANDARD 3306 FOR INSTALLATION OF PLASTIC-MASTIC SEALANT.

(N) SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.

O. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PADMOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

R. SEE STANDARD 3566 FOR PAD AND MANHOLE GROUNDING.

S. SEE STANDARD 3699.001 FOR SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET (MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CABLES, CONNECTORS AND CONDUITS).

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE<br>(INSIDE DIMENSIONS – 10'-6" X 5') | 3399.113 |

U-27.1

MAJOR USE:

USED FOR SPLICING 15KV CABLES.

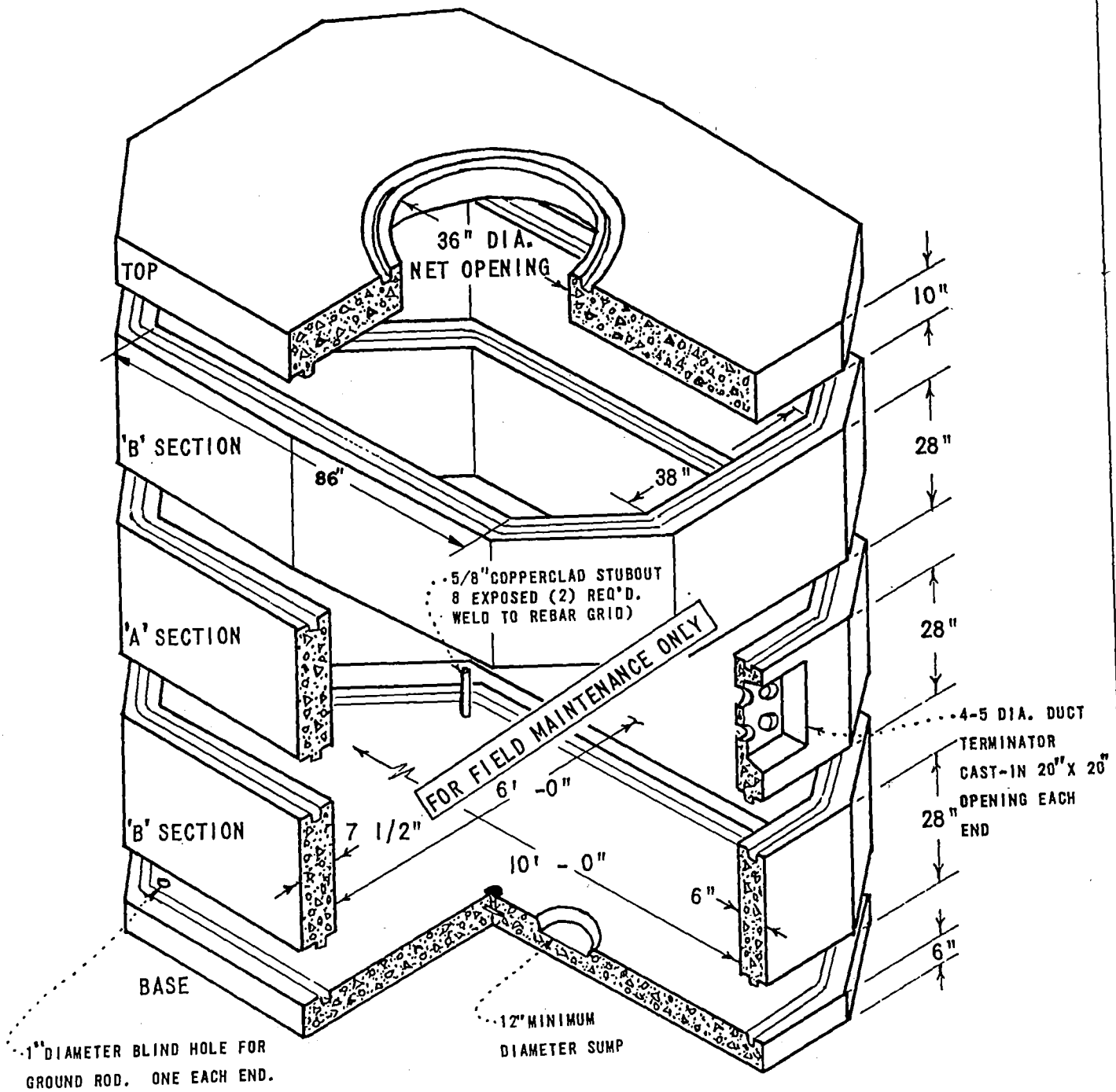



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

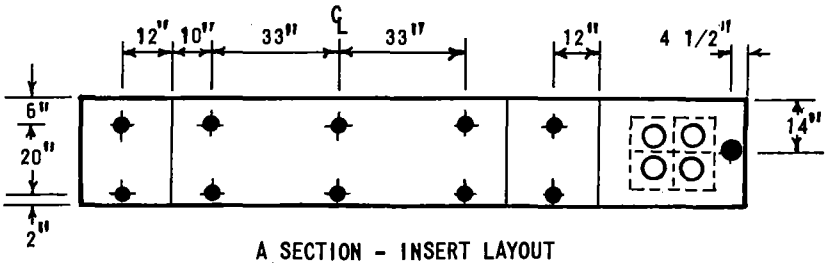
MANHOLE – 6' X 10' X 7'

3399.201

DATE 1-1-93

APPD

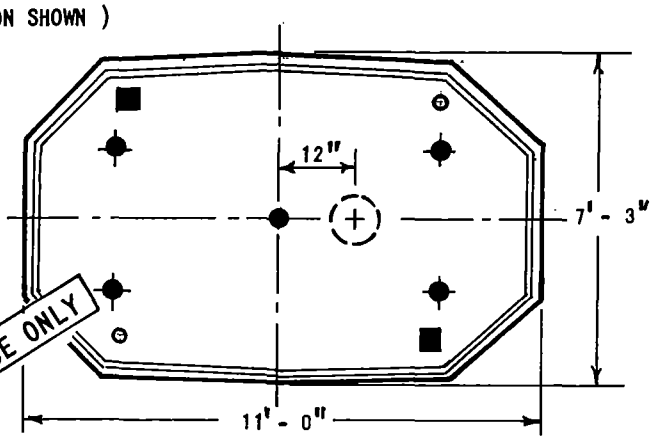
| STOCK NUMBERS | |
|---|---|
| TOP | 287112 |
| A SECTION | 336260 |
| B SECTION | 336264 |
| BASE | 125736 |




A SECTION - INSERT LAYOUT
( 1/2 SECTION SHOWN )

LEGEND:

- ■ = GROUNDING REBAR
- O = 1" GROUND ROD BLIND HOLE
- ✚ = 1/2" INSERT
- ✚ = 1" INSERT
- ✚ = 12" DIAMETER SUMP
- ▭ = KNOCKOUT




BASE LAYOUT

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| SECTION DETAILS | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SECTION | 1/2" INSERT | 1" INSERT | MISC. | POSITION | WEIGHT LBS. |
| TOP | - | - | 36" DIA. OPENING | TOP | 6850 |
| A | 20 | 2 | 4-5" DUCT TERMINATORS 1 EACH END | 1 OR 2 | 5675 |
| B | 28 | - | SAME AS 'A' WITH NO DUCT TERMINATORS | 1, 2 OR 3 | 5675 |
| BASE | - | 1 | SEE BASE LAYOUT ABOVE | BASE | 5050 |

NOTES:

A. LOCATE 12" SUMP UNDER OPENING IN TOP SECTION.

B. USE MASTIC SEALING COMPOUND (631872) BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS.

C. AN EXCAVATION, 9' - 6" X 13' - 0" X 10' - 8", IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF THE MANHOLE TOP AT AN ELEVATION 2' BELOW GRADE, DEPTH TO BE 10' - 8" MAXIMUM.

D. FOR 36" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER SEE (3399.306).

E. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF 6 - 5" CONDUITS.

F. USE SOFT DRAWN #1/0 BARE COPPER WIRE (812752) FOR MANHOLE GROUNDING, WITH GROUND ROD CLAMP (M&S 230015).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3399.202 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS | DATE 6-30-78 |
|---|---|---|
| | MANHOLE, 6' X 10' X 7' | APPD TAF |

MAJOR USE:

USED AS A MAJOR EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION AND LIMITED CABLE SPLICING.

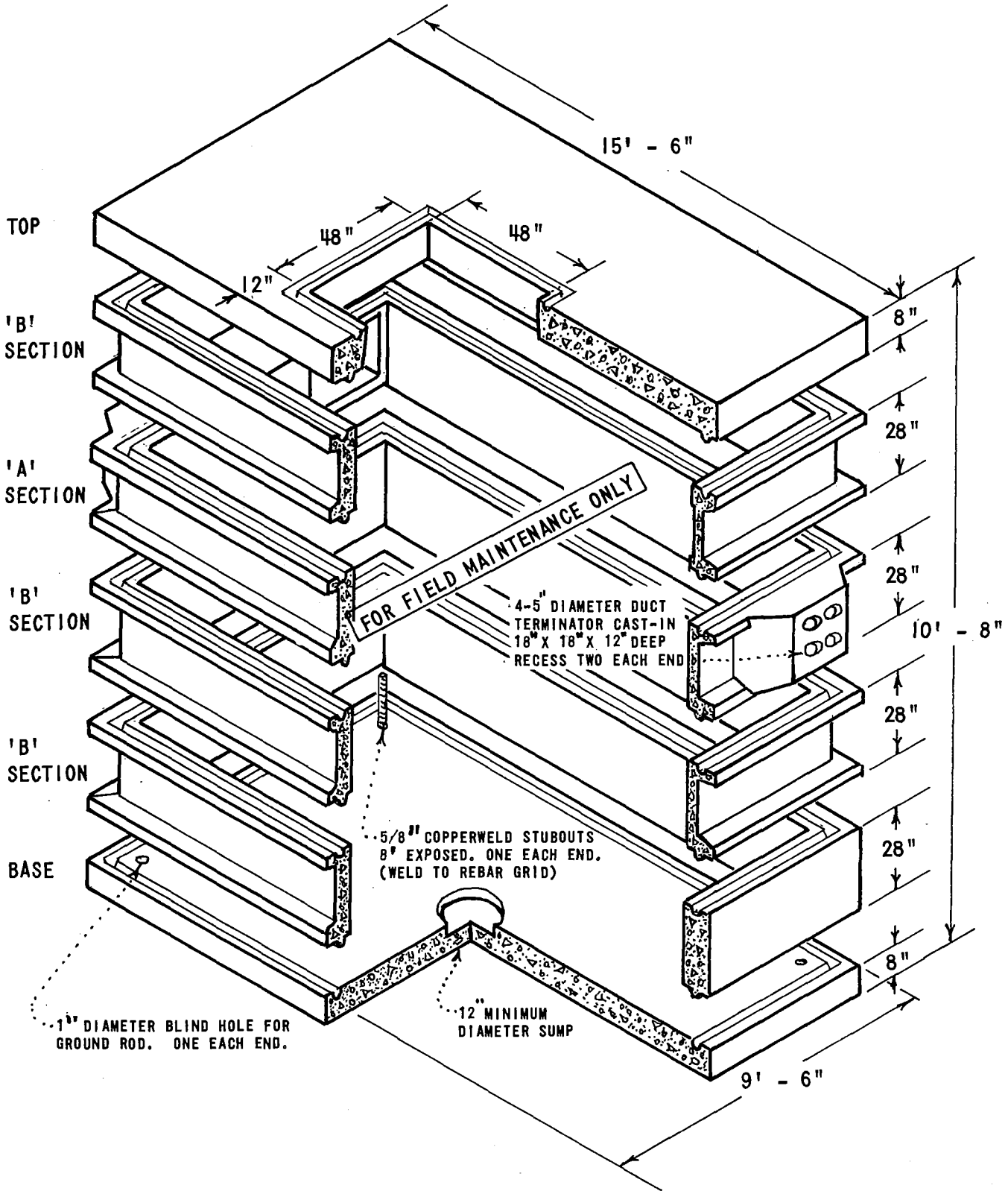



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 4-10-75<br>APPD | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE, 8' X 14' X 9' - 4" | 3399.203 |

| STOCK NUMBERS | |
|---|---|
| TOP | 287128 |
| 'A' SECTION | 336280 |
| 'B' SECTION | 336284 |
| BASE | 125752 |

NOTES:

A. AN EXCAVATION, 13'-6"X 18'-8"X 13'-6" IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF THE MANHOLE WITH THE TOP AT AN ELEVATION 2'-0"BELOW GRADE. DEPTH IS TO BE 13'-6"MAXIMUM.

B. USE MASTIC SEALING COMPOUND (631872) BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS SEE (3306).

C. FOR 48"X 48"MANHOLE NECK AND COVER SEE (3332).

D. THIS MANHOLE REQUIRES THE USE OF A 30 TON MINIMUM CRANE FOR LIFTING SECTIONS.

E. USE SOFT DRAWN #1/0 BARE COPPER WIRE (812752) FOR MANHOLE GROUNDING.

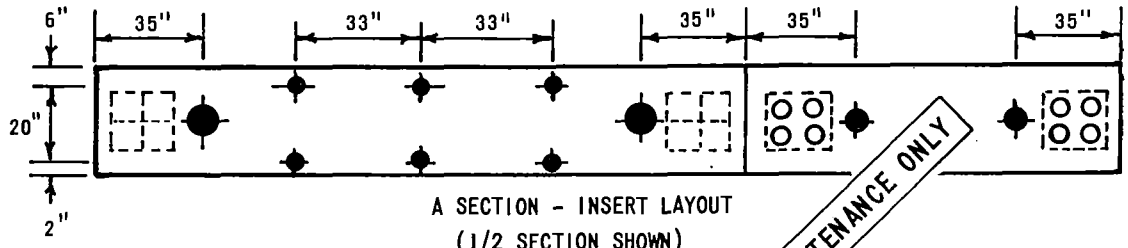
F. LOCATE 12"SUMP DIRECTLY UNDER CENTER OF OPENING.

G. PROVIDE A 1"INSERT OPPOSITE EACH DUCT RECESS IN AN 'A' SECTION.

H. IN 'A' SECTION, OMIT 2-1/2"INSERTS AT EACH LOCATION A DUCT RECESS IS PROVIDED.

I. WHEN A MAXIMUM OF 8-5"CONDUITS ARE TO BE INSTALLED USE TWO ADJOINING 'A' SECTIONS FOR CONDUIT ENTRANCE.

J. ALL UNCOATED METAL TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED FOR CORROSION PROTECTION.




A SECTION - INSERT LAYOUT
(1/2 SECTION SHOWN)

DUCT RECESS:

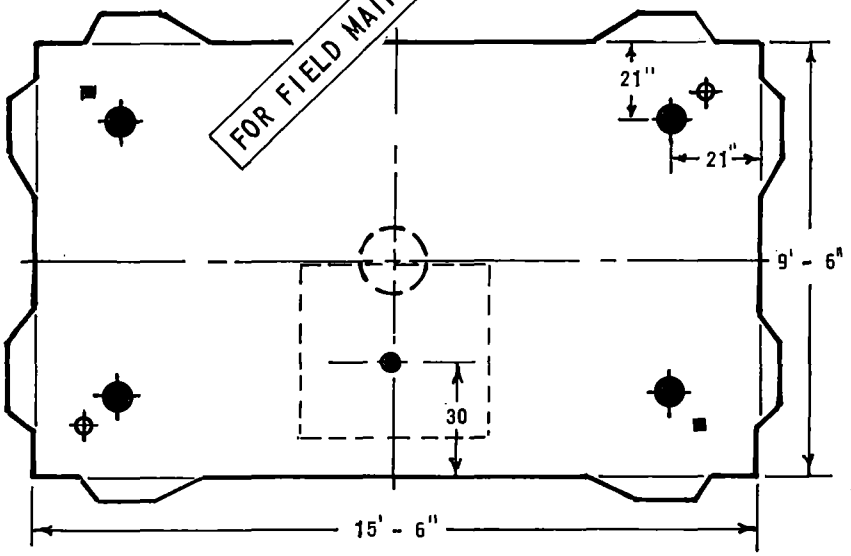
ALL THE DUCT RECESSES WILL BE FURNISHED ON THE 'A' SECTION.

THE END RECESSES WILL BE COMPLETE WITH 4-5"DUCT TERMINATORS.

ALL SIDE RECESSES WILL BE KNOCKOUTS.

LEGEND:

- GROUNDING REBAR
- 1"GROUND ROD BLIND HOLE
- 1/2"INSERT
- 1"INSERT
- 12"DIAMETER SUMP
- DUCT RECESS
- 8 TON RISS LIFTER




BASE LAYOUT - DUCT RECESSES/KNOCKOUTS

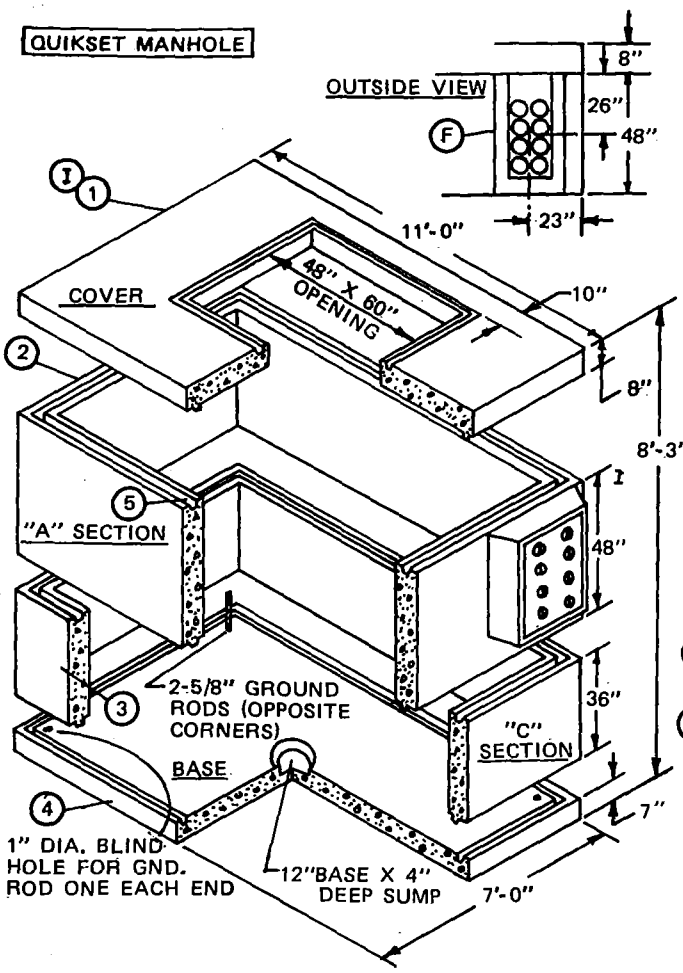
## SECTION DETAILS

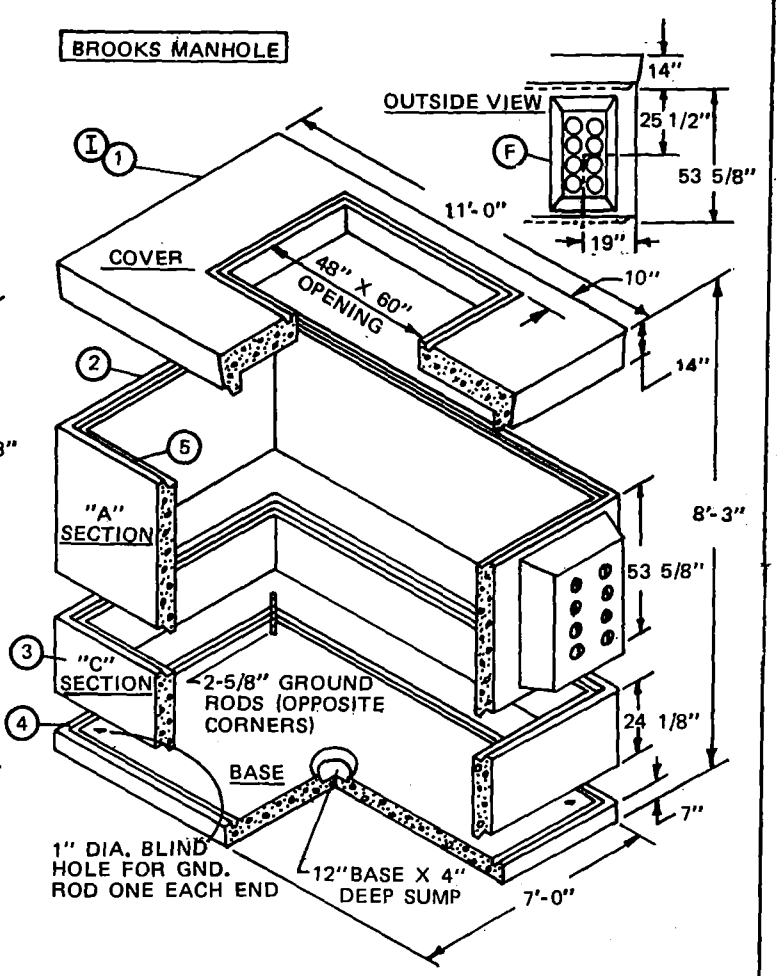
| SECTION | 1/2" INSERT | 1" INSERT | MISC. | POSITION | WEIGHT | LIFTER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TOP | - | - | 48 X 48 OPENING | TOP | 9100 | 4 |
| A | 24 MAX. | 8 MAX. | 4-5 DUCT TERMINATORS, 2 EACH END | 1 OR 2 | 5900 | 4 |
| B | 32 | - | SAME AS 'A', WITHOUT DUCT TERM'S. | 1,2,3 OR 4 | 5900 | 4 |
| BASE | - | 1 | SEE BASE LAYOUT ABOVE | BASE | 9550 | 4 |

| 3399.204 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE, 8' - X 14' - X 9' - 4" | DATE 4-10-75<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE 3322 MANHOLE. (OLD U28.4)




NOTES :

- MANUFACTURERS IDENTIFICATION PAINTED INSIDE "A" SECTION ON END.

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL :

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ORDER OF INSTALLATION | 1 INCH INSERT | WEIGHT (LBS.) | | RISS LIFTER | CONSTR. STD. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | QUICK-SET | BROOKS | | | |
| 1 | COVER, CONCRETE MANHOLE | TOP | - | 5800 | 7000 | 4 | - | 287120 |
| 2 | EXTENSION, CONCRETE MANHOLE, "A"SECTION | BELOW TOP | 2 BESIDE TERMS. | 7800 | 9400 | 4 | - | 336268 |
| 3 | EXTENSION, CONCRETE MANHOLE, "C"SECTION | BELOW "A" SECTION | - | 7600 | 4465 | 4 | - | 336276 |
| 4 | BASE, CONCRETE MANHOLE | BASE | 2 | 5000 | 6875 | 4 | - | 125744 |
| 5 | SEALANT, JOINT, PLASTIC- MASTIC | - | - | - | - | - | 3306 | 631872 |
| 6 | CLAMP, GROUND ROD, 5/8" | - | - | - | - | - | - | 230016 |

DATE 1-1-92
APPD JLG/RDJ

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

MANHOLE - 6' X 10' X 7'

3399.205

SUPERSEDES 3322.1 (3-9-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**INSTALLATION:**

A. USE MASTIC SEALANT (STOCK NUMBER 631872) BETWEEN ALL SECTIONS, (SEE STANDARD 3306). USE DOUBLE SEAL WHEN FIELD CONDITIONS INDICATE THAT WATER WILL PENETRATE THE MANHOLE THROUGH THE JOINTS.

B. AN EXCAVATION: 9'-0" X 14'-0" X 10'-7" MINIMUM IS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF THE MANHOLE AT AN ELEVATION 2 FEET BELOW GRADE. DEPTH TO BE 10'-7" MAXIMUM.

C. USE #2 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE FOR GROUNDS. CONNECT TO GROUND RODS WITH GROUND ROD CLAMPS (STOCK NUMBER 230016).

D. WHEN INSTALLING CONDUITS, USE LOWER SET OF CONDUIT KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

(F) DUCT KNOCKOUT - 18" X 35" X 12" DEEP (QUICKSET), 18" X 36" X 12" DEEP (BROOKS).

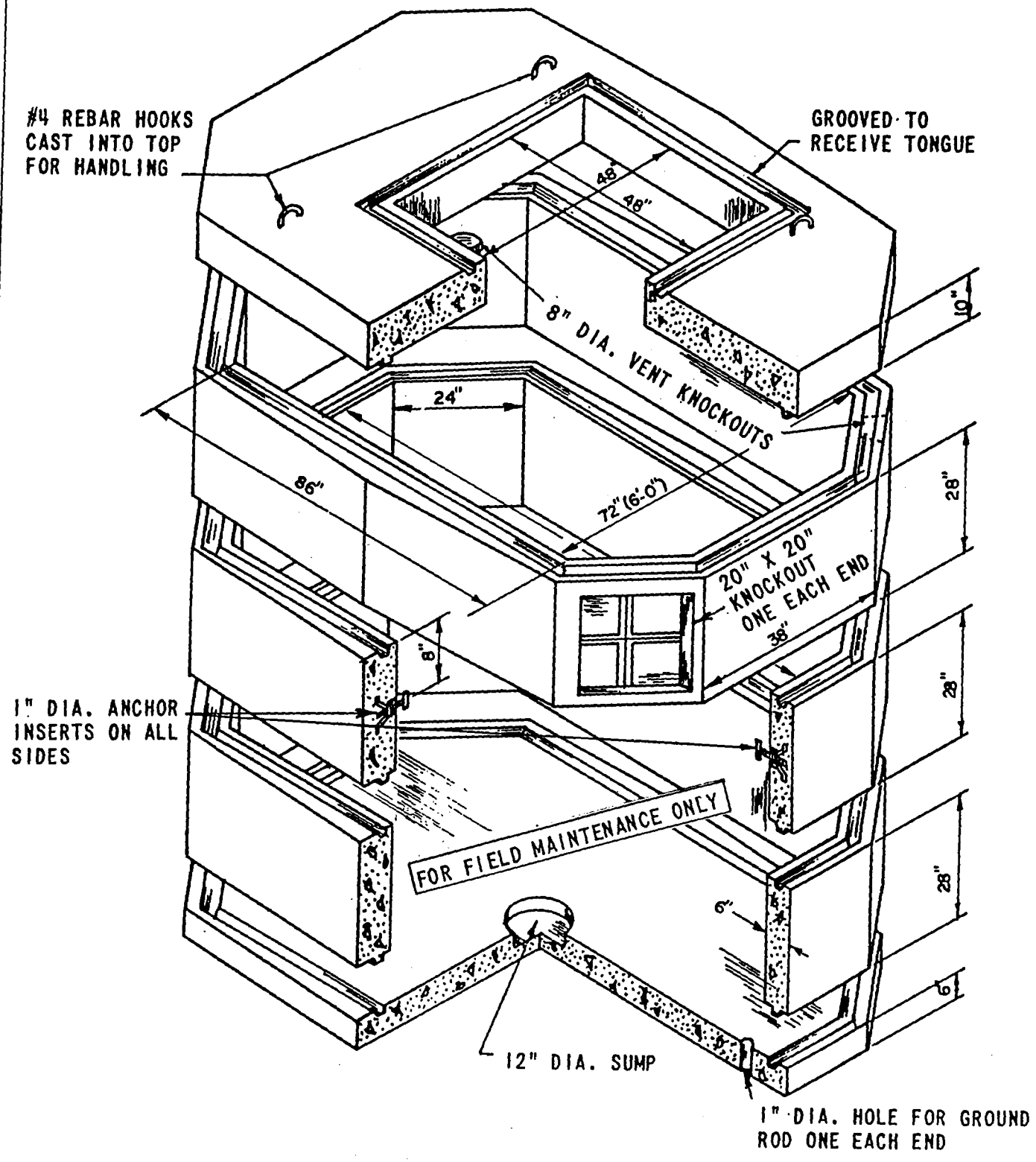
**REFERENCE:**

(I) FOR 48" X 60" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER, SEE STANDARD 3332.

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3399.206<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3322.2 (3-9-83) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>**MANHOLE – 6' x 10' x 7'** | DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD JWT/KDRH |
|---|---|---|

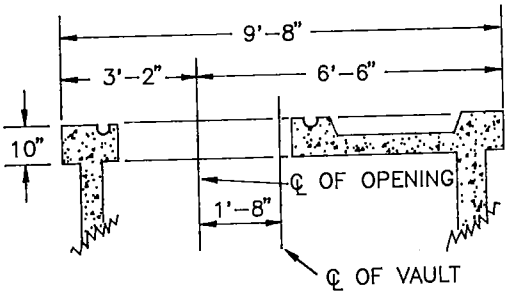


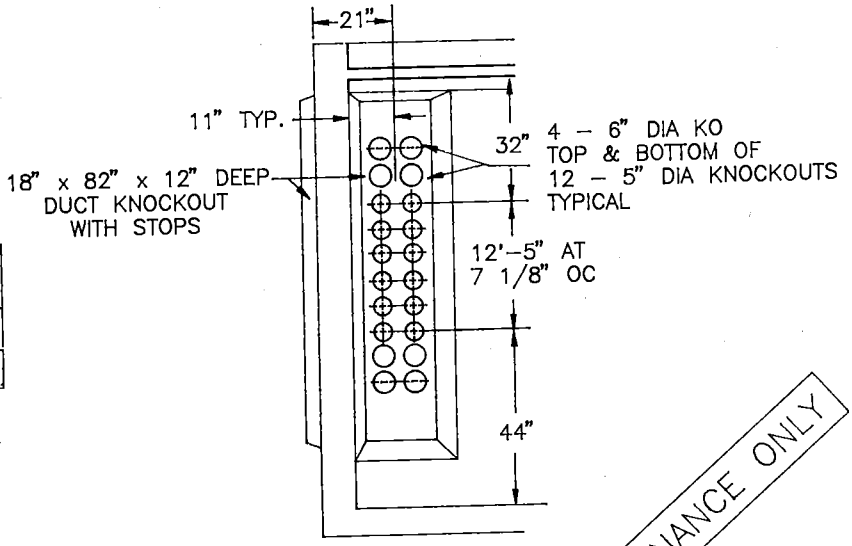

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLG/RDS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE – 6' X 10' X 9'-4"<br>WITH 48" X 48" OPENING OFFSET IN TOP | 3399.207 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

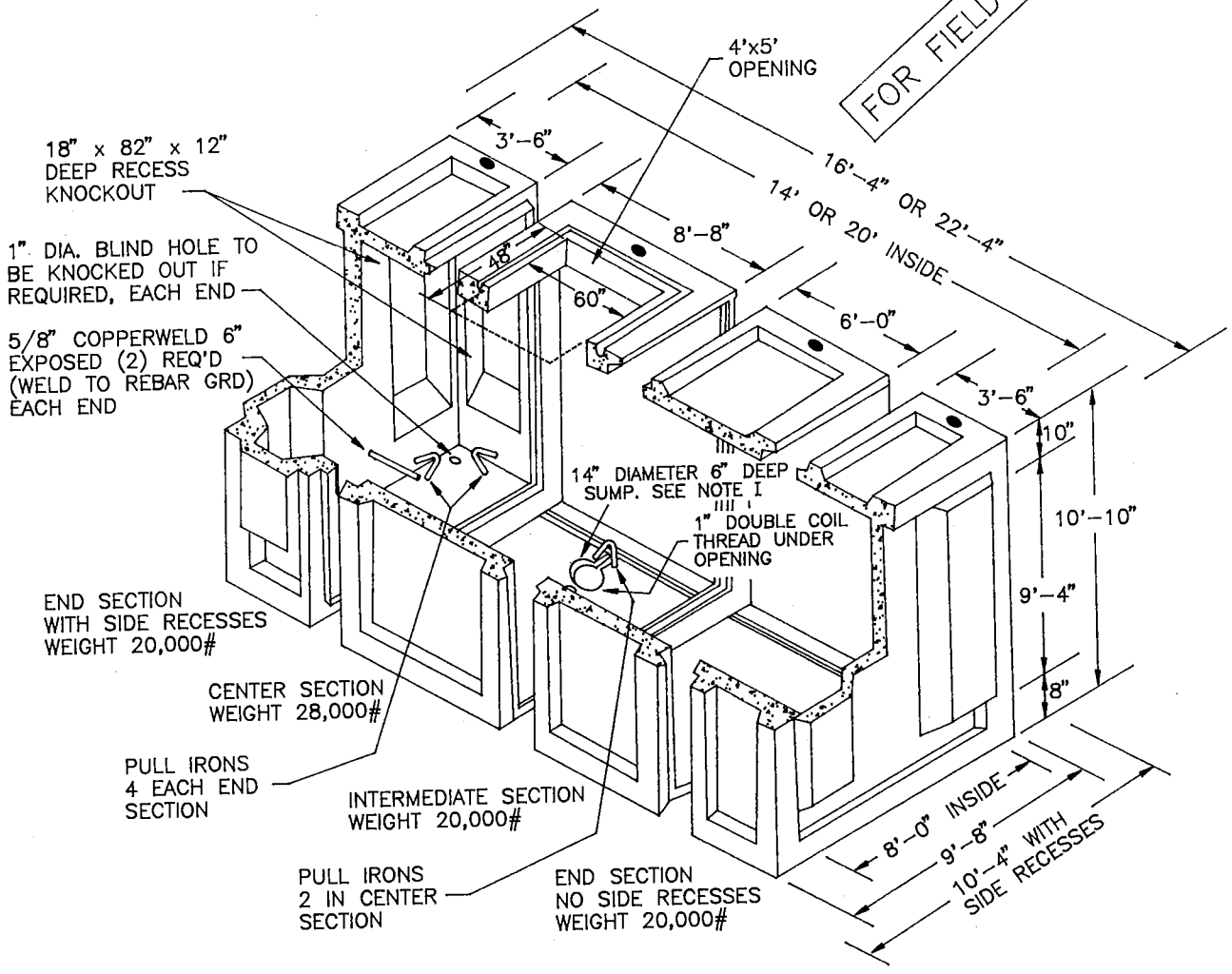
TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 3324 MANHOLE TYPE 1




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

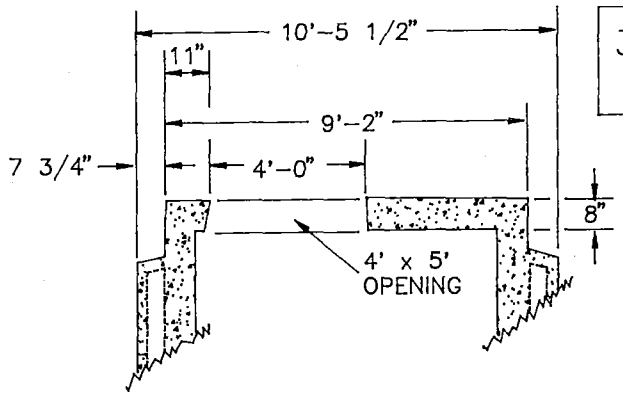


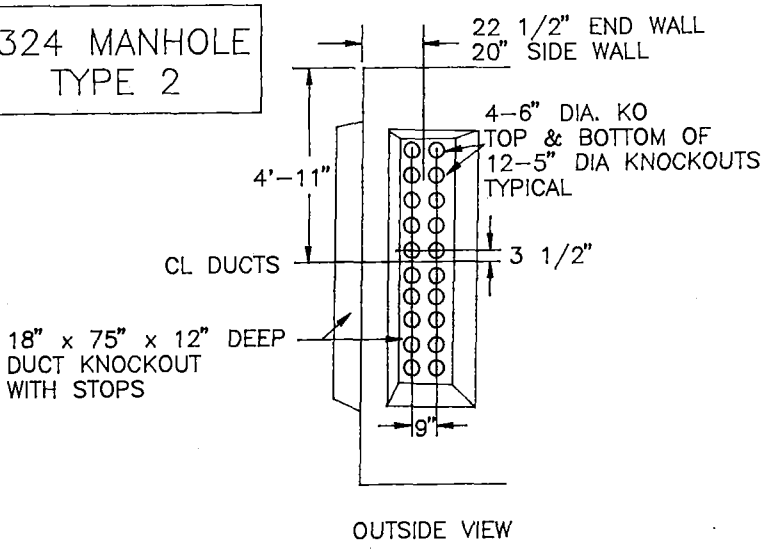

MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFICATION PAINTED INSIDE CENTER SECTION ON SIDE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE, 8' x 14' x 9'-4" OR 8' x 20' x 9'-4" | 3399.208 |

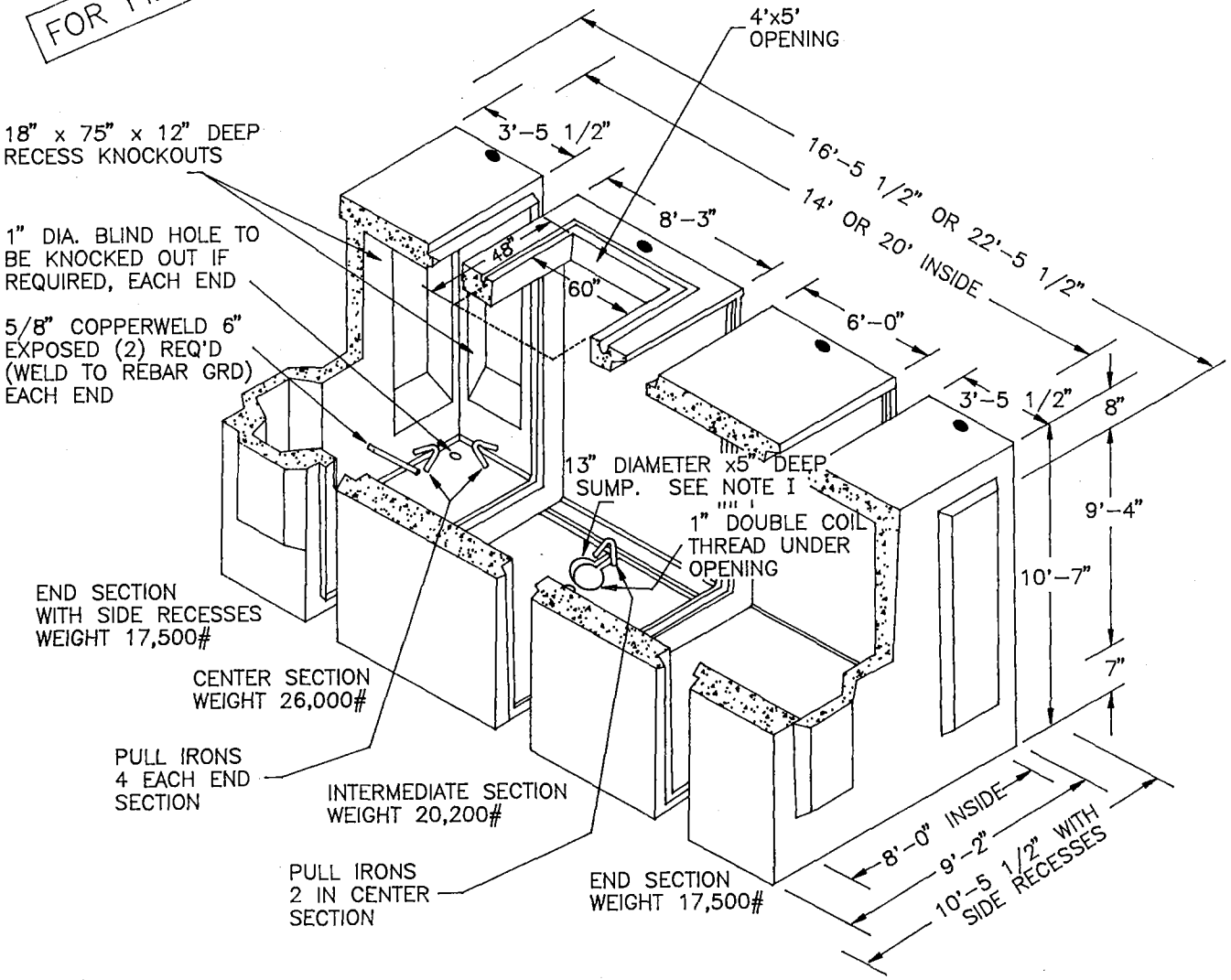
TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 3324 MANHOLE TYPE 2




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




MANUFACTURER'S IDENTIFICATION PAINTED INSIDE CENTER SECTION ON SIDE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE, 8' x 14' x 9'-4" OR<br>8' x 14' x 9'-4" | 3399.209 |

| DESCRIPTION | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS | | MANHOLE SIZE | MACRO UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| END SECTION W/SIDE RECESSES | 633672 | – | COMPLETE MANHOLES W/O GRADE | – | COMPLETE MANHOLES W/GRADE |
| 6' INTERMEDIATE SECTION | 336286 | 24MH06 | | | |
| 8' CENTER SECTION | 633668 | – | 24MH14 | 14 FEET | M24–14 |
| END SECTION NO SIDE RECESSES | 633676 | – | 24MH20 | 20 FEET | M24–20 |

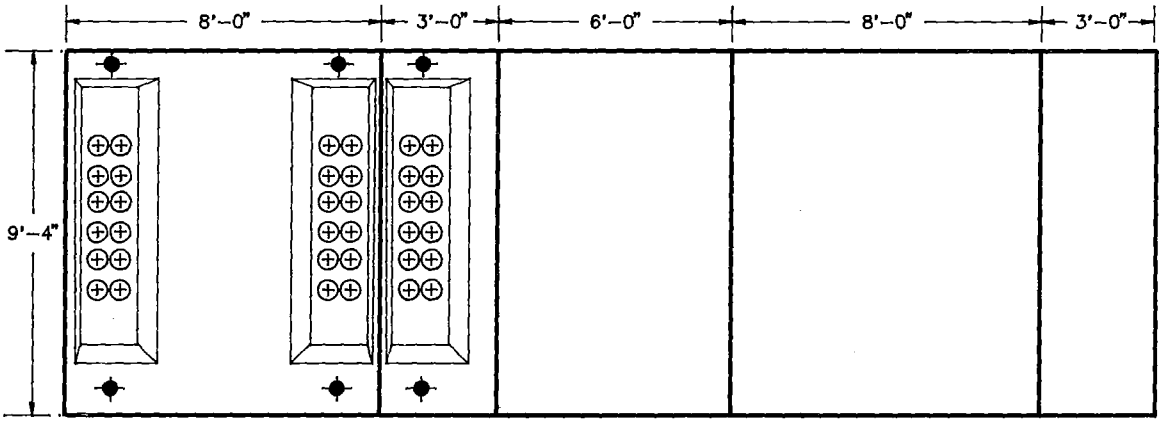
**INSTALLATION:**

A. AN EXCAVATION, 11'–8" X 19'–0" X 13'–4" DEEP FOR 14' LONG MANHOLE WITH NO SIDE RECESSES OR 12'–4" X 19'–0" X 13'–4" DEEP FOR 14' LONG MANHOLE WITH SIDE RECESSES IS REQ'D. AN EXCAVATION 11'–8" X 25'–0" X 13'–4" DEEP FOR 20' LONG MANHOLE WITH NO SIDE RECESSES OR 12'–4" X 25'–0" X 13'–4" DEEP EXCAVATION TO BE 13'–4" MAXIMUM BELOW FINAL GRADE. PLACE 6" CRUSHED ROCK ON EXCAVATION BOTTOM WITH 1/2" SLOPE TO FLOW CHANNEL.
B. USE MASTIC SEALING COMPOUND (STOCK NUMBER 631872) IN ALL SECTIONS (SEE STANDARD 3306). THEN TAKE UP ON TIGHTENING BOLTS. USE DOUBLE SEAL IF WATER IS A PROBLEM.
C. FOR 48" X 60" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER, SEE STANDARD 3332.
D. ON INITIAL CABLE INSTALLATION, OCCUPY LOWEST DUCT OPENINGS FIRST.
F. THIS MANHOLE REQUIRES THE USE OF A 30 TON MINIMUM CRANE FOR LIFTING SECTIONS.
G. USE #2 AWG BARE COPPER (STOCK NUMBER 812816) FOR GROUNDS WITH CLAMP (STOCK NUMBER 230016).
H. ALL UNCOATED METAL EXCEPT REBAR TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED FOR CORROSION PROTECTION.
I. LOCATE SUMP DIRECTLY UNDER CENTER OF OPENING.
J. CREWS SHALL INSTALL QUIK BOLTS AS NECESSARY.
K. WHEN INSTALLING CONDUIT, USE LOWER SET OF KNOCKOUTS FIRST.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**REFERENCE:**

Ⓜ SEE STANDARD 3365 FOR SLURRY BACKFILL.




END SECTION–FOLDED OUT

1/2 SECTION LAYOUT ELEVATION

LEGEND:

- 1" INSERT (DOUBLE COIL)
- 1" GROUND ROD KNOCKOUTS (IN BASE)
- 5" DUCT TERMINATOR (CAST–IN)
- 8" TON RISS LIFTER (1 EACH SIDE IN EACH SECTION)

| SECTION DETAILS | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SECTION | 1" INSERTS | MISC. | WEIGHT (LBS) | | RISS LIFTERS |
| | | | TYPE 1 | TYPE 2 | |
| END W/SIDE RECESS | 8 | (4) 12–5" DIA. DUCT TERM. (CAST–IN) | 20,000 | 17,500 | 2 |
| 6' INTERMEDIATE | – | – | 20,000 | 20,200 | 2 |
| 8' CENTER | 8 | SUMP, 48" X 60" OPENING | 28,000 | 26,000 | 2 |
| END NO SIDE RECESSES | 4 | (2) 12–5" DIA. DUCT TERM. (CAST–IN) | 20,000 | 17,500 | 2 |

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

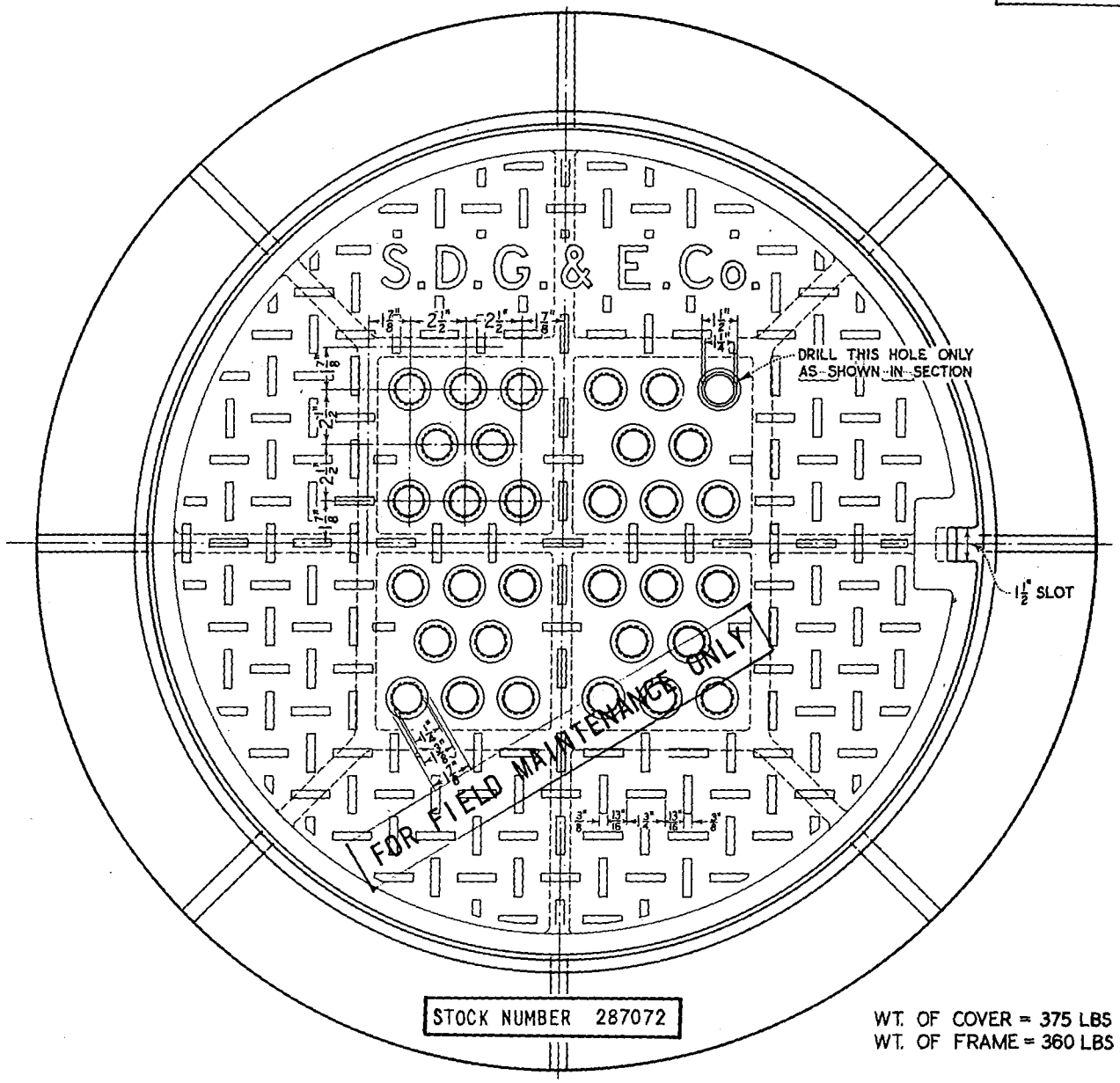
DATE 1–1–96
APPD

MANHOLE, 8' X 14' X 9'–4" OR 8' X 20' X 9'–4"

3399.210

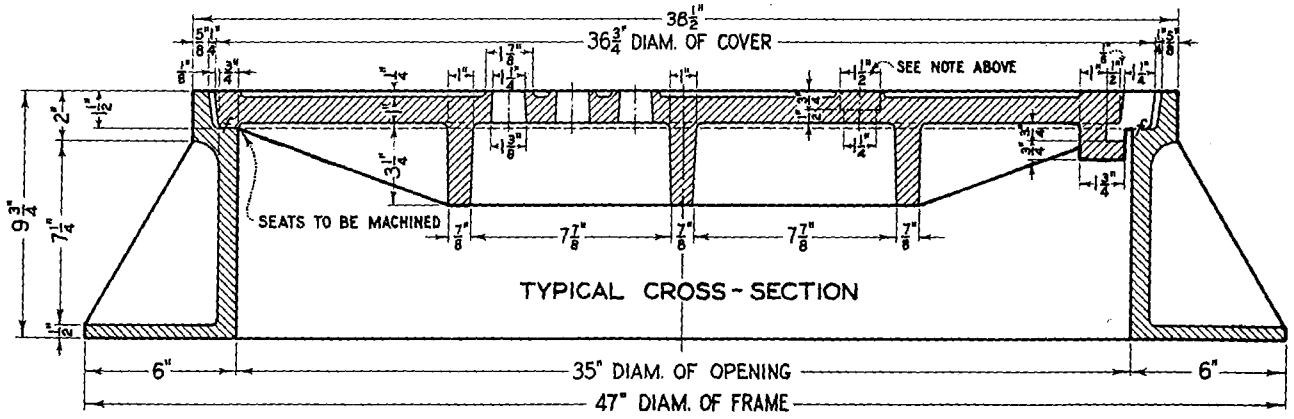
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




STOCK NUMBER 287072

WT. OF COVER = 375 LBS
WT. OF FRAME = 360 LBS



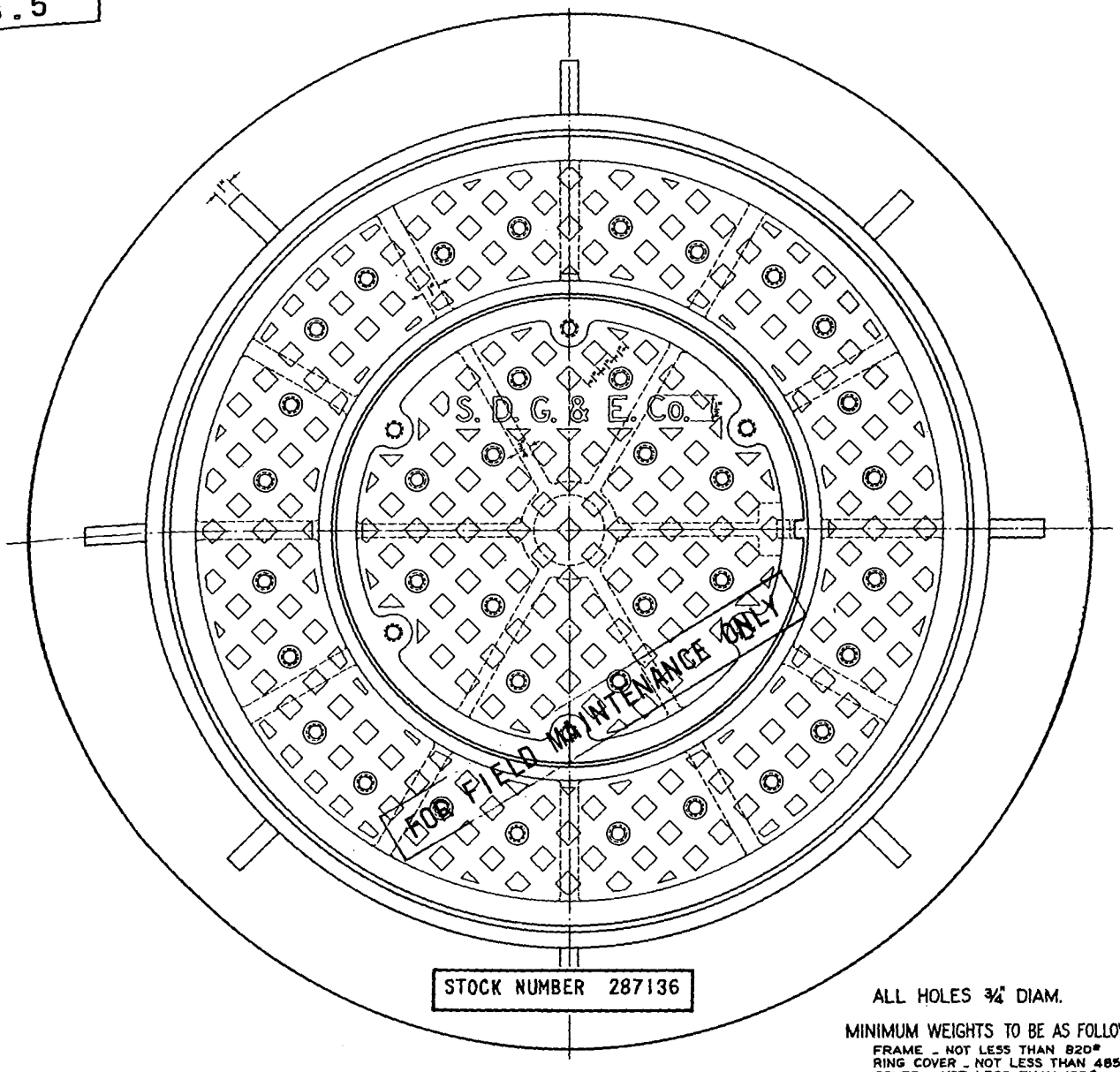

STOCK NUMBER 361856

NOTE:

MATERIAL TO BE GRAY CAST IRON PER ASTM A-48, CLASS 40

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 6-9-70<br>SDG&E | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>35 INCH MANHOLE FRAME & COVER<br>TRAFFIC BEARING | 3399.30 |

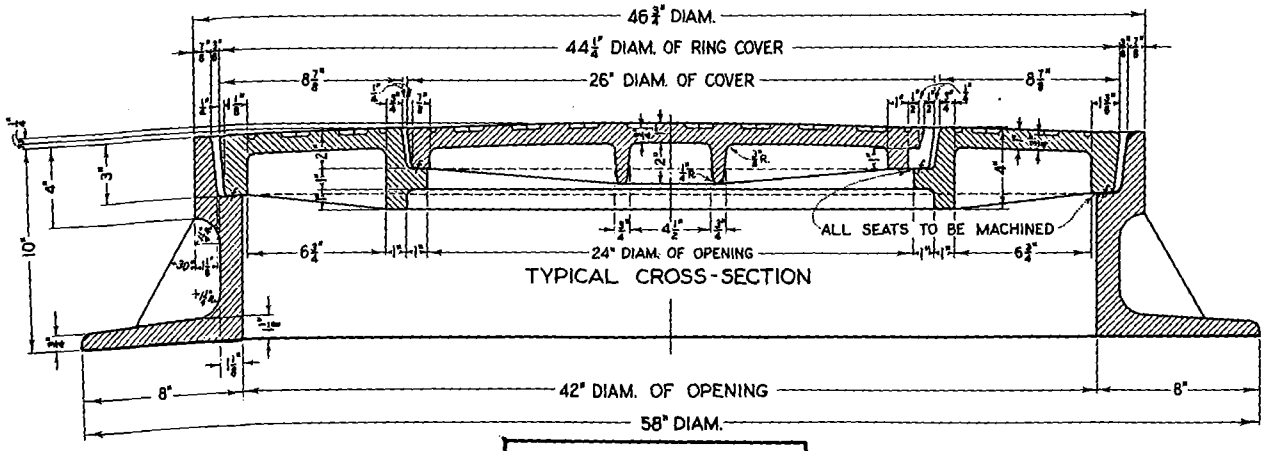
U-23.5




STOCK NUMBER 287136

ALL HOLES ¾" DIAM.

MINIMUM WEIGHTS TO BE AS FOLLOWS:
FRAME - NOT LESS THAN 820#
RING COVER - NOT LESS THAN 485#
COVER - NOT LESS THAN 160#




TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION

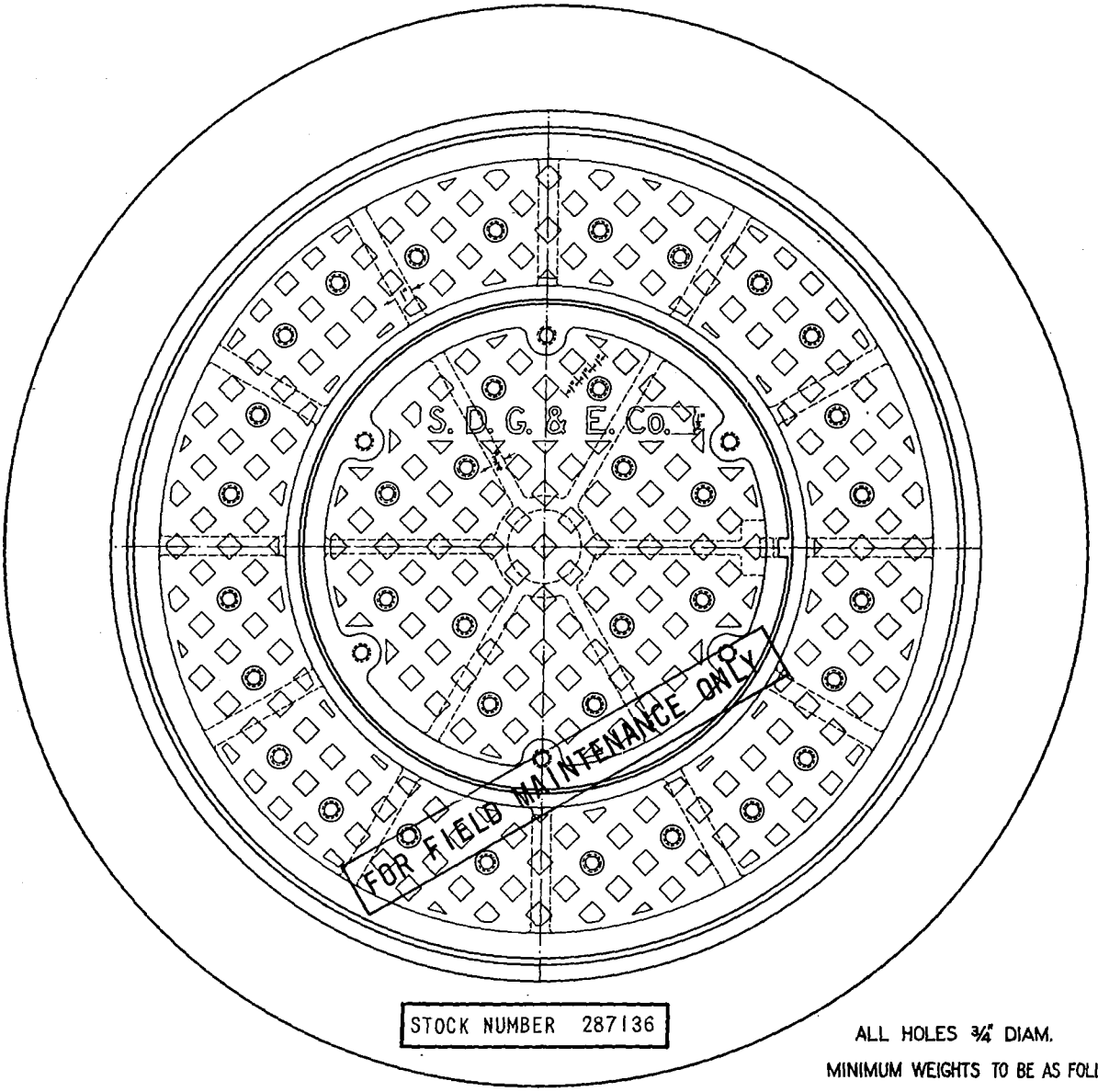
STOCK NUMBER 361888

NOTE:

MATERIAL TO BE GRAY CAST IRON PER ASTM A-48, CLASS 40

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1399.302 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>42 INCH MANHOLE FRAME & COVER<br>TRAFFIC BEARING | DATE 6-9-70<br>SDG&E |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

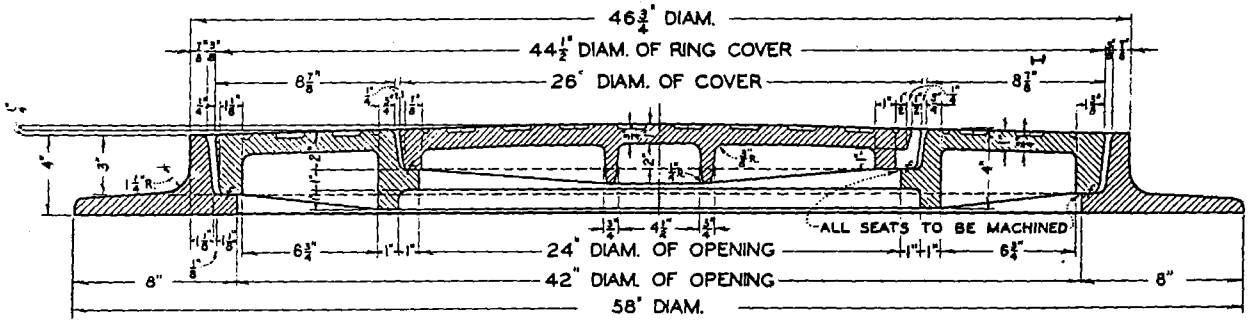



STOCK NUMBER 287136

ALL HOLES ¾" DIAM.

MINIMUM WEIGHTS TO BE AS FOLLOWS:

RING COVER - NOT LESS THAN 485#
COVER - NOT LESS THAN 160#




TYPICAL CROSS SECTION

STOCK NUMBER -

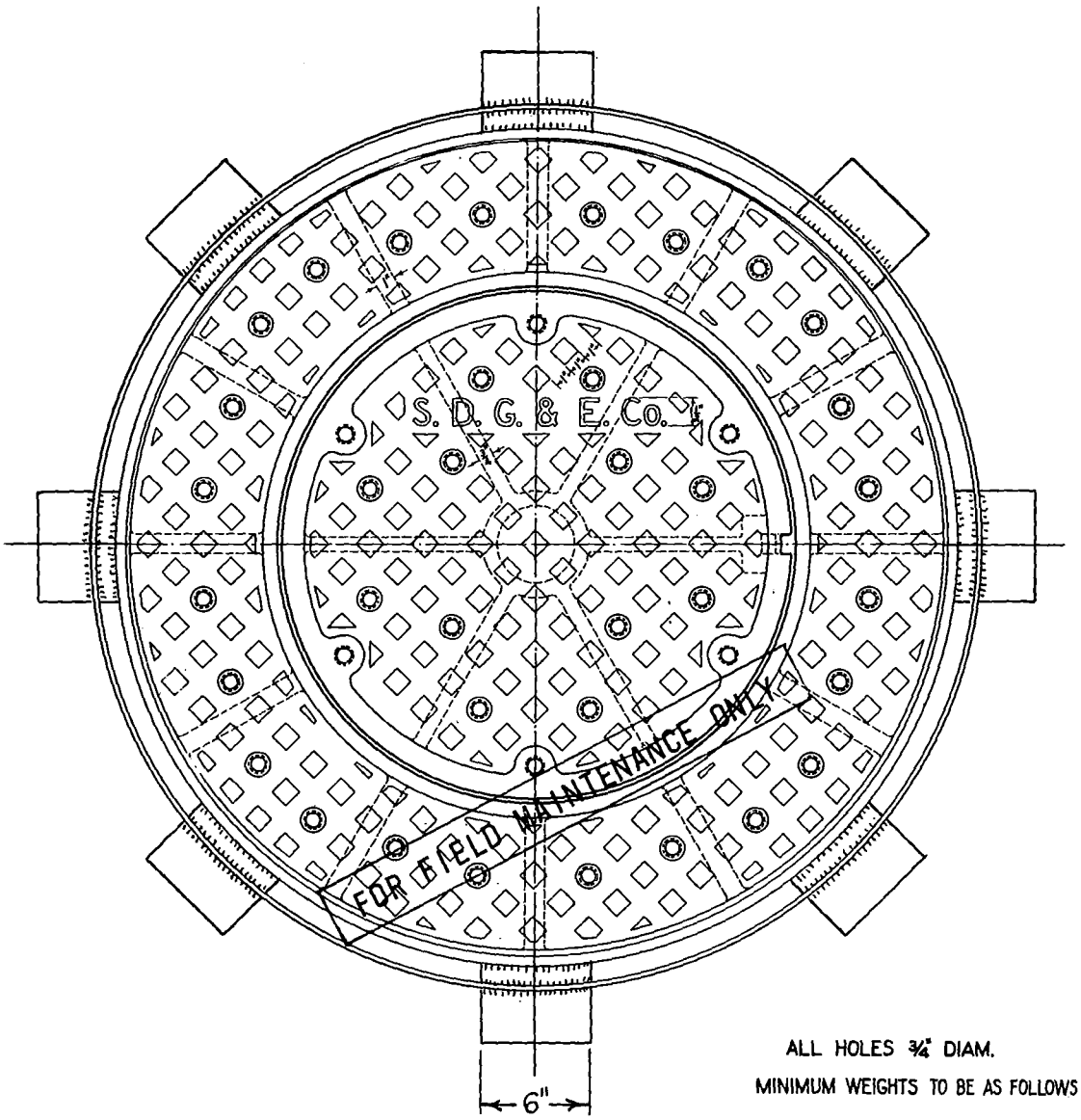
NOTE:

MATERIAL TO BE GRAY CAST IRON PER ASTM A-48, CLASS 40

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 6-9-70<br>SDG&E | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>42 INCH MANHOLE FRAME & COVER<br>NON-TRAFFIC BEARING | 3399.303 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

U-23.52

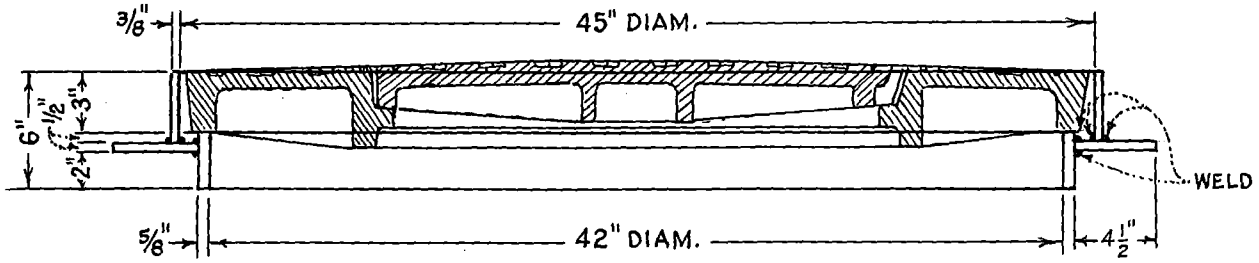



STOCK NUMBER 287136

ALL HOLES 3/4" DIAM.

MINIMUM WEIGHTS TO BE AS FOLLOWS:

COVER - NOT LESS THAN 160#




TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION

STOCK NUMBER -

NOTE:

MATERIAL TO BE GRAY CAST IRON PER ASTM A-48, CLASS 40

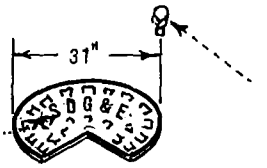
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.304 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>42 INCH MANHOLE FRAME & COVER<br>NON-TRAFFIC BEARING | DATE 6-9-70<br>SDG&E |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INTER COVER

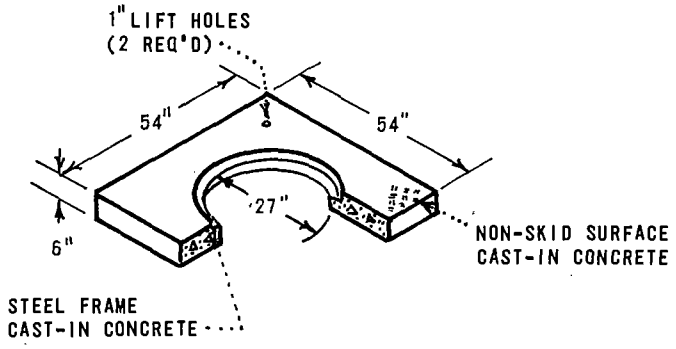
WEIGHT 235#
H-20 LOADING

MAJOR USE: FOR ACCESS TO MANHOLES WHERE MAN AND EQUIPMENT ENTRY IS REQUIRED.



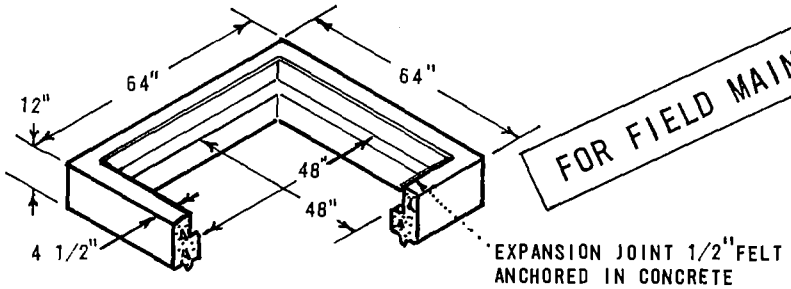

## COVER

WEIGHT 1200#
H-20 LOADING




## RING SECTION

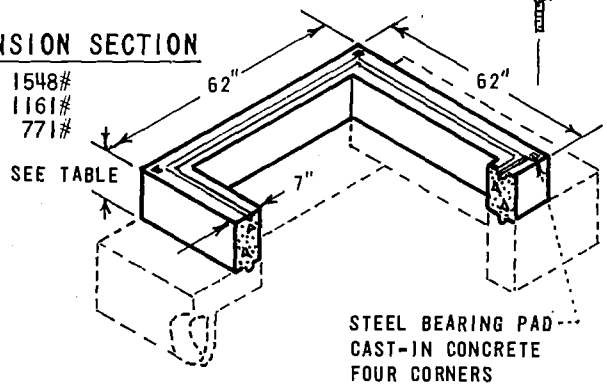
WEIGHT 1344#




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## NECK EXTENSION SECTION

WEIGHT 12" - 1548#
9" - 1161#
6" - 771#




| ITEM | | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| INTER COVER | | 287056 |
| COVER | | 287108 |
| RING SECTION | | 597296 |
| NECK EXTENSION SECTION | 12" | 493488 |
| | 9" | 493560 |
| | 6" | 493544 |

NOTES:

A. THIS STANDARD REQUIRED WITH USE OF PG 3399.203, 3399.204, AND 3324.
B. USE MASTIC SEAL (631872) BETWEEN ALL JOINTS, REFER TO PG 3306.
C. REFER TO PG 3485 WHEN GRADE ADJUSTMENT IS REQUIRED.
D. DEPTH OF MANHOLE ROOF BELOW GRADE: WITH
0" EXTENSION - 1'-2" 6" EXTENSION - 1'-8" 12" EXTENSION - 2'-2"
3" EXTENSION - 1'-5" 9" EXTENSION - 1'-11"

DATE 6-30-78
APPD TAF

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

48" X 48" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER, TRAFFIC BEARING

3399.305

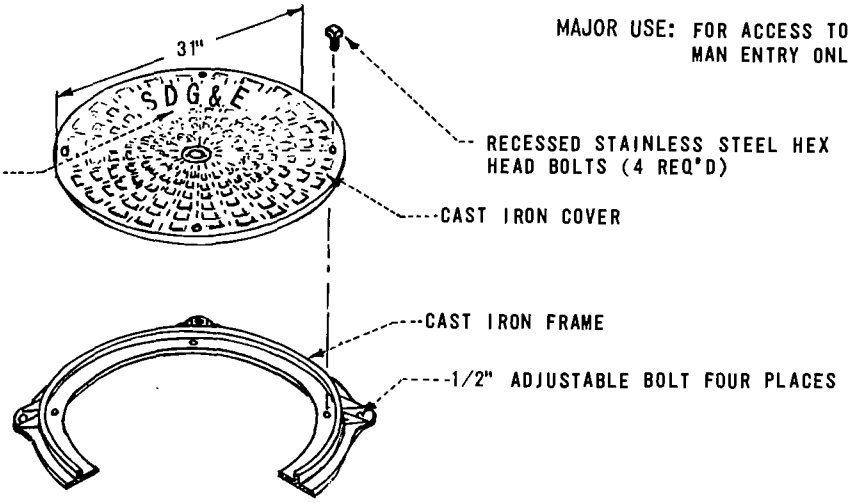
TABLE OF CONTENTS

## TRAFFIC COVER AND FRAME

WEIGHT 235#

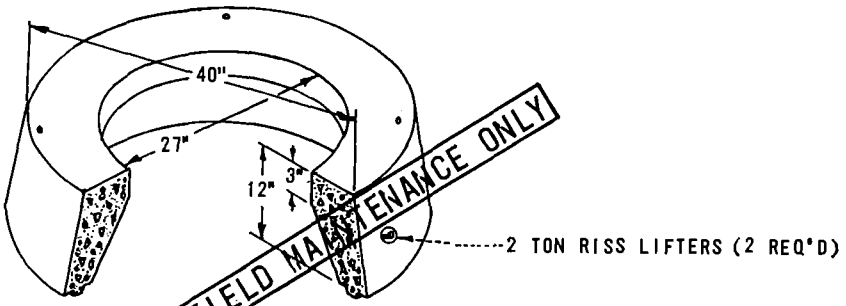
H-20 LOADING

MAJOR USE: FOR ACCESS TO MANHOLES WHERE MAN ENTRY ONLY IS REQUIRED




## NECK SECTION

WEIGHT 750#

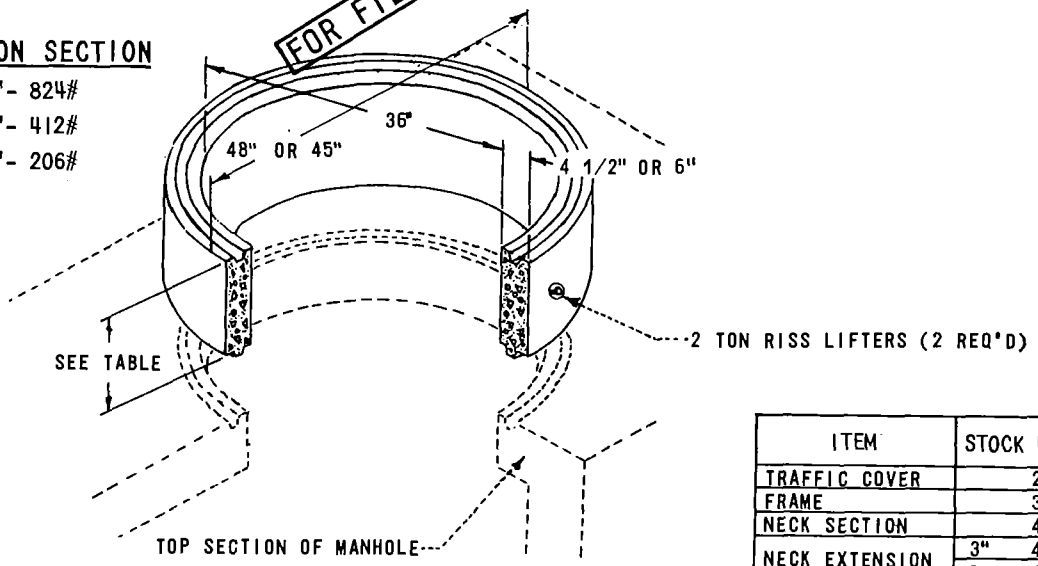



## NECK EXTENSION SECTION

MAX WEIGHT 12"- 824#

6"- 412#

3"- 206#




| ITEM | STOCK NUMBER | |
|---|---|---|
| TRAFFIC COVER | | 287056 |
| FRAME | | 361920 |
| NECK SECTION | | 493568 |
| NECK EXTENSION SECTION | 3" | 493504 |
| | 6" | 493536 |
| | 12" | 493472 |

QUIKSET AND BROOKS NOT INTERCHANGEABLE

NOTES:

A. THIS STANDARD MAY BE USED WITH PG 3399.205, 6' X 10' X 7' MANHOLE.

B. USE MASTIC SEAL (631872) BETWEEN ALL JOINTS, REFER TO (PG 3306).

C. REFER TO PG 3485 WHEN GRADE ADJUSTMENT IS REQUIRED.

D. DEPTH OF MANHOLE ROOF BELOW GRADE: WITH

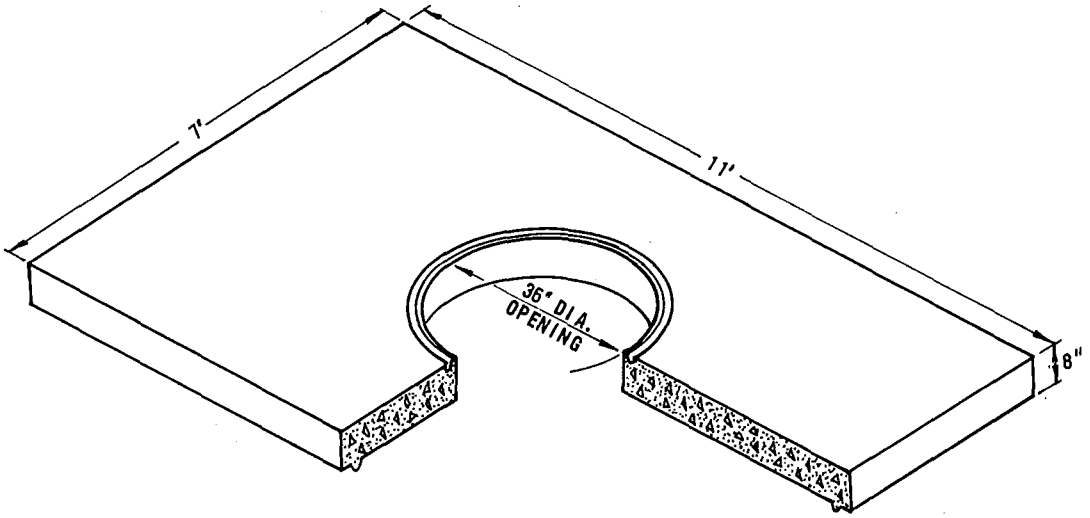
0" EXTENSION 1' - 2" 6" EXTENSION 1' - 8"
3" EXTENSION 1' - 5" 12" EXTENSION 2' - 2"

E. WHEN GROUTING LEAVE CLEANOUT FOR BOLT HOLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

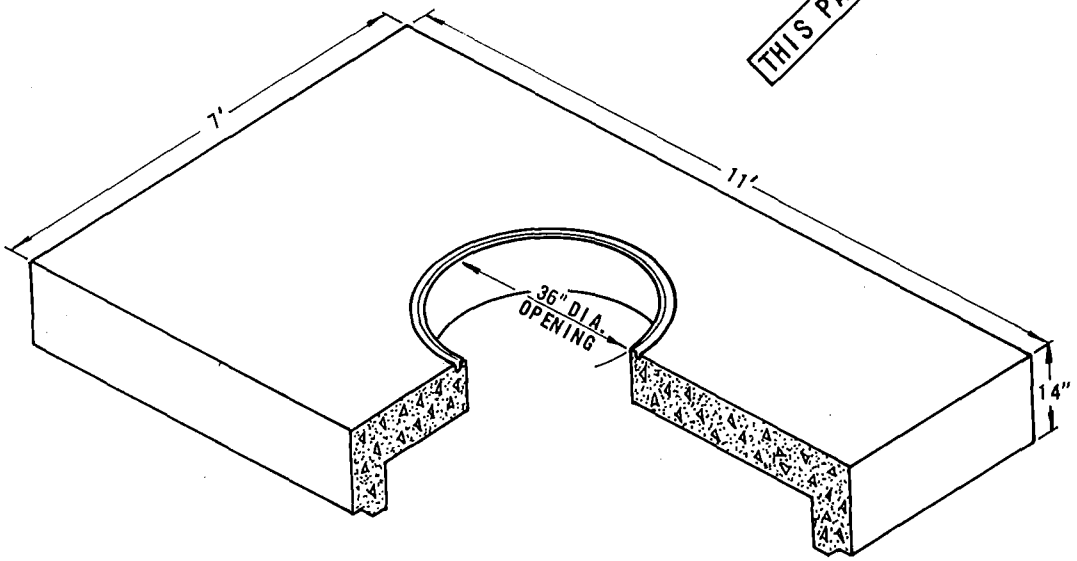
| 3399.306 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>27" MANHOLE NECK AND COVER, TRAFFIC BEARING FOR 36" OPENING | DATE 6-30-78<br>APPD TAF |
|---|---|---|

SCOPE : THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE OLD STYLE 36 INCH ROUND OPENING MANHOLE COVER FOR A 3322 MANHOLE.




QUIKSET MANHOLE
STOCK NUMBER 633760

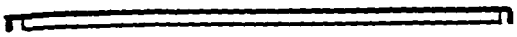
THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



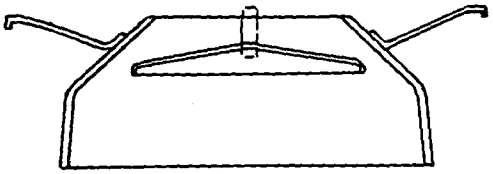

BROOKS MANHOLE
STOCK NUMBER 633760

TABLE OF CONTENTS

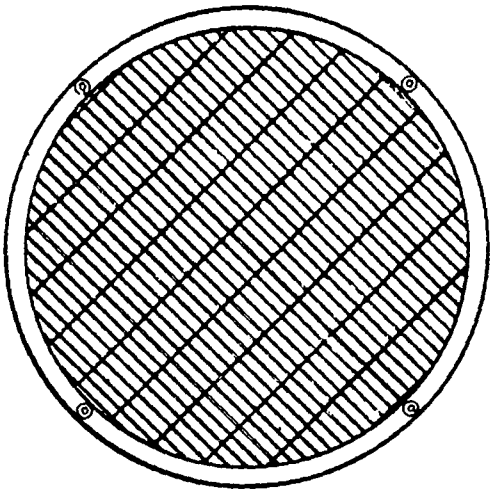
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 9-30-82<br>APPD JHT | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE COVERS, 36 INCH ROUND OPENING | 3399.307 |



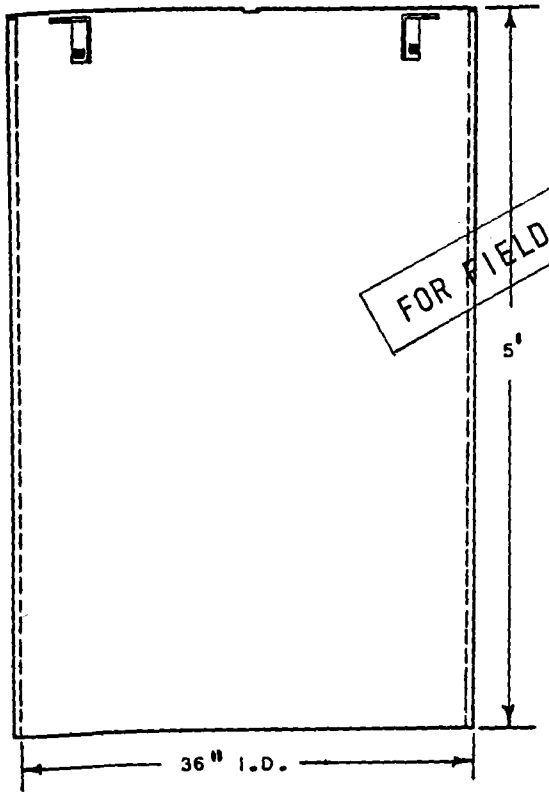
GRATE OR SOLID COVER



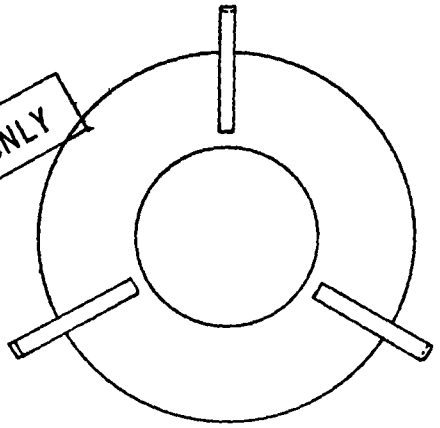
TRANSFORMER SHIELD



GRATING
PLAN




BITUMINOUS FIBRE TUBE



SHIELD
PLAN

| STOCK NUMBERS | |
|---|---|
| GRATE COVER | 390064 |
| SOLID COVER | 286968 |
| TRANSFORMER SHIELD | 643024 |
| BITUMINOUS FIBRE TUBE | 334384 |

NOTES:

A. FOR INSTALLATION DETAILS SEE 3799.402, 3799.403, 3799.404, AND 4199.504.

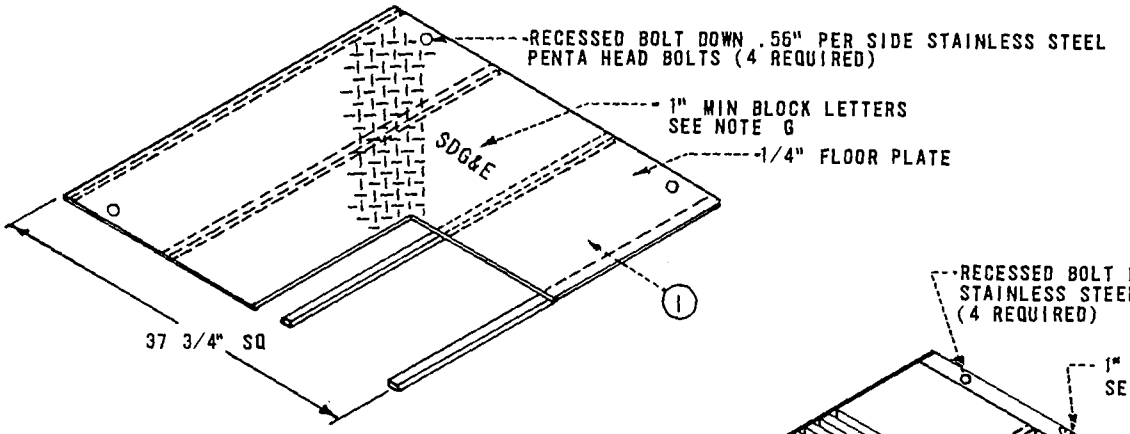
B. WHEN SOLID COVER IS USED, TRANSFORMER SHIELD IS NOT REQUIRED.

C. ENCLOSURE NUMBERING SEE 3211.

D. GRATE AND SOLID COVER TO HAVE ONE COAT DU-PONT NUMBER 67-800 PRIMER AND ONE COAT BLACK DU-PONT DULUX NUMBER RP25051 OR EQUAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3399.401 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE | DATE 6-30-78<br>APPD TAF |
|---|---|---|




## PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC SWITCH COVER

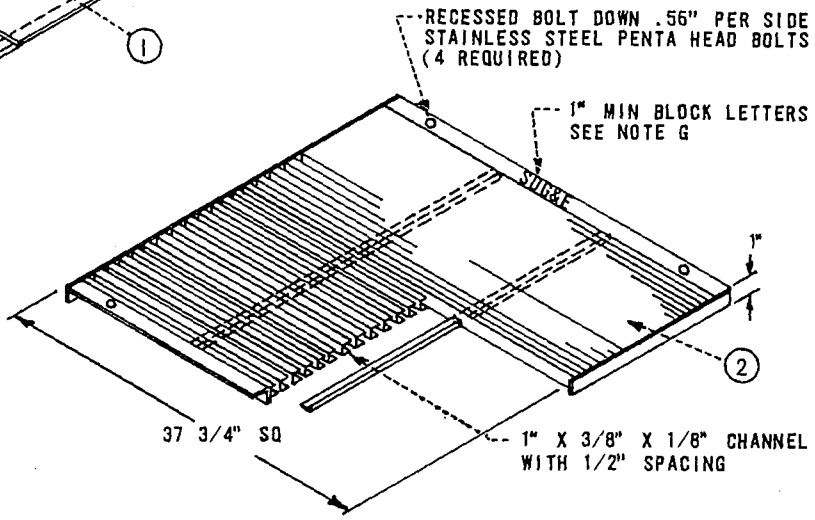
WEIGHT 88#
H-20 LOADING

MAY BE USED AS TRANSFORMER COVER WITH APPROVAL FROM DISTRIBUTION ENGINEER.

USE EPOXY COVER IN CONCRETE AREAS.

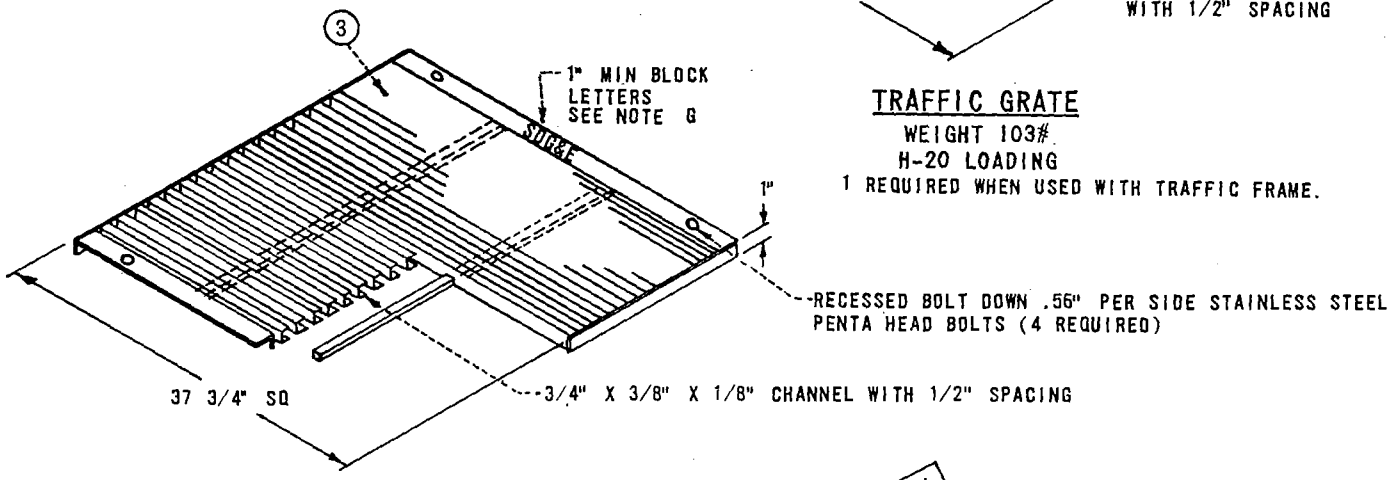
USE PAINTED COVERS IN NON-CONCRETE AREAS.

1 REQUIRED WHEN USED EITHER AS TRAFFIC OR PARKWAY SWITCH COVER.




## TRAFFIC GRATE

WEIGHT 103#
H-20 LOADING
1 REQUIRED WHEN USED WITH TRAFFIC FRAME.




## PARKWAY GRATE

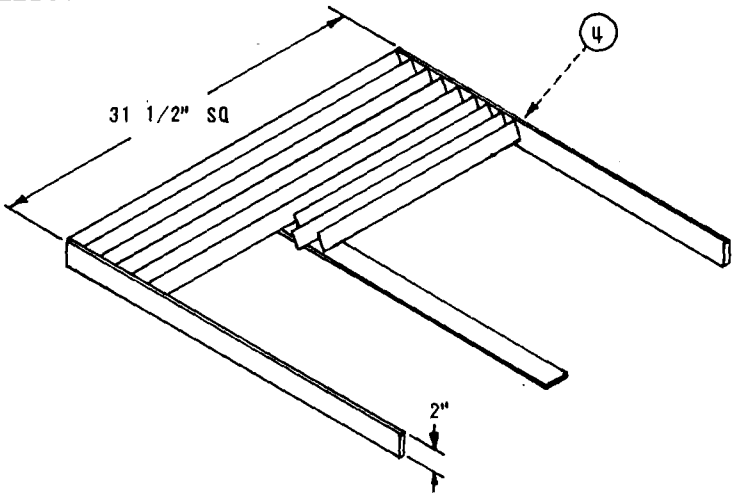
WEIGHT 70#
250 PSF LOADING
1 REQUIRED WHEN USED WITH PARKWAY FRAME.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | STOCK NUMBER | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC SWITCH COVER | EPOXY | 287730 | | | |
| | | PAINTED | 287732 | | | |
| 2 | TRAFFIC GRATE | | 390408 | | | |
| 3 | PARKWAY GRATE | | 390344 | | | |

| DATE 6-30-78 APPD TAF | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE | 3399.402 |
|---|---|---|

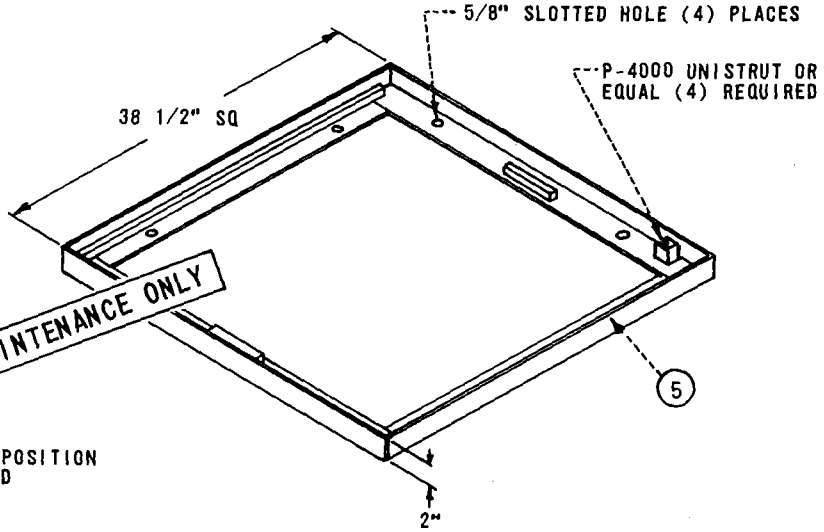
TABLE OF CONTENTS




## BAFFLE

WEIGHT 70#

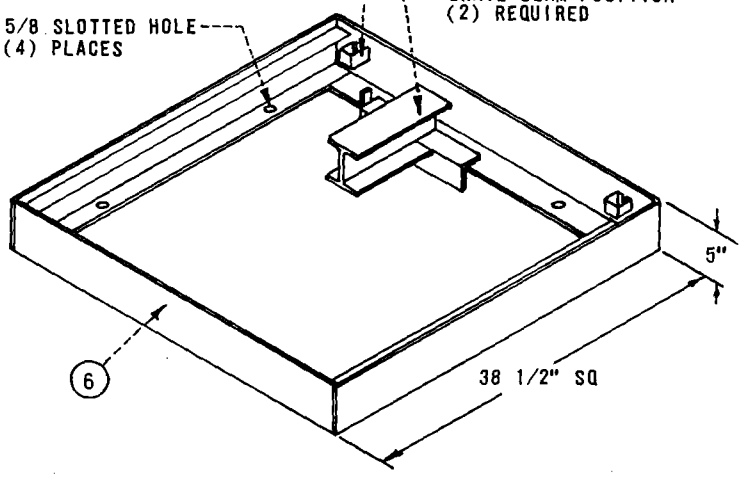
1 REQUIRED WHEN INSTALLATION TO HAVE GRATE TOP (SEATS IN CONCRETE TOP CAP).




## PARKWAY FRAME

WEIGHT 45#

1 REQUIRED WHEN IN PARKWAY AREAS.




## TRAFFIC FRAME

WEIGHT 117#

1 REQUIRED WHEN SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND GRATE OR SOLID COVER IS TO BE USED.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NUMBER | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | BAFFLE | 119264 | | | |
| 5 | PARKWAY FRAME | 362376 | | | |
| 6 | TRAFFIC FRAME | 362408 | | | |

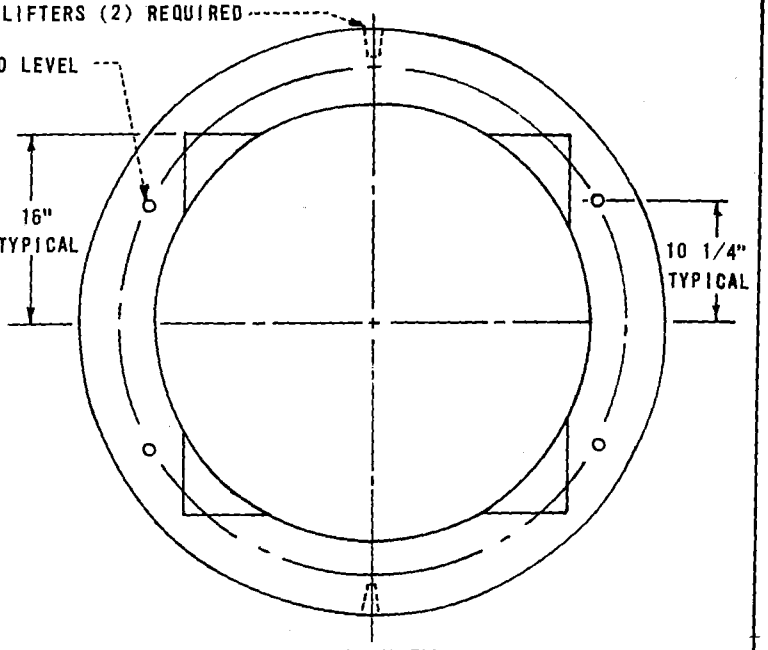
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.403 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE | DATE 6-30-78<br>APPD TAF |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

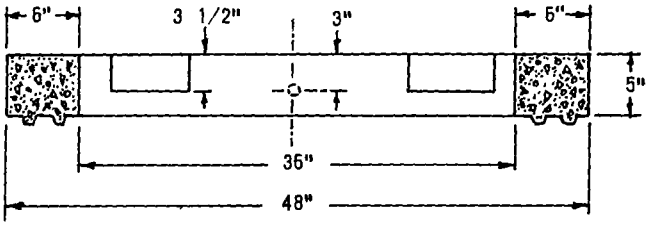
TABLE OF CONTENTS

2 TON RISS LIFTERS (2) REQUIRED

4- ADJUSTING SCREWS IN TOP CAP SHALL BE USED TO LEVEL UNIT TO GRADE. GROUT OPEN JOINTS



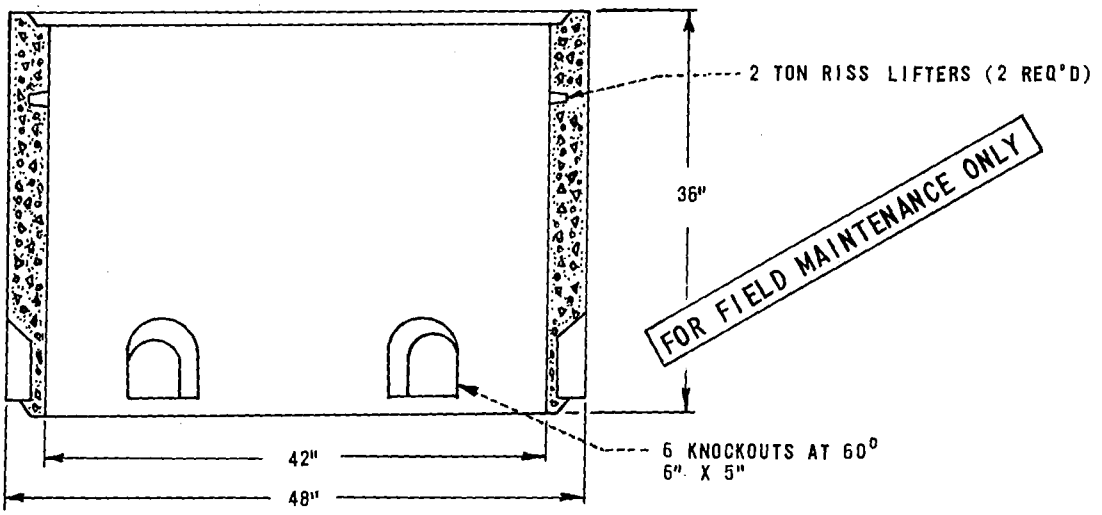

PLAN VIEW




## SHAFT

WEIGHT 180#

1 REQUIRED FOR EITHER TRANSFORMER OR SWITCH INSTALLATION




## TOP CAP

WEIGHT 1320#

2 REQUIRED FOR TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION.
1 REQUIRED FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION.

NOTES:

A. FOR INSTALLATION DETAILS SEE PAGES 3799.401, 3799.402 AND 3799.403.

B. CALIFORNIA GRID COORDINATES TO BE STENCILLED TO FLAT SURFACE OF TOP CAP AT TIME OF INSTALLATION PER CONSTRUCTION ORDER.

C. STATION NUMBER TO BE STENCILLED TO FLAT SURFACE OF THE TOP CAP AT TIME OF INSTALLATION SEE PAGE 3212.

D. USE MASTIC SEAL (631872) BETWEEN JOINTS SEE PAGE 3306.

E. PARKWAY FRAME (362376) AND TRAFFIC FRAME (362408) WILL BE DELIVERED ATTACHED TO TOP CAP (206228).

F. SWITCH COVER, TRAFFIC AND PARKWAY GRATES TO HAVE ONE COAT DU-PONT PRIMER NUMBER 67/800 AND ONE COAT DU-PONT DULUX RP 25051 OR EQUAL.

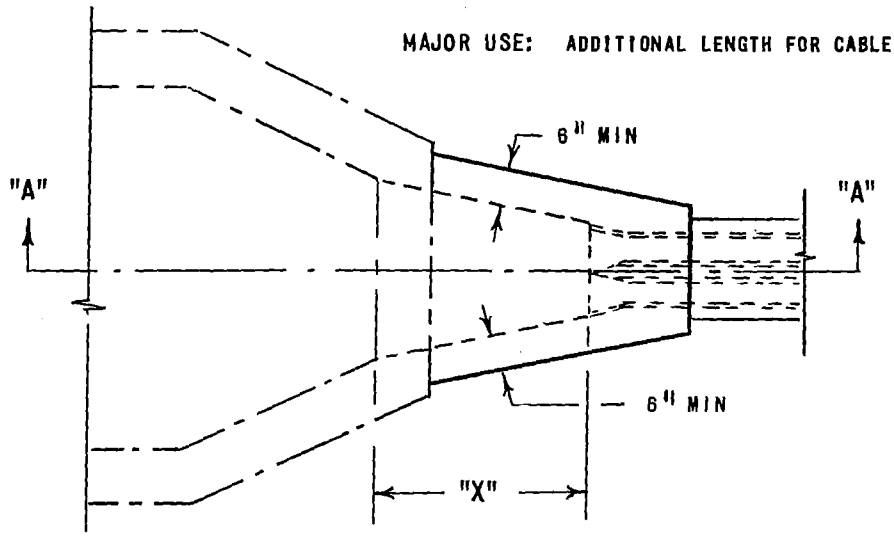
(G) 'SDG&E' TO BE ARC WELDED OR EQUIVALENT.

H. ALL METAL TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED OR CADMIUM PLATED FOR CORROSION PROTECTION.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NUMBER | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | TOP CAP | 206228 | | | |
| 8 | SHAFT | 334358 | | | |

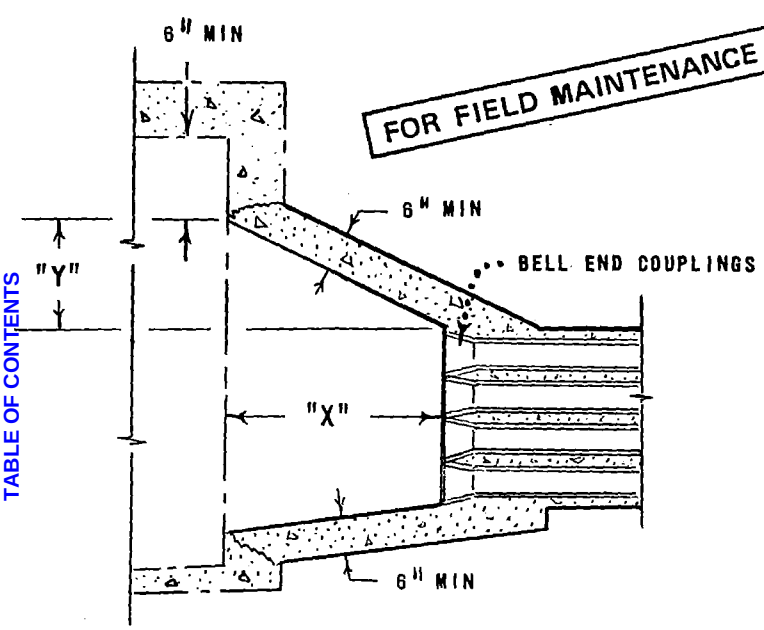
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 6-30-78<br>APPD TAF | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE | 3399.404 |

MAJOR USE: ADDITIONAL LENGTH FOR CABLE TRAINING.

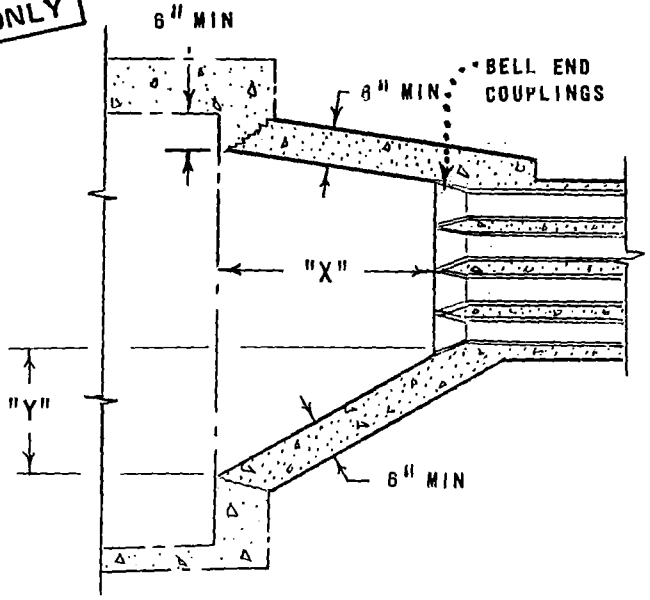



PLAN VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




SECTION "A" - "A"
LOW DUCT ENTRY




SECTION "A" - "A"
HIGH DUCT ENTRY

| DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION (FT) | DIMENSION "X" | DIMENSION "Y" | CONCRETE REQUIRED (CUBIC YARDS) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 TO 3 | 30" | 14" | 1 |
| 3 TO 4 | 36" | 18" | 1 1/4 |
| 4 & UP | 42" | 21" | 1 1/2 |

NOTES:

A. WHERE THE DIFFERENCE IN DUCT ELEVATION ENTERING AND LEAVING THE MANHOLE IS IN EXCESS OF TWO FEET, MEASURED FROM THE CENTER OF EITHER THE TOP OR BOTTOM DUCTS ON BOTH ENDS OF THE MANHOLE, THE MANHOLE SHALL BE ELONGATED AS TABLE ABOVE.

B. USE RECESSES WITH MANHOLES WHEN REQUIRED.

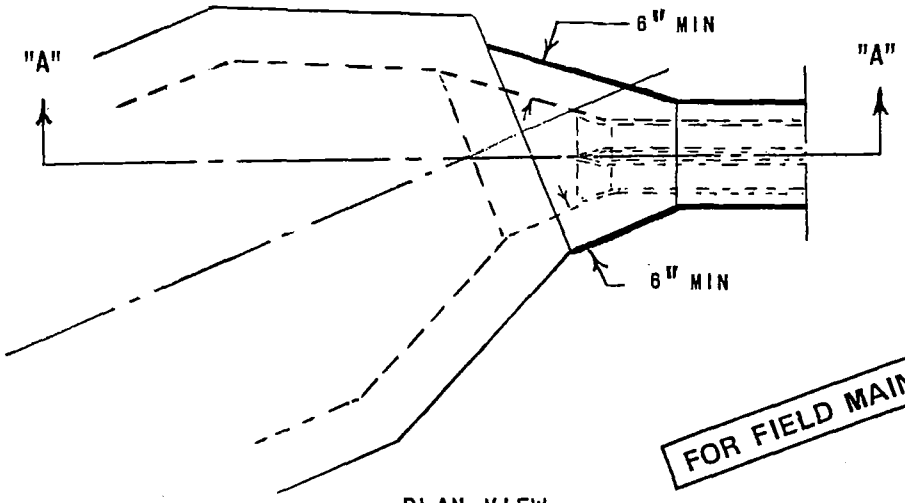
C. BAYS (WHEN REQUIRED) TO BE FORMED IN FIELD.

D. CONCRETE TO BE CLASS 'A', 5 1/2 SACK MIX.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

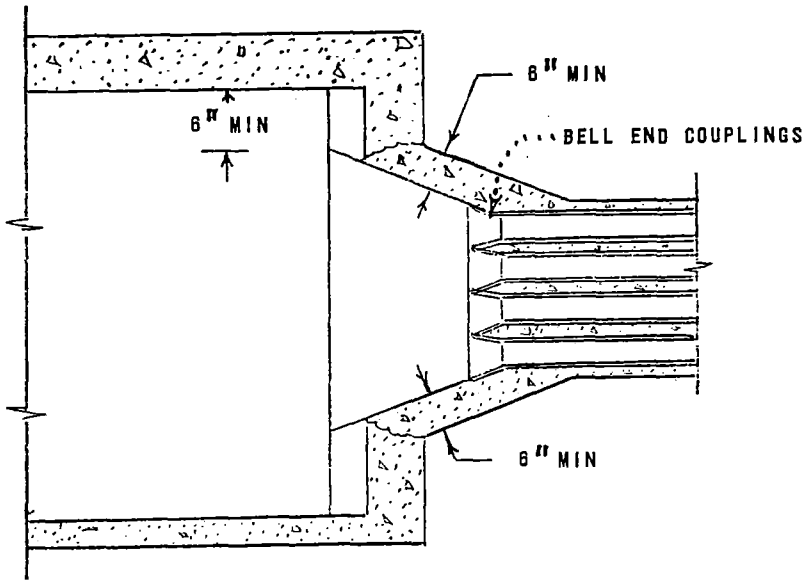
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.501 | MANHOLE BAYS<br>CONSTRUCTION | DATE 7-22-77<br>APPD TAF |

MAJOR USE: ADDITIONAL LENGTH FOR ANGLE CABLE TRAINING




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

PLAN VIEW




SECTION "A" - "A"
LOW OR HIGH DUCT ENTRY

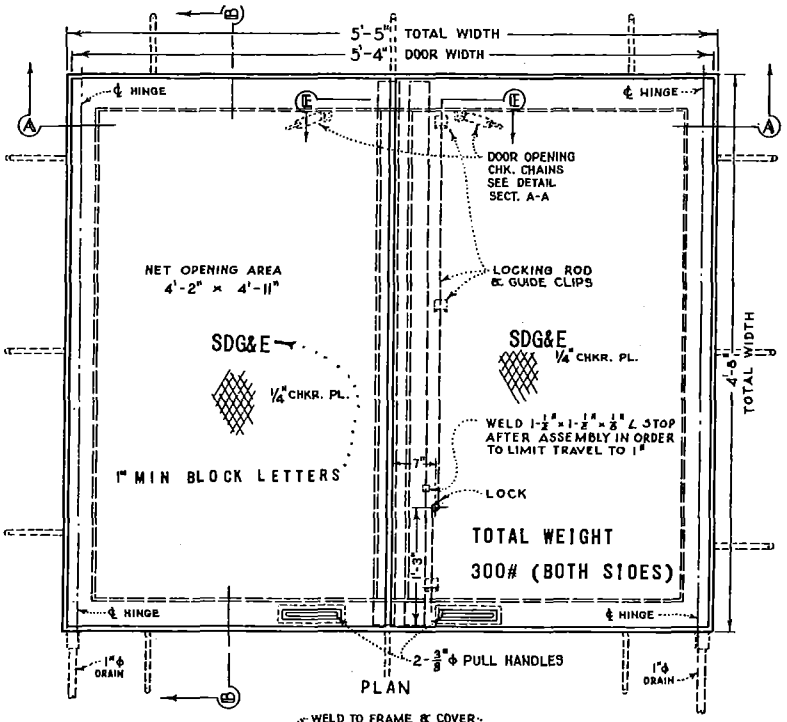
NOTES:

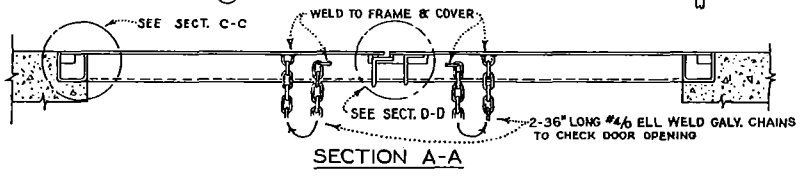
A. USE ANGLE RECESSES WITH MANHOLES WHEN REQUIRED.
B. ANGLE RECESSES WHEN REQUIRED) TO BEFORMED IN FIELD.
C. CONCRETE TO BE CLASS "A", 5 1/2 SACK MIX.
D. ELEVATION OF ANGLE RECESS IS VARIABLE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

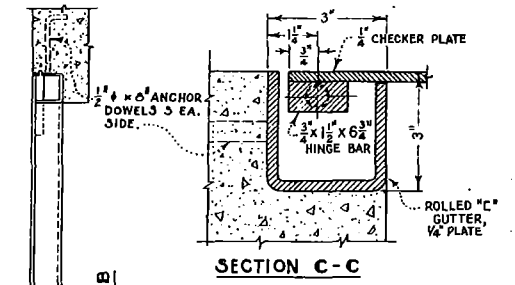
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 7-22-77<br>APPD TAF | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>MANHOLE ANGLE RECESSES<br>CONSTRUCTION | 3399.502 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

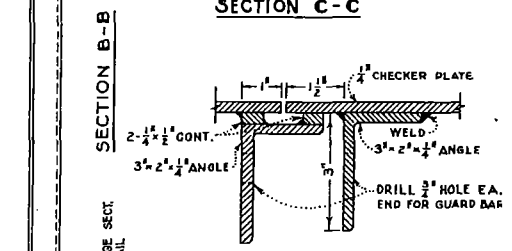


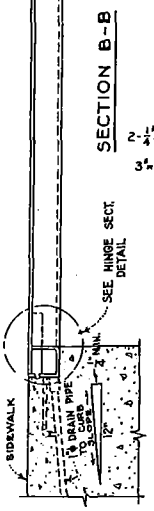

SECTION A-A

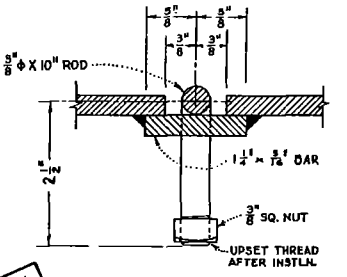



SECTION C-C

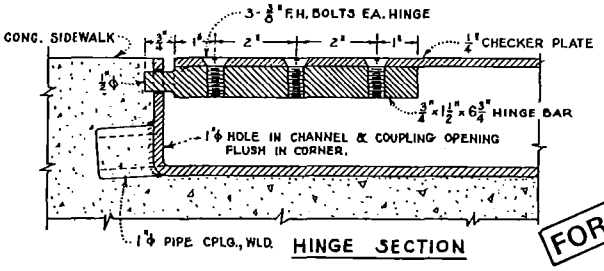



SECTION D-D



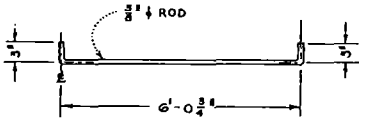




HANDLE DETAIL

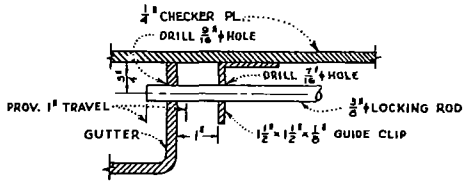



HINGE SECTION

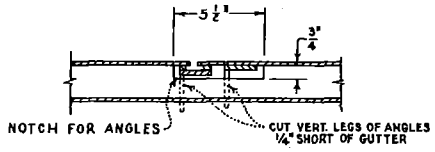
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



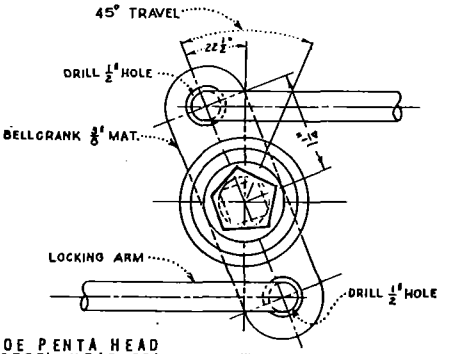

GUARD BARS
(2 REQUIRED)




LOCKING ROD DETAIL




SECTION E-E




LOCKING DETAILS

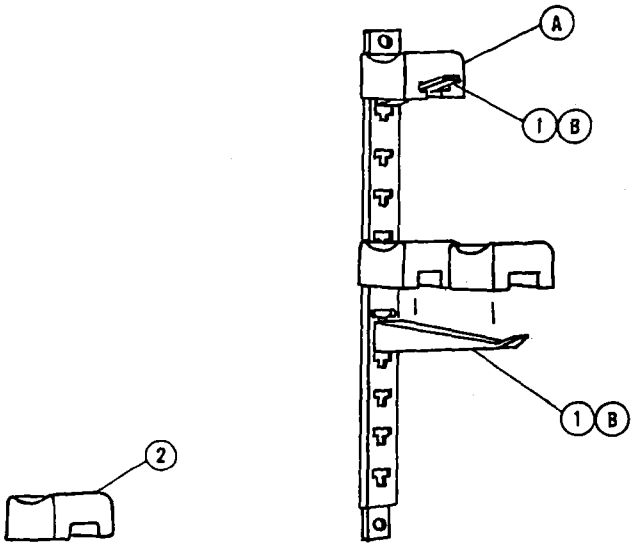
NOTE:

A. 'SDG&E' TO BE ARC WELDED OR EQUIVALENT.

STOCK NUMBER —

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.503 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>ACCESS DOOR FOR TRANSFORMER VAULTS | DATE 6-3-83<br>APPD |

SCOPE: CABLE RACKS ARE USED TO SUPPORT SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CABLE IN SUBSTRUCTURES. THIS PAGE IS FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INSTALLATION:

(A) REPLACE CABLE INSULATOR AS NEEDED.
(B) WHEN REPLACMENT OF LIGHT DUTY ARM IS REQUIRED REFER TO ITEM 4 UG STDS. 4178.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | NUMBER OF HOLES | EXTENSION FROM FACE OF RACK | NUMBER OF INSULATORS | LENGTH ALONG ARM | RADIUS | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ARMS, LIGHT DUTY | - | - | 4" | 1 | - | - | 415392 |
| | | - | - | 7 1/2" | 2 | - | - | 415424 |
| | | - | - | 10" | 3 | - | - | 415456 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | CABLE INSULATOR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 430624 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 2-13-81<br>APPD JEY | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE RACKS | 3399.601 |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD LISTS THE MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLES.

**NOTES:**

- IF FUTURE LOAD GROWTH REQUIRES LARGER CABLE THAN INITIAL REQUIREMENTS, SIZE CONDUIT FOR FUTURE NEEDS. SERVICE PLANNING SUPERVISOR'S APPROVAL IS REQUIRED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## CONDUIT SIZING CHARTS

| PRIMARY | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE TYPE | CONDUCTOR SIZE AWG OR KCMIL | MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE (INCHES) | | |
| | | 1/C | 2-1/C | 3-1/C OR PARALLEL |
| PECN | 2 CU | 2" | 3" (B) | 3" (D) |
| PECN | 2 SOL AL | 2" | 3" (C) | 3" (D) |
| PECN | 2/0 AL | -- | -- | 3" (A) |
| PECN | 4/0 CU | -- | -- | 5" (A) (F) |
| PECN OR PECN-PEJ | 500 CU | -- | -- | 5" (A) (F) |
| XLPECN | 750 AL | -- | -- | 5" (A) |
| XLPECN | 1000 AL | -- | -- | 5" (A) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) 2/0 THROUGH 1000 KCMIL PRIMARY CABLES ARE ONLY PURCHASED IN TRIPLEXED CONFIGURATION.

(B) 2-1/C #2 CU PECN CABLES MAY BE PARALLELED IN A 3 INCH CONDUIT FOR SINGLE-PHASE, 12 KV LOAD.

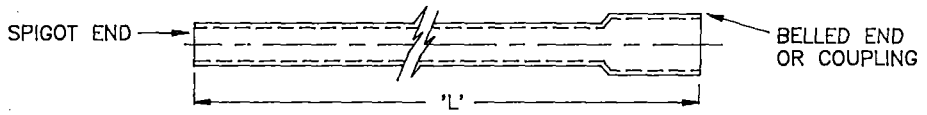
(C) 2-1/C #2 SOL PECN CABLES MAY BE PARALLELED IN A 3 INCH CONDUIT FOR SINGLE-PHASE, 12 KV LOAD.

(D) 3-1/C CABLES MAY BE PARALLELED IN A 3 INCH CONDUIT FOR THREE-PHASE LOAD.

(F) MAY BE INSTALLED IN EXISTING 4 INCH CONDUITS.

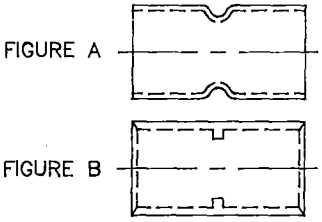
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS 6" CONDUIT/CONDUIT FITTINGS AND CONDUIT SPACERS.

CONDUIT STRAIGHT SECTIONS



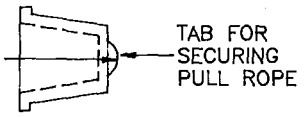

| CONDUIT SIZE | TYPE | LENGTH 'L' | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | CONCRETE ENCASE | PRIMARY | SEC/SERV |
| * 6" | EB | 20' | 249930 | 2EB6IN | – | – |

| * NOMINAL CONDUIT SIZE | DEGREE OF CURVATURE | RADIUS OF CURVATURE | TYPE OF CONDUIT | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | CONCRETE ENCASE | PRIMARY | SEC/SERV |
| 6" | 22–1/2° | 25'–0" | DB | 321872 | 1EB6–S | – | – |
| | 45° | 48" | DB | 322160 | 1EB6–B | – | – |
| | 90° | 48" | DB | 322162 | 1EB6–B | – | – |



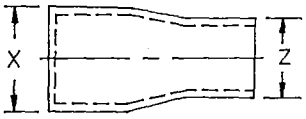

| FIGURES A & B | |
|---|---|
| COUPLING CONDUIT SIZE | DB OR EB STOCK NUMBER |
| 6" | 280070 |

CONDUIT PLUG




| CONDUIT SIZE | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| 6" | 544816 | PLUG–6 |

CONDUIT BELL REDUCER

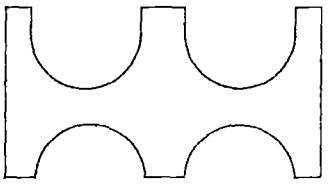



| CONDUIT SIZE X TO Z | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| 6"–5" | 573388 | RED6–5 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

INTERMEDIATE SPACER

| CONDUIT SIZE | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6" | INTERMEDIATE SPACER | AS REQ'D | 663526 |



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>6" CONDUIT/CONDUIT FITTINGS AND CONDUIT SPACERS | 3399.702 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD (3378.1 TO 3378.6) SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF CONDUITS IN CLOSED CELL BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.

**INSTALLATION:**

Ⓐ THE CONDUIT SPACERS SHALL BE SECURELY STRAPPED TO THE CONDUIT SPACER SUPPORT (ITEM 1 THRU 7) WITH #14 GALVANIZED WIRE (ITEM 8), FOR EIGHT CONDUITS. WHEN 6 OR LESS CONDUIT RUNS ARE INSTALLED, EXTRA ROD LENGTH MAY BE CUT OR FOLDED OVER TOP OF CONDUITS TOWARD EACH OTHER INSTEAD OF USING THE GALVANIZED WIRE.

Ⓑ THE FIRST SLIDING SUPPORT INSIDE THE CELL MUST BE PLACED 6" (152) FROM FACE OF EACH END DIAPHRAGM. THE FIRST THREE SLIDING SUPPORTS (ITEM 3) SHALL BE SPACED AT 6 FEET (152) AND FOLLOWED BY TWO FIXED SUPPORTS (ITEM 1) SPACED AT 2 FEET (610). THE REST OF THE SUPPORTS (ITEM 1) SHALL BE PLACED 6 FEET (1828) APART IN THE BRIDGE CELLS.

Ⓒ TOTAL WEIGHT INCLUDES CONDUIT, CONDUIT SPACERS, CONDUIT SUPPORTS AND CONDUCTORS. CONDUCTORS ARE 1000 KCMIL JACKETED AL. SEE TABLE 1, PG. 3378.2.

Ⓓ CONDUIT 12 INCHES (305) EXPANSION SLEEVE (ITEM 12 OR 14), SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE FIRST AND SECOND SUPPORTS.

Ⓔ CONDUIT 3 INCHES (76) EXPANSION SLEEVE (ITEM 11 OR 13) SHALL BE INSTALLED A MAXIMUM DISTANCE OF 100 FEET (30480) THROUGHOUT THE RUN.

Ⓕ BRIDGE OPENINGS REQUIRE AN 18 INCH (457) WIDE STEEL SHEAR PLATE (ITEM 17). THE LENGTH OF THE PLATE SHALL BE 15 FEET (4572). USE STOCK ITEM 543110 THE STEEL SHEAR PLATE IS TO BE PLACED FROM THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT WALL EXTENDING 14'-4" (4369) OUTSIDE THE ABUTMENT TO SUPPORT AND PROTECT THE CONDUITS AGAINST SHEAR FROM EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT, AND REDUCE THE UPLIFT FORCES ON THE SOIL THAT WOULD BE GENERATED FROM THE BRIDGE BACK WALL IMPACTING THE SOIL DURING A LARGE SEISMIC EVENT.

Ⓗ THE CONCRETE CONDUIT BASE SUPPORT (ITEM 1 & 4) SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE BRIDGE SLAB WITH EPOXY BINDER (ITEM 9). THE CONCRETE SURFACE SHALL BE LEVELED AND THOROUGHLY CLEANED PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF THE EPOXY.

Ⓘ THE EPOXY BINDER (CALTRANS APPROVED) IS A 2 COMPONENT ADHESIVE. APPROXIMATELY 1 GAL. OF MIXED EPOXY WILL BE NEEDED FOR EVERY 15 SUPPORTS. "CAREFULLY" FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLICATION OF EPOXY.

Ⓙ THE SPACE BETWEEN THE CONDUIT AND THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT OPENING SHALL BE SEALED. TIGHTLY WRAP 1 INCH (25) POLYFORM AROUND CONDUITS, THROUGH THE CELL OPENING AND SEAL WITH MORTAR WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 4 INCHES (102).

Ⓚ FOR CELL OPENING SIZE, SEE 3378.5, FOR POSITIONING OF CELL OPENING WITHIN THE BRIDGE, SEE THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER.

Ⓛ CONSULT BRIDGE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR LONGITUDINAL & TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENTS AT SOIL TO ABUTMENT INTERFACE AND ABUTMENT TO BRIDGE INTERFACE.

Ⓜ CONSULT CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING IF THE BRIDGE DESIGN HAS **ANY ONE OF** THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS:

a. LONGITUDINAL DISPLACEMENT BETWEEN ABUTMENT AND BRIDGE GREATER THAN 12 INCHES (305).
b. TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENT BETWEEN ABUTMENT AND BRIDGE GREATER THAN 5 INCHES (127).
c. TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENT BETWEEN SOIL AND ABUTMENT GREATER THAN 1 INCH (25.4).
d. TRANSVERSE MOVEMENT BETWEEN ABUTMENT BACK-WALL AND SOIL GREATER THAN 1".
e. DISPLACEMENT THAT CAUSES CONFLICT WITH INSTALLATION.
f. BRIDGE LENGTH GREATER THAN 300 FEET (91440).
g. BRIDGE WIDTH SMALLER THAN 50 FEET (15240).
h. BRIDGE DEPTH GREATER THAN 8 FEET (2438).
i. ARCHED FLOOR SLAB (WHERE CONDUIT SUPPORTS ARE ATTACHED).
j. HORIZONTALLY CURVED BRIDGE WITH RADIUS LESS THAN 800 FEET (243840).
k. BRIDGE CONTAIN EXPANSION JOINTS OTHER THAN THOSE AT THE END OF THE BRIDGE AT THE ABUTMENT.
l. ABUTMENT CONFIGURATIONS DIFFERENT THAN SHOWN IN THE STANDARDS.
m. DUCT CONFIGURATIONS NOT SHOWN.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD [signature] / CMC | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.703<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.0 (1-1-99) |

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FIXED SUPPORT, TYPE A, CONCRETE CONDUIT SUPPORT, 24" X 6" X 6" (610x152x152)W/ HOT DIPPED GALV. STEEL STEEL REINFORCING BAR, 3/8"(0.375) DIA., ASTM A-615 GR 60. | AS REQ'D | -- | 703520 | BR-FIX |
| 2 | FIXED SUPPORT, TYPE B, DIRECT EMBEDDED, H.D. GALV. #4 REBAR ASTM A-615 GR. 60, " ⊔ " SHAPE | AS REQ'D | -- | 124020 | U-SUPP |
| 3 | SLIDING SUPPORT, HOT DIP GALVANIZED 3/8"(10) THICK PLATE, 24" x 6"(610 x 152) WITH TWO 3/8" DIA. x 35" (10 x 889) BAR AND TWO 5/8" x 20" (16 x 394) SLOTS | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 703524 | BR-SLI ITEM 3 & 4 |
| 4 | SLIDING SUPPORT TYPE C, CONCRETE CONDUIT SUPPORT, 24" X 6" X 6" (610 x 152 x 152) WITH 1/2" DIA. X 5"(128 x 127) S.S. (304) ANCHOR BOLT WITH 1"(25) LEG. TWO S.S. NUTS AND ONE S.S. FLAT WASHER ON EACH BOLT. | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 703522 | |
| 5 | SLIDING SUPPORT, TYPE D, HOT DIP GALVANIZED 3/8" (10) THICK STEEL PLATE 24" x 6" (610 x 152) WITH FOUR BOLTS AND TWO BENT RODS. | | 3378 | 703560 | BR-SLD 3 & 5 |
| 6 | SPACER, CONDUIT BASE | AS REQ'D | 3375 | 663008 | BSPACE |
| 7 | SPACER, CONDUIT INTERMEDIATE | AS REQ'D | 3375 | 663528 | SPACER |
| 8 | WIRE, IRON, #14 GALVANIZED (A) | AS REQ'D | -- | 815648 | -- |
| 9 | EPOXY BINDER (CAL-TRANS APPROVED) (I) | AS REQ'D | -- | 213242 | -- |
| 10 | CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 5" | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 251408 | S40-5" |
| 11 | SLEEVE, 3"(76) EXPANSION CAPACITY, CONDUIT PLASTIC, 5"(127) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 650128 | 5"-EXP |
| 12 | JOINT SEISMIC, 12"(305) EXPANSION CAPACITY, CONDUIT PLASTIC, 5"(127) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 438700 | SEJ-5" |
| 13 | SLEEVE, 3"(76) EXPANSION CAPACITY, CONDUIT PLASTIC, 4"(102) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 650126 | 4"-EXP |
| 14 | JOINT SEISMIC, 12"(305) EXPANSION CAPACITY, CONDUIT 4" (102) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 438698 | SEJ-4" |
| 15 | POLYFOAM WRAP, 1" (25) THICK | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | -- |
| 16 | 3/4"(19), DIAMETER HVA ADHESIVE ANCHOR ROD SYSTEM W/HAS SUPER SS58-758 ANCHOR ROD BY HILTI, INC. (1-800-879-8000) (J) | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | -- |
| 17 | PLATE, SHEAR LARGE (LIGHT GRAY EPOXY COATED, ALL SIDES) SEE 3378.5 FOR DIMENSIONS (F) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 543110 | SHEAR |
| 18 | PLATE, SHEAR SHORT (LIGHT GRAY EPOXY COATED, ALL SIDES) SEE 3378.5 FOR DIMENSIONS (F) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 543112 | SSHEAR |
| 19 | FOAM ARCHITECTURAL FOR 4" EXPANSION JOINTS 6' LONG | AS REQ'D | 3378.8 | 359804 | 4"FOAM |
| 20 | FOAM ARCHITECTURAL FOR 5" EXPANSION JOINTS 6' LONG | AS REQ'D | 3378.8 | 359800 | 5"FOAM |
| 21 | CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 4" | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 251392 | S40-4" |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**TABLE 1:**

| ULTIMATE TOTAL WT. PER 100'(2540) (C) | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4 CONDUIT | 6 CONDUIT | 8 CONDUIT |
| 4542 | 6463 | 8384 |

**REFERENCE:**

(N) SEE STANDARD PAGES 3370.3/3371.3 FOR TRENCH SHADING REQUIREMENTS.

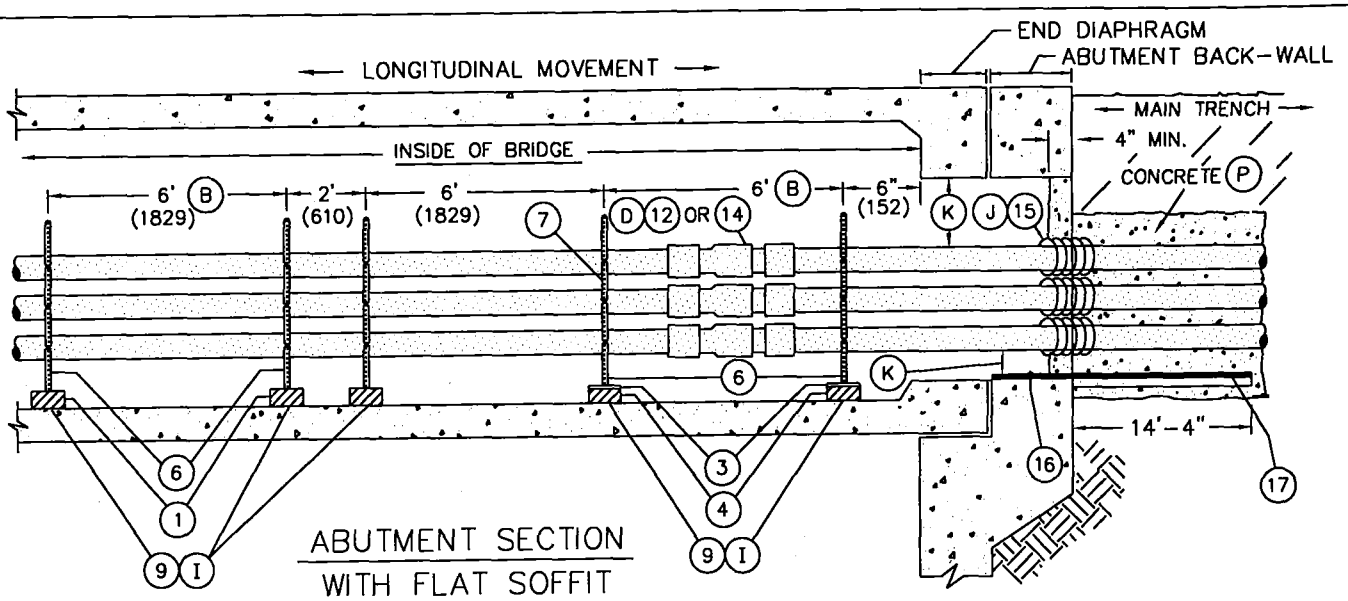
(O) SEE STANDARD 3375 FOR CONDUIT SPACER DATA.

(P) SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONCRETE ENCASED MULTI-CONDUIT INSTALLATION.

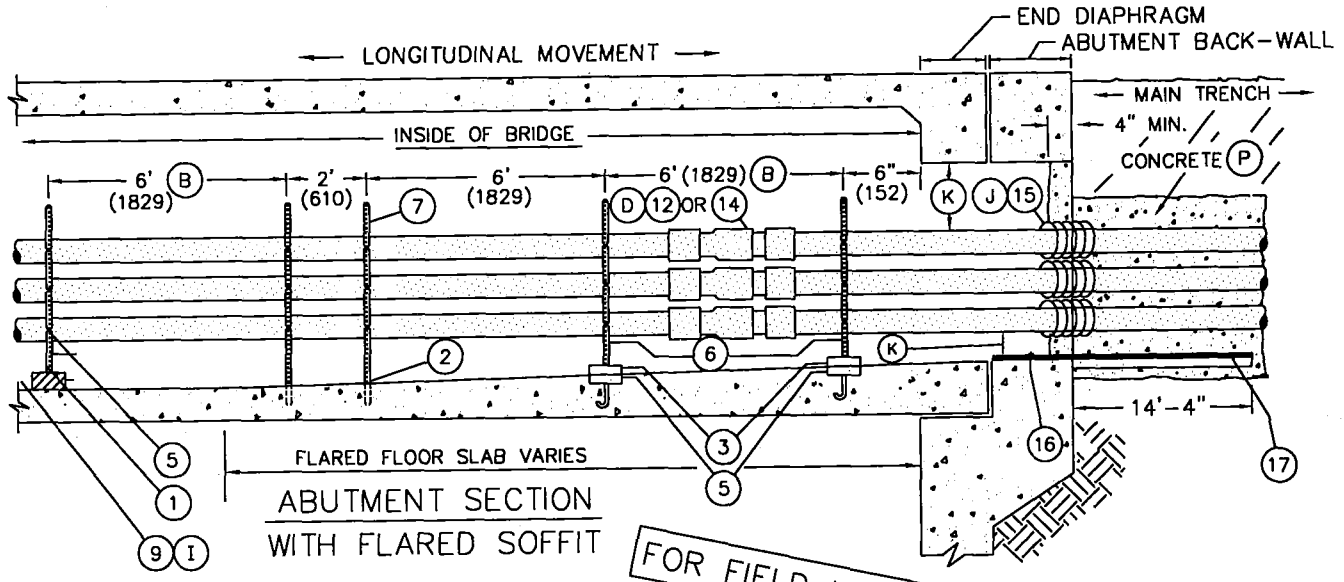
Q. CONSULT DESIGN STANDARDS FOR CABLE AMPACITY AND GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS FOR STEEL CONDUITS.

| 3399.704 SUPERSEDES 3378.1 (1-1-97) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD [signature] / CMC |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

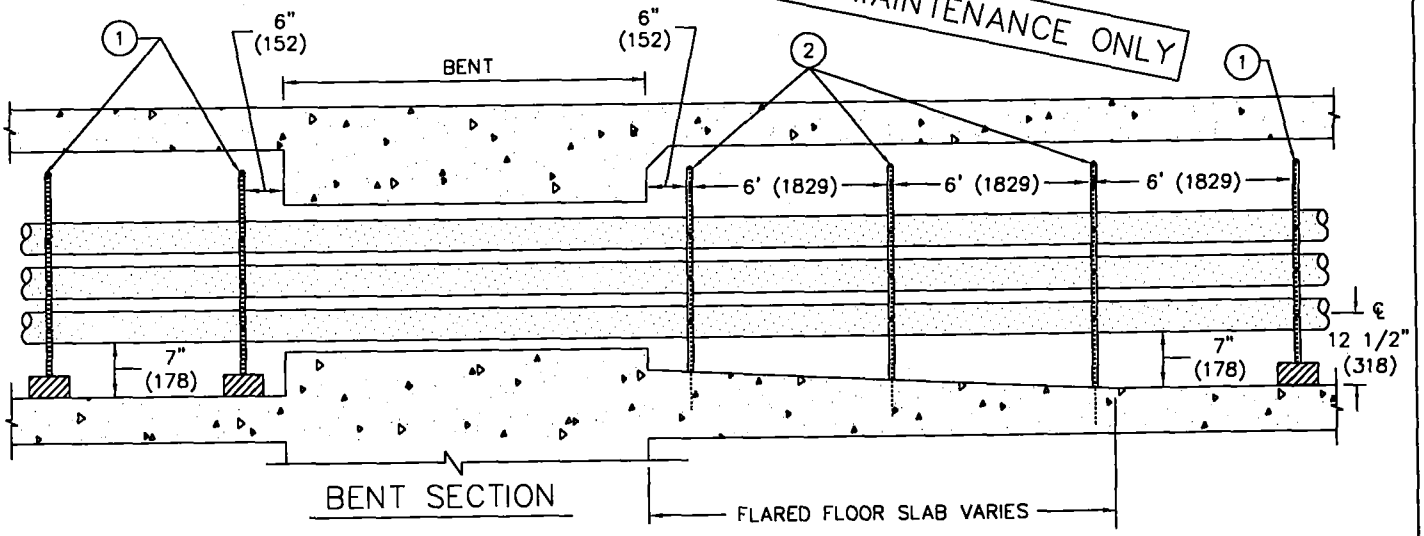



ABUTMENT SECTION
WITH FLAT SOFFIT




ABUTMENT SECTION
WITH FLARED SOFFIT

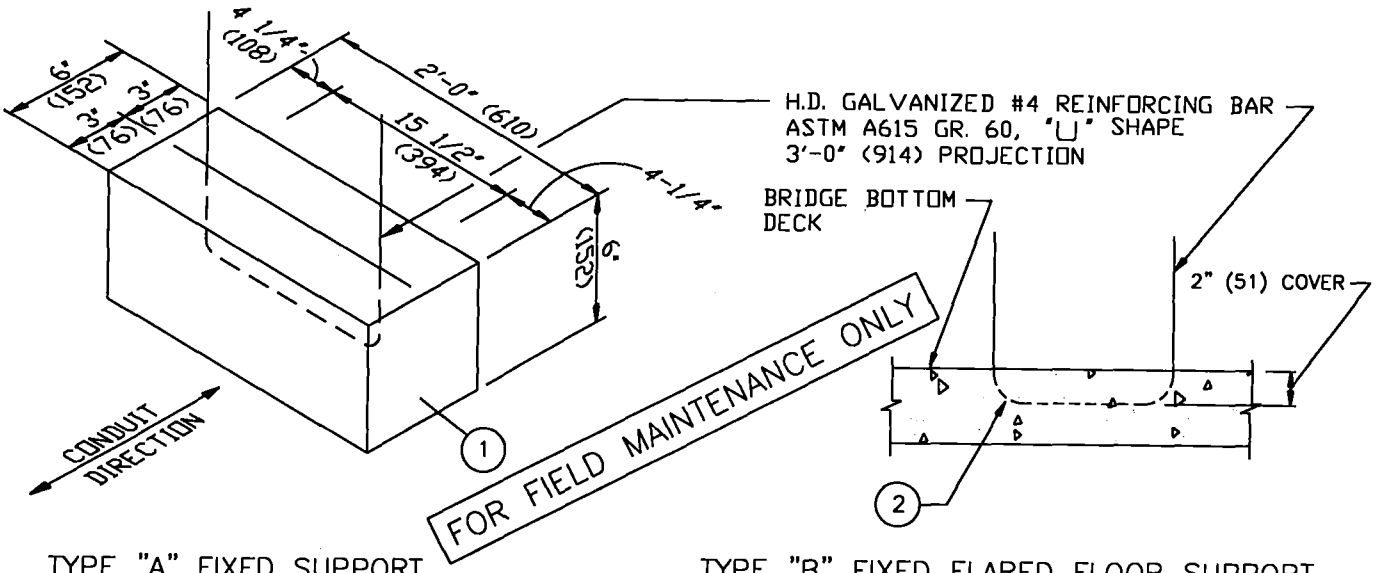
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




BENT SECTION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.705<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.2 (1-1-97) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

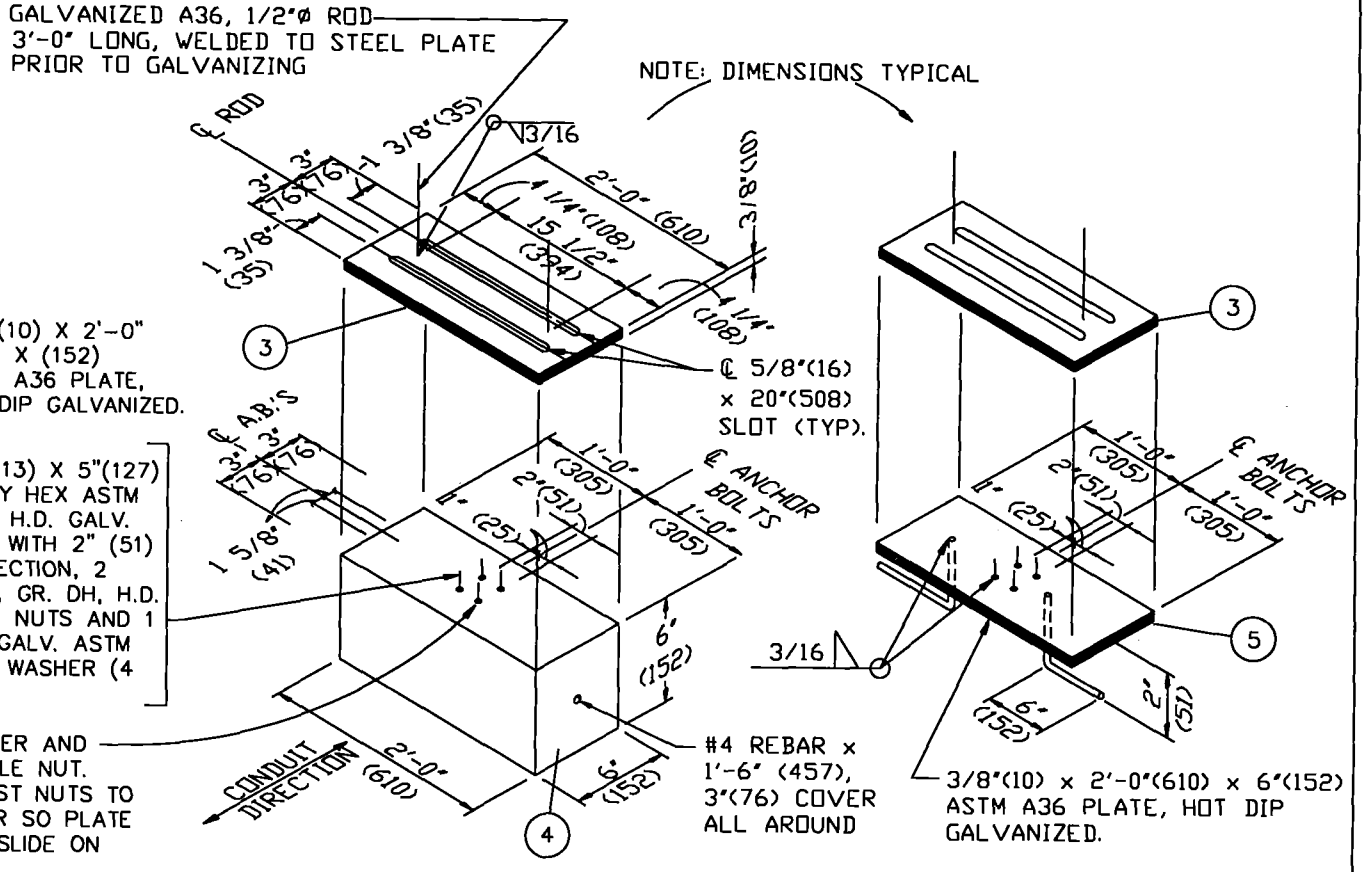



TYPE "A" FIXED SUPPORT

NOT TO SCALE

TYPE "B" FIXED FLARED FLOOR SUPPORT

NOT TO SCALE



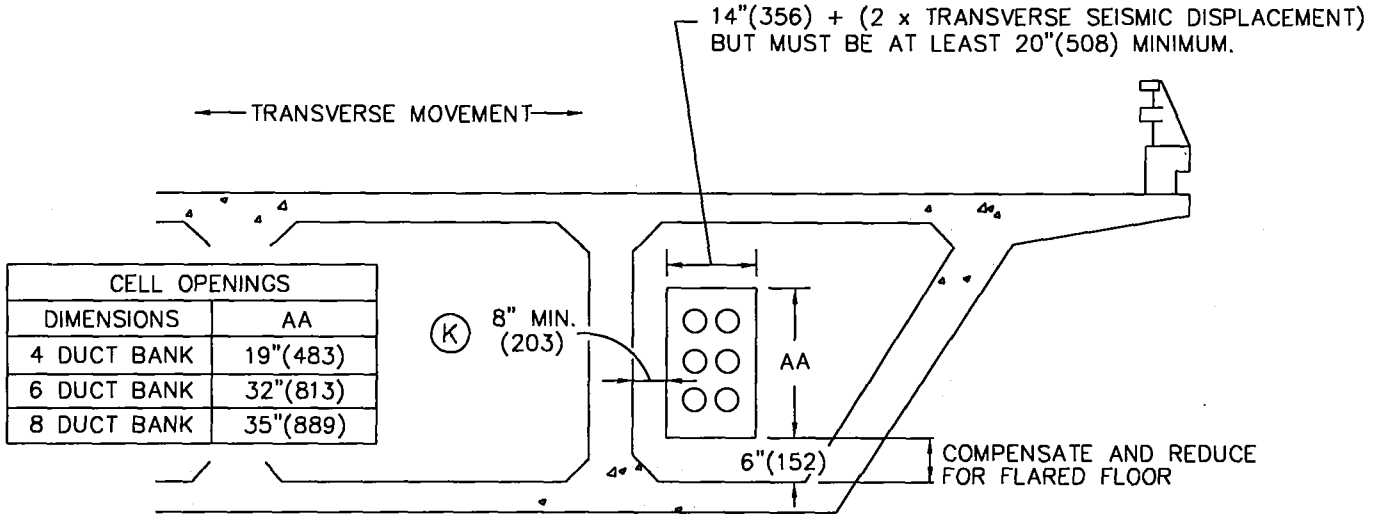

TYPE "C" SLIDING SUPPORT

(NOTE: 5 1/4" LATERAL MOVEMENT)
NOT TO SCALE

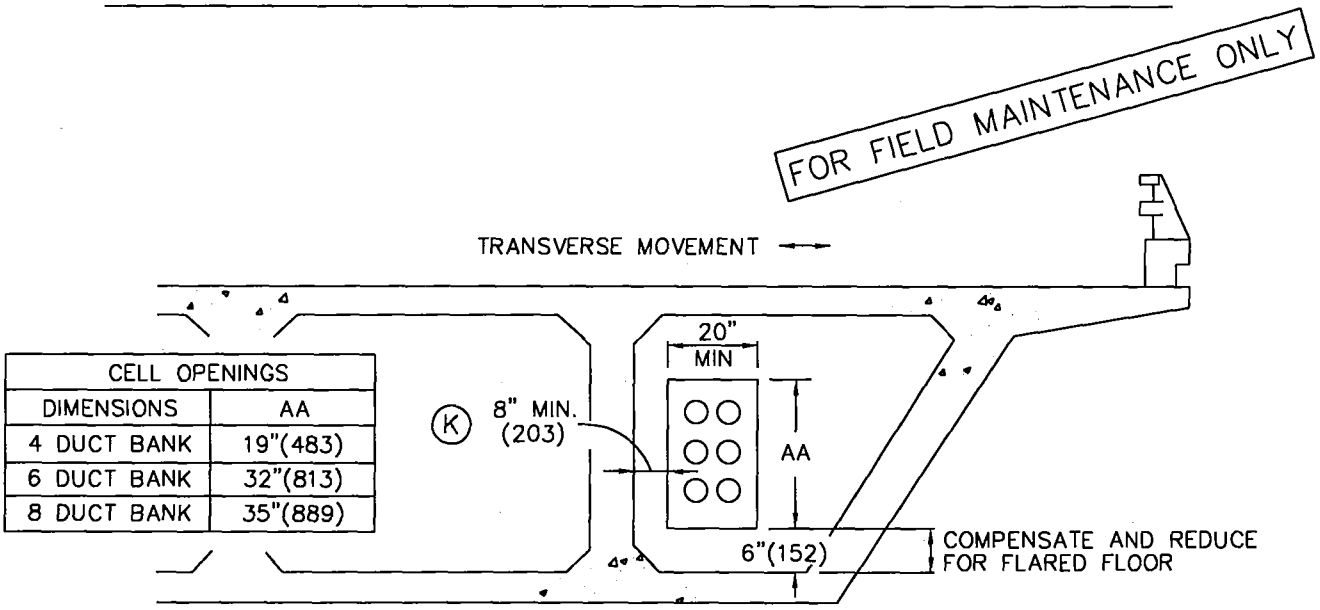
TYPE "D" SLIDING FLARED FLOOR SUPPORT

(NOTE: 5 1/4" LATERAL MOVEMENT)
NOT TO SCALE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.706<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.3 (1-1-97) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD RBT/CMK |



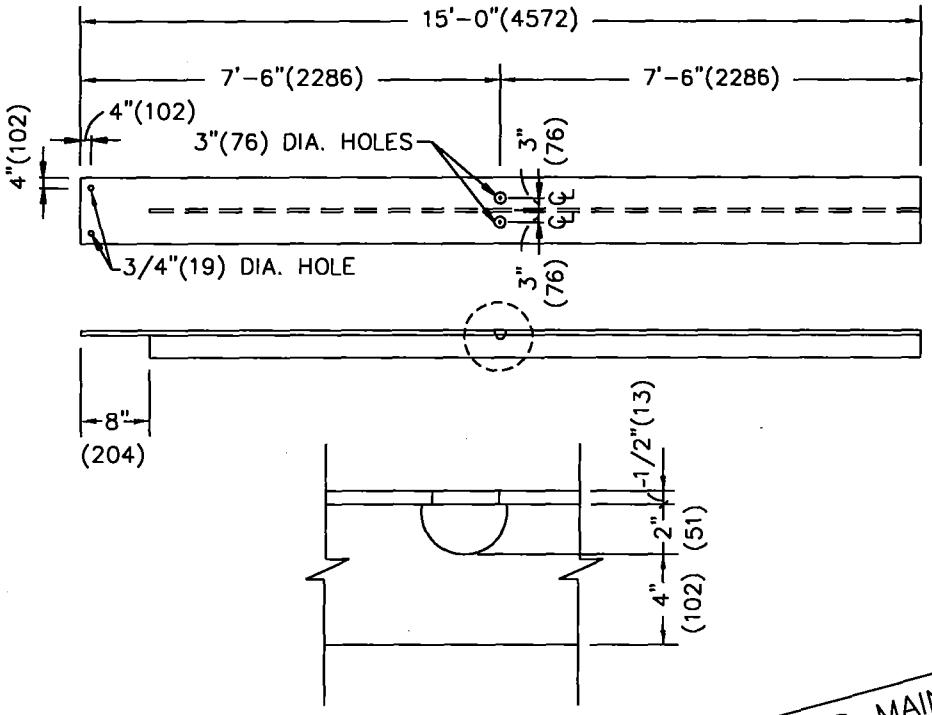

ABUTMENT BACK-WALL AND END DIAPHRAGM OPENING




BENT OPENING

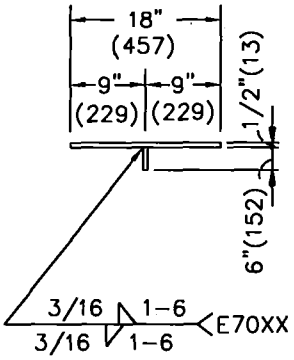
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD [signature] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.707<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.4 (1-1-97) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS





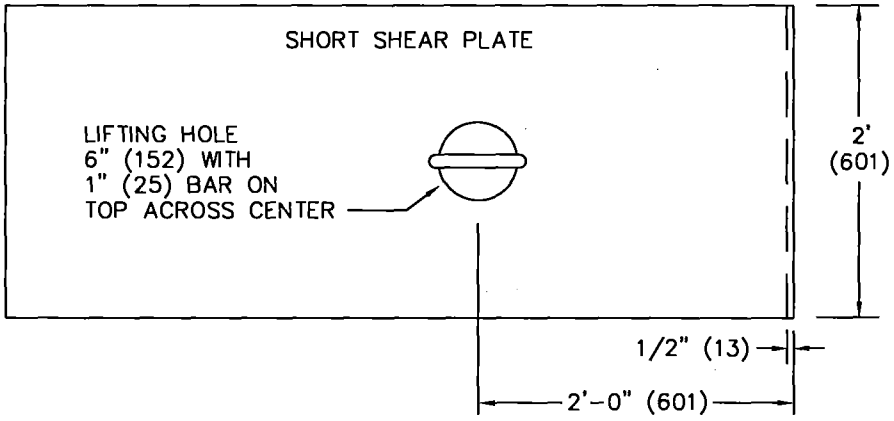


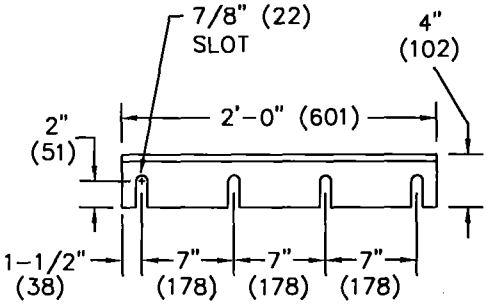



DETAIL 1

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## LARGE SHEAR PLATE




## SHORT SHEAR PLATE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3399.708<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.5 (1-1-97) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SHEAR PLATES | DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD (3378.7 & 3378.8) SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF SCHEDULE 40, 4 INCH (102) OR 5 INCH (127) PVC CONDUIT IN A BRIDGE SIDEWALK OR BRIDGE SLAB FOR SLAB BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS.

**INSTALLATION:**

(R) CONDUIT EXPANSION SLEEVE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT. IT SHALL BE INSTALLED TO ALLOW SLEEVE MOVEMENT AS BRIDGE EXPANDS AND CONTRACTS.

(S) THE EDGE OF THE OUTER SLEEVE (FEMALE SECTION) MUST LINE UP WITH THE EDGE OF THE BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT.

(T) A 1/2 INCH (13) EPOXY COATED SHEAR PLATE IS BE REQUIRED IF THE APPROACH SLAB IS NOT SUPPORTED . A SHEAR PLATE CAN PROTECT THE CONDUITS AGAINST SHEAR AS A RESULT OF DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT.

(U) CONDUITS IN THE SIDEWALK MUST BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC AND HAVE A MINIMUM OF 2 INCH CONCRETE COVERAGE.

(V) CONTACT STANDARDS FOR NON-STANDARD MATERIAL SPECIFICATION.

(W) CONSULT BRIDGE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR LONGITUDINAL & TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENT AT SOIL TO ABUTMENT INTERFACE AND ABUTMENT TO BRIDGE INTERFACE.

(X) CONSULT CIVIL/STRUCTURAL IF THE BRIDGE DESIGN HAS ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PARAMETERS:

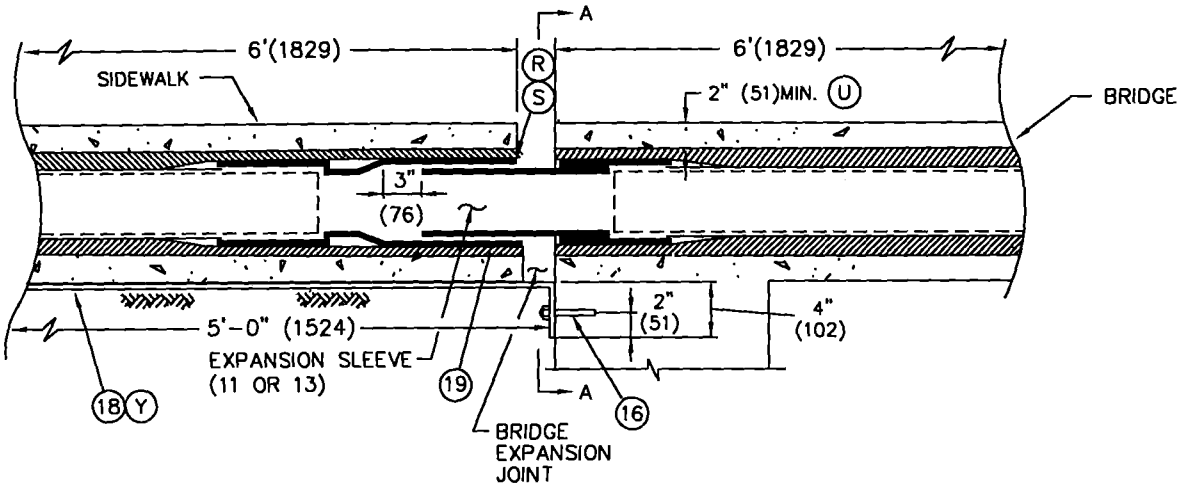
1. LONGITUDINAL DISPLACEMENT GREATER THAN 3 INCHES.
2. TRANSVERSE DISPLACEMENT GREATER THAN 1 INCH.
3. DISPLACEMENT THAT CAUSES CONFLICT WITH INSTALLATION.
4. BRIDGE HAVING EXPANSION JOINTS OTHER THAN THOSE AT THE END OF THE BRIDGE AT THE ABUTMENT.
5. ABUTMENT CONFIGURATIONS DIFFERENT THAN SHOWN IN THESE STANDARDS.
6. DUCT CONFIGURATIONS NOT SHOWN.

(Y) USE SHORT SHEAR PLATE IF THERE IS NO APPROACH SLAB OR APPROACH SLAB IS NOT SUPPORTED BY ABUTMENT.

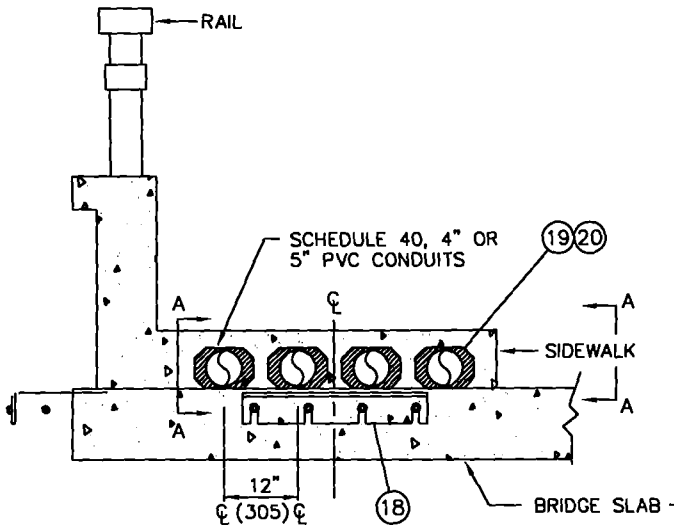
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

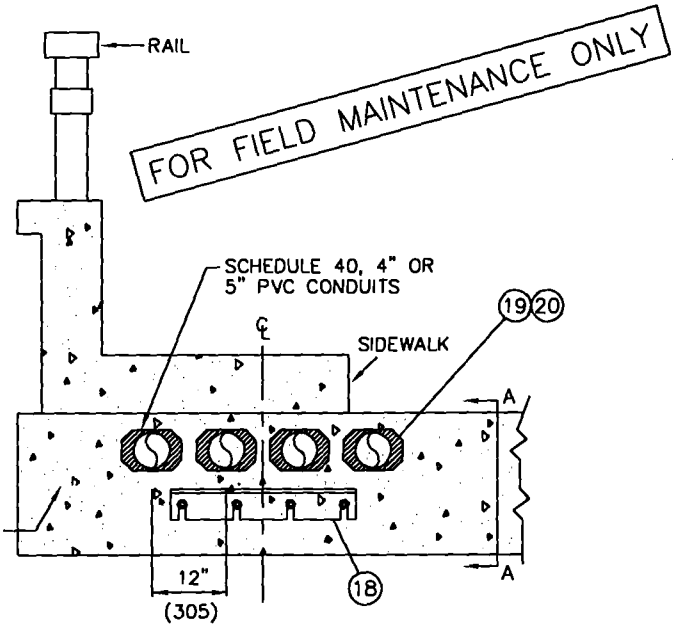
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD [illegible] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN SLAB BRIDGES | 3399.709<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.6 (1-1-97) |




**NOTES:** IN AN EFFORT TO IMPROVE RESISTANCE TO EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE, 4 INCH CONDUIT IS THE MAXIMUM SIZE PERMITTED BY CALTRANS IN A CALTRANS BRIDGE SIDEWALK.

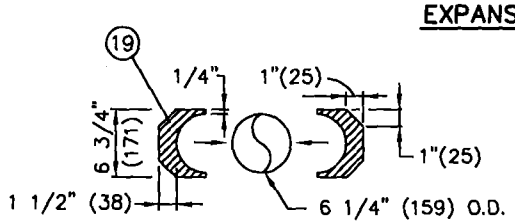



SIDEWALK INSTALLATION, SECTION A-A

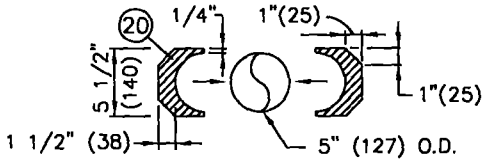



SLAB INSTALLATION, SECTION A-A

EXPANSION SECTION A-A




STYROFOAM CASING
FOR 5" (127)ø CONDUIT




STYROFOAM CASING
FOR 4" (102)ø CONDUIT

NOTES:

1. MATERIAL SHALL BE NON-DENSE STYROFOAM
2. SEAL ALL JOINTS WITH DUCT TAPE TO PREVENT CONCRETE ENTRY.

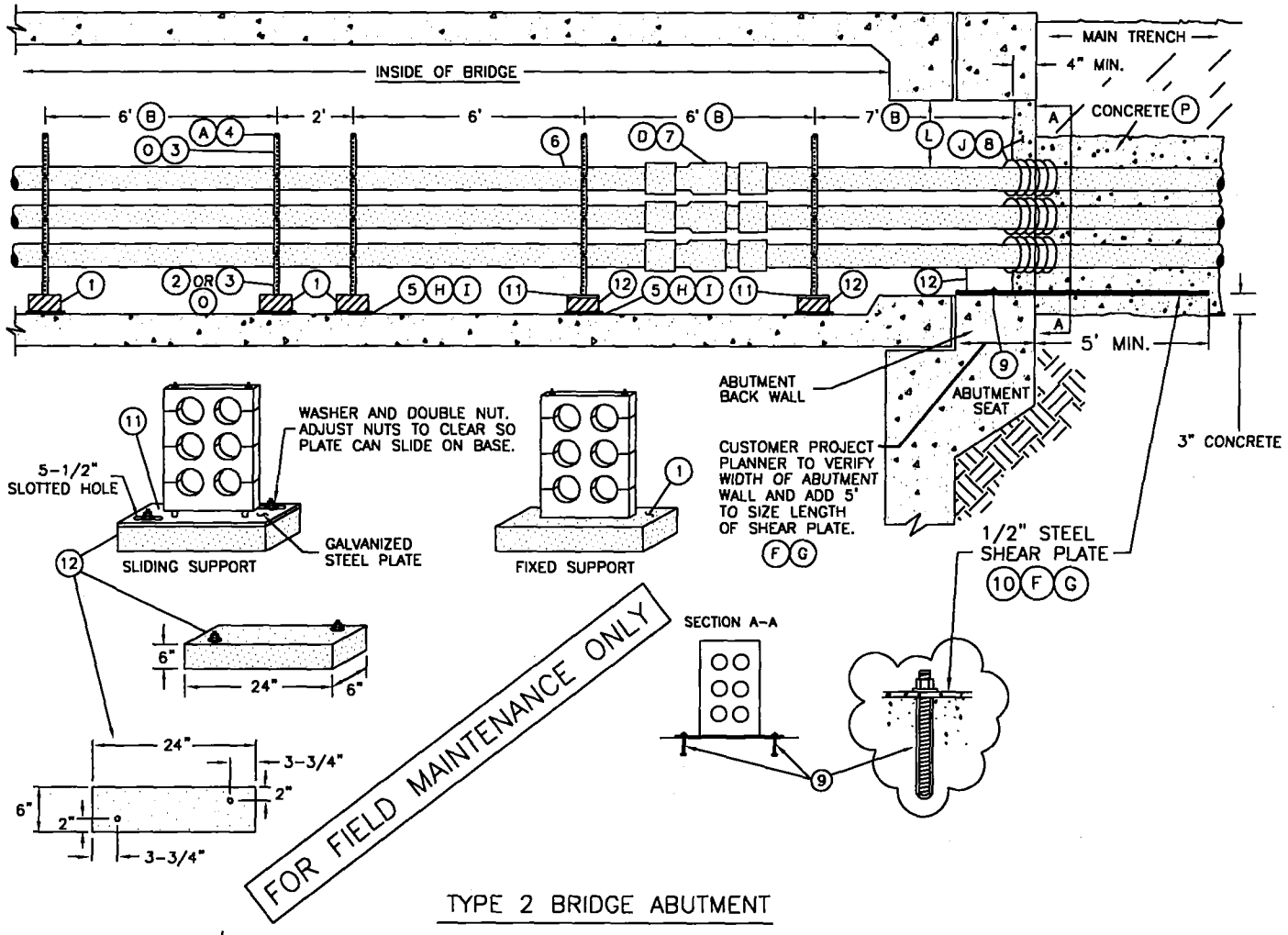
| 3399.710<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.7 (1-1-97) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN SLAB BRIDGES | DATE 1-1-2000<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF 5 INCH CONDUITS IN CLOSED CELL BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.

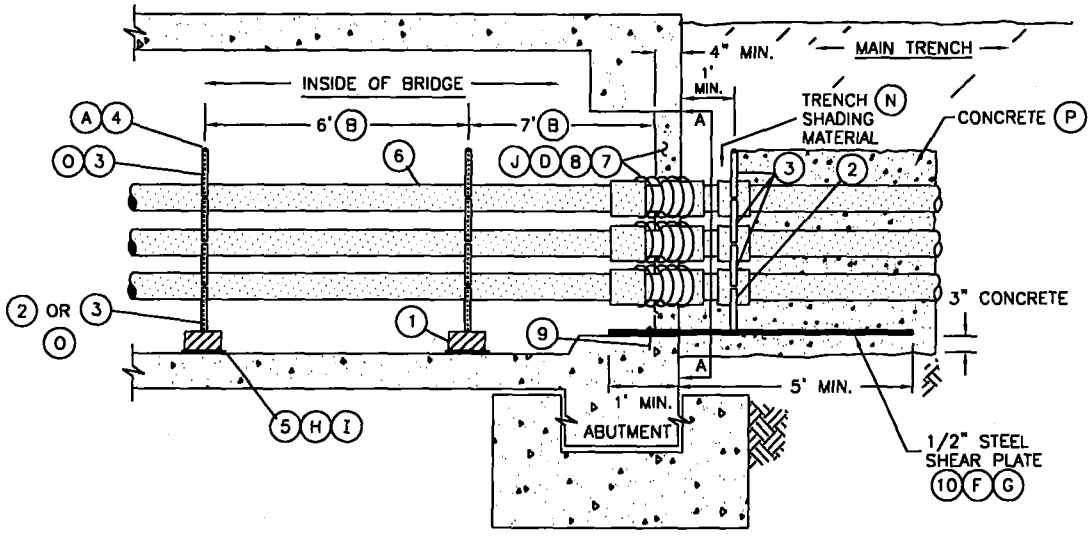
# CONDUIT INSTALLATIONS IN CELL BRIDGES

## TYPE 1 BRIDGE ABUTMENT




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## TYPE 2 BRIDGE ABUTMENT




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-98<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.711<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.1 (1-1-98) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 1

| CELL OPENINGS (K) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DIMENSIONS | AA | BB | CC | DD |
| 4 DUCT BANK | 20" | 19" | 6" | 8" |
| 6 DUCT BANK | 20" | 27" | 6" | 8" |
| 8 DUCT BANK | 20" | 35" | 6" | 8" |

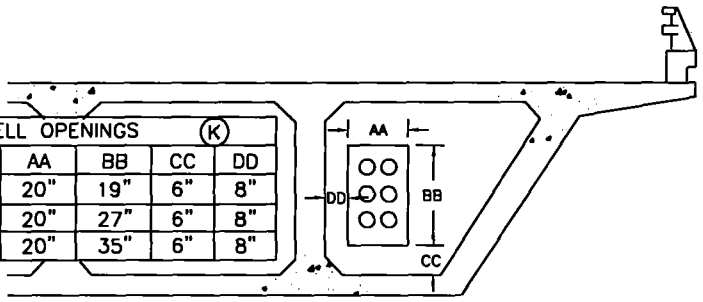
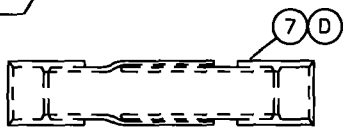


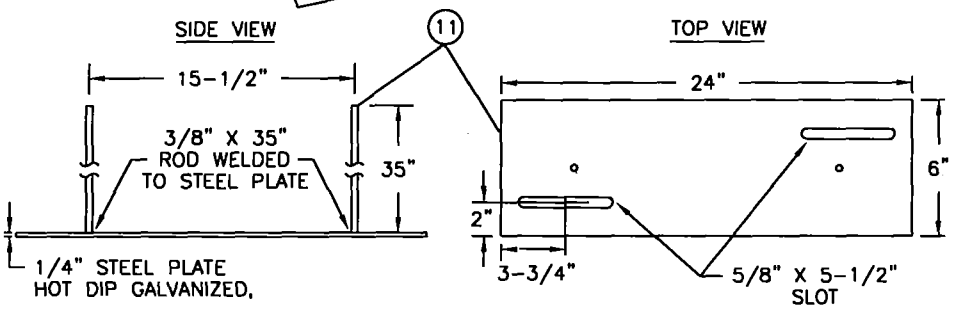

TABLE 2

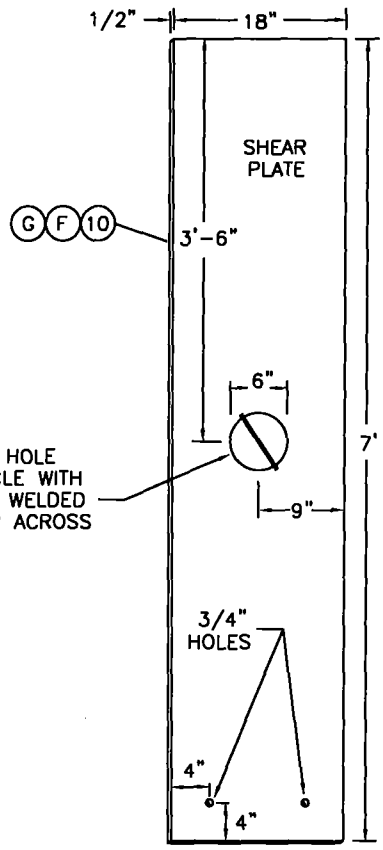
| ULTIMATE TOTAL WT. PER 100' (C) | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4 CONDUIT | 6 CONDUIT | 8 CONDUIT |
| 4542 | 6463 | 8384 |




5" EXPANSION SLEEVE

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




**NOTES:**

– IN AN EFFORT TO IMPROVE RESISTANCE TO EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE, 4 INCH CONDUIT IS THE MAXIMUM SIZE PERMITTED BY CAL–TRANS IN A BRIDGE SIDEWALK.

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FIXED SUPPORT, CONCRETE CONDUIT SPACER, 24" X 6" X 6" W/GALV. STEEL STEEL REINFORCING ROD, 3/8" | AS REQ'D | -- | 703520 | BR-FIX |
| 2 | SPACER, CONDUIT BASE | AS REQ'D | 3375 | 663008 | -- |
| 3 | SPACER, CONDUIT INTERMEDIATE | AS REQ'D | 3375 | 663528 | |
| 4 | WIRE, IRON, #14 GALVANIZED (A) | AS REQ'D | -- | 815648 | |
| 5 | EPOXY BINDER (CAL–TRANS APPROVED) | AS REQ'D | -- | 213242 | |
| 6 | CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 5" | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 251408 | S40-5" |
| 7 | SLEEVE, EXPANSION, CONDUIT PLASTIC, 5" | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 650128 | -- |
| 8 | PAPER, BUILDING 15# (ROOFING PAPER) | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | |
| 9 | 5/8" HVA ADHESIVE ANCHOR ROD SYSTEM W/HAS SUPER SS58-758 ANCHOR ROD BY HILTI, INC. (1-800-879-8000) | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | |
| 10 | PLATE, SHEAR (LIGHT GREY EPOXY COATED, ALL SIDES) 18" X 7' X 1/2" (F) (G) | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 543110 | SHEAR |

| 3399.712 SUPERSEDES 3378.2 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1-1-98 APPD |
|---|---|---|
| | CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | SLIDING SUPPORT, HOT DIP GALVANIZED STEEL PLATE, 24" X 6" X 1/4" WITH TWO 3/8" X 35" RODS, TWO 5/8" X 5-1/2" SLOTS. | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 703524 | BR-SLI |
| 12 | SLIDING SUPPORT CONDUIT CONCRETE BASE, 24" X 6" X 6" WITH 1/2" X 5" S.S. (304) ANCHOR BOLT WITH 1" LEG. 2-S.S. NUTS AND 1-S.S. FLAT WASHER ON EACH BOLT. | AS REQ'D | 3378 | 703522 | |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) THE CONDUITS SHALL BE SECURELY STRAPPED TO THE CONDUIT SPACER SUPPORT (ITEM 1 & 11) WITH #14 GALVANIZED WIRE (ITEM 4), FOR EIGHT CONDUITS. WHEN 6 OR LESS CONDUIT RUNS ARE INSTALLED, EXTRA ROD LENGTH MAY BE CUT OR FOLDED OVER TOP OF CONDUITS TOWARD EACH OTHER INSTEAD OF USING THE GALVANIZED WIRE.

(B) THE FIRST SUPPORT INSIDE THE CELL MUST BE PLACED AT 7 FEET TO ALLOW MAXIMUM DEFLECTION. THE FIRST TWO SLIDING SUPPORTS (ITEM 11) SHALL BE SPACED AT 6 FEET AND FOLLOWED BY TWO FIXED SUPPORTS (ITEM 1) SPACED AT 2 FEET. THE REST OF THE SUPPORTS (ITEM 1) SHALL BE PLACED 6 FEET APART IN THE BRIDGE CELLS.

(C) TOTAL WEIGHT INCLUDES CONDUIT, CONDUIT SPACERS, CONDUIT SUPPORTS AND CONDUCTORS. CONDUCTORS ARE 1000 KCMIL JACKETED AL. SEE TABLE 2.

(D) CONDUIT EXPANSION SLEEVE (ITEM 7), SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT AND/OR AT A MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN EXPANSION JOINTS OF EVERY 100 FEET THROUGHOUT THE RUN.

(F) A 1/2 INCH STEEL SHEER PLATE IS TO BE PLACED FROM THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT WALL EXTENDING 5 FEET MIN. OUTSIDE THE ABUTMENT TO SUPPORT AND PROTECT THE CONDUITS AGAINST SHEAR FROM EMBANKMENT SETTLEMENT.

(G) NEW BRIDGES

TYPE 1 BRIDGE OPENINGS REQUIRE AN 18 INCH WIDE STEEL SHEAR PLATE. THE LENGTH OF THE PLATE SHALL BE 5 FEET MIN. OUTSIDE THE ABUTMENT, PLUS THE WIDTH OF THE ABUTMENT WALL, USE STOCK ITEM 543110. IF A SPECIAL SIZE SHEAR PLATE IS REQUIRED, THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER IS TO FILL OUT A MACHINE SHOP ORDER FORM, AND SEND IT TO THE MACHINE SHOP.

TYPE 2 BRIDGE OPENINGS REQUIRE AN 18 INCH WIDE STEEL SHEAR PLATE. INSTALL WITH 1 FOOT MIN. OF THE PLATE ON THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT AND 5 FEET MIN. OUTSIDE THE ABUTMENT, USE STOCK ITEM 543110. THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER IS TO FILL OUT A MACHINE SHOP ORDER FORM IF A SPECIAL SIZE SHEAR PLATE IS REQUIRED AND SEND IT TO THE MACHINE SHOP.

**FOR OTHER TYPE BRIDGES, CONSULT DISTRIBUTION STANDARDS ENGINEER FOR INSTALLATION STANDARDS.**

(H) THE CONDUIT SPACER SUPPORT (ITEM 1 & 11) SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE BRIDGE SLAB WITH EPOXY BINDER (ITEM 5). THE CONCRETE SURFACE SHALL BE LEVELED AND THOROUGHLY CLEANED PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF THE EPOXY.

(I) THE EPOXY BINDER (CAL-TRANS APPROVED) IS A 2 COMPONENT ADHESIVE. APPROXIMATELY 1 GAL. OF MIXED EPOXY WILL BE NEEDED FOR EVERY 15 SUPPORTS. READ "CAREFULLY" MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS FOR APPLICATION OF EPOXY.

(J) THE SPACE BETWEEN THE CONDUIT AND THE BRIDGE ABUTMENT OPENING SHALL BE SEALED. TIGHTLY WRAP 2 LAYERS OF #15 BUILDING PAPER AROUND CONDUITS OR EXPANSION SLEEVE, THRU THE CELL OPENING AND SEAL WITH MORTAR AT A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 4 INCHES.

(K) FOR POSITIONING OF CELL OPENING WITHIN THE BRIDGE, SEE THE CUSTOMER PROJECT PLANNER.

(L) CONSULT BRIDGE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR SEISMIC MOVEMENT REQUIREMENTS. THEN CONSULT CIVIL/STRUCTURAL AND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ANALYST FOR APPROPRIATE SEISMIC DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL.

M. CONSULT CIVIL/STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING FOR ATTACHMENTS OF CONDUITS TO EXISTING OR SLAB BRIDGES.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**REFERENCE:**

(N) SEE STANDARD PAGES 3370.3/3371.3 FOR TRENCH SHADING REQUIREMENTS.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3375 FOR CONDUIT SPACER DATA.

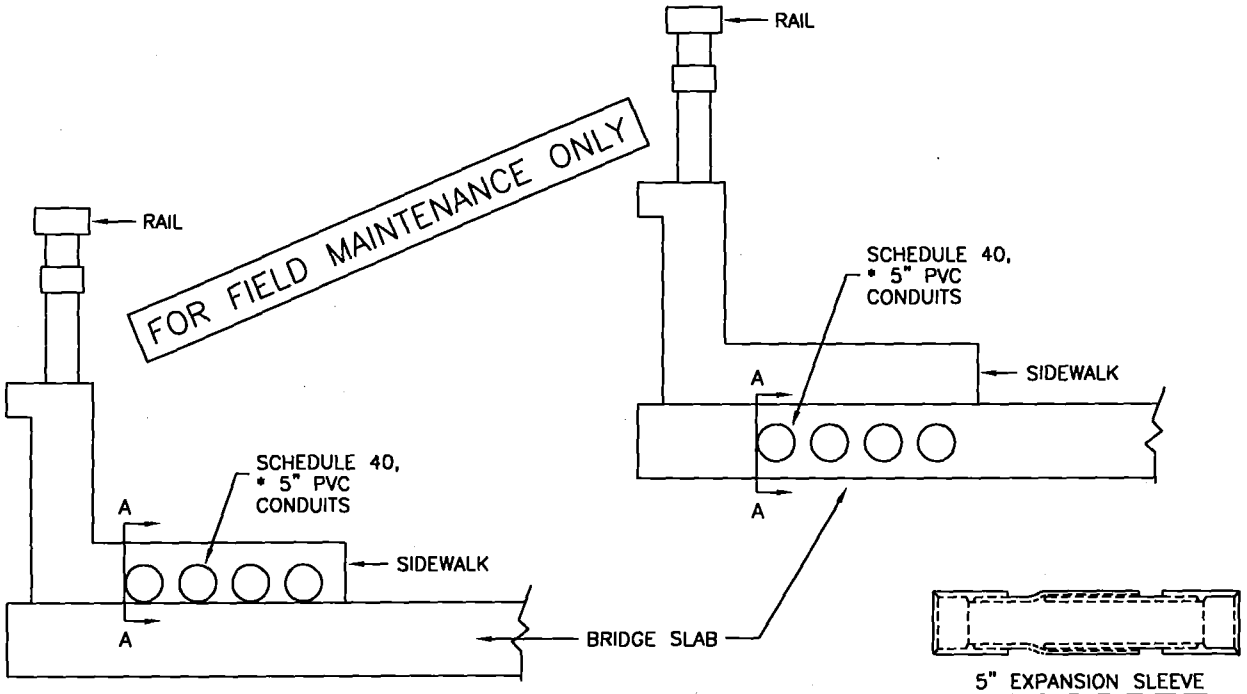
(P) SEE STANDARD 3376 FOR CONCRETE ENCASED MULTI-CONDUIT INSTALLATION.

Q. CONSULT DESIGN STANDARDS FOR CABLE AMPACITY AND GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS FOR STEEL CONDUITS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-98<br>APPD [signature] 1/1998 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN CELL BRIDGES | 3399.713<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.3 (1-1-98) |

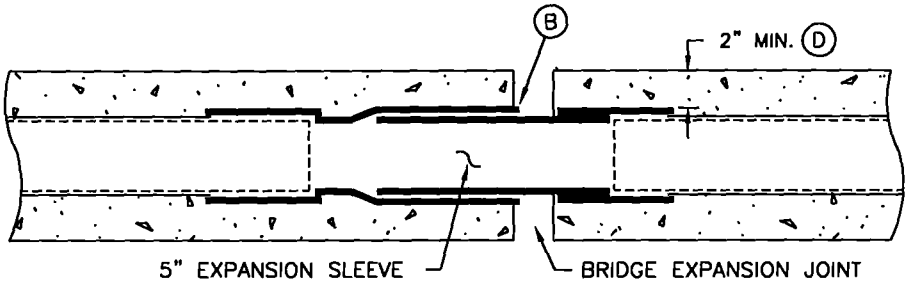
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION OF SCHEDULE 40, 5 INCH PVC CONDUITS IN A BRIDGE SIDEWALK OR BRIDGE SLAB FOR SLAB BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS.






5" EXPANSION SLEEVE

| STOCK NUMBER |
|---|
| 650128 |




SECTION A–A

* **NOTES:**

– IN AN EFFORT TO IMPROVE RESISTANCE TO EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE, 4 INCH CONDUIT IS THE MAXIMUM SIZE PERMITTED BY CAL–TRANS IN A CALTRANS BRIDGE SIDEWALK.

**INSTALLATION:**

A. CONDUIT EXPANSION SLEEVE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH BRIDGE EXPANSION JOINT. IT SHALL BE INSTALLED TO ALLOW SLEEVE MOVEMENT AS CONCRETE EXPANDS AND CONTRACTS.

(B) THE EDGE OF THE OUTER SLEEVE (FEMALE SECTION) MUST LINE UP WITH THE EDGE OF THE EXPANSION JOINT.

C. A 1/2 INCH COAL–TAR EPOXY COATED SHEAR PLATE MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE JUNCTION OF BRIDGE ABUTMENT AND APPROACHING SLAB. A SHEAR PLATE CAN PROTECT THE CONDUITS AGAINST SHEAR AS A RESULT OF DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT. CONTACT CIVIL ENGINEERING FOR REQUIREMENTS. (SEE PG. 3378.2 FOR SHEAR PLATE)

(D) CONDUITS IN THE SIDEWALK MUST BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC AND HAVE A MINIMUM OF 2 INCH CONCRETE COVERAGE.

E. A SET OF PLANS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO CIVIL ENGINEERING FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

F. CONTACT STANDARDS ENGINEER FOR NON–STANDARD MATERIAL SPECIFICATION.

| 3399.714<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3378.4 (1–1–98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUIT INSTALLATION IN SLAB BRIDGES | DATE 1–1–98<br>APPD JLB/BDJ |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 3400-3500 PADS, RETAINING WALLS, CLEARANCES, PAD-MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

# 3400-3500 PADS, RETAINING WALLS, CLEARANCES, PAD-MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3499.101 | TERMINATOR PAD INSTALLATION |
| 3499.102 | SWITCHING PAD |
| 3499.103 | FUSE SWITCH PAD INSTALLATION |
| 3499.104-.105 | TERMINATOR PAD |
| 3499.106-.109 | EQUIPMENT PAD |
| 3499.201-.202 | THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION |
| 3499.203-.204 | THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION - 75 THROUGH 500 KVA |
| 3499.205 | ALTERNATE THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION WITH 7 INCH APRON EXTENSION - 750 AND 1000 KVA |
| 3499.206 | THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION - 75 THROUGH 500 KVA |
| 3499.207 | THREE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION - 750 AND 1000 KVA |
| 3499.210 | SINGLE-PHASE TRANSFORMER PLASTIC PAD - 5-3", 4-4" OR 3-5" SECONDARY CONDUITS MAXIMUM |
| 3499.211-.212 | FUSED SWITCHING PAD |
| 3499.214-.216 | AIR BREAK PMH-3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD |
| 3499.401 | 3440 & 3441 PADS FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH |
| 3499.402 | 3440A & 3441A PADS FOR PAD PMH-5 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE SWITCH |
| 3599.001 | CAPPED SPLICE TERMINATION - 12KV AND BELOW |
| 3599.002 | SWITCH BLADES - ARC STRANGLER |
| 3599.003 | CONTAMINATION PREVENTION INSTALLATION PROCEDURES |
| 3599.101 | PAD-MOUNT SWITCHING CABINET |
| 3599.102 | PAD-MOUNT LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET |
| 3599.103 | THREE-PHASE PAD-MOUNT FUSE SWITCH |
| 3599.104 | LOW-PROFILE FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET - SINGLE-PHASE 7200 VOLTS |
| 3599.105 | IN LINE FUSE SWITCH CABINET - INSTALLATION UNDER 200 AMPS |
| 3599.106 | THREE-PHASE, 200 AMP PAD-MOUNT LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET - INSTALLATION |
| 3599.107 | LOW PROFILE FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET - INSTALLATION |
| 3599.108 | THREE-PHASE 200 AMP, PAD-MOUNT FUSE SWITCH INSTALLATION |
| 3599.109-.110 | FUSE - SECTIONALIZING COMPARTMENT - INSTALLATION UNDER 200 AMPS |
| 3599.111 | THREE-PHASE PAD-MOUNT FUSED SWITCHING CABINET |
| 3599.112 | THREE-PHASE, 200 AMP PAD-MOUNT FUSE SWITCH INSTALLATION |
| 3599.201 | TWO WAY HIGH VOLTAGE TERMINATOR INSTALLATION |
| 3599.202-.204 | THREE-PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE, 12,000 VOLT, 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLE |
| 3599.205-.208 | THREE-PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE, 12,000 VOLT, 2/0 CABLE AND ABOVE |
| 3599.209-.212 | SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATOR, 6930 VOLTS |
| 3599.407-.408 | PAD-MOUNTED OIL SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE PHASE |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | COMPLETELY REVISED | JK | JS | CZH | 10/16/2019 | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JK | JS | CZH | 6/13/2019 | D | | | | | |

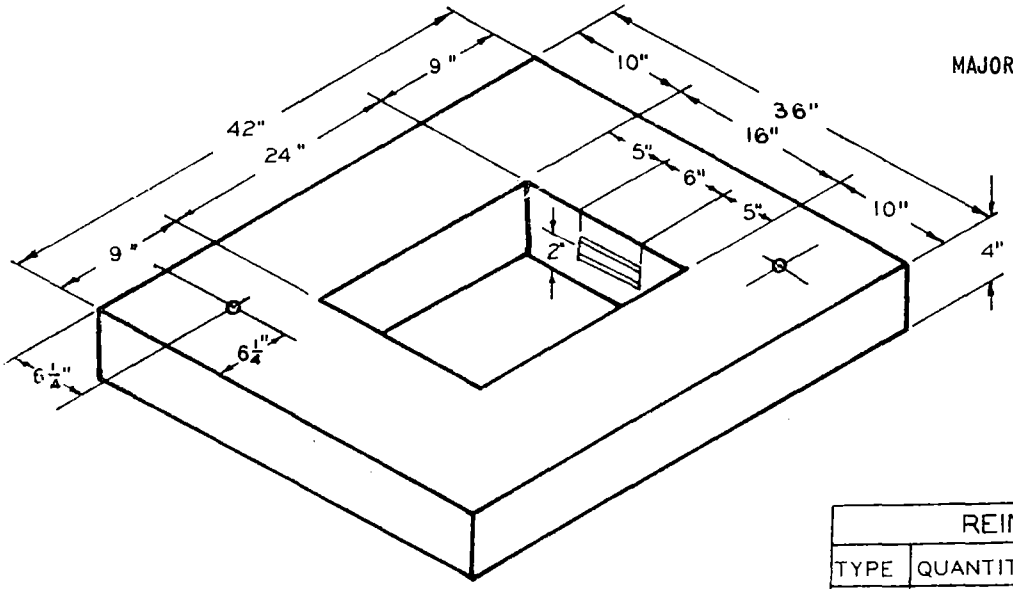
Indicates Latest Revision | X | Completely Revised | | New Page | | Information Removed



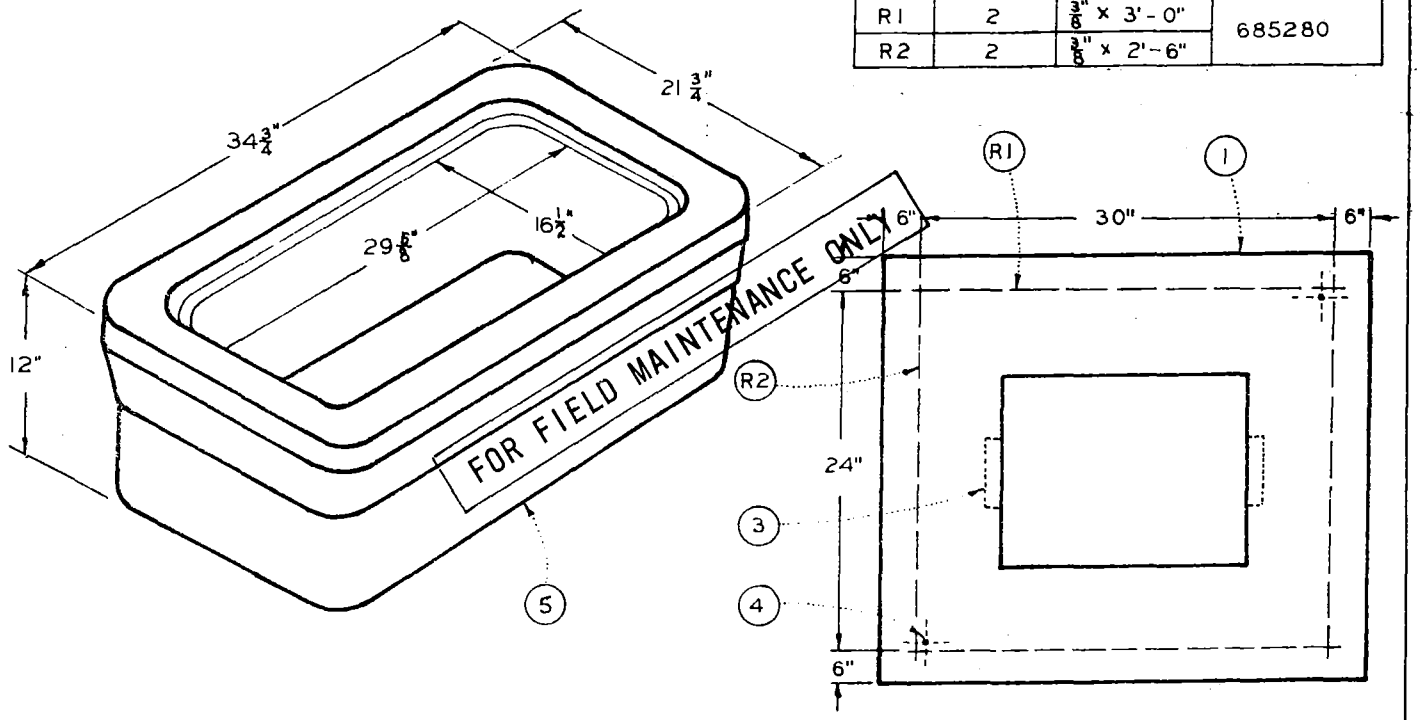
SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
PADS, RETAINING WALLS, CLEARANCES, PAD-MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

MAJOR USE: SUPPORT TERMINATOR




| REINFORCING IRON | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO OR CONSTR STD |
| R1 | 2 | ⅜" x 3'-0" | 685280 |
| R2 | 2 | ⅜" x 2'-6" | |




| ITEM | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD | PRECAST PAD STOCK NO. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.61 CU. FT. | CONCRETE CLASS "A" 5½ SACK MIX | — | 514272 |
| 2 | 4.1 LBS. | REINFORCING ROD (SEE TABLE ABOVE) | 685280 | |
| 3 | 2 | CHANNEL, CONCRETE INSERT 6"x1⅝"x⅞" UNISTRUT, CANESTRUT OR EQUAL | 426280 | |
| 4 | 2 | HANDLING INSERT, ½" THREADED GI. | — | |
| 5 | 1 | 17" x 30" HANDHOLE BODY | 3312 | 162426 |

NOTES:

A. THIS PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE, IF POURED IN PLACE OMIT ITEM 4.
B. ITEM 3, STOCKED IN 12 INCH LENGTHS, TO BE CUT IN FIELD.
C. FOR EQUIPMENT BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE SEE 3481
D. STACK TWO BOXES WHEN INSTALLING 500 KCMIL OR LARGER CABLES AND WHEN INSTALLING 5" DUCTS.
E. FOR EQUIPMENT PAD GROUND INSTALLATION SEE 3407.
F. FOR TERMINATOR PAD NUMBERING SEE 3211

DATE 11-13-73
APPD

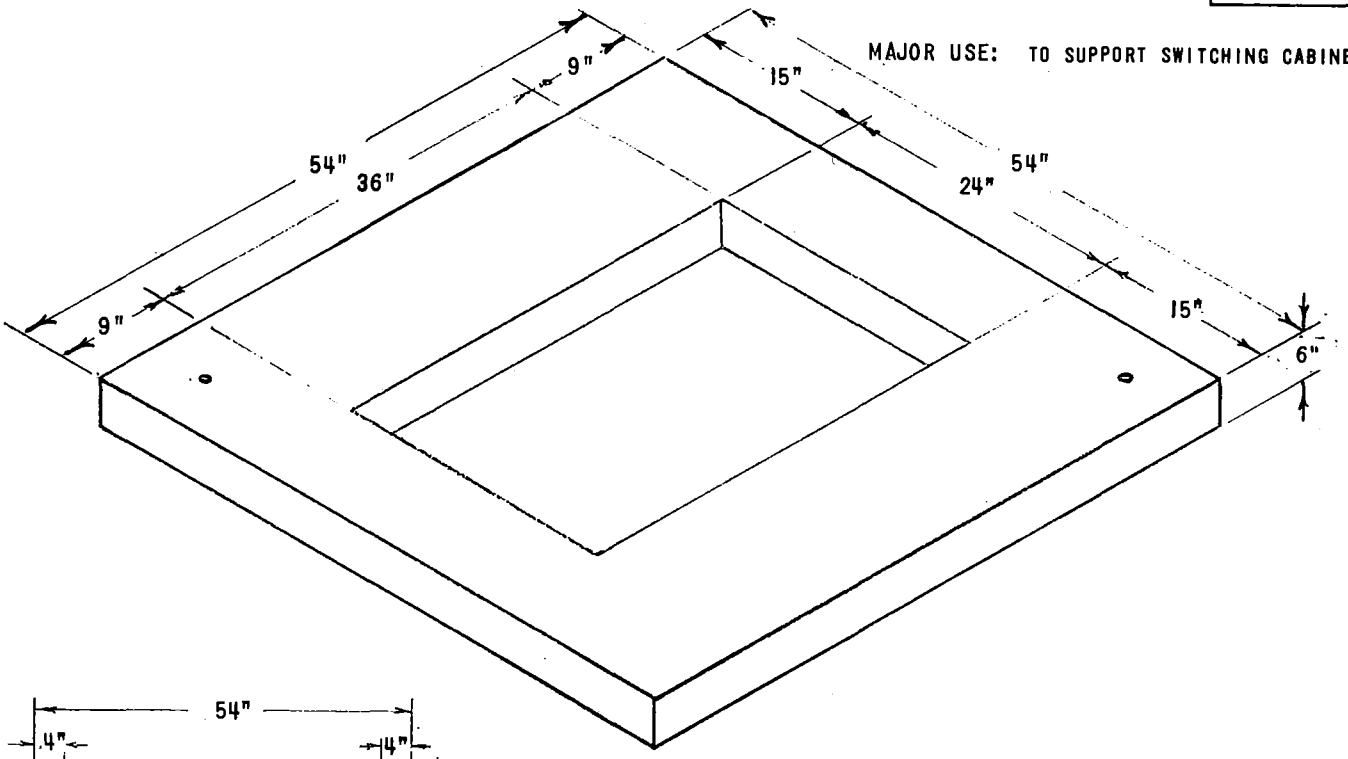
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

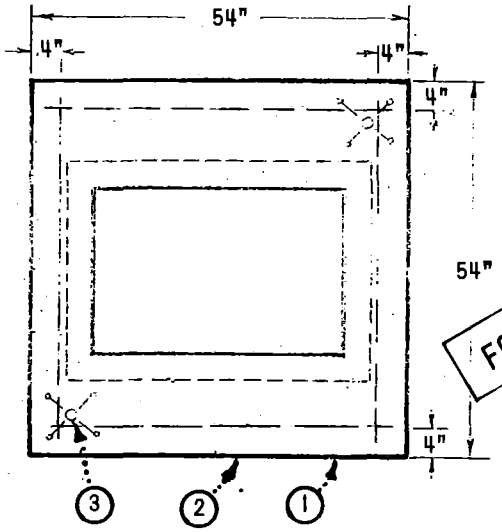
# TERMINATOR PAD INSTALLATION

3499.101

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: TO SUPPORT SWITCHING CABINET.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. | PRECAST PAD STOCK NO. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5.50 CU. FT. | CONCRETE, CLASS "A", 5 1/2 SACK MIX | - | 513392 |
| 2 | 6.0 LBS. | REINFORCING ROD, 3/8" X 4'0" (4) | 685280 | |
| 3 | 2 | HANDLING INSERT, 1" THREADED G.I. | 426288 | |
| | | | | |

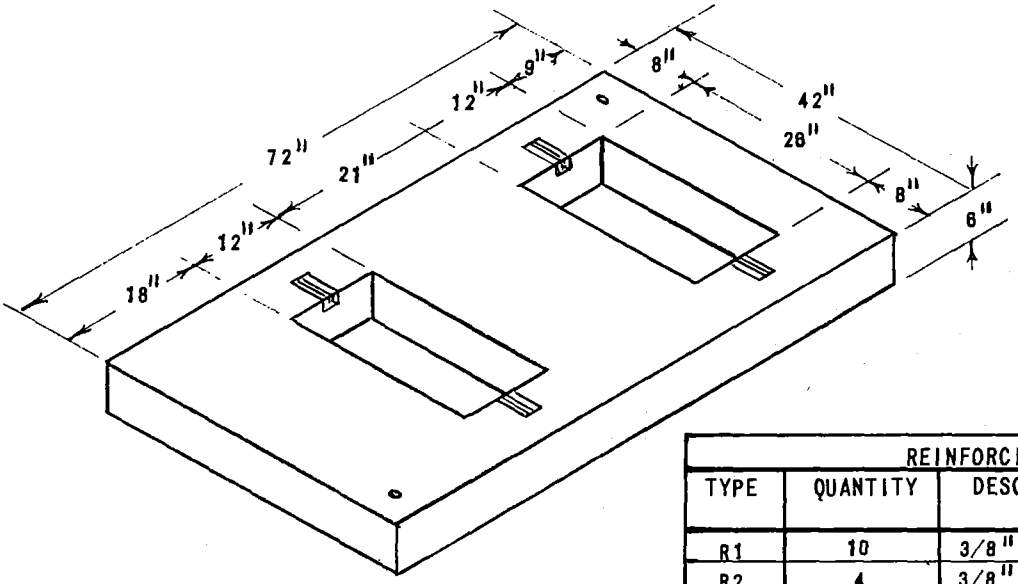
NOTES:

A. CABINET TO BE ANCHORED AT 4 CORNERS, SEE 3599.101.
B. THIS PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE, IF POURED IN PLACE OMIT ITEM 3.
C. FOR SWITCH CABINET PAD INSTALLATION SEE 3599.105.
D. FOR FUSE SECTIONALIZING COMPARTMENT SEE 3599.109.
E. FOR FUSE SECTIONALIZING COMPARTMENT SEE 3599.110.
F. FOR SWITCH CABINET PAD NUMBERING SEE 3211.
G. FOR SWITCHING CABINET PAD GROUNDING SEE 3407.
H. FOR SWITCH CABINET BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE SEE 3481.

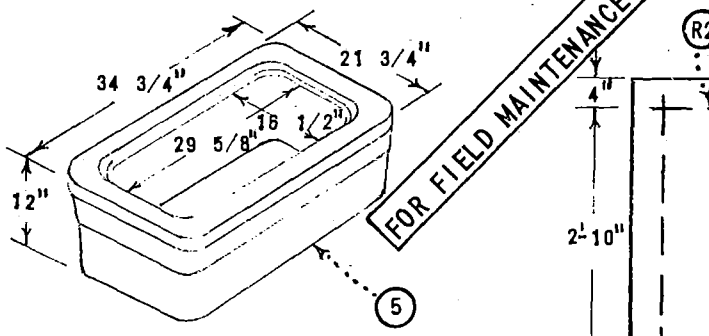
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3499.102 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SWITCHING PAD | DATE 1-18-74<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

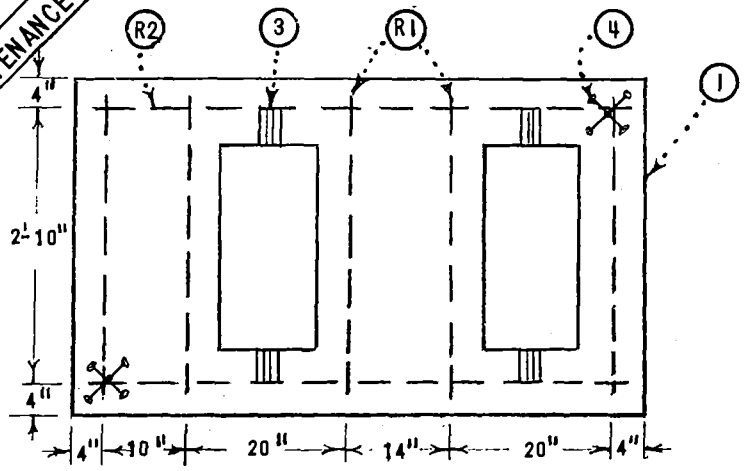
MAJOR USE: TO SUPPORT SWITCHED FUSED CABINETS.




| REINFORCING IRON | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
| R1 | 10 | 3/8" X 3'-2" | 685280 |
| R2 | 4 | 3/8" X 5'-7" | |




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




| ITEM | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. | PRECAST PAD OR STOCK NO. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8.5 CU.FT. | CONCRETE, CLASS A, 5 1/2 SACK MIX | - | 513424 |
| 2 | 9.1/18.2 LBS | REINFORCING RODS, SEE TABLE | 685280 | |
| 3 | 4 | CHANNEL, CONCRETE INSERT 4" X 1 5/8" X 7/8" | 426280 | |
| 4 | 2 | HANDLING INSERT, 1/2" THREADED G.I. | - | |
| 5 | 2 | HANDHOLE BODY, 17" X 30" | 3312 | 162426 |

NOTES:

A. THIS PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE, IF POURED IN PLACE OMIT ITEM 4, AND DECREASE REINFORCING RODS QUANTITY IN HALF.

B. ITEM 3, STOCKED IN 12 INCH LENGTHS, TO BE CUT IN FIELD.

C. FOR FUSED SWITCH CABINET INSTALLATION SEE FMO 3599.102, 3599.108 & 3599.112.

D. FOR FUSED SWITCH CABINET PAD NUMBERING SEE 3211.

E. FOR FUSED SWITCH CABINET BARRIER PROTECTION SEE 3481.

F. FOR FUSED SWITCH CABINET GROUNDING SEE 3407.

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

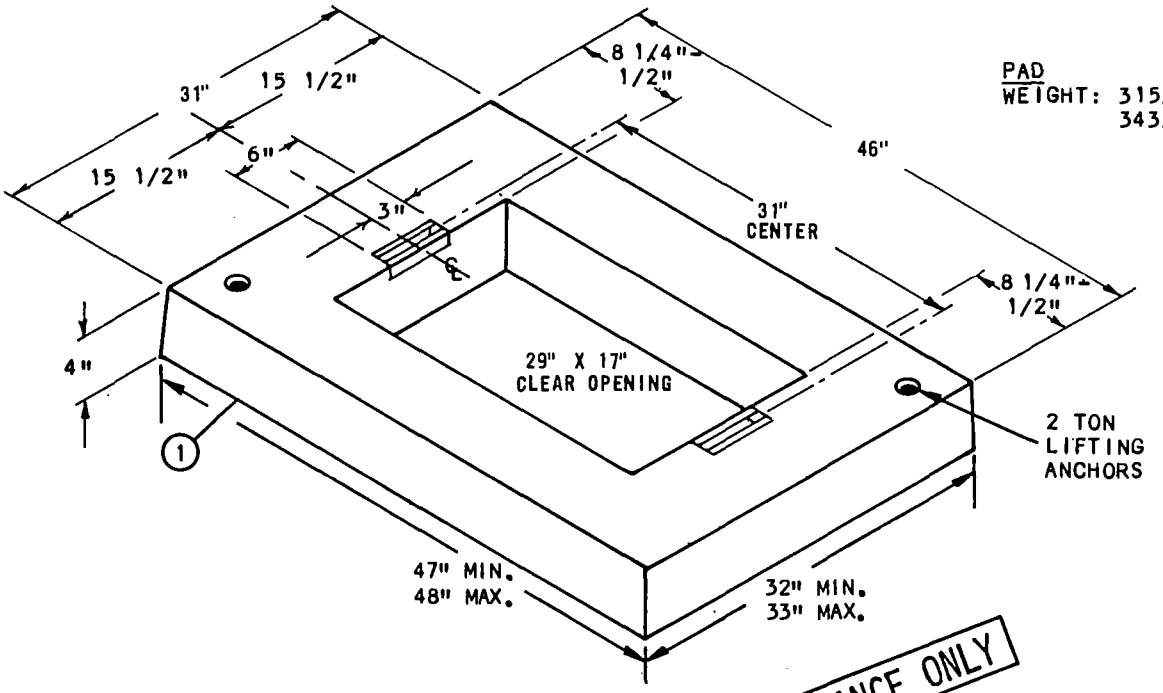
DATE 6-1-75
APPD JWK

# FUSE-SWITCH PAD INSTALLATION

3499.103

TABLE OF CONTENTS

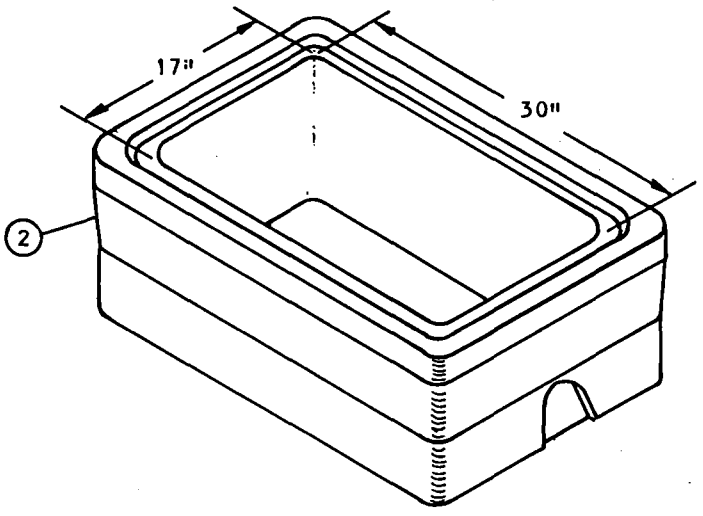
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT USED WITH THE 30 CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE, 350 KCMIL AND LARGER (STANDARD 3520).

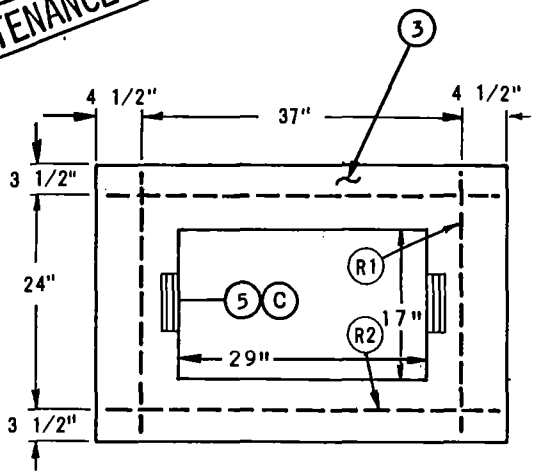



PAD
WEIGHT: 315# MIN.
343# MAX.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

3312 HANDHOLE
WEIGHT: 160# MIN.
185# MAX.




- STEEL DETAIL FOR POURED IN PLACE
- CENTER STEEL IN CONCRETE POUR.

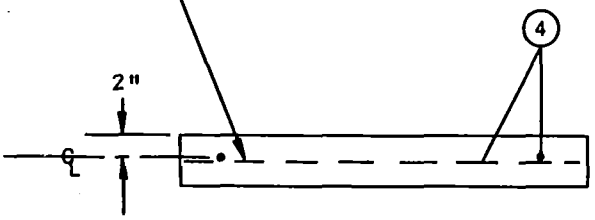
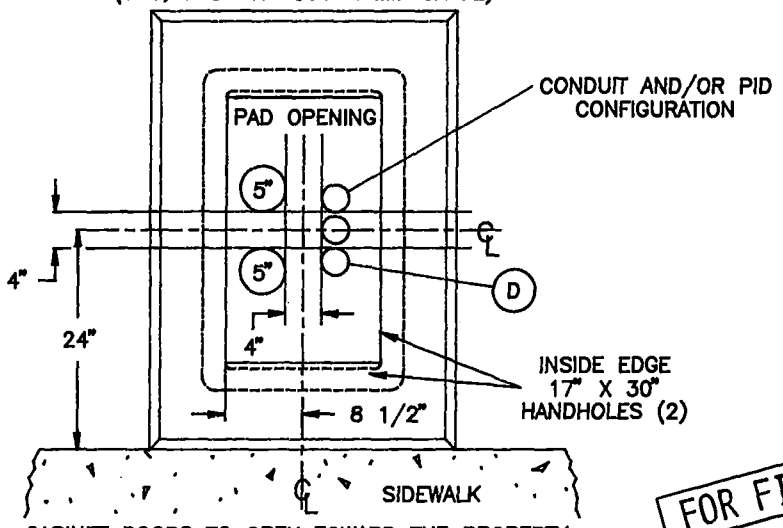



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.104<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3413 (1-1-91) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TERMINATOR PAD | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3520 INSTALLATION
TOP VIEW
3 PHASE CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE
(350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLE)




CABINET DOORS TO OPEN TOWARD THE PROPERTY, (AWAY FROM SIDEWALK)

| REINFORCING RODS (4) | | |
|---|---|---|
| TYPE | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION |
| R1 | 2 | 1/2" X 28" |
| R2 | 2 | 1/2" X 43" |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | EQUIPMENT PAD | 1 | 3413 | 514220 |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 2 | 3312 | 162426 |
| 3 | CONCRETE CLASS 'A' 5 1/2" SACK MIX | 3.24 CU. FT. | – | – |
| 4 | #4 REINFORCING RODS 1/2" (SEE TABLE ABOVE) | 11'–10" | – | 685152 |
| 5 | CHANNEL, CONCRETE INSERTS, 6" X 1 5/8" X 7/8", UNISTRUT OR EQUAL (C) | 2 | – | 426288 |
| 6 | GALVANIZED PAINT (C) | AS REQ'D | – | 516064 |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. THIS PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE. TOP OF PAD MUST BE FINISHED FLAT.

B. WHEN PAD IS POURED IN PLACE, CONDUIT OPENINGS SHALL BE FORMED SO THAT THE CONDUIT STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.

(C) IF POURED IN PLACE, ITEM 5 TO BE CUT IN FIELD. APPLY GALVANIZED PAINT TO EXPOSED ENDS.

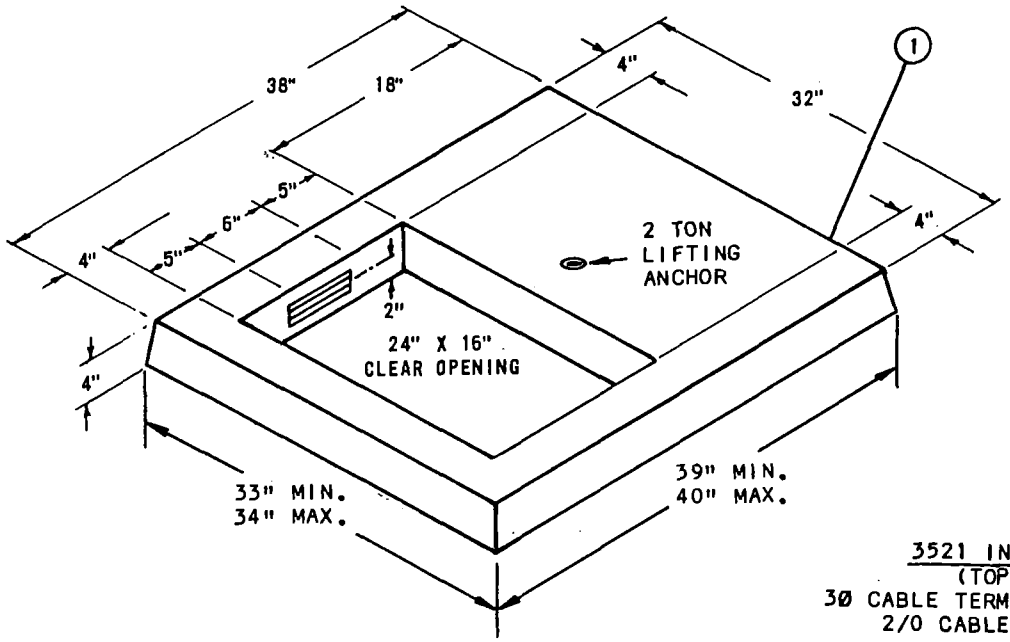
(D) TERMINATE CONDUITS 3" ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE HANDHOLE.

**REFERENCE:**

H. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.
I. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.
J. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).
K. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
L. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
M. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.
N. SEE STANDARD 3520 FOR EQUIPMENT OR INSTALLATION DETAILS.
O. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR PAD GROUNDING.
P. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–91<br>APPD JLB/RB | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TERMINATOR PAD | 3499.105 |

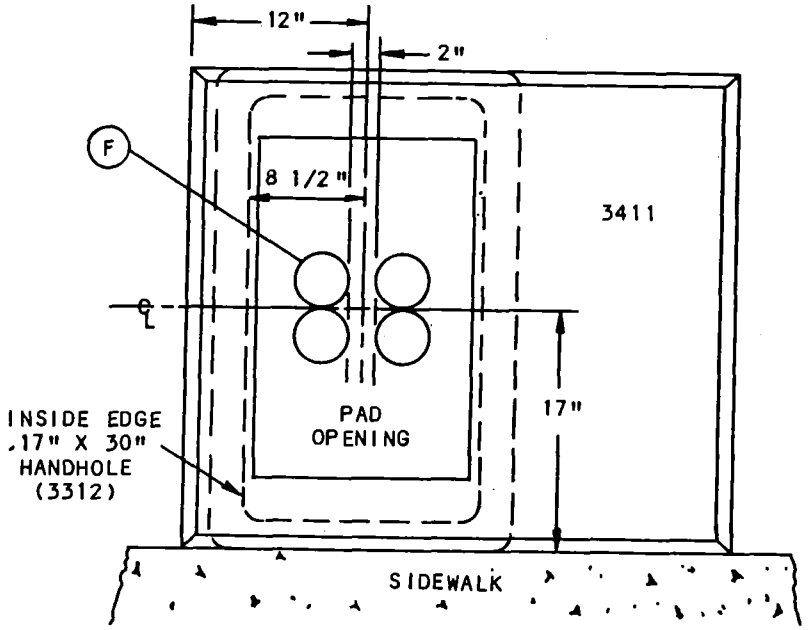
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT USED WITH THE 3Ø CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE, (2/0 AND SMALLER).




PAD
WEIGHT: 325# MAX.

3521 INSTALLATION
(TOP VIEW)
3Ø CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE
2/0 CABLE AND SMALLER

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




CABINET DOORS TO OPEN TOWARDS THE PROPERTY
(AWAY FROM SIDEWALK)

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

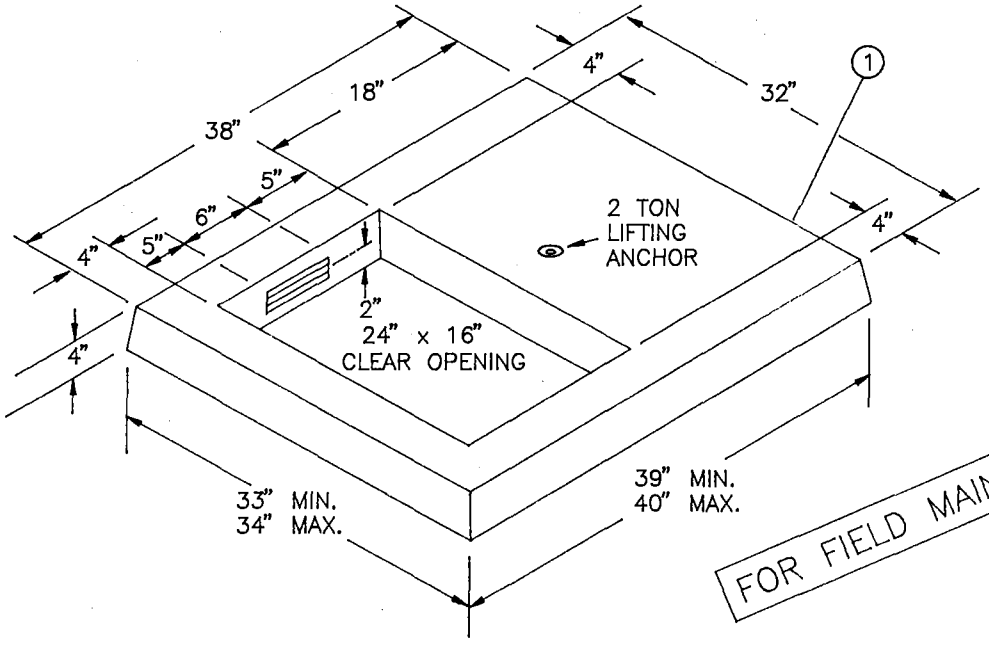
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | EQUIPMENT PAD | 1 | 3411 | 514274 |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 1 | 3312 | 162426 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.106 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT PAD | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT USED WITH THE SINGLE-PHASE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET AND SINGLE-PHASE CABLE TERMINATOR.

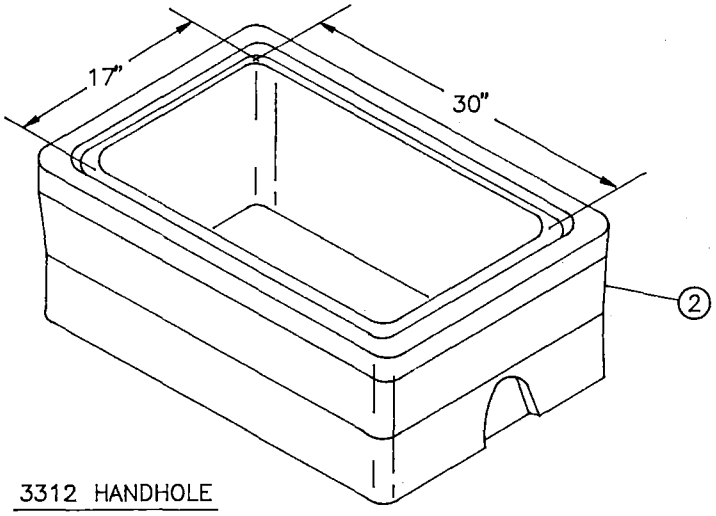
3411.1




PAD

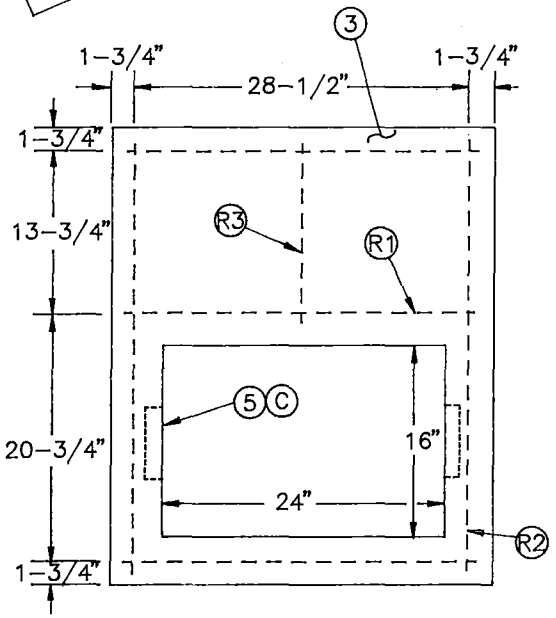
WEIGHT: 325# MAX.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

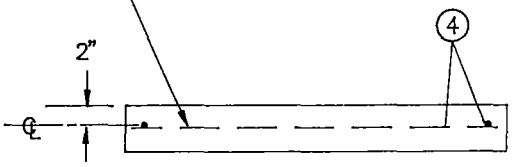



3312 HANDHOLE

WEIGHT: 160# MIN.
185# MAX.



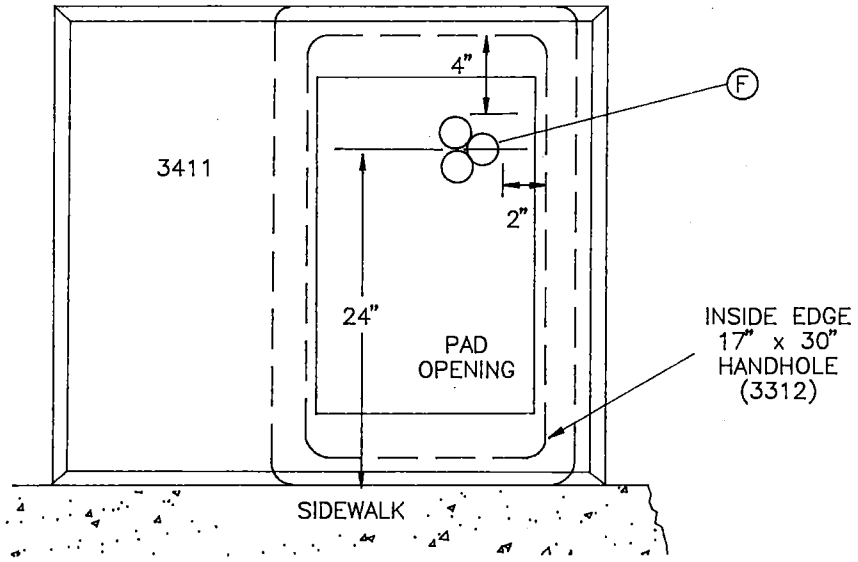

– STEEL DETAIL FOR POURED-IN-PLACE. CENTER STEEL IN CONCRETE POUR.




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT PAD | 3499.107 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3512 INSTALLATION
(TOP VIEW)
1Ø FUSED SWITCHING
CABINET




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

3522 INSTALLATION
(TOP VIEW)
1Ø CABLE TERMINATOR
WITH CABLE TAP

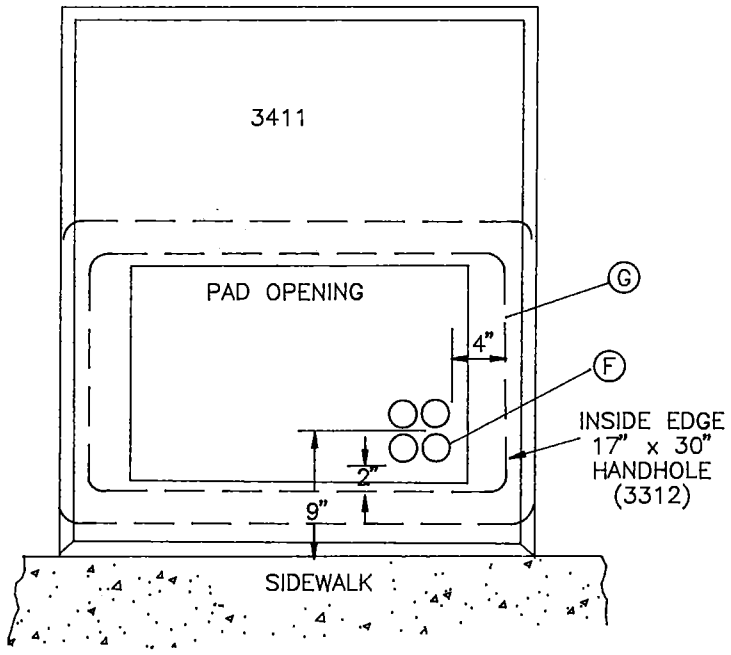



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT PAD | 3499.108 |

| REINFORCING RODS (C) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. |
| R1 | 3 | 3/8" X 30" | 685280 |
| R2 | 2 | 3/8" X 36" | |
| R3 | 1 | 3/8" X 15" | |

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | EQUIPMENT PAD | 1 | 3411 | 514274 | FC1PAD |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 1 | 3312 | 162426 | TERM-T |
| 3 | CONCRETE CLASS 'A' 5 1/2" SACK MIX | 1.93 CU. FT. | – | – | – |
| 4 | #3 REINFORCING RODS 3/8" (SEE TABLE ABOVE) | 13.5 FT. | – | 685280 | |
| 5 | CHANNEL, CONCRETE INSERT, 6" X 1 5/8" X 7/8", UNISTRUT OR EQUAL (C) | 2 | – | 426288 | |
| 6 | GALVANIZED PAINT (C) | AS REQ'D | – | 516064 | |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. THIS PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE. TOP OF PAD MUST BE FINISHED FLAT.

B. WHEN PAD IS POURED IN PLACE, CONDUIT OPENINGS SHALL BE FORMED SO THAT THE CONDUIT STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.

(C) IF POURED IN PLACE, ITEM 5 TO BE CUT IN FIELD AND APPLY GALVANIZED PAINT TO EXPOSED ENDS.

(D) TERMINATE CONDUITS FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF PAD (WITHOUT HANDHOLE).

(F) TERMINATE CONDUITS 3" ABOVE BOTTOM OF HANDHOLE (PAD WITH HANDHOLE).

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**REFERENCE:**

H. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

I. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

J. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

K. SEE STANDARD 3484 OR 3487 RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS.

L. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

M. SEE STANDARD 3512, 3521, OR 3522 FOR EQUIPMENT OR INSTALLATION DETAILS.

N. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR PREFERRED OR ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

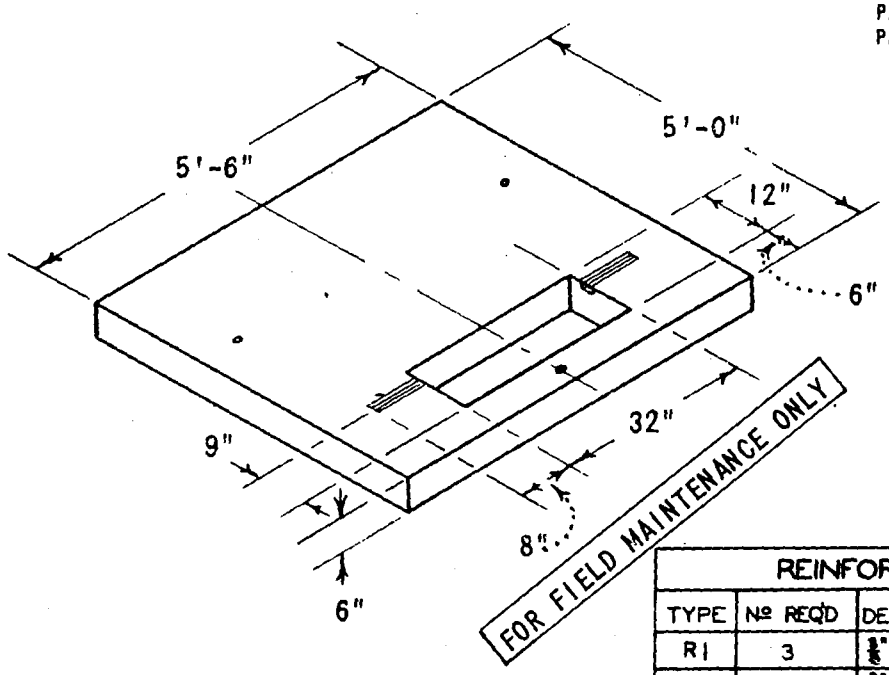
O. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

P. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.



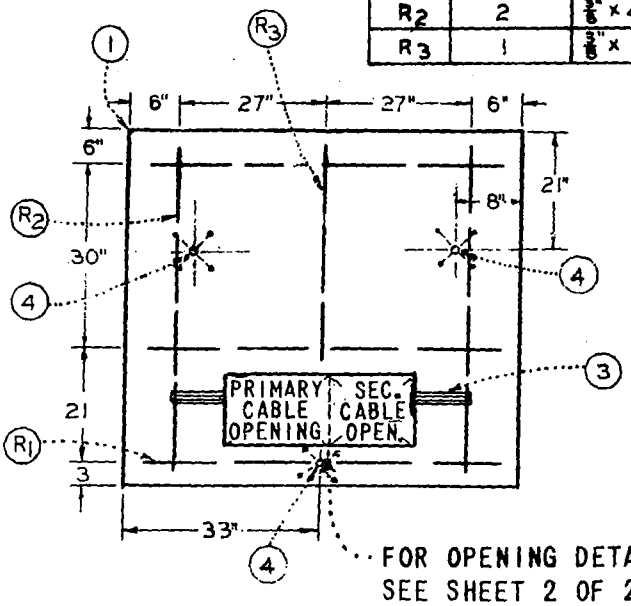
TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: TO SUPPORT LIVE FRONT 75, 150, 225, 300 & 500KVA THREE PHASE PADMOUNTED TRANSFORMERS ON PAGE 3702.




| REINFORCING IRON | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE | Nº REQ'D | DESCRIPTION | STOCK Nº OR CONSTR. STD. |
| R1 | 3 | ⅜" x 5'-0" | 685280 |
| R2 | 2 | ⅜" x 4'-6" | |
| R3 | 1 | ⅜" x 3'-0" | |

WEIGHT



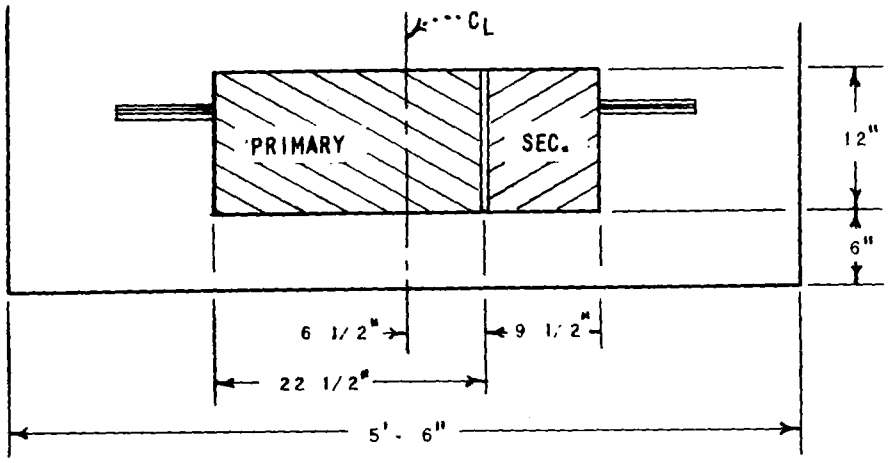

| ITEM | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK Nº OR CONSTR. STD. | STOCK NO. PRE-CAST PAD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 12.5 CU. FT. | CONCRETE, CLASS "A", 5½ SACK MIX | — | 513996 |
| 2 | 10.2 LBS. | REINFORCING RODS SEE TABLE ABOVE | 685280 | |
| 3 | 2 | CHANNEL CONCRETE INSERT 8"x1⅝"x⅜" UNISTRUT CANESTRUT OR EQUAL | 426288 | |
| 4 | 3 | HANDLING INSERTS, 1" THREADED G.I. | — | |

NOTES:

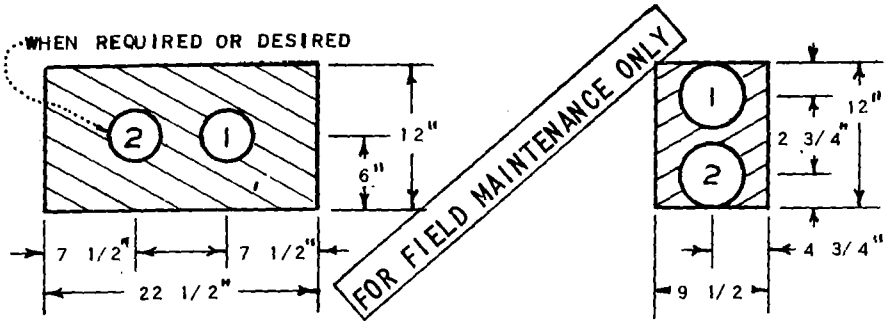
A. ABOVE PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE. IF POURED IN PLACE OMIT ITEM 4.
B. CONDUIT OPENINGS TO BE FORMED SO THAT RISER STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.
C. FOR TRANSFORMER PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION SEE 3407.
D. FOR TRANSFORMER PAD NUMBERING SEE 3211.
E. FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION SEE 3481.

| DATE 6-1-75<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION | 3499.201 |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS




PLAN VIEW OPENINGS

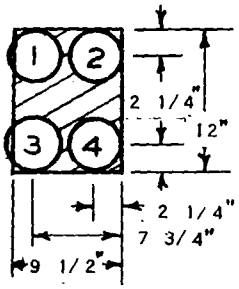



2 - 4"CONDUITS, 4 1/2"O.D. WITH 2"SPACING

PRIMARY OPENING

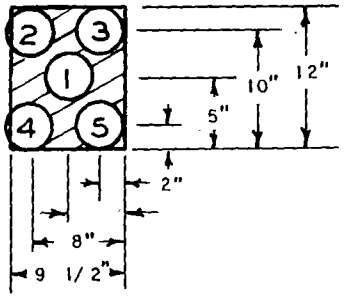
2 - 5"CONDUITS, 5 1/2"O.D. WITH 1"SPACING

SECONDARY OPENING




4 - 4"CONDUITS, 4 1/2"O.D. WITH 1"SPACING AND 1/2"OVERHANG INTO PRIMARY SIDE

SECONDARY OPENING




5 - 3 1/2"CONDUITS, 4"O.D. WITH 1"SPACING AND 1/2"OVERHANG INTO PRIMARY SIDE

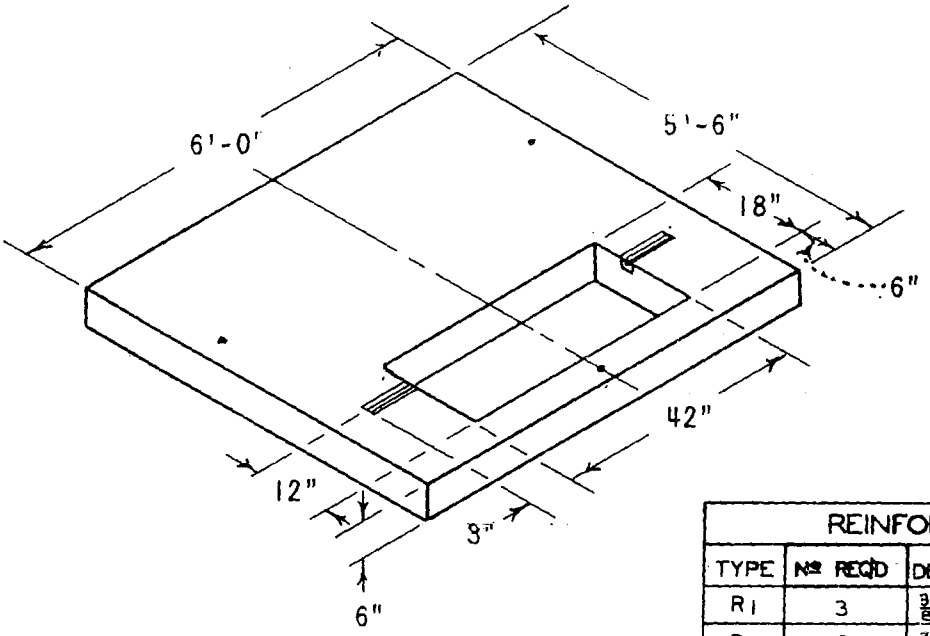
SECONDARY OPENING

NOTES:

1. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY OPENINGS WITH MAXIMUM SIZE AND NUMBER OF SECONDARY CONDUITS ILLUSTRATED.
2. CONDUIT OPENINGS TO BE FORMED SO THAT RISER STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.
3. WHEN NUMBER OF REQUIRED CONDUITS IS LESS THAN MAXIMUM SHOWN ON SKETCHES. INSTALL CONDUITS IN NUMBERED SEQUENCE AS SHOWN.

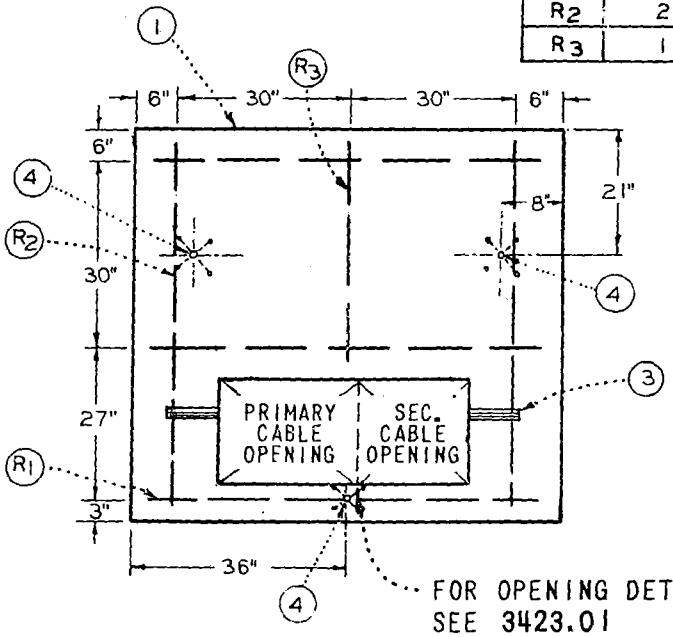
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.202 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION | DATE 6-1-75<br>APPD JWK |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




WEIGHT
2100#

| REINFORCING IRON | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE | № REQ'D | DESCRIPTION | STOCK № OR CONSTR. STD. |
| R1 | 3 | $\frac{3}{8}$" x 5'-6" | 685280 |
| R2 | 2 | $\frac{3}{8}$" x 5'-0" | |
| R3 | 1 | $\frac{3}{8}$" x 3'-0" | |




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK № OR CONSTR. STD. | STOCK NO. PRE-CAST PAD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 14 CU. FT. | CONCRETE, CLASS "A", 5½ SACK MIX | — | 514000 |
| 2 | LBS | REINFORCING RODS SEE TABLE ABOVE | 685280 | |
| 3 | 2 | CHANNEL CONCRETE INSERT 8"x1⅝"x⅜" UNISTRUT CANESTRUT OR EQUAL | 426288 | |
| 4 | 3 | HANDLING INSERTS, 1" THREADED G.I. | — | |

NOTES:

A. ABOVE PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE, IF POURED IN PLACE OMIT ITEM 4.
B. CONDUIT OPENINGS TO BE FORMED SO THAT RISER STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.
C. FOR TRANSFORMER PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION SEE 3407.
D. FOR TRANSFORMER PAD NUMBERING SEE 3211.
E. FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION SEE 3481.
F. FOR PAD CLEARANCES SEE PAGE 3483.

DATE 10-10-75
APPD JWK

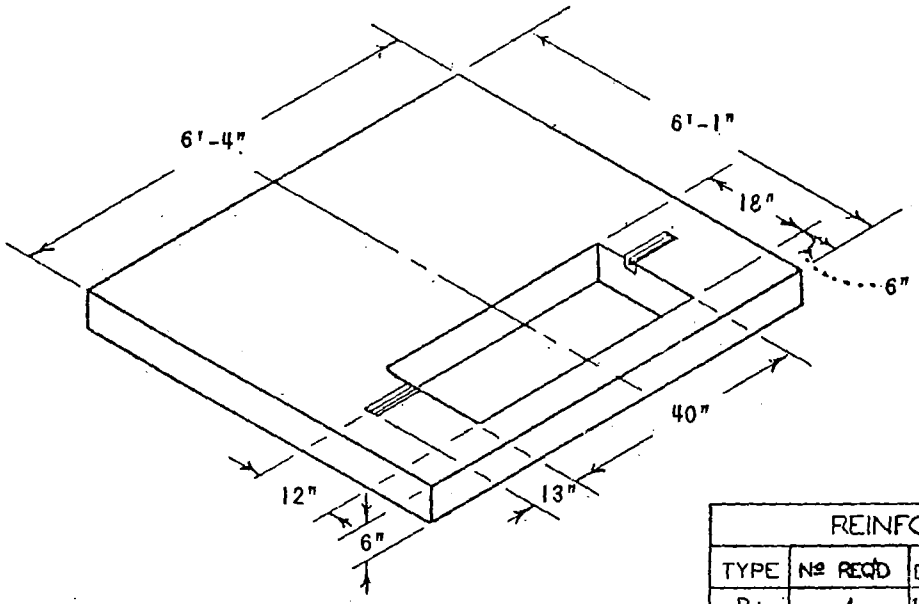
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION
75 THRU 500 KVA

3499.203

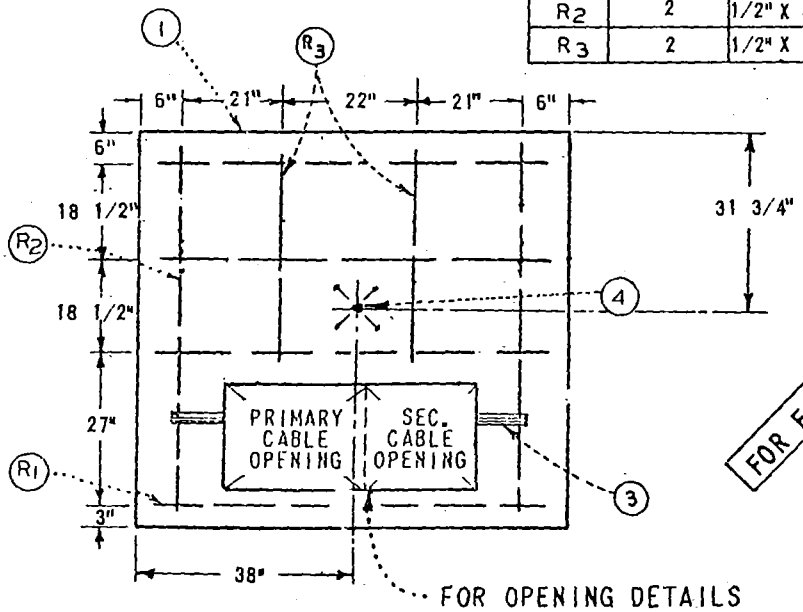
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFERRED




| REINFORCING IRON | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE | Nº REQ'D | DESCRIPTION | STOCK Nº OR CONSTR. STD. |
| R1 | 4 | 1/2" X 5' - 10" | 685152 |
| R2 | 2 | 1/2" X 5' - 5" | |
| R3 | 2 | 1/2" X 3' - 7" | |

WEIGHT
2430#




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

FOR OPENING DETAILS
SEE 3423.02

| ITEM | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK Nº OR CONSTR. STD. | STOCK NO. PRE-CAST PAD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 17 CU. FT. | CONCRETE, CLASS "A", 5½ SACK MIX | — | — |
| 2 | 27.6 LBS | REINFORCING RODS SEE TABLE ABOVE | 685152 | |
| 3 | 2 | CHANNEL CONCRETE INSERT 13"x1⅝"x7⅞" UNISTRUT CANESTRUT OR EQUAL | 426288 | |
| 4 | 1 | 2 TON RISS LIFTER | — | |

NOTES:

A. ABOVE PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE, IF POURED IN PLACE OMIT ITEM 4.
B. CONDUIT OPENINGS TO BE FORMED SO THAT RISER STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.
C. FOR TRANSFORMER PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION SEE 3407.
D. FOR TRANSFORMER PAD NUMBERING SEE 3211.
E. FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION SEE 3481.
F. FOR PAD CLEARANCES SEE PAGE 3483.

| 3499.204 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PREFERRED 3Ø TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION<br>750 AND 1000 KVA | DATE 10-10-75<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

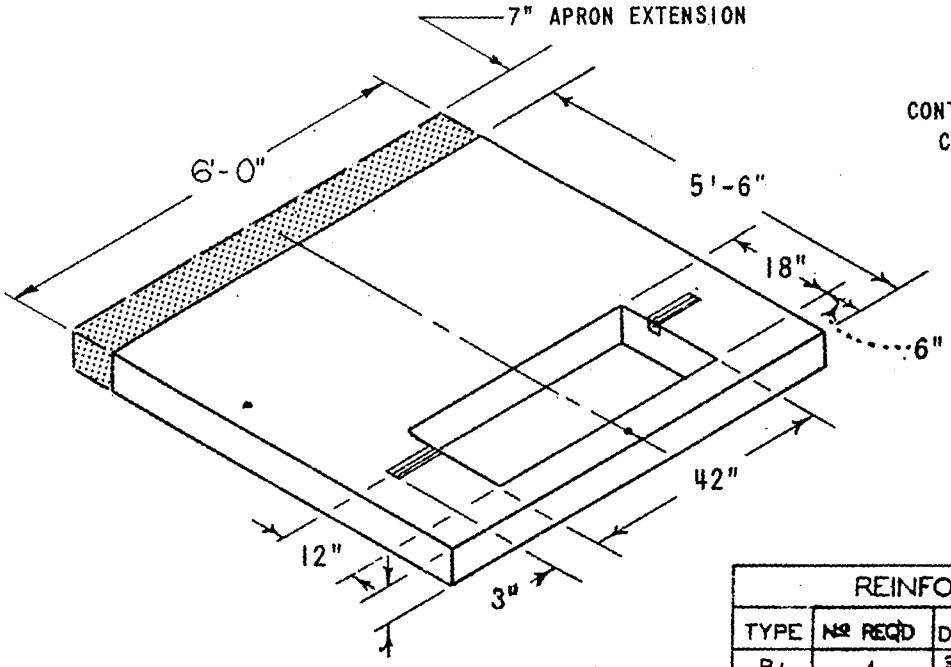
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## ALTERNATE

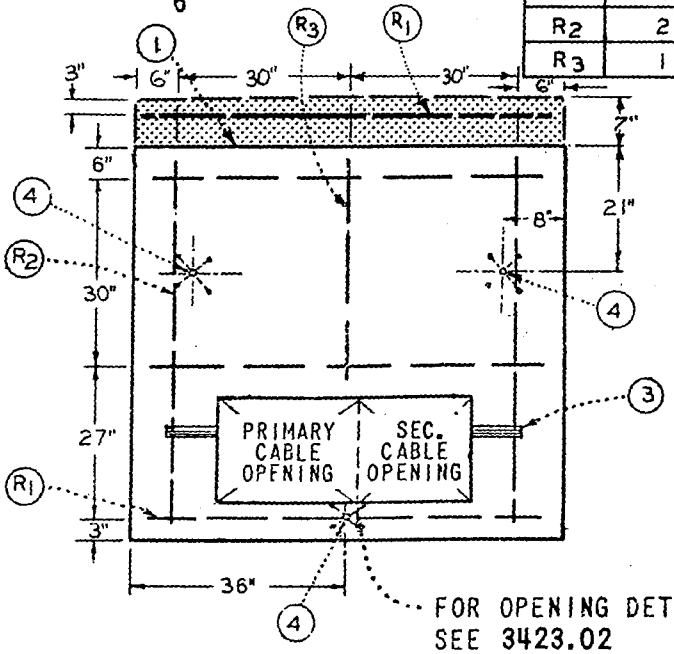
FOR APRON EXTENSION

CONTACT AREA IS TO BE THROUGHLY CLEANED BEFORE POURING.




WEIGHT
2100#

| REINFORCING IRON | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TYPE | № REQ'D | DESCRIPTION | STOCK № OR CONSTR. STD. |
| R1 | 4 | ⅜" x 5'-6" | 685280 |
| R2 | 2 | ⅜" x 5'-0" | |
| R3 | 1 | ⅜" x 3'-0" | |




FOR OPENING DETAILS SEE 3423.02

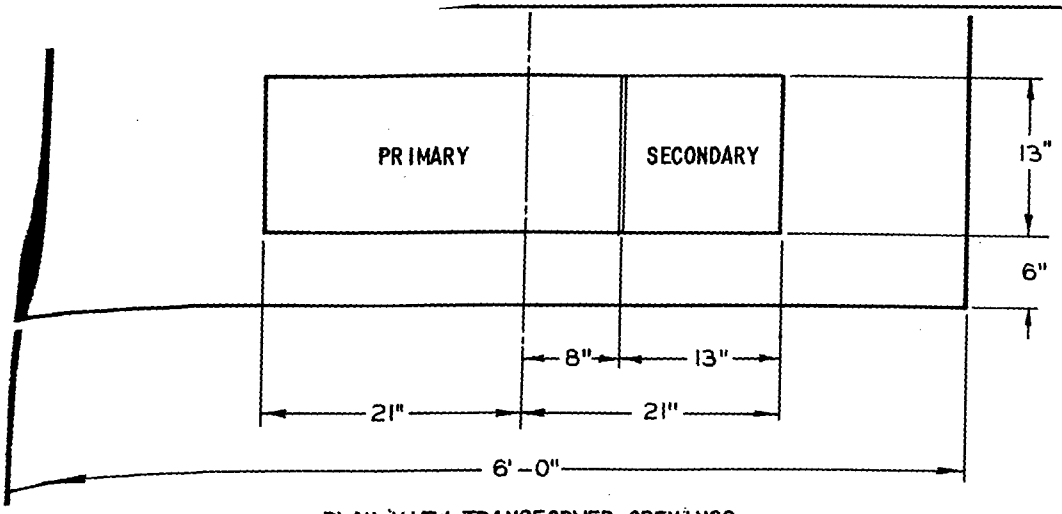
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK № OR CONSTR. STD. | STOCK NO. PRE-CAST PAD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 14 CU. FT. | CONCRETE, CLASS "A", 5½ SACK MIX | — | 514000 |
| 2 | LBS | REINFORCING RODS SEE TABLE ABOVE | 685280 | |
| 3 | 2 | CHANNEL CONCRETE INSERT 8"x1⅝"x3" UNISTRUT CANESTRUT OR EQUAL | 426288 | |
| 4 | 3 | HANDLING INSERTS, 1" THREADED G.I. | — | |

NOTES:

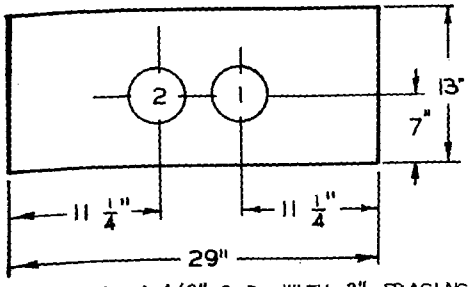
A. IF PAD IS TO BE POURED INPLACE SEE 'PREFERRED THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION'
B. CONDUIT OPENINGS TO BE FORMED SO THAT RISER STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.
C. FOR TRANSFORMER PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION SEE 3407.
D. FOR TRANSFORMER PAD NUMBERING SEE 3211.
E. FOR TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION SEE 3481.
F. THIS PAGE IS TO BE USED ONLY IF A 6'-0" X 5'-6" (AS SHOWN ABOVE) PRECAST PAD IS USED.
G. FOR PAD CLEARANCES SEE PAGE 3483.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 10-10-75<br>APPD | ALTERNATE 3Φ TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION WITH 7" APRON EXTENSION 750 AND 1000 KVA | 3499. |



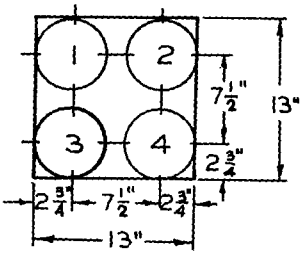

PLAN VIEW TRANSFORMER OPENINGS

WHEN REQUIRED OR DESIRED




2-4" CONDUITS, 4 1/2" O.D. WITH 2" SPACING

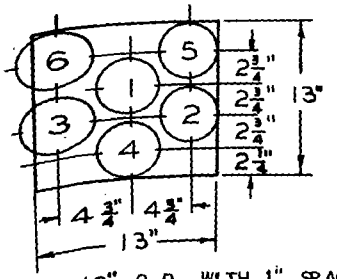
PRIMARY TRANSFORMER OPENING




4-5" CONDUITS 5 1/2"O.D.

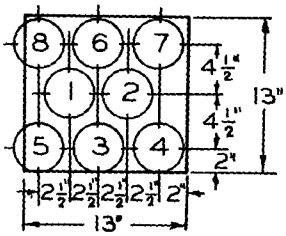
SECONDARY TRANSFORMER OPENING

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




," CONDUITS 4 1/2" O.D. WITH 1" SPACING
AND 1" OVERHANG INTO PRIMARY SIDE

SECONDARY TRANSFORMER OPENING




8-3 1/2" CONDUITS 4" O.D. WITH 1" SPACINGS
AND 1" OVERHANG INTO PRIMARY SIDE

SECONDARY TRANSFORMER OPENING

NOTES:

1. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY OPENINGS WITH MAXIMUM SIZE AND NUMBER OF SECONDARY CONDUITS ILLUSTRATED.
2. CONDUIT OPENINGS TO BE FORMED SO THAT RISER STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.
3. WHEN NUMBER OF REQUIRED CONDUITS IS LESS THAN MAXIMUM SHOWN ON SKETCHES, INSTALL CONDUITS IN NUMBERED SEQUENCE AS SHOWN.

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

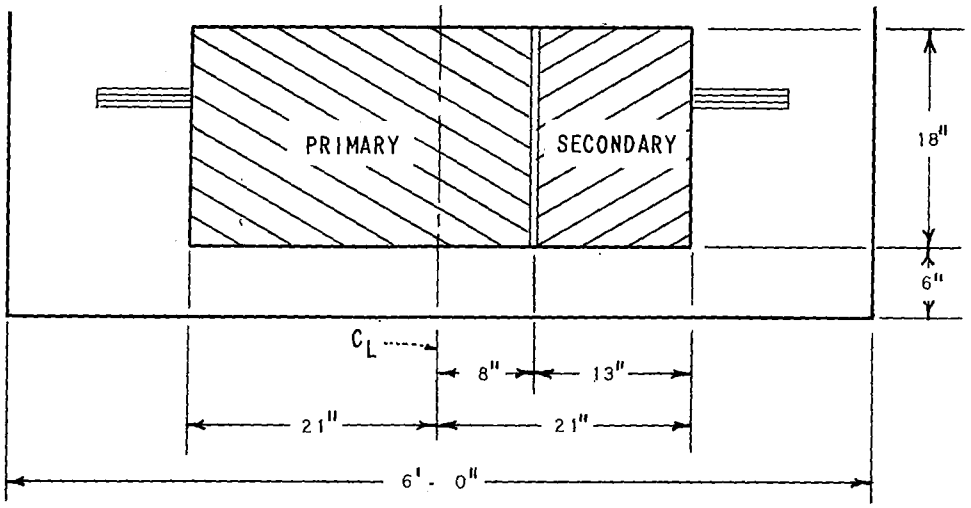
9.206

THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION
75 THRU 500 KVA

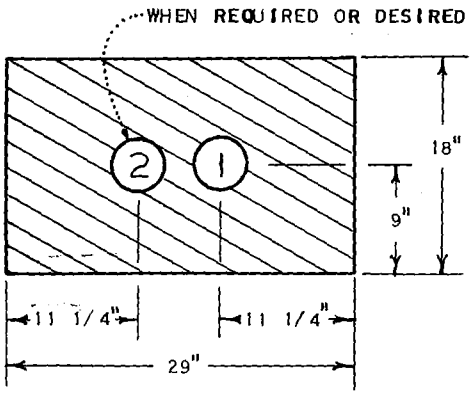
DATE 10-10-75
APPD JWK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

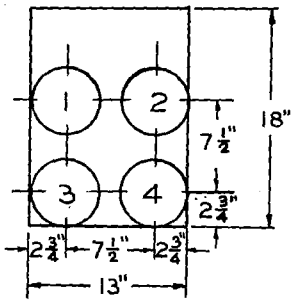



PLAN VIEW OPENINGS



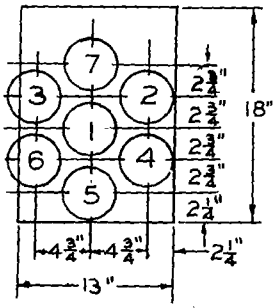

2 - 4" CONDUITS, 4 1/2" O.D. WITH 2" SPACING

PRIMARY OPENING




4-5 CONDUITS 5½ O.D.

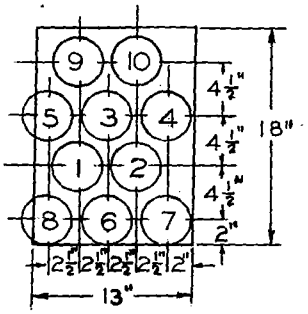
SECONDARY OPENING




7-4" CONDUITS 4½" O.D. WITH 1" SPACING
AND 1" OVERHANG INTO PRIMARY SIDE

SECONDARY OPENING

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




10-3½" CONDUITS 4" O.D. WITH 1" SPACINGS
AND 1" OVERHANG INTO PRIMARY SIDE

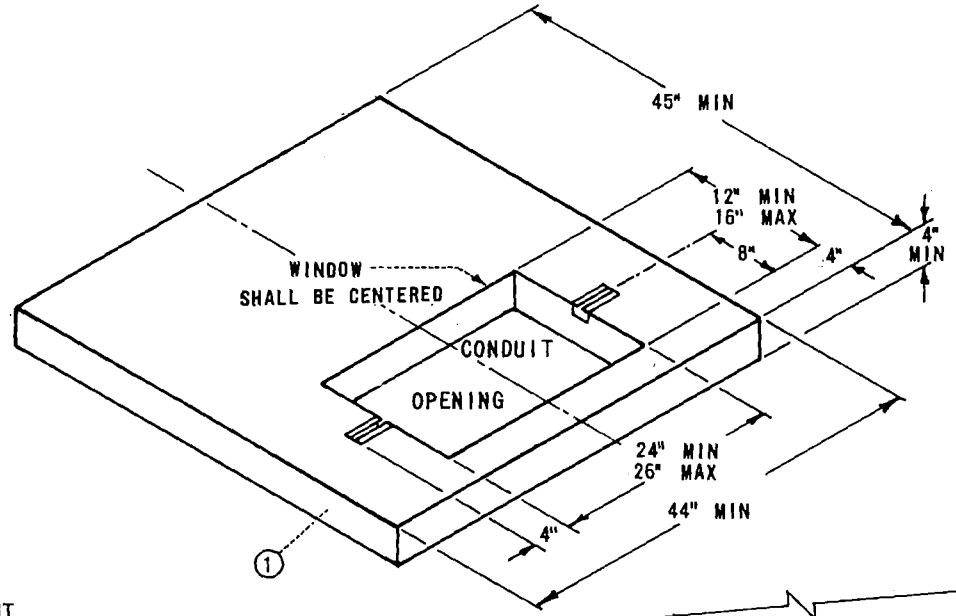
SECONDARY OPENING

NOTES:

1. PRIMARY AND SECONDARY OPENINGS WITH MAXIMUM SIZE AND NUMBER OF SECONDARY CONDUITS ILLUSTRATED.
2. CONDUIT OPENINGS TO BE FORMED SO THAT RISER STUB ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.
3. WHEN NUMBER OF REQUIRED CONDUITS IS LESS THAN MAXIMUM SHOWN ON SKETCHES, INSTALL CONDUITS IN NUMBERED SEQUENCE AS SHOWN.

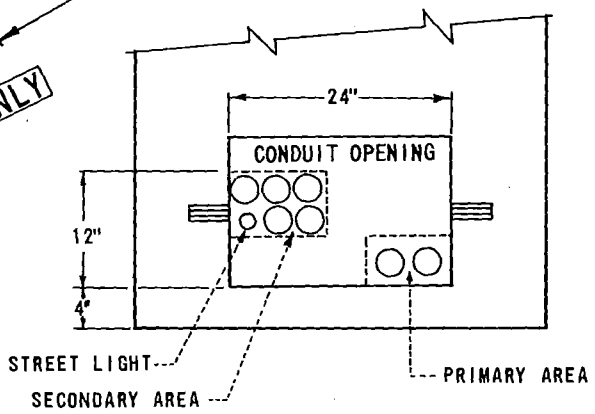
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 10-10-75<br>APPD J.C.K. | THREE PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD INSTALLATION<br>750 AND 1000 KVA | 3498.207 |

MAJOR USE: SUPPORT 1Ø TRANSFORMER




PAD WEIGHT
40#

THIS PAGE FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



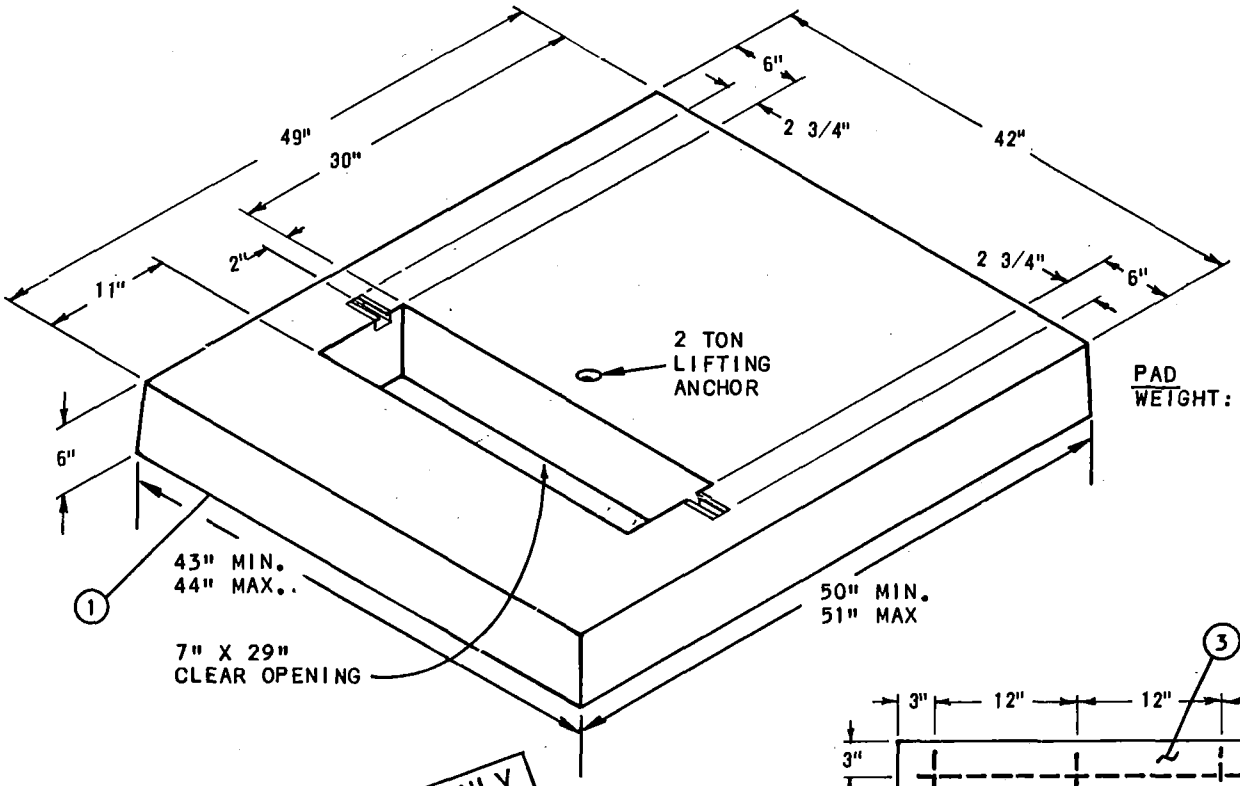

NOTES:

A. FOR TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION SEE 3700 SECTION.
(B) FOR CONCRETE PAD SEE PAGE 3421.1.
C. ALL PLASTIC PADS PER SDG&E SPECIFICATION 133 (LATEST REVISION).

| ITEM | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | PLASTIC PAD | 514240 (B) |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

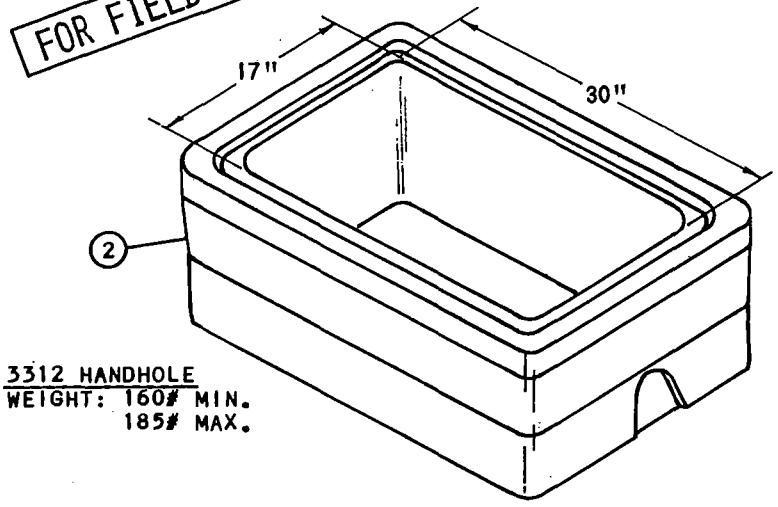
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.210 | 1Ø TRANSFORMER PLASTIC PAD<br>5 - 3", 4 - 4", OR 3 - 5" SECONDARY CONDUITS MAXIMUM | DATE 5-5-78<br>APPD TAF |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE 3Ø FUSED SWITCHING PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT USED WITH THE 3Ø FUSED SWITCHING CABINET (STANDARD 3513).

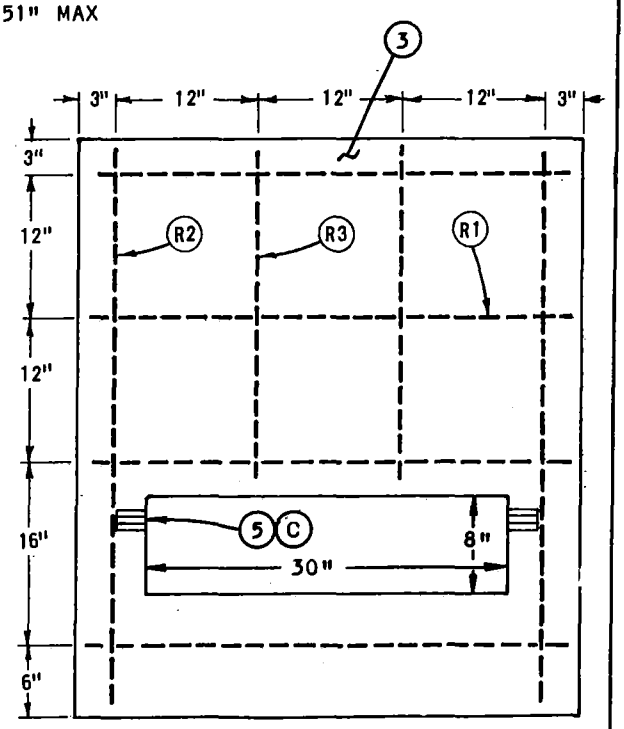



PAD
WEIGHT: 900# MIN.
1005# MAX.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




3312 HANDHOLE
WEIGHT: 160# MIN.
185# MAX.




- STEEL DETAIL FOR POURED-IN-PLACE.
CENTER STEEL IN CONCRETE POUR.

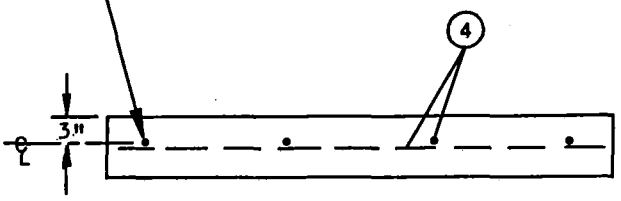
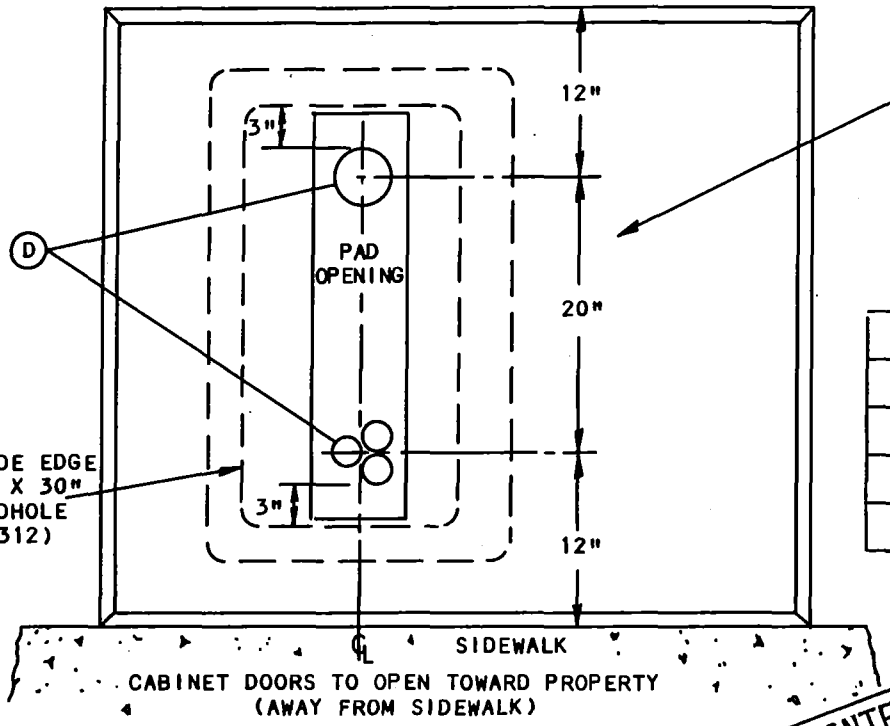



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-89<br>APPD SLC/DTE | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>FUSED SWITCHING PAD | 3499.211<br>(supercedes 3412.1 1-1-86) |

## 3513 INSTALLATION
(TOP VIEW)
3Ø FUSED SWITCHING CABINET




| REINFORCING RODS (4) | | |
|---|---|---|
| TYPE | QUANTITY | DESCRIPTION |
| R1 | 4 | 3/8" X 39" |
| R2 | 2 | 3/8" X 46" |
| R3 | 2 | 3/8" X 27" |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FUSED SWITCHING PAD | 1 | -- | 513426 |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 1 | 3312 | 162426 |
| 3 | CONCRETE CLASS 'A', 5 1/2 SACK MIX | 6.32 CU.FT. | -- | -- |
| 4 | #3 REINFORCING RODS, 3/8" (SEE TABLE ABOVE) | 25'-2" | -- | 685280 |
| 5 | CHANNEL, CONCRETE INSERTS, 2 3/4" X 1 5/8" X 7/8" UNISTRUT OR EQUAL (C) | 2 | -- | 426288 |
| 6 | GALVANIZED PAINT (C) | AS REQ'D | -- | 516064 |

**INSTALLATION:**

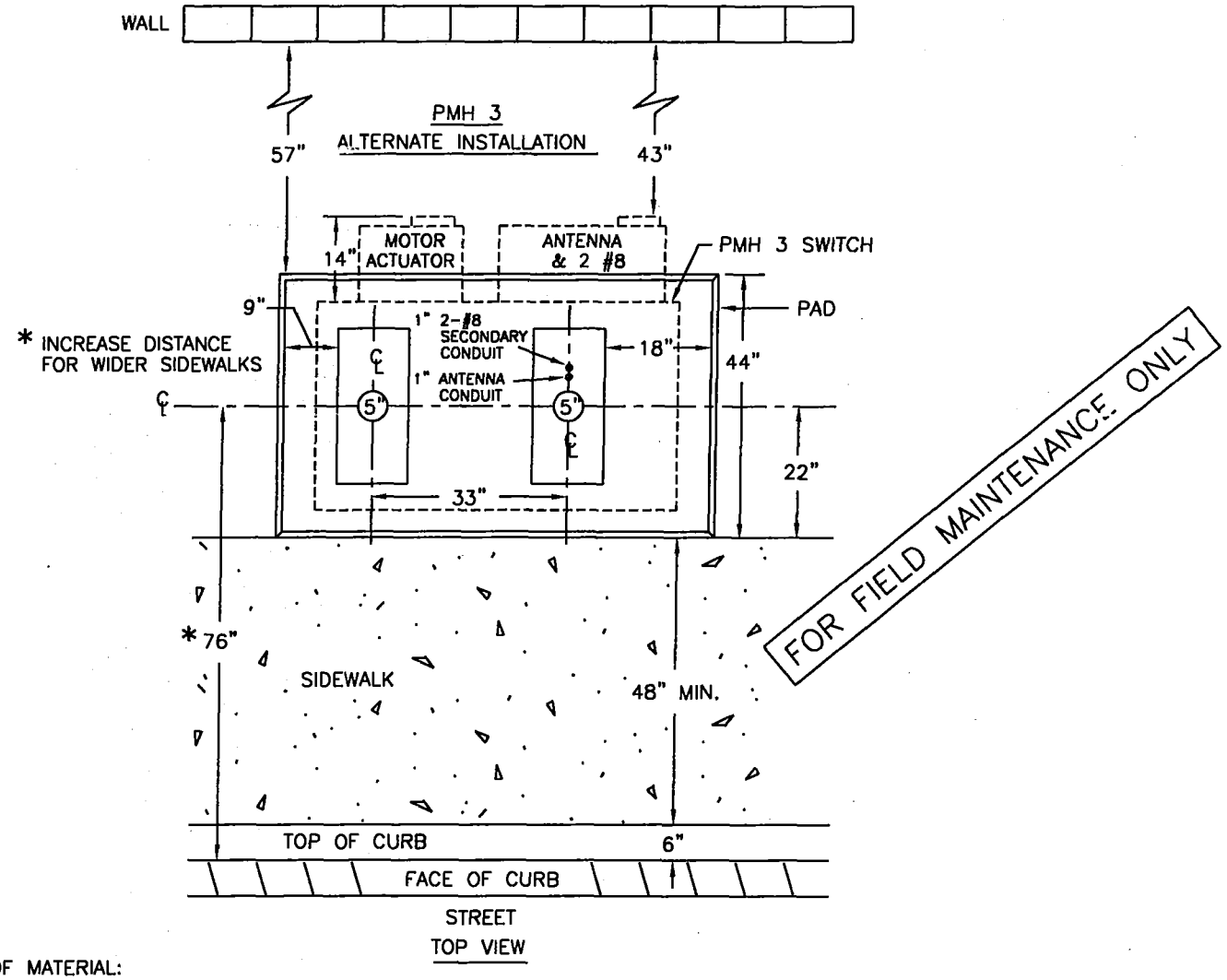
A. THIS PAD MAY BE PRECAST OR POURED IN PLACE. TOP OF PAD MUST BE FINISHED FLAT.
B. WHEN PAD IS POURED IN PLACE, CONDUIT OPENINGS SHALL BE FORMED SO THAT THE CONDUIT STUBS ARE NOT CONCRETE ENCASED.
(C) IF POURED IN PLACE, ITEM 5 TO BE CUT IN FIELD . APPLY GALVANIZED PAINT TO EXPOSED ENDS.
(D) TERMINATE CONDUITS 3" ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE HANDHOLE.

**REFERENCE:**

H. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.
I. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.
J. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).
K. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS.
L. SEE STANDARD 3513 FOR EQUIPMENT OR INSTALLATION DETAILS.
M. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR PAD GROUNDING.
N. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

| 3499.212 (supercedes 3412.2 1-1-86) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1-1-89 |
|---|---|---|
| | FUSED SWITCHING PAD | APPD SLC/DTE |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, PMH 3 SWITCH | 1 | 3420 | 513424 | 3420 |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 4 | 3312 | 162426 | |

INSTALLATION:

A. SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.
(B) TERMINATE CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE 3312 HANDHOLES.

REFERENCE:

E. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.
F. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).
G. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
H. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.
I. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.
J. SEE STANDARD 3577 FOR PAD-MOUNTED PMH 3 AIR BREAK SWITCH.
K. SEE STANDARD 3578 FOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED PMH 3 AIR BREAK SWITCH.
L. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

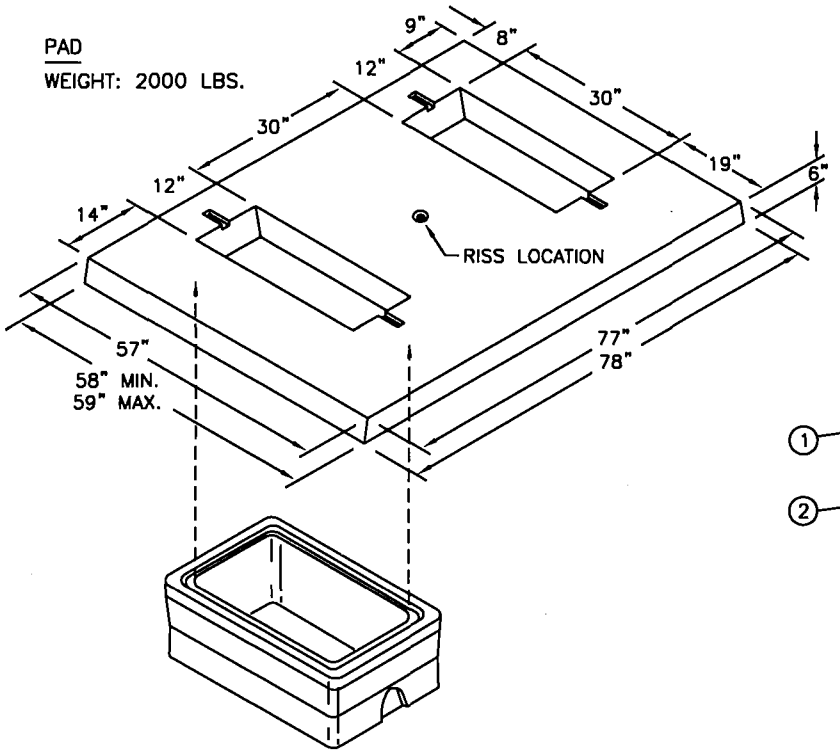
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | AIR BREAK PMH 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD | 3499.214<br>SUPERSEDES 3420.2 (1-1-96) |

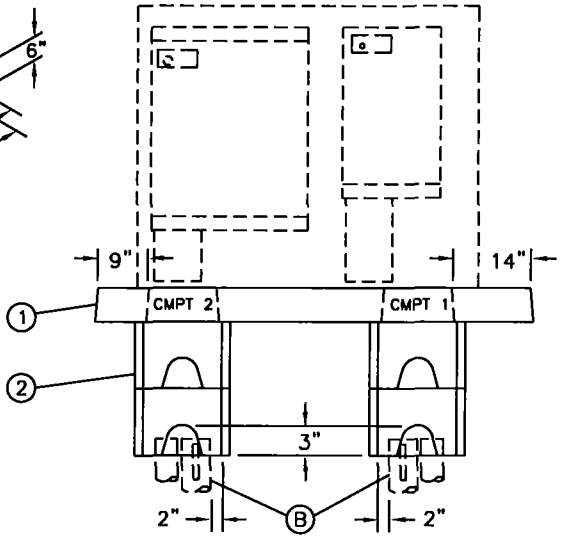
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD AND HANDHOLE USED WITH THE PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH. CONDUIT PLACEMENT IS ALSO SHOWN.

PAD

WEIGHT: 2000 LBS.

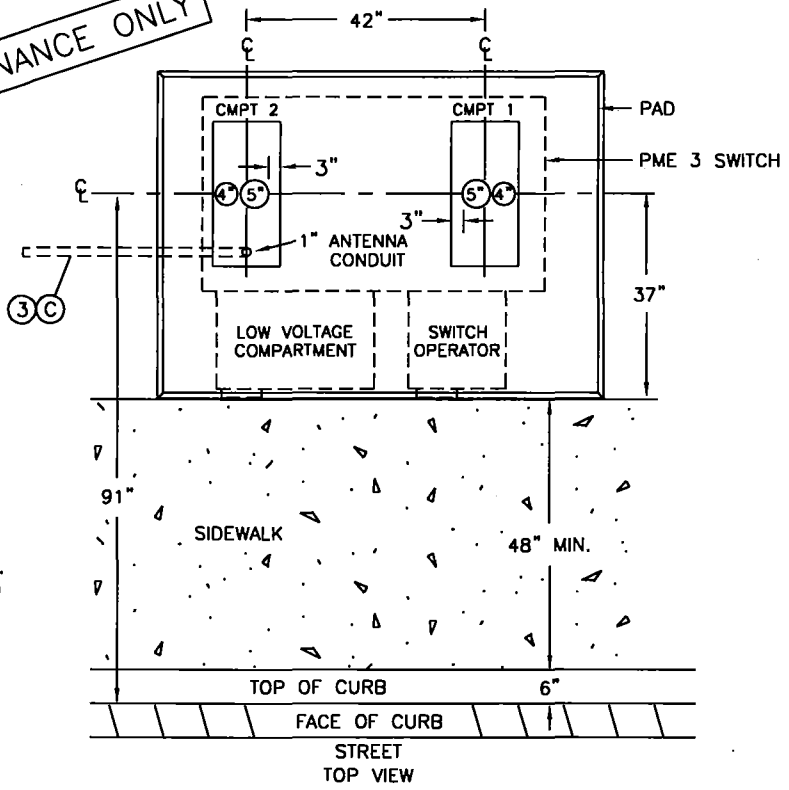



SIDE VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

PME 3 INSTALLATION




TOP VIEW

**NOTES:**

- PAD MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PAD ONLY.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3499.215<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3422.1 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD | DATE 7-28-99<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, PME 3 SWITCH | 1 | 3422 | 514030 | 3422 |
| 2 | HANDHOLE, 17" X 30" | 4 | 3312 | 162426 | |
| 3 | 1" POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT | 10 FT | 3373 | 249630 | 1" PE |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. SET PAD LEVEL TO FINAL GRADE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT GROUND.

(B) TERMINATE CONDUITS 3 INCHES ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE 3312 HANDHOLES.

(C) STUB OUT 1-1" POLY CONDUIT 4' FROM EDGE OF PAD.

**REFERENCE:**

E. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE.

F. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

G. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

H. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

I. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

J. SEE STANDARD 3583 FOR PAD-MOUNTED PME 3 AIR BREAK SWITCH.

K. SEE STANDARD 3584 FOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR PAD-MOUNTED PME 3 AIR BREAK SWITCH.

L. SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

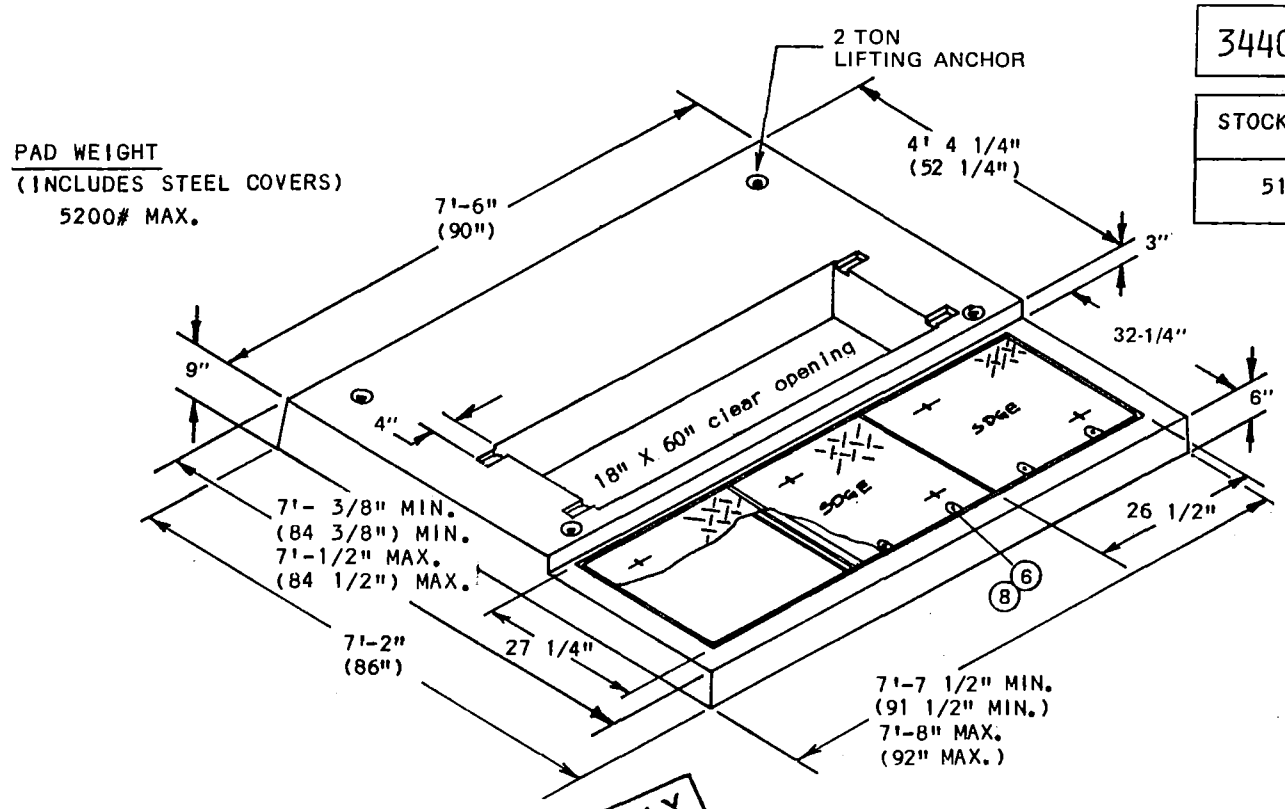
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-98<br>APPD BBJ / CMK | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>AIR BREAK PME 3 SECTIONALIZING SWITCH PAD | 3499.216<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3422.2 (1-1-98) |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS 3440 & 3441 PADS FOR A PAD MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3Ø SWITCH.

## 3440

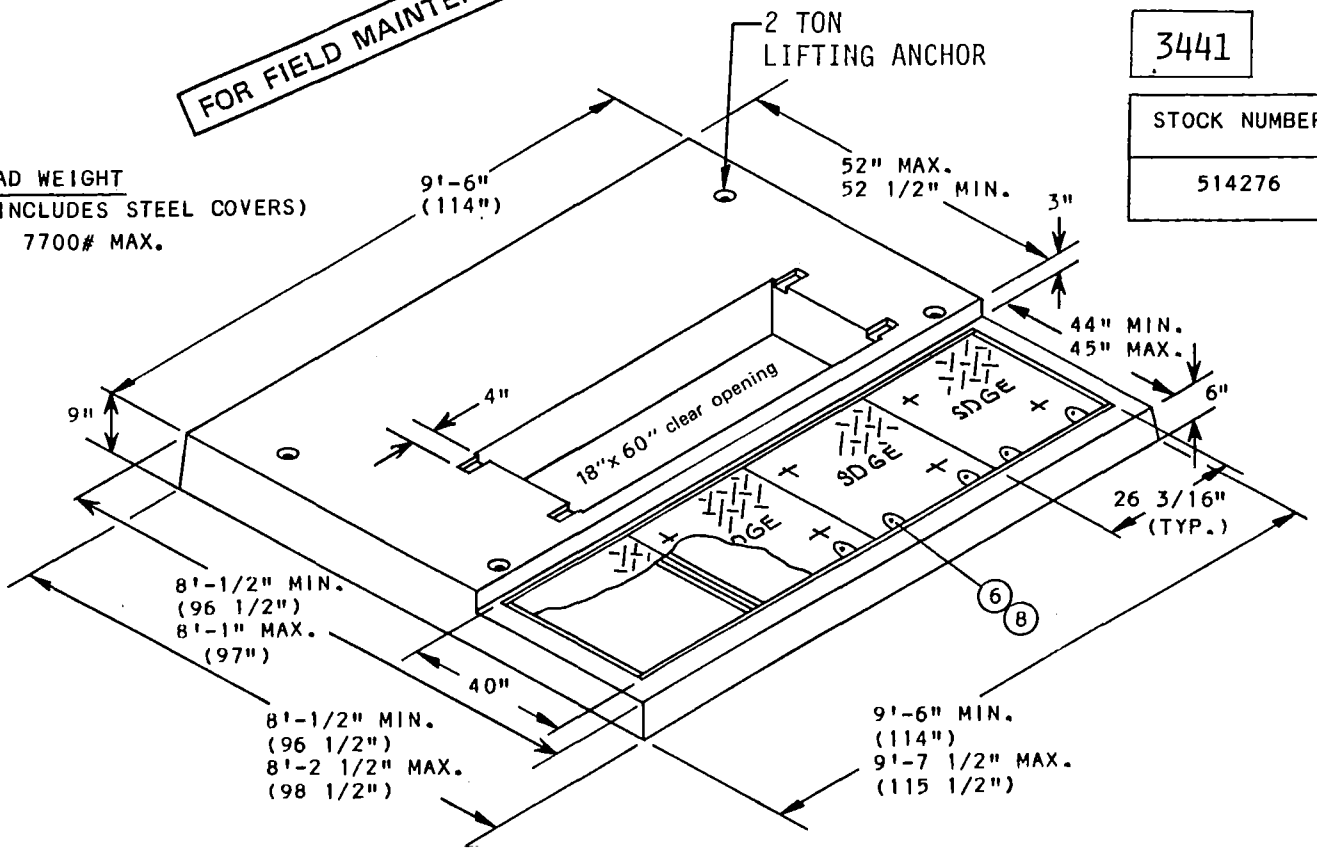
| STOCK NUMBER |
|---|
| 513900 |




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## 3441

| STOCK NUMBER |
|---|
| 514276 |

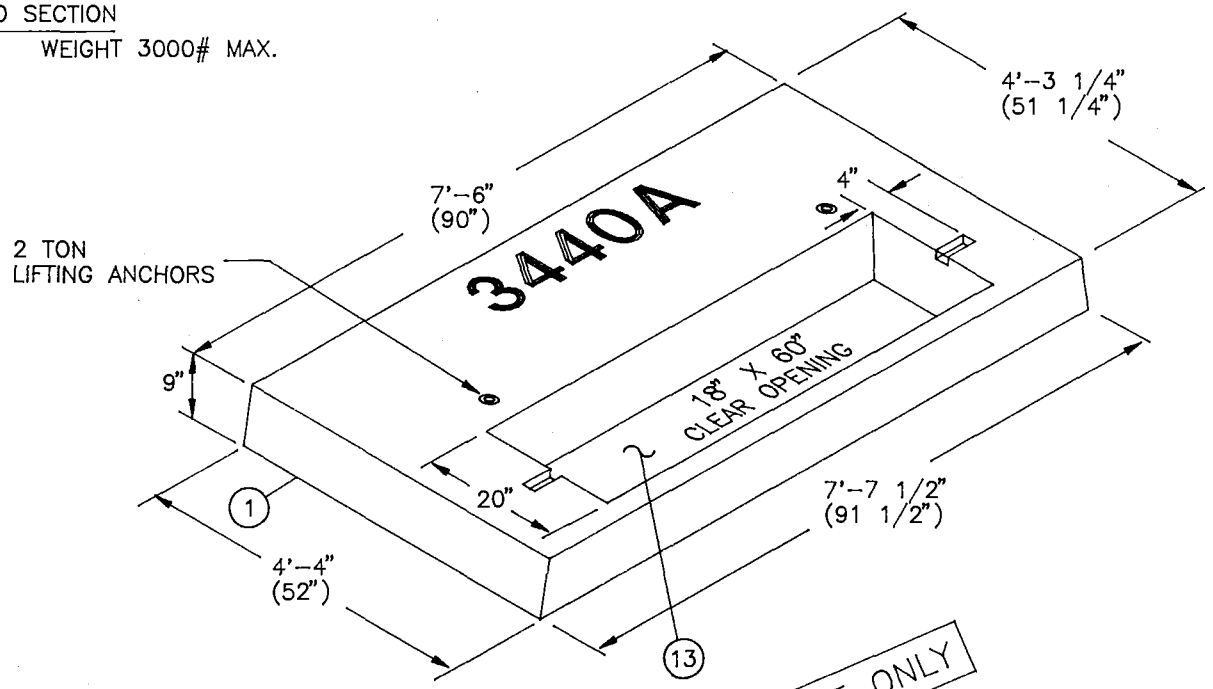



| ISSUE 1994<br>DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD [signature] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3440 & 3441 PADS<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3Ø SWITCH | 3499.401 |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

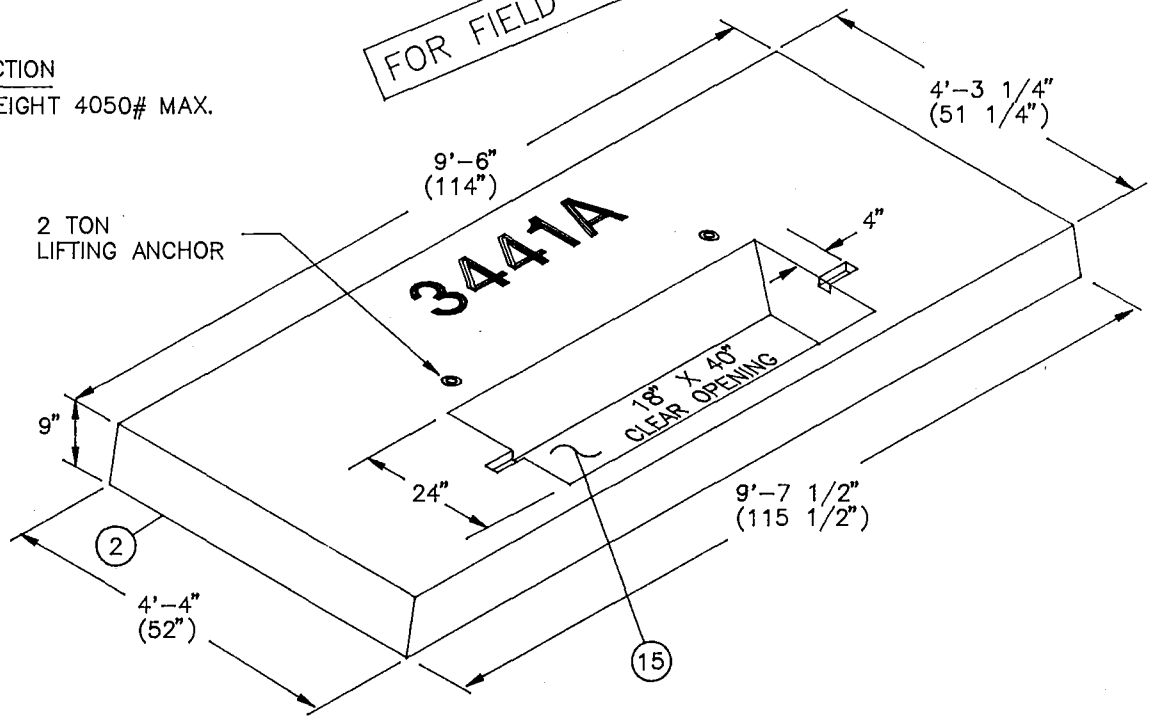
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OF A TYPICAL 3440A OR 3441A PAD AND 3315 OR 3316 HANDHOLE FOR A PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE SWITCH.

PAD SECTION
WEIGHT 3000# MAX.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

PAD SECTION
WEIGHT 4050# MAX.

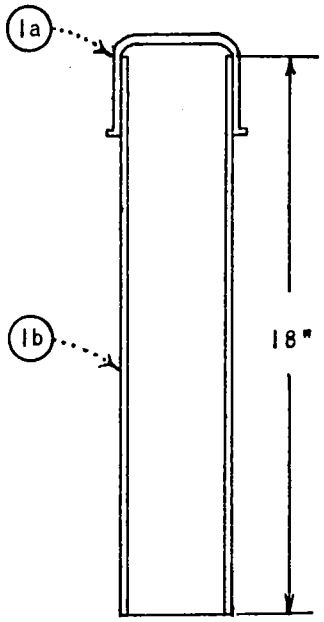



**NOTES:**

- PADS MAY NOT BE POURED IN PLACE. USE PRECAST PADS ONLY.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | 3440A/3441A PAD & HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS<br>FOR PAD-MOUNTED 12KV, 600 AMP, PMH 5 | 3499.402 |

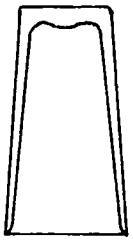
TABLE OF CONTENTS



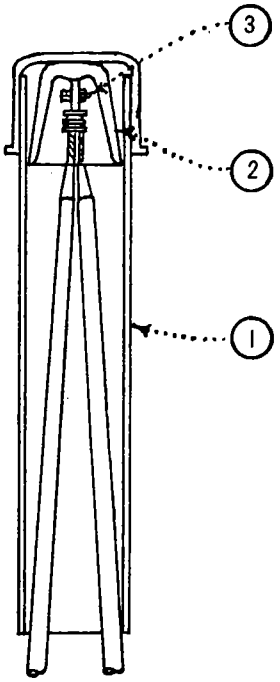

INSULATING TUBE
FIGURE 1



INSULATING GLASS, 2 OUNCE
FIGURE 2



INSULATING GLASS, 11 OUNCE
FIGURE 3




CAPPED SPLICE TERMINATION
FIGURE 4

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL see TABLE II for materials selection

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | INSULATING TUBE-SHOP MADE | 1 | |
| | 1A ABS CAP – 2", 3", OR 4" ( SECURED WITH CEMENT ) | AS REQ'D. | 2"-774752<br>3"-774784<br>4"-774816 |
| | 1B ABS TYPE II (DB) TUBE – 2", 3", OR 4" | AS REQ'D. | |
| 2 | INSULATING ANTI-TRACK GLASS | 1 | |
| 3 | EVURDUR BOLT, FLAT WASHER, LOCK WASHER, AND NUT - 3/8" | 1 | 140 |
| | | | |

TABLE I

MATERIALS SELECTION

| CABLE AWG | NUMBER OF CABLES | 2" TUBE INSULATING GLASS | 3" TUBE INSULATING GLASS | 4" TUBE INSULATING GLASS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 OR 2 | 2 | X | - | - |
| | 3 | - | X | - |
| 4/0 OR 500 MCM | 2 | - | X | - |
| | 3 | - | - | X |

TABLE II

NOTE:

1 CAPPED SPLICE TERMINATION DESIGNED FOR USE IN TRANSFORMER HIGH VOLTAGE COMPARTMENTS AND U-41.2 TERMINATOR.

| | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 9-19-69<br>SDG&E | CAPPED SPLICE TERMINATION<br>12 KV AND BELOW | 3599.001 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS



FIGURE 1



FIGURE 2



FIGURE 3



FIGURE 4

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| MATERIAL DESCRIPTION | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LINE MATERIAL LOAD BREAK SWITCH BLADE-INDOOR | | | | |
| NOMINAL VOLTAGE KV | RATING | FIGURE NUMBER | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| 8.3 | 200 AMPS CONTINUOUS 200 AMPS LOAD BREAK | 1 | FA1B1 | 139552 |
| 15.5 | | 2 | FA3B1 | 139488 |
| WITH FAULT INDICATOR (1) | | | | |
| 8.3 | 200 AMPS CONTINUOUS 200 AMPS LOAD BREAK | 3 | FA1B2 | 139584 |
| 15.5 | | 4 | FA3B2 | 139520 |

NOTE:

(1) TRIP RANGE OF FAULT INDICATOR IS 350-500 AMPS.

| 3599.002 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SWITCH BLADES - ARC STRANGLER | DATE 4-10-75<br>APPD JWK |
|---|---|---|

TO REDUCE INTERNAL CABINET MOISTURE WHICH INCREASES CABLE INSULATION CONTAMINATION, INSULATION BARRIER DETERIORATION AND METAL CORROSION -

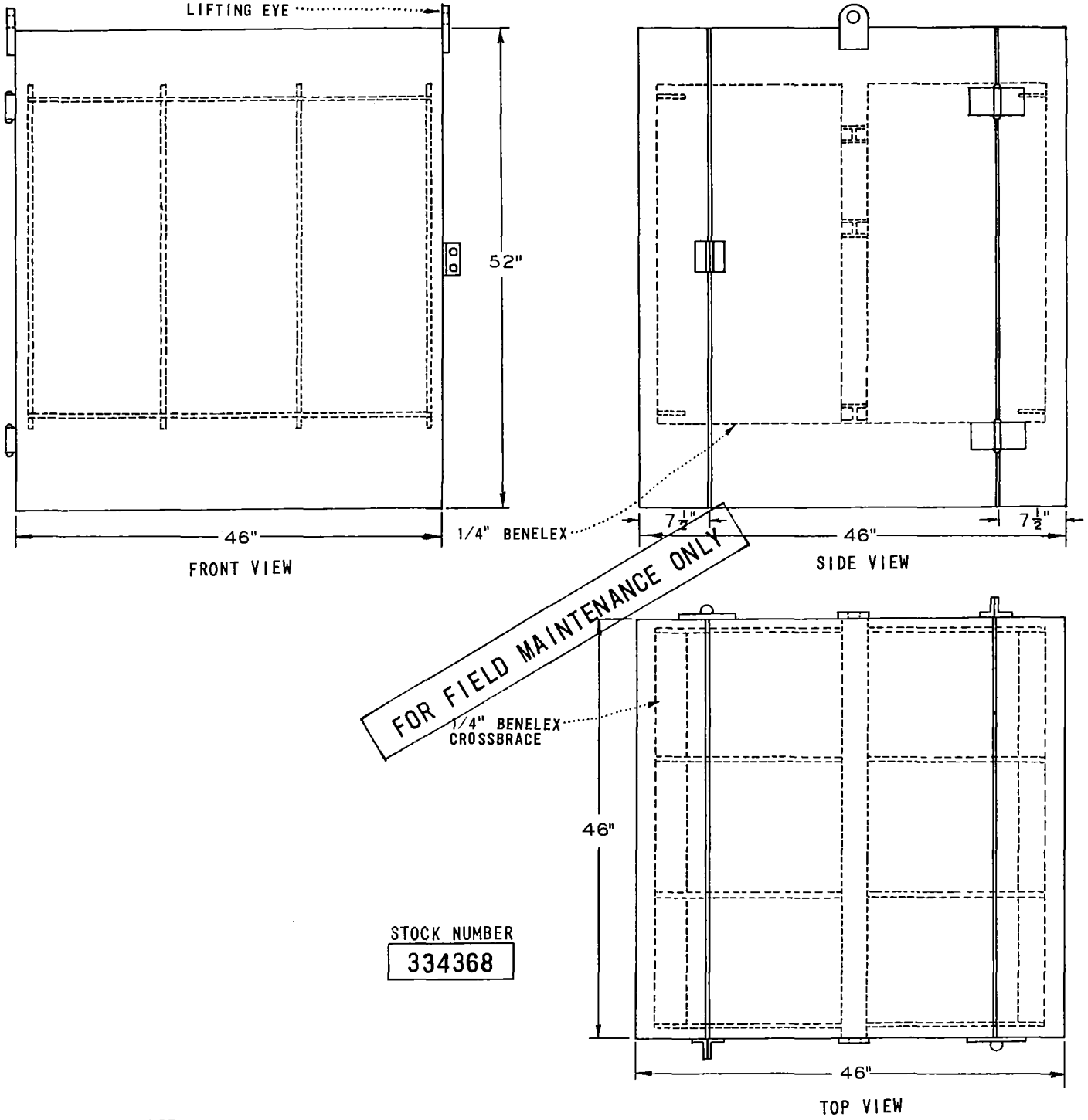
1. RESTRICT THE AIR FLOW FROM ADJACENT SUBSTRUCTURES AND/OR CONDUITS BY TAPING OR COVERING OVER BASE PAD WINDOW WHEN PAD IS DIRECTLY OVER A SUBSTRUCTURE (WHICH IS A DISCONTINUED PRACTICE FOR LARGER THAN STANDARD 3314 SIZE HANDHOLES) WHICH CAN CONTAIN WATER (WITH CONCRETE OR NON-DRAINING BOTTOM) AND OVER ALL CONDUIT OPENINGS TO SUBSTRUCTURES WITHIN 100 FEET. TAPE SHALL BE APPLIED SO AS NOT TO ALLOW TOUCHING OF CABLE INSULATION SHIELD AND SHALL BE BELOW STRESS CONE LEVEL. "AQUA-SEAL" MAY BE USED TO SEAL CONDUIT OPENINGS INSTEAD OF TAPING.

2. USE SILICONE TAPE ON INDOOR TERMINATIONS PER STANDARD 4121 FOR ALL CABLES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

MAJOR USE: ABOVE GROUND SWITCHING POINT WITH PAD MOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION




STOCK NUMBER
334368

NOTES:

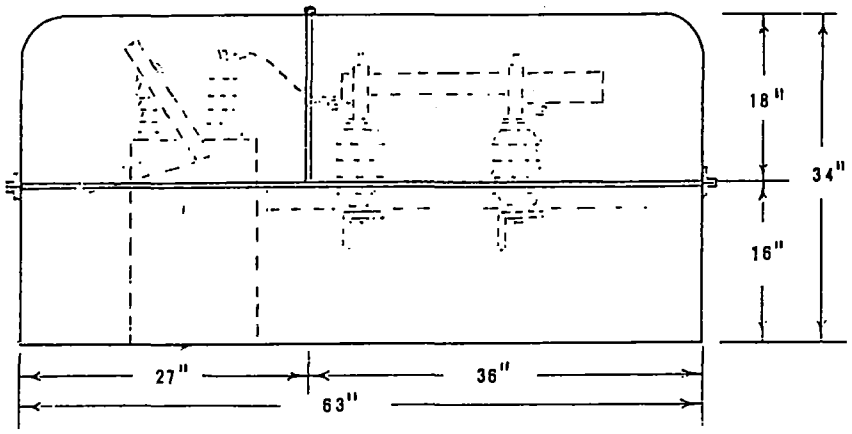
A. 12KV SWITCHING CABINET.
B. SIDE PANELS TO BE MINIMUM 14 GAUGE SHEET METAL.
C. ALL STEEL PARTS TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.
D. FINISH: ONE COAT PRIMER AND TWO COATS FINISH LEAF GREEN (SUBOX 524 FD OR EQUAL)
E. FOR INSTALLATION DETAILS SEE 3599.105, 3599.109, 3599.110.
F. FOR FUSES SEE 4311.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

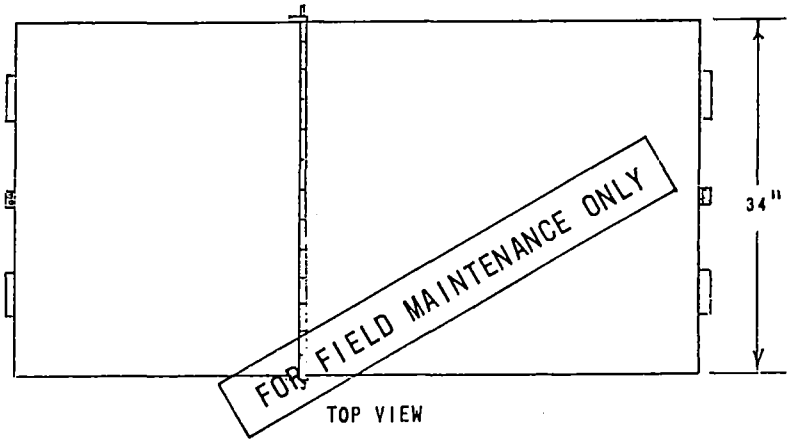
| 3599.101 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PAD MOUNT SWITCHING CABINET | DATE 12-27-73<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

MAJOR USE: TO FUSE UNDERGROUND TAPS WHICH EMPLOY BOTH 1$^{\phi}$ & 3$^{\phi}$ TRANSFORMERS

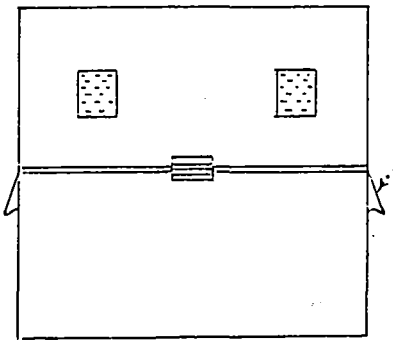
U-41.51




SIDE VIEW

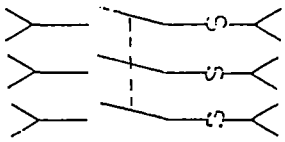



TOP VIEW




END VIEW

STOCK NUMBER
334366



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

| RATINGS | SM-4 FUSE | VAC. SW. |
|---|---|---|
| KV | 14.4 | 13.8 |
| AMPERES | 200 | 200 |
| KV-BIL | 95 | 95 |
| INTERRUPTING AMPERES (SYMMETRICAL) | 12,500 | 2,000 |
| MAKE AND LATCH AMPERES (SYMMETRICAL) | | 10,000 |

## CAUTION

MECHANICAL INTERLOCK PROHIBITS FUSE COMPARMENT DOOR FROM OPENING UNLESS VACUUM SWITCH IS PLACED IN THE OPEN POSITION.

**NOTES:**

A. PANELS TO BE 14 GAUDE MINIMUM SHEET METAL.

B. ALL STEEL PARTS TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.

C. FINISH; ONE COAT PRIMER AND TWO COATS FINISH LEAF GREEN (SUBOX 524 OR EQUAL).

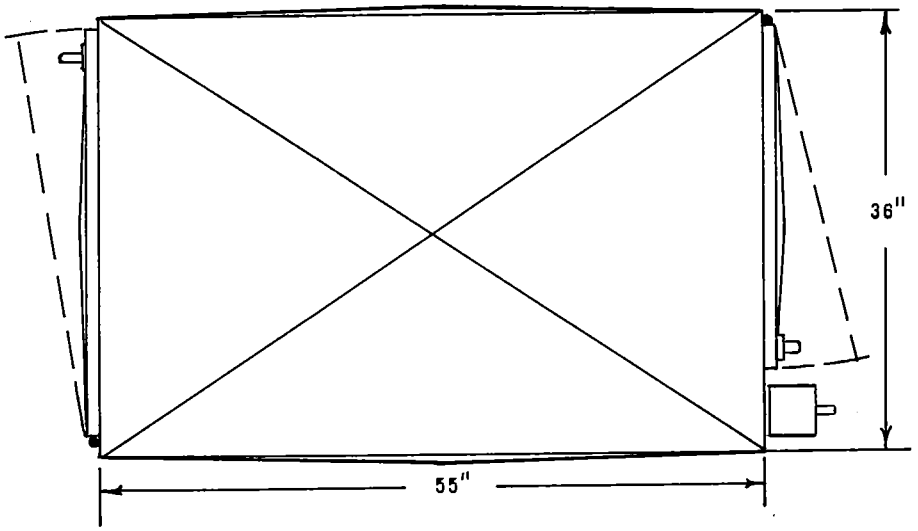
D. ALL INTERNAL BARRIERS TO BE 1/4" BENELEX OR EQUAL.

E. FOR INSTALLATION DETAILS SEE 3599.106.

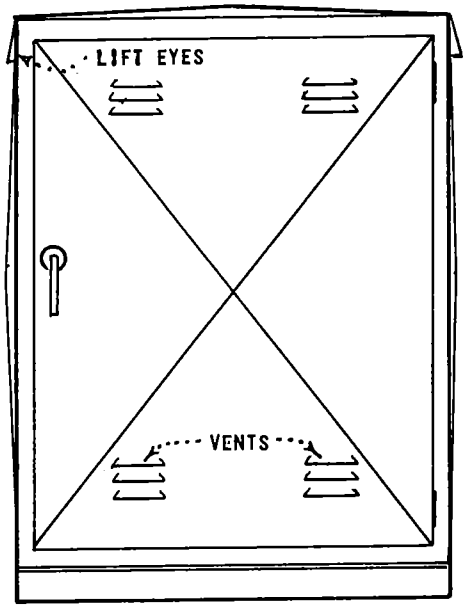
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLG/RAS | PADMOUNT LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET | 3599.102 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

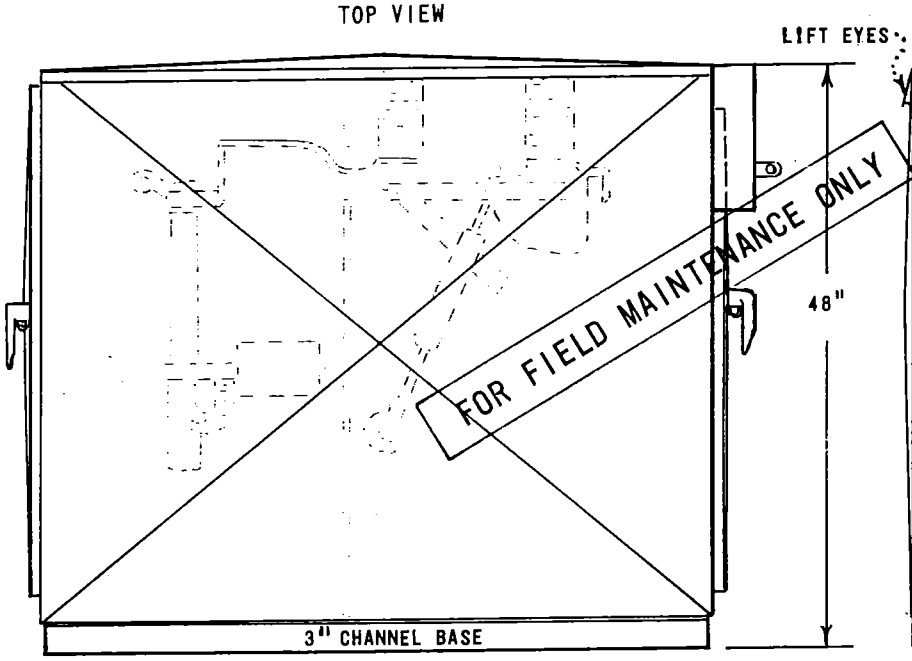
MAJOR USE: TO FUSE UNDERGROUND TAPS WHICH EMPLOY BOTH 1$\phi$ & 3$\phi$ TRANSFORMERS.



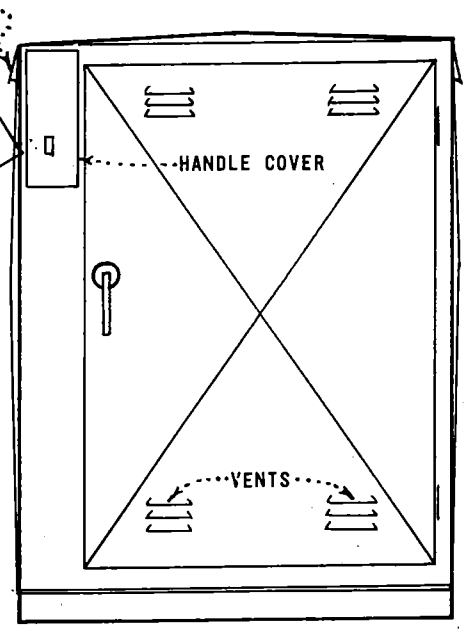

TOP VIEW




END VIEW - FUSE SIDE



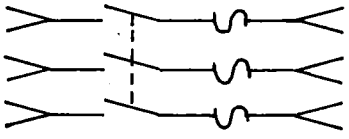

FRONT VIEW




END VIEW - SWITCH SIDE

| RATINGS | SM-4 FUSE | 3$\phi$ SW. |
|---|---|---|
| KV | 14.4 | 13.8 |
| AMPERES | 200 | 600 |
| KV-BIL | 95 | 95 |
| INTERRUPTING AMPERES (SYMMETRICAL) | 12,500 | 600 |
| MAKE AND LATCH AMPERES (SYMMETRICAL) | - | 25,000 |

STOCK NUMBER
334366



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

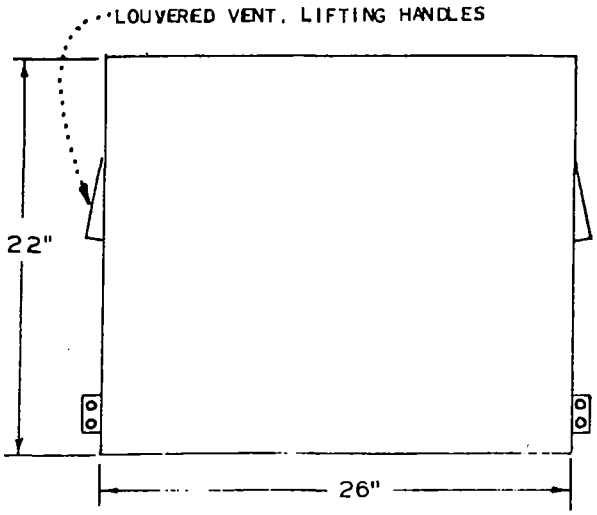
NOTES:

A. PANELS TO BE 12 GAUGE MINIMUM SHEET METAL REINFORCED.
B. ALL STEEL PARTS TO BE HOT DIPPED GALV. AFTER FABRICATION.
C. FINISH: ONE COAT PRIMER AND ONE COAT FINISH FOREST GREEN.
D. ALL INTERNAL BARRIERS TO BE 3/8" BENELEX OR EQUAL.
E. FOR INSTALLATION DETAILS SEE 3599.108.

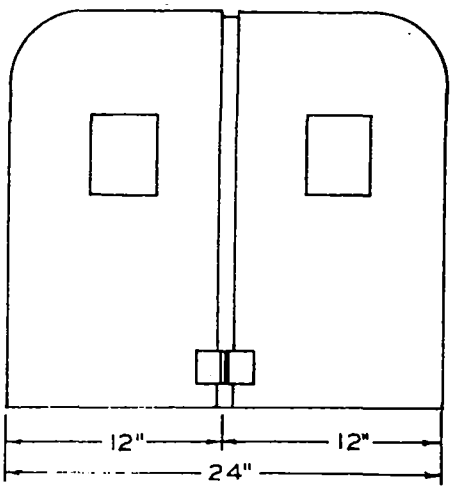
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.103 | 3$\phi$ PADMOUNT FUSE-SWITCH | DATE 12-27-73<br>APPD |

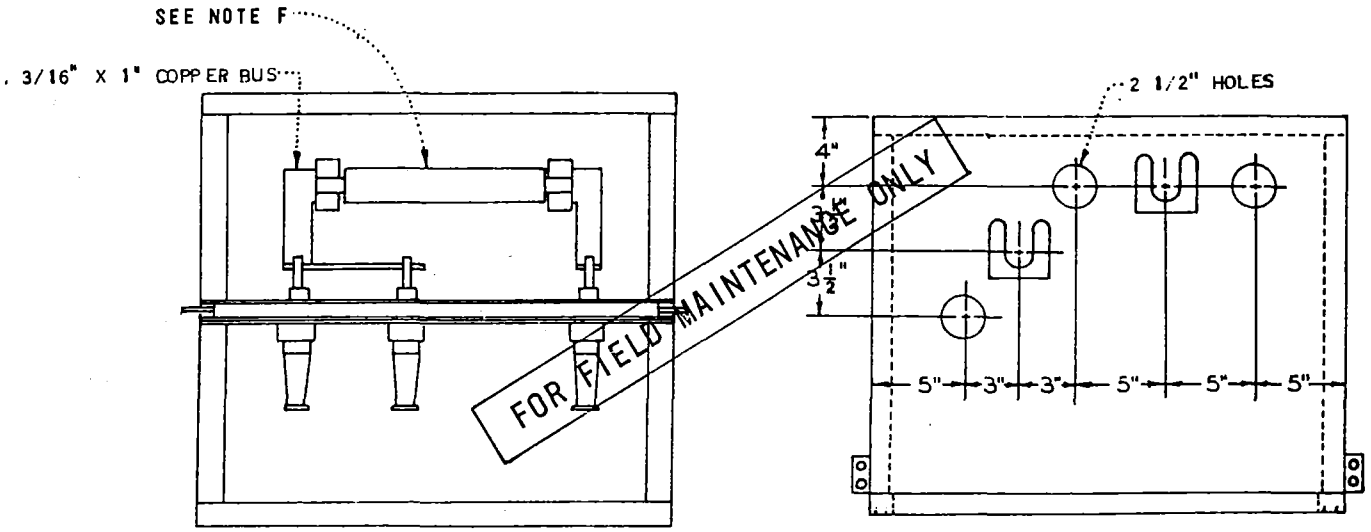
MAJOR USE: ABOVE GROUND SECTIONALIZING POINT WITH LOW PROFILE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION




FRONT VIEW



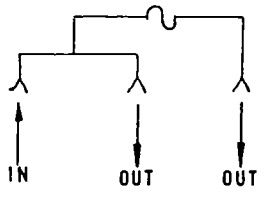

SIDE VIEW



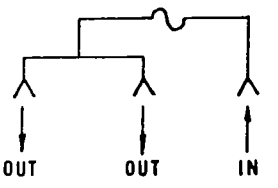

PLAN DETAIL

FRONT DETAIL

STOCK NUMBER
190432




STANDARD




REVERSED

NOTES:

A. 1 ϕ 7200 VOLT SECTIONALIZING CABINET
B. SIDE PANELS TO BE 12 GAUGE MINIMUM SHEET METAL.
C. ALL STEEL PARTS TO BE HOT DIPPED GALV. AFTER FABRICATION.
D. FINISH: 1 COAT PRIMER AND 2 COATS FINISH LEAF GREEN (SUBOX #524 F.D.) OR EQUAL.
E. FOR INSTALLATION DETAILS SEE 3599.107.
F. FOR FUSES SEE 4302.
G. THE STANDARD OR REVERSED SCHEMATICS SHALL BE STENCILED INSIDE FUSE CABINET TO MATCH CIRCUITRY AND FEED DIRECTION.

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 7-13-73
APPD

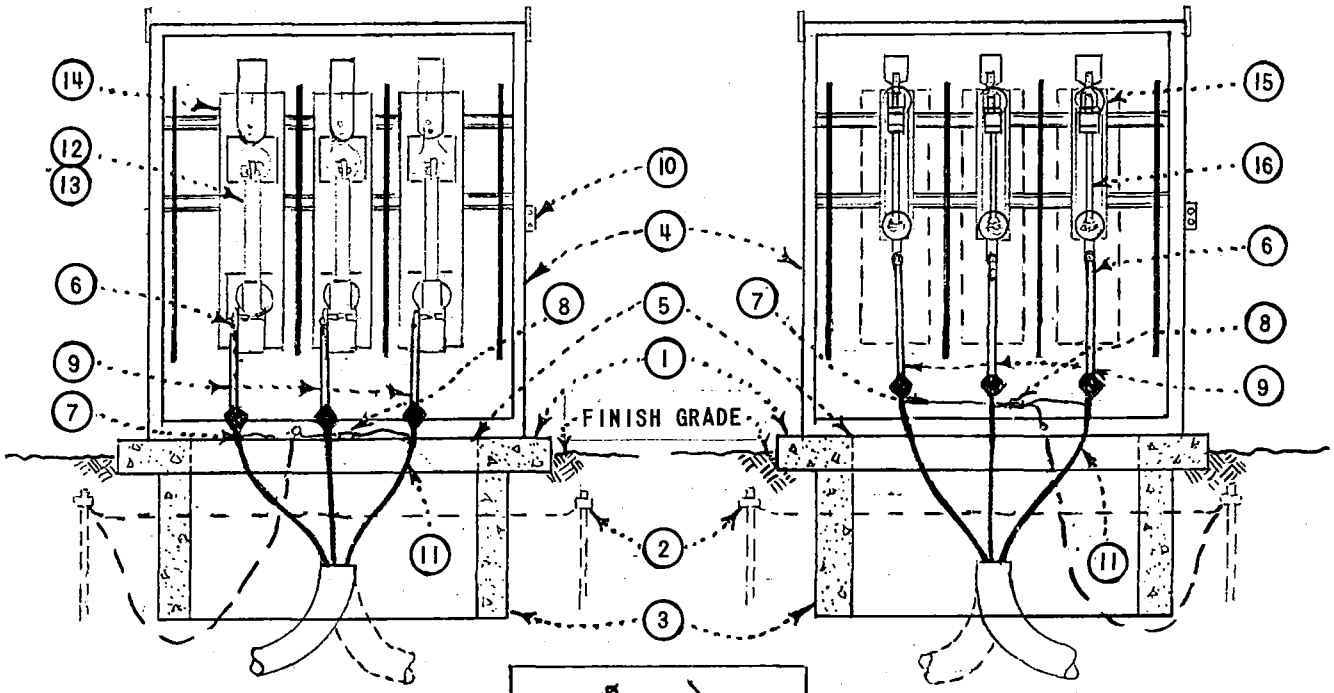
# LOW PROFILE FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET

1 ϕ 7200 VOLTS

3599.104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: LINE AND LOAD SIDE LESS THAN 200 AMPS




| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 513392, 3499.102 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING | 1 | 3407 |
| 3 | HANDHOLE, BOTTOM SECTION (SEE NOTE E) | 1 | 162664, 3313 |
| 4 | CABINET (D) | 1 | 334368, 3599.101 |
| 5 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE, NO STD. | - | - |
| 6 | COMPRESSION CONNECTORS | 6 | 4172 |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL | AS REQ'D | - |
| 8 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 257792 |
| 9 | CABLE TERMINATION | 6 | 4121 |
| 10 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY (NOT SHOWN) | 2 | 514848 |
| 11 | PHASE AND ROUTE TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202, 3231 |
| 12 | FUSE HOLDER (D) | 3 | 413262 |
| 13 | FUSE LINK (CONTACT UG DESIGN DEPT.) | 3 | 4311 |
| 14 | FUSE MOUNTING (D) | 3 | 487984 |
| 15 | DISCONNECT MOUNTING (D) | 3 | 488098 |
| 16 | LOAD BREAK SWITCH BLADE (D) | 3 | 139488, 3599.002 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. CUT CONDUIT 3" ABOVE BOTTOM OF BOX.

B. STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION, 3211

C. CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE "WARNING SIGN", 3221.

(D) ITEMS 4, 12, 14, 15 AND 16 ARE CONTAINED IN A UNIT ASSEMBLY UNDER STOCK NUMBER 334364.

E. INSTALL BOX, STANDARD SHEET 3313 WITH 36" DIMENSION FACING DOOR OPENING.

DATE 6-30-78
APPD TRF

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

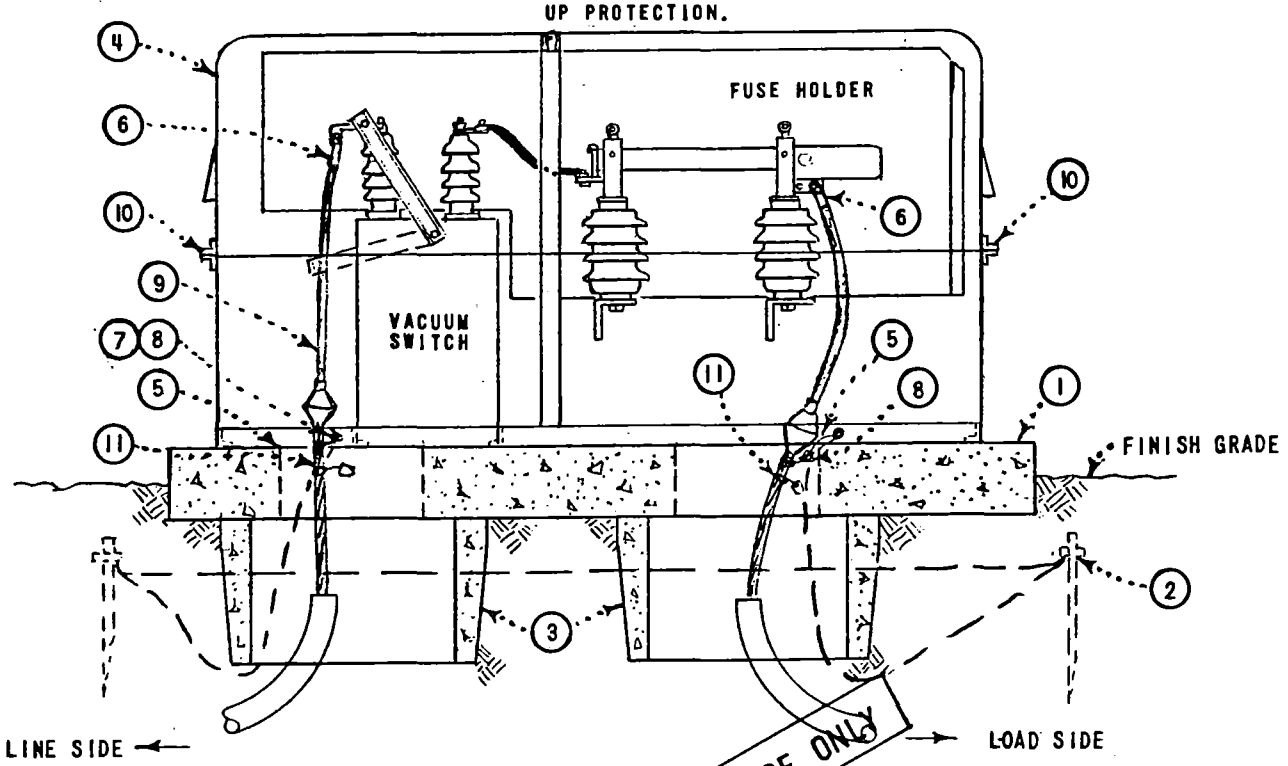
# IN LINE FUSE SWITCH CABINET

INSTALLATION UNDER 200 AMPS

3599.105

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: TO FUSE UNDERGROUND TAPS WHICH EMPLOY BOTH 1ϕ AND 3ϕ TRANSFORMERS, ALSO TO FUSE UNDERGROUND EQUIPMENT WHEN CURRENT LIMITING FUSES WILL NOT COORDINATE WITH BACK-UP PROTECTION.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 513424, 3499.103 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING | 1 | 3407 |
| 3 | HANDHOLE, BOTTOM SECTION, 17" X 30" | 2 | 162426, 3312 |
| 4 | CABINET,(COMPLETE), EXCLUDING FUSE LINKS (SEE NOTE C) | 1 | 334366, 3599.102 |
| 5 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE - NO STANDARD | - | |
| 6 | COMPRESSION CONNECTORS | 6 | 4171 |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | AS REQ'D. | |
| 8 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 257792 |
| 9 | CABLE TERMINATION | 6 | 4121 |
| 10 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY (NOT SHOWN) | 2 | 514848 |
| 11 | PHASE AND ROUTE TAGS | AS REQ'D. | 3202, 3231 |

## CAUTION

MECHANICAL INTERLOCK PROHIBITS FUSE COMPARTMENT DOOR FROM OPENING UNLESS VACUUM SWITCH IS PLACED IN THE OPEN POSITION.

NOTES:

A. 3ϕ 12000 VOLT GANG OPERATED FUSED SWITCHING CABINET.(SCOTT ENGINEERING CO).

B. ITEM 4, INCLUDES FUSE LINK CABINET, VACUMN SWITCH, FUSE HOLDERS AND MOUNTING BRACKETS COMPLETE.

C. SM-4 FUSE LINK (3) SIZE TO BE SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER. REFER TO 4311.

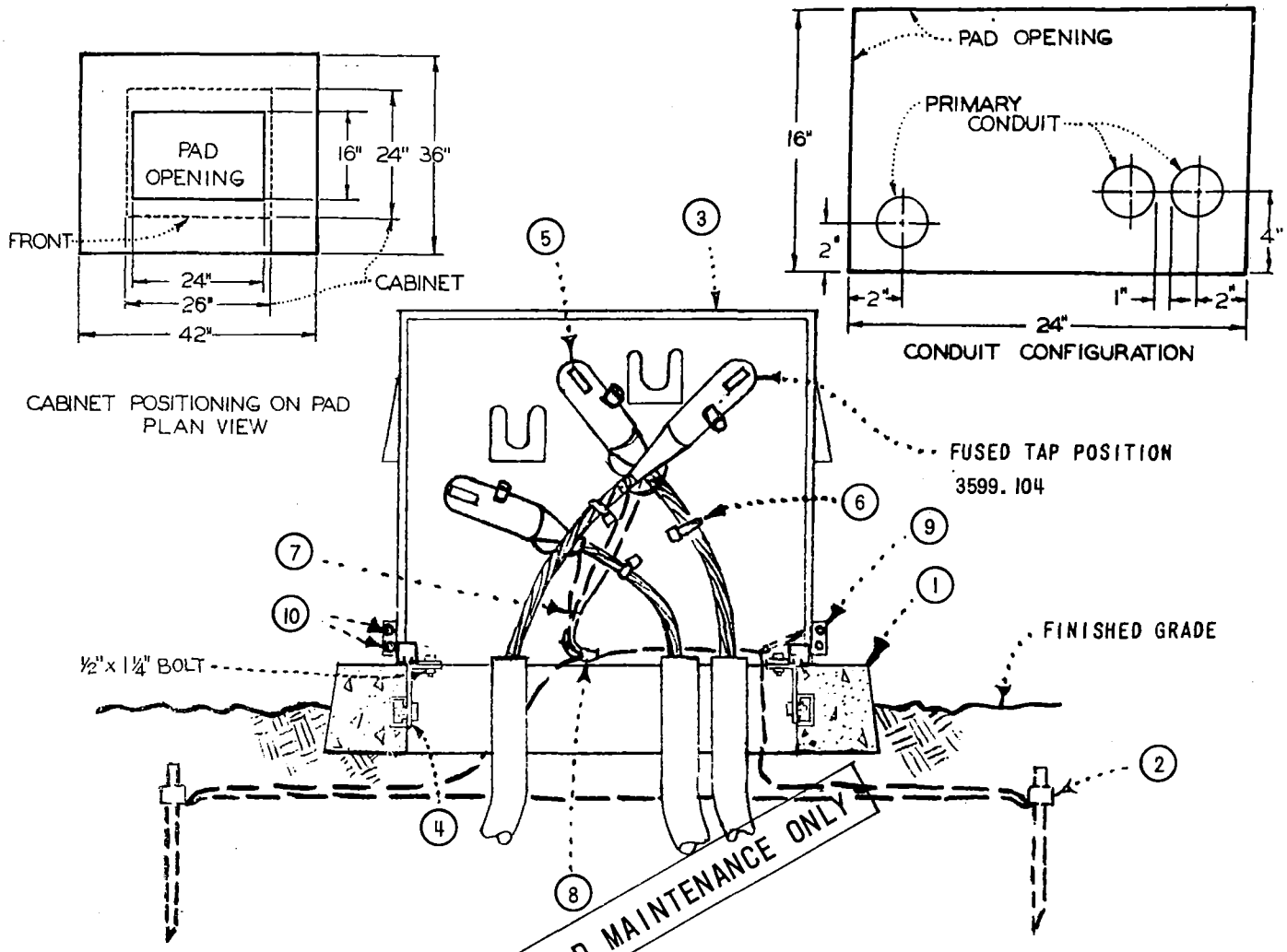
D. STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION SEE 3211.

E. FUSE SWITCHING CABINET 'WARNING SIGN' SEE 3221.

F. THIS SWITCH IS MECHANICAL INTERLOCKED AND IS LIMITED TO MAXIMUM ONE CIRCUIT IN AND OUT.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.106 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3ϕ 200 AMP PADMOUNT LOW PROFILE FUSED SWITCHING CABINET INSTALLATION | DATE 1-1-86<br>APPD JLB/RDF |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 514272 3599.101 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING | 1 | 3407 |
| 3 | CABINET | 1 | 190432, 3599.104 |
| 4 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE, FURNISHED WITH CABINET | 2 | — |
| 5 | ELBOW - LOAD BREAK, 7.2KV, 200 AMP | 3 | 443416 4191 |
| 6 | PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAG, | 3 | 3202, 3231 |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL | AS REQ'D | — |
| 8 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | 1 | 257792 |
| 9 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27), FF KEY, NOT SHOWN ABOVE | 1 | 514848 |
| 10 | BOLT, MACH., GALV., 1/4" X 2", 1-NUT | 2 | 152032 |

NOTES:

A. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO ONE 200 AMP PHASE IN AND OUT WITH ONE SINGLE PHASE FUSED TAP.

B. COMPANY LOCK, ITEM 10, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON CABINET.

C. PAD NUMBERING, 3211

D. SECTIONALIZING CABINET 'WARNING SIGN', 3221

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 6-30-78
APPD TAF

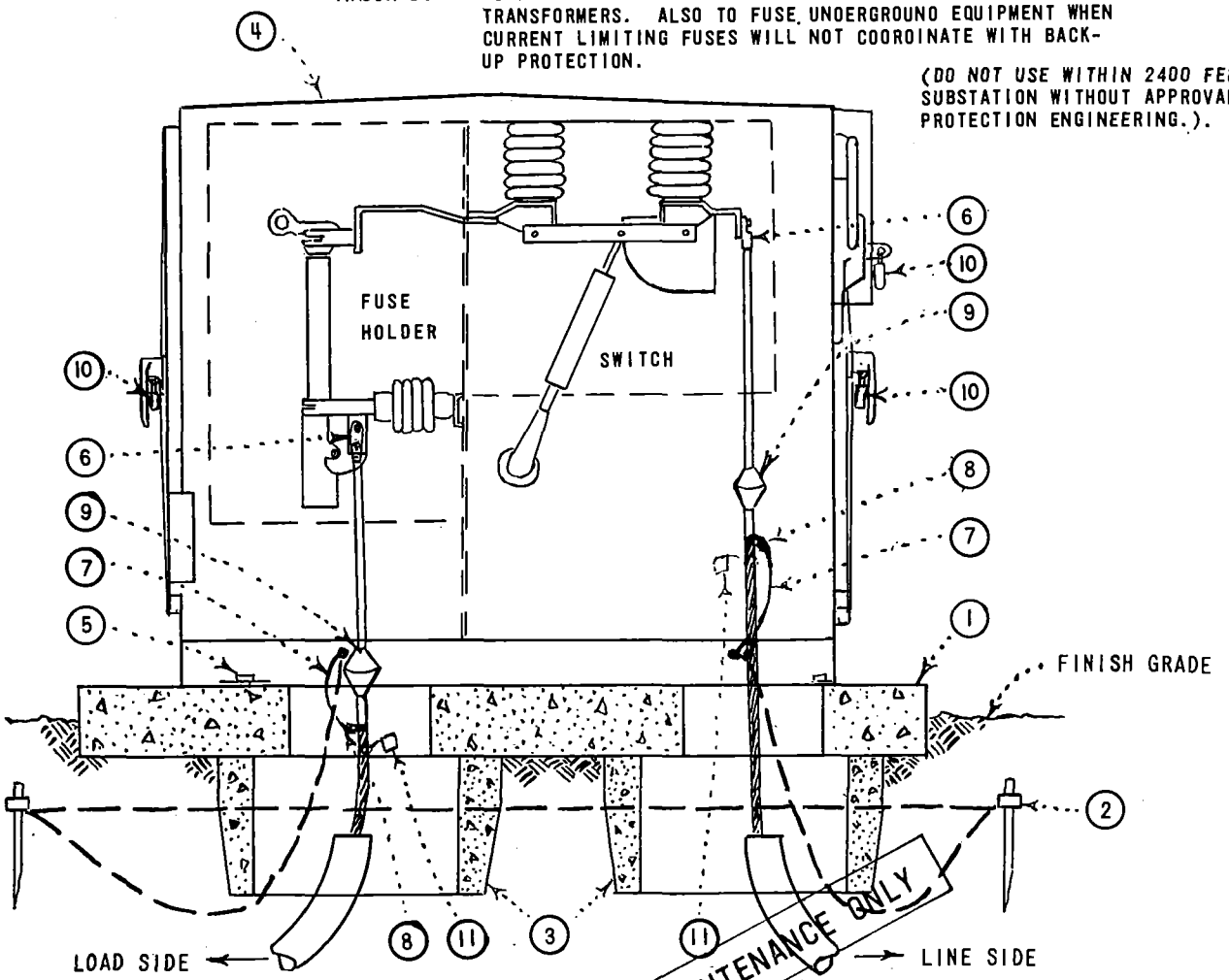
# LOW PROFILE FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET INSTALLATION

3599.107

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: TO FUSE UNDERGROUND TAPS WHICH EMPLOY BOTH 1$\phi$ & 3$\phi$ TRANSFORMERS. ALSO TO FUSE UNDERGROUND EQUIPMENT WHEN CURRENT LIMITING FUSES WILL NOT COORDINATE WITH BACK-UP PROTECTION.

(DO NOT USE WITHIN 2400 FEET OF A SUBSTATION WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM PROTECTION ENGINEERING.).




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 513424, 3499.103 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING, UNIT | 1 | 3407 |
| 3 | HANDHOLE, BOTTOM SECTION, 17" X 30" | 2 | 162426, 3312. |
| 4 | CABINET, (COMPLETE), EXCLUDING FUSE LINKS (SEE NOTE C) | 1 | 334366, 3599.103 |
| 5 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE, NO STANDARD | - | - |
| 6 | COMPRESSION CONNECTORS | 6 | 4171. |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | AS REQ'D. | - |
| 8 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 257792 |
| 9 | CABLE TERMINATION | 6 | 4121 |
| 10 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY | 3 | 514848 |
| 11 | PHASE AND ROUTE TAGS | AS REQ'D. | 3202, 3231 |

NOTES:

A. 3$\phi$ 13800 VOLT GANG OPERATED FUSED SWITCHING CABINET (SCOTT ENGR. CO.).

B. ITEM 4, INCLUDES CABINET, SWITCH, FUSE HOLDERS AND MOUNTING BRACKETS COMPLETE.

C. SM-4 FUSE LINKS (3) SIZE TO BE SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER, REFER TO 4311

D. STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION SEE 3211

E. FUSE SWITCHING CABINET, WARNING SIGN, SEE 3221 (APPLY TO BOTH OPENINGS).

F. THIS SWITCH IS LIMITED TO MAXIMUM OF ONE CIRCUIT IN AND OUT.

G. SWITCH NUMBER TO BE ASSIGNED BY ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

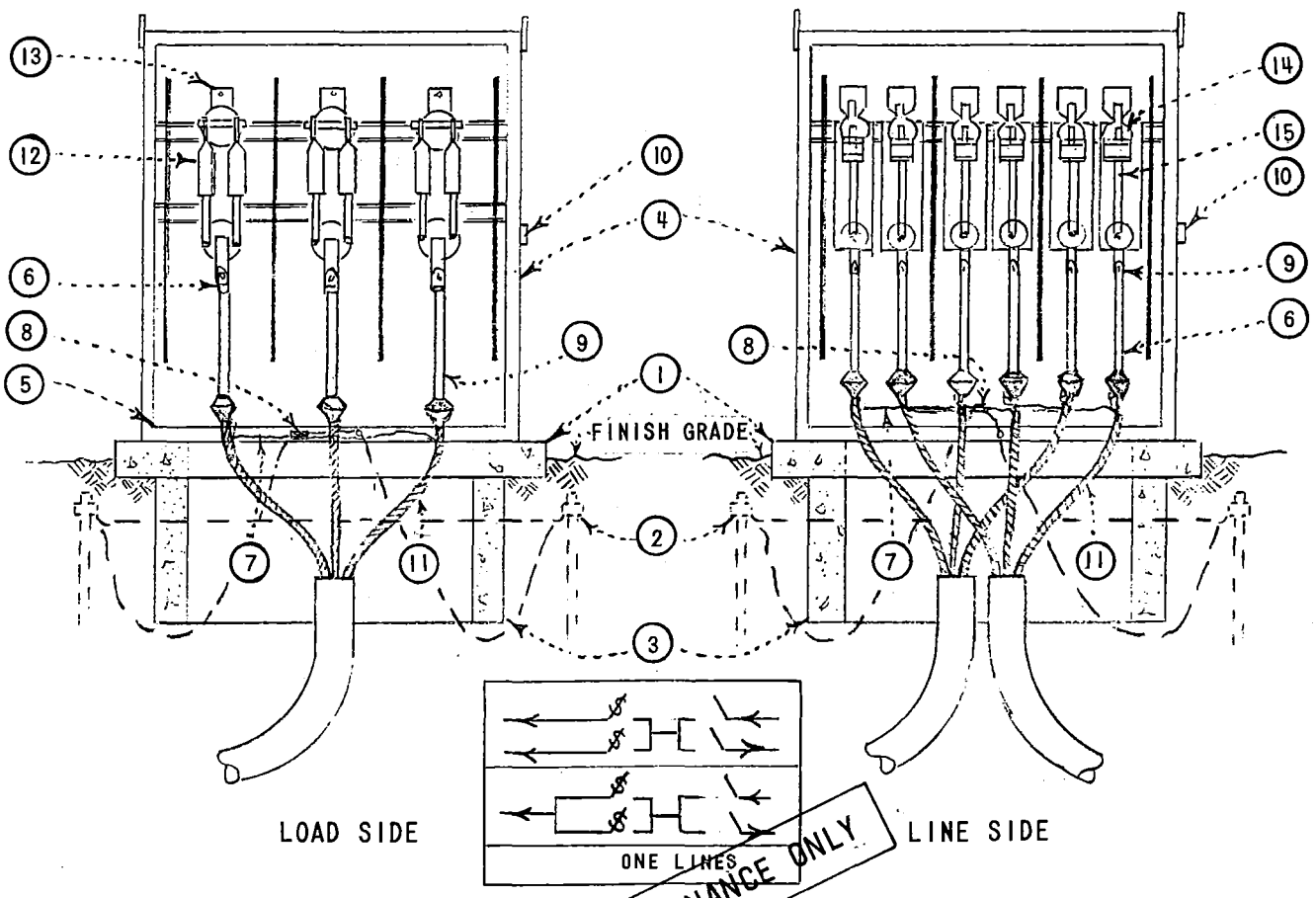
H. SWITCH IDENTIFICATION SEE 3212 (APPLY TO BOTH OPENINGS).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.108 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3$\phi$ 200 AMP<br>PADMOUNT FUSE-SWITCH INSTALLATION | DATE 6-30-78<br>APPD TRF |

MAJOR USE: LINE AND LOAD SIDE LESS THAN 200 AMPS IN AND OUT

U-61.396




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 513392, 3499.102 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING | 1 | 3407 |
| 3 | HANDHOLE, BOTTOM SECTION (SEE NOTE D) | 1 | 162664, 3313 |
| 4 | CABINET | 1 | 334366, 3599.101 |
| 5 | HOLDDOWN DEVICE, NO STD. | - | - |
| 6 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 9 | 4171 |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL | AS REQ'D | - |
| 8 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 257792 |
| 9 | CABLE TERMINATION | 9 OR 12 | 4121 |
| 10 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY (NOT SHOWN) | 2 | 514848 |
| 11 | PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION | AS REQ'D | 3202, 3231 |
| 12 | FUSE | 6 | 4311 |
| 13 | DISCONNECT MOUNTING (DOUBLE ILLUSTRATED) | 3 OR 6 | 487904, 488096 |
| 14 | DISCONNECT MOUNTING | 6 | 488096 |
| 15 | LOADBREAK SWITCH BLADE | 6 | 139488, 3599.002 |

NOTES:

A. CUT CONDUIT 3" ABOVE BOTTOM OF BOX.
B. STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION, 3211
C. CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE "WARNING SIGN", 3221
D. INSTALL BOX, STANDARD SHEET 3313 , WITH 36" DIMENSION FACING DOOR OPENING.

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

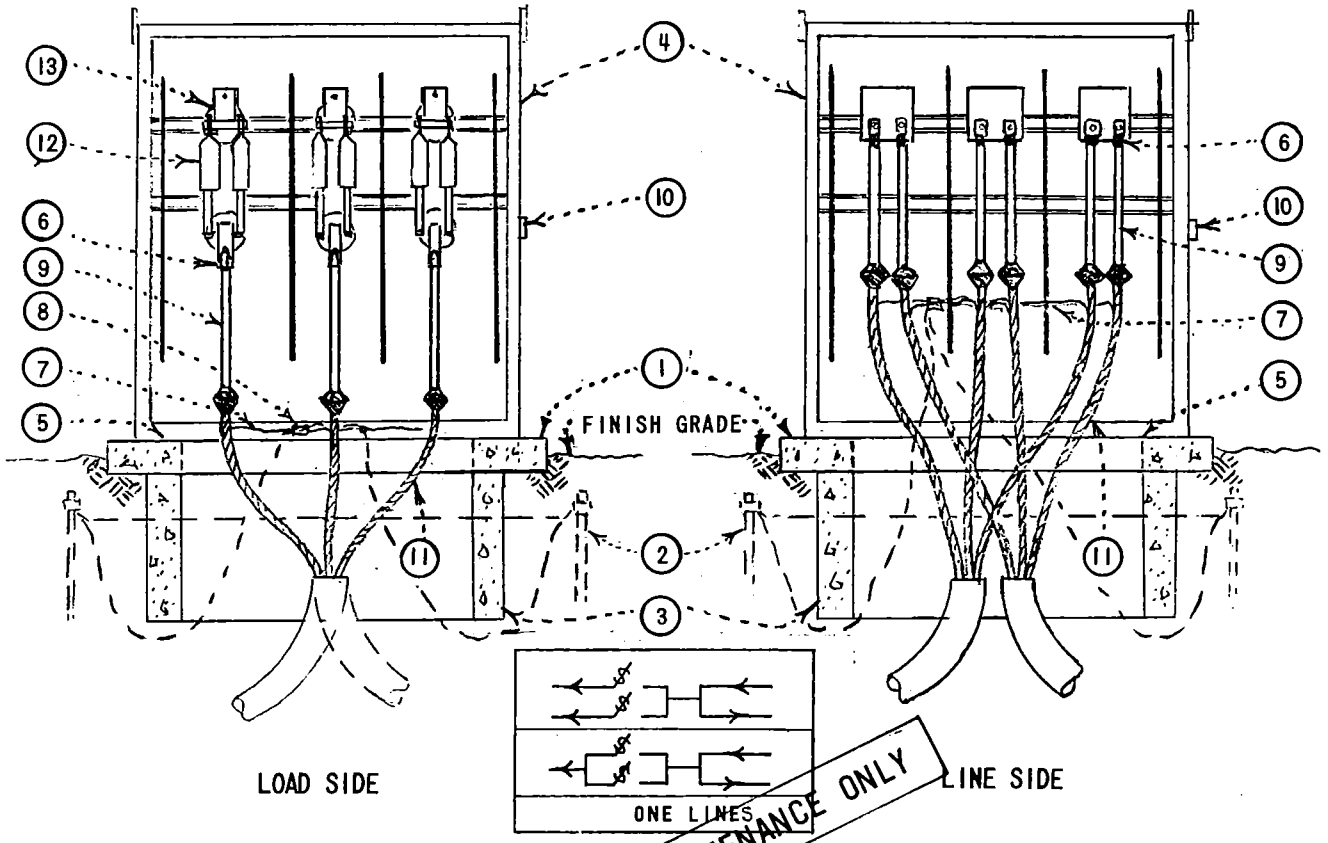
DATE 6-30-78
APPD TRF

# FUSE - SECTIONALIZING COMPARTMENT INSTALLATION UNDER 200 AMPS

3599.109

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: LINE SIDE ABOVE 200 AMPS IN AND OUT
LOAD SIDE LESS THAN 200 AMPS




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 513392, 3499.102 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING | 1 | 3407 |
| 3 | HANDHOLE, BOTTOM SECTION (SEE NOTE D) | 1 | 162864, 3313 |
| 4 | CABINET | 1 | 334388, 3599.101 |
| 5 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE, NO STD. | - | - |
| 6 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 9 | 4171 |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL | AS REQ'D | - |
| 8 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 257792 |
| 9 | CABLE TERMINATION | 9 OR 12 | 4121 |
| 10 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY (NOT SHOWN) | 2 | 514848 |
| 11 | PHASE AND ROUTE TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202, 3231 |
| 12 | FUSE | 6 | 4311 |
| 13 | DISCONNECT MOUNTING (DOUBLE ILLUSTRATED) | 3 OR 6 | 487804, 488098 |

NOTES:

A. CUT CONDUIT 3" ABOVE BOTTOM OF BOX.
B. STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION, 3211
C. CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE "WARNING SIGN", 3221
D. INSTALL BOX, STANDARD SHEET 3313 , WITH 36" DIMENSION FACING DOOR OPENING.

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

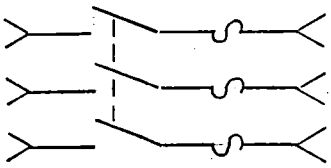
3599.110

FUSE - SECTIONALIZING COMPARTMENT
INSTALLATION UNDER 200 AMPS

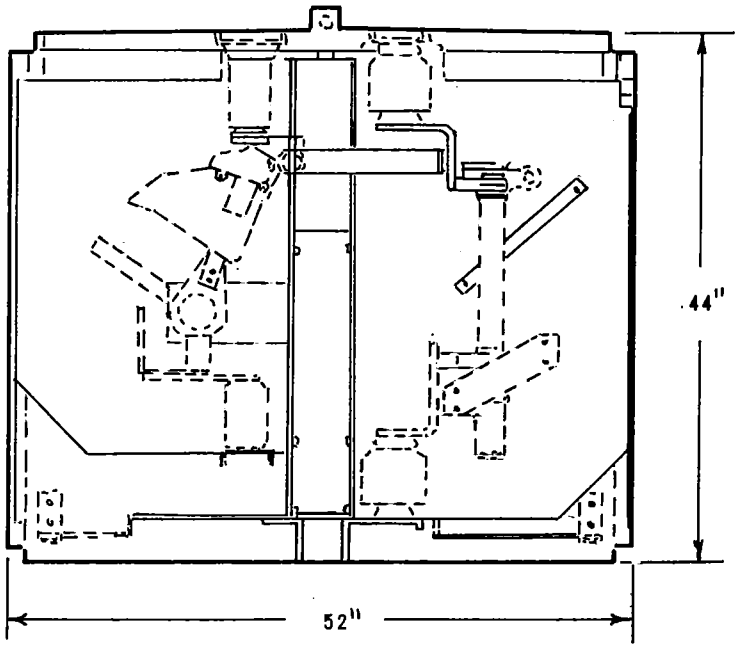
DATE 6-30-78
APPD TRF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

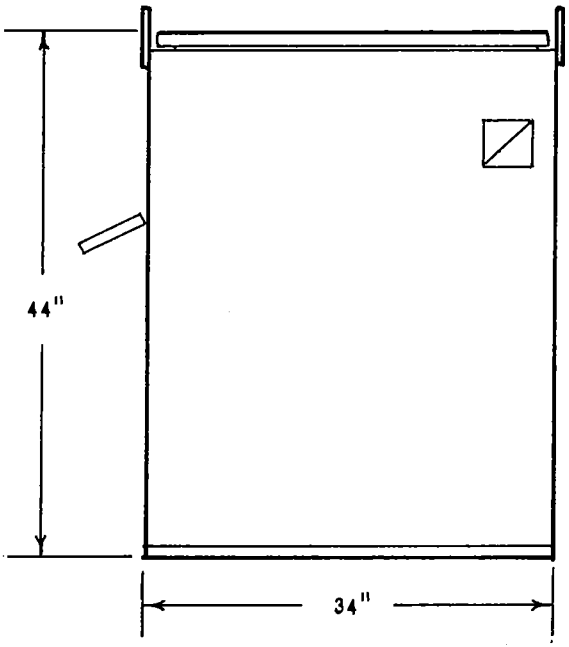
MAJOR USE: TO FUSE UNDERGROUND TAPS WHICH EMPLOY BOTH 1$\phi$ & 3$\phi$ TRANSFORMERS



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM




SIDE VIEW




FRONT VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| RATINGS | SM-4 FUSE | MINI-RUPTER LINE SWITCH |
|---|---|---|
| KV | 14.4 | 14.4 |
| AMPERES | 200 | 600 |
| KV-BIL | 95 | 95 |
| INTERRUPTING AMPERES (SYMMETRICAL) | 12,500 | 600 |
| MAKE AND LATCH AMPERES (SYMMETRICAL) | - | 12,500 |

STOCK NUMBER
334366

NOTES:

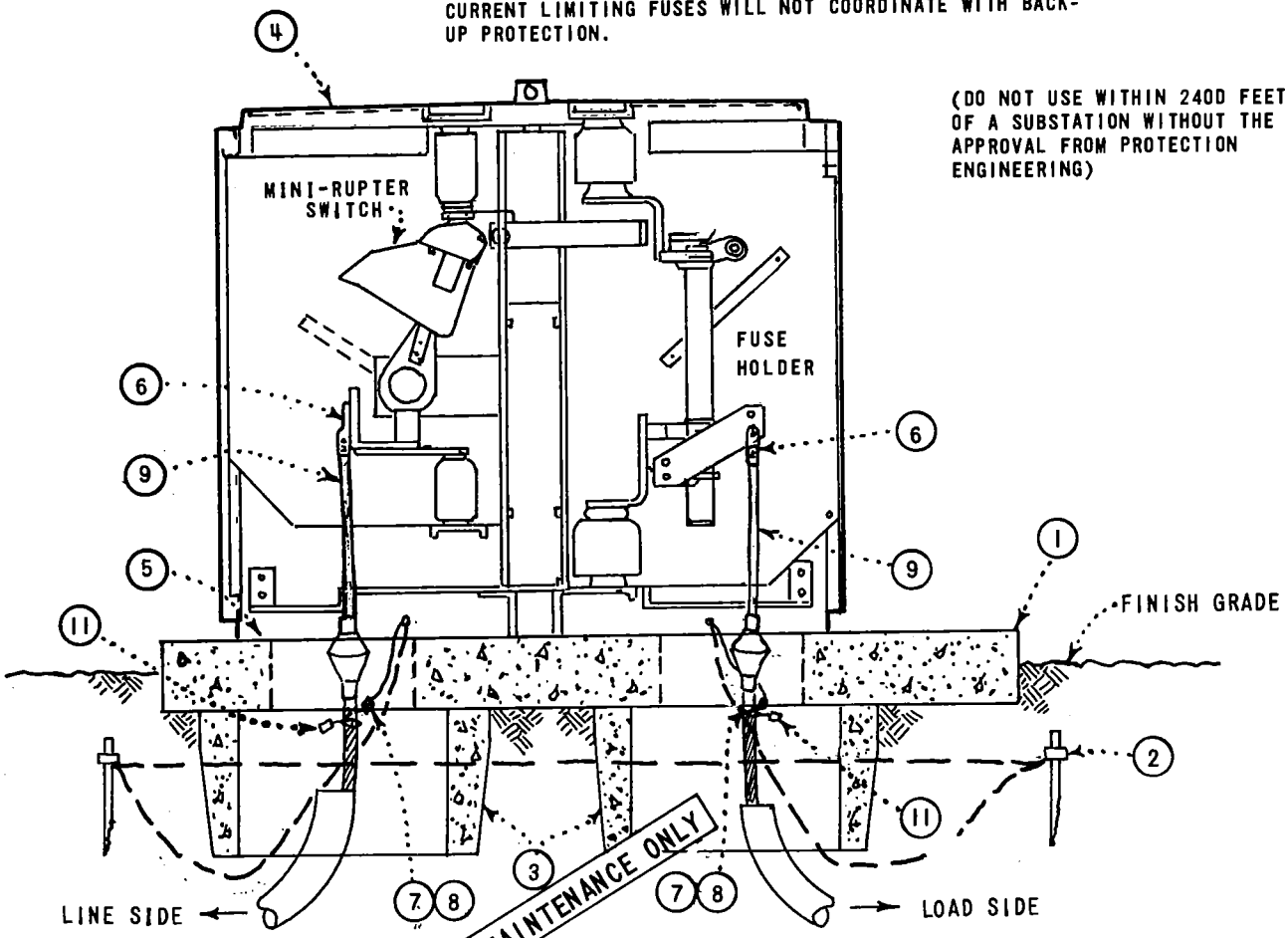
A. PANELS TO BE 11 GAUGE MINIMUM SHEET METAL REINFORCED.
B. ALL STEEL PARTS TO BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.
C. FINISH: ONE COAT PRIMER AND TWO COATS FINISH LEAF GREEN (SUBOX 524 OR EQUAL).
D. ALL INTERIOR BARRIERS TO BE 1/4" BENELEX OR EQUAL.
E. FOR INSTALLATION DETAILS SEE 3599.112.

| DATE 6-30-78<br>APPD TRF | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3$\phi$ PADMOUNT FUSED SWITCHING CABINET | 3599.111 |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: TO FUSE UNDERGROUND TAPS WHICH EMPLOY BOTH 1$\phi$ & 3$\phi$ TRANSFORMERS. ALSO TO FUSE UNDERGROUND EQUIPMENT WHEN CURRENT LIMITING FUSES WILL NOT COORDINATE WITH BACK-UP PROTECTION.

(DO NOT USE WITHIN 2400 FEET OF A SUBSTATION WITHOUT THE APPROVAL FROM PROTECTION ENGINEERING)




| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 513424, 3499.102 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING, UNIT | 1 | 3407 |
| 3 | HANDHOLE, BOTTOM SECTION, 17" X 30" | 2 | 162426, 3312 |
| 4 | CABINET, (COMPLETE), EXCLUDING FUSE LINKS (SEE NOTE C) | 1 | 334366, 3511.00 |
| 5 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE, NO STANDARD | - | |
| 6 | COMPRESSION CONNECTORS | 6 | 4171 |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | AS REQ'D | |
| 8 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 2 | 257792 |
| 9 | CABLE TERMINATION | 6 | 4121. |
| 10 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY (NOT SHOWN) | 2 | 514848 |
| 11 | PHASE AND ROUTE TAGS | AS REQ'D. | 3231. |

NOTES:

A. 3$\phi$ 14400 VOLT GANG OPERATED FUSED SWITCHING CABINET (S&C ELECTRIC CO.).

B. ITEM 4, INCLUDES FUSE LINK CABINET, MINI-RUPTER SWITCH, FUSE HOLDERS AND MOUNTING BRACKETS COMPLETE.

C. SM-4 FUSE LINK (3) SIZE TO BE SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER, RERER TO 4311.

D. STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION SEE 3211.

E. FUSE SWITCHING CABINET WARNING SIGN SEE 3221. (APPLY TO BOTH OPENINGS).

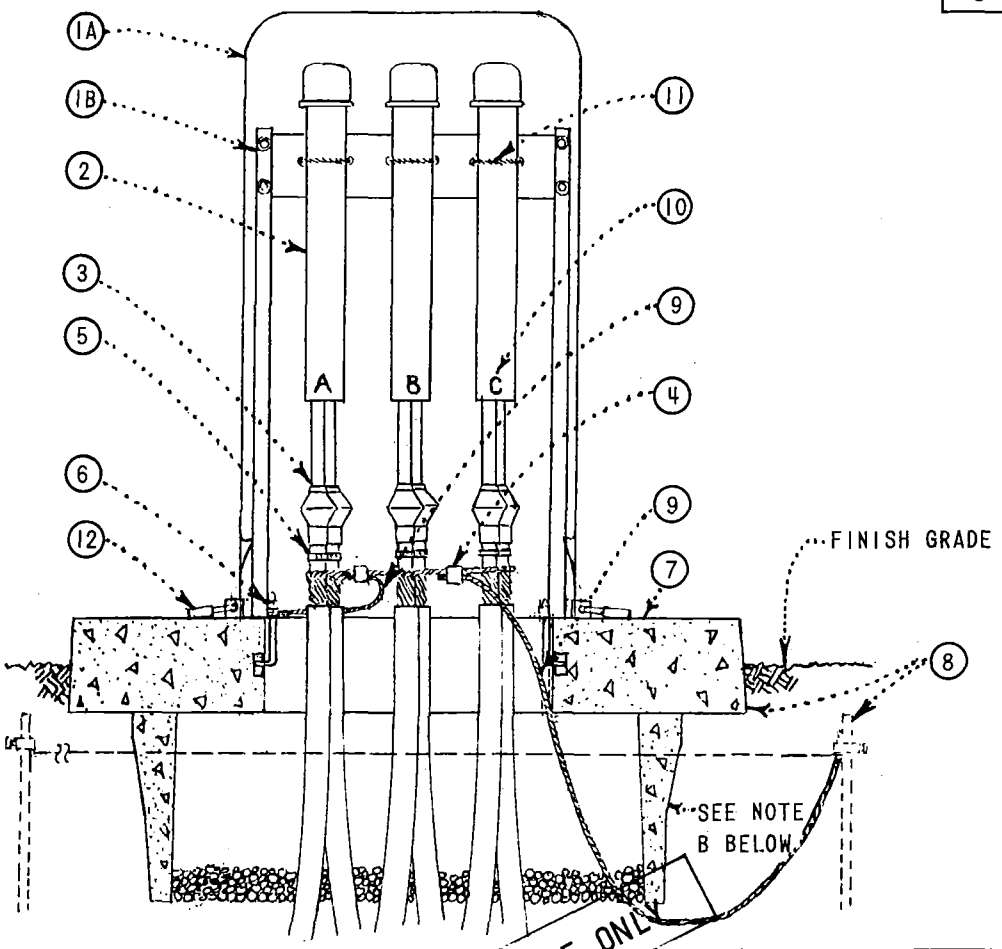
F. THIS SWITCH IS MECHANICAL INTERLOCKED AND IS LIMITED TO MAXIMUM OF ONE CIRCUIT IN AND OUT.

G. SWITCH NUMBER TO BE ASSIGNED BY ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

H. SWITCH IDENTIFICATION SEE 3212 (APPLY TO BOTH OPENINGS).

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.112 | 3$\phi$ 200 AMP<br>PADMOUNT FUSE-SWITCH INSTALLATION | DATE 6-30-78<br>APPD TRF |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| ITEM | | DESCRIPTION | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | A | PAD COVER BOX, ARLINGTON SHEETMETAL, LOS ANGELES | — |
| | B | HOLD DOWN BAND AND CABLE SUPPORT BRACKET, SHOP MADE | — |
| 2 | | CAPPED SPLICE TERMINATION, | 3599.001 |
| 3 | | INDOOR TERMINATION, | 4121 |
| 4 | | CONNECTOR, SPLIT BOLT | — |
| 5 | | PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAG, "EMBOSSO" OR "DYMO" | 716640 OR 716672 |
| 6 | | HOLD DOWN DEVICE — NO STANDARD | — |
| 7 | | TERMINATOR PAD, | DWG. REFR. FILE |
| 8 | | PAD AND GROUND SYSTEM, | 3407 |
| 9 | | BARE COPPER GROUND WIRE, #2 | 813664 |
| 10 | | PHASE MARKING, FELT PEN OR GLASS TAPE AND BALL POINT | — |
| 11 | | POLYPROPYLENE ROPE, 1/4" | — |
| 12 | | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY | 514848 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. TRANSFORMER, PAD AND CABLE PER WORK ORDER.

B. ABS CONDUIT INSTALLATION REQUIRING RECESS BOX IS ILLUSTRATED. OMIT BOX ONLY WHEN PREASSEMBLED CABLE-IN-CONDUIT, PID TYPE CABLES ARE TO BE INSTALLED.

C. TERMINATE DUCTS AND CONDUITS NOT LESS THAN 3" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.

D. PAD NUMBERING, 3211

E. DO NOT INSTALL MORE THAN TWO CABLES PER PHASE. IF MORE THAN TWO CABLES PER PHASE, TERMINATE AND USE FOUR WAY TERMINATOR, 3521

DATE 2-20-69
SDG&E

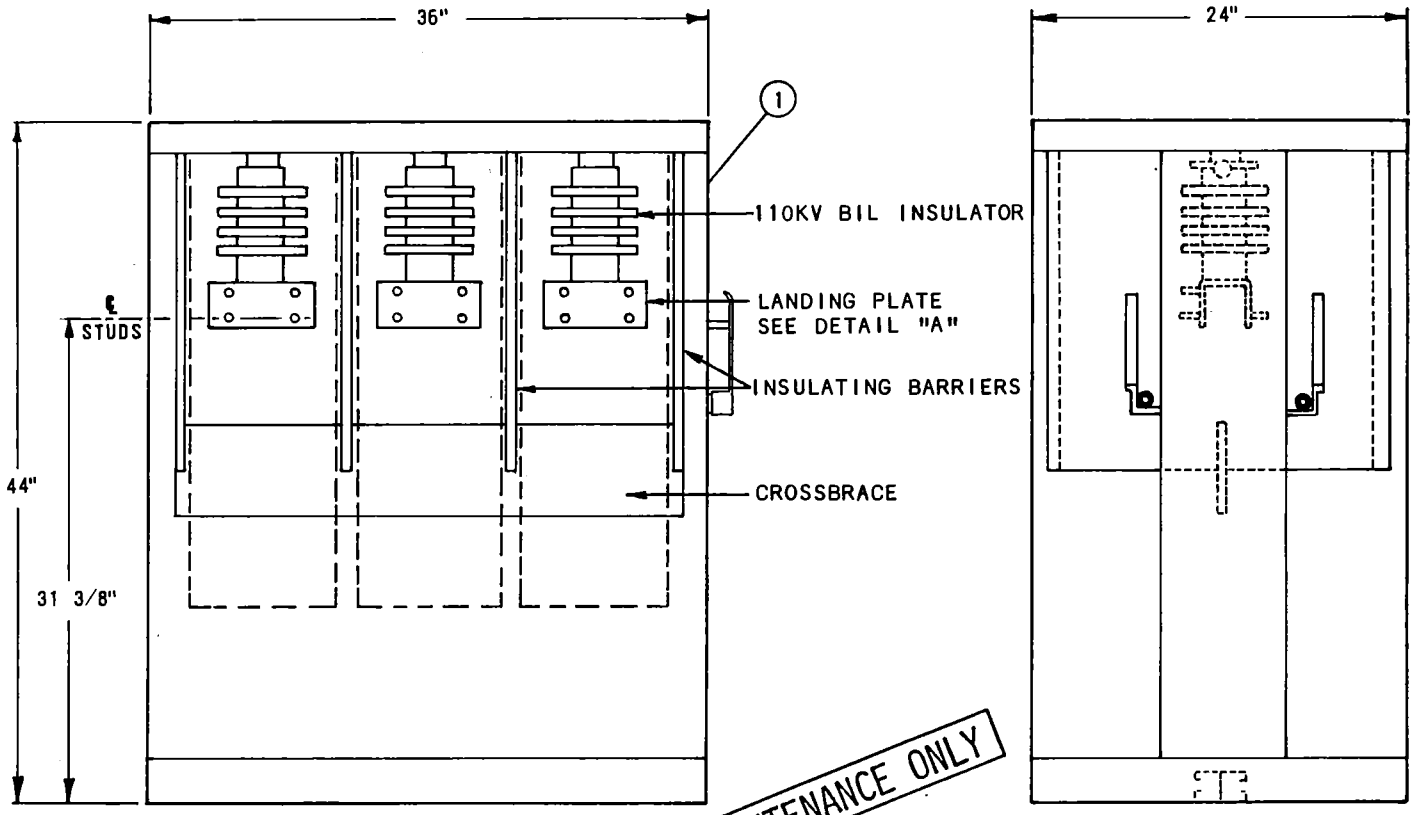
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

# TWO WAY HIGH VOLTAGE TERMINATOR INSTALLATION

3599.201

TABLE OF CONTENTS

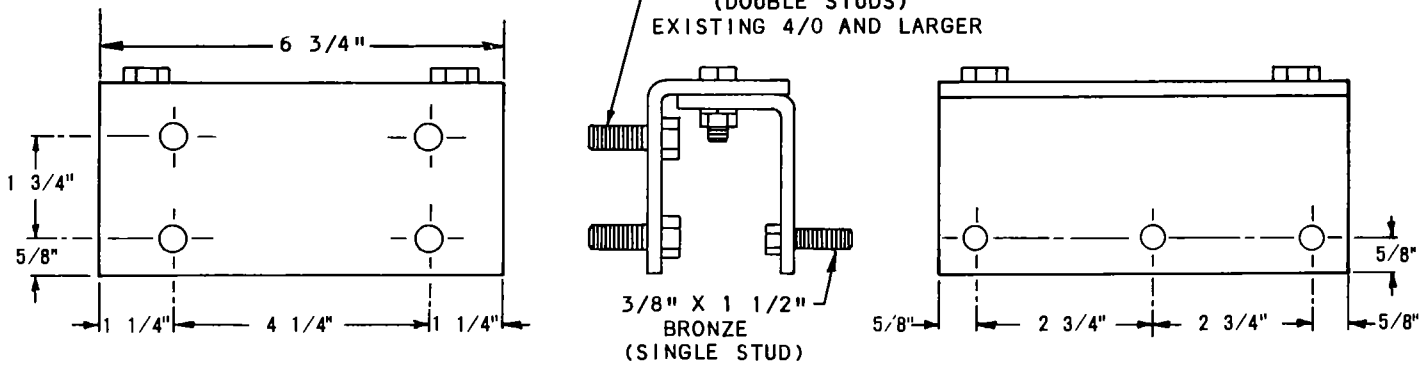
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED 3Ø TERMINATING ENCLOSURE AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED WHEN 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLE IS TERMINATED OR PLANNED TO BE TERMINATED. (B)(C)(D)




FRONT VIEW (EXPOSED)

SIDE VIEW (EXPOSED)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




(C)(D) 4/0, 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL SIDE

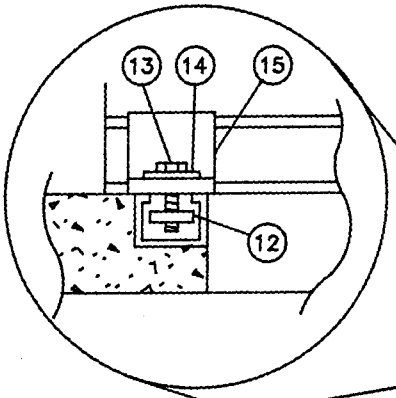
2/0 AND SMALLER SIDE

DETAIL "A"
LANDING PLATE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.202 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE-PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE,<br>12,000 VOLT, 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLE | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD |

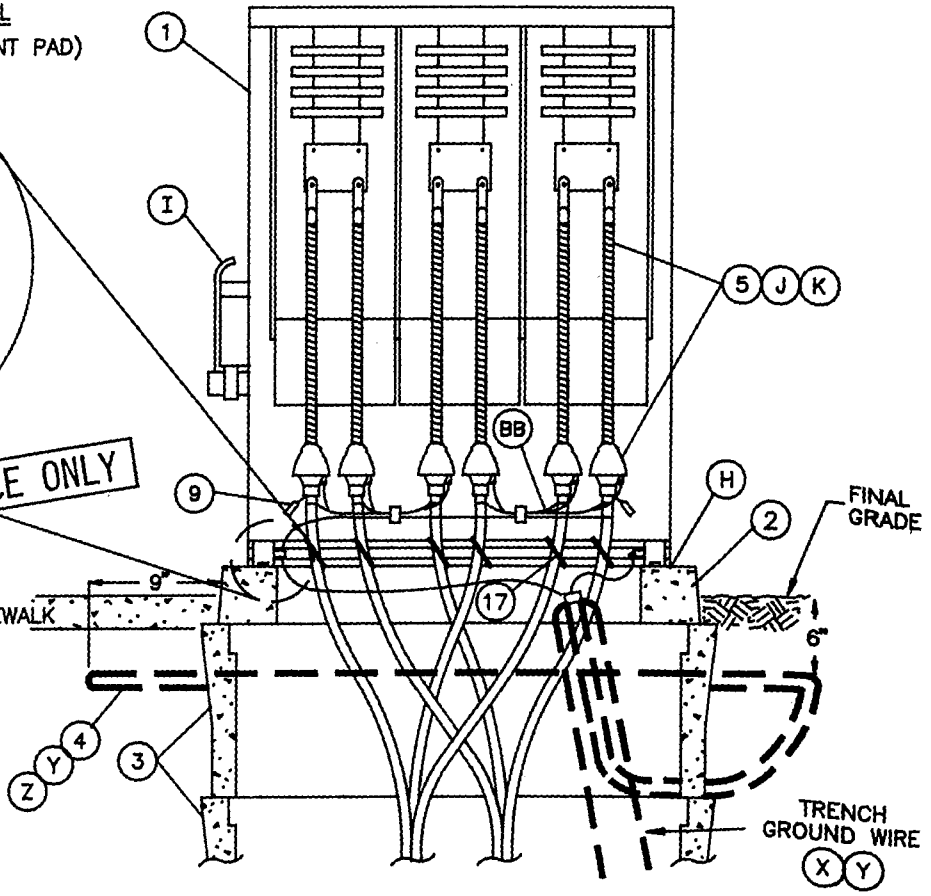
HOLD DOWN ASSEMBLY DETAIL
(TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD)




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ITEM (15) DETAIL
(SUPPLIED WITH CABINET)






| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PG NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CABINET, TERMINATING ENCLOSURE 3 PHASE | 1 | --- | 732964 |
| 2 | TERMINATOR PAD | 1 | 3413 | 514220 |
| 3 | HANDHOLE (G) | 2 | 3312 | 162426 |
| 4 | PAD GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (Z) | 1 | 4512 | --- |
| 5 | INDOOR TERMINATION | AS REQ'D | 4121 | --- |
| 6 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR (CC) | 1 | 4352 | --- |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (L) | 2 | --- | 468010 (E) |
| 9 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | --- |
| 10 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | AS REQ'D | --- | --- |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" | 4 | --- | 503520 (E |
| 13 | SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2" | 4 | --- | 616192 (E |
| 14 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2" | 4 | --- | 799488 ( |
| 15 | HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) | 4 | --- | --- |
| 16 | AQUA – SEAL OR EQUIVALENT (NOT SHOWN) (G) | AS REQ'D | --- | 442976 ( |
| 17 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 738440 ( |

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD | THREE-PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE,<br>12,000 VOLT, 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLE | 3599. |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF 2 3-PHASE FEEDER CABLE RUNS, 4/0, 350, 750 OR KCMIL AND 3 3-PHASE DISTRIBUTION CABLE RUNS, 2/0 AND SMALLER.

350. 750 OR 1000 KCMIL IS NOT ANTICIPATED, USE THE SMALLER TERMINATOR IN STANDARD 3521.

NG 4/0 CABLE IN 5 INCH CONDUIT USE THIS TERMINATOR.

NG 4/0 CABLE IN 4 INCH CONDUIT USE THE SMALLER TERMINATOR IN STANDARD 3521.

T MATERIAL.

AD AND HANDHOLE, INSTALL GROUND GRID.

NATE CONDUITS AND SEAL CONDUITS WITH AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT (ITEM 16). CONDUIT ENTER-HANDHOLE SHALL HAVE AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT AT OPPOSITE END WHEN CONNECTED TO ADJACENT HOLE OR MANHOLE TO REDUCE MOISTURE ENTRY INTO TERMINATOR.

OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

NET DOORS TO OPEN TOWARD THE PROPERTY AND AWAY FROM THE SIDEWALK.

YS MAINTAIN 1 INCH CLEARANCE BETWEEN LIVE PARTS AND INSULATING BARRIER MATERIAL.

SILICONE TAPE (STANDARD 4121) FOR ALL TERMINATIONS TO ELIMINATE EFFECTS OF CONTAMINATION.

LESS LOCKS (ITEM 8) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

CES:

E STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

EE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

EE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

EE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

EE STANDARD 3413 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

EE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

SEE STANDARD 4121 FOR PREPARATION OF INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS.

SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR PAD GROUNDING.

SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

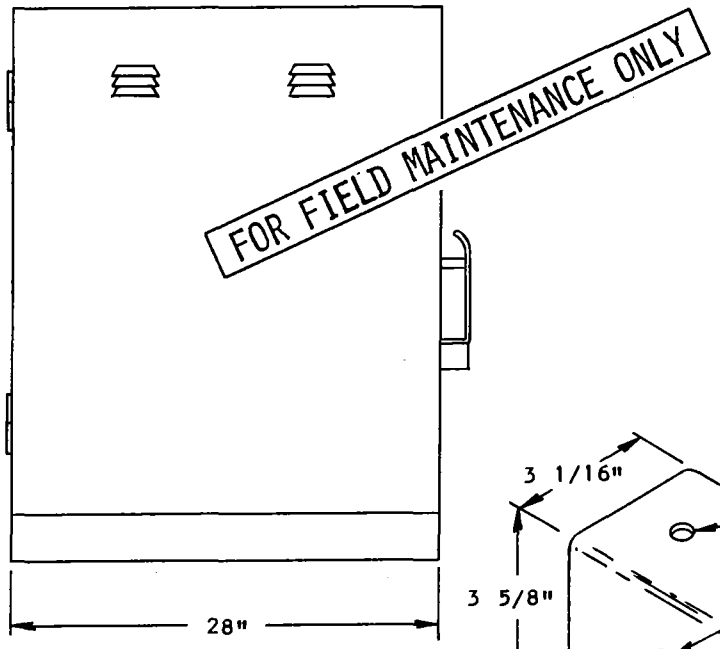
) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

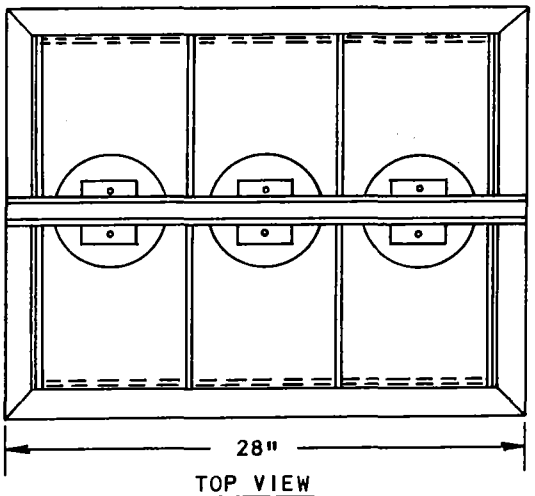
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 39.204 | THREE-PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE, 12,000 VOLT, 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLE | DATE 1-1-91 APPD JJB |

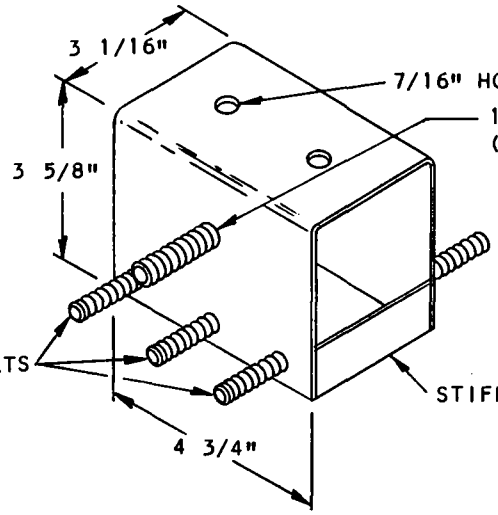
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD-MOUNTED 3Ø TERMINATING ENCLOSURE AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED WHEN 2/0 CABLE AND SMALLER IS TERMINATED OR PLANNED TO BE TERMINATED. (B)(C)(D)



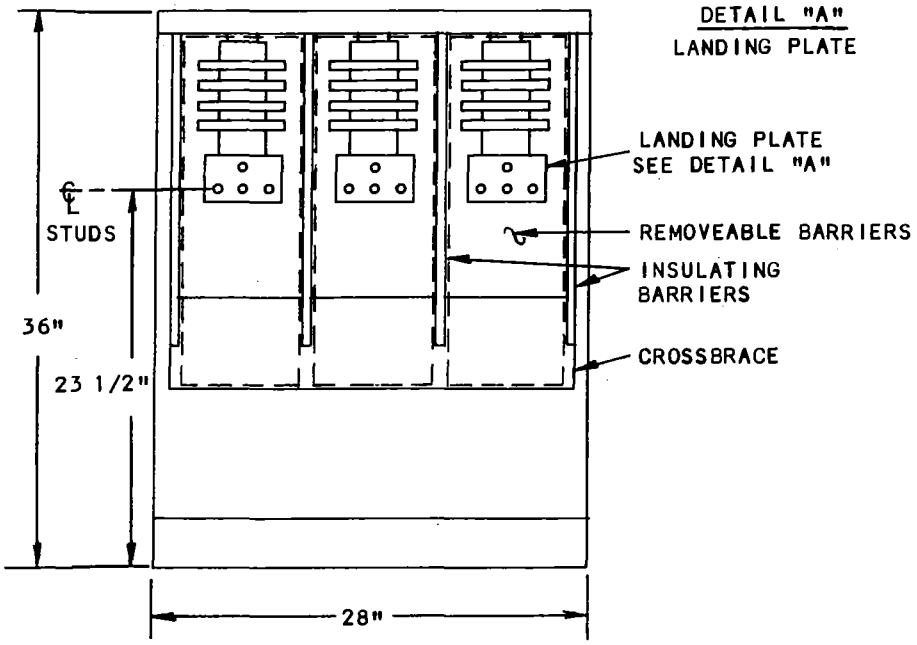

FRONT VIEW



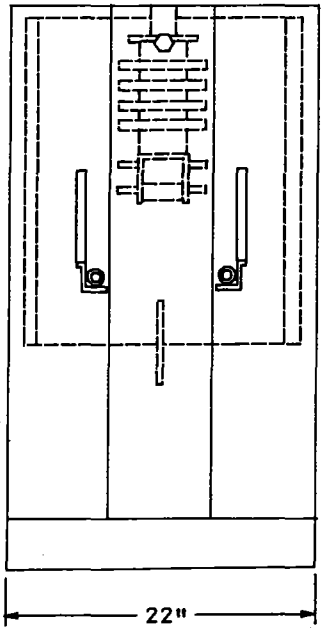

TOP VIEW
(EXPOSED)




DETAIL "A"
LANDING PLATE




FRONT VIEW
(EXPOSED)

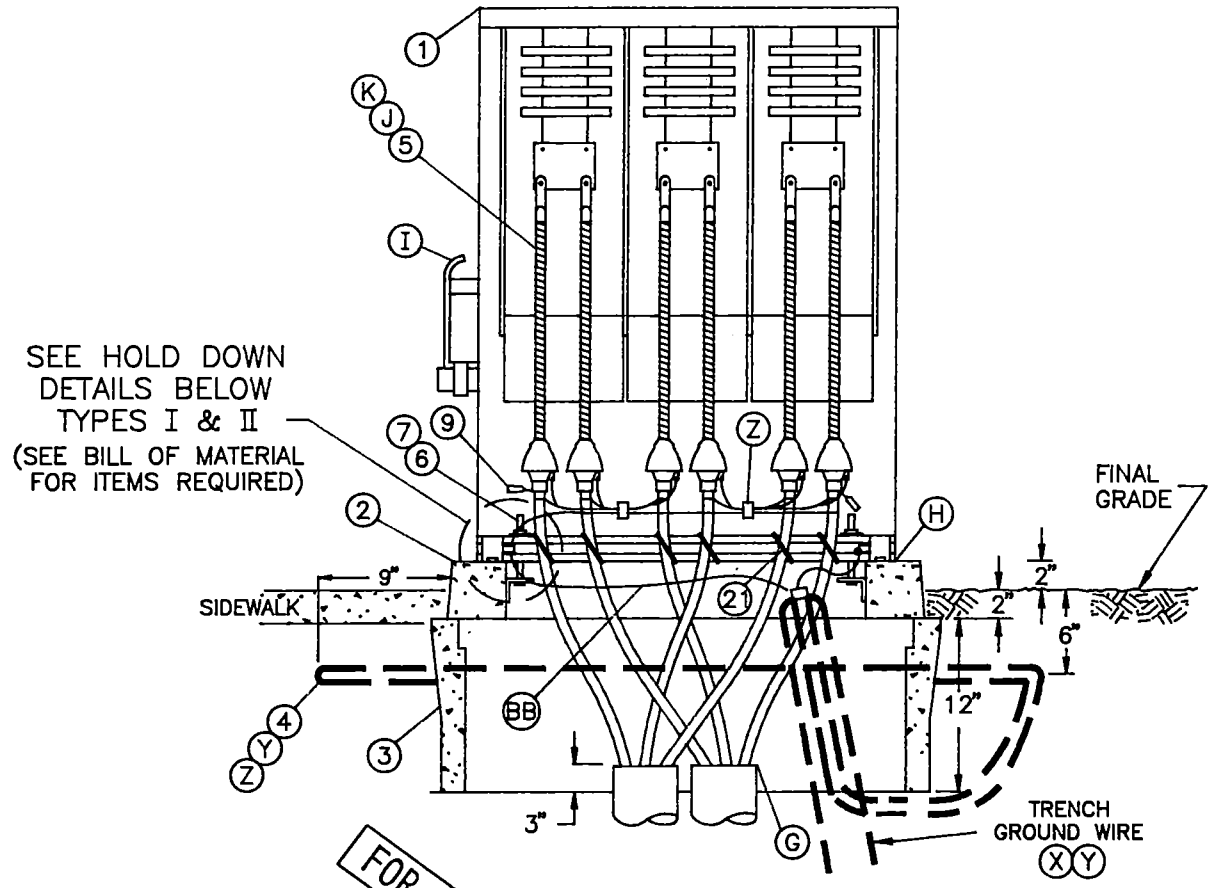



SIDE VIEW
(EXPOSED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD 9/23/91 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE-PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE<br>12,000 VOLT, 2/0 CABLE AND BELOW | 3599.205 |
|---|---|---|

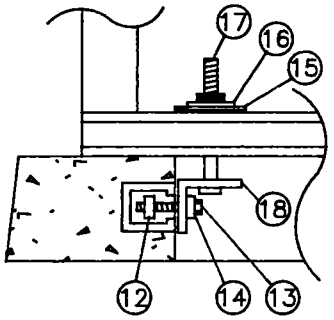
TABLE OF CONTENTS




TYPE I

HOLD DOWN ASSEMBLY

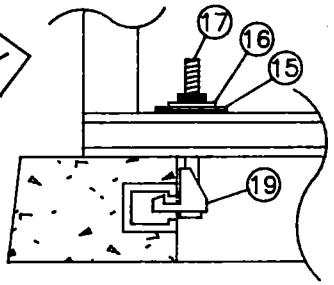
(TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD)



TYPE II – ALTERNATE

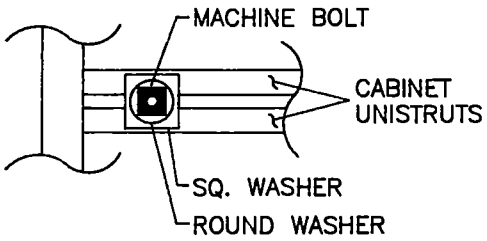
HOLD DOWN ASSEMBLY

(TYPICAL BOTH SIDES OF EQUIPMENT PAD)



TOP VIEW

TYPES I & II




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.206 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE–PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE<br>12,000 VOLT, 2/0 CABLE AND BELOW | DATE 1–1–91<br>APPD |

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CABINET, TERMINATING ENCLOSURE 3 PHASE | 1 | – | 732928 |
| 2 | EQUIPMENT PAD | 1 | 3411 | 513274 (E) |
| 3 | HANDHOLE (G) | 1 | 3312 | 162426 |
| 4 | PAD GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (Z) | 1 | 4512 | – |
| 5 | INDOOR TERMINATION | AS REQ'D | 4121 | – |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (L) | 2 | – | 468010 (E) |
| 9 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | – |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL W/SPRING, 1/2" | 2 (TYPE I ) | – | 503520 (E) |
| 13 | SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1-1/2" | 2 (TYPE I ) | – | 616192 (E) |
| 14 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2" | 2 (TYPE I ) | – | 799488 (E) |
| 15 | WASHER, SQ., FLAT GALV., 11/16" X 2 1/4" X 2 1/4" | 2 | – | 799040 |
| 16 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, GALV. 1/2" | 4 | – | 800192 |
| 17 | BOLT, SQ. HEAD MACHINE, GALV. 1/2" X 5" | 2 | – | 153024 |
| 18 | HOLD DOWN (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) OR; UNISTRUT, CHANNEL FITTING, 1 7/8" X 2" | 2 (TYPE I ) | – | – |
| 19 | SEAT NUT, 5/8" SLOT GALV. | 2 (TYPE II ) | – | 633945 |
| 20 | AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT (NOT SHOWN) | AS REQ'D | – | 442976 (E) |
| 21 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 738440 (E) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF 6-3 PHASE DISTRIBUTION CABLE RUNS, 2/0 AND SMALLER OR 2-3 PHASE, 4/0 FEEDER CABLE RUNS AND 4-3 PHASE DISTRIBUTION CABLE RUNS, 2/0 AND SMALLER. NEVER INSTALL MORE THAN THREE CONDUCTORS PER LANDING PLATE.

(B) WHEN 350, 750, OR 1000 KCMIL IS ANTICIPATED USE THE LARGER TERMINATOR IN STANDARD 3520.

(C) EXISTING 4/0 CABLE IN 5 INCH CONDUIT USE THE LARGER TERMINATOR IN STANDARD 3520.

(D) EXISTING 4/0 CABLE IN 4 INCH CONDUIT USE THIS TERMINATOR.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

F. SET PAD AND HANDHOLE. INSTALL GROUND GRID.

(G) TERMINATE CONDUITS AS SHOWN AND SEAL CONDUITS WITH AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT (ITEM 20). CONDUIT ENTERING HANDHOLE SHALL HAVE AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT AT OPPOSITE END WHEN CONNECTED TO ADJACENT HANDHOLE OR MANHOLE TO REDUCE MOISTURE ENTRY INTO TERMINATOR.

(H) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE-PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE<br>12,000 VOLT, 2/0 CABLE AND BELOW | 3599.207 |

**INSTALLATION, CONT'D:**

(I) CABINET DOORS TO OPEN TOWARD THE PROPERTY AND AWAY FROM THE SIDEWALK.

(J) ALWAYS MAINTAIN 1 INCH CLEARANCE BETWEEN LIVE PARTS AND INSULATING BARRIER MATERIAL.

(K) USE SILICONE TAPE (STANDARD 4121) FOR ALL TERMINATIONS TO ELIMINATE EFFECTS OF CONTAMINATION.

(L) KEYLESS LOCKS (ITEM 7) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO BE THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

**REFERENCES:**

M. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

N. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

O. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

P. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3411 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

S. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

T. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

U. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUB-GRADE RETAINING WALLS.

V. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

W. SEE STANDARD 4121 FOR PREPARATION OF INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS.

(X) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

(Y) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR PAD GROUNDING.

AA. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR PAD GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

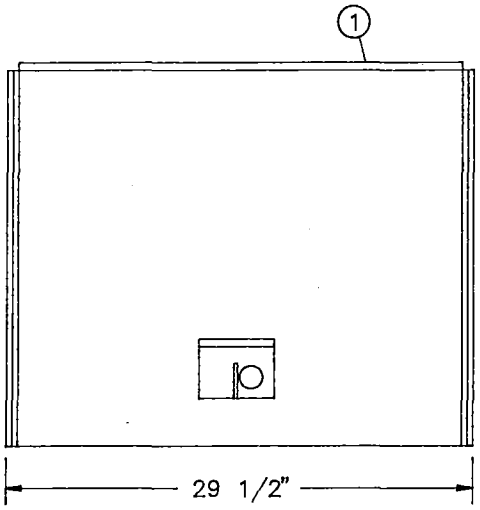
(BB) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

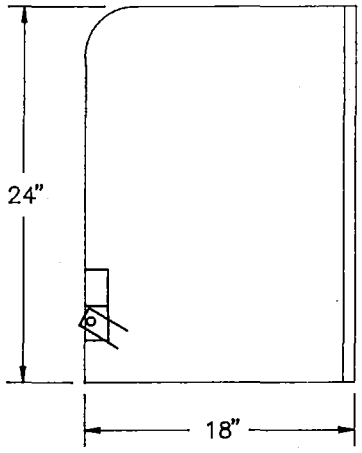
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3599.208 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE-PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE<br>12,000 VOLT, 2/0 CABLE AND BELOW | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD JJBAX |

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD–MOUNTED, 1 PHASE, LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS USED WHEN #2 CABLE IS TERMINATED OR PLANNED TO BE TERMINATED, AND/OR WHEN A TRANSFORMER WILL REPLACE THE TERMINATOR IN THE FUTURE.



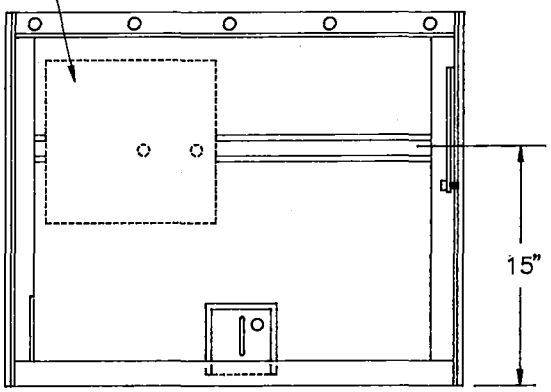

FRONT VIEW




SIDE VIEW

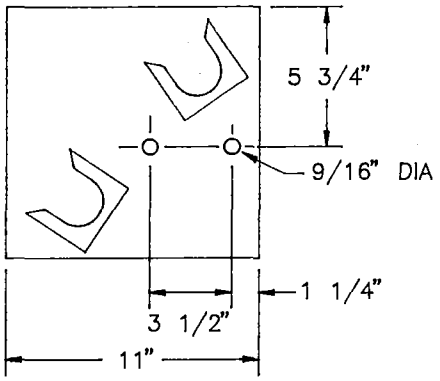
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

B MOUNTING PLATE FOR FEED–THRU BUSHING OR STAND–OFF PLUG INSTALLATIONS




FRONT VIEW
(EXPOSED)

MOUNTING PLATE




USED FOR MOUNTING FEED–THRU BUSHING OR STAND–OFF PLUG. (THIS PLATE IS SUPPLIED WITH CABINET).

NOTES:

– MOUNTING PLATE IS SUPPLIED WITH EACH CABINET WHETHER USED OR NOT. CENTER UNUSED MOUNTING PLATE ON UNISTRUT IN TERMINATOR WHEN INSTALLING 3 WAY OR 4 WAY CABLE TAPS.

– 1 PHASE TERMINATOR SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A 3421 SINGLE–PHASE TRANSFORMER PAD WHEN THE TERMINATOR WILL BE REPLACED BY A TRANSFORMER IN THE FUTURE.

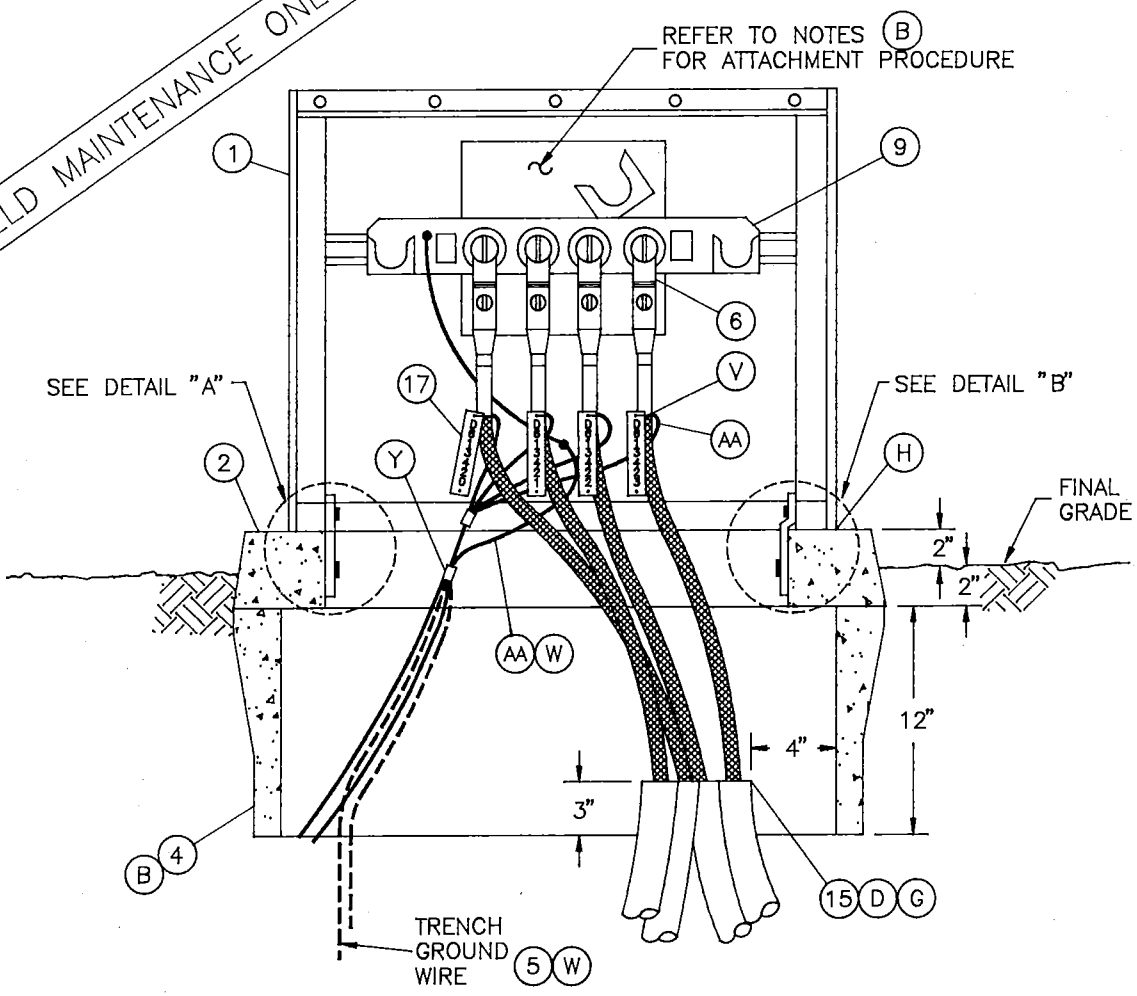
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–96<br>APPD | SINGLE–PHASE LOW PROFILE<br>CABLE TERMINATOR, 6930 VOLTS | 3599.209 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# CABLE TAP INSTALLATION

(W/3411 PAD)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

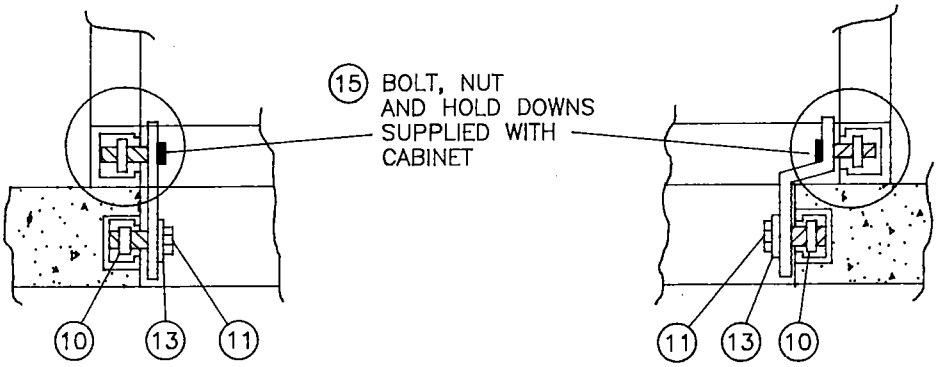



## DETAIL A

HOLD DOWN ASSEMBLY
(LEFT SIDE OF EQUIPMENT PAD)

## DETAIL B

HOLD DOWN ASSEMBLY
(RIGHT SIDE OF EQUIPMENT PAD)



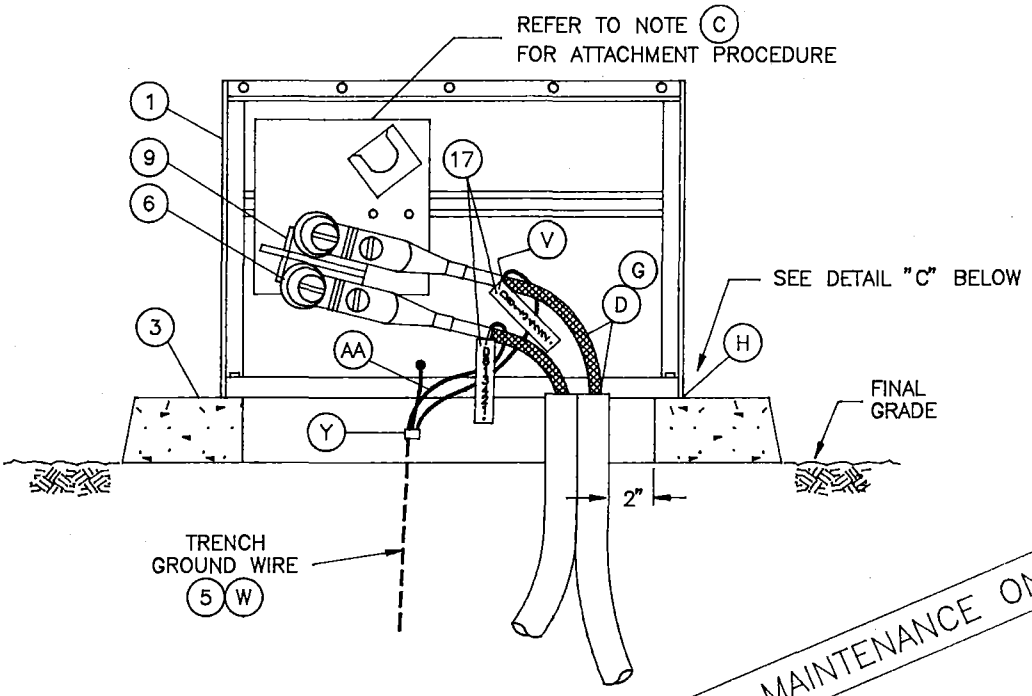

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATOR, 6930 VOLTS | 3599.210 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

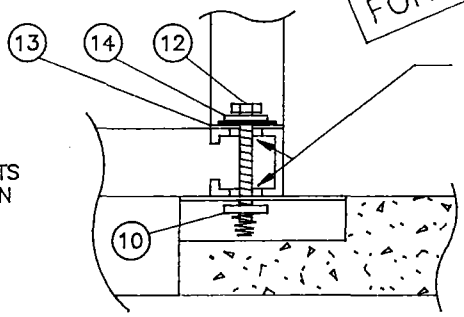
# FEED-THRU BUSHING INSTALLATION

(W/3421 PAD FOR FUTURE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATIONS)

3522.3




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




## DETAIL C

HOLD DOWN ASSEMBLY. SAVE HOLD-DOWN BRACKETS INSIDE CABINET FOR USE IN FUTURE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION).

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CABINET, LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATOR 1 PHASE | 1 | 3522 | 732968 | TERM-1 |
| 2 | EQUIPMENT PAD (B) | 1 | 3411 | 514274 | TERM-T |
| 3 | 1 PHASE TRANSFORMER/FUSE CABINET PAD | 1 | 3421 | 514240 | 3421-1 |
| 4 | HANDHOLE | 1 | 3312 | 162426 | – |
| 5 | TRENCH GROUND WIRE (W) | AS REQ'D | 4510 | – | – |
| 6 | ELBOW, LOADBREAK 14.4KV 200 AMP<br>ELBOW, LOADBREAK FUSED 6930 200 AMP | AS REQ'D | 4191 | – | – |
| 7 | INSULATING RECEPTACLE (NOT SHOWN) | AS REQ'D | 4192.1 | 204304 | – |
| 8 | KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (I) | 1 | – | 468010 | – |

**CONTINUED NEXT PAGE:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SINGLE-PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATOR, 6930 VOLTS | 3599.211 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**BILL OF MATERIAL, CON'T:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | CABLE TAP – 4 WAY | AS REQ'D | 4192 | – | TAP–4W |
| | CABLE TAP – 3 WAY | | | | TAP–3W |
| | STAND–OFF PLUG | | | | S/OPLG |
| | FEED–THRU BUSHING | | | | FEED–B |
| 10 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL W/SPRING, 1/2" | 2 | – | 503520 | – |
| 11 | SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE 1/2" X 1 1/2" | 2 | – | 616192 | – |
| 12 | SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" X 2 1/2" (J) | 2 | – | 616352 | – |
| 13 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2" (J) | 2 | – | 799488 | – |
| 14 | WASHER, LOCK, BRONZE 1/2" (J) | 2 | – | 796416 | – |
| 15 | HOLD DOWNS (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) | 2 | – | – | – |
| 16 | SEALING COMPOUND (NOT SHOWN) (G) | AS REQ'D | – | 442976 | – |
| 17 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | – | – |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO A MAXIMUM OF 4–1 PHASE #2 AL PRIMARY CABLES WITH ONE 3 OR 4 WAY CABLE TAP OR FEED THRU BUSHING(S) OR STAND OFF PLUG(S).

(B) WHEN INSTALLING CABLE TAP: (A) CENTER MOUNTING PLATE AND BOLT TO UNISTRUT (REFERENCE DRAWING ON PAGE 3522.2), (B) USE ONE HANDHOLE (ITEM 4).

(C) WHEN INSTALLING FEED–THRU BUSHING OR STAND OFF PLUG, USE DETAIL 'A' (PAGE 3522.1).

(D) **CAUTION:** CONDUIT AND CABLE SHOULD BE PLANNED FOR FUTURE TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION IF CABINET IS TEMPORARY (SEE STANDARD 3421 FOR CONDUIT PLACEMENT).

F. SET PAD AND HANDHOLE, INSTALL GROUNDING EQUIPMENT.

(G) TERMINATE CONDUITS AS SHOWN AND SEAL CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND (ITEM 16).

(H) BASE OF CABINET SHALL BE CAULKED TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(I) KEYLESS LOCK TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON CABINET AND PENTAHEAD BOLT TO BE THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(J) A 1/2" X 2–1/2" STAINLESS STEEL PENTAHEAD BOLT (S/N 156012), A 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL LOCK WASHER (S/N 796944), AND/OR A 1/2" STAINLESS STEEL FLAT ROUND WASHER (S/N 799680) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED IN BOLT–DOWN ASSEMBLY.

**REFERENCE:**

K. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR STRUCTURE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION.

M. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

N. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

O. SEE STANDARDS 3411 OR 3421 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

R. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

S. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

T. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

U. SEE STANDARDS 3605 AND 3660 FOR 1 PHASE SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING.

(V) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

X. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Y) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

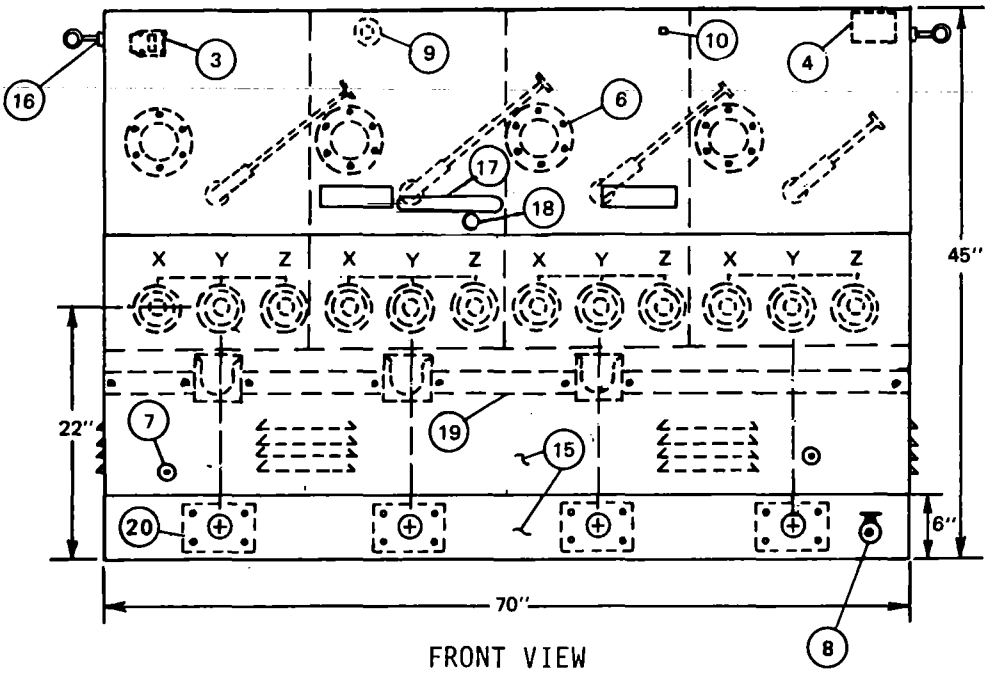
Z. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(AA) SEE STANDARD 4520 FOR GROUNDING PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SINGLE–PHASE LOW PROFILE CABLE TERMINATOR, 6930 VOLTS | 3599.212 |

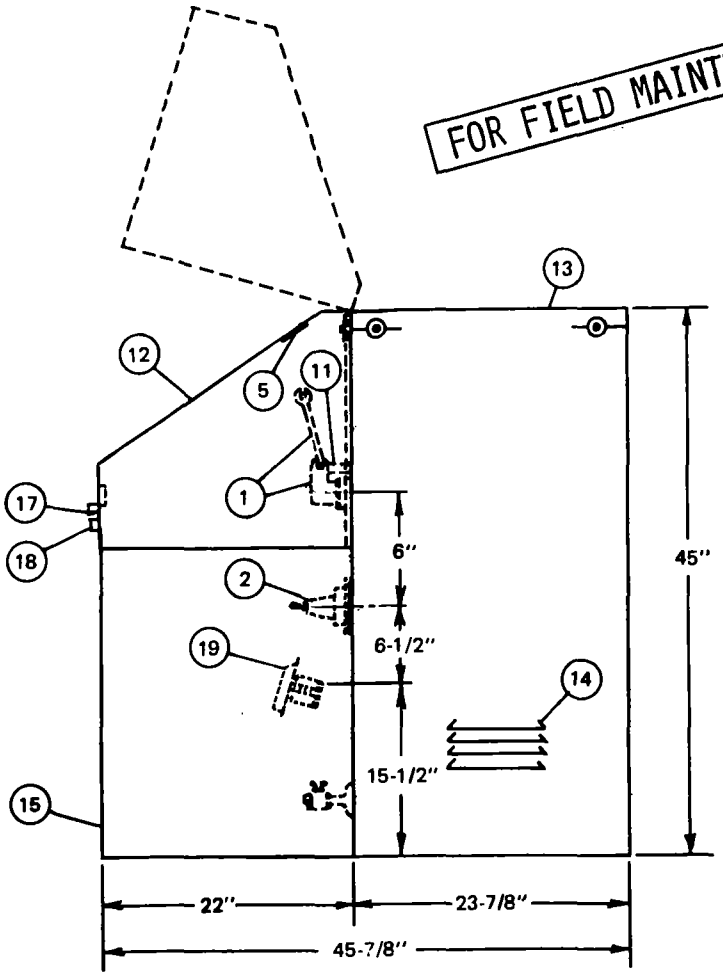
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 600 AMP OIL SWITCH TO BE USED FOR PAD-MOUNTED APPLICATIONS.




FRONT VIEW

**WEIGHT:** W/O OIL 1700#
W/ OIL 3125#

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

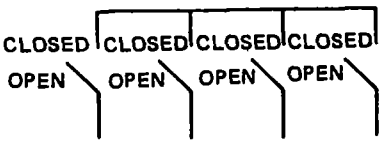



SIDE VIEW

| 3599.407 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PAD-MOUNTED OIL SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, 3Ø | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS: | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15.5KV |
| B.I.L. | 95KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 19,200 AMP<br>12,000 AMP |




4-WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | OPERATING HANDLE | 11 | SWITCH HANDLE LOCKING PROVISION |
| 2 | BUSHING | 12 | LIFT-UP DOOR, CLAM SHELL LID |
| 3 | OIL LEVEL GAUGE | 13 | SWITCH TANK |
| 4 | NAME PLATE | 14 | VENTS |
| 5 | CONNECTION DIAGRAM | 15 | REMOVABLE FRONT SECTION |
| 6 | CONTACT VIEWING WINDOW | 16 | BOSS FOR LIFTING EYES |
| 7 | GROUND LUGS | 17 | DOOR HANDLE |
| 8 | DRAIN VALVE | 18 | PENTAHEAD BOLT LOCKING PROVISION |
| 9 | FILL PLUG | 19 | STANDOFF BRACKET |
| 10 | AIR CHECK VALVE | 20 | LEXAN FAULT INDICATOR VIEWING WINDOW |

**NOTES:**

- PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH (STOCK NUMBER 708987) IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST.
- SWITCH NUMBERS ARE TO BE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN THE DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES INFORMATION SECTION.
- PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH IS ONLY PURCHASED WITH FOUR SWITCH POSITIONS.
- THE PANEL INSIDE THE CABINET IS PAINTED GREEN AND GRAY TO HELP QUICKLY IDENTIFY EACH SEPARATE CIRCUIT.

**REFERENCE:**

A. SEE STANDARD 3440 FOR PAD AND HANDHOLE INSTALLATION FOR PAD-MOUNTED 600 AMP, 12 KV SWITCH.

B. SEE STANDARDS 3550 OR 3551 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION.

C. SEE STANDARD 3212.2 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION .



TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 3600 SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

# 3600 SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3699.001 | SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET |
| 3699.101 | 400 AMP LOADBREAK OIL SWITCH - MULTIPLE POSITION WITH BUS |
| 3699.102 | 400 AMP LOADBREAK OIL SWITCH - MULTIPLE POSITION WITH TIE BUSSES AND EXTERNALLY AVAILABLE MAIN BUS |
| 3699.103 | 400 AMP LOADBREAK OIL SWITCH - LOOP AND TIE |
| 3699.104 | 400 AMP LOADBREAK OIL SWITCH - MULTIPLE POSITION |
| 3699.105 | OIL SWITCH 12KV, THREE-PHASE, 400 & 600 AMPERE |
| 3699.106 | ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, THREE-PHASE, 600 AMPERE |
| 3699.107-.108 | ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, THREE-PHASE, 600 AMPERE, INSTALLATION |
| 3699.109 | ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, THREE-PHASE, 200 AMPERE |
| 3699.110-.111 | ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, THREE-PHASE, 200 AMPERE, INSTALLATION |
| 3699.201 | ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, THREE-PHASE, 200 AMPERE |
| 3699.202-.203 | ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, THREE-PHASE, 200 AMPERE, INSTALLATION |
| 3699.400 | UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE |
| 3699.401-.405 | CABLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT |
| 3699.406 | EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLIES |
| 3699.408-.419 | EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES |
| 3699.501 | SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET |
| 3699.701-.704 | SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH, 600 AMP, 12KV, THREE-PHASE |
| 3699.705-.706 | SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE OIL SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE |
| 3699.707-.708 | SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE |
| 3699.709-.714 | SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH 12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE |
| 3699.715-.719 | INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN 3316 HANDHOLE |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | COMPLETELY REVISED | JK | JS | CZH | 10/16/2019 | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JK | JS | CZH | 6/13/2019 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SUBSURFACE SECTIONALIZING EQUIPMENT

| SUBSTRUCTURES | MAJOR USE LIMITATION |
|---|---|
| 1–1–88<br><br>3315<br>4'X 6'–6"X 6'–7"<br><br>HANDHOLE<br>(PRIMARY & SECONDARY) | FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.<br>AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 18" X 48" MUST BE MAINTAINED.<br>EXAMPLE:<br>MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF 3–350 KCMIL OR LARGER ELBOW TEE SPLICED THREE–PHASE PRIMARY CIRCUITS ON OPPOSITE WALLS, EACH ONE TAPPED WITH ONE THREE–PHASE DISTRIBUTION RUN. THE THREE TEE COMBINATION SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION. (SEE PAGE 3646.2). |
| 1–1–88<br><br>3316<br>5' X 8'–6" X 7'<br><br>HANDHOLE<br>(PRIMARY & SECONDARY) | FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.<br>AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 22" X 72" MUST BE MAINTAINED.<br>EXAMPLE:<br>MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF 3–350 KCMIL OR LARGER ELBOW THE SPLICED THREE–PHASE PRIMARY CIRCUITS ON OPPOSITE WALKS, EACH ONE TAPPED WITH ONE THREE–PHASE DISTRIBUTION RUN. IN THE SAME HANDHOLE, 2–350 KCMIL OR LARGER ELBOW TEE SPLICED THREE–PHASE PRIMARY CIRCUITS ON OPPOSITE WALLS EACH ONE TAPPED WITH ONE THREE–PHASE RUN. THE THREE TEE COMBINATION SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TEE POSITION (SEE PAGE 3649.20). |
| 1–1–96<br><br>3320<br>5' x 10'–7 1/2" X 8'<br>MANHOLE<br>(3399.112, 113) | FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.<br><br>AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 22" X 72" MUST BE MAINTAINED.<br><br>MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF #2 SOLID AND LARGER CABLES AND CONNECTORS.<br>NO CABLE TAPS ALLOWED. |
| 1–1–88<br><br>3324<br>8' X 14' X 9'–4"<br>8' X 20' X 9'–4"<br>8' X 26' X 9'–4"<br><br>MANHOLE<br><br>(PRIMARY & SECONDARY) | FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.<br>AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 36" X 10' FOR 14 FOOT MANHOLE, OR 36" x 16' FOR 20 FOOT MANHOLE OR 36" X 22' FOR 26 FOOT MANHOLE MUST BE MAINTAINED.<br>EXAMPLE:<br>MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF ONE 4–WAY SWITCH IN A 20 FOOT LONG MANHOLE AND TWO 4–WAY SWITCHES IN A 26 FOOT LONG MANHOLE. A 26 FOOT LONG MANHOLE IS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SIZE. NO CABLE TAPS ALLOWED. ALWAYS MAINTAIN AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE, AS MENTIONED ABOVE, TO ALLOW ACCESSIBILITY TO CABLE, EQUIPMENT, AND CONDUIT. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDE–LINES. SEE STANDARD 4004 FOR MINIMUM BENDING RADII. |
| 1–1–96<br>(3399.208–210)<br><br>3324<br>8' X 14' X 9'–4"<br>8' X 20' X 9'–4"<br>8' X 26' X 9'–4"<br><br>MANHOLE<br>(PRIMARY & SECONDARY) | FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.<br>AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE OF 36" X 10' FOR 14 FOOT MANHOLE, OR 36" x 16' FOR 20 FOOT MANHOLE OR 36" X 22" FOR 26 FOOT MANHOLE MUST BE MAINTAINED.<br>EXAMPLE:<br>MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF ONE 4–WAY SWITCH IN A 14 FOOT LONG MANHOLE AND TWO 4–WAY SWITCHES IN A 20 FOOT LONG MANHOLE. A 20 FOOT LONG MANHOLE IS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SIZE. NO CABLE TAPS ALLOWED. ALWAYS MAINTAIN AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE, AS MENTIONED ABOVE, TO ALLOW ACCESSIBILITY TO CABLE, EQUIPMENT, AND CONDUIT. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDE–LINES. SEE STANDARD 4004 FOR MINIMUM BENDING RADII. |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. TO AVOID CUTTING THE CONDUIT BENDS, SUBSTRUCTURES AND/OR CABLE POLES WHICH REQUIRE A 90° BEND SHALL BE LOCATED FAR ENOUGH AWAY FROM EACH OTHER TO ALLOW ROOM ENOUGH FOR THE TWO 90° BENDS. THIS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON THE SIZE OF THE 90° BEND. SEE PAGE 3380.2 FOR CIC BENDING RADII.

B. IN EACH SUBSTRUCTURE, AS MANY CONDUIT KNOCKOUTS MAY BE USED AS NEEDED, PROVIDING PROPER INSTALLATION IS FOLLOWED AND REQUIRED UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE IS MAINTAINED. INSTALL CONDUITS USING THE LOWER SET OF KNOCKOUTS FIRST, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON JOB PRINT. IF ONLY ONE CONDUIT IS REQUIRED, USE THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) KNOCKOUT.

C. 'ONE RUN' = CABLE IN CONDUIT FROM ONE LOCATION TO ANOTHER LOCATION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

EXAMPLE:

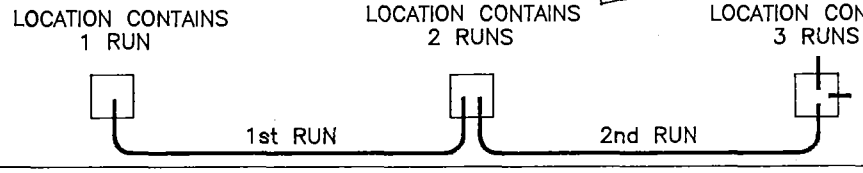
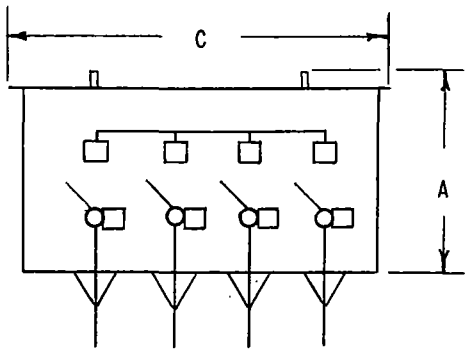
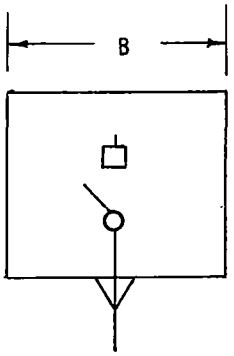



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS REFERENCE SHEET | 3699.001 |




FRONT VIEW




SIDE VIEW

| G&W | | | | ESCO | | | APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS-INCHES | | | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KV | CATALOG NUMBER | OIL REQ'D (GALLONS) | DRY WEIGHT | CATALOG NUMBER | OIL REQ'D (GALLONS) | DRY WEIGHT | A | B | C | |
| THREE WAY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | RAC3354M | 47 | 700 | RLD3753T | | | | | | 704288 |
| 15 | RAC3374M | 80 | 900 | RLD3853T | 110 | 836 | 30 | 30 | 46 | 704224 |
| FOUR WAY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | RAC4354M | 60 | 900 | RLD4753T | 80 | 800 | 26 | 28 | 43 | 704448 |
| 15 | RAC4374M | 100 | 1300 | RLD4853T | 130 | 1039 | 30 | 30 | 58 | 704352 |
| FIVE WAY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | RAC5354M | 73 | 1100 | RLD5753T | | | | | | |
| 15 | RAC5374M | 128 | 1700 | RLD5853T | | | | | | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

1. CABLE ENTRANCES ARE INCLUDED IN THE CATALOG NUMBER BUT MUST BE SPECIFIED SEPARATELY TO SUIT INDIVIDUAL INSTALLATIONS, I. E., CABLE TYPES AND SIZES.
2. NORMAL SWITCH INSTALLATION REQUIRE 36 INCHES BELOW AND 12 INCHES ABOVE THE SWITCH TANK FOR 7.5 KV. 48 INCHES BELOW AND 18 INCHES ABOVE THE SWITCH TANK FOR 15 KV, TO ALLOW FOR CABLE TRAINING AND TANK ACCESS.

| REFERENCE NUMBER LOAD BREAK OIL SWITCH FOR IDENTIFICATION AND ORDERING | |
|---|---|
| 3-WAY | U-46.10-3 |
| 4-WAY | U-46.10-4 |
| 5-WAY | U-46.10-5 |

APP'D:

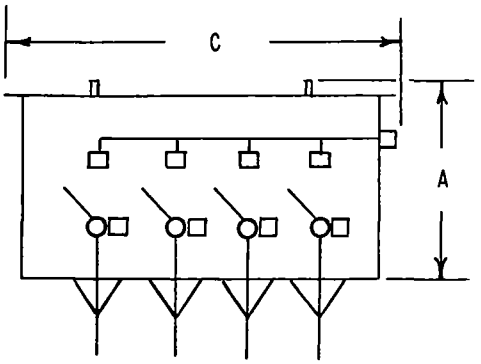
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

# 400 AMP LOAD BREAK OIL SWITCH

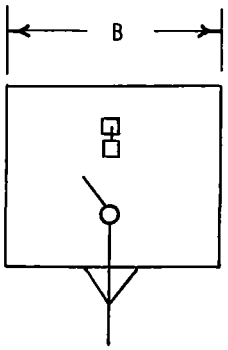
MULTIPLE POSITION WITH BUS

3699:101

TABLE OF CONTENTS




FRONT VIEW




SIDE VIEW

| KV | ESCO | | | APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS-INCHES | | | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CATALOG NUMBER | OIL REQ'D (GALLONS) | DRY WEIGHT | A | B | C | |
| THREE WAY | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | RLD3753T-GP | | | | | | 704288 |
| 15 | RLD3853T-GP | 110 | 836 | 33 | 30 | 54 | 704224 |
| FOUR WAY | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | RLD4753T-GP | 90 | 864 | 32 | 26 | 59 | 704448 |
| 15 | RLD4853T-GP | 130 | 1039 | 33 | 30 | 67 | 704352 |
| FIVE WAY | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | RLD5753T-GP | | | | | | |
| 15 | RLD5853T-GP | | | | | | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

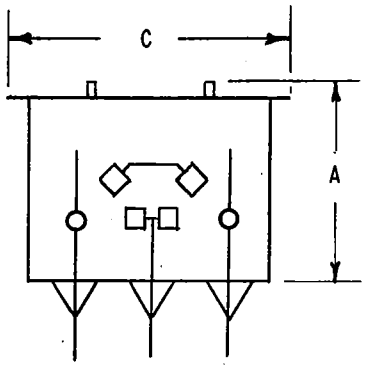
**NOTES:**

1. CABLE ENTRANCES ARE INCLUDED IN THE CATALOG NUMBER BUT MUST BE SPECIFIED SEPARATELY TO SUIT INDIVIDUAL INSTALLATIONS, I. E., CABLE TYPES AND SIZES.
2. NORMAL SWITCH INSTALLATION REQUIRE 36 INCHES BELOW AND 12 INCHES ABOVE THE SWITCH TANK FOR 7.5 KV. 48 INCHES BELOW AND 18 INCHES ABOVE THE SWITCH TANK FOR 15 KV, TO ALLOW FOR CABLE TRAINING AND TANK ACCESS.
3. SWITCH ALSO AVAILABLE WITH EXTERNAL BUSS CONNECTION ON LEFT END.
4. TIE POSITION MUST BE BLOCKED.

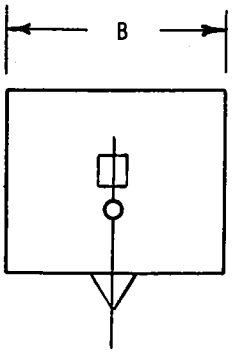
| REFERENCE NUMBER LOAD BREAK OIL SWITCH FOR IDENTIFICATION AND ORDERING | |
|---|---|
| 3-WAY | U-46.11-3 |
| 4-WAY | U-46.11-4 |
| 5-WAY | U-46.11-5 |



TABLE OF CONTENTS




FRONT VIEW




SIDE VIEW

| G&W | | | | ESCO | | | APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS-INCHES | | | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KV | CATALOG NUMBER | OIL REQ'D (GALLONS) | DRY WEIGHT (LBS) | CATALOG NUMBER | OIL REQ'D (GALLONS) | DRY WEIGHT (LBS) | A | B | C | |
| 7.5 | RAL354M | 28 | 550 | LA753K | 44 | 457 | 25 | 28 | 23 | 704192 |
| 15 | RAL374M | 50 | 750 | LA853K | 69 | 594 | 27 | 31 | 28 | |

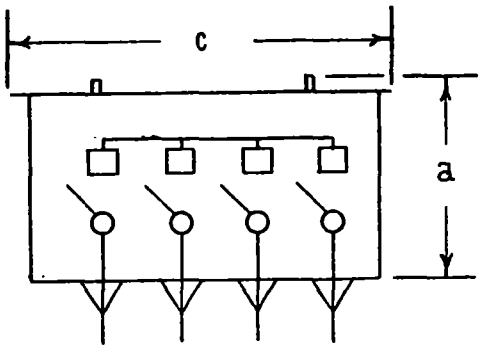
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

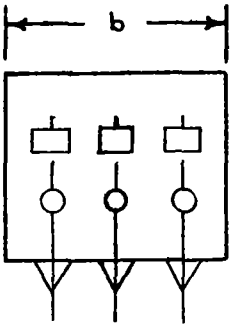
1. CABLE ENTRANCES ARE INCLUDED IN THE CATALOG NUMBER BUT MUST BE SPECIFIED SEPARATELY TO SUIT INDIVIDUAL INSTALLATIONS, I. E., CABLE TYPES AND SIZES.
2. NORMAL SWITCH INSTALLATION REQUIRE 36 INCHES BELOW AND 12 INCHES ABOVE THE SWITCH TANK FOR 7.5 KV. 42 INCHES BELOW AND 12 ABOVE THE SWITCH TANK FOR 15 KV, TO ALLOW FOR CABLE TRAINING AND TANK ACCESS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-24-68<br>SDG&E | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>400 AMP LOAD BREAK OIL SWITCH<br>LOOP AND TIE | 3699-103 |




FRONT VIEW




SIDE VIEW

4 WAY ILLUSTRATED

| G&W | | | | ESCO | | | APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS-INCHES | | | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KV | CATALOG NUMBER | OIL REQ'D (GALLONS) | DRY WEIGHT | CATALOG NUMBER | OIL REQ'D (GALLONS) | DRY WEIGHT | a | b | c | |
| THREE WAY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | RAM 3354 | 47 | 700 | RA 3753 M | 56 | 539 | 26 | 27 | 34 | 704320 |
| 15 | RAM 3374 | 80 | 900 | RA 3853 M | 95 | 703 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 704256 |
| FOUR WAY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | RAM 4354 | 60 | 900 | RA 4753 M | 72 | 684 | 26 | 27 | 42 | |
| 15 | RAM 4374 | 100 | 1300 | RA 4853 M | 124 | 890 | 30 | 30 | 50 | 704336 |
| FIVE WAY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | RAM 5354 | 73 | 1100 | RA 5753 M | 88 | 829 | 26 | 27 | 50 | |
| 15 | RAM 5374 | 128 | 1700 | RA 5853 M | 151 | 1064 | 30 | 30 | 60 | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

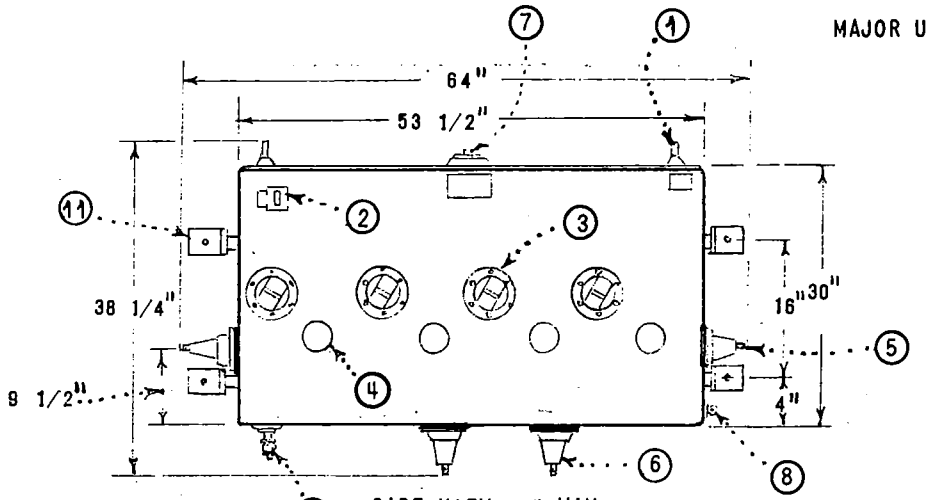
A. TIE POSITIONS MUST BE BLOCKED.

B. CABLE ENTRANCES ARE INCLUDED IN THE CATALOG NUMBER BUT MUST BE SPECIFIED SEPARATELY TO SUIT INDIVIDUAL INSTALLATIONS, I. E., CABLE TYPES AND SIZES.

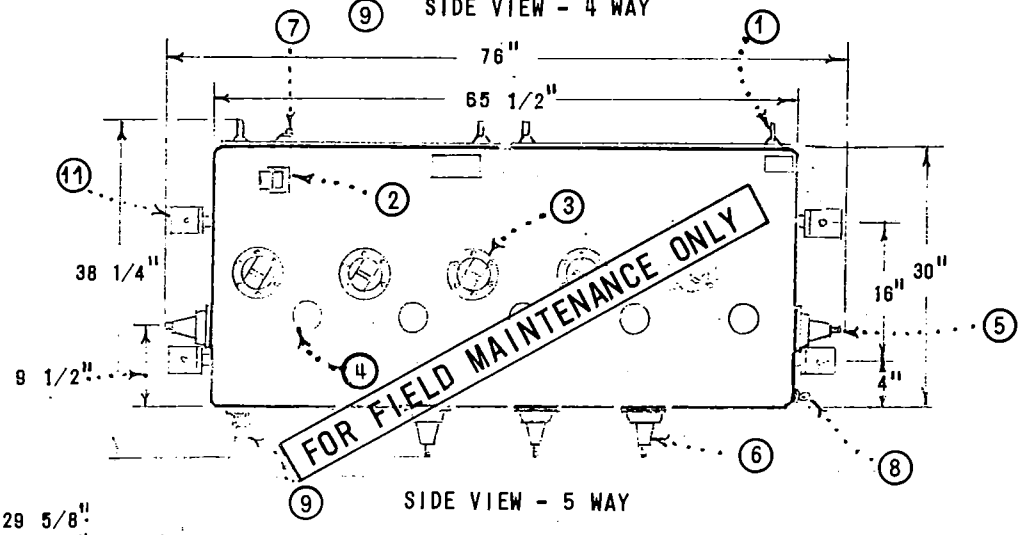
C. NORMAL SWITCH INSTALLATION REQUIRE 36 INCHES BELOW AND 12 INCHES ABOVE THE SWITCH TANK FOR 7.5KV. 48 INCHES BELOW AND 18 INCHES ABOVE THE SWITCH TANK FOR 15KV., TO ALLOW FOR CABLE TRAINING AND TANK ACCESS.

| 3699.104 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>400 AMP LOAD BREAK OIL SWITCH<br>MULTIPLE POSITION | APP'D:<br>DATE 12-27-73 |
|---|---|---|

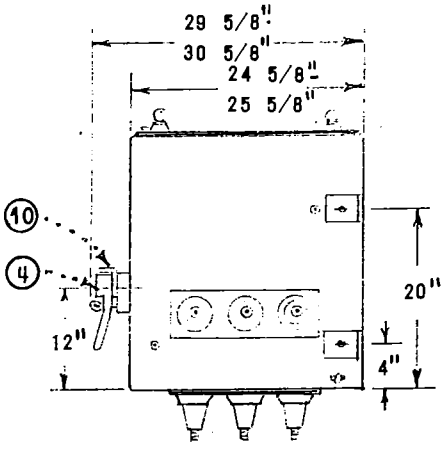
MAJOR USE: SECTIONALIZING




SIDE VIEW - 4 WAY



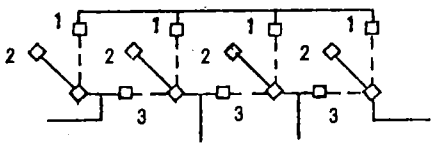

SIDE VIEW - 5 WAY




END VIEW - TYPICAL

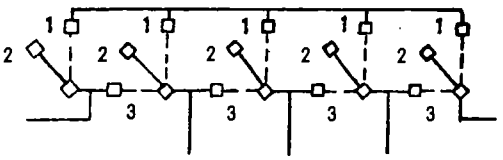
| LEGEND | |
|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYE |
| 2 | OIL LEVEL GAUGE |
| 3 | LINK VIEWING WINDOW |
| 4 | OPERATING HANDLE ASSEMBLY |
| 5 | BUSHING (600 AMP) ESNA 800-T1 |
| 6 | BUSHING (600 AMP) ESNA 600-S1 |
| 7 | PLUG |
| 8 | GROUND LUG |
| 9 | DRAIN VALVE |
| 10 | POSITION LABELS,(SEE TABLE BELOW) |
| 11 | MOUNTING BRACKETS |

| STOCK NUMBERS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 400 AMP | | 600 AMP | |
| 4 WAY | 708970 | 4 WAY | 708978 |
| 5 WAY | 708972 | 5 WAY | 708974 |
| | | 6 WAY | (A) |
| | | 7 WAY | (A) |




4 WAY
ONE LINE DIAGRAM

| SWITCH POSITIONS | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CLOSED |
| 2 | OPEN |
| 3 | 'ALT'-ALTERNATE |



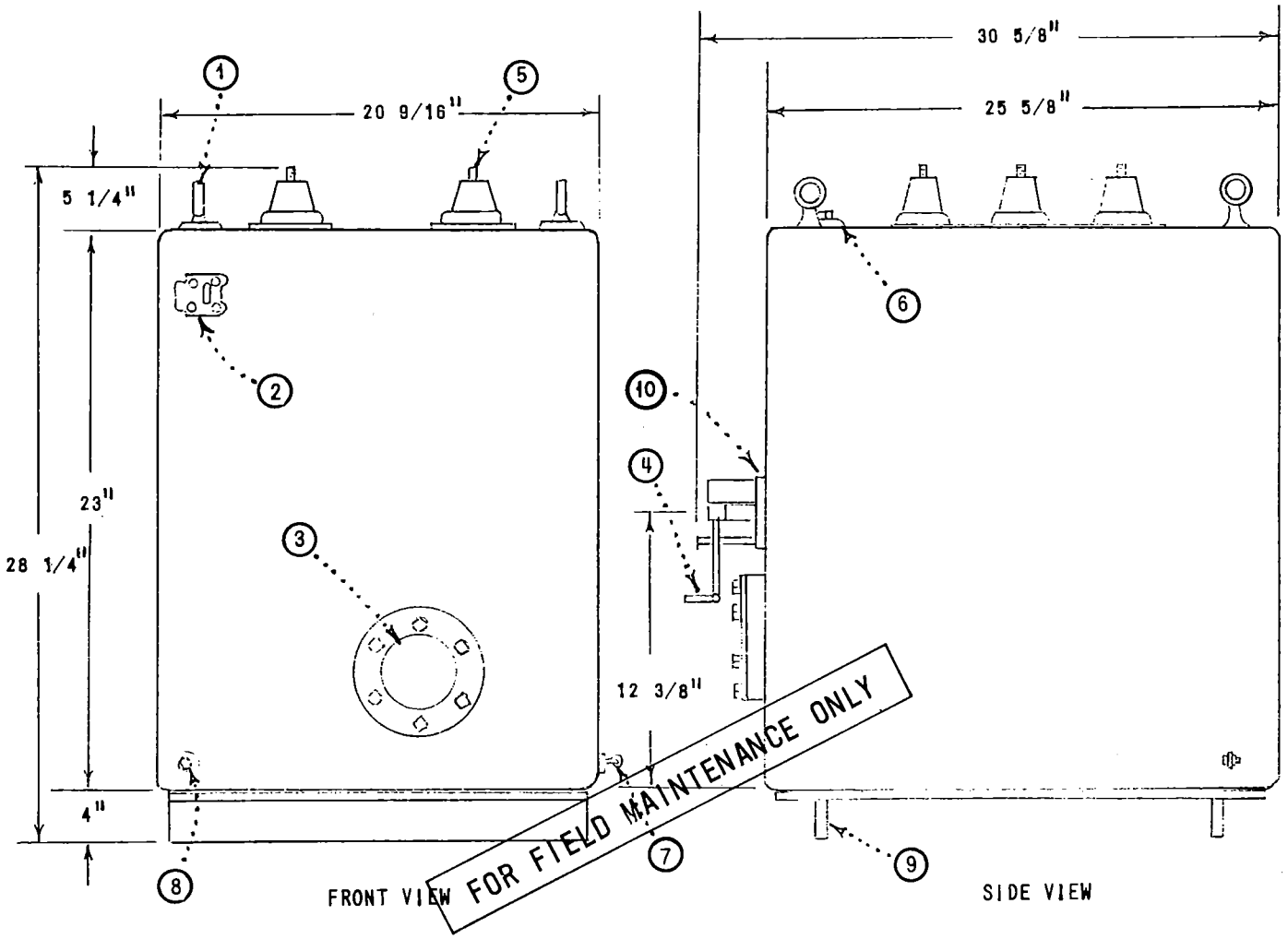

5 WAY
ONE LINE DIAGRAM

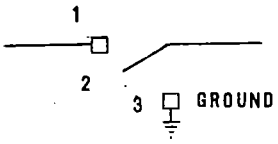
NOTE:
THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMPERE ELBOW T's (4182).
(A) SPECIAL ORDER ONLY.

| APP'D | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-7-75 | OIL SWITCH, 12KV, 3ϕ, 400 & 600 AMPERE | 3699.105 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: SECTIONALIZING




ONE LINE DIAGRAM

| SWITCH POSITIONS | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CLOSED |
| 2 | OPEN |
| 3 | GROUND |

| | LEGEND |
|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYE |
| 2 | OIL LEVEL GAUGE |
| 3 | LINK VIEWING WINDOW |
| 4 | OPERATING HANDLE ASSEMBLY |
| 5 | BUSHING (600) ESNA 600-T1 |
| 6 | PLUG |
| 7 | GROUND LUG |
| 8 | DRAIN VALVE |
| 9 | MOUNTING RAILS |
| 10 | POSITION LABELS, (SEE SWITCH POSITION TABLE) |

STOCK NUMBER
708988

NOTES:

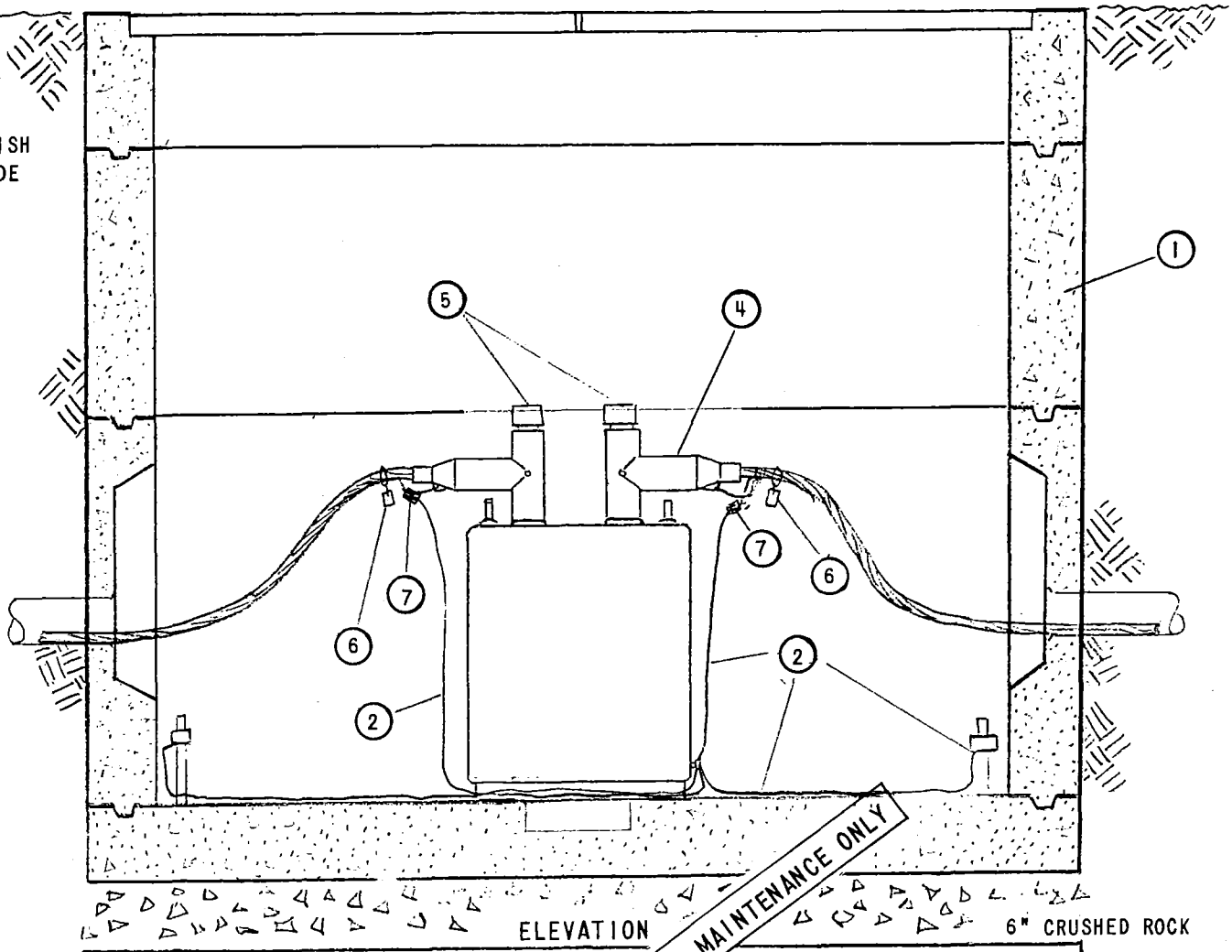
A. THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES, 4/0 AND LARGER USING ELBOW 'T' CONNECTORS, 4182.

B. FOR INSTALLATION SEE 3699.202.

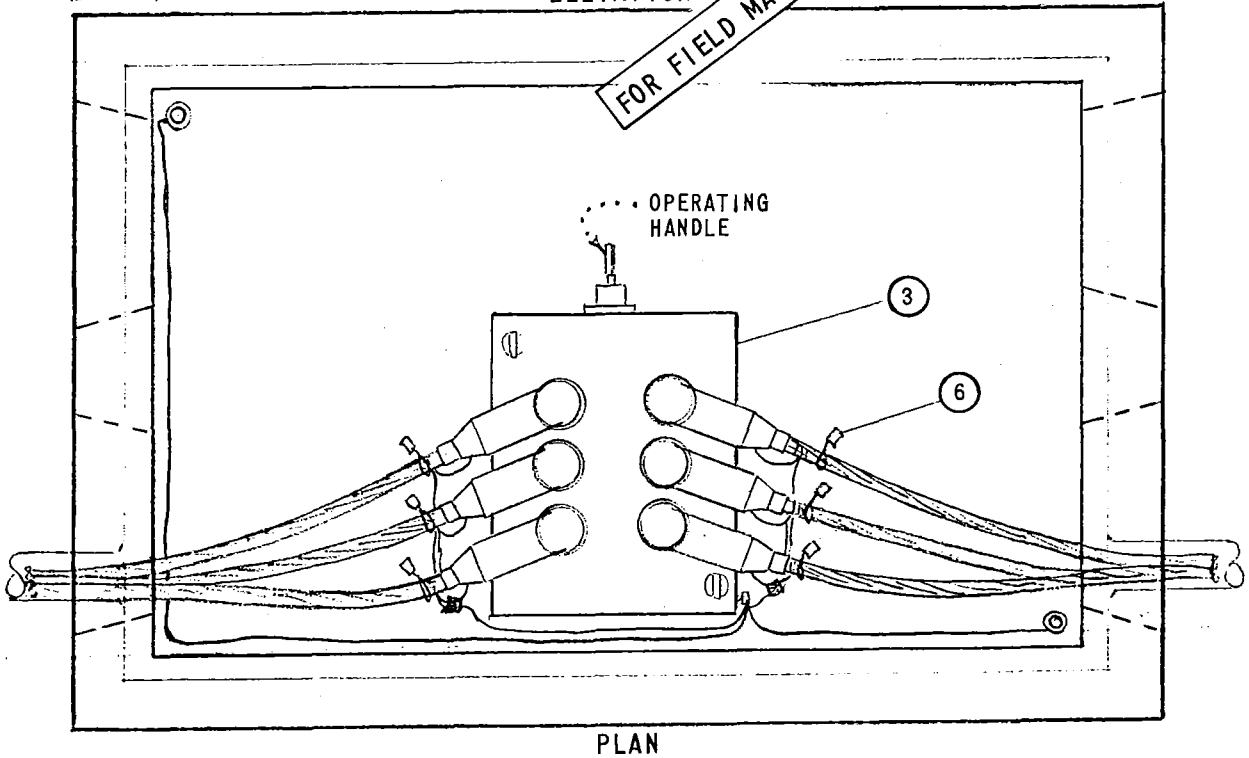
| 3699.106 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS | APP'D J.W.K. |
|---|---|---|
| | ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, 3ϕ, 600 AMPERE | DATE 1-7-75 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




ELEVATION




PLAN

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APPD [signature] DATE 3-24-75 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, 3ϕ, 600 AMPERE, INSTALLATION | 3699.107 |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR STD. PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE, 4' X 6'-6" X 4' | 1 | 3315 |
| 2 | GROUNDING — 2-8" STUBOUTS WELDED TO REBAR (FURNISHED WITH BOX) | | |
| | CLAMP | 2 | 230016 |
| | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #1/0 | 20' | 812752 |
| 3 | SWITCH, SUBMERSIBLE, 600 AMP 3ϕ, ON-OFF (WITH BUSHINGS) | 1 | 708988 , 3699.106 |
| 4 | ELBOW, TEE, 600 AMP (SEE NOTE B) | 6 | 326578, 4182 |
| 5 | INSULATED PLUG, W/TEST POINT | 6 | 544648, 4182 |
| 6 | PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAG | AS REQ'D | 3231 |
| 7 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION, (GROUND CONNECTION) | 2 | 257792 |

NOTE:

A. ENCLOSURE NUMBERING, SEE 3211.

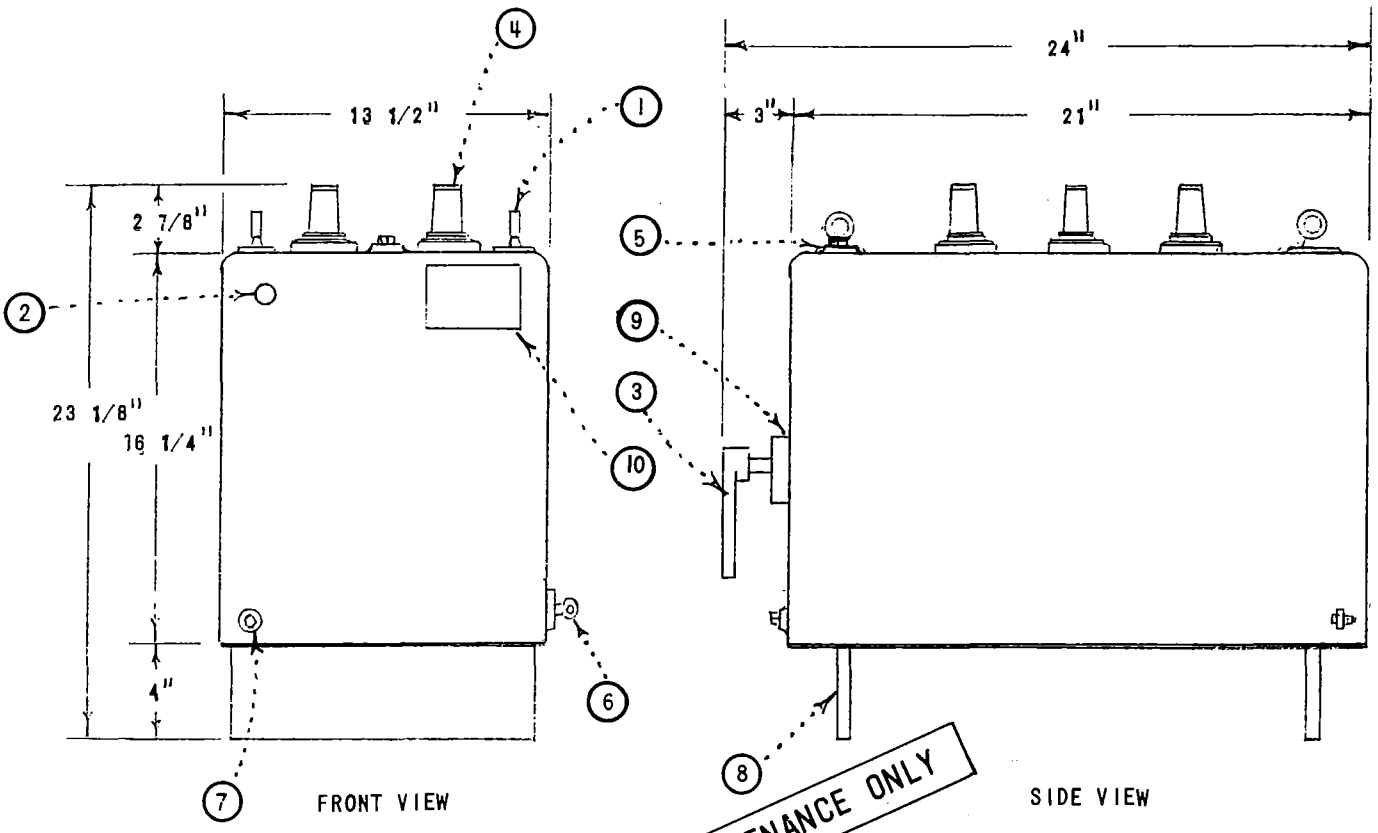
B. WHEN ITEM 4 IS NOT USED, USE 600 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE (570608).

C. SWITCH NUMBER TO BE ASSIGNED BY ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

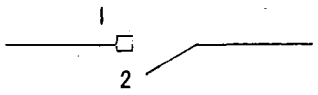
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: SECTIONALIZING




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




ONE LINE DIAGRAM

| SWITCH POSITIONS | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CLOSED |
| 2 | OPEN |

| LEGEND | |
|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYE |
| 2 | OIL LEVEL GAUGE |
| 3 | OPERATING HANOLE ASSEMBLY |
| 4 | BUSHING, 200 AMP, ESNA 180-T2 |
| 5 | FILL PLUG |
| 6 | GROUND LUG |
| 7 | DRAIN VALVE |
| 8 | MOUNTING RAILS |
| 9 | POSITION LABELS, (SEE SWITCH POSITION TABLE) |
| 10 | NAME PLATE |

| STOCK NUMBER |
|---|
| 708990 |

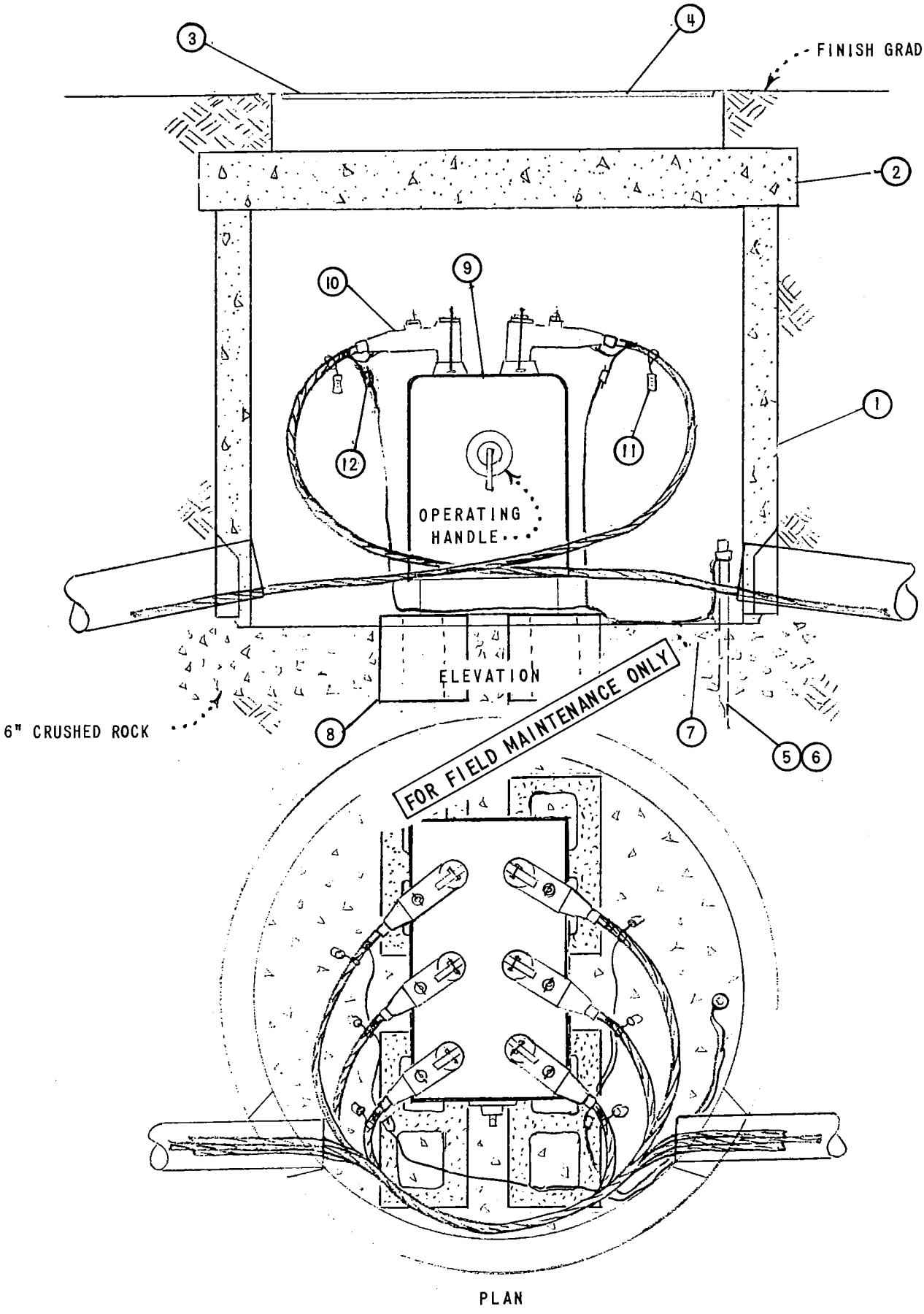
NOTES:

A. THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES USING 200 AMP NON-LOAD BREAK ELBOWS, 4196.
B. FOR INSTALLATION SEE 3699.110 & .111.
C. ON THE ROUND TANK MODEL, ITEMS 1,2,3,4,5,9 AND 10 ARE LOCATED ON TOP OF THE SWITCH.

| APP'D J.W.K. DATE 1-7-78 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS | 3699.109 |
|---|---|---|
| | ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, 3$\phi$, 200 AMPERE | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

APP'D JWK
DATE 3-13-75

ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, 3$\phi$, 200 AMPERE, INSTALLATION

3699.110

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR STD. PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SHAFT, CONCRETE | 1 | 334358, 3341 |
| 2 | TOP CAP, CONCRETE | 1 | 206228, 3341 |
| 3 | FRAME, PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC | 1 | 362378 OR 362408, 3341 |
| 4 | COVER, EPOXY OR PAINTED | 1 | 267730 OR 287732, 3341 |
| 5 | GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8'-0", COPPERWELD | 1 | 803072 |
| 6 | GROUND ROD CLAMP | 1 | 230016 |
| 7 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #1/0 | AS REQ'D | 812752 |
| 8 | CONCRETE BLOCK, 8X8X16 | 4 | 141856 |
| 9 | SWITCH, SUBMERSIBLE, 200 AMP, 3 ϕ, ON-OFF (WITH BUSHINGS) | 1 | 708990 |
| 10 | ELBOW, NON-LOAD BREAK (SEE NOTE B) | 6 | 443456, 4196 |
| 11 | PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAG | AS REQ'D | 3231 |
| 12 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (GROUND CONNECTION) | 2 | 257792 |

NOTE:

A. ENCLOSURE NUMBERING SEE 3211.

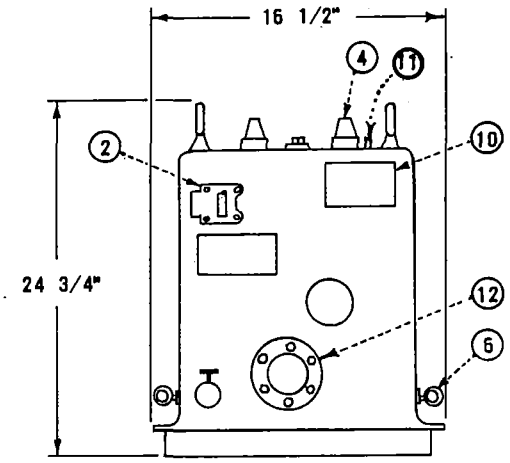
B. WHEN ITEM 10 IS NOT USED, USE 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE (204304).

C. SWITCH NUMBER TO BE ASSIGNED BY ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

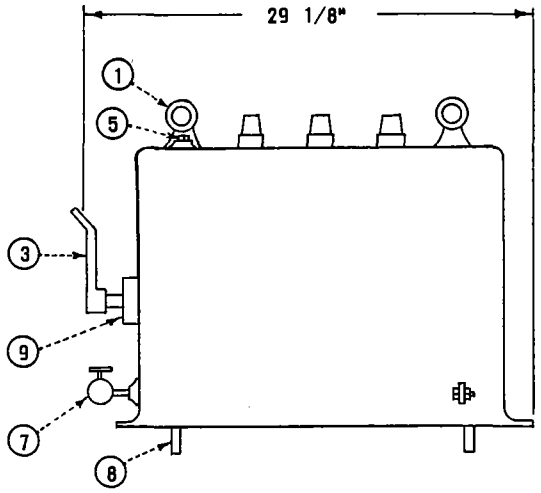
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: SECTIONALIZING

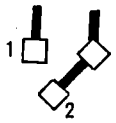



FRONT VIEW




SIDE VIEW

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS: | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15KV |
| BIL | 95KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 200 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 200 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 12,500 AMP |




ONE LINE DIAGRAM

| SWITCH POSITIONS | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CLOSED |
| 2 | OPEN |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

A. THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES USING 200 AMP LOAD BREAK ELBOWS, PG 4196. (OLDER MODELS USE DEAD BREAK ELBOWS)

B. FOR INSTALLATION SEE PG 3621.02.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | UNIT STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYE | 9 | POSITION LABLES, (SEE SWITCH POSITION TABLE) | 708990 |
| 2 | OIL LEVEL GAUGE | | | |
| 3 | OPERATING HANDLE ASSEMBLY | 10 | NAME PLATE | |
| 4 | BUSHING (200 AMP) GE SUREMAKE (LB) | 11 | PRESSURE TEST VALVE | |
| 5 | FILL VALVE | 12 | LINK VIEWING WINDOW | |
| 6 | GROUND LUGS | | | |
| 7 | DRAIN VALVE | | | |
| 8 | MOUNTING RAILS | | | |

DATE 3-15-82
APPD

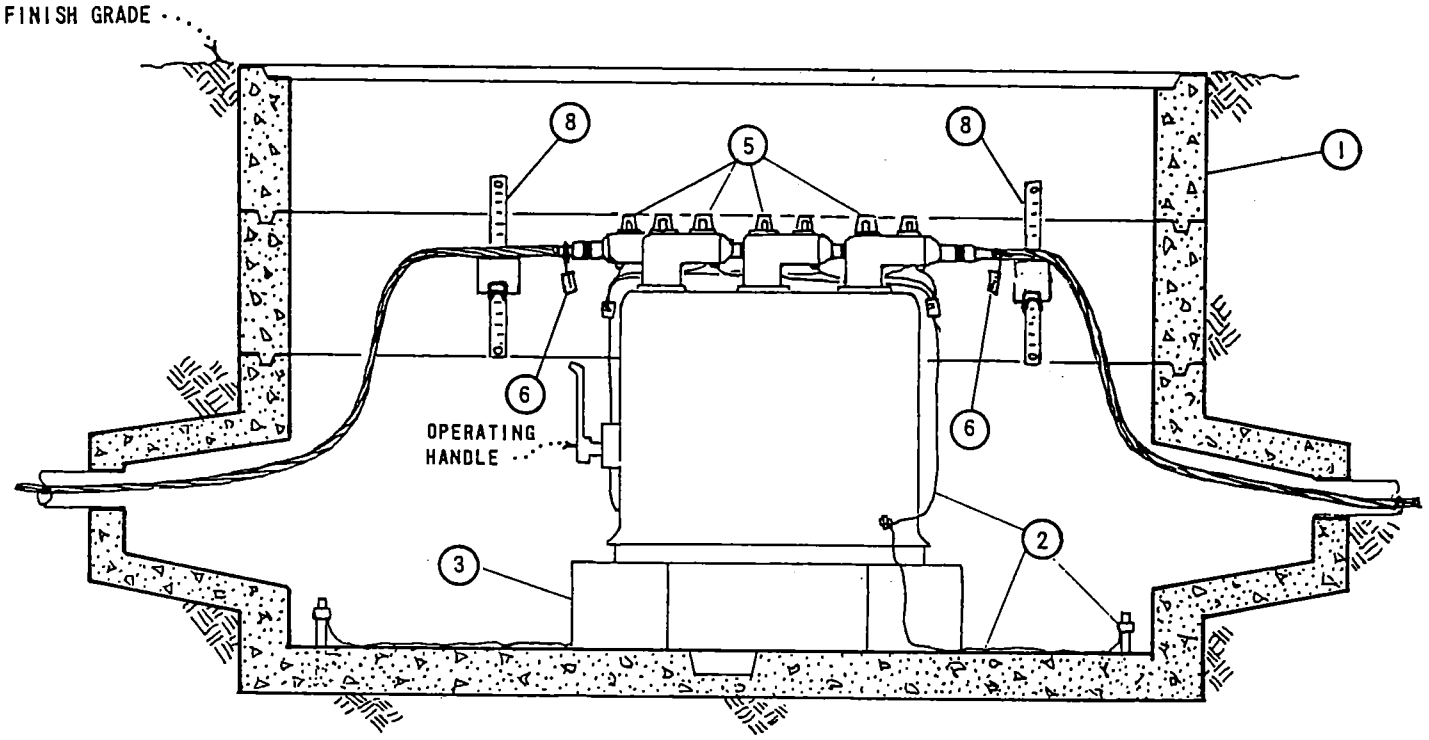
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, 3ϕ, 200 AMPERE

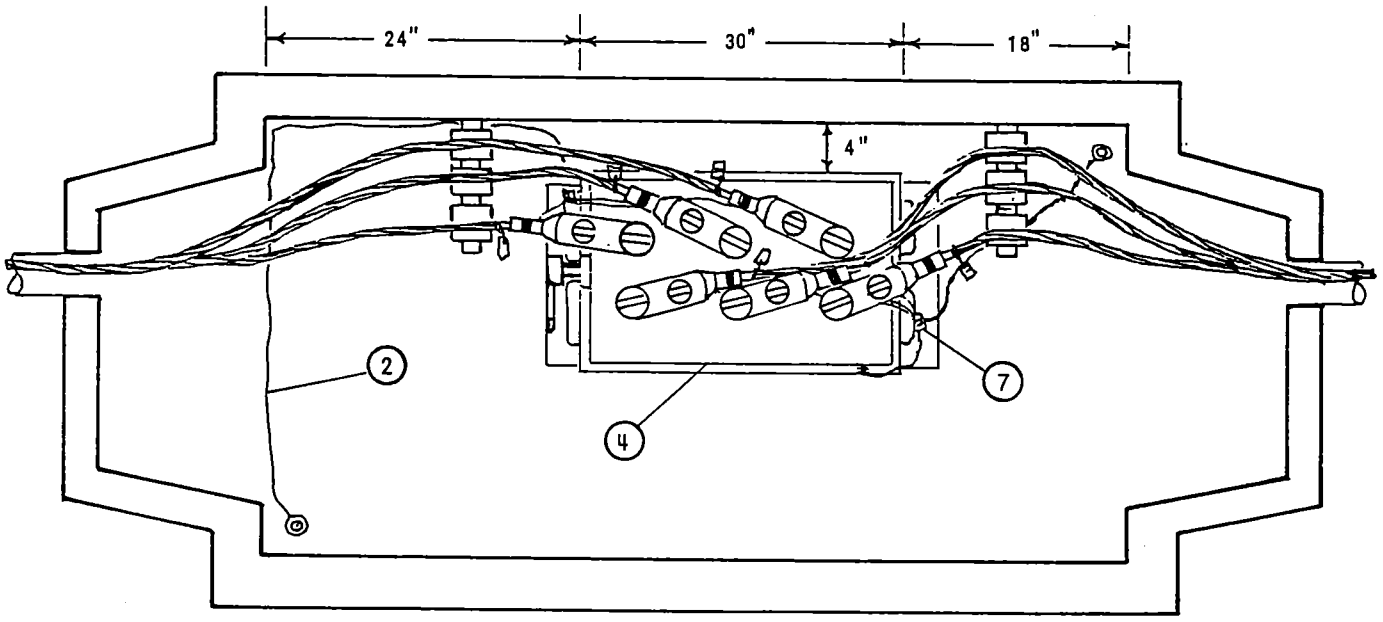
3699.201

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




ELEVATION




PLAN

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.202 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, THREE PHASE, 200 AMPERE, INSTALLATION | DATE 3-15-82<br>APPD |

NOTES:

A. ENCLOSURE NUMBERING, 3211.

(B) WHEN ITEM 5 IS NOT USED, USE 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE (204304).

C. SWITCH NUMBER TO BE ASSIGNED BY ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

D. NO CABLE TAPS ALLOWED IN THIS INSTALLATION.

(F) OLDER MODELS HAVE DEADBREAK BUSHINGS AND ELBOWS.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE, 36" X 72" X 48", (COMPLETE) | | 1 | pg 3314 |
| 2 | GROUNDING | 2-8" STUBOUTS WELDED TO REBAR (FURNISHED WITH HANDHOLE) | - | - |
| | | CLAMP, ROD GROUND, 5/8" | 2 | 230016 |
| | | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #1/0 | 16' | 812752 |
| 3 | CONCRETE BLOCK, 8X8X16 | | 2 | 141856 |
| 4 | SWITCH, ON-OFF, 3Ø, 200 AMP (SUBMERSIBLE) | | 1 | 708990 |
| 5 | ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV, (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE ID BAND) (B)(F) | | 6 | pg 4191 |
| 6 | PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAG | | AS REQ'D | pg 3231 |
| 7 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (GROUND CONNECTION) | | 2 | 257792 |
| 8 | CABLE RACKS | | AS REQ'D | pg 478 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

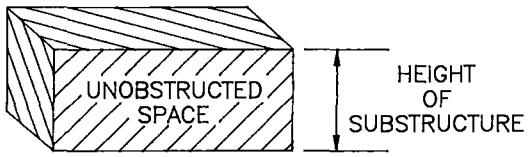
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 3-15-82<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>ON-OFF OIL SWITCH, 12KV, THREE PHASE, 200 AMPERE, INSTALLATION | 3699.203 |

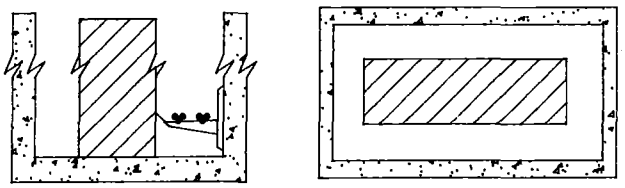
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE REQUIRED INSIDE A SUBSTRUCTURE TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM WORK SAFELY AND FREE FROM ANY OBSTRUCTIONS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

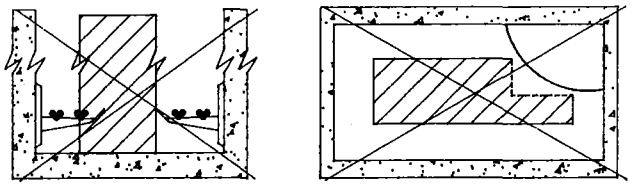
**UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE**




END VIEW RIGHT TOP VIEW



WRONG



| SUBSTRUCTURE | UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE |
|---|---|
| 3324 – 14' LONG | 36" X 10' |
| 3324 – 20' LONG | 36" X 16' |
| 3324 – 26' LONG | 36" X 22' |

**NOTES:**

- AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED IN EACH SUBSTRUCTURE TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO SAFELY ENTER OR EXIT THE SUBSTRUCTURE AND PERFORM WORK.
- AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE SHOULD BE IN THE CENTER OF A SUBSTRUCTURE WHENEVER POSSIBLE.
- THE UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MAY BE REDUCED DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR PULLING, TRAINING AND TERMINATING CABLES, ETC., BUT NO PORTION OF THE FINAL UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MAY BE REDUCED BY CABLES, CABLE RACKS, ETC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE | 3699.400 |

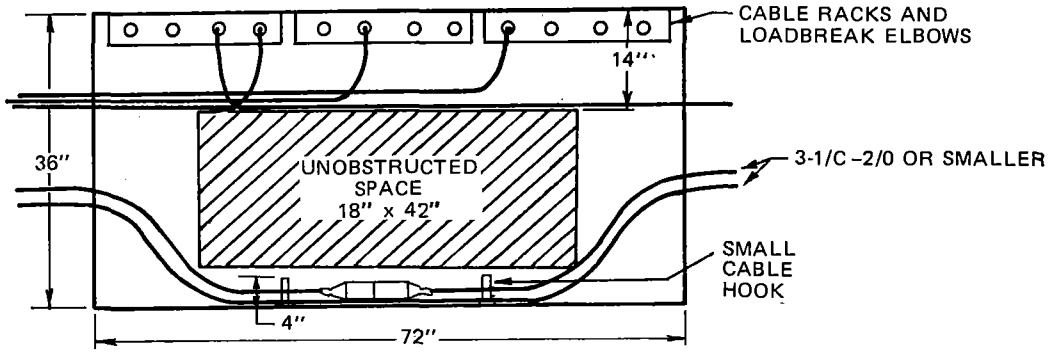
SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT IN SUBSTRUCTURES TO ASSURE PROPER CABLE TRAINING.

## 3314 HANDHOLE

EXAMPLE

FIGURE 1

3314 TOP VIEW




CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS. CABLE WITH TERMINATIONS SHOULD OCCUPY THE CONDUIT ADJACENT TO THE WALL ON WHICH THE CABLE IS TERMINATED AND RACKED. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE OTHER CONDUIT POSITIONS MAY BE USED. SEE PAGE 3647.1 FOR PLACEMENT OF CABLE TAPS.

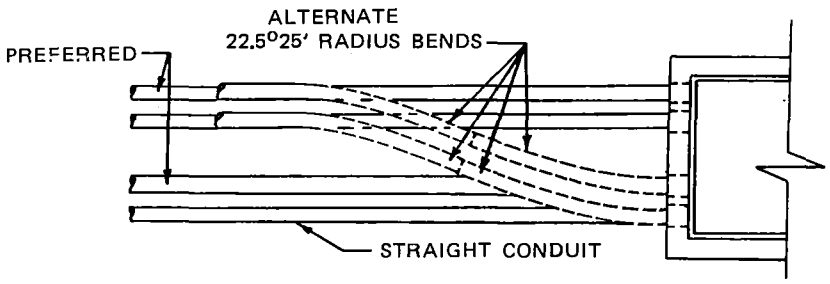
## 3315 HANDHOLE

FIGURE 2

3315 CONDUIT EXIT

RADIUS BENDS OR STRAIGHT CONDUIT

TOP VIEW




STRAIGHT CONDUIT SECTIONS WILL BEND ENOUGH TO ALLOW THEM TO JOIN IN A SINGLE TRENCH AS DESCRIBED IN STANDARD 3370.

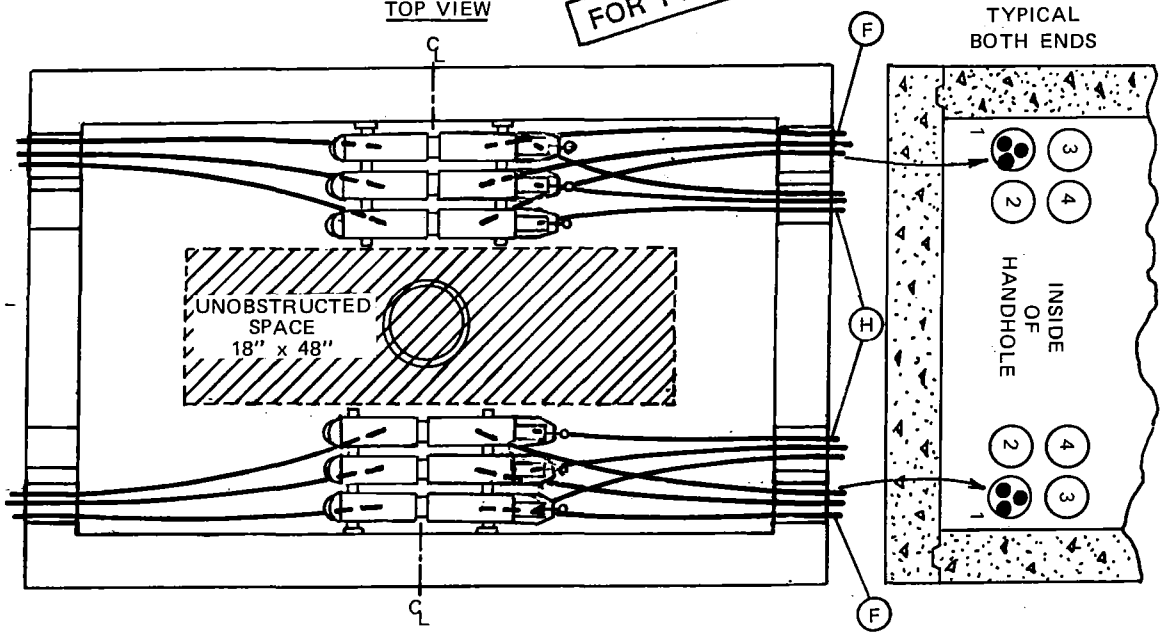
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## 3315 HANDHOLE

TOP VIEW

FIGURE 3

FOR CONDUIT TERMINATIONS - SEE FIGURE 2




| DATE 1-1-88 APPD JLG/RDH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT | 3699.401 |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 3315 HANDHOLE

## CABLE RACK AND 600 AMP "T" COMBINATION

FIGURE 4

TOP VIEW

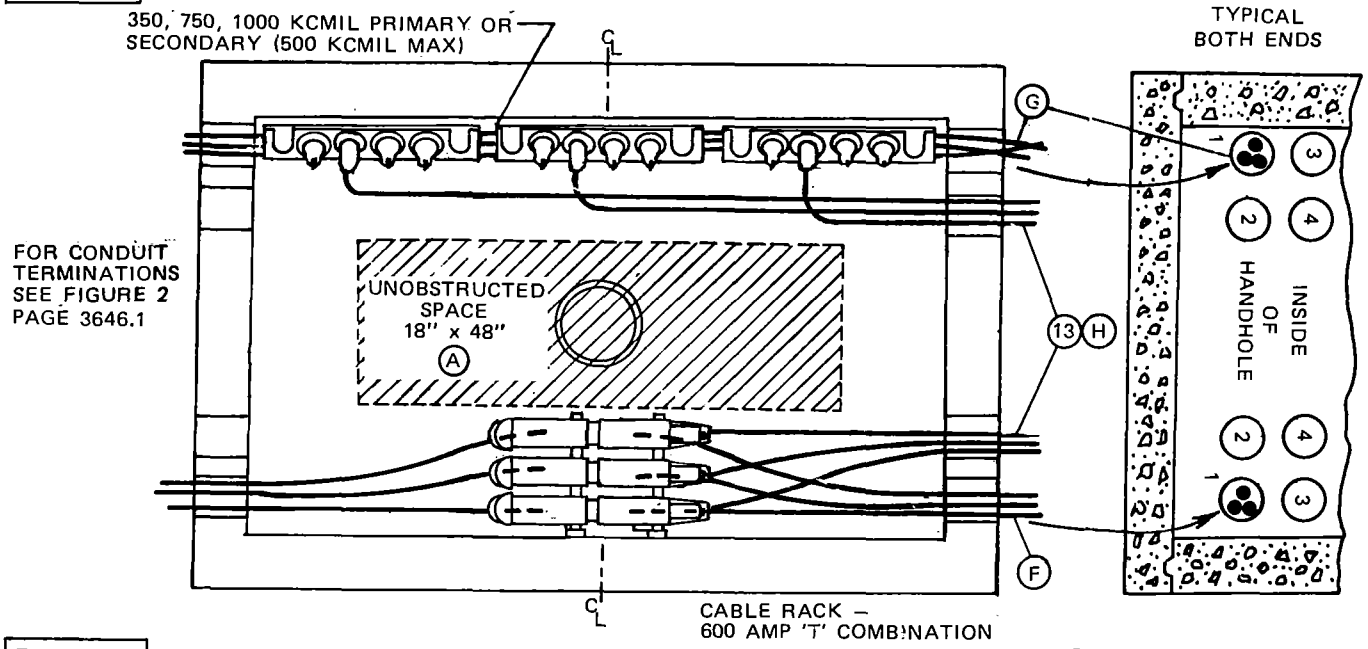
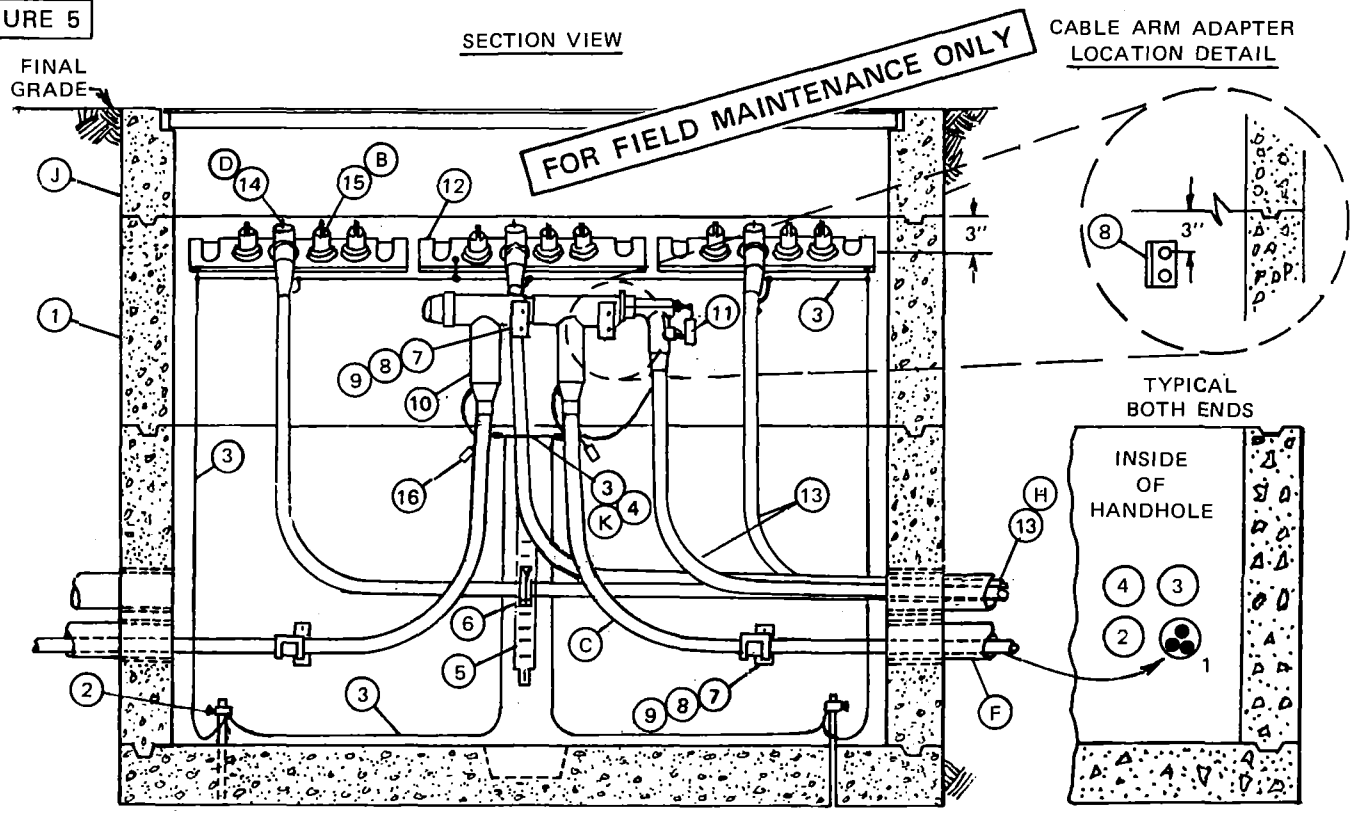



FIGURE 5

SECTION VIEW




NOTES:

– BEFORE DESIGNING THE INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES, IT IS IMPORTANT TO FIRST DETERMINE WHICH SIDE THE CABLE TAPS WILL BE PLACED, THEN INSTALL THE OTHER CABLES ACCORDINGLY. DO NOT INSTALL CABLE TAPS ON HANDHOLE ENDS. (SEE PAGE 3647.1 FOR PLACEMENT OF CABLE TAPS.)

– CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME DUCT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS. (SEE INSTALLATION NOTES ON PAGE 3646.3 FOR CABLE AND CONNECTOR INSTALLATION IN A 3315.)



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**BILL OF MATERIAL:** (FOR FIGURES 4 AND 5)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE, 4'X 6'-6" | 1 | 3315 | - |
| 2 | CLAMP, GROUND ROD | 2 | - | 230016 (E) |
| 3 | WIRE, BARE COPPER #2 (K) | AS REQ'D | - | 812816 |
| 4 | WIRE, BARE COPPER #1/0 (K) | AS REQ'D | - | 812752 |
| 5 | HANGER, 15" | AS REQ'D | | 564512 (E) |
| 6 | CABLE HOOK, 2-1/2" | AS REQ'D | | 415110 (E) |
| 7 | INSULATOR, CABLE | AS REQ'D | | 430592 (E) |
| 8 | ADAPTOR, CABLE ARM | AS REQ'D | | 102016 (E) |
| 9 | ARM, CABLE, 3-WAY | AS REQ'D | | 110528 (E) |
| 10 | CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, 200/600 AMP | 3 | 4181.1 | - |
| 11 | TAG, DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED | 3 | 3232 | 647966 (E) |
| 12 | CABLE TAP, 12KV, 3-WAY OR 4-WAY | 3 | 4192.4 | - |
| 13 | CABLE, #2 OR #2/0 PECN | AS REQ'D | 4002.2 | - |
| 14 | ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV, 2/0 AL | 3 | 4191.2 | 443840 |
| 15 | CAP, INSULATING RECEPTACLE | 9 (B) | 4192.1 | 204304 |
| 16 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | - |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**INSTALLATION:** (FOR FIGURES 3, 4 AND 5)

(A) LEAVE AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE FREE OF CABLE INTRUSION BY CABLING AROUND WALLS. UNUSED CONDUITS MUST BE ACCESSIBLE FOR FUTURE CABLES. LEAVE ADEQUATE SPACE FOR BLOWING PULL ROPES IN CONDUITS AND/OR CABLE PULLING.

(B) AS TAP POSITIONS ARE USED, REDUCE QUANTITY OF ITEM 15 ACCORDINGLY.

(C) NOTE ORIENTATION OF ELBOW TEES AND CABLE LOOPS TO ALLOW FOR CABLE EXPANSION TO PREVENT DAMAGE.

(D) ELBOWS SHOULD ALWAYS BE POSITIONED VERTICALLY TO ALLOW FOR MAXIMUM ELECTRICAL GROUND CLEARANCE TO ADJACENT ELBOWS WHEN SWITCHING ENERGIZED. CABLES SHOULD BE INSERTED STRAIGHT INTO ELBOWS SO AS NOT TO ALLOW BENDING OF ELBOW ENTRANCE.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLES TO BE TERMINATED WITH 600 AMP TEE CONNECTORS SHALL BE ON THE WALL OPPOSITE ANY CABLE TAPS. THIS CABLE SHALL BE IN THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE CONDUIT ENTERING AND LEAVING AND SHALL BE RACKED OR TERMINATED ON THE SAME WALL OF THE CONDUIT BANK THAT THE CABLE ENTERS AND LEAVES (POSITION 1). IF ENOUGH CONDUITS ARE AVAILABLE, LEAVE THE ADJACENT LOWER CONDUIT OPEN FOR REPLACING EXISTING CABLE TERMINATED WITH THE 600 AMP TEES (POSITION 2). USE POSITIONS 3 AND 4 FOR SMALLER CABLES (SEE FIGURES 4 AND 5 PAGE 3646).

(G) 350, 750 AND 1000 KCMIL PRIMARY OR CABLES PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH WITHOUT ANY TERMINATIONS SHALL BE PULLED IN THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE DUCTS (POSITION 1), AND SHALL BE RACKED ON THE SAME WALL OF THE DUCT BANK THAT THE CABLE ENTERS AND LEAVES.

(H) #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES OR SECONDARY (500 KCMIL MAX) MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED FOR LARGER CABLES AS DESCRIBED IN INSTALLATION NOTES 'F' AND 'G'. IF CONDUITS ARE NOT BEING USED AS DESCRIBED IN THESE NOTES, LEAVE THEM EMPTY FOR FUTURE LARGER SIZED CABLES UNLESS THERE IS NO POSSIBLE FUTURE LOAD.

I. DO NOT USE UNISTRUT FOR MOUNTING CABLE TAPS.

(J) DO NOT INSTALL EQUIPMENT ON 12 INCH TOP SECTION OF HANDHOLES AS THIS SECTION IS USED FOR FINAL GRADE ADJUSTMENTS.

(K) FOR THE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR BETWEEN CABLES (PER PHASE) USE 1-#2 BARE COPPER WIRE WITH 350 KCMIL CABLES. USE 1-#1/0 BARE COPPER WIRE WITH 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLES. IF THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS ARE LONG ENOUGH, USE THEM INSTEAD OF THE BARE COPPER WIRE.

**REFERENCE:**

L. FOR STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION, SEE STANDARD 3211.

M. FOR CONDUIT TERMINATION, SEE STANDARD 3374.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

3316 HANDHOLE
600 AMP "T" COMBINATION

FIGURE 6

TOP VIEW

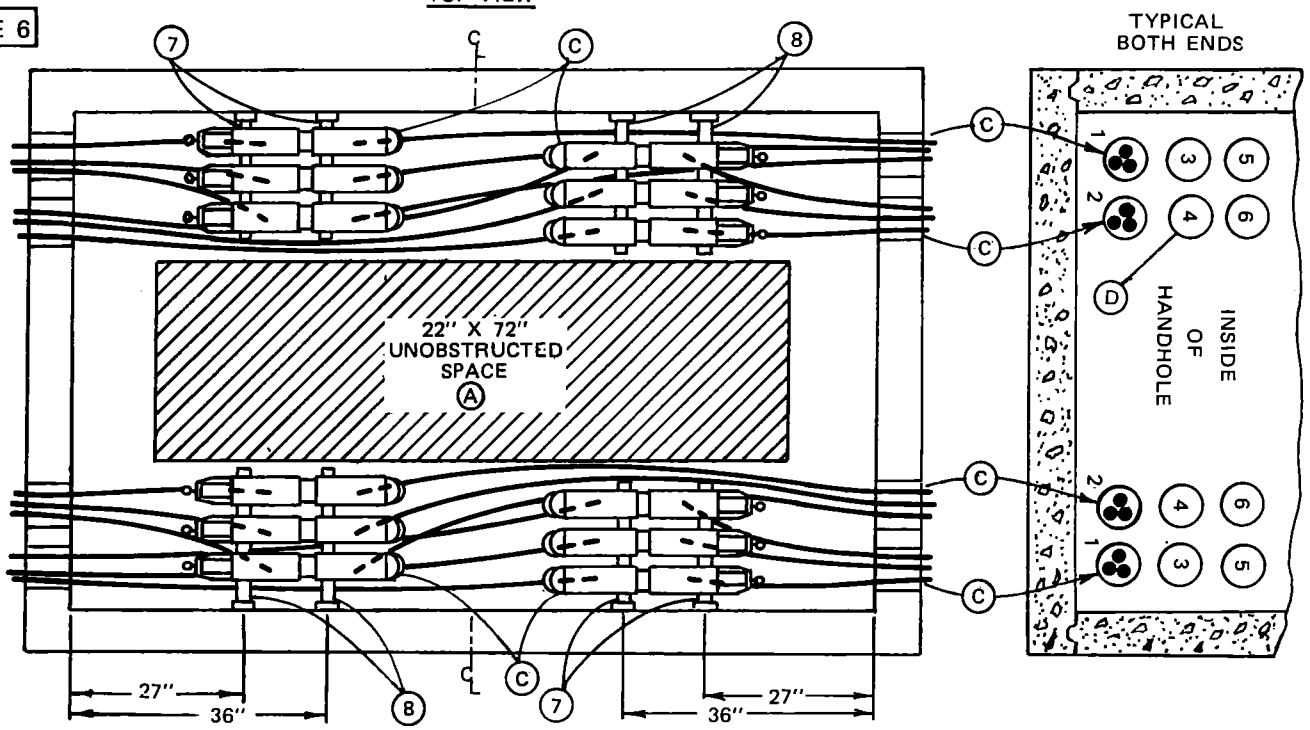



FIGURE 7

SECTION VIEW

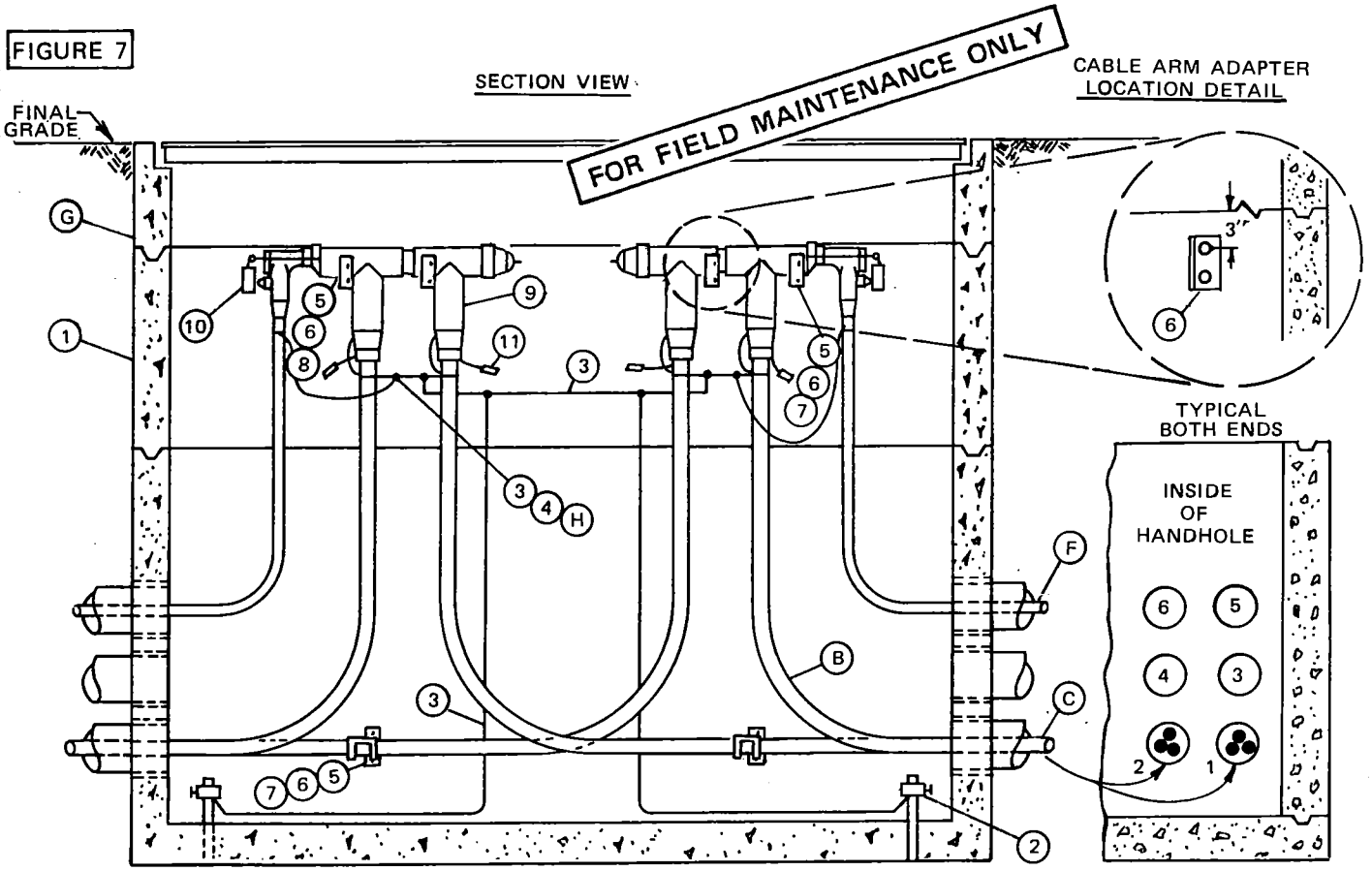



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.404 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT | DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JJG/RDH |

**BILL OF MATERIAL:** (FOR FIGURES 6 AND 7)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE, 5' X 8'-6" | 1 | 3316 | - |
| 2 | CLAMP, GROUND ROD | 2 | - | 230016 (E) |
| 3 | WIRE, BARE COPPER #2 (H) | AS REQ'D | - | 812816 |
| 4 | WIRE, BARE COPPER #1/0 (H) | AS REQ'D | - | 812752 |
| 5 | INSULATOR, CABLE | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 430592 (E) |
| 6 | ADAPTOR, CABLE ARM | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 102016 (E) |
| 7 | ARM, CABLE, 3-WAY | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110528 (E) |
| 8 | ARM, CABLE, 4-WAY | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110560 (E) |
| 9 | CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY, 200/600 AMP | 12 | 4181.1 | - |
| 10 | TAG, DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED | 12 | 3232 | 647966 (E) |
| 11 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | - |

**INSTALLATION:** (FOR FIGURES 6 AND 7)

(A) LEAVE AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE FREE OF CABLE INTRUSION BY CABLING AROUND WALLS. UNUSED CONDUITS MUST BE ACCESSIBLE FOR FUTURE CABLES. LEAVE ADEQUATE SPACE FOR BLOWING PULL ROPES IN CONDUITS OR CABLE PULLING.

(B) NOTE ORIENTATION OF ELBOW TEES AND CABLE LOOPS TO ALLOW FOR CABLE EXPANSION AND TO PREVENT DAMAGE.

(C) WHEN TWO SETS OF 600 AMP TEES ARE INSTALLED ON THE SAME WALL, ONE SET MUST BE ON 3-WAY CABLE ARMS AND THE OTHER SET MUST BE ON 4-WAY CABLE ARMS. THE CABLES TERMINATED ON THE 3-WAY CABLE ARMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE CONDUIT ENTERING AND LEAVING AND SHALL BE RACKED OR TERMINATED ON THE SAME WALL OF THE CONDUIT BANK THAT THE CABLE ENTERS AND LEAVES (POSITION 1).

THE CABLES TERMINATED ON 4-WAY CABLE ARMS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE BOTTOM INSIDE CONDUIT ENTERING AND LEAVING AND SHALL BE RACKED OR TERMINATED ON THE SAME WALL OF THE CONDUIT BANK THAT THE CABLE ENTERS AND LEAVES (POSITION 2).

(D) USE POSITION #4 FOR SPARE FEEDER CONDUIT.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

(F) #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED FOR LARGER CABLES AS DESCRIBED IN INSTALLATION NOTES "C" AND "D". IF CONDUITS ARE NOT BEING USED AS DESCRIBED IN THESE NOTES, LEAVE THEM EMPTY FOR FUTURE LARGER SIZED CABLES UNLESS THERE IS NO POSSIBLE FUTURE LOAD.

(G) DO NOT INSTALL EQUIPMENT ON TOP SECTION OF HANDHOLES AS THIS IS USED FOR FINAL GRADE ADJUSTMENTS.

(H) FOR THE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR BETWEEN CABLES (PER PHASE) USE 1-#2 BARE COPPER WIRE WITH 350 KCMIL CABLES. USE 1-#1/0 BARE COPPER WIRE WITH 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLES. IF THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS ARE LONG ENOUGH, USE THEM INSTEAD OF THE BARE COPPER WIRE.

**REFERENCE:**

J. FOR STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION, SEE STANDARD 3211.

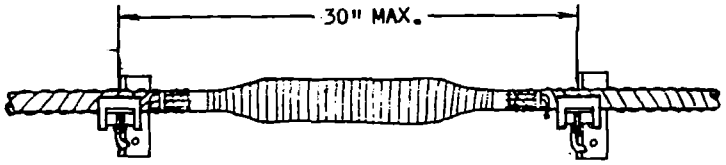
K. FOR CONDUIT TERMINATION, SEE STANDARD 3374.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

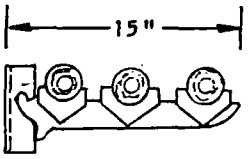
## 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE OR MANHOLE INSTALLATION

3-1/C CABLE WITH 600 AMP CADWELD TAPED SPLICES INSTALLED ON ADAPTORS AND 3-WAY CABLE ARMS.

HANGERS (STOCK NUMBER 564480) MAY BE USED WHEN MORE THAN ONE LEVEL OF CABLE IS REQUIRED.




FRONT VIEW



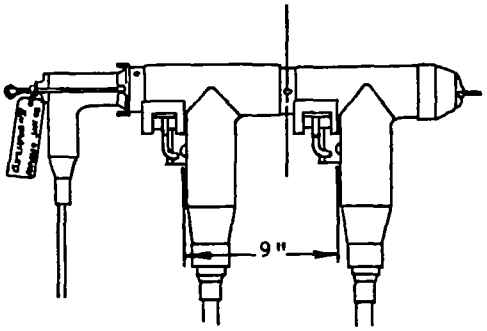

SIDE VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

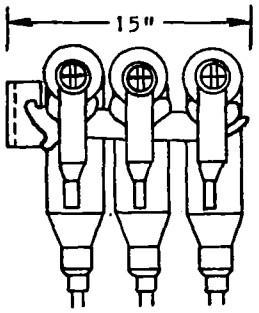
## 3315 & 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS ONLY

3-1/C 600 AMP TEE SPLICE INSTALLED ON HANGERS AND 3-WAY CABLE ARMS.

℄ OF HANDHOLE FOR 3315 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION




FRONT VIEW

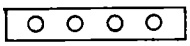
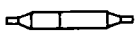
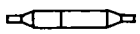
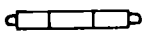
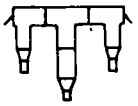
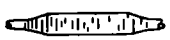
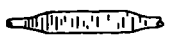
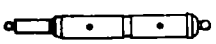
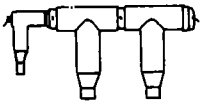
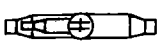
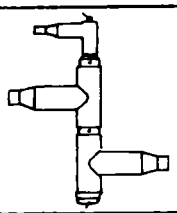
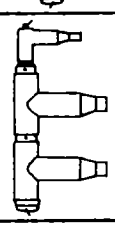
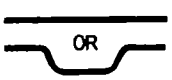
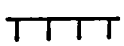
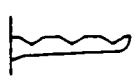
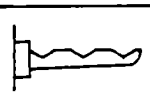



SIDE VIEW

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MAXIMUM EQUIPMENT COMBINATIONS THAT CAN BE UTILIZED IN A 3314, 3315, 3316 OR 3324 SUBSTRUCTURE.

FIND THE COMBINATION THAT REPRESENTS THE INSTALLATION, THEN CHECK THE LEGEND FOR COINCIDING SYMBOL AND REFERENCE TO THE EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLY OR CABLE HANGER STANDARDS PAGE.

LEGEND

| | TOP VIEW | FRONT VIEW | SIDE VIEW | DESCRIPTION | CONSTRUCTION STANDARD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 200 AMP |  | — | — | | 4192.4 |
| |  |  |  | DEADBREAK STRAIGHT SPLICE | 4196.3 |
| |  |  |  | DEADBREAK ELBOW TEE | 4196.1 & 4196.3 |
| 600 AMP |  |  |  | TAPED SPLICE | 4141.1-.3 |
| |  |  |  | 600 AMP TEES WITH OR WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS IN A HANDHOLE | 4182.1 |
| |  |  |  | 600 AMP TEES WITH OR WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS IN A MANHOLE | 4182.1 |
| |  |  |  | 600 AMP TEES WITH OR WITHOUT DEADBREAK ELBOWS IN A MANHOLE | 4182.1 |
| 200 & 600 AMP |   |  |  | SECONDARY OR PRIMARY CABLE PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH WITHOUT ANY SPLICES | — |
| 600 VOLT |  |  | — | 600 VOLT SECONDARY CONNECTOR | 4173.1-.3 |
| | — | — |  | HANGER AND 2, 3 OR 4 WAY CABLE ARMS | 4178 |
| | — | — |  | ADAPTER AND 2, 3 OR 4 WAY CABLE ARMS | 4178 |
| | — | — |  | HANGER AND SMALL CABLE HOOK | 4178 |
| | — | — |  | HANGER AND LARGE CABLE HOOK | 4178 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

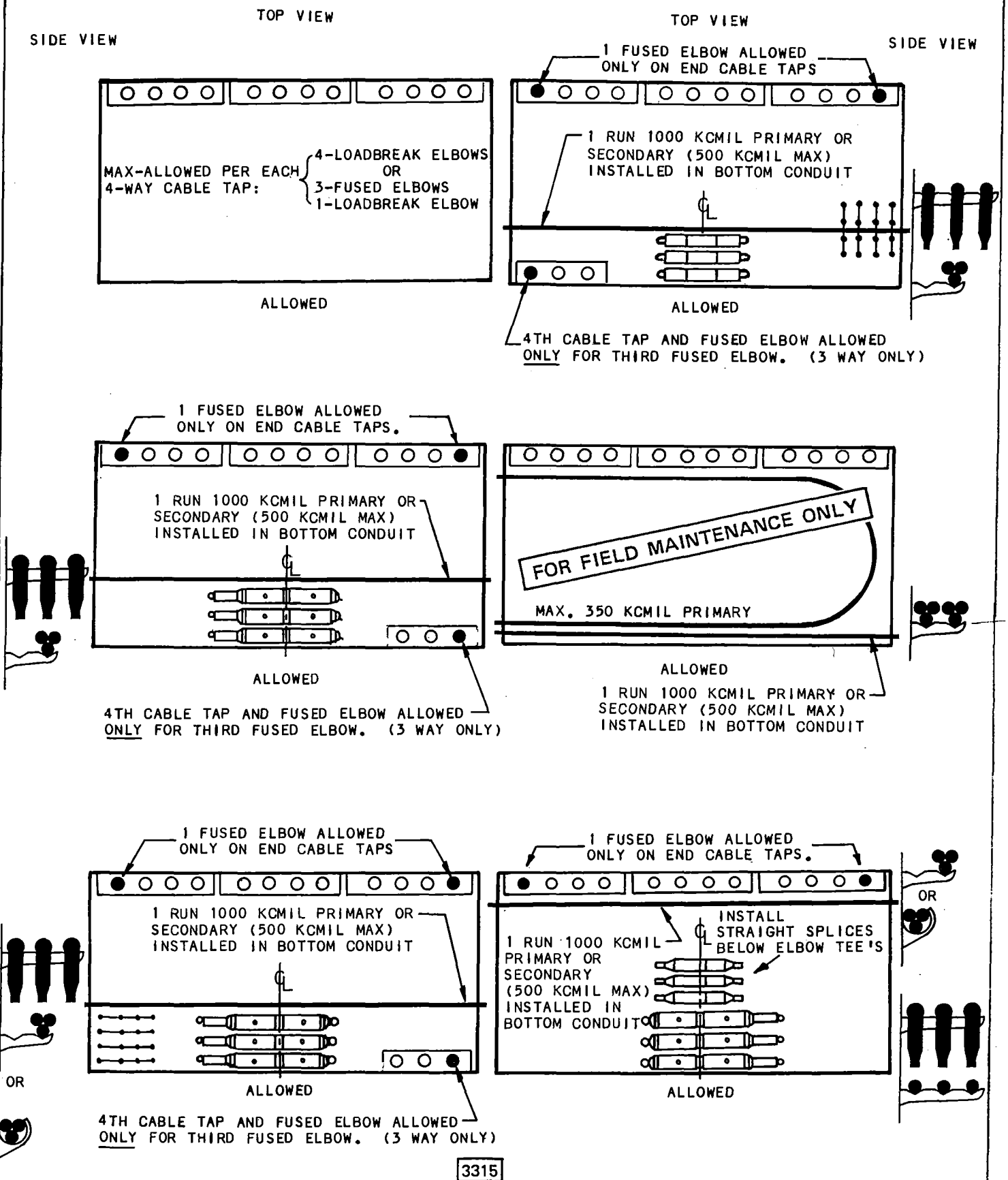
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

3699.408

# EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDESLINES

DATE 1-1-88

APPD JYB/RDP

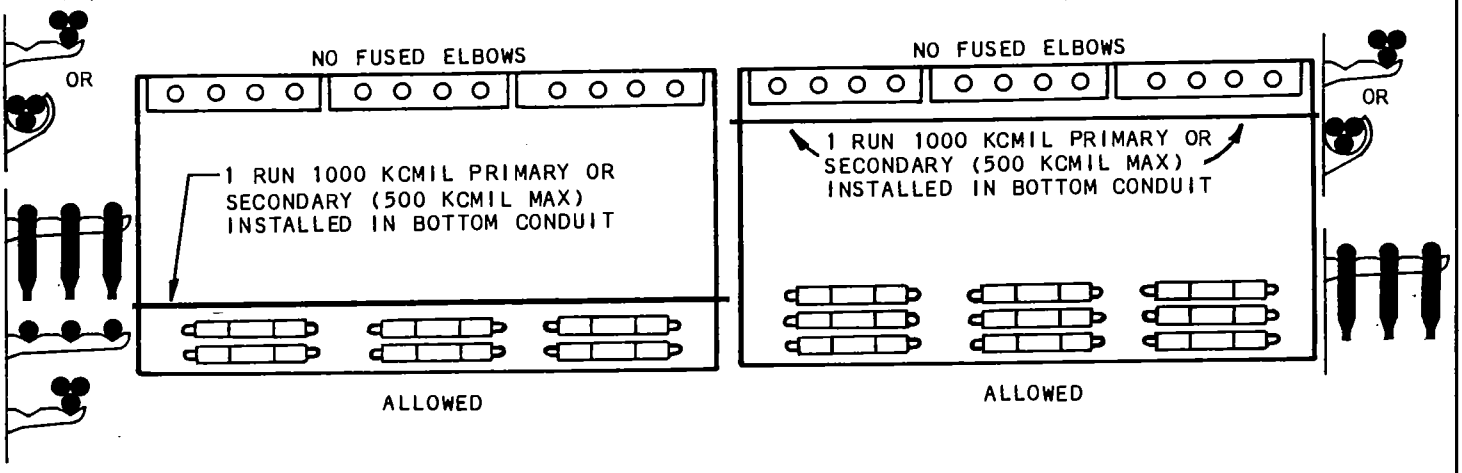


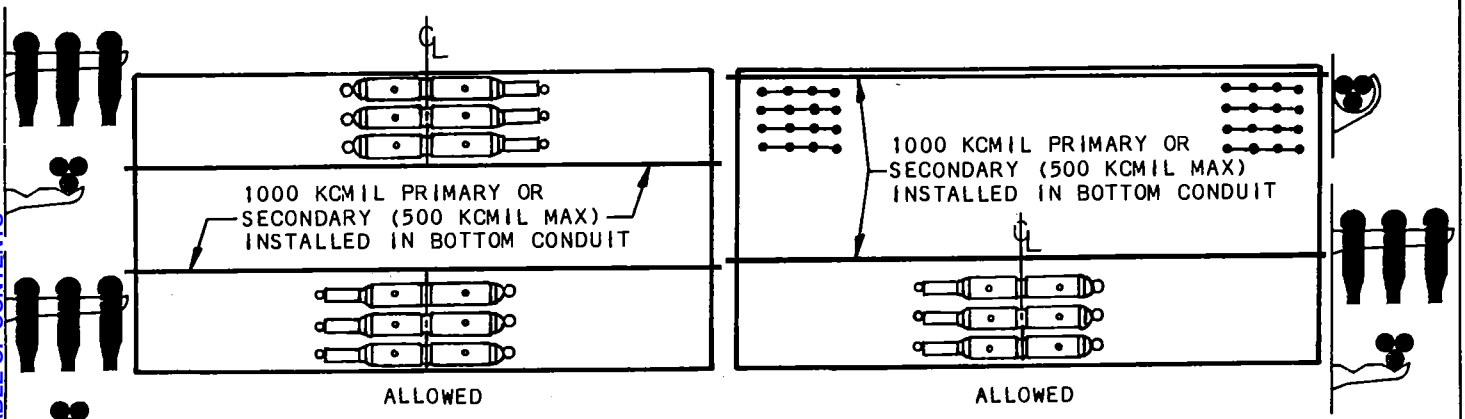

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
| DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JYB/RDS | EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.409 |

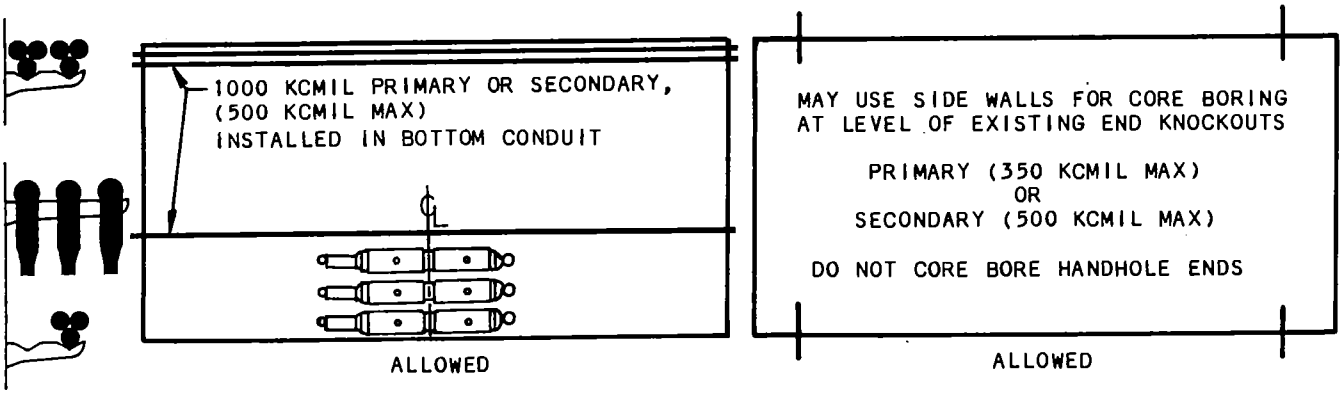
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TOP VIEW




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



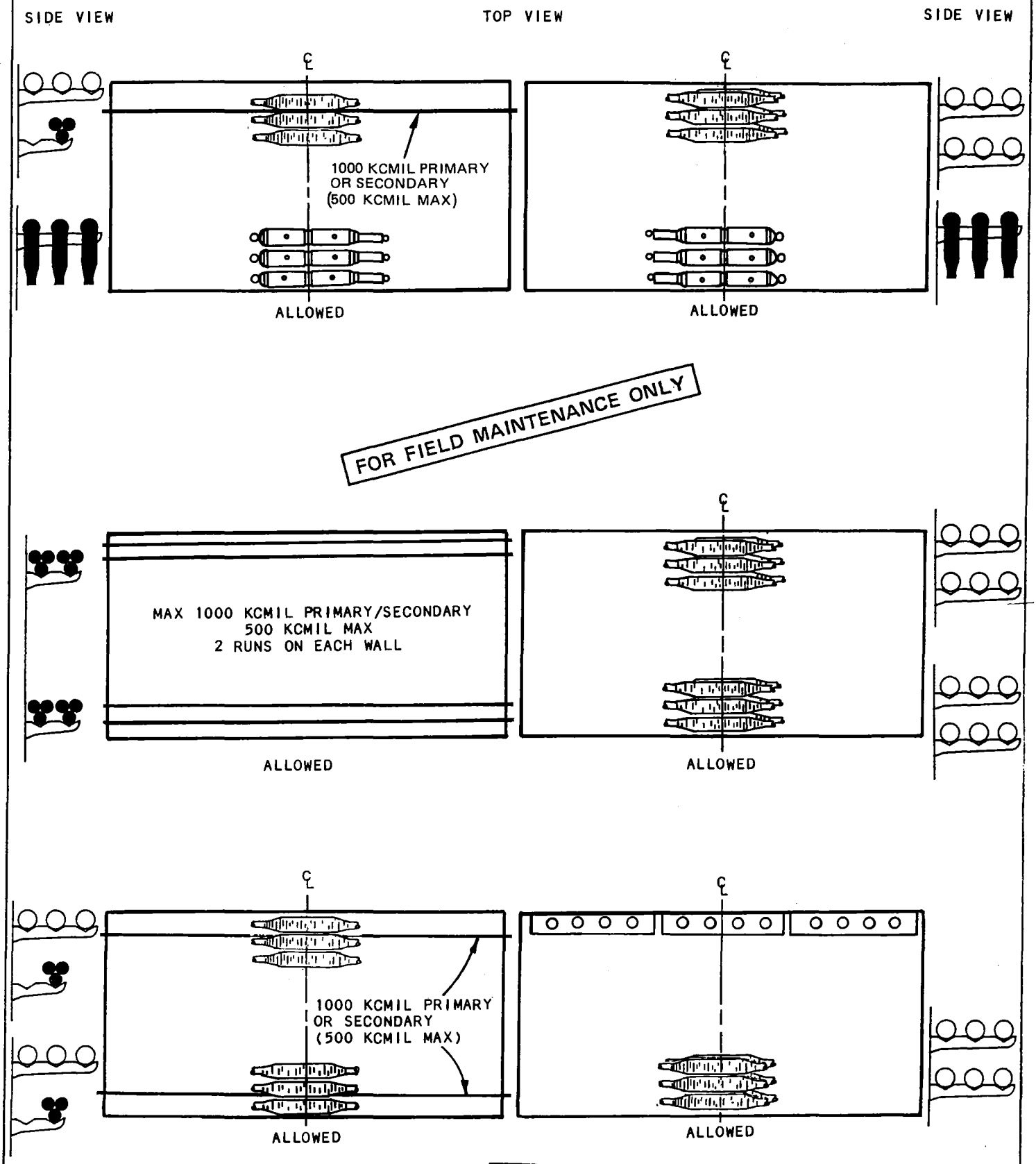

3315

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.410 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JLG/RDG |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




3315

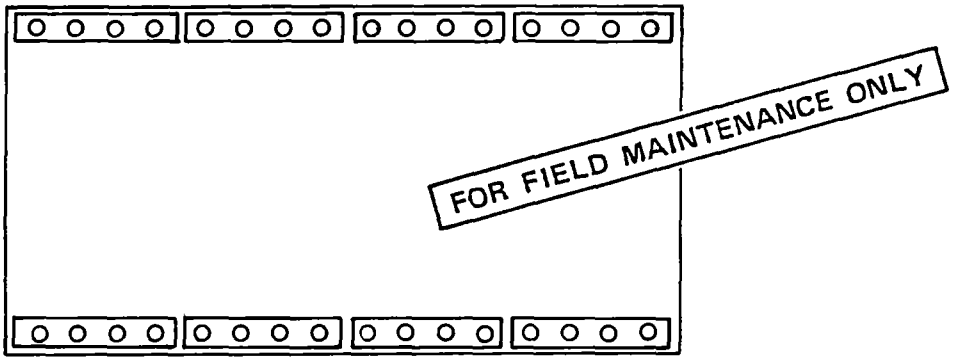
FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD 9763/RDB | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.411 |

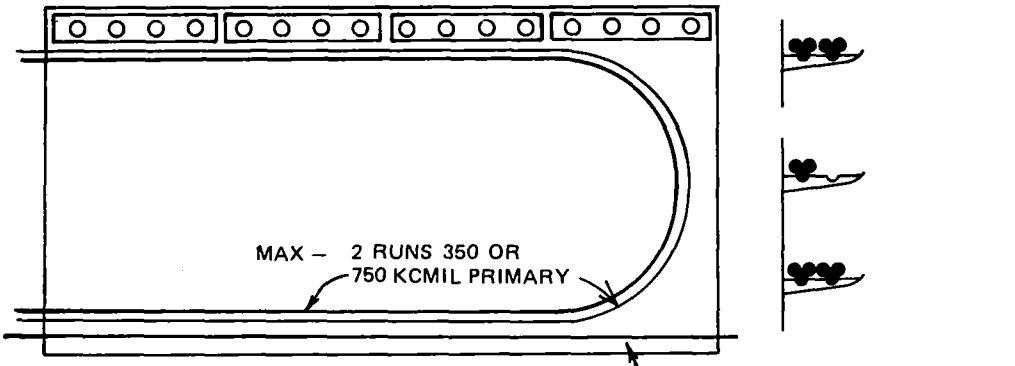
**NOTE:**

- **ONLY 3 CABLE TAPS ALLOWED ON EITHER WALL WHEN HANDHOLE REQUIRES A TRAFFIC COVER. TAPS MUST BE GROUPED TOGETHER AND CENTERED ON THE WALL.**
- WHEN ONLY ONE SET OF 600 AMP TEES ARE INSTALLED, USE THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE CONDUIT (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) AND INSTALL THE TEES ON THREE-WAY CABLE ARMS (STEPS).

TOP VIEW SIDE VIEW

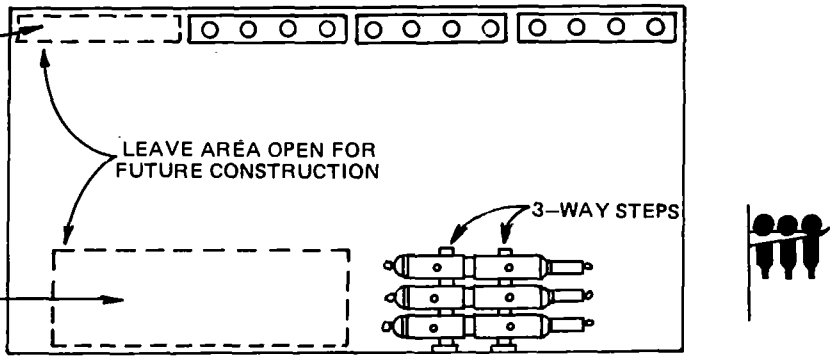



**ALLOWED**




1 CABLE TAP
OR
3-200AMP DEADBREAK ELBOW TEES
OR
600 VOLT CONNECTORS

ALLOWED




2 CABLE TAPS
OR
3-600 AMP TEES
OR
6-200 AMP DEADBREAK
ELBOWS
OR
600 VOLT CONNECTORS

ALLOWED

3316

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

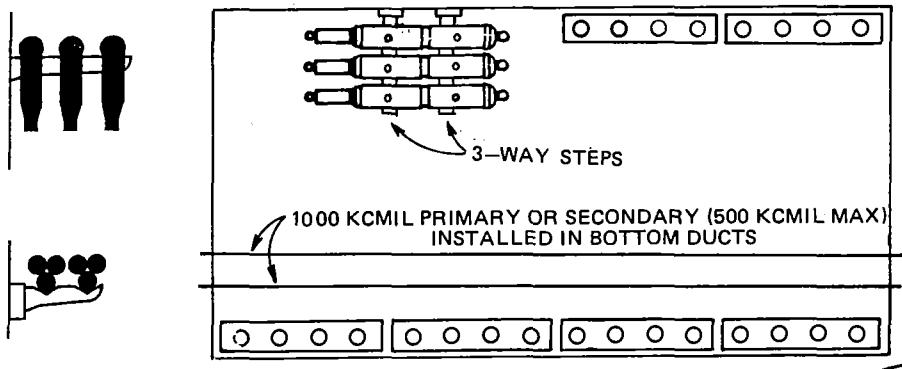
| 3699.412 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD. |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTE:**

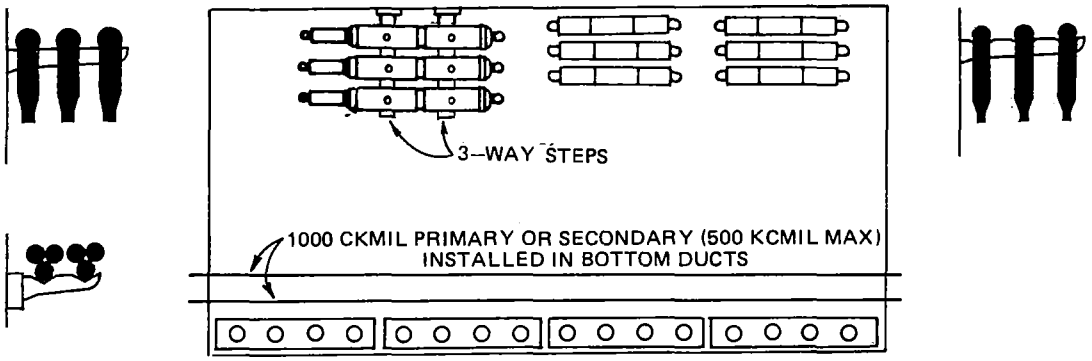
- **ONLY 3 CABLE TAPS ALLOWED ON EITHER WALL WHEN HANDHOLE REQUIRES A TRAFFIC COVER. TAPS MUST BE GROUPED TOGETHER AND CENTERED ON THE WALL.**
- WHEN ONLY ONE SET OF 600 AMP TEES IS INSTALLED, USE THE BOTTOM OUTSIDE CONDUITS (CLOSEST TO THE WALL) AND INSTALL THE TEES ON THREE-WAY STEPS.
- #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES OR SECONDARY (500 KCMIL MAX) MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED FOR LARGER CABLES.

SIDE VIEW TOP VIEW SIDE VIEW

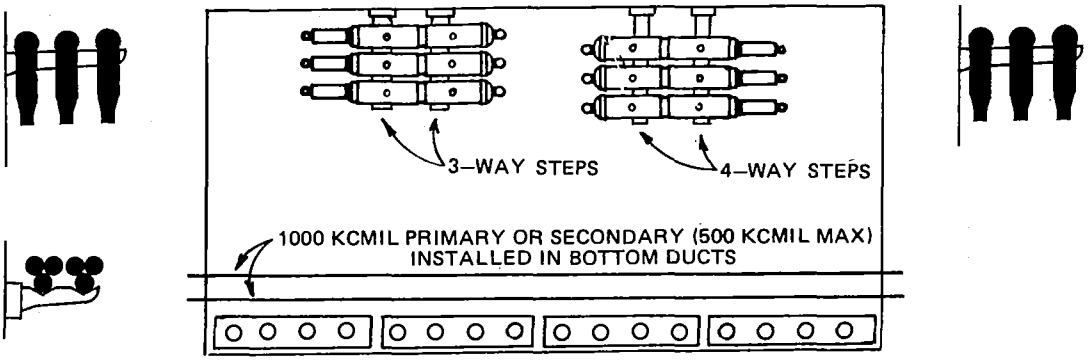



ALLOWED

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




ALLOWED




ALLOWED

3316

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

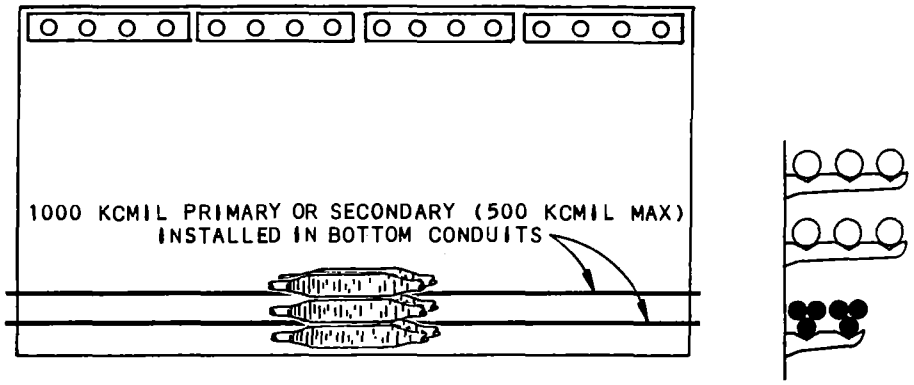
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JAB/RDS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.413 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTE:**

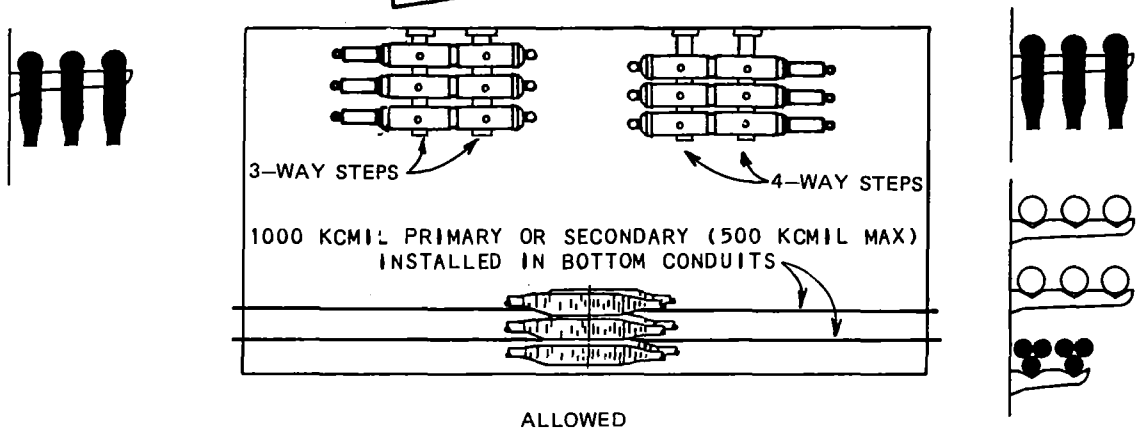
- WHEN ONLY TWO SETS OF 600 AMP TEES ARE REQUIRED, INSTALL THEM ON ONE WALL. LEAVE THE OPPOSITE WALL OPEN FOR FUTURE CONSTRUCTION.

TOP VIEW SIDE VIEW

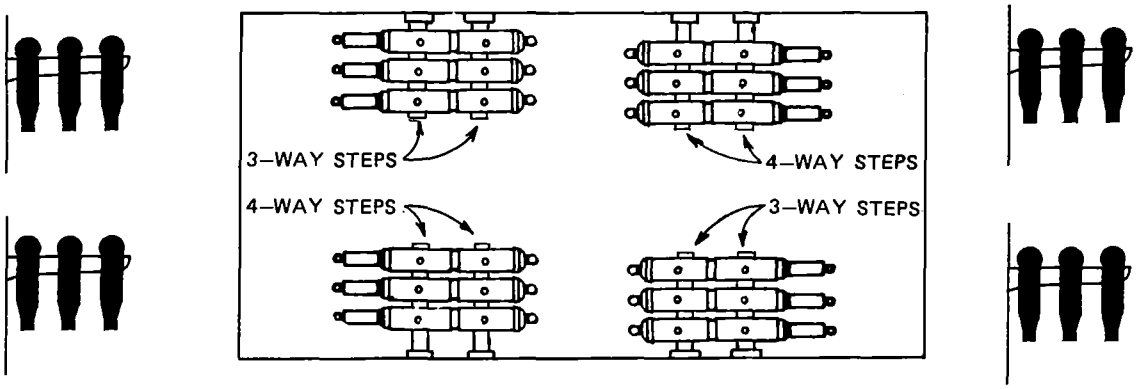



ALLOWED

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




ALLOWED




ALLOWED

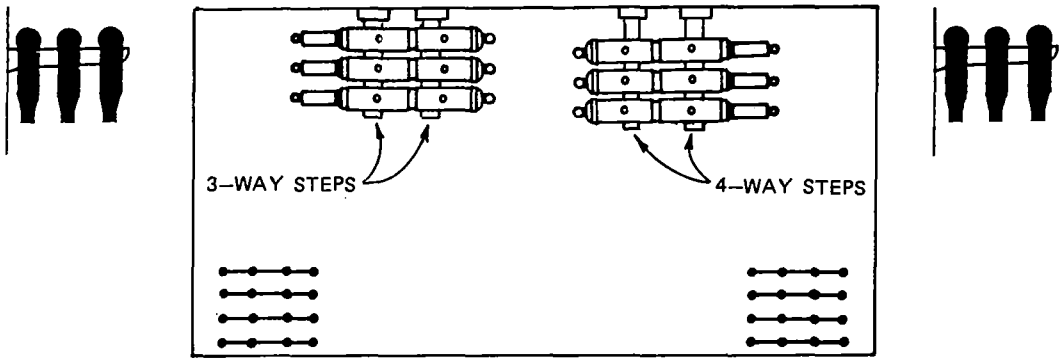
3316

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

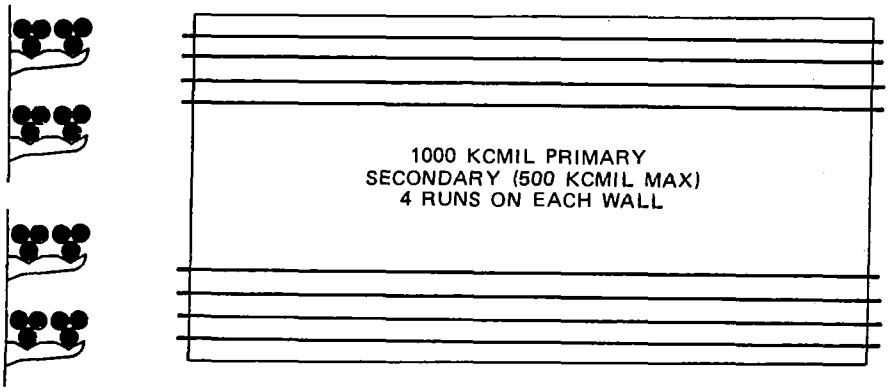
| 3699.414 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JJB/RDP |
|---|---|---|

SIDE VIEW TOP VIEW SIDE VIEW

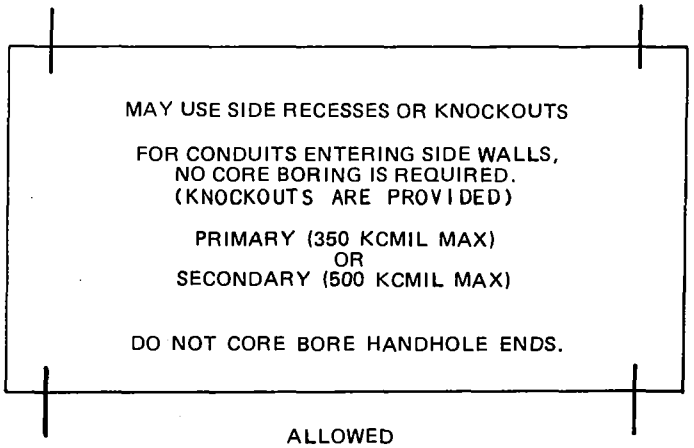



ALLOWED

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




ALLOWED




ALLOWED

3316

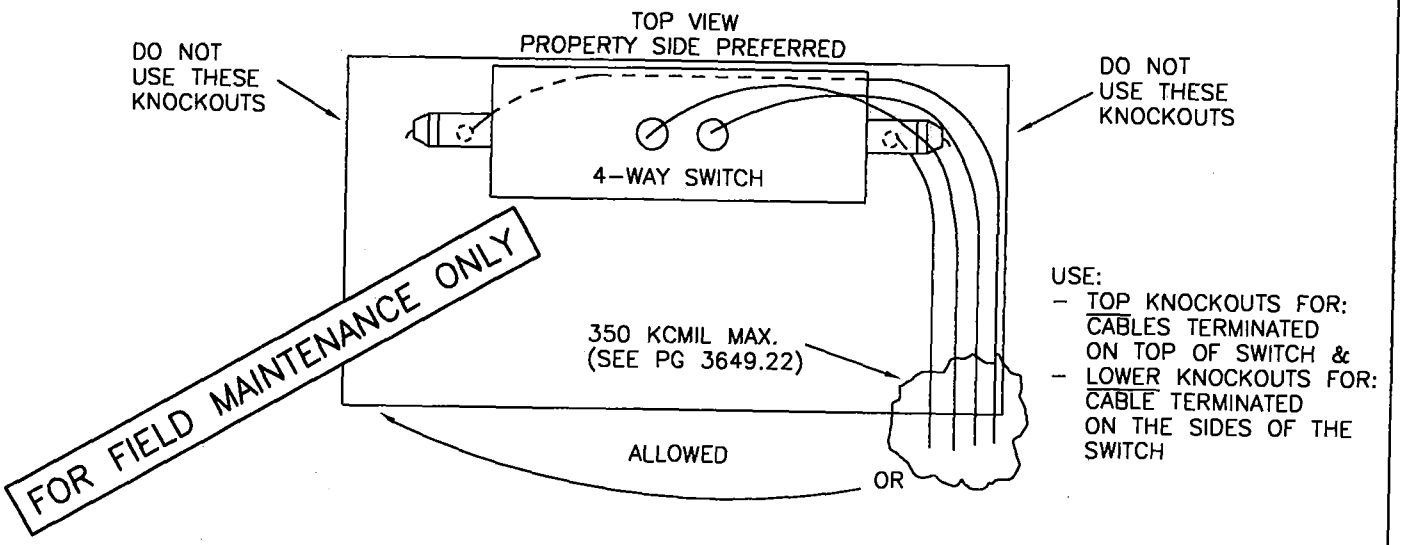
FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

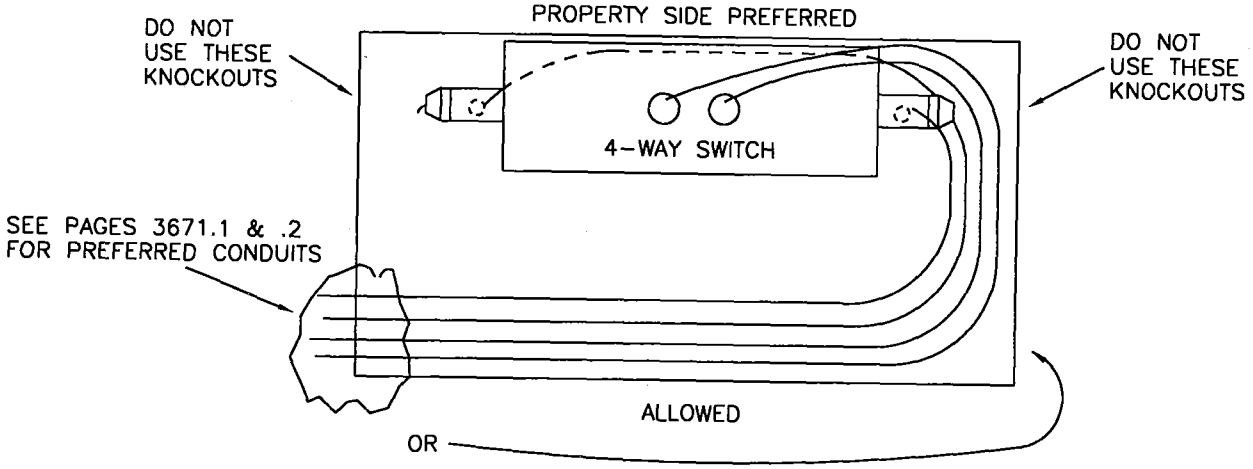
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JLG/RDO | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.415 |

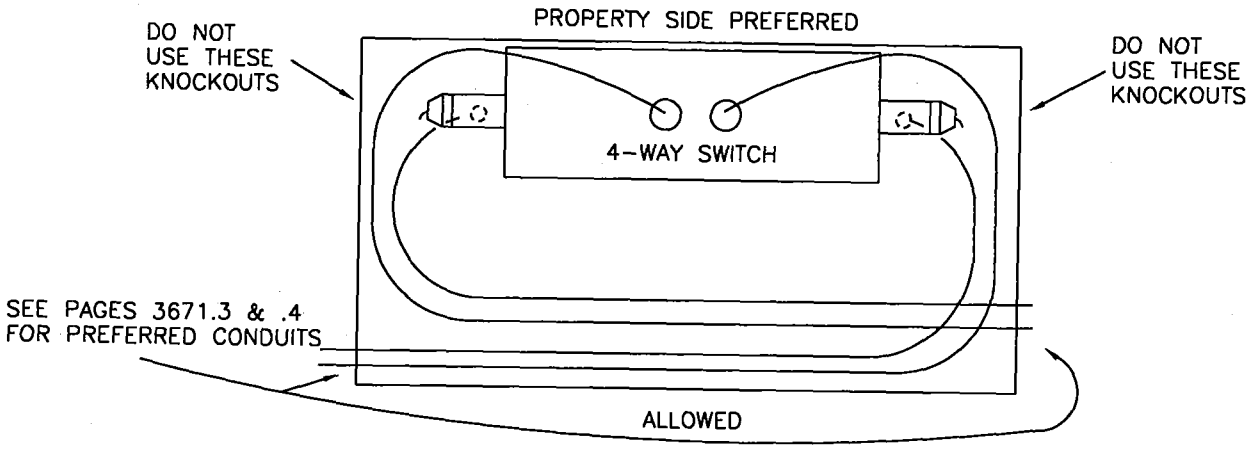
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

– ALL 350, 750 AND 1000 KCMIL CABLES MUST BE UNTRIPLEXED WHENEVER THEY ARE TRAINED AROUND THE CORNER (90° ANGLE) OF THE HANDHOLE. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR UNTRIPLEXING CRITERIA AND DETAILED SWITCH INSTALLATION DRAWINGS.



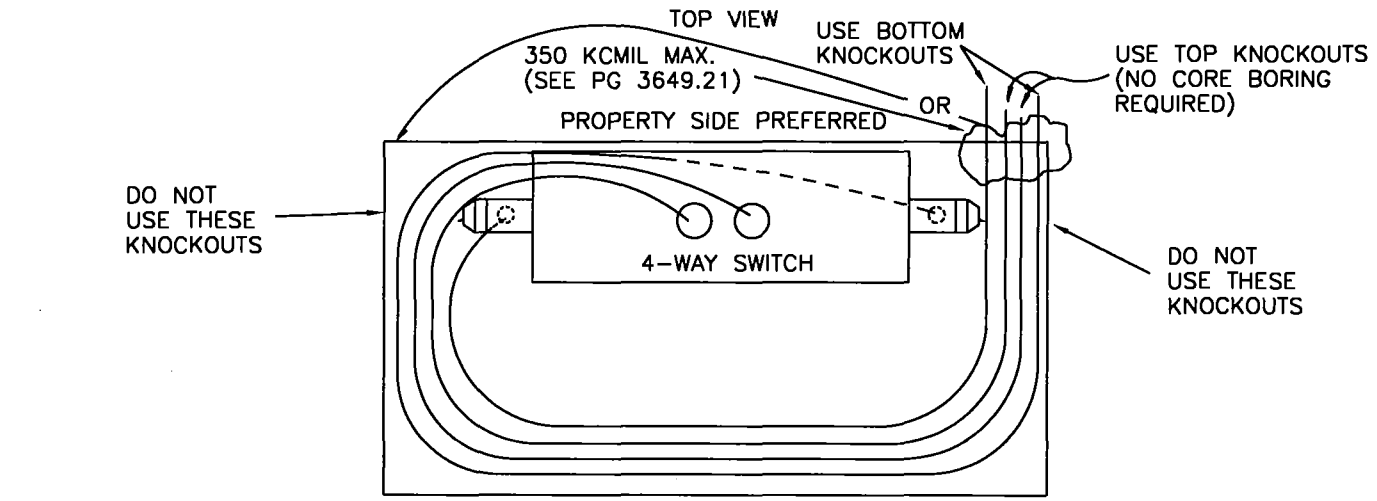

3316 WITH SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND NO SECONDARY OTHER THAN FEED TO SUMP PUMP

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–89<br>APPD JLB/BDG | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.416<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3649.24 (1–1–98) |

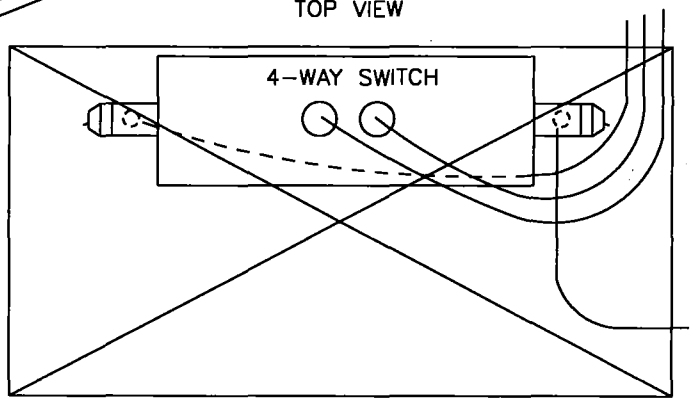
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

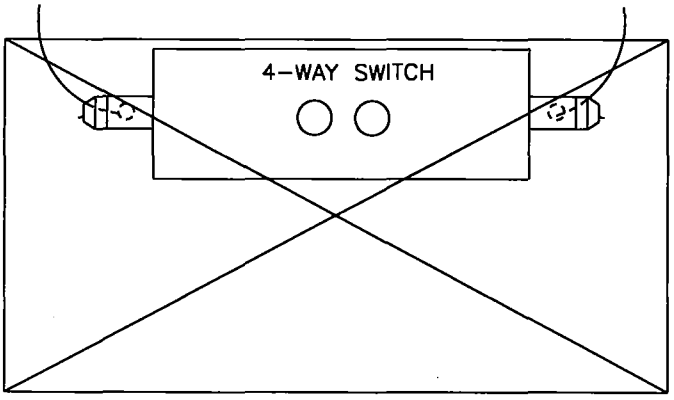



ALLOWED

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




NOT ALLOWED




NOT ALLOWED

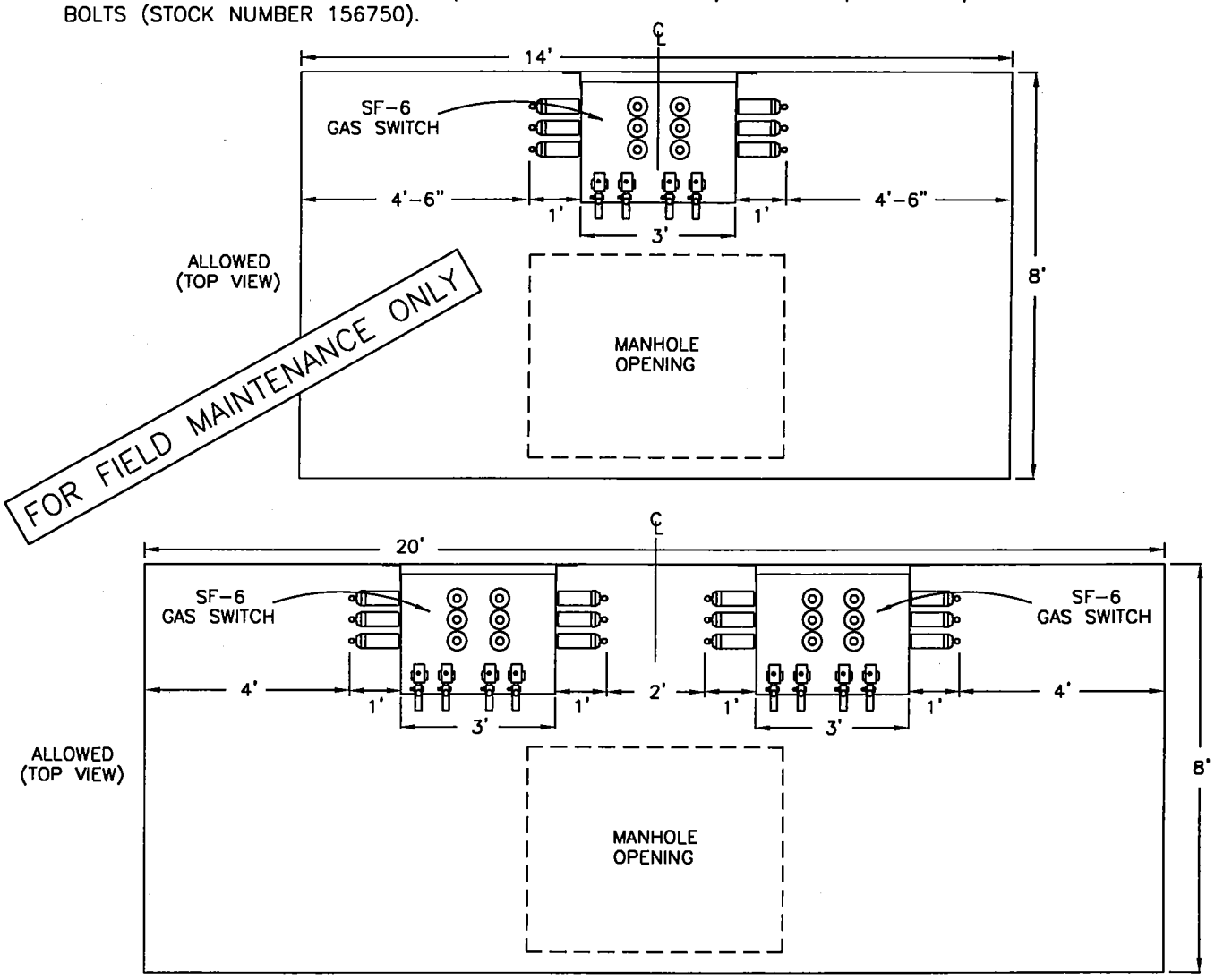
3316 WITH SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY AND NO SECONDARY OTHER THAN FEED TO SUMP PUMP

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.417<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3649.25 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | DATE 7-31-84<br>APPD RES / DRH |

**NOTES:**

- SWITCHES SHOWN ARE THE MAXIMUM ALLOWED IN THE 3325 AND 3326 MANHOLES.
- PLACE SWITCHES ON WALL OPPOSITE THE MANHOLE OPENING.
- ALL CABLES TERMINATED ON A SWITCH MUST EXIT OR ENTER THE CONDUITS ON THE WALL OPPOSITE THE SWITCH (THE WALL UNDER THE MANHOLE OPENING OR IN CONDUITS INSTALLED IN RECESSES IN THE SIDES OF THE MANHOLE.)
- #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES AND SECONDARY CABLES UP TO 500 KCMIL MAXIMUM MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED OR INTENDED FOR LARGER CABLES EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- INSTALL PRIMARY CABLES IN THE LOWER CONDUITS AND SECONDARY ABOVE THE PRIMARY. FOR THE PRIMARY, USE THE LOWER CONDUIT CLOSEST TO THE WALL FIRST.
- PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CABLES PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS.
- NEVER INSTALL CABLE OR CONNECTORS LESS THAN 1 FOOT ABOVE THE FLOOR.
- 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED AGAINST THE WALL AND SUPPORTED USING 4-54 INCH STAINLESS STEEL LEGS (STOCK NUMBER 457168) AND 8 -5/8" X 3-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS (STOCK NUMBER 156750).




3325/3326

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.418<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3649.28 (1-1-98) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

- WHEN CABLE ENTERS THE MANHOLE AND MAKES AN IMMEDIATE 90° BEND AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING, IT MUST BE UNTRIPLEXED AND INSTALLED IN THE THREE OUTSIDE POSITIONS NEAREST THE END OF A OF A 4-WAY STEP (SEE DETAIL BELOW).

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

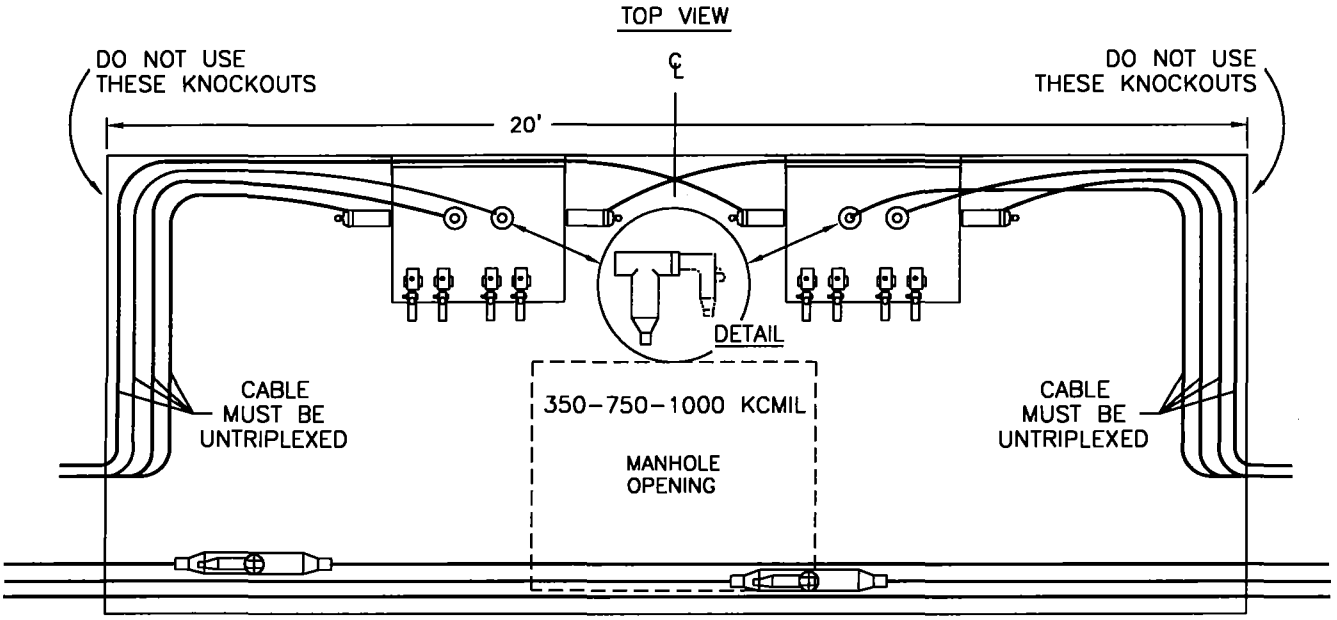
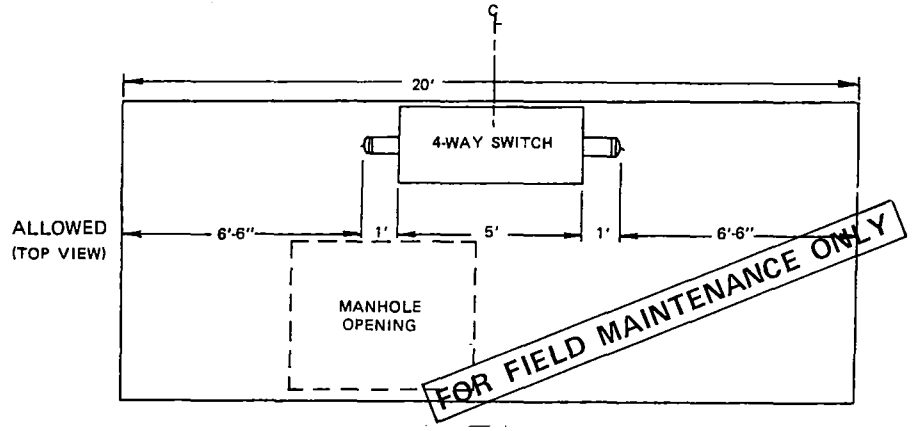


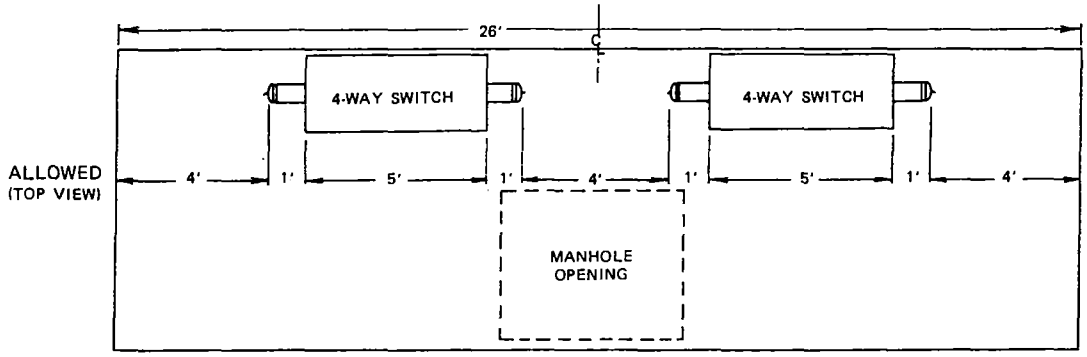

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3699.419 SUPERSEDES 3649.29 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | DATE 1-1-96 |
|---|---|---|
| | EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | APPD |

**NOTES:**

- SWITCHES SHOWN ARE THE MAXIMUM ALLOWED IN THE 3324 MANHOLE.
- PLACE SWITCHES ON WALL OPPOSITE THE MANHOLE OPENING.
- ALL CABLES TERMINATED ON A SWITCH MUST EXIT OR ENTER THE CONDUITS ON THE WALL OPPOSITE THE SWITCH (THE WALL UNDER THE MANHOLE OPENING OR IN CONDUITS INSTALLED IN RECESSES IN THE SIDES OF THE MANHOLE.)
- #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES AND SECONDARY CABLES UP TO 500 KCMIL MAXIMUM MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT NOT USED OR INTENDED FOR LARGER CABLES EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- INSTALL PRIMARY CABLES IN THE LOWER CONDUITS AND SECONDARY ABOVE THE PRIMARY. FOR THE PRIMARY, USE THE LOWER CONDUIT CLOSEST TO THE WALL FIRST.
- PRIMARY OR SECONDARY CABLES PULLED STRAIGHT THROUGH MUST ENTER AND EXIT THE SAME CONDUIT POSITION ON OPPOSITE ENDS.
- NEVER INSTALL CABLE OR CONNECTORS LESS THAN 1 FOOT FROM THE FLOOR.
- 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED AGAINST THE WALL USING THE 30 INCH SINGLE SUPPORT LEG (STOCK NUMBER 457166). EXCEPTIONS WOULD BE WHENEVER A SWITCH CANNOT BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL BECAUSE OF CABLE TRAINING OR SPACE LIMITATIONS. IN THESE CASES 4-54 INCH LEGS (OLD STYLE), WILL BE REQUIRED.




3324

FOR ALL SIZES OF PRIMARY CABLES AND UP TO 500 KCMIL SECONDARY CABLES MAXIMUM

| ISSUE 1990<br>DATE 1-1-90<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES | 3699.416<br>SUPERCEDES 3649.28<br>(1-1-90) |
|---|---|---|

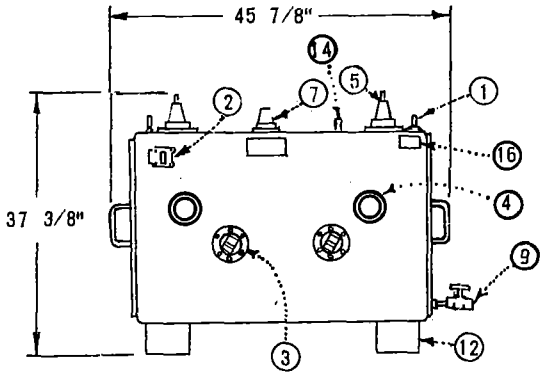
| SUBSTRUCTURES | MAJOR USE LIMITATION |
|---|---|
| 3322<br>6' X 10' X 7'<br>MANHOLE<br>(PRIMARY & SECONDARY) | MAXIMUM INSTALLATION CONSISTS OF 4-350 KCMIL OR LARGER THREE-PHASE PRIMARY CIRCUITS WITH NO MORE THAN TWO OF THESE CIRCUITS WITH STRAIGHT SPLICES OR 600 AMP TEE'S. ONLY ONE 2-WAY 600 AMP SWITCH IS PERMITTED. OTHER SIZES OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARIES UP TO 500 KCMIL MAXIMUM ALSO PERMITTED. NO CABLE TAPS ALLOWED. ALWAYS MAINTAIN AN UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE TO ALLOW ACCESSIBILITY TO CABLE, EQUIPMENT AND CONDUIT. SEE STANDARD 4004 FOR MINIMUM BENDING RADII. |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

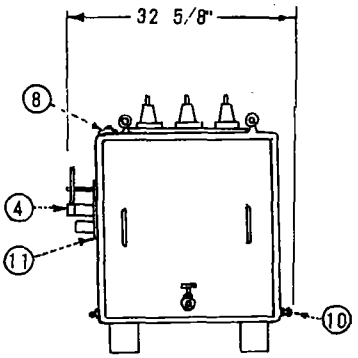
| DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD JWT/JRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSTRUCTURE USE AND LIMITATIONS<br>REFERENCE SHEET | 3699.501<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3605.2 (3-9-83) |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

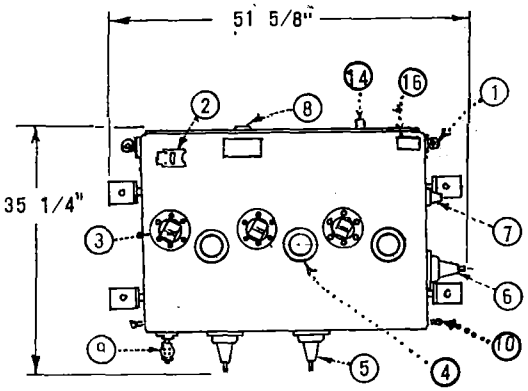
TABLE OF CONTENTS




SIDE VIEW - 2 WAY
(ESCO)

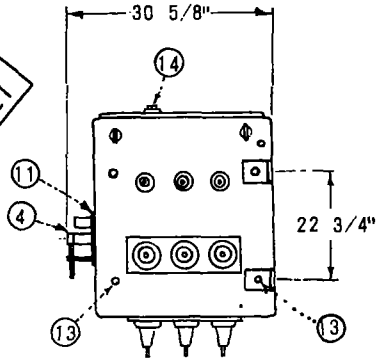



END VIEW

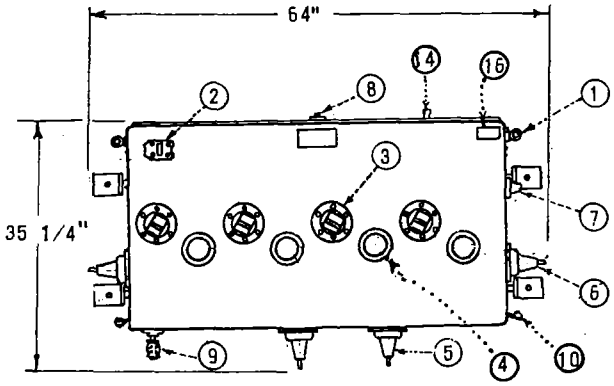



SIDE VIEW - 3 WAY
(ESCO)

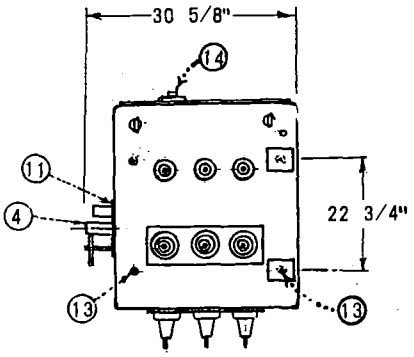
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




END VIEW



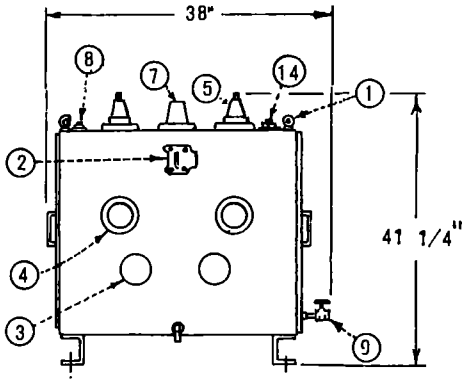

SIDE VIEW - 4 WAY
(ESCO)



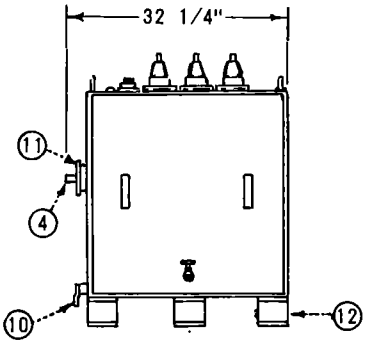

END VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 7/31/84<br>APPD [illegible] / DRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH<br>600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø | 3699.701<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3670.1 (3-15-82) |

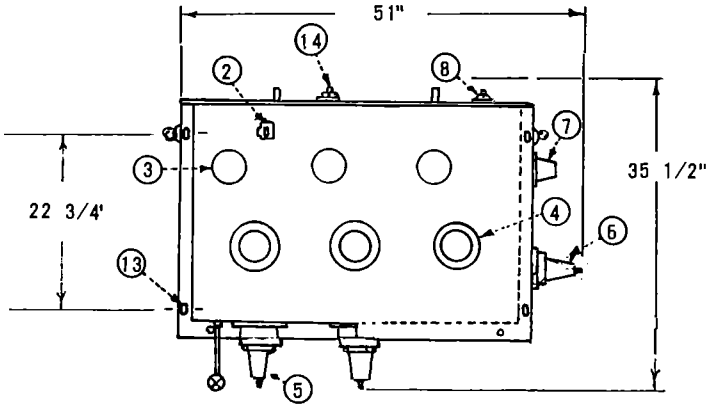
TABLE OF CONTENTS



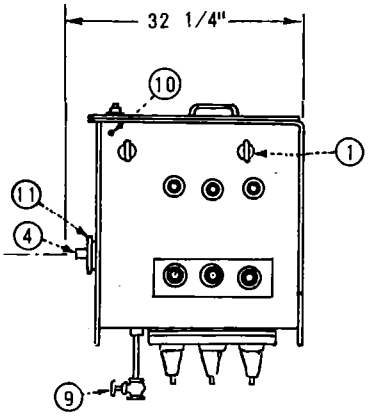

SIDE VIEW - 2 WAY
(G & W)




END VIEW

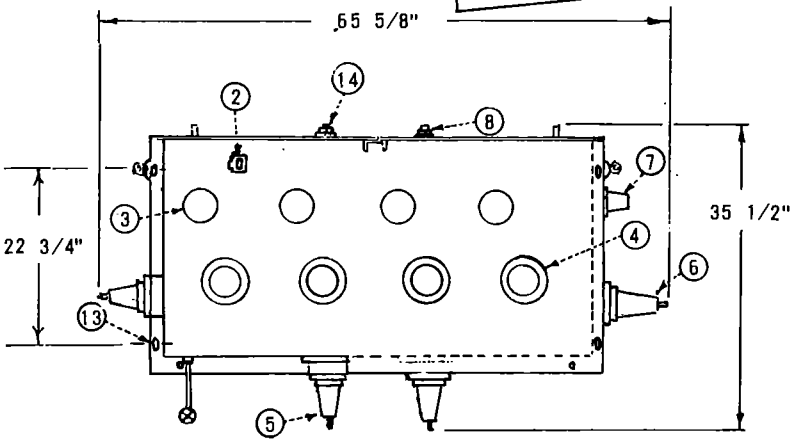



SIDE VIEW - 3 WAY
(G & W)

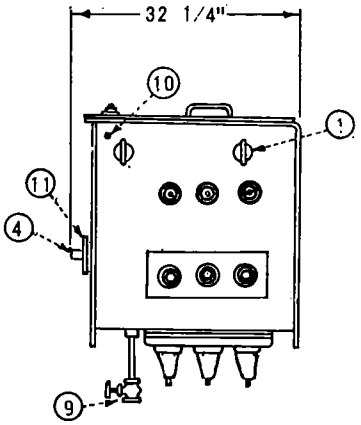



END VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




SIDE VIEW - 4 WAY
(G & W)




END VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.702<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3670.2 (3-15-82) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH<br>600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø | DATE 7/31/84<br>APPD. |

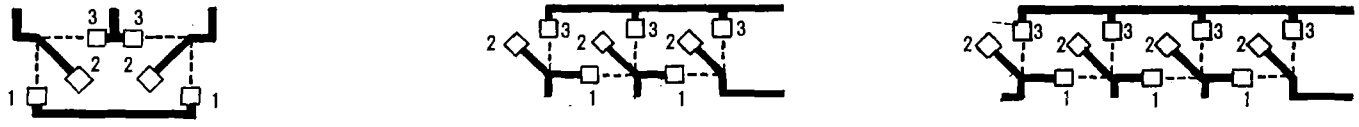
(11)

SWITCH POSITION

| SWITCH POSITIONS | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CLOSED |
| 2 | OPEN |
| 3 | TEST Ⓒ |

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS: | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15KV |
| BIL | 110KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL) | 40,000 AMP |
| (RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 25,000 AMP |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




2 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

3 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

4 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAMS

ATTENTION:

WAY WITH OPEN CONTACTS CAN STILL BE ENERGIZED DUE TO CONNECTION TO ADJACENT WAY.

NOTES:

A. MAJOR USE: SECTIONALIZING.

B. THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMPERE ELBOW T'S (4182).

Ⓒ 200 AMPERE TEST BUSHINGS ARE FOR TEMPORARY GROUNDING-TO MEET OSHA REQUIREMENTS-NOT FOR LOAD.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYES (REMOVABLE) | 12 | MOUNTING BRACKETS | 2 WAY | 708986 |
| 2 | OIL LEVEL GAUGE | 13 | LEG MOUNTING HOLES | 3 WAY | 708979 |
| 3 | LINK VIEWING WINDOWS | 14 | PRESSURE TEST VALVE | 4 WAY | 708977 |
| 4 | OPERATING HANDLE ASSEMBLY | 15 | OPERATING HANDLE, ANTI-REVERSIBLE (NOT SHOWN) | – | – |
| 5 | BUSHINGS (600 AMP) ESNA 600 | | | | |
| 6 | BUSHINGS (600 AMP) ESNA 600 | 16 | NAMEPLATE | – | – |
| 7 | BUSHINGS (200 AMP) GE SUREMAKE (LB) Ⓒ | – | | | |
| 8 | FILL PLUG | – | | | |
| 9 | DRAIN VALVE | – | | | |
| 10 | GROUND LUGS (2) | – | | | |
| 11 | POSITION LABELS (SEE SWITCH POSITION TABLE) | – | | | |

DATE 7/31/84
APPD [illegible]

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH
600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø

3699.703
SUPERCEDES
3670.3 (3-15-82)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

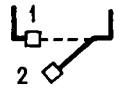
MAJOR USE: SECTIONALIZING

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS: | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15KV |
| BIL | 110KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL) | 40,000 AMP |
| (RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 25,000 AMP |

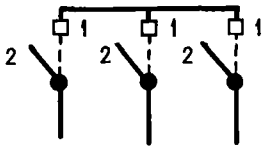
| 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|
| ON-OFF | 708982 |
| 3 WAY | 708983 |
| 4 WAY | 708984 |
| | |

SWITCH POSITION

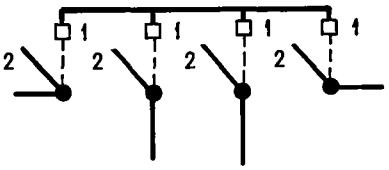
| SWITCH POSITIONS | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CLOSED |
| 2 | OPEN |




ON-OFF ONE LINE DIAGRAM




3 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM




4 WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAMS

NOTES:

A. THIS SWITCH SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMPERE ELBOW T'S (4182).

B. SWITCH NUMBER TO BE ASSIGNED BY ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

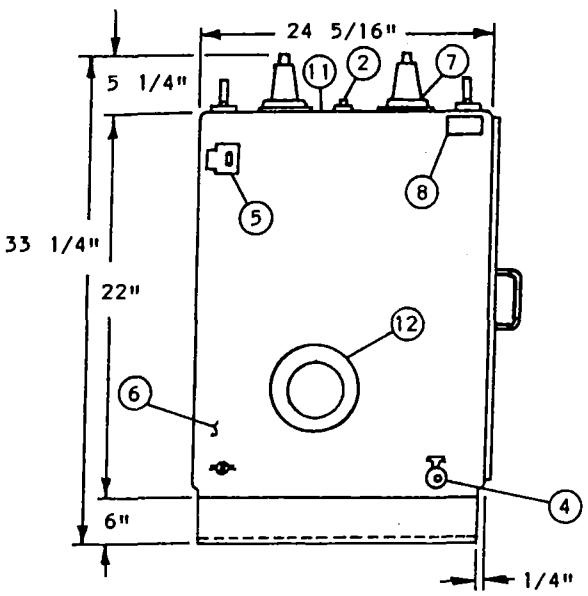
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3699.704 SUPERCEDES 3670.4 (3-15-82) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE OIL SWITCH<br>600 AMP, 12KV, 3Ø | DATE 7/31/84<br>APPD. |
|---|---|---|

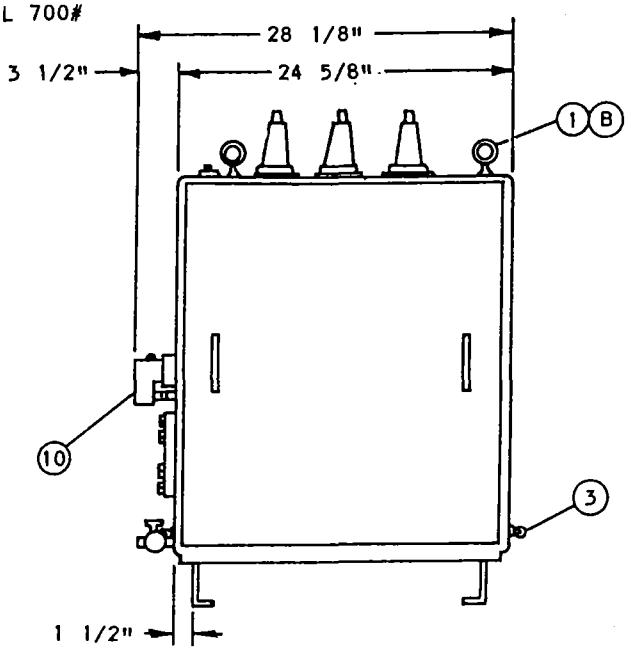
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE 600 AMP SWITCHES.

## ON–OFF OIL SWITCH

WEIGHT: W/O OIL 355#
W/ OIL 700#




FRONT VIEW

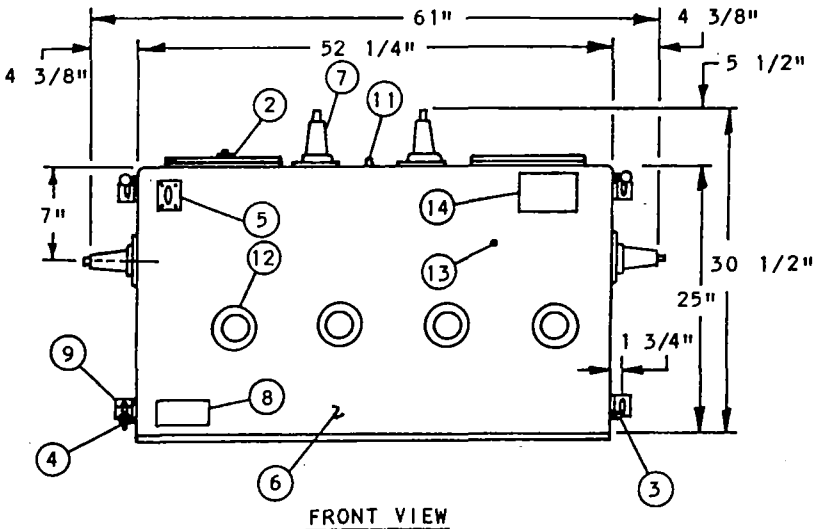



END VIEW

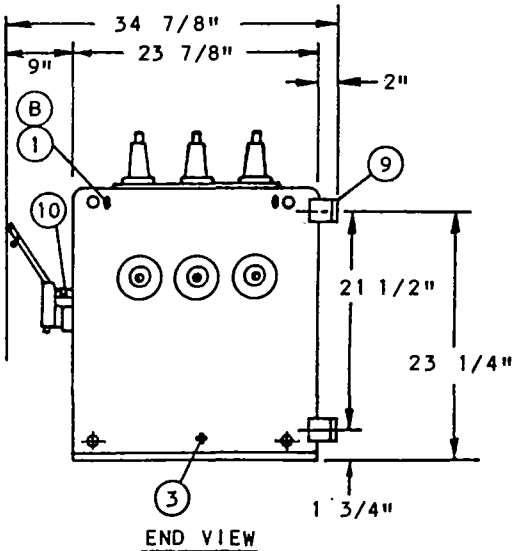
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## 4–WAY OIL SWITCH

WEIGHT: W/O OIL 575#
W/ OIL 1400#




FRONT VIEW




END VIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

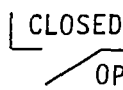
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-90<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE OIL SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, 30 | 3699.705<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3670.1 (1-1-90) |

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15.0 KV |
| BIL | 110 KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 19,200 AMP<br>12,000 AMP |

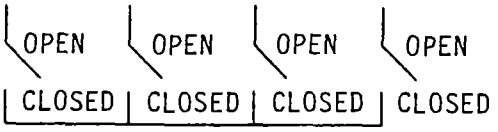
| 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|
| ON-OFF | 708982 |
| 4-WAY (STAINLESS STEEL) | 708770 |

## TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAMS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




ON-OFF LINE DIAGRAM




4-WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYES, REMOVABLE | 8 | NAME PLATE |
| 2 | FILL PLUG | 9 | MOUNTING ANGLES |
| 3 | GROUND LUG | 10 | OPERATOR HANDLE ASSEMBLY (WITH INTERNAL SPRINGS) |
| 4 | DRAIN VALVE | 11 | AIR CHECK VALVE |
| 5 | OIL LEVEL GAUGE | 12 | VIEWING WINDOW |
| 6 | SWITCH TANK | 13 | HANDLE HANGER (4-WAY SWITCH ONLY) |
| 7 | 600 AMP BUSHING ASSEMBLY | 14 | CONNECTION DIAGRAM (4-WAY SWITCH ONLY) |

**NOTES:**

- SWITCH MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS.
- SWITCHES ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIERS WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LISTED.
- SWITCH NUMBERS ARE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN EACH DISTRICT.
- THE SWITCHES SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMP ELBOW TEES.
- FOR REPLACEMENT OF AN EXISTING 18 INCH SWITCH LEG, USE STOCK NUMBER 457162.

**INSTALLATION:**

A. 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED AGAINST THE WALL. USE THE 30 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE SUPPORT LEG (STOCK NUMBER 457166) FOR THE 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION. FOR MANHOLE OR VAULT INSTALLATIONS, USE 4-54 INCH STAINLESS STEEL LEGS (STOCK NUMBER 457168), 8-5/8" X 3-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS (STOCK NUMBER 156750(E)) AND 8 GALVANIZED WASHERS (STOCK NUMBER 800256).

(B) LIFTING EYES ARE NOT STAINLESS STEEL AND SHOULD BE REMOVED AFTER THE SWITCH IS INSTALLED.

C. USE THE CORBIN #27 LOCK (STOCK NUMBER 514848(E)) TO LOCK SWITCH POSITIONS.

D. OIL SWITCHES MUST BE LEVEL. THE LEVELING REQUIREMENT IS A TOLERANCE OF 1/2 INCH FROM THE FRONT TO THE BACK OR 1/2 INCH END TO END.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) DEVIATION REQUEST REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF ON-OFF SWITCH OR 4-WAY SWITCH. (SEE STANDARD 3005 FOR DEVIATION REQUEST FORM AND PROCEDURE).

REFERENCE:

G. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

H. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES FOR SWITCHES IN MANHOLES.

I. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.

J. SEE STANDARD 4181.3 FOR SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS.


3699.706
SUPERCEDES
3670.2 (1-1-90)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE OIL SWITCH
12KV, 600 AMP, 3Ø

DATE 1-1-90
APPD


TABLE OF CONTENTS

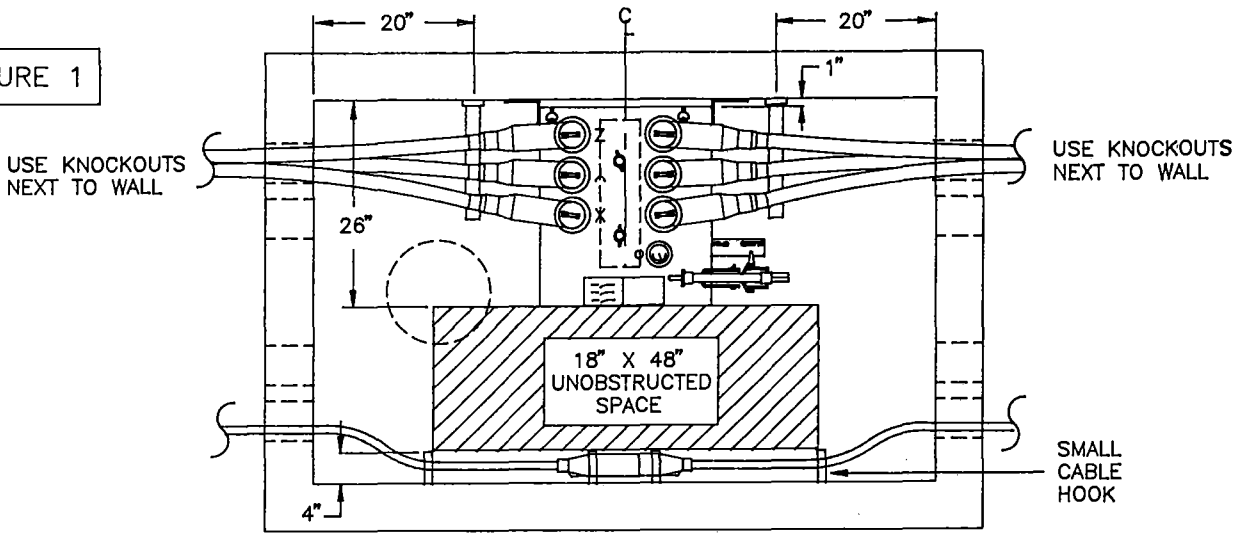
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIAL AN INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A ON-OFF SUBSUBFACE/ SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3315 HANDHOLE.

# ON-OFF SWITCH IN A 3315 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

FIGURE 1

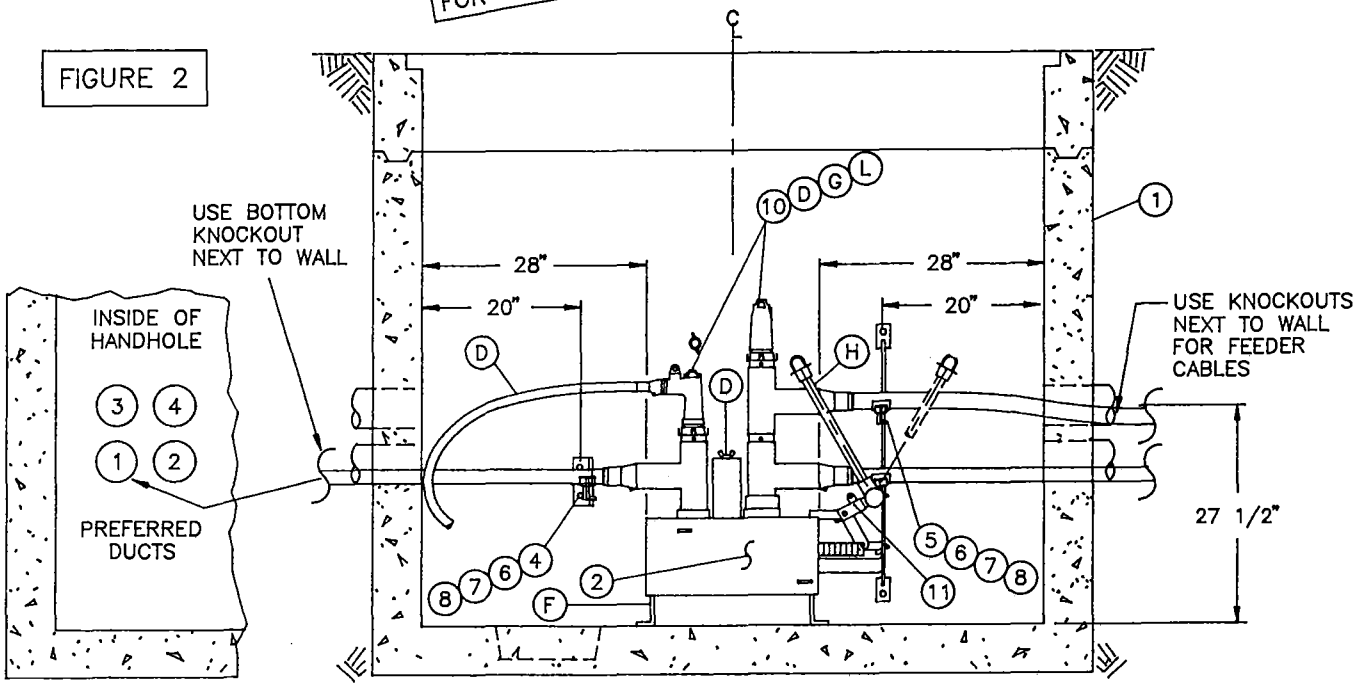
TOP VIEW

(B) STREET SIDE




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

FIGURE 2




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE | 3699.707<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3671.1 (1-1-94) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

- "PIGGYBACK" TEES SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.
- OTHER CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE DESIGNED PROVIDED EQUIPMENT LIMITIONS AND THE PROPER UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE ARE PROVIDED TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM THEIR WORK SAFELY AND ALLOW ACCESS TO THE CONDUITS.

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE (PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC) (A) | AS REQ'D | 3315 | – |
| 2 | 12KV SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH, 600A, ON–OFF | 1 | 3670 | 708982 |
| 3 | PROTECTOR, CABLE U.G. | AS REQ'D | – | 558720 |
| 4 | ADAPTER, CABLE ARM | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 102016 |
| 5 | HANGER, CABLE ARM, 34"/36" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564480 |
| 6 | CABLE ARM, 15" (3 WAY) | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110528 |
| 7 | CABLE INSULATOR | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 430592 |
| 8 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 738440 |
| 9 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3–3/4" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 107654 |
| 10 | 12KV, 200A (LOADBREAK) & 600A CONNECTORS (D) | AS REQ'D | 4181 | – |
| 11 | PADLOCK, (SCHLAGE ELECT SERIES) | 1 | – | 514848 |
| 12 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR (O) | AS REQ'D | 4352 | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) A STANDARD 3315 HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED FOR THE ON–OFF SWITCH. THE NUMBER OF CABLES AND CONNECTORS REQUIRED WILL DETERMINE WHICH HANDHOLE TO USE.

(B) THE SWITCH BOLTED TO THE STREET SIDE WALL IS PREFERRED. THIS ALLOWS CABLE TAPS TO BE OPERATED FROM THE STREET OR SIDEWALK SIDE.

C. INSTALL CABLE AND CABLE SUPPORTS, ETC. IN THE HANDHOLE AND ON THE SWITCH AS SHOWN IN THE INSTAL–LATION DRAWINGS.

(D) ON THE 200 AMP CABLE, LOOP THE HOLE LEAVING ENOUGH SLACK TO REACH BOTH SETS OF 600 AMP TEES. A STAND OFF BAR, STOCK NUMBER 677240 WILL BE REQUIRED TO ATTACH TO THE STAND OFF BRACKET WHEN TEMPORARLY LANDING LOADBREAK ELBOWS. ALL 200 AMP CONNECTORS ON THE SWITCH SHALL BE LOADBREAK.

(F) LEVELING OF THE SF–6 GAS SWITCH IS NOT REQUIRED. DO NOT INSTALL SWITCH ANY HIGHER OFF THE FLOOR THAN SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWING DUE TO CABLE ARRANGEMENT.

(G) DO NOT INSTALL LOADBREAK ELBOWS ON PIGGYBACK TEES FOR A PERMANENT INSTALLATION.

(H) THE REMOVABLE OPERATING HANDLE IS TO REMAIN PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE SWITCH..

**REFERENCE:**

I. SEE STANDARD 3200 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AND CABLE ID TAGS.

J. SEE STANDARD 3670 FOR SUBSURFACE SWITCH.

K. SEE PAGE 3374.3 FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION PRACTICES.

(L) SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR 12KV 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES.

M. SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE DIAGRAM.

N. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

(O) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

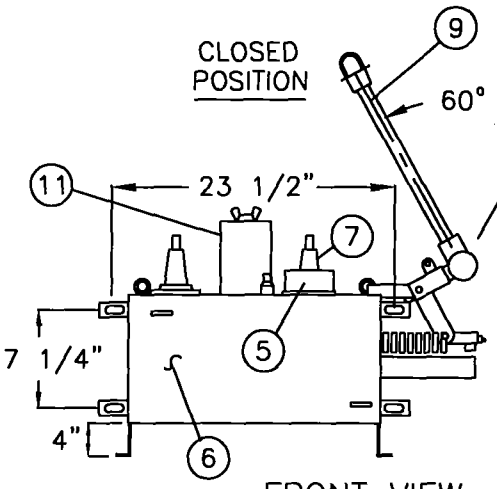
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.708<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3671.3 (1–1–94) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF–6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, 3 PHASE | DATE 1–1–94<br>APPD JLG/RJC |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE 600 AMP SF-6 GAS SWITCH.

## ON-OFF SWITCH

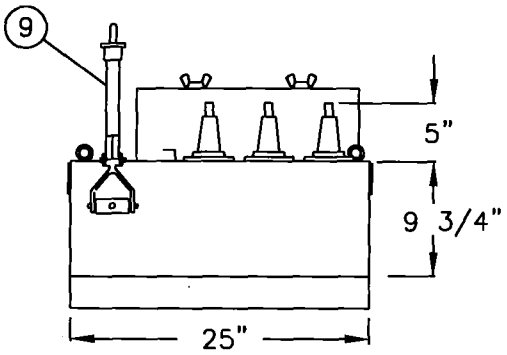
WEIGHT: 140#



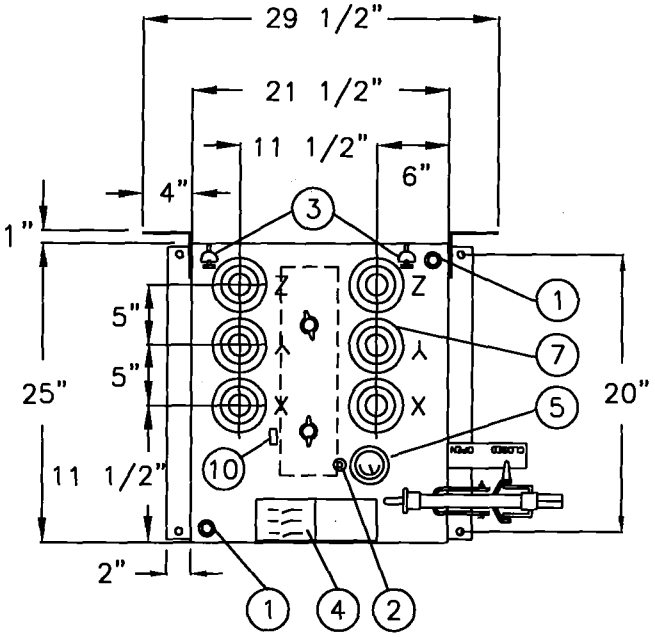

FRONT VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

DEVIATION REQUEST IS NOT REQUIRED
FOR NEW INSTALLATION OF ON-OFF SWITCH




END VIEW




TOP VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.709<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3670.1 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD JLG/BDJ |

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15.5 KV |
| BIL | 95 KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 32,000 AMP<br>20,000 AMP |

| 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| ON-OFF (STAINLESS STEEL) | 708982 (A)(B) | SW-O/O |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAM

OPEN /

CLOSED —

ON-OFF ONE LINE DIAGRAM

SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYES | 6 | SWITCH TANK |
| 2 | SF-6 FILL VALVE | 7 | 600 AMP BUSHING ASSEMBLY |
| 3 | GROUND LUG | 8 | MOUNTING ANGLES |
| 4 | NAME PLATE AND CONNECTION DIAGRAM | 9 | REMOVABLE OPERATING HANDLE |
| 5 | COLOR CODED PRESSURE GAUGE | 10 | HANDLE HANGER |
| | | 11 | STAND OFF BRACKET |

NOTES:

- SWITCH MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS.
- SWITCHES ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIERS WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LISTED.
- SWITCH NUMBERS ARE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN EACH DISTRICT.
- THE SWITCHES SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMP ELBOW TEES.

INSTALLATION:

(A) DEVIATION REQUEST IS **NOT REQUIRED** FOR INSTALLATION OF ON-OFF SWITCH.

(B) ON-OFF SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED TO THE WALL.

REFERENCE:

G. SEE STANDARD 3213 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.

H. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES FOR SWITCHES IN MANHOLES.

I. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.

J. SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS.

K. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.



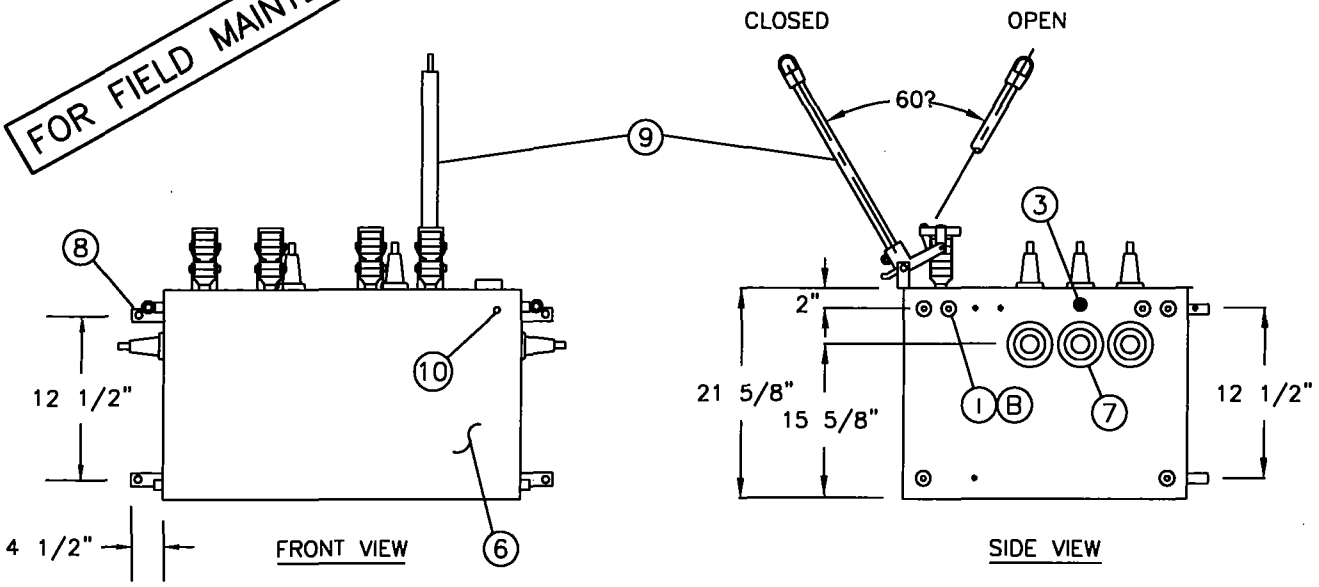
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE 600 AMP SF-6 GAS SWITCH.

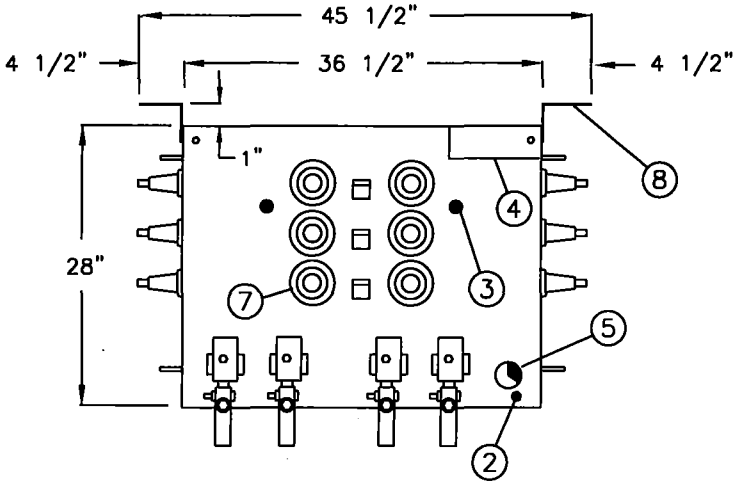
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## 4-WAY SWITCH

WEIGHT: 350#




DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR NEW INSTALLATION OF 4-WAY SWITCH




TOP VIEW

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.711<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3670.3 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-98<br>APPD |

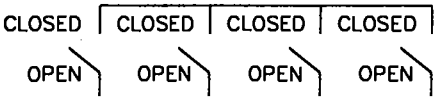
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ELECTRICAL RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| VOLTAGE | 15.5 KV |
| BIL | 95 KV |
| CURRENT, CONTINUOUS | 600 AMP |
| LOADMAKE AND LOADBREAK | 600 AMP |
| MOMENTARY AND FAULT CLOSE (RMS, ASYMMETRICAL)<br>(RMS, SYMMETRICAL) | 32,000 AMP<br>20,000 AMP |

| 600 AMP | UNIT STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| 4-WAY (STAINLESS STEEL) | 708770 Ⓒ | SW-4WY |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## TYPICAL ONE LINE DIAGRAM




4-WAY ONE LINE DIAGRAM

SWITCH PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LIFTING EYES, REMOVABLE | 6 | SWITCH TANK |
| 2 | SF-6 FILL VALVE | 7 | 600 AMP BUSHING ASSEMBLY |
| 3 | GROUND LUG | 8 | MOUNTING ANGLES |
| 4 | NAME PLATE AND CONNECTION DIAGRAM | 9 | REMOVABLE OPERATING HANDLE |
| 5 | COLOR CODED PRESSURE GAUGE | 10 | HANDLE HANGER |

**NOTES:**

- SWITCH MEASUREMENTS MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT SUPPLIERS.
- SWITCHES ARE DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIERS WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LISTED.
- SWITCH NUMBERS ARE ISSUED BY THE ENGINEERING CLERK IN EACH DISTRICT.
- THE SWITCHES SHALL BE USED WITH POLYETHYLENE CABLES AND 600 AMP ELBOW TEES.
- FOR REPLACEMENT OF AN EXISTING 18 INCH SWITCH LEG, USE STOCK NUMBER 457162.

**INSTALLATION:**

A. 4-WAY SWITCHES ARE STAINLESS STEEL AND SHALL BE BOLTED AGAINST THE WALL. USE THE 30 INCH STAINLESS STEEL SINGLE SUPPORT LEG (STOCK NUMBER 457166) FOR THE 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION. FOR MANHOLE OR VAULT INSTALLATIONS, USE 4-54 INCH STAINLESS STEEL LEGS (STOCK NUMBER 457168), AND 8-5/8" X 3-1/2" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS (STOCK NUMBER 156750).

Ⓑ LIFTING EYES ARE NOT STAINLESS STEEL AND SHOULD BE REMOVED AFTER THE SWITCH IS INSTALLED.

Ⓒ A DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR THE NEW INSTALLATION OF A 4-WAY SWITCH. RETROFITS OF EXISTING SWITCHES DO NOT REQUIRE A DEVIATIONS REQUEST (SEE STANDARD 3005 FOR DEVIATION REQUEST FORM AND PROCEDURE).

**REFERENCE:**

G. SEE STANDARD 3213 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION.
H. SEE STANDARD 3649 FOR EQUIPMENT COMBINATION GUIDELINES FOR SWITCHES IN MANHOLES.
I. SEE STANDARD 3671 FOR SWITCH INSTALLATION IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.
J. SEE STANDARD 4181.3 FOR SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS.
K. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| DATE 1-1-98<br>APPD [illegible] / CMK | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | 3699.712<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3670.4 (1-1-98) |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A ON-OFF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.

## ON-OFF SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

FIGURE 3

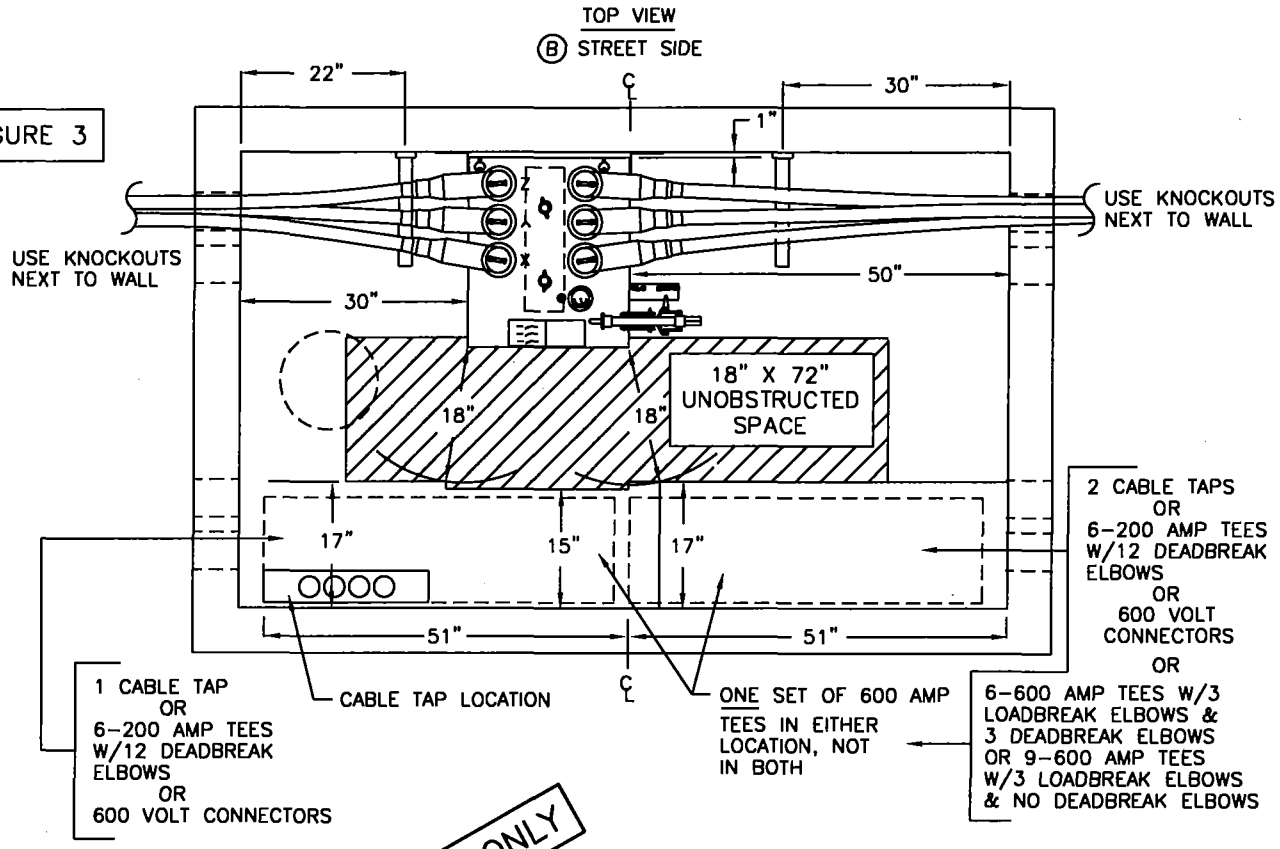
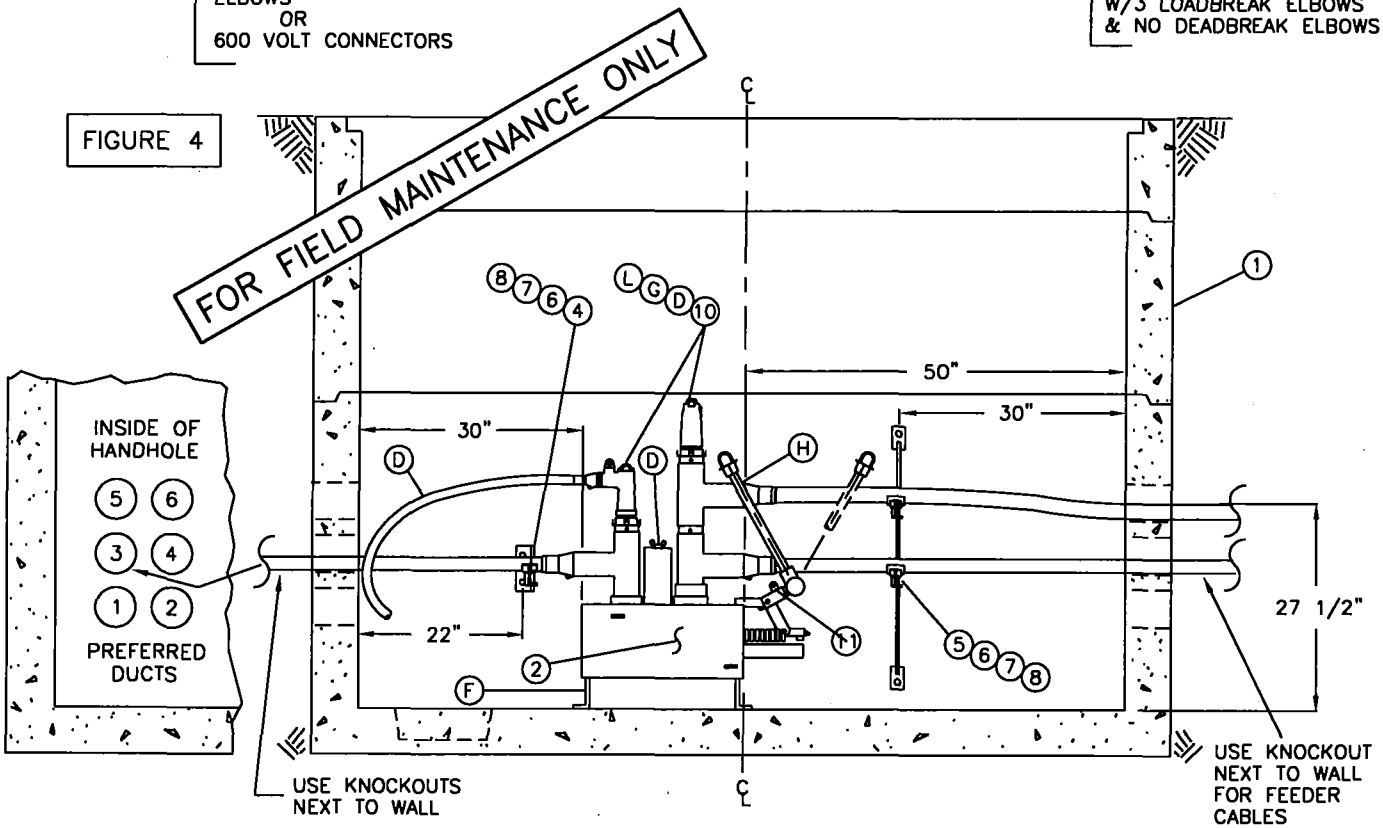



FIGURE 4




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.713<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.1 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLG/DSG |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

- "PIGGYBACK" TEES SHOWN IN THIS STANDARD SHALL ONLY BE USED TO FEED A SWITCHED TIE POSITION.
- OTHER CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE DESIGNED PROVIDED EQUIPMENT LIMITIONS AND THE PROPER UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE ARE PROVIDED TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM THEIR WORK SAFELY AND ALLOW ACCESS TO THE CONDUITS.

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE (PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC) (A) | AS REQ'D | 3316 | – |
| 2 | 12KV SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH, 600A, ON-OFF | 1 | 3670 | 708982 |
| 3 | PROTECTOR, CABLE U.G. | AS REQ'D | – | 558720 |
| 4 | ADAPTER, CABLE ARM | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 102016 |
| 5 | HANGER, CABLE ARM, 34"/36" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564480 |
| 6 | CABLE ARM, 15" (3 WAY) | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110528 |
| 7 | CABLE INSULATOR | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 430592 |
| 8 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 738440 |
| 9 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3-3/4" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 107654 |
| 10 | 12KV, 200A (LOADBREAK) & 600A CONNECTORS (D) | AS REQ'D | 4181 | – |
| 11 | PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECT SERIES | 1 | – | 514848 |
| 12 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR (O) | AS REQ'D | 4352 | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) A STANDARD 3316 HANDHOLE IS REQUIRED FOR THE ON-OFF SWITCH. THE NUMBER OF CABLES AND CONNECTORS REQUIRED WILL DETERMINE WHICH HANDHOLE TO USE.

(B) THE SWITCH BOLTED TO THE STREET SIDE WALL IS PREFERRED. THIS ALLOWS CABLE TAPS TO BE OPERATED FROM THE STREET OR SIDEWALK SIDE.

C. INSTALL CABLE AND CABLE SUPPORTS, ETC. IN THE HANDHOLE AND ON THE SWITCH AS SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWINGS.

(D) ON THE 200 AMP CABLE, LOOP THE HOLE LEAVING ENOUGH SLACK TO REACH BOTH SETS OF 600 AMP TEES. A STAND OFF BAR, STOCK NUMBER 677240 WILL BE REQUIRED TO ATTACH TO THE STAND OFF BRACKET WHEN TEMPORARLY LANDING LOADBREAK ELBOWS. ALL 200 AMP CONNECTORS ON THE SWITCH SHALL BE LOADBREAK.

(F) LEVELING OF THE SF-6 GAS SWITCH IS NOT REQUIRED. **DO NOT INSTALL SWITCH ANY HIGHER OFF THE FLOOR THAN SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWING DUE TO CABLE ARRANGEMENT.**

(G) DO NOT INSTALL LOADBREAK ELBOWS ON PIGGYBACK TEES FOR A PERMANENT INSTALLATION.

(H) THE REMOVABLE OPERATING HANDLE IS TO REMAIN PERMANENTLY ATTACHED TO THE SWITCH.

**REFERENCE:**

I. SEE STANDARD 3200 FOR SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AND CABLE ID TAGS.

J. SEE STANDARD 3670 FOR SUBSURFACE SWITCH.

K. SEE PAGE 3374.3 FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION PRACTICES.

(L) SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR 12KV 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES.

M. SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE DIAGRAM.

N. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

(O) SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/RDJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SF-6 GAS SWITCH<br>12KV, 600 AMP, THREE-PHASE | 3699.714<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.2 (1-1-98) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING A 4-WAY SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE.

DEVIATION REQUEST IS REQUIRED FOR NEW INSTALLATION OF 4-WAY SWITCH

TYPICAL INSTALLATION DRAWINGS

IN A 3316 HANDHOLE

ALL FOUR FEEDERS FROM ONE DIRECTION (FIGURES 1, 2 & 3)

FIGURE 1

SECTION VIEW – SWITCH WALL

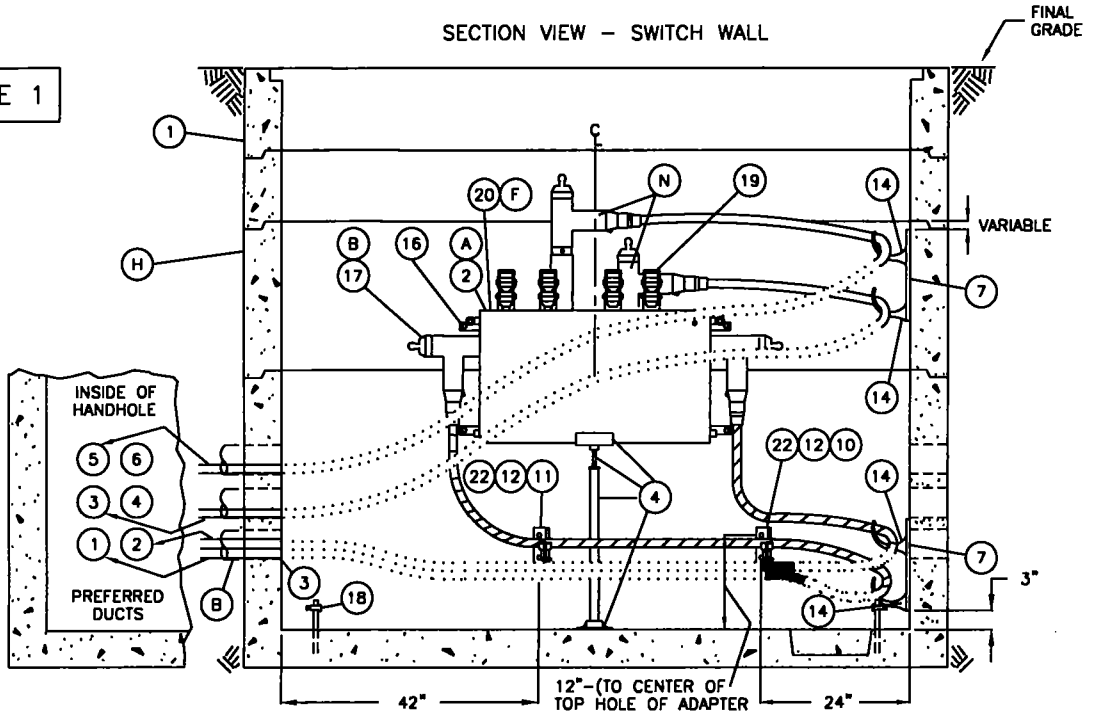
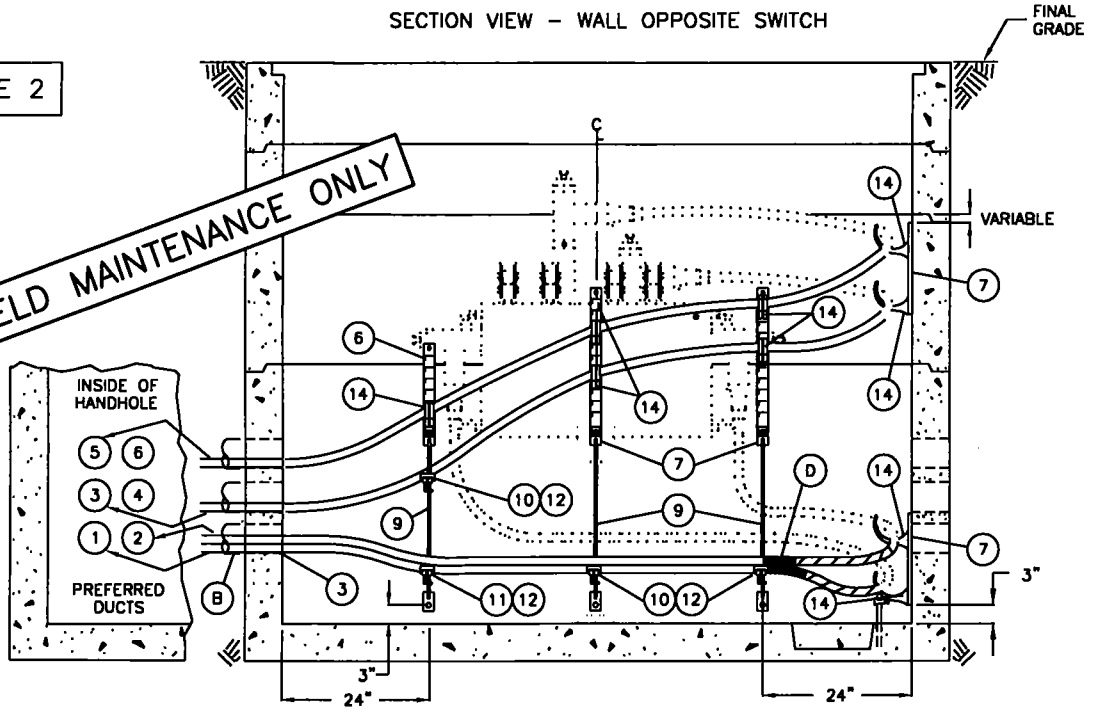



FIGURE 2

SECTION VIEW – WALL OPPOSITE SWITCH

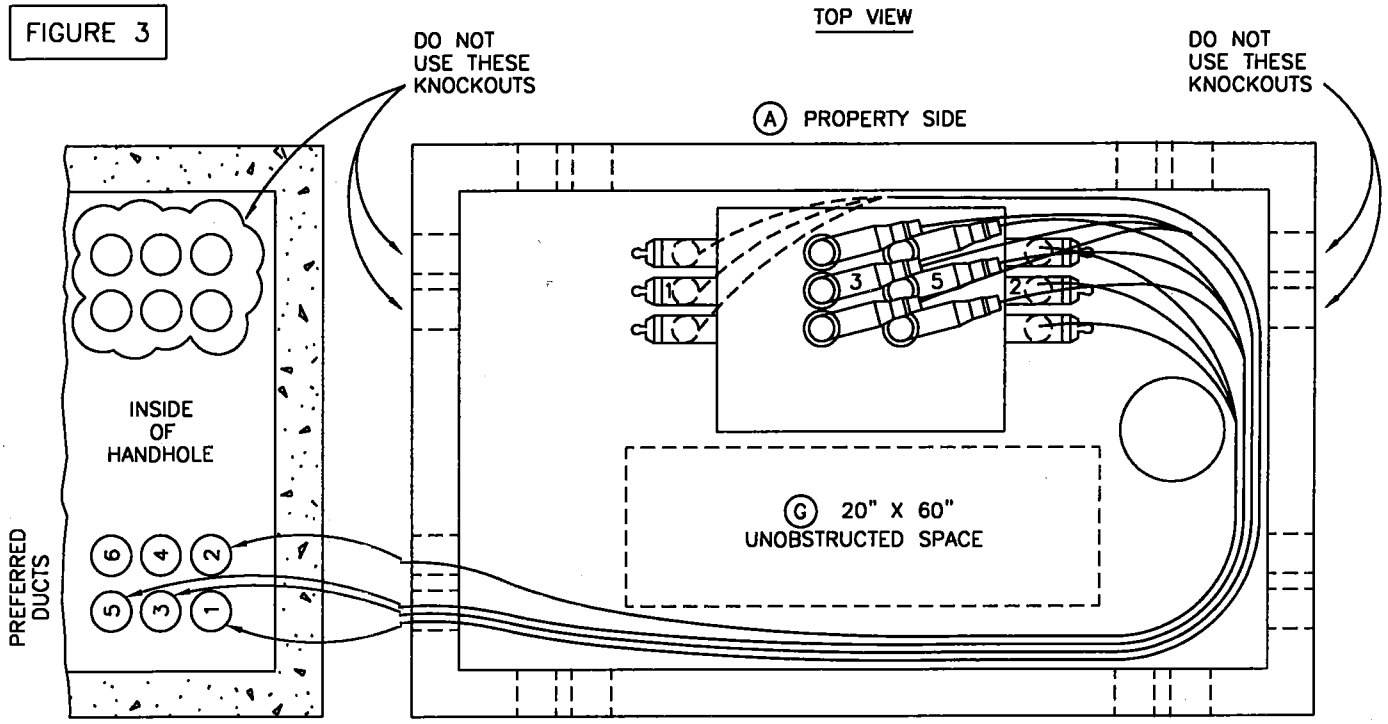



FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.715<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.3 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLG/RDG |

FIGURE 3




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 7-31-84<br>APPD JLG/BDG | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE | 3699.716<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.4 (1-1-98) |

# TYPICAL INSTALLATION DRAWINGS

## SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE FOUR FEEDERS TWO FROM TWO DIRECTIONS (FIGURES 4, 5, & 6)

FIGURE 4

SECTION VIEW – SWITCH WALL

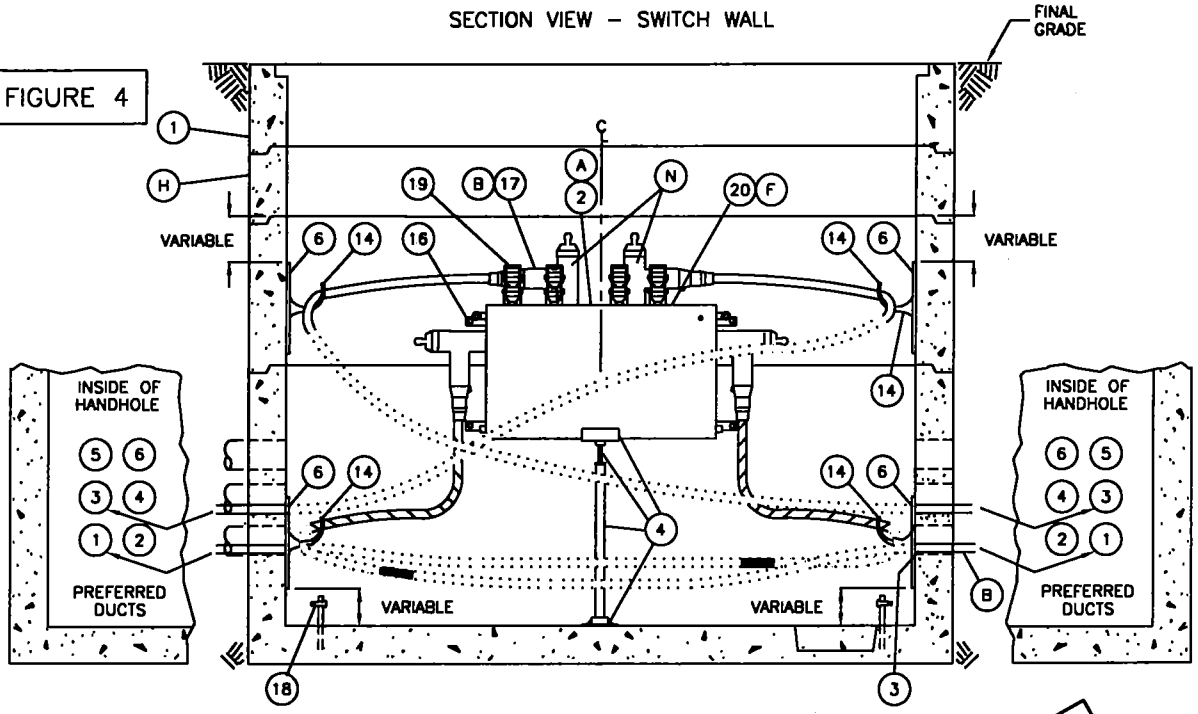
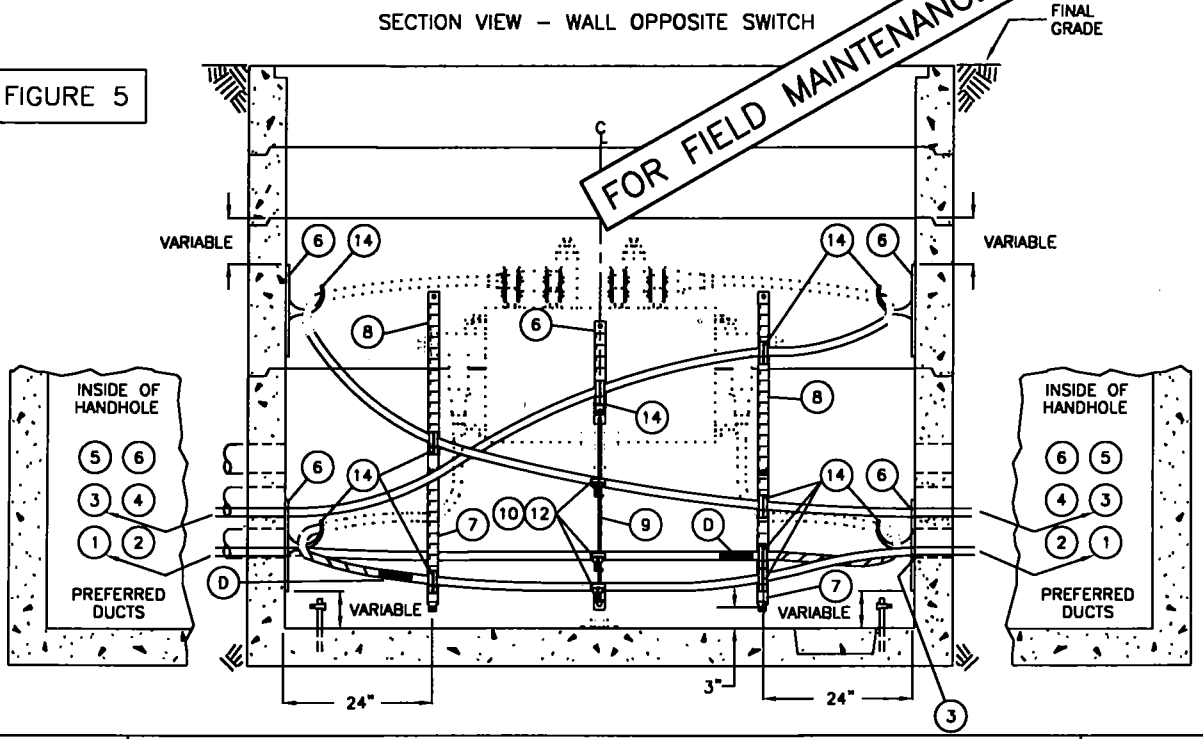



FIGURE 5

SECTION VIEW – WALL OPPOSITE SWITCH

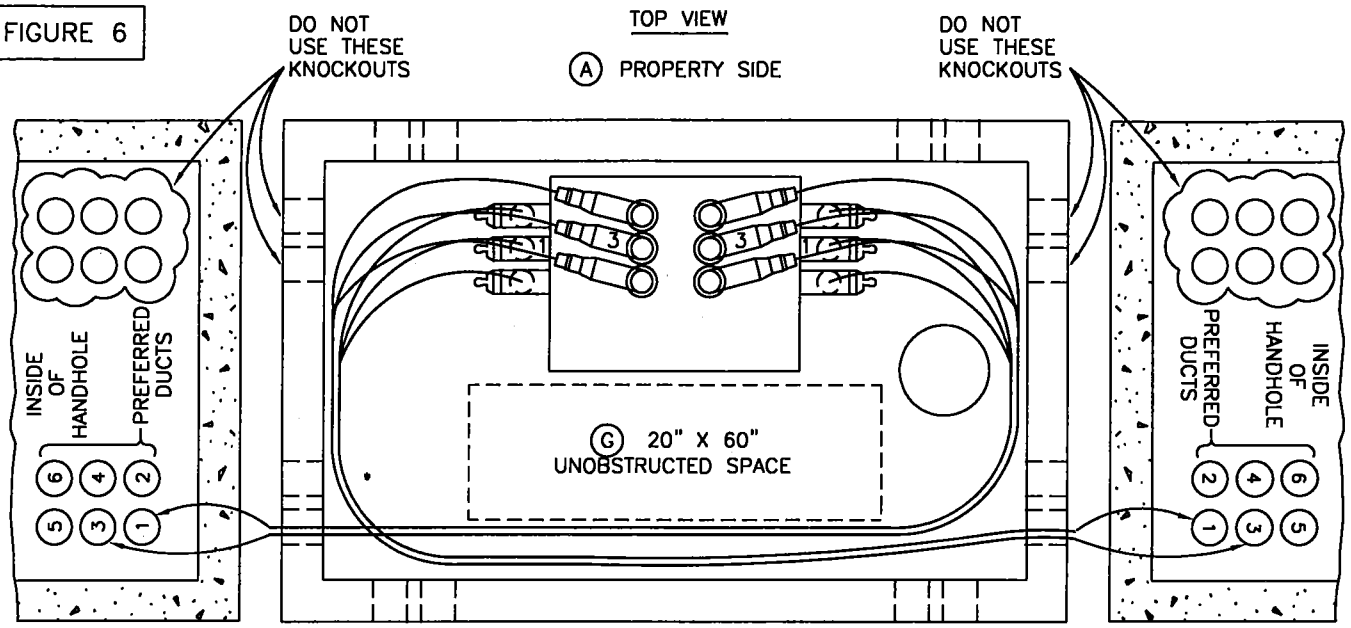
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3699.717<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.5 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE | DATE 1-1-90<br>APPD JLB/BDJ |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 6




NOTES:

- OTHER CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE DESIGNED PROVIDED EQUIPMENT LIMITIONS AND THE PROPER UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE ARE PROVIDED TO ALLOW PERSONNEL TO PERFORM THEIR WORK SAFELY AND ALLOW ACCESS TO THE CONDUITS.
- FOR REPLACEMENT OF AN EXISTING 18 INCH SWITCH LEG, USE (STOCK NUMBER 457162).

**BILL OF MATERIAL:** (FOR FIGURES 1 THROUGH 6)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE, 5' X 8'-6" (PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC COVER) | 1 (H) | 3316 (H) | – | – |
| 2 | 12KV SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH, 600A, 4-WAY | 1 | 3670 | 708770 | SW-4WY |
| 3 | PROTECTOR, CABLE U.G. | 1 | – | 558720 | – |
| 4 | SWITCH LEG, 1-1/2", 30" | 1 | – | 457166 | – |
| | SWITCH LEG HARDWARE | AS REQ'D | – | | |
| 5 | AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR | AS REQ'D | 4352 | – | – |
| 6 | HANGER, 15" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564512 | – |
| 7 | HANGER, 24" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564544 | – |
| 8 | HANGER, 30" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564576 | – |
| 9 | HANGER, CABLE ARM, 34"/36" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 564480 | – |
| 10 | CABLE ARM, 10" (2 WAY) | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110496 | – |
| 11 | CABLE ARM, 15" (3 WAY) | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 110528 | – |
| 12 | CABLE INSULATOR | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 430592 | – |
| 14 | CABLE HOOKS, 6" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 415112 | – |
| 15 | TIE STRAP | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 738440 | – |
| 16 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3-3/4" | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 107654 | – |
| 17 | 12KV, 200A AND 600A CONNECTORS | AS REQ'D | 4181 | – | – |
| 18 | CLAMPS, GROUND ROD | AS REQ'D | – | 230016 | – |
| 19 | PADLOCK, SCHLAGE ELECT SERIES | AS REQ'D | – | 514848 | – |
| 20 | DECALS | AS REQ'D | 3212 | – | – |
| 21 | INHIBITOR (NOT SHOWN) | AS REQ'D | – | 247200 | – |
| 22 | ADAPTER FOR CABLE ARMS | AS REQ'D | 4178 | 102016 | – |
| 23 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 4172 | – | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-94
APPD JLB/RDS

INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE

3699.718
SUPERSEDES
3671.6 (1-1-98)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

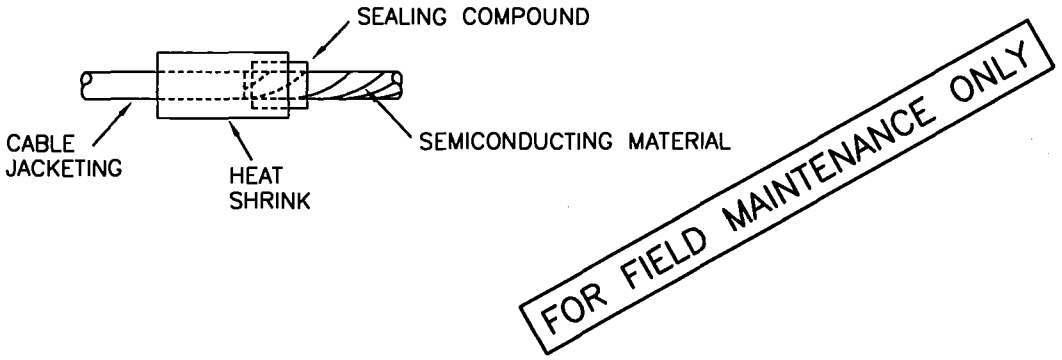
**INSTALLATION:**

Ⓐ BOLT THE SWITCH TO THE WALL (PROPERTY SIDE IS PREFERRED). OIL SWITCH LEVELING REQUIREMENT IS A TOLERANCE OF 1/2 INCH FROM THE FRONT TO THE BACK OR 1/2 INCH END TO END. LEVELING OF THE SF-6 GAS SWITCH IS NOT REQUIRED. INSTALL THE SWITCH LEG USING THE MEASUREMENTS SHOWN IN THE DRAWING.

Ⓑ NO SECONDARY ALLOWED IN THIS INSTALLATION OTHER THAN THE FEED TO THE SUMP PUMP. THE ONLY 200 AMP AND 600 AMP CABLE ALLOWED IN THIS INSTALLATION IS CABLE TERMINATED ONTO THE SWITCH. THE 200 AMP CABLES MAY BE PULLED IN ANY CONDUIT OTHER THAN THOSE DESIGNATED (DO NOT USE) OR THE ONES USED FOR 600 AMP CABLES. DO NOT TERMINATE #2 OR 2/0 ONTO A BUSHING REQUIRING A BUSHING EXTENSION DUE TO HANDHOLE COVER CLEARANCE.

C. INSTALL CABLE AND CABLE SUPPORTS, ETC. IN THE HANDHOLE AND ON THE SWITCH AS SHOWN IN THE INSTALLATION DRAWINGS. ALL 350, 750 AND 1000 KCMIL CABLES MUST BE UNTRIPLEXED WHENEVER IT IS TRAINED AROUND THE CORNER (90° ANGLE) ON THE HANDHOLE. DO NOT "PIGGYBACK" 600 AMP TEES (ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER) AT ANY TIME ON THE SWITCH BUSHING.

Ⓓ REMOVE THE JACKETING AS SHOWN (APPROXIMATELY 6 FEET) ON THE 750 AND 1000 KCMIL CABLE WHICH TERMINATES ON THE SIDE SWITCH BUSHINGS. INSTALL ONE LAYER OF SEALING COMPOUND UNDER AND OVER THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL BUTTING IT AGAINST THE CABLE JACKETING. INSTALL A HEAT SHRINK TUBE OVER THE SEALING COMPOUND AND JACKETING AND APPLY HEAT. MAKE SURE THE HEAT SHRINK TUBE SHRINKS ON THE SEALING COMPOUND AND CABLE JACKETING AND NOT ON THE CABLE SEMICONDUCTING MATERIALS.




Ⓕ INSTALL SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AND CABLE I.D. TAGS AS SHOWN IN STANDARD 3200.

Ⓖ A 20" X 60" UNOBSTRUCTED SPACE MUST BE MAINTAINED IN THE HANDHOLE.

Ⓗ INSTALL A 12 INCH EXTENSION SECTION (STOCK NUMBER 336208) BETWEEN THE TOP NECK SECTION AND THE 24 INCH EXTENSION SECTION.

**REFERENCE:**

J. SEE STANDARD 3670 FOR SUBSURFACE SWITCH.

K. SEE STANDARD 3213 FOR INSTALLING SWITCH IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS AND STANDARD 3202 FOR INSTALLING CABLE I.D. TAGS.

L. SEE PAGE 3374.3 FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION PRACTICES.

M. SEE STANDARD 3362 FOR SUMP PUMP INSTALLATION.

Ⓝ SEE STANDARD 4181 FOR 12KV 200 AND 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES.

O. SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE DIAGRAM.

P. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6111 FOR SWITCH APPLICATION.

R. SEE DESIGN STANDARD 6113 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATOR APPLICATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3699.719<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3671.7 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH IN A 3316 HANDHOLE | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD JLG/RDG |
|---|---|---|

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS


| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 3799.101-.102 | REPLACEMENT OF "YP" PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER TO "YDP" LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER WITH FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET |
| 3799.103-.104 | REPLACEMENT OF "YP" OR "YEP" PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER TO "YDP" LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER WHEN ONE-PHASE WITHIN TRANSFORMER COMPARTMENT |
| 3799.105-.106 | REPLACEMENT OF "YEP" PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER TO "YDP" LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER WHEN MULTI-PHASES WITHIN TRANSFORMER COMPARTMENT |
| 3799.201 | 12KV, ONE-PHASE, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION |
| 3799.202 | 2.4 OR 7.2 ONE-PHASE PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION |
| 3799.203 | TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, PAD-MOUNTED, DEAD FRONT/SINGLE-PHASE |
| 3799.204 | TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, PAD-MOUNTED, LIVE FRONT/SINGLE-PHASE |
| 3799.205 | TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, PAD-MOUNTED, LIVE FRONT OR SUBSURFACE/SINGLE PHASE |
| 3799.206 | TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, SUBSURFACE/SINGLE-PHASE |
| 3799.207 | TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, PAD-MOUNTED DEAD FRONT/THREE-PHASE |
| 3799.208-.209 | TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, PAD-MOUNTED LIVE FRONT/THREE-PHASE |
| 3799.210 | TRANSFORMER PREFIXES, SUBSURFACE/THREE-PHASE |
| 3799.301 | TWO 12KV PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS FOR OPEN DELTA BANKS |
| 3799.302 | THREE 12KV PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS FOR CLOSED DELTA BANKS |
| 3799.401-.402 | SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER AND ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION, SINGLE-PHASE, TYPE "WS", "WSV", "WUS", "YSV", "YIS", "YES", OR "HSS" |
| 3799.403-.404 | SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER AND ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION, MULTIPLE PHASES, TYPE "YIS" OR "YES" |
| 3799.501-.502 | THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "HZL", "HAL", "HML" OR "HNL" LOOP FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION |
| 3799.503-.504 | THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "PZR", "HZR", OR "HKR" RADIAL FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION |
| 3799.505-.506 | THREE-PHASE, STEP DOWN, TYPE "HPP" RADIAL/LOOP LIVE FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION |
| 3799.901 | TERMINAL ADAPTOR PLATE |
| 3899.001-.003 | CAPACITOR MARKING INSTRUCTIONS, DECALS AND TAGS |
| 3899.201-.203 | 1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR |
| 3999.001-.003 | 600 VOLT CABLE REFERENCE CHART |
| 3999.301 | TEMPORARY SERVICE - FROM PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER TO CUSTOMER-OWNED METER INSTALLATION |
| 3999.401 | CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) SERVICE |
| 4099.001 | 12KV CABLE SIZES |
| 4099.012 | 0-600 VOLT CABLE SIZES AND AMPACITIES, COPPER AND ALUMINUM CABLES |


© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | COMPLETELY REVISED | JK | JS | CZH | 10/16/2019 | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JK | JS | CZH | 6/13/2019 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
TRANSFORMERS, CAPACITORS, CABLES

(A) REFER TO 3799.101 THROUGH 3799.104 FOR TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION, TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE OF "YP" PADMOUNT TRANSFORMERS.

(B) REFER TO 3512 FOR LOW PROFILE FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET INSTALLATIONS.

(C) INSTALLATION PROCEDURES FOR LOW PROFILE FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINETS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## TEMPORARY INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

(1A) ON LOAD SIDE OF REPLACED TRANSFORMER USE (PID) CABLES FOR TEMPORARY PRIMARY CIRCUIT TO NEXT TRANSFORMER. LAY CABLE ON GROUND SURFACE BETWEEN ADJACENT UNITS, PROTECTED AT POINTS WHERE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC WOULD REQUIRED CROSSING BY USE OF WOOD PLANKING AND BRIDGING. REMOVE LOAD BREAK ELBOW ON LOAD SIDE DE-ENERGIZING. BRING CABLE OUT LOW VOLTAGE SIDE OF TRANSFORMER CABLE COMPARTMENT SKIRT, IF CONVENIENT.

## PERMANENT INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

(1) DIG AND BISECT THE PRIMARY CABLE (PID) ON LOAD SIDE FROM THE REPLACED TRANSFORMER, ON FIRST LOT LINE NOT OCCUPIED OR MOST CONVENIENT LOCATION.

(2) CUT CABLE SO THAT SUFFICIENT CABLE CAN BE BROUGHT UP INTO NEW PAD OPENING.

(3) INSTALL PAD ( 3421 ) ADJACENT TO EXCAVATION.

(4) INSTALL PAD GROUNDING ( 3407 ).

(5) CUT EXCESS DUCT AND CABLE (PID) IF REQUIRED.

(6) WITH THE END OF CABLE MAKE LOAD BREAK ELBOW ( 4191 ) CONNECTION. ATTACH LOAD SIDE PRIMARY TO THE RIGHT TOP BUSHING IN FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET (3512.00).

(7) IN EXCAVATION, LAY NEW SECTION OF EQUIVALENT SIZE (ABS) DUCT WITH SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO REACH CABINET BASE JUST ABOVE SLAB.

(8) ON NEW DUCT SLIDE COUPLING OVER END AND APPLY AQUA-SEAL AROUND DUCT OUTTER EDGE. SLIDE COUPLING OVER END, ON EXISTING (PID) DUCT APPLY AQUA-SEAL AROUND AND THEN SLIDE DUCT ON. TAPE AT SEAMS.

(9) PULL EXISTING (PID) CABLE FROM DUCT.

(10) INSTALL NEW PRIMARY CABLE FROM FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET TO LINE SIDE OF EXISTING TRANSFORMER.

(11) ON OPPOSITE END OF CABLE ATTACH LOAD BREAK ELBOW ( 4191 ). ATTACH TO LEFT BUSHING IN FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET.

(12) ATTACH GROUND TO CABINET.

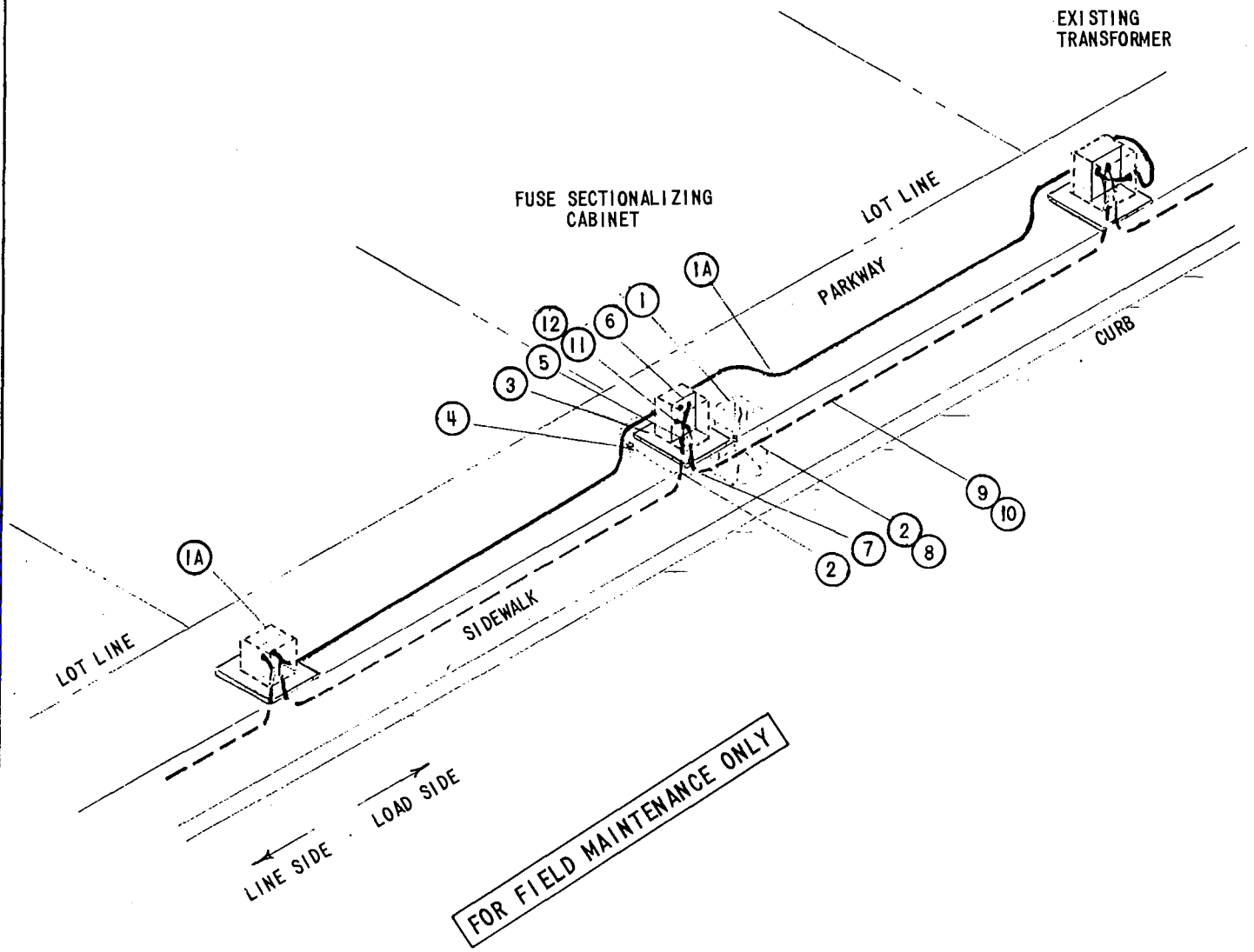
(13) INSTALL PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAGS ( 3231 ).

(14) LOCK FUSE SECTIONALIZING CABINET.

(15) REPLACE PROPERTY IN ORIGINAL ORDER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| DATE 8-6-79<br>APPD TAF | SDGE ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>REPLACEMENT OF 'YP' PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER TO 'YDP' LOW PROFILE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER WITH FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET | 3799.101 |
|---|---|---|



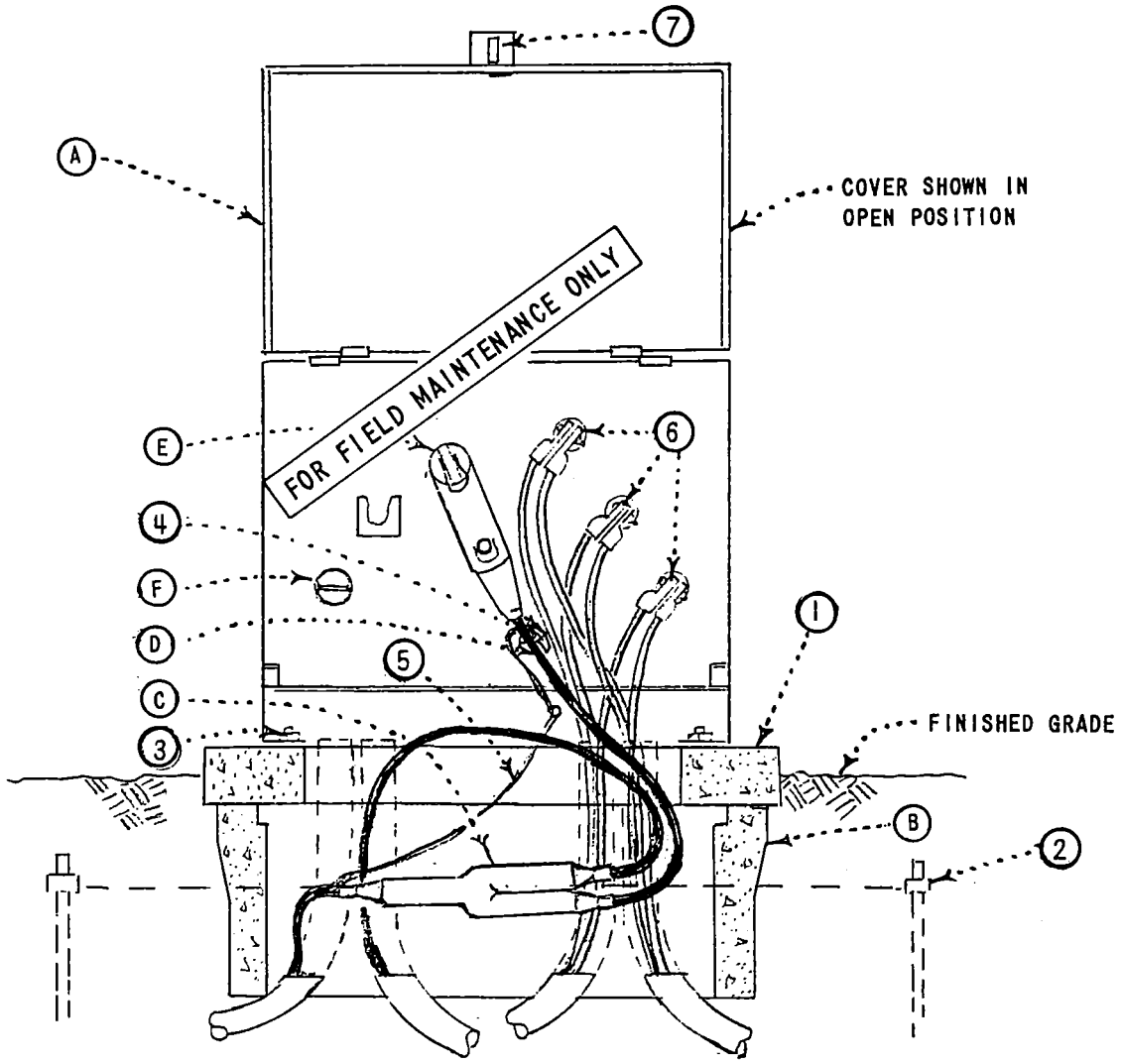

NOTE:

DURING ENTIRE TIME (PID) CABLE IS LAID ATOP GROUND A QUALIFIED ELECTRIC WORKER MUST BE IN ATTENDANCE.

| 3799.102 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>REPLACEMENT OF 'YP' PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER TO 'YDP' LOW PROFILE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER WITH FUSED SECTIONALIZING CABINET | DATE 8-6-79<br>APPD TAF |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

U-61.314




| ITEM | DESCRIPTION (REUSABLE MATERIALS) | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 514240, 3421 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING | 1 | 3407. |
| 3 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE-NO STANDARD | - | - |
| 4 | PHASE AND ROUTE TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3231 |
| 5 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL | AS REQ'D | - |
| 6 | SECONDARY TERMINATIONS | AS REQ'D | 4171, 4168 |
| 7 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27 FF KEY | 1 | 514848 |
| 8 | | | |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION (NEW MATERIALS) | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | TRANSFORMER, LOW PROFILE | 1 | 3702 |
| B | HANDHOLE, BOTTOM SECTION (SEE NOTE 1) | 1 | 162664, 3313 |
| C | 'Y' SPLICE, #2 CU, (SEE NOTE 1) | 1 | 668416 |
| D | CONDUCTOR, #2 CU, 15KV (SEE NOTE 1) | AS REQ'D | 194496, U-12.4-FMO |
| E | ELBOW, LOAD BREAK, 7.2KV | 1 | 443416, 4191 |
| F | INSULATING RECEPTACLE, LOAD BREAK | 1 | 204304, 4192 |

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 8-6-79
APPD TAF

# REPLACEMENT OF 'YP' OR 'YEP' PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER TO 'YDP' LOW PROFILE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER
(WHEN ONE PHASE WITHIN TRANSFORMER COMPARTMENT)

3799.103

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTE:

1. IF SUFFICIENT SLACK CABLE FROM DUCT CAN BE OBTAINED OR IF LAST TRANSFORMER ON RADIAL FEED OMIT ITEM B, C, AND D.
2. STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION, 3211.
3. TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION, 3212.
4. TRANSFORMER 'WARNING SIGN', 3221.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## TEMPORARY REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

TO AVOID EXTENDED OUTAGES ON RADIAL SYSTEMS IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE USE OF A PORTABLE "YDP" LOW PROFILE TRANSFORMER BE USED, MOUNTED ADJACENT TO THE TRANSFORMER BEING REPLACED. USE PID CABLE FOR TEMPORARY PRIMARY CIRCUIT BETWEEN ADJACENT UNITS OR ON LAST TRANSFORMER ON RADIAL FEED. TOTAL LENGTH OF PID CABLES TO BE MADE UP PRIOR TO USE. TWO LENGTHS OF CABLE, ONE END TO HAVE LOAD BREAK ELBOW ( 4191 ), OTHER END TO HAVE STRESS CONE ( 4121 ) AND CABLE LUG. LENGTHS OF CABLES TO BE 300' TO COVER ALL NORMAL INSTALLATIONS. THE "YDP" TRANSFORMER TO BE MOUNTED ON WOODEN FLOAT PROVIDING EASY INSTALLATION AND PORTABILITY. LAY PID CABLES ON GROUND SURFACE BETWEEN ADJACENT UNITS OR FROM LAST TRANSFORMER, PROTECTED AND MARKED AT POINTS WHERE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC WOULD REQUIRE CROSSING BY USE OF WOOD PLANKING AND BRIDGING. SECONDARY CONNECTIONS COULD BE PROVIDED BY JUMPING FROM PORTABLE "YDP" TO PERMANENT SECONDARY CONNECTION. WHEN TEMPORARY SERVICE IS RESTORED PROCEED WITH PERMANENT REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE.

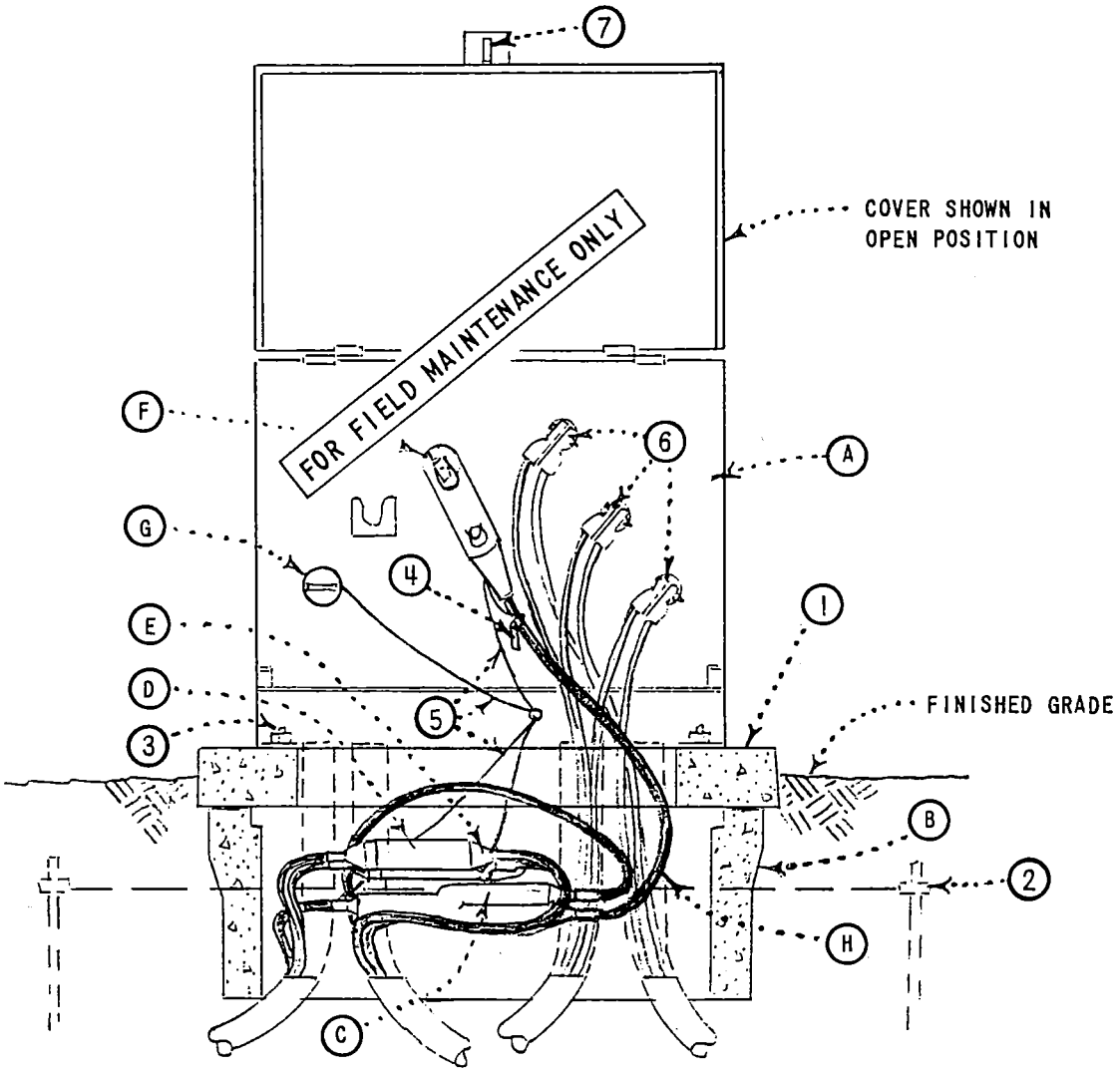
## PERMANENT REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

1. REMOVE INCOMING AND OUTGOING (IF ANY) PRIMARY CONNECTIONS AND DETACH SECONDARY CONNECTIONS. REMOVE STRESS CONES, HARDWARE AND GROUNDS.
2. REMOVE EXISTING "YP" OR "YEP" TRANSFORMER FROM PAD.
3. IF REQUIRED (SEE NOTE 1) REMOVE PAD AND GROUNDING (LEAVE GROUND RODS IN PLACE).
4. IF REQUIRED (SEE NOTE 1) EXCAVATE HOLE, (38" W X 24" L X 14" DEEP, BACKFILL TO 12" LEVEL BELOW PAD), UNDER CONDUIT OPENING TO ACCOMMODATE (ITEM B) HANDHOLE - BOTTOM SECTION.
5. CUT DUCTS OFF 3" ABOVE THE BASE OF EXCAVATION (IF BOX REQUIRED).
6. INSTALL HANDHOLE OVER DUCTS.
7. PREPARE CABLE (S) DIRECTLY FOR LOAD BREAK ELBOW ( 4191 ) (IF SUFFICIENT CABLE AVAILABLE) OR FOR "Y" SPLICE ( 4151 ) WHEN NOT LAST TRANSFORMER ON RADIAL FEED.
8. ON ONE (DOUBLE END) OF "Y" SPLICE INSTALL JUMPER AND ATTACH TO LOAD BREAK ELBOW.
9. ON SECOND (DOUBLE END) OF "Y" INSTALL NEEDED #2 COPPER, 15KV CABLE TO MAKE CONNECTION TO TOP BUSHING. ADD ELBOW ( 4191 ) AND ATTACH GROUND WIRE TO TRANSFORMER GROUND POINT.
10. ATTACH SINGLE END OF "Y" SPLICE TO INCOMING CIRCUIT.
11. REPLACE PAD (IF REMOVED) OVER HANDHOLE (IF INSTALLED) SO THAT CABLES ARE IN LINE WITH CONNECTIONS.
12. REPLACE PAD GROUNDING.
13. INSTALL "YDP" TRANSFORMER, SECURE TO PAD AND ATTACH TO PAD GROUNDING.
14. ATTACH SECONDARIES TO TERMINALS, ADJUST IF NECESSARY.
15. INSTALL INSULATING RECEPTACLE ( 4192 ) ITEM F OVER LOWER UNUSED PRIMARY BUSHING TERMINAL, GROUND TO TRANSFORMER GROUND POINT.
16. INSTALL PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAGS ( 3202 ).
17. LOCK TRANSFORMER CABINET.
18. REPLACE PROPERTY IN ORIGINAL ORDER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3799.104 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>REPLACEMENT OF 'YP' OR 'YEP' PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER TO 'YDP' LOW PROFILE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER<br>(WHEN ONE PHASE WITHIN TRANSFORMER COMPARTMENT) | DATE 8-6-79<br>APPD TAF |
|---|---|---|

U-61.315




| ITEM | DESCRIPTION (REUSABLE MATERIALS) | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 514240, 3421 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING | 1 | 3407 |
| 3 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE-NO STANDARD | | |
| 4 | PHASE AND ROUTE TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3231 |
| 5 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | AS REQ'D | |
| 6 | SECONDARY TERMINATIONS | AS REQ'D | 4171, 4168 |
| 7 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY | 1 | 514848 |
| 8 | | | |

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION (NEW MATERIALS) | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | TRANSFORMER, LOW PROFILE | 1 | 3702 |
| B | HANDHOLE, BOTTOM SECTION | 1 | 162664, 3313 |
| C | SPLICE, 'Y', #2, | 1 | 668416, 4199.506 |
| D | STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE, #2 COPPER | 2 | 570256, 4196 |
| E | STRAIGHT PLUG, #2 COPPER | 2 | 544688, 4196 |
| F | ELBOW, LOAD BREAK, 7.2KV | 1 | 443418, 4191 |
| G | INSULATING RECEPTACLE, LOAD BREAK | 1 | 204304, 4192 |
| H | CONDUCTOR, #2 COPPER, 15KV | AS REQ'D | 194496,U-12.4 FMO |

DATE 8-6-79
APPD TAF

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

# REPLACEMENT OF 'YEP' PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER TO 'YDP' LOW PROFILE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER

(WHEN MULTI-PHASES WITHIN TRANSFORMER COMPARTMENT)

3799.105

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

1. STRUCTURE IDENTIFICATION, 3211.
2. TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION, 3212.
3. TRANSFORMER 'WARNING SIGN', 3221.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## TEMPORARY REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

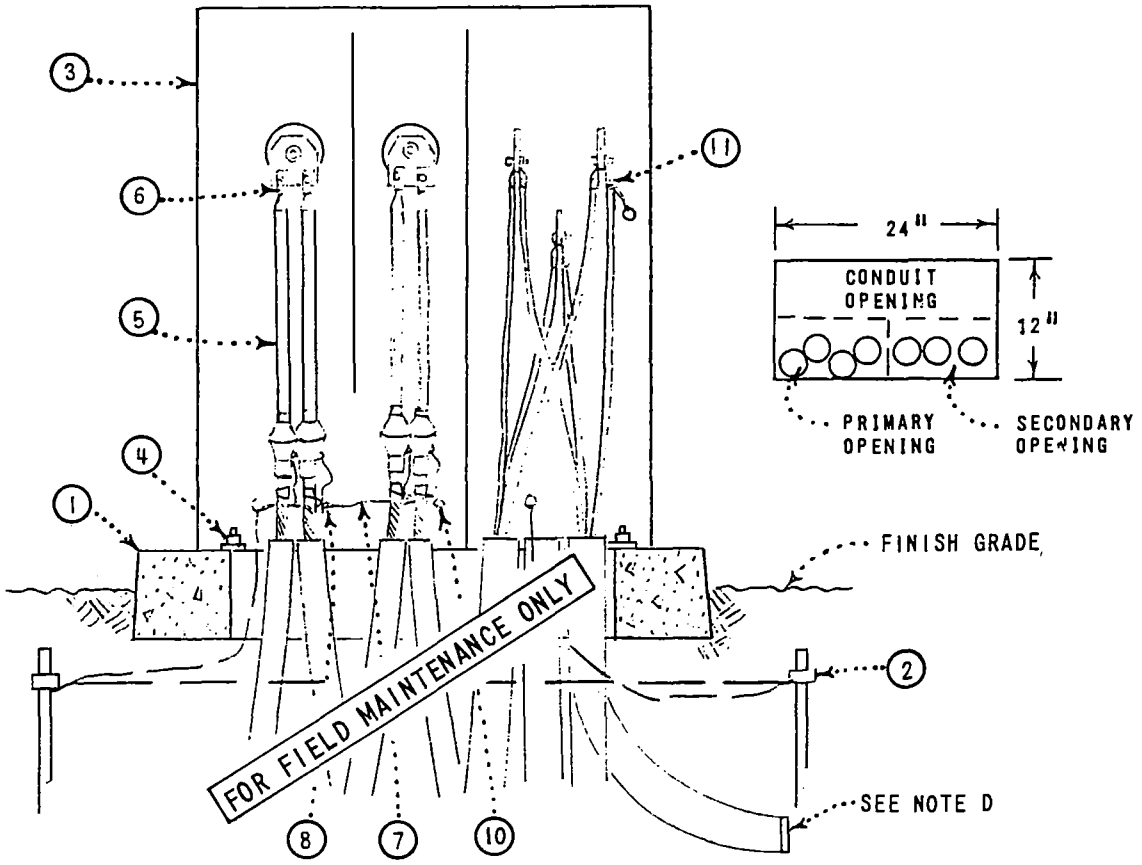
DROP ANY 3 ϕ LOAD IN LOAD SIDE OF TRANSFORMER BEING REPLACED TO PROTECT AGAINST ANY POSSIBLE BACK FEED. TO AVOID OUTAGES ON RADIAL SYSTEMS IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THE USE OF A PORTABLE "YDP" LOW PROFILE TRANSFORMER BE USED, MOUNTED ADJACENT TO THE TRANSFORMER BEING REPLACED. USE PID CABLE FOR TEMPORARY PRIMARY CIRCUIT BETWEEN ADJACENT UNITS TO THE TRANSFORMER BEING REPLACED. TOTAL LENGTH OF PID CABLES TO BE MADE UP PRIOR TO USE. TWO LENGTHS OF CABLE, ONE END TO HAVE LOAD BREAK ELBOW ( 4191 ), OTHER END TO HAVE STRESS CONE ( 4121 ) AND CABLE LUG. LENGTHS OF CABLES TO BE 300' TO COVER ALL NORMAL INSTALLATIONS. THE "YDP" TRANSFORMER TO BE MOUNTED ON WOODEN FLOAT PROVIDING EASY INSTALLATION AND PORTABILITY. LAY PID CABLES ON GROUND SURFACE BETWEEN ADJACENT UNITS OR FROM LAST TRANSFORMER, PROTECTED AND MARKED AT POINTS WHERE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC WOULD REQUIRE CROSSING BY USE OF WOOD PLANKING AND BRIDGING. SECONDARY CONNECTIONS COULD BE PROVIDED BY JUMPING FROM PORTABLE "YDP" TO PERMANENT SECONDARY CONNECTION. WHEN TEMPORARY SERVICE IS RESTORED PROCEED WITH PERMANENT REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE.

## PERMANENT REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

1. REMOVE INCOMING AND OUTGOING PRIMARY CONNECTIONS AND DETACH SECONDARY CONNECTIONS. REMOVE STRESS CONES, HARDWARE AND GROUNDS.
2. REMOVE EXISTING "YEP" TRANSFORMER FROM PAD.
3. REMOVE PAD AND GROUNDING (LEAVE GROUND RODS IN PLACE).
4. EXCAVATE HOLE, (48" W X 36" L X 20" DEEP, BACKFILL TO 18" LEVEL BELOW PAD), UNDER CONDUIT OPENING TO ACCOMMODATE (ITEM B) HANDHOLE-BOTTOM SECTION.
5. CUT DUCTS OFF 3" ABOVE THE BASE OF EXCAVATION.
6. INSTALL HANDHOLE OVER DUCTS.
7. THE TWO PHASE CONDUCTORS WHICH ARE NOT BEING EXTENDED TO THE TRANSFORMER REQUIRE INSTALLATION FOR STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE ( 4196 ) AND STRAIGHT PLUG ( 4196 ).
8. ON REMAINING PHASE PREPARE CABLE TO RECEIVE "Y" SPLICE (4199.506). INSTALL INCOMING LINE ON SINGLE END OF "Y", OUTGOING LINE ON ONE SIDE OF DOUBLE END.
9. REPLACE PAD OVER HANDHOLE SO THAT CABLES ARE IN LINE WITH CONNECTIONS.
10. REPLACE PAD GROUNDING.
11. INSTALL "YDP" TRANSFORMER, SECURE TO PAD AND ATTACH TO PAD GROUNDING.
12. ATTACH SECONDARIES TO TERMINALS, ADJUST IF NECESSARY.
13. INSTALL INSULATING RECEPTACLE ( 4192 ) OVER LOWER UNUSED PRIMARY BUSHING TERMINAL, GROUND TO TRANSFORMER GROUND POINT.
14. ON REMAINING OPEN END OF "Y" INSTALL NEEDED #2 COPPER, 15KV CABLE TO MAKE CONNECTION TO TOP PRIMARY BUSHING, ADD ELBOW ( 4191 ) AND ATTACH GROUND WIRE TO TRANSFORMER GROUND POINT.
15. INSTALL PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAGS ( 3202 ).
16. LOCK TRANSFORMER CABINET.
17. REPLACE PROPERTY IN ORIGINAL ORDER.

| 3799.106 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>REPLACEMENT OF 'YEP' PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER TO 'YDP' LOW PROFILE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER<br>(WHEN MULTI PHASES WITHIN TRANSFORMER COMPARTMENT) | DATE 8-6-79<br>APPD TAF |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONST. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 514240, 3421 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING UNIT | 1 | 3407 |
| 3 | TRANSFORMER | 1 | 3702 |
| 4 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE, NO STANDARD | - | - |
| 5 | INDOOR TERMINATION | 4 | 4121 |
| 6 | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | 4 | 4171 |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL | - | - |
| 8 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 257792 |
| 9 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) | 1 | 514848 |
| 10 | PHASE AND ROUTE TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3231 |
| 11 | SECONDARY CONNECTION | AS REQ'D | 4171, 4168 |

NOTES:

A. TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER (3702)

B. TERMINATE DUCTS NOT LESS THAN 3" ABOVE FINISH GRADE.

C. COMPANY LOCK, ITEM 9, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER.

D. AT THE TIME THE TRANSFORMER PAD IS SET A 2" IPS ABS (D8) 90° - 24" RADIUS BEND WITH PLUG SHOULD BE INSTALLED FOR EACH FUTURE SERVICE.

E. THE SURFACE OF THE PAD SHALL BE GROOVED TO INDICATE LOCATION OF BURIED FUTURE SERVICE STUB-OUTS (ITEM D).

F. TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION, 3211.

G. TRANSFORMER STATION CIRCUIT NUMBER, 3212.

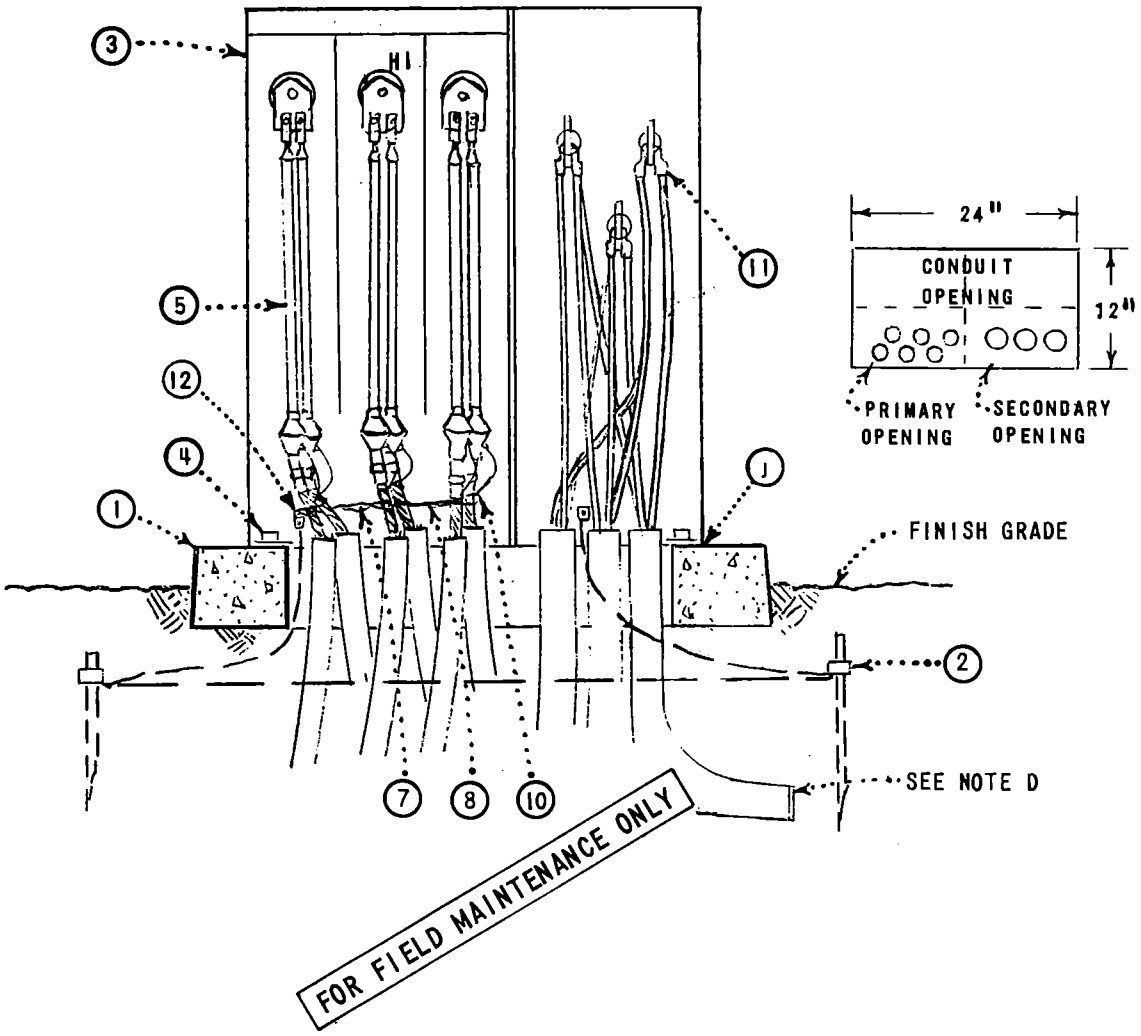
H. TRANSFORMER WARNING SIGN, 3221.

I, TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE, 3481.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 4-10-75<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12KV 1Ø PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | 3799.201 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




NOTES:

A. TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER (PAGE 3702 AND T&D SPEC NO. 108).

B. TERMINATE DUCTS NOT LESS THAN 3" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.

C. COMPANY LOCK, ITEM 9, TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AND PENTAHEAD BOLT THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

D. TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION, PAGE 3211.

F. TRANSFORMER STATION CIRCUIT NUMBER, PAGE 3212.

G. TRANSFORMER WARNING SIGN, PAGE 3221.

H. TRANSFORMER BARRIER PROTECTION AND CLEARANCE PAGE 3481.

(J) BASE SHALL BE CHECKED AND CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONCRETE PAD | 1 | 514240, PG 3421 |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING, UNIT | 1 | PG 3407 |
| 3 | TRANSFORMER (INCLUDING NEP) | 1 | PG 3702 |
| 4 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE, NO STANDARD | 2 | - |
| 5 | INDOOR TERMINATION (NO MORE THAN 2 PER LANDING PLATE) | AS REQ'D | PG 4121 |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | 2 | - |
| 8 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 257792 |
| 9 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) | 1 | 514848 |
| 10 | PHASE AND ROUTE TAGS | AS REQ'D | PG 3231 |
| 11 | SECONDARY CONNECTIONS | AS REQ'D | PGS 4171, 4168 |
| 12 | NEUTRAL GROUNDING STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER) | 1 | - |

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

3799.202

2.4 OR 7.2 1Ø PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER (INCLUDING NEP) INSTALLATION

DATE 8-6-79

APPD TAF

## PAD–MOUNTED DEAD FRONT/SINGLE PHASE:

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NO. | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | | |
| SDD | 4160 GRDY/2400X 12000 GRDY/6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK | 25 | – | 761402 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 761404 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 761406 (A) | – |
| NDP | 12000 GRDY/6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | – | 761380 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 761382 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 761384 (A) | – |
| | | | | 100 | | 761386 (A) | – |
| NTP | 12000 GRDY/6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | (B) | 761388 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | (B) | 761390 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | (B) | 761392 (A) | – |
| | | | | 100 | (B) | 761394 (A) | – |
| NTQ | 12000 GRDY/6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK & SECONDARY BREAKER LOW NOISE | 25 | (B) | 761396 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | (B) | 761400 (A) | – |
| YDP | 12470 GRDY/7200 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | – | 762260 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 762264 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 762268 (A) | – |
| | | | | 100 | – | 762258 (A) | – |
| YDQ | 12470 GRDY/7200 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER LOW NOISE | 25 | – | 762262 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 762266 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 762270 (A) | – |
| YTP | 12470 GRDY/7200 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | (H) | 762532 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | (H) | 762534 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | (H) | 762536 (A) | – |
| | | | | 100 | (H) | 762538 (A) | – |
| HDD | 12000 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK | 25 | | 759826 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 759828 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 759830 (A) | – |
| | | | | 100 | – | 759832 (A) | – |
| | | | | 167 | – | 759834 (A) | – |
| HTD | 12000 | 240/120 | WEAK LINKS | 50 | (B) | 761094 (A) | – |
| | | | | 167 | (B) | 761102 (A) | – |
| SUPERCEDES 3702.1 (1–1–96) | | | | | | | |
| NSD | 12000 GRDY/6930 | 240/120 | STAINLESS STEEL WEAK LINK | 25 | – | 761415 | NSD–25 |
| | | | | 50 | – | 761416 | NSD–50 |
| | | | | 75 | – | 761417 | NSD–75 |
| | | | | 100 | – | 761418 | NSD100 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TRANSFORMER PREFIXES<br>PAD–MOUNTED DEAD FRONT/SINGLE–PHASE | 3799.203 |

PAD-MOUNTED DEAD FRONT/SINGLE PHASE:

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | |
| SDD | 4160 GRDY/ 2400X 12000 GRDY/ 6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK | 25 | - | 761402 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 761404 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 761406 (A) |
| NDP | 12000 GRDY/ 6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | - | 761380 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 761382 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 761384 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | - | 761386 (A) |
| NTP | 12000 GRDY/ 6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | (B) | 761388 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | (B) | 761390 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | (B) | 761392 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | (B) | 761394 (A) |
| NTQ | 12000 GRDY/ 6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER LOW NOISE | 25 | (B) | 761396 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | (B) | 761400 (A) |
| YDP | 12470 GRDY/ 7200 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | - | 762260 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 762264 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 762268 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | - | 762258 (A) |
| YDQ | 12470 GRDY/ 7200 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER LOW NOISE | 25 | - | 762262 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 762266 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 762270 (A) |
| YTP | 12470 GRDY/ 7200 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | (H) | 762532 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | (H) | 762534 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | (H) | 762536 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | (H) | 762538 (A) |
| HDD | 12000 | 240/120 | WEAK LINKS | 25 | - | 759826 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 759828 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 759830 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | - | 759832 (A) |
| | | | | 167 | - | 759834 (A) |
| HTD | 12000 | 240/120 | WEAK LINKS | 50 | (B) | 761094 (A) |
| | | | | 167 | (B) | 761102 (A) |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAD-MOUNTED LIVE FRONT/SINGLE PHASE:

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | |
| WEP | 4160 GRDY/2400 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 15 | - | 761408 (A) |
| | | | | 25 | - | 761440 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 761472 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 761504 (G) |
| WEQ | 4160 GRDY/2400 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER LOW NOISE | 25 | - | 761442 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 761474 (A) |
| YP | 12470 GRDY/7200 | 240/120 | EXTERNALLY FUSED | 15 | - | 762304 (A) |
| | | | | 25 | - | 762368 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 762400 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | (H) | 762416 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 762432 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | - | 762272 (A) |
| | | | | 167 | - | 762336 (A) |
| YEP | 12470 GRDY/7200 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 15 | - | 762048 (A) |
| | | | | 15 | (H) | 762080 (A) |
| | | | | 25 | - | 762112 (A) |
| | | | | 25 | (B) | 762144 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 762176 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | (B) | 762208 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 762240 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | (B) | 762256 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | - | 761984 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | (B) | 762016 (A) |
| NEP | 12000 GRDY/6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK | 50 | (B) | 761410 (G) |
| | | | | 100 | (B) | 761414 (G) |
| HP | 12000 | 240/120 | EXTERNALLY FUSED | 25 | - | 760672 (A) |
| | | | | 25 | (B) | 760674 (G) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 760704 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | (B) | 760706 (G) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 760736 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | - | 760608 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | (B) | 760740 (A) |
| | | | | 167 | - | 760640 (A) |
| | | | | 167 | (B) | 760744 (G) |
| HQ | 12000 | 240/120 | EXTERNALLY FUSED, LOW NOISE | 167 | - | 760642 (A) |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

3799.204

TRANSFORMER PREFIXES
PAD-MOUNTED LIVE FRONT/SINGLE-PHASE

DATE 1-1-88
APPD

PAD-MOUNTED LIVE FRONT/SINGLE PHASE: (CONT'D)

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | |
| HEP | 12000 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 15 | - | 759904 (A) |
| | | | | 15 | (B) | 759936 (A) |
| | | | | 25 | - | 759968 (A) |
| | | | | 25 | (B) | 760000 (G) |
| | | | | 37.5 | - | 760032 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 760064 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | (B) | 760096 (G) |
| | | | | 75 | - | 760128 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | (B) | 760160 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | - | 759840 (A) |
| | | | | 100 | (B) | 759872 (G) |
| HEQ | 12000 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER LOW NOISE | 25 | (B) | 759970 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | (B) | 760066 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | (B) | 760130 (A) |
| HJP | 12000 | 240/480 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 15 | - | 760224 (A) |
| | | | | 25 | - | 760256 (A) |
| | | | | 25 | (B) | 760258 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | - | 760260 (A) |
| | | | | 50 | (B) | 760264 (G) |
| | | | | 100 | (B) | 760268 (A) |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SUBSURFACE/SINGLE PHASE:

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | |
| WS | 2400/4160Y | 240/120 | LEAD PRIMARY BUSHINGS | 5 | - | 757376 (A) |
| | | | | 5 | (H) | 757408 (A) |
| | | | | 7.5 | - | 757472 (A) |
| | | | | 10 | - | 757120 (A) |
| | | | | 15 | - | 757216 (A) |
| | | | | 15 | (H) | 757232 (A) |
| | | | | 20 | - | - (A) |
| | | | | 25 | - | 757312 (A) |
| | | | | 30 | - | 757344 (A) |
| | | | | 37.5 | - | 757360 (A) |
| | | | | 40 | - | - (A) |



TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SUBSURFACE/SINGLE PHASE: (CONT'D)

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | | |
| WS | 2400/4160Y | 240/120 | LEAD PRIMARY BUSHINGS | 50 | – | 757440 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 757504 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | (H) | 757536 (A) | – |
| | | | | 100 | – | 757152 (A) | – |
| | | | | 100 | (H) | 757184 (A) | – |
| | | | | 167 | – | 757248 (A) | – |
| | | | | 167 | (H) | 757280 (G) | – |
| WSV | 2400/4160Y | 240/120 | – | 10 | – | 761632 (A) | – |
| | | | | 15 | – | 761664 (A) | – |
| | | | | 25 | – | 761696 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 761728 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 761760 (A) | – |
| WUS | 2400/4160Y | 240/120 | WEAK LINK | 25 | – | 761544 (G) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 761552 (G) | – |
| | | | | 37.5 | – | 761548 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 761560 (G) | – |
| | | | | 100 | – | 761536 (G) | – |
| YSV | 7200/12470Y | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | – | 762464 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 762496 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 762528 (A) | – |
| YIS | 12470 GRDY/7200 | 240/120 | RTE BAY-O-NET FUSE | 50 | – | 764203 (A) | – |
| | | | | 100 | – | 764207 (A) | – |
| YES | 12470 GRDY/7200 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK AND SECONDARY BREAKER | 25 | – | 764202 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 764204 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 764210 (A) | – |
| | | | | 100 | – | 764208 (A) | – |
| NES | 12000 GRDY/6930 | 240/120 | WEAK LINK | 50 | (B) | 764221 (G) | – |
| | | | | 100 | (B) | 764223 (G) | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## STREET LIGHT

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | | |
| RS | 2400 | 6.6A | (STREET LIGHT) SUBWAY TYPE, CONSTANT CURRENT | 5 | – | – (A) | – |
| | | | | 10 | – | 763616 (G) | – |
| | | | | 15 | (C) | 763648 (G) | – |
| | | | | 25 | (H) | 763712 (A) | – |
| | | | | 25 | (C) | 763680 (G) | U-RS25 |
| | | | | 30 | (C) | 763744 (G) | – |
| RRS | 2400 | 20A | (STREET LIGHT) SUBWAY TYPE, CONSTANT CURRENT | 30 | (C) | 763746 (G) | U--R25 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3799.206 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TRANSFORMER PREFIXES<br>SUBSURFACE/SINGLE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JGB/RR |
|---|---|---|

**PAD-MOUNTED DEAD FRONT/THREE-PHASE:**

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | | |
| PZR | 4160X12000 | 208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE | RADIAL BAY-O-NET (1) (D) PROTECTIVE FUSES LINKS | D.E.W.L. | 75 | - | 761958 (A) |
| | | | | | 150 | - | 761962 (A) |
| | | | | FAULT SENSING | 500 | - | 761976 (A) |
| HZL | 12000 | 208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE | D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, LOOP (1) | | 75 | - | 761135 (A) |
| | | | | | 150 | - | 761137 (A) |
| | | | | | 225 | - | 761139 (A) |
| HZR | 12000 | 208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE | D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, RADIAL (1) | | 75 | - | 761144 (A) |
| | | | | | 150 | - | 761145 (A) |
| | | | | | 225 | - | 761148 (A) |
| | | | | | 300 | - | 761149 (A) |
| HAL | 12000 | 208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE | FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, LOOP (1) | | 300 | (B) | 759596 (A) |
| | | | | | 500 | (B) | 759598 (A) |
| | | | | | 750 | (B) | 759600 (A) |
| | | | | | 1000 | (B) | 759602 (A) |
| HKR | 12000 | 240/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE | D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, RADIAL (1) | | 75 | - | 760269 (A) |
| | | | | | 150 | - | 760270 (A) |
| | | | | | 225 | - | 760271 (A) |
| HML | 12000 | 480Y/277 3 PHASE 3 OR 4 WIRE | D.E.W.L. BAY-O-NET FUSES AND PROTECTIVE LINKS, LOOP (1) | | 75 | - | 760386 (A) |
| | | | | | 150 | - | 760388 (A) |
| | | | | | 225 | - | 760392 (A) |
| | | | | | 300 | - | 760394 (A) |
| HNL | 12000 | 480Y/277 3 PHASE 3 OR 4 WIRE | LOOP PROTECTIVE LINKS (1) BAY-O-NET FUSES | D.E.W.L. | 500 | (B) | 760408 (A) |
| | | | | FAULT SENSING | 750 | (B) | 760410 (A) |
| | | | | | 1000 | (B) | 760412 (A) |
| HPR | 12000 | 2400/4160Y/2400 OR 2400/4160GRDY/2400, 3Ø 3 OR 4 WIRE | RADIAL PROTECTIVE LINKS BAY-O-NET FUSES (1) | D.E.W.L. | 200AMP LOADBREAK SECONDARY BUSHING | 225 | (B) 760934 (A) |
| | | | | FAULT SENSING | 600AMP DEADBREAK SECONDARY BUSHING | 500 | (B) 760936 (A) |
| | | | | | | 750 | (B) 760938 (A) |
| | | | | | | 1000 | (B) 760940 (A) |

**NOTES:**

- D.E.W.L. IS DEFINED AS "DUAL ELEMENT WEAK LINK".

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAD-MOUNTED LIVE FRONT/THREE PHASE:

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | |
| WGP | 2400/4160Y | 208Y/120 | - | 75 | - | 761600 (A) |
| | | | | 150 | - | 761568 (A) |
| WZP | 4160 | 208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE | INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER | 75 | - | 761920 (A) |
| | | | | 75 | (B) | 761952 (G) |
| | | | | 112.5 | - | 761856 (A) |
| | | | | 150 | (B) | 761888 (G) |
| WXP | 4160 | 240X480 3 PHASE 3 WIRE | INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER | 75 | (B) | 761824 (G) |
| | | | | 150 | - | 761792 (G) |
| HGP | 12000 | 208Y/120 | - | 75 | - | - (A) |
| | | | | 112.5 | - | 760176 (A) |
| | | | | 150 | - | - (A) |
| | | | | 225 | - | 760184 (A) |
| | | | | 300 | - | 760188 (A) |
| | | | | 500 | - | 760192 (A) |
| HHP | 12000 | 208Y/120 | - | 1875 | - | 760208 (A) |
| HAP | 12000 | 208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE | EXTERNALLY FUSED | 75 | (B) | 759776 (G) |
| | | | | 225 | (B) | 759680 |
| | | | | 300 | (B) | 759712 (G) |
| | | | | 500 | (B) | 759744 |
| | | | | 750 | (B) | 759808 (G) |
| | | | | 1000 | (B) | 759632 |
| HAQ | 12000 | 208Y/120 3Ø - 4 WIRE | EXTERNALLY FUSED, LOW NOISE | 300 | (B) | 759714 (A) |
| HBP | 12000 | 208Y/120 | INTERNALLY FUSED | 150 | (B) | - (A) |
| | | | | 225 | (B) | 759816 (A) |
| | | | | 300 | (B) | 759834 (A) |
| HZP | 12000 | 208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE | INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER | 75 | (B) | 761376 (A) |
| | | | | 112.5 | (B) | 761312 (A) |
| | | | | 150 | (B) | 761344 (A) |
| HZQ | 12000 | 208Y/120 3 PHASE 4 WIRE | INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER LOW NOISE | 75 | (B) | 761378 (A) |
| | | | | 150 | (B) | 761346 (A) |
| HDP | 12000 | 240/480 | - | 45 | - | - (A) |
| | | | | 75 | - | - (A) |
| | | | | 150 | - | - (A) |
| | | | | 300 | - | - (A) |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3799.208 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TRANSFORMER PREFIXES<br>PAD-MOUNTED LIVE FRONT/THREE-PHASE | DATE 1-1-88<br>APPD JJB/RDS |
|---|---|---|

## PAD–MOUNTED LIVE FRONT/THREE–PHASE: (CONT'D)

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | | |
| HFP | 12000 | 240/480 | INTERNALLY FUSED | 30 | – | – (A) | – |
| HLP | 12000 | 240X480 THREE–PHASE 3 WIRE | EXTERNALLY FUSED | 75 | (B) | 760384 (A) | – |
| | | | | 150 | – | 760272 (A) | – |
| | | | | 225 | (B) | 760288 (A) | – |
| | | | | 300 | (B) | 760320 (A) | – |
| | | | | 500 | (B) | 760352 (A) | – |
| HXP | 12000 | 240X480 THREE–PHASE 3 WIRE | INTERNALLY FUSED, SECONDARY BREAKER | 45 | (B) | 761248 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | (B) | 761280 (A) | – |
| | | | | 112.5 | (B) | 761152 (A) | – |
| | | | | 150 | (B) | 761184 (A) | – |
| | | | | 225 | (B) | 761216 (A) | – |
| HUP | 12000 | 480Y/277 | – | 225 | (B) | – (A) | – |
| | | | | 300 | (B) | – (A) | – |
| | | | | 500 | – | – | – |
| | | | | 750 | – | 761136 (A) | – |
| HMP | 12000 | 480Y/277 THREE–PHASE 3 OR 4 WIRE | EXTERNALLY FUSED | 75 | (B) | 760560 (G) | – |
| | | | | 225 | (B) | 760480 | – |
| | | | | 300 | (B) | 760512 | – |
| | | | | 500 | (B) | 760544 | – |
| | | | | 750 | (B) | 760576 | – |
| | | | | 1000 | (B) | 760416 | – |
| | | | | **1500** | **(B)** | **760448** | **HMP1.5** |
| | | | | **2000** | **(B)** | **760464** | **HMP2.0** |
| | | | | **2500** | **(B)** | **760468** | **HMP2.5** |
| HOP | 12000 | 4160Y/2400 | – | 500 | (B) | – (A) | – |
| HPP | 12000 | 2400/4160Y/ 2400 THREE–PHASE 3 OR 4 WIRE | EXTERNALLY FUSED | 150 | (B) | 760800 (G) | – |
| | | | | 225 | (B) | 760832 (G) | – |
| | | | | 300 | (B) | 760864 (G) | – |
| | | | | 500 | (B) | 760896 | – |
| | | | | 750 | (B) | 760928 (G) | – |
| | | | | 1000 | (B) | 760768 (G) | – |
| | | | | 1500 | (B) | 760816 | HPP1.5 |
| | | | | 2000 | (B) | 760824 | HPP2.0 |
| | | | | 2500 | (B) | 760828 | HPP2.5 |
| HSV | 12000 | 7200/2400 | – | 10 | – | 760960 (A) | – |
| | | | | 15 | – | 760992 (A) | – |
| | | | | 25 | – | 761024 (A) | – |
| | | | | 50 | – | 761056 (A) | – |
| | | | | 75 | – | 761088 (A) | – |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SINGLE PHASE STREET LIGHT:**

| PREFIX | VOLTAGE | | DESCRIPTION | KVA | TAPS | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PRIMARY | SECONDARY | | | | |
| HAS | 12000 | 208Y/120 3Ø – 4 WIRE | – | 750 | (B) | 764200 (G) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(B) TWO 2 1/2% TAPS ABOVE AND BELOW

(C) TAPS 1–10%.

(D) BAY–O–NET FUSES MUST BE RESIZED WHEN TRANSFORMER IS CUT FROM 4 TO 12KV.

(G) SPECIAL ORDER (MAY REQUIRE 20 WEEKS LEAD TIME TO RECEIVE ITEMS).

(H) FOUR 2 1/2% TAPS BELOW.

**REFERENCE:**

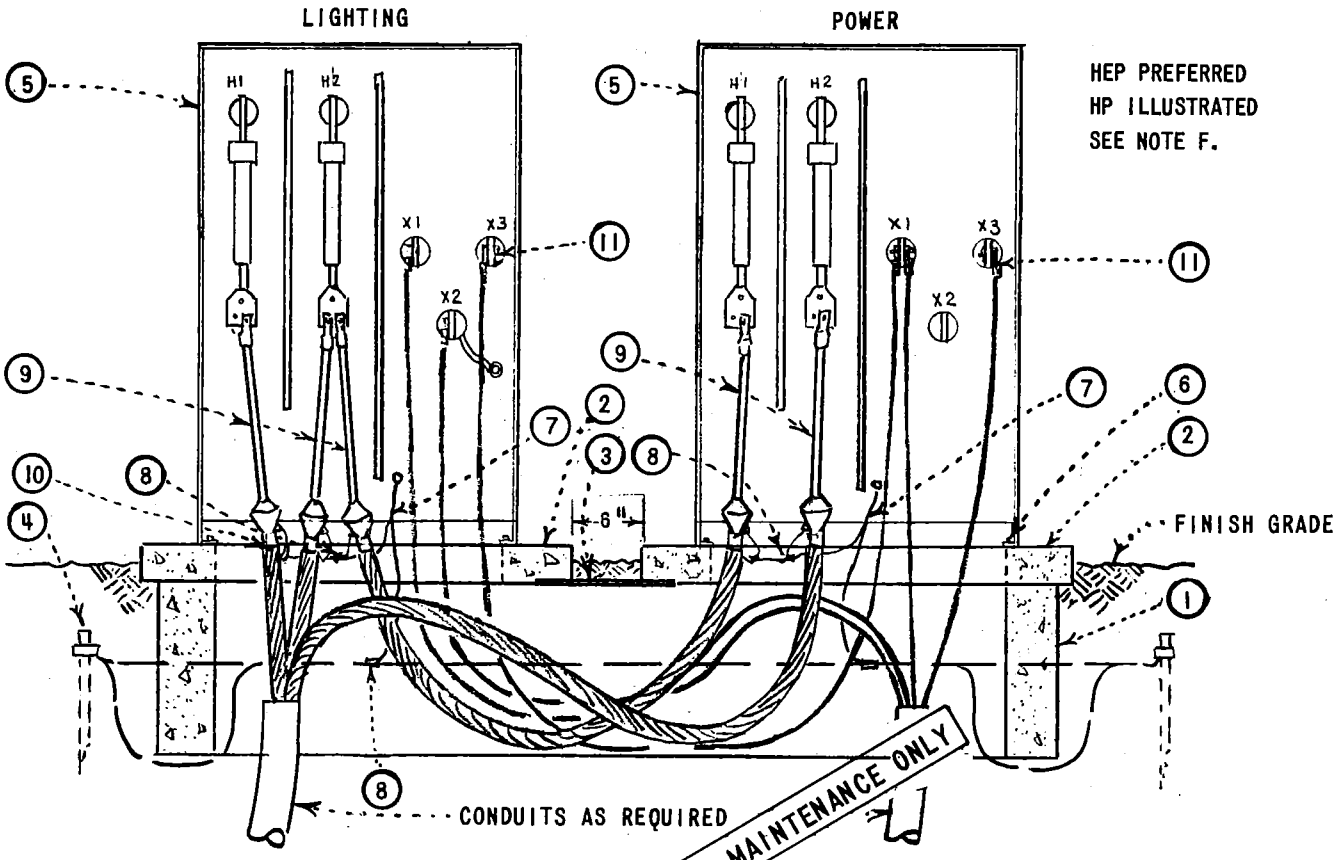
(I) SEE STANDARD 4311 FOR FUSING.

J. FOR SINGLE AND THREE–PHASE POLE–MOUNTED, STREET LIGHT AND SUBSTATION TRANSFORMER, SEE OVERHEAD STANDARDS BOOK.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3799.210 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TRANSFORMER PREFIXES<br>SUBSURFACE/SINGLE PHASE AND THREE PHASE | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLB/ |
|---|---|---|




| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR STD. PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE, 14" X 14" X 66" | 1 | 162660, 3311 |
| 2 | CONCRETE PAD, 1φ | 2 | 514240, 3421 |
| 3 | FLOOR PLATE, 3/8" GALV., 12" X 24" | 1 | - |
| 4 | PAD GROUNDING | 1 | 3407 |
| 5 | TRANSFORMER HEP, HP, HEQ OR HQ (SEE NOTE F) | 2 | 3702 |
| 6 | TRANSFORMER HOLD DOWN | 4 | - |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL | AS REQ'D | - |
| 8 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (GROUND CONNECTION) | 4 | 257792 |
| 9 | INDOOR TERMINATIONS | 5 | 4171, 4121 |
| 10 | PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3231 |
| 11 | SECONDARY CONNECTIONS | 6 | 4171, 4168 |
| 12 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) | 2 | 514848 |

NOTES:

A. ON POWER TRANSFORMER REMOVE SECONDARY GROUND STRAP. ATTACH GROUND TO LIGHTING TRANSFORMER.

B. LEAVE 6" BETWEEN TRANSFORMER PAD, INSERT ITEM 3 PRIOR TO SETTING PADS.

C. PAD NUMBERING, 3211.

D. TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION, 3212.

E. TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE 'WARNING SIGN', 3221.

F. HEP TRANSFORMERS ARE PREFERRED FOR THIS APPLICATION. HP TO BE USED ONLY WHEN HEP TRANSFORMERS ARE UNAVAILABLE.

G. HEQ OR HQ TRANSFORMERS TO BE USED ONLY WITH APPROVAL OF THE DISTRIBUTION ENGINEER.

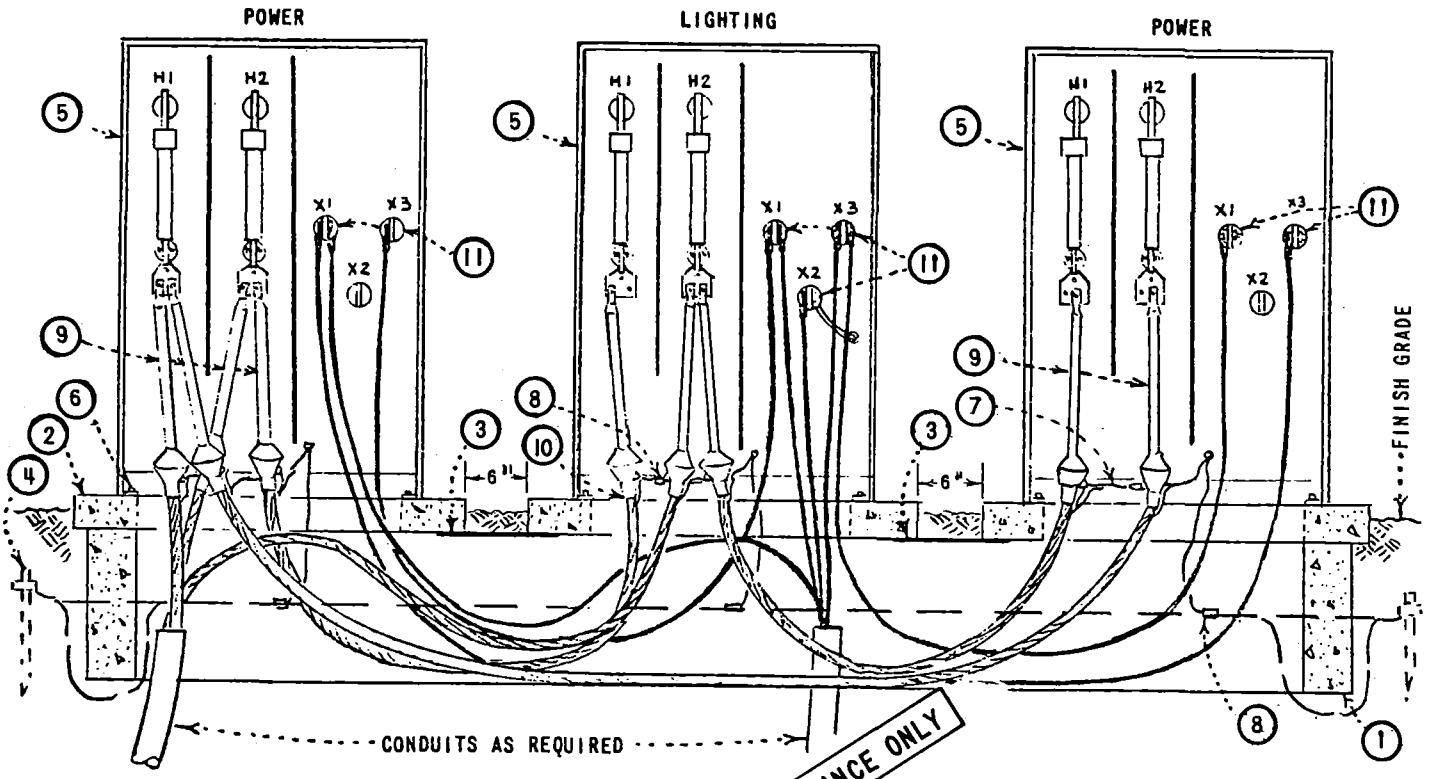
DATE 3-15-82
APPD

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

# 2-12KV PADMOUNTED TRANSFORMERS FOR OPEN DELTA BANKS

3799.301

TABLE OF CONTENTS




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR STD. PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HANDHOLE, 14" X 14" X 108" | 1 | 162662, 3311 |
| 2 | CONCRETE PAD, 1ϕ | 3 | 514240, 3421 |
| 3 | FLOOR PLATE, 3/8" GALV., 12" X 24" | 2 | - |
| 4 | PAD GROUNDING | 1 | 3407 |
| 5 | TRANSFORMER (HP OR HQ) | 3 | 3702 |
| 6 | TRANSFORMER HOLD DOWN | 6 | - |
| 7 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | AS REQ'D | - |
| 8 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION (GROUND CONNECTION) | 4 | 257792 |
| 9 | INDOOR TERMINATIONS | 9 | 4171, 4121 |
| 10 | PHASE AND ROUTE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3231 |
| 11 | SECONDARY CONNECTIONS | 10 | 4171, 4168 |
| 12 | COMPANY LOCK, (CORBIN #27) FF KEY, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) | 3 | 514848 |

NOTES:

A. ON POWER TRANSFORMERS REMOVE SECONDARY GROUND STRAPS. ATTACH GROUND TO LIGHTING TRANSFORMER.

B. LEAVE 6" BETWEEN EACH TRANSFORMER PAD, INSERT ITEM 3 AT BOTH LOCATIONS JUST PRIOR TO SETTING PADS.

C. PAD NUMBERING, 3211.

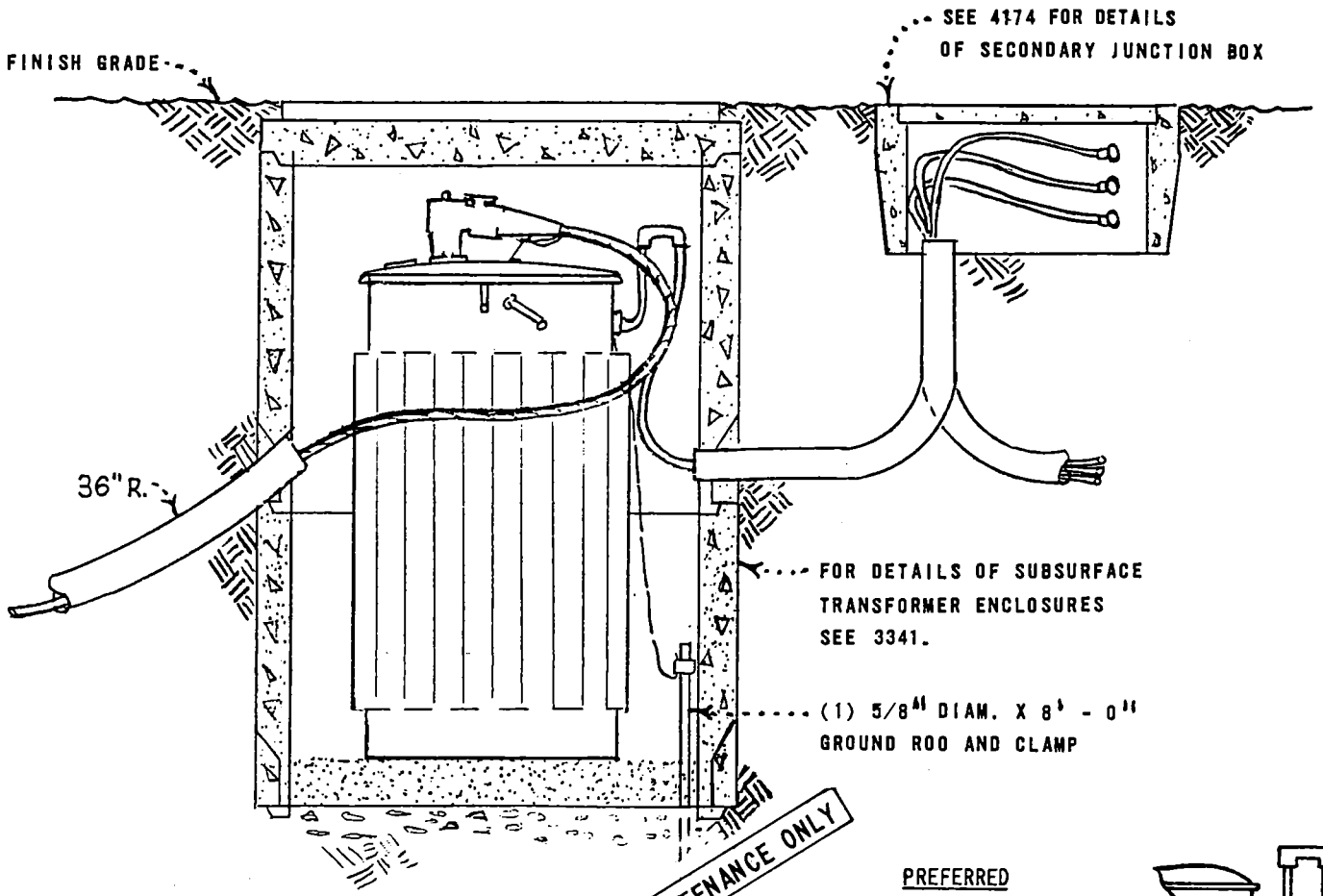
D. TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION, 3212.

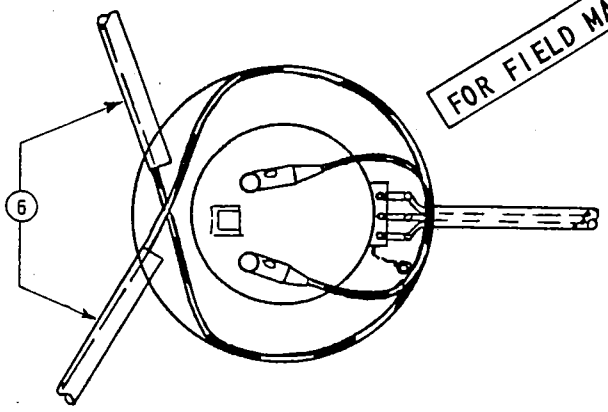
E. TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE 'WARNING SIGN', 3221.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3799.302 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3-12KV PADMOUNTED TRANSFORMERS FOR CLOSED DELTA BANKS | DATE 3-15-82<br>APPD |

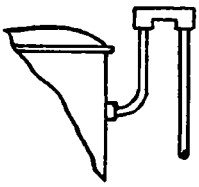
TABLE OF CONTENTS




PREFERRED

SECONDARY CONNECTION WHEN 1 FOOT CABLE LEADS OR STUD IS FURNISHED



ALTERNATE

USE A HEAT SHRINK SLEEVE ON COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AND TAPE SPADE FOR COMPLETE INSULATION OF SECONDARY CONNECTION

ALTERNATE SECONDARY CONNECTION WHEN NEMA SPADE IS USED ON TRANSFORMER



NOTES:

1. SECONDARY CONNECTION USING 2 POSITION URD MOLE, COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AND HEAT SHRINKIBLE TUBING. SEE 4173.
2. REFER TO 3799.403 WHERE MULTIPLE PHASES ARE INSTALLED.
3. REFER TO 4196 FOR SPLICES.
4. ENCLOSURE NUMBERING, SEE
5. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO #2 AWG PRIMARY CONDUCTORS.
6. SKETCH ILLUSTRATES CABLING ORIENTATION FOR 'YIS' AND 'YES'.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APPD [signature] DATE 4-16-76 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER AND ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "WS", "WSV", "WUS", "YSV", "YIS", "YES" OR "HSS" | 3799.401 |

# INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE
## PROCEDURE

(A) EXCAVATE HOLE 60" IN DIAMETER BY 6' - 6" DEEP.
(B) PLACE 6" OF TAMPED GRAVEL IN BOTTOM OF HOLE FOR DRAINAGE.
(C) PLACE SHAFTS IN CENTER OF EXCAVATION.
(D) INSTALL 1 - 5/8" DIAMETER BY 8' - 0" GROUND ROD AND CLAMP WITH SUFFICIENT #2 COPPER WIRE TO CLEAR OPENING.
(E) BACKFILL WITH USABLE SPOIL OR SAND OUTSIDE SHAFT TO A POINT JUST BELOW CONDUIT OPENING ENTRY INTO ENCLOSURE.
(F) INSTALL DUCTS AS REQUIRED.
(G) PULL PRIMARY CABLE, BEND BACK FOR TRANSFORMER ENTRY. ALLOW 10' INSIDE SHAFT FOR TRAINING AND TERMINATING.
(H) PULL SECONDARY CABLES, ALLOW SUFFICIENT CABLE FOR TRAINING AND TERMINATING.
(I) COMPLETE BACK FILL WITH USABLE SPOIL OR SAND OUTSIDE ENCLOSURE TO JUST BELOW FININSHED GRADE.
(J) INSERT TRANSFORMER.
(K) MAKE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS.
(L) REFER TO 3341 FOR SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE FOR PROPER COMPONENT PARTS.

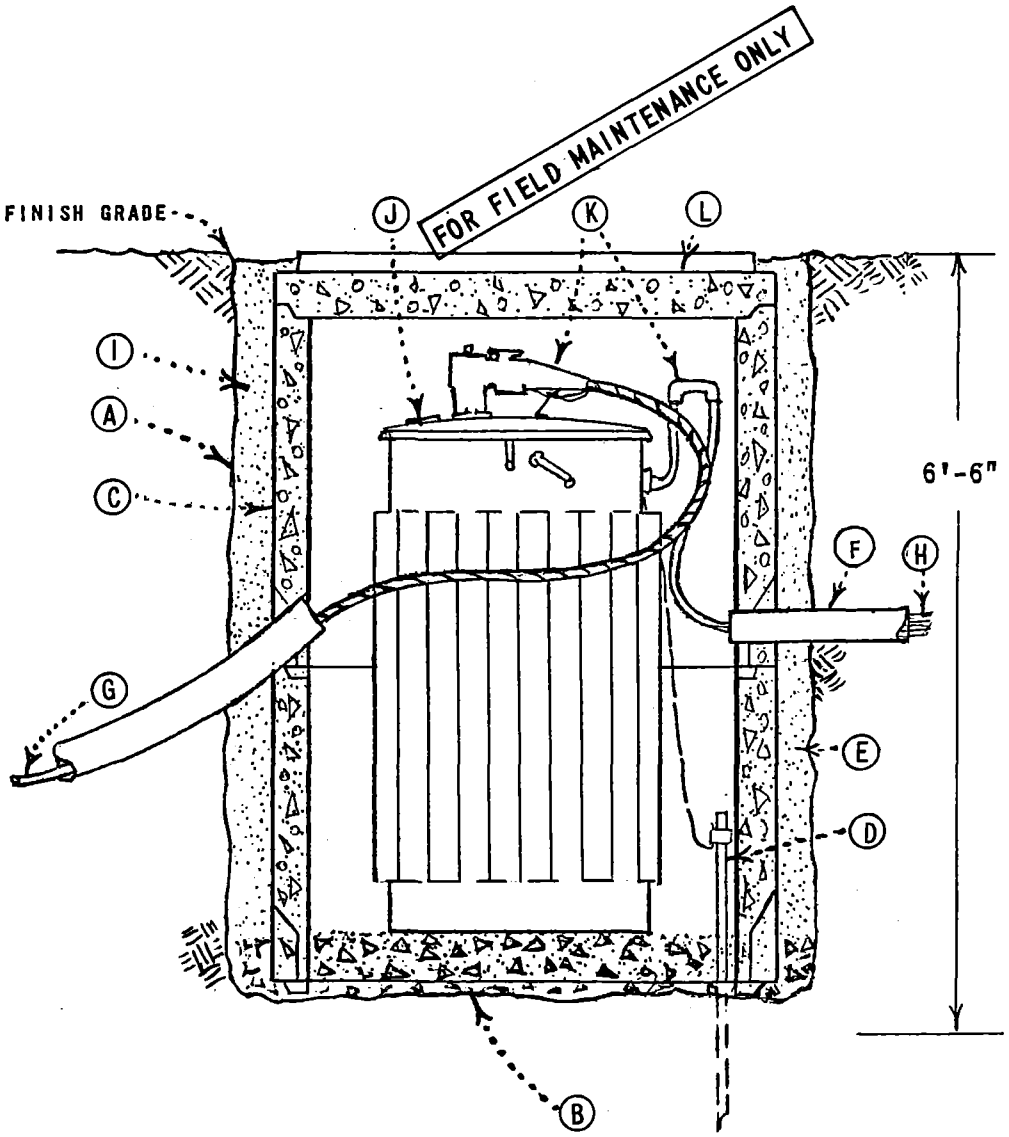
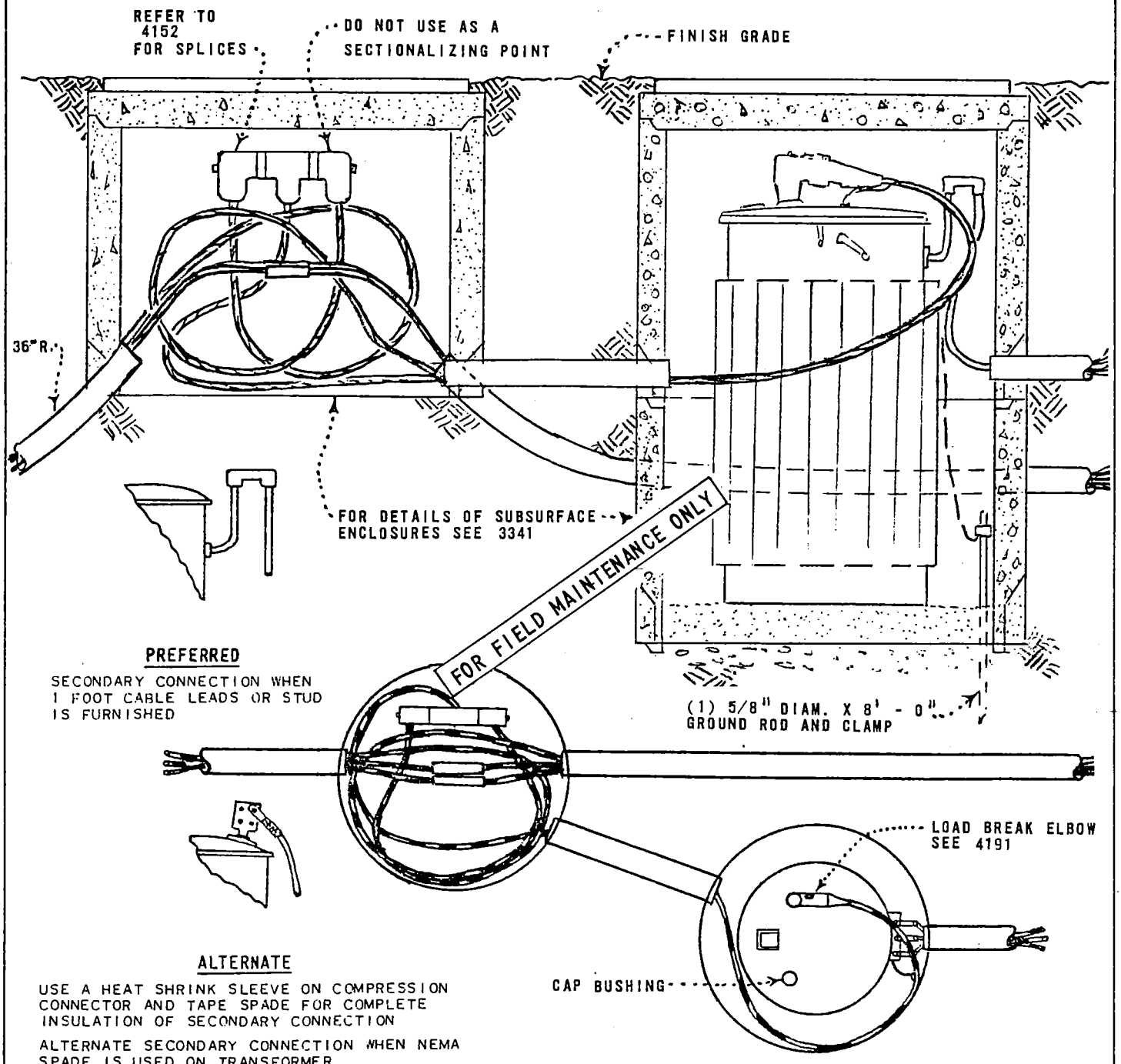



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3799.402 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER AND ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION, SINGLE PHASE, TYPE "WS", "WSV", "WUS", "YSV", "YIS", "YES" OR "HSS" | DATE 4-16-76<br>APPD |




**PREFERRED**

SECONDARY CONNECTION WHEN 1 FOOT CABLE LEADS OR STUD IS FURNISHED

**ALTERNATE**

USE A HEAT SHRINK SLEEVE ON COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AND TAPE SPADE FOR COMPLETE INSULATION OF SECONDARY CONNECTION

ALTERNATE SECONDARY CONNECTION WHEN NEMA SPADE IS USED ON TRANSFORMER

NOTES:

1. SECONDARY CONNECTION USING 2 POSITION URD MOLE, COMPRESSION CONNECTOR AND HEAT SHRINKIBLE TUBING. SEE 4173.
2. REFER TO 3799.401 WHERE SINGLE PHASE IS INSTALLED.
3. REFER TO 4196 FOR SPLICES.
4. ENCLOSURE NUMBERING, SEE 3211.
5. THIS INSTALLATION IS LIMITED TO #2 AWG PRIMARY CONDUCTORS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APPD JWK<br>DATE 4-16-76 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER AND ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION, MULTIPLE PHASES, TYPE "YIS" OR "YES" | 3799.403 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# INSTALLATION OF SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER ENCLOSURE
## PROCEDURE

(A) EXCAVATE HOLE 60" IN DIAMETER BY 6' - 6" DEEP.
(B) PLACE 6" OF TAMPED GRAVEL IN BOTTOM OF HOLE FOR DRAINAGE.
(C) PLACE SHAFTS IN CENTER OF EXCAVATION.
(D) INSTALL 1 - 5/8" DIAMETER X 8' - 0" GROUND ROD AND CLAMP WITH SUFFICIENT #2 COPPER TO CLEAR OPENING.
(E) BACKFILL WITH USABLE SPOIL OR SAND OUTSIDE SHAFT TO A POINT JUST BELOW CONDUIT ENTRY INTO ENCLOSURE.
(F) INSTALL DUCTS AS REQUIRED.
(G) PULL PRIMARY CABLE, BEND BACK FOR TRANSFORMER ENTRY. ALLOW 10' INSIDE SHAFT FOR TRAINING AND TERMINATING.
(H) PULL SECONDARY CABLES, ALLOW SUFFICIENT CABLE FOR TRAINING AND TERMINATING.
(I) COMPLETE BACKFILL WITH USABLE SPOIL OR SAND OUTSIDE SHAFT TO JUST BELOW FININSED GRADE.
(J) INSERT TRANSFORMER.
(K) MAKE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONNECTIONS.
(L) REFER TO 3341 FOR SUBSURFACE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE FOR PROPER COMPONENT PARTS.

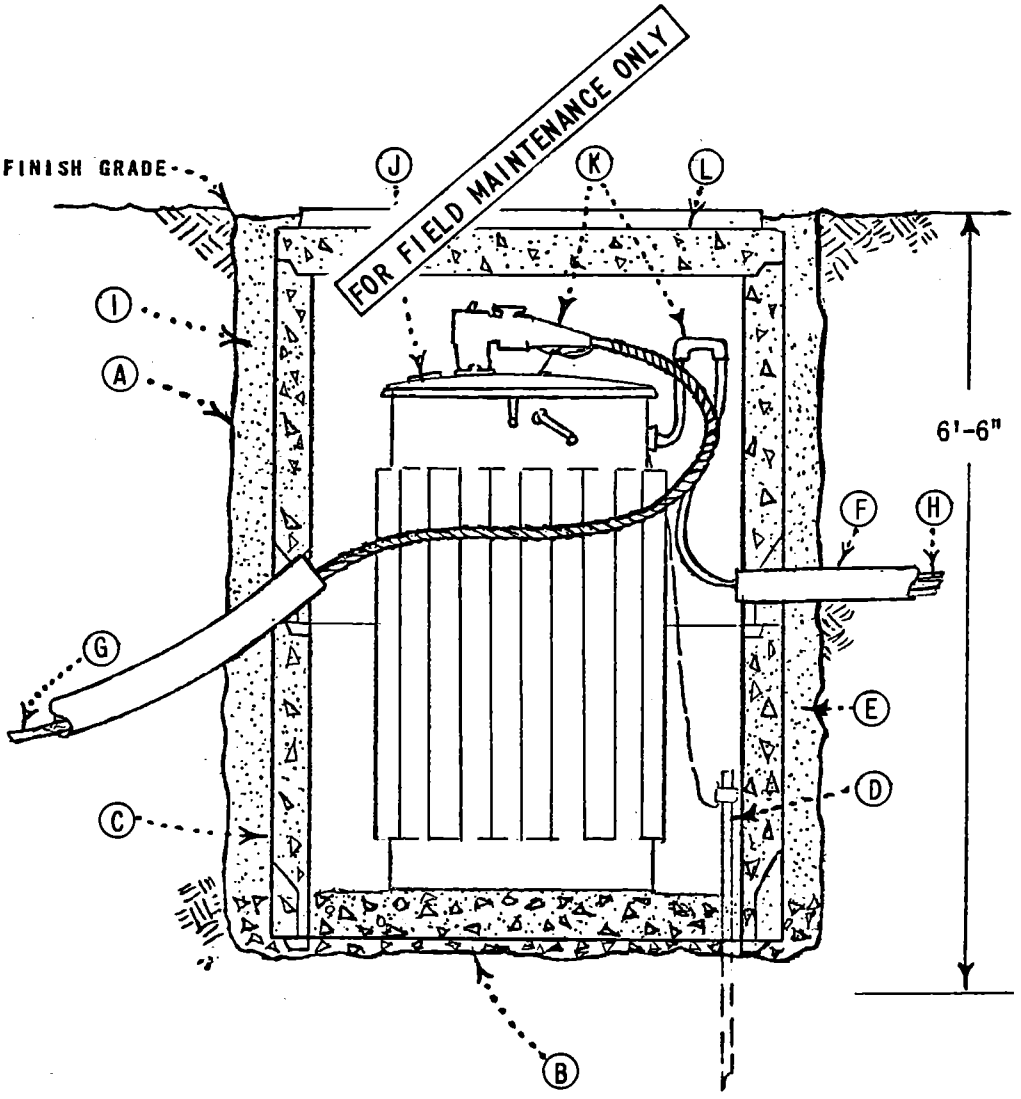
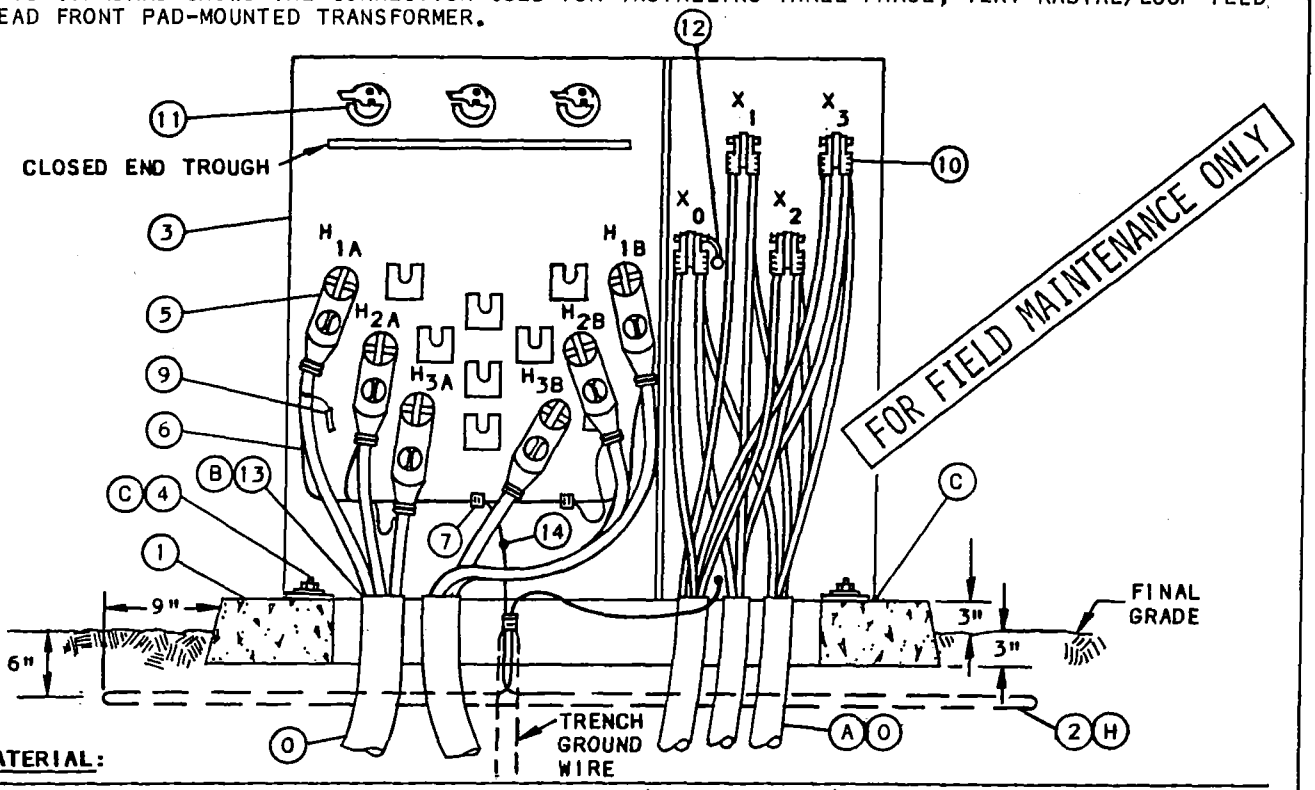



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3799.404 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMER AND ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION, MULTIPLE PHASES, TYPE "YIS" OR "YES" | DATE 4-16-76<br>APPD J.W.K. |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTION USED FOR INSTALLING THREE-PHASE, 12KV RADIAL/LOOP FEED DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PG NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, TRANSFORMER, 3Ø | 1 | 3425,3426,3427 | - |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (H) | 1 | 3407 | - |
| 3 | TRANSFORMER, (THRU 1000 KVA) (F) | 1 | 3702 | - |
| 4 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) | 2 | - | - |
| 5 | ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND) | 6 | 4191 | - |
| 6 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | - | - | - |
| 7 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 4172 | - |
| 8 | KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (G) | 1 | - | 468010 (E) |
| 9 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | - |
| 10 | SECONDARY CONNECTIONS | AS REQ'D | 4168 , 4171 | - |
| 11 | FUSE, "BAY-O-NET" (T) | 3 | 4311 | - |
| 12 | NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER) | 1 | - | - |
| 13 | AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT | AS REQ'D | - | 442976 (E) |
| 14 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | 2 | - | 262560 (E) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) THIS INSTALLATION USES 6 SINGLE CONDUCTOR #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLB/RDJ | THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "HZL", "HAL", "HML" OR "HNL"<br>LOOP FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | 3799.501 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(C) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED WHEN NECESSARY TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(G) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 8) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(H) USE PREFERRED GROUNDING SHOWN IN SKETCH WHEN A SYSTEM NEUTRAL FROM A SUBSTATION OR GROUNDING BANK IS PRESENT, OTHERWISE USE PREFERRED II GROUNDING METHOD SHOWN ON PAGE 4512.1.

**REFERENCE:**

I. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

J. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3407 FOR PAD GROUNDING OR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTORS.

N. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3425, 3426 OR 3427 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

R. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

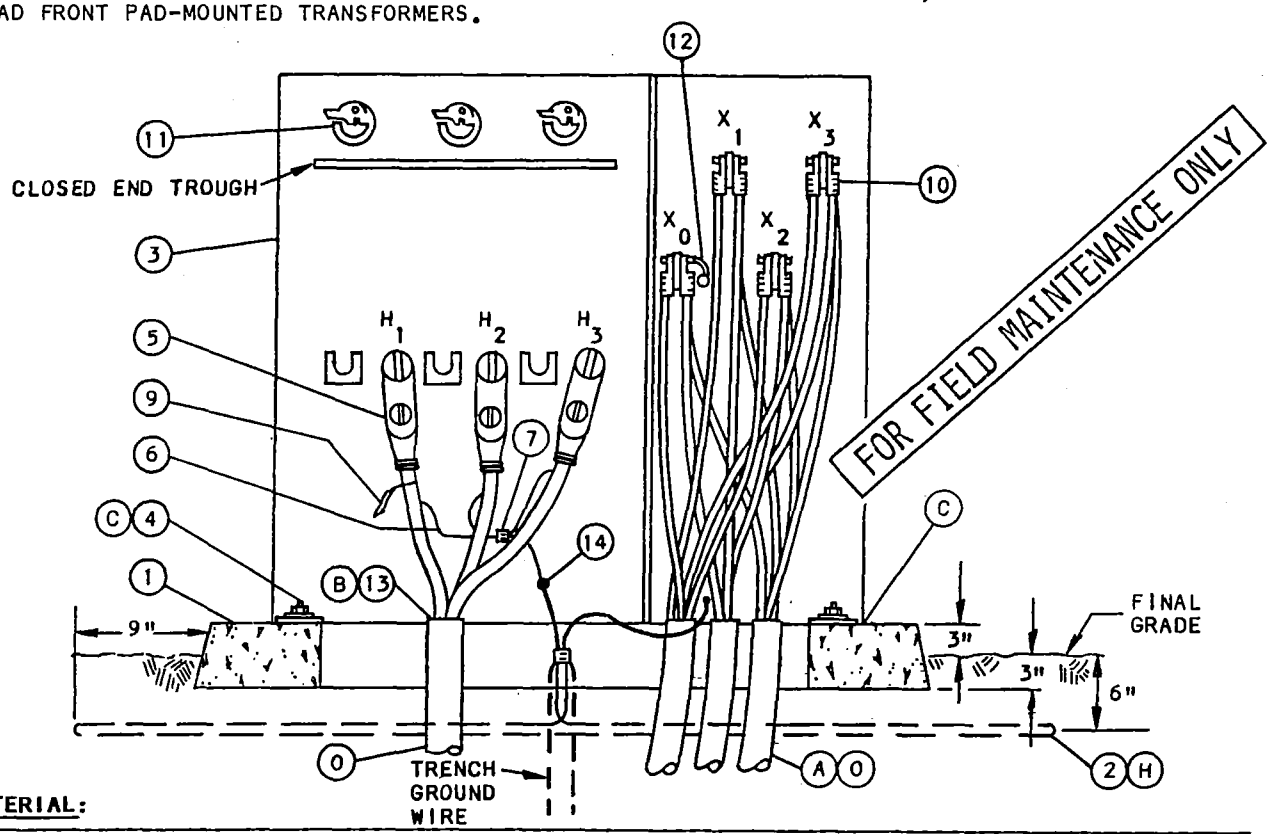
(T) SEE STANDARD 3704 FOR "BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

U. SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3799.502 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "HZL", "HAL", "HML" OR "HNL"<br>LOOP FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLB/RDH |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTION USED FOR INSTALLING THREE-PHASE, 12KV RADIAL FEED DEAD FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMERS.




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PG NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, TRANSFORMER, 3Ø | 1 | 3425,3426,3427 | - |
| 2 | PAD GROUNDING EQUIPMENT (H) | 1 | 3407 | - |
| 3 | TRANSFORMER, (THRU 1000 KVA) (F) | 1 | 3702 | - |
| 4 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE - (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET | 2 | - | - |
| 5 | ELBOW, LOADBREAK, 12KV (WITH WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND) | 3 | 4191 | - |
| 6 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS | 3 | - | - |
| 7 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 4172 | - |
| 8 | KEYLESS LOCK, (NOT SHOWN ABOVE) (G) | 1 | - | 468010 (E) |
| 9 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | - |
| 10 | SECONDARY CONNECTIONS | AS REQ'D | 4171 | - |
| 11 | FUSE, "BAY-O-NET" (T) | 3 | 4311 | - |
| 12 | NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER) | 1 | - | - |
| 13 | AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT | AS REQ'D | - | 442976 (E) |
| 14 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | 2 | - | 262560 (E) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) THIS INSTALLATION USES 3 SINGLE PHASE #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL SECONDARY AND PRIMARY CONDUITS WITH AQUA-SEAL OR EQUIVALENT. SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JJB/RDF | THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "PZR", "HZR" OR HKR"<br>RADIAL FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | 3799.503<br>supercedes<br>3752.1 (1-1-86) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(C) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CHECKED AND WHEN NECESSARY CAULK TO PREVENT WIRE ENTRY.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(G) KEYLESS LOCK (ITEM 8) TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

(H) USE PREFERRED GROUNDING SHOWN IN SKETCH WHEN A SYSTEM NEUTRAL FROM A SUBSTATION OR GROUNDING BANK IS PRESENT, OTHERWISE USE PREFERRED II GROUNDING METHOD SHOWN ON PAGE 4512.1.

**REFERENCE:**

I. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

J. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR PAD IDENTIFICATION.

K. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

M. SEE STANDARD 3407 FOR PAD GROUNDING OR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTORS.

N. SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

(O) SEE STANDARD 3425, 3426 OR 3427 FOR PAD, HANDHOLE AND CONDUIT PLACEMENT.

P. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

Q. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

R. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(T) SEE STANDARD 3704 FOR "BAY-O-NET" FUSE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

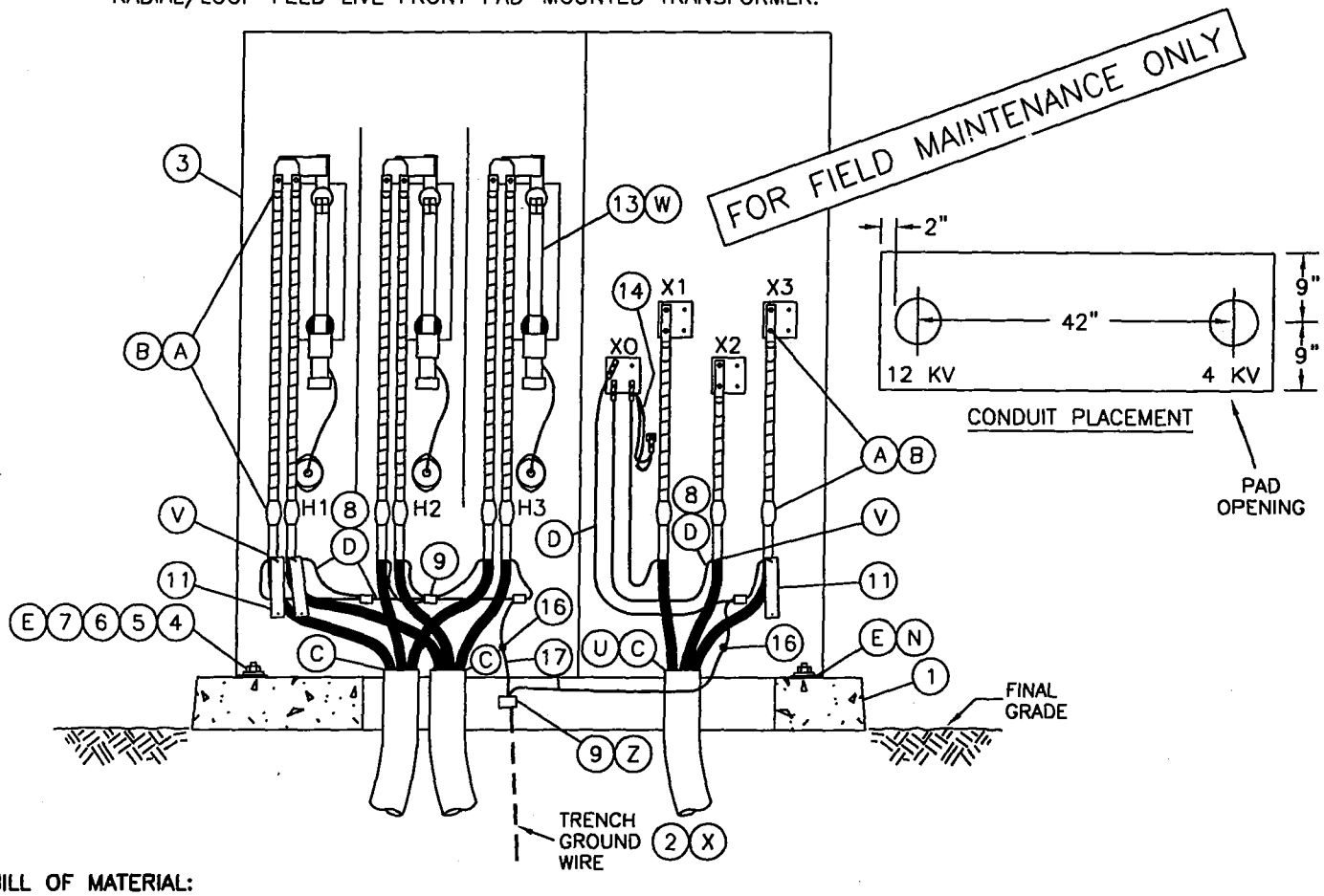
U. SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| 3799.504<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3752.2 (1-1-86) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE-PHASE, 12KV, TYPE "PZR", "HZR" OR HKR"<br>RADIAL FEED, DEAD FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JGB/RDD |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE METHOD OF INSTALLING A THREE-PHASE, STEP-DOWN TYPE "HPP" RADIAL/LOOP FEED LIVE FRONT PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER.




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONST STD. OR PG NO | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD, TRANSFORMER, THREE-PHASE | 1 | 3427 | 514012 | 3427BO |
| 2 | TRENCH GROUNDING WIRE (X) | AS REQ'D | 4510 | – | GP-T/W |
| 3 | TRANSFORMER, (1500 THRU 2500 KVA) (F)(T) | 1 | 3702 | – | – |
| 4 | HOLD DOWN DEVICE – (SUPPLIED WITH CABINET) | 2 | – | – | – |
| 5 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL | 2 | – | 503520 | – |
| 6 | SCREW, HEX HEAD CAP, BRONZE, 1/2" | 2 | – | 616192 | – |
| 7 | WASHER, FLAT, ROUND, BRONZE, 1/2" | 2 | – | 799488 | – |
| 8 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS (D) | – | 4172.1 | – | – |
| 9 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | AS REQ'D | 4172 | – | – |
| 10 | KEYLESS LOCK (NOT SHOWN) (G) | 1 | – | 468010 | – |
| 11 | CABLE IDENTIFICATION TAGS | AS REQ'D | 3202 | – | – |
| 12 | PRIMARY CONNECTIONS (B) | – | 4121 | – | – |
| 13 | FUSE, SML-4 (SUPPLIED WITH TRANS) (W) | 3 | 4311 | – | – |
| 14 | NEUTRAL GROUND STRAP (ON TRANSFORMER) | 1 | – | – | – |
| 15 | SEALING COMPOUND (C) | AS REQ'D | – | 442976 | – |
| 16 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | 2 | – | 262560 | – |
| 17 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #2 | AS REQ'D | – | 812816 | GDWIRE |

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 8-5-99<br>APPD | THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN, TYPE "HPP", RADIAL/LOOP, LIVE FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | 3799.505<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3756.1 (1-1-98) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) THIS INSTALLATION USES FROM 3 TO 6 SINGLE-PHASE CONDUCTOR #2 OR 2/0 PRIMARY CABLES FOR THE 12KV SIDE AND 350, 750 OR 1000 KCMIL FOR THE 4KV SIDE.

(B) TERMINATE PRIMARY CABLE AS SHOWN ON STD. 4121, INCREASE THE 14 INCH MEASUREMENT SHOWN ON STD. 4121 AS REQUIRED. THE PORTION OF CABLE DOWN TO AND INCLUDING THE STRESS RELIEF KIT SHOULD BE AS STRAIGHT AS POSSIBLE TO PREVENT ANY CONTAMINATION THAT MAY BUILD UP ON THE SHOCABLE.

(C) TERMINATE CONDUITS FLUSH WITH TOP OF PAD. SEAL 12KV AND 4KV CONDUITS WITH SEALING COMPOUND SEAL SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS PER STANDARD 3948 (G.O. 128 RULE 31.6).

(D) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE OR #2 PER PHASE FOR #2, #2/0 OR 350 KCMIL CABLE. CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE OR #1/0 PER PHASE FOR 750 OR 1000 KCMIL CABLE.

(E) TRANSFORMER SHALL BE SOLIDLY SECURED TO PAD TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED MOVEMENT OR ENTRY. THE BASE SHALL BE CAULKED TO PREVENT MOISTURE AND WIRE ENTRY.

(F) TRANSFORMER RATING AND SIZE PER WORK ORDER.

(G) KEYLESS LOCK TO BE ATTACHED TO LATCHING MECHANISM ON TRANSFORMER AFTER PENTAHEAD BOLT IS THREADED IN COMPLETELY.

**REFERENCE:**

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

K. SEE STANDARD 3202 FOR CABLE IDENTIFICATION.

L. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR TRANSFORMER IDENTIFICATION.

M. SEE STANDARD 3221 FOR HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL.

(N) SEE STANDARD 3408 FOR MOISTURE AND WIRE ENTRY PREVENTION.

O. SEE STANDARD 3481 FOR BARRIER PROTECTION.

P. SEE STANDARD 3483 FOR MINIMUM OPERATING AND CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS (PAD PLACEMENT).

Q. SEE STANDARD 3484 FOR PAD INSTALLATION OF PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

R. SEE STANDARD 3486 FOR RETAINING WALL REQUIREMENTS AND CLEARANCES FROM REVERSE SUBGRADE RETAINING WALLS.

S. SEE STANDARD 3487 FOR RETAINING WALLS.

(T) SEE STANDARD 3702 FOR TRANSFORMER PREFIXES.

(U) SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING SERVICE LATERAL CONDUITS.

(V) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR CABLE TERMINATION INSTRUCTIONS.

(W) SEE STANDARD 4311.5 FOR TRANSFORMER FUSING TABLES.

(X) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE.

Y. SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II) EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(Z) SEE STANDARD 4512.2 FOR EQUIPMENT GROUNDING.

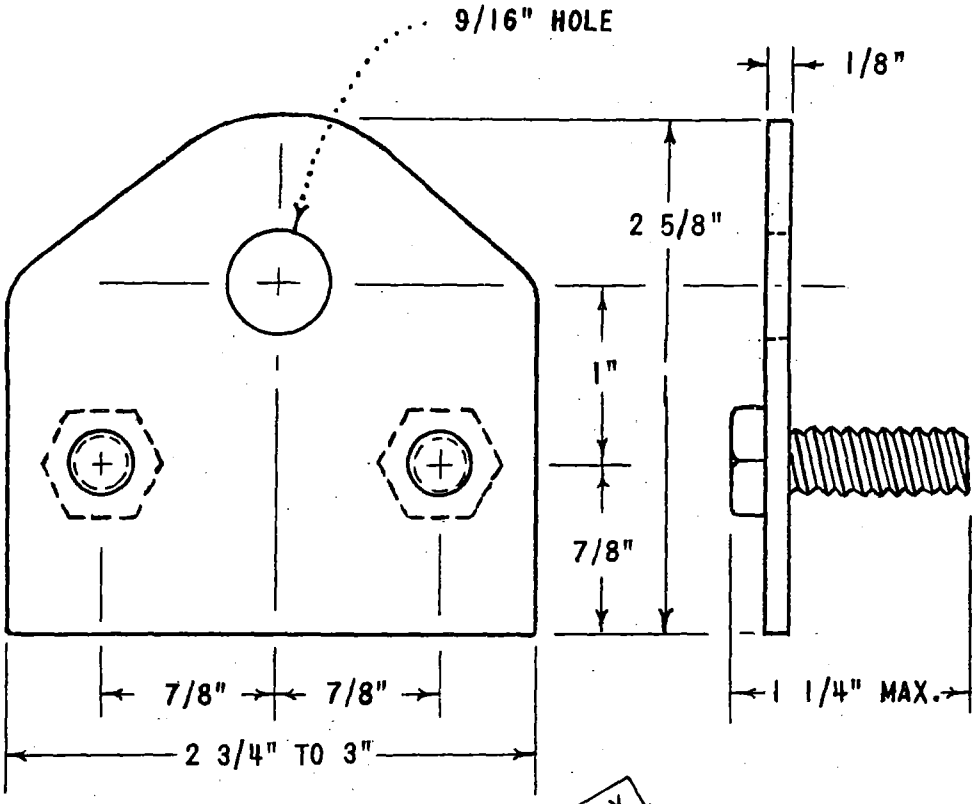
AA. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD-MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3799.506<br>SUPERSEDES<br>3756.2 (1-1-98) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>THREE-PHASE STEP-DOWN, TYPE "HPP", RADIAL/LOOP, LIVE FRONT, PAD-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION | DATE 8-5-99<br>APPD JLG/RDG |
|---|---|---|

MAJOR USE:

TO CONNECT TWO PRIMARY CABLES TO A SINGLE TRANSFORMER BUSHING.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| STOCK NO. |
| --- |
| 541072 |

NOTES:

A. ADAPTER PLATE TO BE TINNED COPPER.

B. BOLTS TO BE 3/8" 16 THREADS PER INCH, THREADS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO ADAPTER PLATE CONTACT SURFACE.

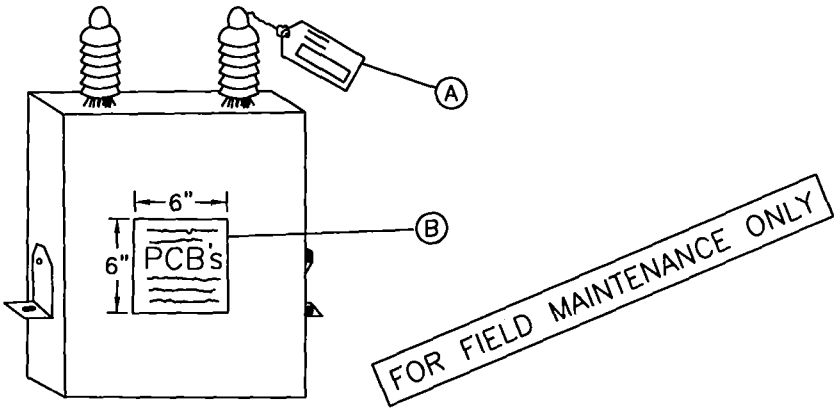
C. BOLTS TO BE BRAZED TO BACK OF PLATE.

D. ADAPTER PLATE TO BE MOUNTED WITH 2-3/8" BOLTS IN LOWEST POSITION (DOWNWARD).

| DATE 4-10-75<br>APPD J.W.K | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TERMINAL ADAPTER PLATE | 3799.901 |
| --- | --- | --- |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD DESCRIBES CAPACITOR MARKING AND HANDLING PROCEDURES.




## (A) CAPACITOR TAGS

THIS IDENTIFICATION TAG (SDG&E FORM 120-7240, STK. NO. 043450) IS USED FOR TRACKING THE CAPACITOR DURING REMOVAL/RETIREMENT AND INSTALLATION. IT SHALL BE USED ON ALL CAPACITORS, PCB UNITS AND NON-PCB UNITS.

EACH CAPACITOR UNIT IN STOCK WILL BE AFFIXED WITH A CAPACITOR IDENTIFICATION TAG BEFORE IT IS REMOVED FROM STOCK. THIS TAG IS TO BE COMPLETED BY THE FIELD PERSONNEL WHO EITHER REMOVES OR INSTALLS A CAPACITOR UNIT. ONE SIDE OF THIS TAG IS USED FOR REMOVAL AND THE OTHER FOR INSTALLATION.

1. INSTALLATION

   THE DISTRICT STOCKKEEPER SHALL COMPLETE AS MUCH OF THE CAPACITOR TAG(S) AS POSSIBLE ON THE INSTALLATION SIDE OF THE TAG AND ATTACH TO THE SPECIFIC UNIT. WHEN THE INSTALLATION IS COMPLETED, THE CREW FOREMAN SHALL REMOVE THE TAG AND COMPLETE THE REQUESTED INFORMATION.

2. REPLACEMENT

   WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS REPLACING ONE THAT IS BEING REMOVED, THE FOREMAN SHALL FILL OUT BOTH SIDES OF THE TAG.

   IF REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT IS NOT COMPLETED WITHIN TWO CONSECUTIVE WORKDAYS, TWO FORMS ARE TO BE COMPLETED, ONE FOR A REMOVAL, AND ANOTHER FOR INSTALLATION.

   IF REPLACEMENT IS DUE TO FAILURE OF ONE OR MORE UNITS, AN EQUIPMENT FAILURE REPORT IS REQUIRED.

3. REMOVAL

   WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS REMOVED, THE CREW FOREMAN SHALL COMPLETE THE REMOVAL PORTION ONLY. IF TAGS ARE NOT STORED ON THE TRUCKS, THE DISPATCHER SHALL PROVIDE THE CREW WITH SUFFICENT TAGS FOR EACH CAPACITOR UNIT TO BE REMOVED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4. RETIREMENT

WHEN A CAPACITOR UNIT IS RETIRED, THE RETIRED PORTION OF THE CAPACITOR TAG MUST BE FILLED OUT BY THE PERSONNEL RETIRING THE UNIT.

5. DISPOSITION

IT SHALL BE THE DISPATCHER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT THE COMPLETED TAGS ARE SENT TO THE DISTRICT'S RECORDS SECTION, ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEERING CLERK, WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AFTER THE CAPACITOR UNITS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED OR REMOVED.

(B) DECAL

THIS DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880) IS TO BE PLACED ON ALL CAPACITOR UNITS WHICH CONTAIN PCB'S.

FIELD PERSONNEL AND STOCKKEEPERS SHOULD MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO INSURE THAT ALL PCB UNITS HAVE A DECAL, AND THAT ALL WORN, WEATHERED DECALS BE REPLACED WITH NEW DECALS. THE DECAL IS BLACK PRINT ON EITHER YELLOW OR WHITE BACKGROUND.

1. MARKING

EVERY CAPACITOR IN SERVICE OR IN STORAGE, WHICH USES AN INSULATING FLUID CONTAINING PCB'S, SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880).

EVERY PCB CAPACITOR WHICH IS REMOVED FROM SERVICE AND DOES NOT HAVE THE DECAL (STOCK NO. 301880) SHALL HAVE THE DECAL PUT ON IT AT THE TIME IT IS REMOVED FROM SERVICE. THIS SHALL BE DONE BY THE WORK CREW THAT REMOVES THE UNIT. IF A PCB UNIT ARRIVES AT A STOREYARD WITH NO PCB DECAL, THE STOCKKEEPER SHALL PUT A DECAL ON.

NOTE: ALL CAPACITOR UNITS PURCHASED BEFORE 1977 USED AN INSULATING FLUID WHICH CONTAINED PCB'S. THE UNITS WITH THE PCB FLUIDS CAN BE IDENTIFIED BY THE WORDS "NON-FLAMMABLE LIQUID" ON NAMEPLATE OR BY THE MANUFACTURER'S TRADE NAMES WHICH ARE:

G.E. – PYRANOL
WESTINGHOUSE – INERTEEN
MCGRAW-EDISON – ELEMEX
CORNEL DUBILIER OR FEDERAL PACIFIC – DYKANOL
SANGAMO – DIACHLOR
ALLIS CHALMERS – CHLOREXTOL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ALL OF THE CAPACITOR UNITS RECEIVED THAT DO NOT CONTAIN PCB INSULATING FLUIDS HAVE THE WORDS "CONTAINS A NON-PCB INSULATING FLUID" ON THE NAMEPLATE OR ON A BLUE TANK DECAL.

2. HANDLING CAPACITORS CONTAINING POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB)

CAPACITORS CONTAINING PCB SHALL BE HANDLED AS SPECIFIED IN THE PCB HANDLING AND PERSONAL SAFETY PROCEDURES. (SEE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICE 107).

3. RETIRING RUPTURED OR DAMAGED UNITS

WHENEVER TRANSPORTATION OR KEARNY MAINTENANCE RETIRES A CAPACITOR AND DISPOSES OF IT, SPECIFIC DATA (I.E. SERIAL NUMBER, PCB OR NON-PCB, MANUFACTURER, SIZE, ETC.) MUST BE RECORDED ON THE CAPACITOR TAG AND SENT TO THE DISTRICT'S RECORDS SECTION, ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEERING CLERK.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

C. PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES – DAMAGED CAPACITOR UNITS

DAMAGED CAPACITOR UNITS WITH BULGED CASES MAY HAVE EXCESSIVE PRESSURE INSIDE. THE UNITS MAY RUPTURE WHEN HANDLED OR BUMPED. SINCE THE INSULATING LIQUID IN THE UNITS IS TOXIC, CARE SHALL BE EXERCISED WHEN WORKING WITH BULGED OR OTHERWISE DAMAGED UNITS. UNITS WITH BULGED OR DAMAGED CASES SHALL NOT BE RE-ENERGIZED.

D. CAPACITOR NAMEPLATES

THE CAPACITOR NAMEPLATE AND UNIT SHALL REMAIN INTACT. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE NAMEPLATE BE REMOVED FROM THE CAPACITOR UNIT.

F. SERIES STREET LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS

THE TROUBLEMAN AND/OR CREW SHALL CHECK THE NAMEPLATE OF ANY RUPTURED 2400 VOLT, CONSTANT CURRENT STREET LIGHTING TRANSFORMER TO DETERMINE IF IT CONTAINS AN INTERNAL CAPACITOR. IF NO CAPACITOR IS SHOWN ON THE NAMEPLATE, THE TRANSFORMER IS TO BE TREATED AS ANY OTHER TRANSFORMER ON THE SYSTEM, NO SPECIAL HANDLING OR DISPOSAL IS REQUIRED. IF IT DOES, IT SHALL BE TREATED AS ANY PCB CONTAINING DEVICE UNTIL IT REACHES KEARNY MAINTENANCE. (SEE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT STANDARD PRACTICE 107).

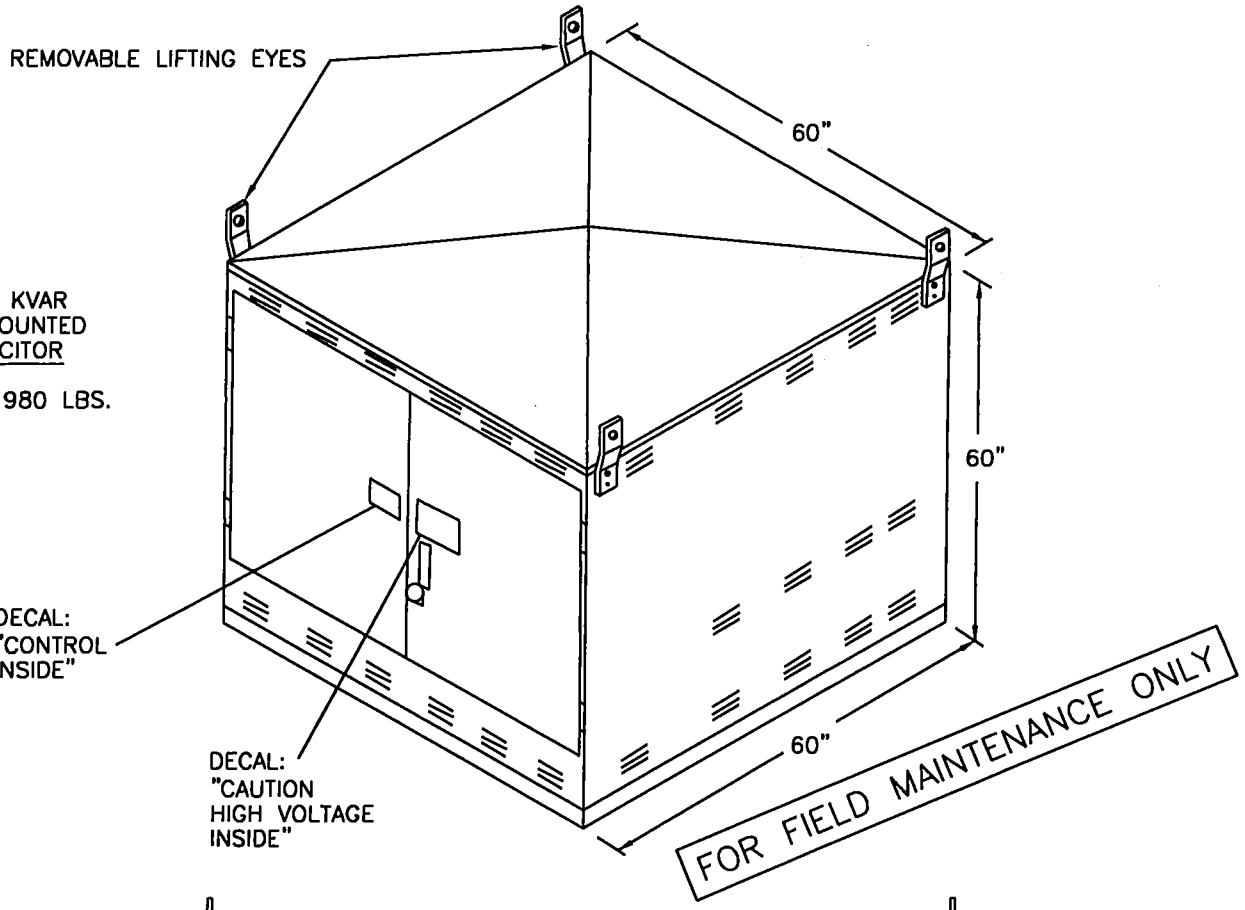
KEARNY SHALL REMOVE THE INTERNAL CAPACITOR IMMEDIATELY AND CHECK TO SEE IF IT HAS LEAKED. IF IT HAS NOT LEAKED, THE CAPACITOR SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EPA REGULATIONS. THE TRANSFORMER MAY THEN RE-ENTER THE SYSTEM AS AN RO UNIT OR BE SCRAPPED.

IF PCB CONTAMINATION OF THE TRANSFORMER OIL IS SUSPECTED, KEARNY MAINTENANCE SHALL HAVE THE BEST LAB VERIFY THE LEVEL OF CONTAMINATION. IF IT IS 500PPM OR GREATER, THE OIL AND THE TRANSFORMER SHALL BE DISPOSED OF ACCORDING TO EPA REGULATIONS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

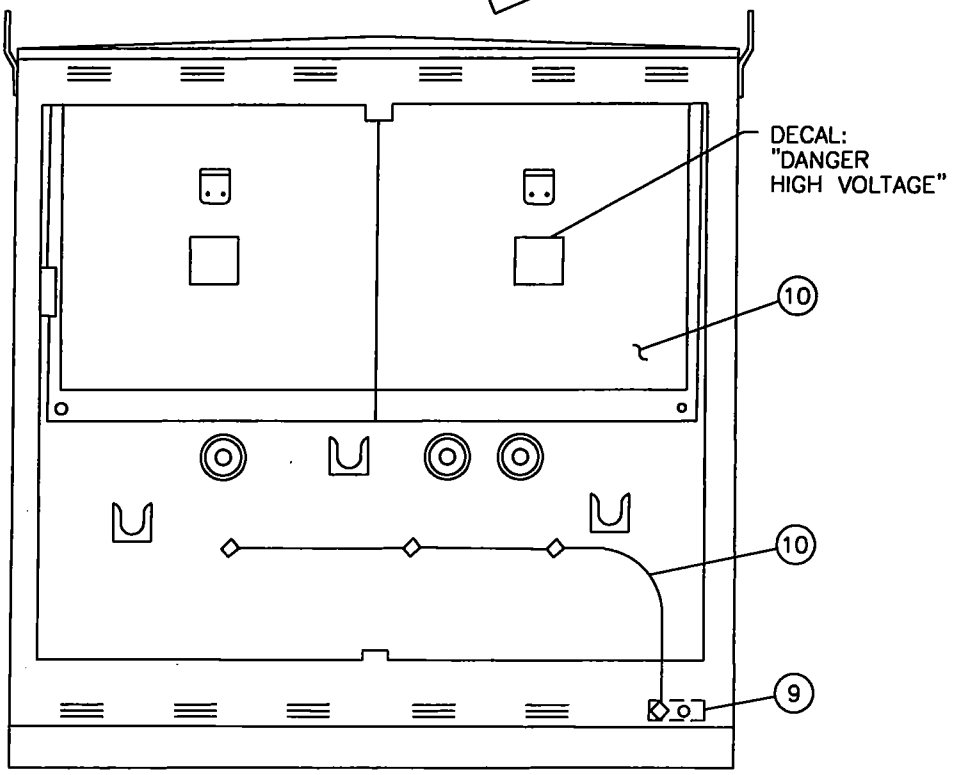
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE 1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR.




1200 KVAR
PAD-MOUNTED
CAPACITOR

WEIGHT 1980 LBS.



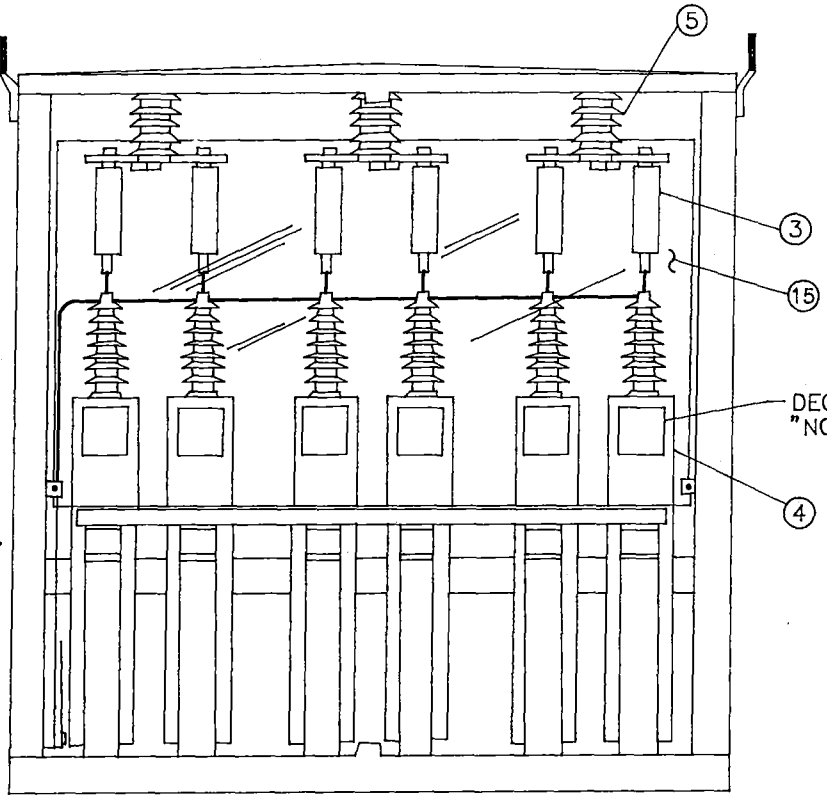

FRONT VIEW
(EXPOSED)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 3899.201 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR | DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

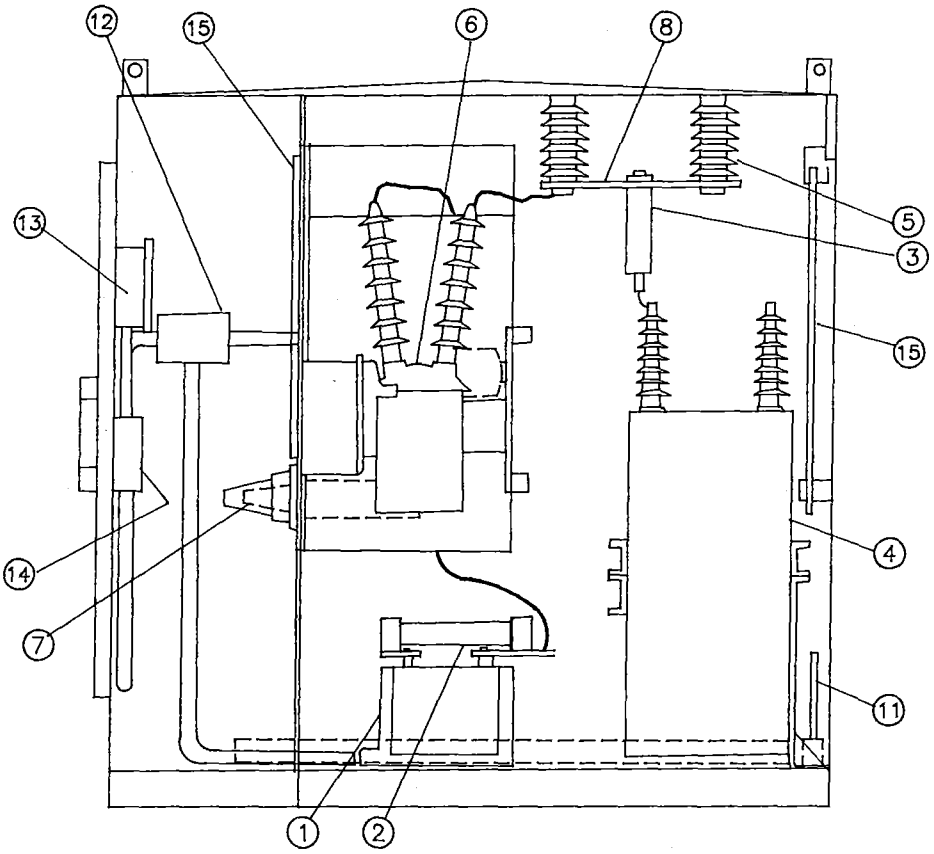
TABLE OF CONTENTS

BACK VIEW
EXPOSED



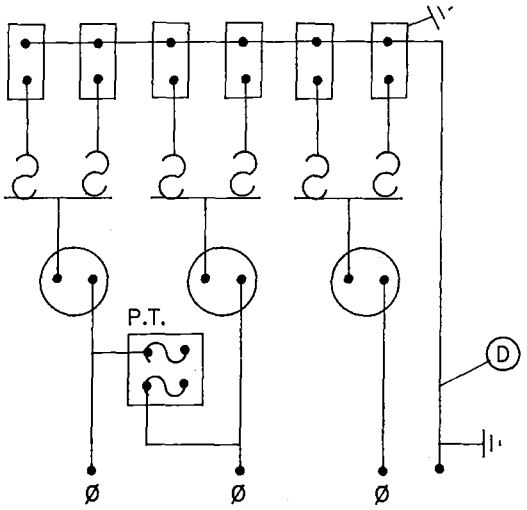

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

SIDE VIEW
EXPOSED




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>1200 KVAR PAD-MOUNTED CAPACITOR | 3899.202 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

**NOTES:**

– PAD–MOUNTED CAPACITOR (STOCK NUMBER 207426) IS DELIVERED FROM THE SUPPLIER WITH ALL THE PARTS LISTED IN THE PARTS LIST.

CAPACITOR PARTS LIST

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | TRANSFORMER (P.T.), 12KV | 1 | -- | 762714 |
| 2 | FUSE, CURRENT–LIMITING 0.5 AMP, 14.4KV – GE TYPE J–1 | 2 | -- | 366456 |
| 3 | FUSE, MCGRAW EDISON TYPE NXC, 45 AMP, 8.3KV | 6 | -- | 365718 |
| 4 | CAPACITOR, 200 KVAR, 7200V, 1Ø | 6 | -- | 207350 |
| 5 | POST INSULATOR, 110 KV BIL | 9 | -- | -- |
| 6 | SWITCH, OIL 15KV, 200 AMP | 3 | -- | 705568 |
| 7 | PLUG, BUSHING, 14.4KV, 200 AMP | 3 | 4192.01 | 544676 |
| 8 | COPPER BUS | 6 | -- | -- |
| 9 | GROUND BUS | 1 | -- | -- |
| 10 | #2 COPPER GROUND WIRE | AS REQ'D | -- | -- |
| 11 | 3/8" COPPER ROD 9" LONG | 1 | -- | -- |
| 12 | JUNCTION BOX | 1 | -- | -- |
| 13 | METER SOCKET – 6 CLIP (FOR CAPACITOR CONTROL SWITCH) | 1 | -- | -- |
| 14 | TERMINAL BOARD | 1 | -- | -- |
| 15 | 1/4" CLEAR ACRYLIC BARRIER (REMOVABLE) | 4 | -- | -- |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**REFERENCE:**

A. SEE STANDARD 3821 FOR THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

B. SEE STANDARDS 4302 AND 4309 FOR FUSING.

C. SEE DESIGN MANUAL 5811.5 FOR CONNECTING CAPACITOR TO SYSTEM.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–96<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>1200 KVAR PAD–MOUNTED CAPACITOR | 3899.203 |

UNDERGROUND CABLE REFERENCE CHART
INDIVIDUAL 120/240V 1φ SERVICE
DIRECTLY FROM TRANSFORMER (ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR)

| TRANSFORMER KVA | DESIGN DEMAND 85% P.F. KW | DESIGN DEMAND 85% P.F. AMP | COND./DUCT AWG & KCMIL (AL) | DUCT SIZE MINIMUM (INCHES) | NO. DUCT RUNS USED | THERMAL LIMIT 85% P.F. AMP | THERMAL LIMIT 85% P.F. KW | THERMAL LIMIT 85% P.F. (KVA) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 12.5 | 62 | 2-#2 & 1-#4 | 2 | 1 | 120 | 24 | 28 |
| 25 | 21 | 104 | 2-1/0 & 1-#2 | 2 | 1 | 159 | 32 | 37 |
| 37.5 | 32 | 156 | 2-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 1 | 209 | 42 | 50 |
| | | | 2-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | 2 | 225 | 45 | 53 |
| 50 | 42 | 208 | 2-350 & 1-3/0 | 2.5 | 1 | 326 | 66 | 77 |
| | | | 2-1/0 & 1-#2 | 2 | 2 | 299 | 61 | 72 |
| | | | 2-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | 3 | 328 | 67 | 78 |
| 75 | 63 | 312 | 2-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 3 | 570 | 116 | 137 |
| | | | 2-1/0 & 1-#2 | 2 | 4 | 553 | 112 | 133 |
| | | | 2-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | 5 | 503 | 102 | 121 |
| 100 | 85 | 417 | 2-350 & 1-3/0 | 2.5 | 2 | 612 | 125 | 147 |
| | | | 2-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 4 | 727 | 148 | 174 |
| | | | 2-1/0 & 1-#2 (1) | | 5 | 867 | 136 | 160 |
| | | | 2-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | 7 | 862 | 135 | 159 |
| 167 | 142 | 696 | 2-350 & 1-3/0 | 2.5 | 4 | 1133 | 231 | 272 |
| | | | 2-3/0 & 1-1/0 (1) | 2 | 7 | 1157 | 238 | 277 |
| | | | 2-1/0 & 1-1/0 (1) | | 9 | 1116 | 228 | 268 |
| | | | 2-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | 11 | 1000 | 204 | 240 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

(1) NOT TO BE USED WITHOUT CLEARANCE BY UNDERGROUND DESIGN SUPERVISOR.

2 RUNS EXCEEDING 100' SHOULD BE GIVEN INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

U-8.2

# UNDERGROUND CABLE REFERENCE CHART
## INDIVIDUAL 277/480Y 3$^{\phi}$ SERVICE
## DIRECTLY FROM TRANSFORMER (ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR)

| TRANSFORMER KVA | DESIGN DEMAND 85% P.F. KW | DESIGN DEMAND 85% P.F. AMP | COND./DUCT AWG & KCMIL (AL) | DUCT SIZE MINIMUM 3W | DUCT SIZE MINIMUM 4W | NO. DUCT RUNS USED | THERMAL LIMIT 85% P.F. AMP | THERMAL LIMIT 85% P.F. KW | THERMAL LIMIT 85% P.F. (KVA) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 75 | 83 | 90 | 3-1/0 & 1-#2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 159 | 112 | 132 |
| | | | 3-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | | 2 | 226 | 160 | 188 |
| 150 | 127 | 181 | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 328 | 230 | 271 |
| | | | 3-1/0 & 1-#2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 299 | 211 | 248 |
| | | | 3-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | | 3 | 327 | 231 | 272 |
| 225 | 191 | 271 | 3-500 & 1-350 | 3½ | 3½ | 1 | 402 | 283 | 334 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 2½ | 2 | 393 | 277 | 326 |
| | | | 3-1/0 & 1-#2 | | 2 | 3 | 434 | 308 | 360 |
| | | | 3-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | | 4 | 418 | 295 | 347 |
| 300 | 255 | 362 | 7-350 OR 6-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 1 | 522 | 368 | 433 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 612 | 431 | 507 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 2½ | 3 | 570 | 402 | 473 |
| | | | 3-1/0 & 1-#2 | | 2 | 4 | 553 | 390 | 459 |
| | | | 3-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | | 6 | 584 | 412 | 485 |
| 500 | 425 | 602 | 7-350 OR 8-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 2 | 982 | 693 | 818 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 890 | 628 | 740 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 2½ | 5 | 878 | 618 | 728 |
| | | | 3-1/0 & 1-#2 (1) | | 2 | 7 | | | |
| | | | 3-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | | 9 | 843 | 594 | 700 |
| 750 | 638 | 904 | 7-350 OR 8-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 3 | 1425 | 1010 | 1185 |
| | | | 3-500 & 1-350 | 3½ | 3½ | 4 | 1400 | 987 | 1160 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 1370 | 968 | 1140 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 2½ | 8 | 1305 | 922 | 1085 |
| | | | 3-1/0 & 1-#2 (1) | | 2 | 11 | 1295 | 913 | 1075 |
| | | | 3-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | | 15 | | | |
| 1000 | 850 | 1205 | 7-500 OR 8-500 & 2-350 | 4½ | 5 | 3 | 1755 | 1240 | 1460 |
| | | | 7-350 OR 8-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 4 | 1815 | 1280 | 1510 |
| | | | 3-500 & 1-350 | 3½ | 3½ | 6 | 1950 | 1375 | 1620 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 1825 | 1290 | 1515 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 (1) | 2 | 2½ | 12 | 1855 | 1310 | 1540 |
| | | | 3-1/0 & 1-#2 (1) | | 2 | 16 | 1860 | 1312 | 1545 |
| 1500 | 1275 | 1810 | 7-500 OR 8-500 & 2-350 | 4½ | 5 | 5 | 2700 | 1905 | 2240 |
| | | | 7-350 OR 8-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 7 | 2885 | 2040 | 2400 |
| | | | 3-500 & 1-350 | 3½ | 3½ | 9 | 2820 | 1990 | 2345 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 2650 | 1870 | 2200 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 (1) | 2 | 2½ | 18 | 2670 | 1890 | 2220 |
| 2000 | REQUIRES INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION | | | | | | | | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:
(1) NOT TO BE USED WITHOUT CLEARANCE BY UNDERGROUND DESIGN SUPERVISOR.
2 RUNS EXCEEDING 50' SHOULD BE GIVEN INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION.
3 THIS CHART IS NOT TO BE USED FOR SIZING CABLE.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

# UNDERGROUND CABLE REFERENCE CHART
## INDIVIDUAL 120/208Y 3$^{\phi}$ SERVICE
## DIRECTLY FROM TRANSFORMER (ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS)

| TRANSFORMER | DESIGN DEMAND 85% P.F. | | CONDUCTOR | DUCT | | NO. DUCT | THERMAL LIMIT 85% P.F. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KVA | KW | AMP | AWG & KCMIL (AL) | 3W | 4W | RUNS USED | AMP | KW | (KVA) |
| 75 | 63 | 208 | 4-350 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 328 | 99 | 117 |
| | | | 4-1/0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 289 | 91 | 107 |
| | | | 4-#2 | | | 3 | 327 | 89 | 117 |
| 150 | 127 | 417 | 7-500 OR 6-500 & 2-350 | 4½ | 5 | 1 | 643 | 196 | 231 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 612 | 187 | 220 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 2½ | 4 | 726 | 222 | 262 |
| | | | 3-1/0 & 1-#2 | | 2 | 5 | 667 | 204 | 240 |
| | | | 3-#2 & 1-#4 (1) | | | 7 | 663 | 203 | 239 |
| 225 | 191 | 627 | 7-350 OR 6-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 2 | 982 | 300 | 353 |
| | | | 3-500 & 1-350 | 3½ | 3½ | 3 | 1010 | 335 | 395 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1135 | 346 | 407 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 2½ | 6 | 1015 | 310 | 365 |
| | | | 3-1/0 & 1-#2 | | 2 | 8 | 893 | 304 | 357 |
| 300 | 255 | 834 | 7-350 OR 6-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 3 | 1425 | 435 | 512 |
| | | | 3-500 & 1-350 | 3½ | 3½ | 4 | 1400 | 427 | 503 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 1370 | 418 | 492 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 | 2 | 2½ | 6 | 1305 | 398 | 468 |
| 500 | 425 | 1390 | 7-500 OR 6-500 & 2-350 | 4½ | 5 | 4 | 2240 | 685 | 805 |
| | | | 7-350 OR 6-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 5 | 2190 | 672 | 790 |
| | | | 3-500 & 1-350 | 3½ | 3½ | 7 | 2220 | 680 | 800 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 2035 | 622 | 732 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 (1) | 2 | 2½ | 14 | 2135 | 653 | 768 |
| 750 | 638 | 2085 | 7-500 OR 6-500 & 2-350 | 4½ | 5 | 6 | 3120 | 956 | 1120 |
| | | | 7-350 OR 6-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 8 | 3255 | 990 | 1170 |
| | | | 3-500 & 1-350 | 3½ | 3½ | 10 | 3095 | 950 | 1115 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 12 | 2970 | 909 | 1070 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 (1) | 2 | 2½ | 20 | 2965 | 906 | 1065 |
| 1000 | 850 | 2780 | 7-500 OR 6-500 & 2-350 | 4½ | 5 | 8 | 4000 | 1225 | 1442 |
| | | | 7-350 OR 6-350 & 2-3/0 | 4 | 4½ | 10 | 4020 | 1230 | 1445 |
| | | | 3-500 & 1-350 | 3½ | 3½ | 14 | 4050 | 1240 | 1458 |
| | | | 3-350 & 1-3/0 | 3 | 3 | 17 | 4050 | 1240 | 1458 |
| | | | 3-3/0 & 1-1/0 (1) | 2 | 2½ | 28 | 4030 | 1232 | 1450 |
| 1500 | REQUIRES INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION | | | | | | | | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:
(1) NOT TO BE USED WITHOUT CLEARANCE BY UNDERGROUND DESIGN SUPERVISOR.
2 RUNS EXCEEDING 50' SHOULD BE GIVEN INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION.
3 THIS CHART IS NOT TO BE USED FOR SIZING CABLE.

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

DATE 12-27-73
APPD

600 VOLT CABLE REFERENCE CHART

3999.003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

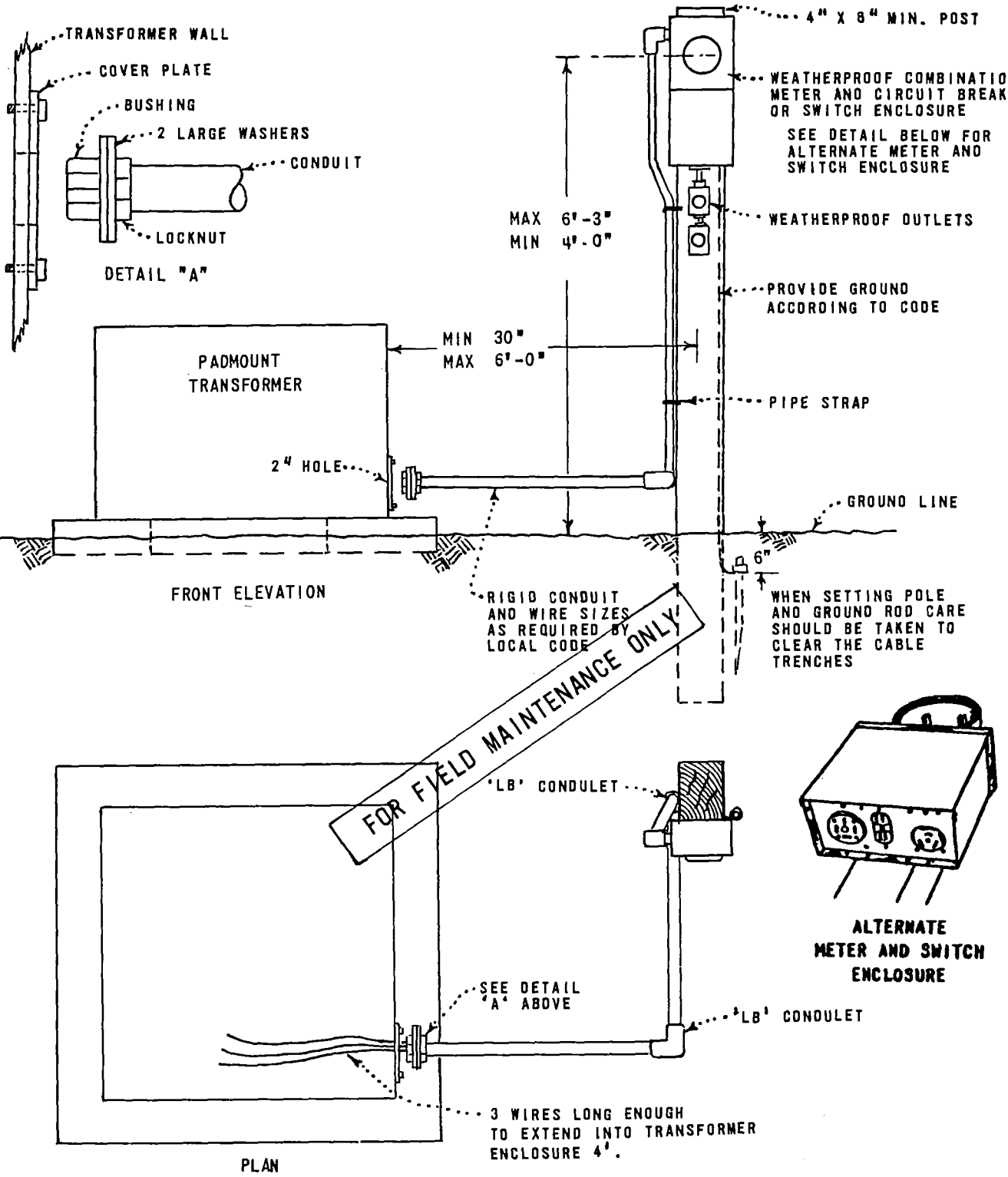



TABLE OF CONTENTS

CUSTOMER SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OWN & MAINTAIN AT HIS EXPENSE:

(1) POST, METER INSTALLATION, CONDUIT RISER, WEATHERPROOF PULL BOX, CONDULETS AND FITTINGS.

SDG&E WILL:

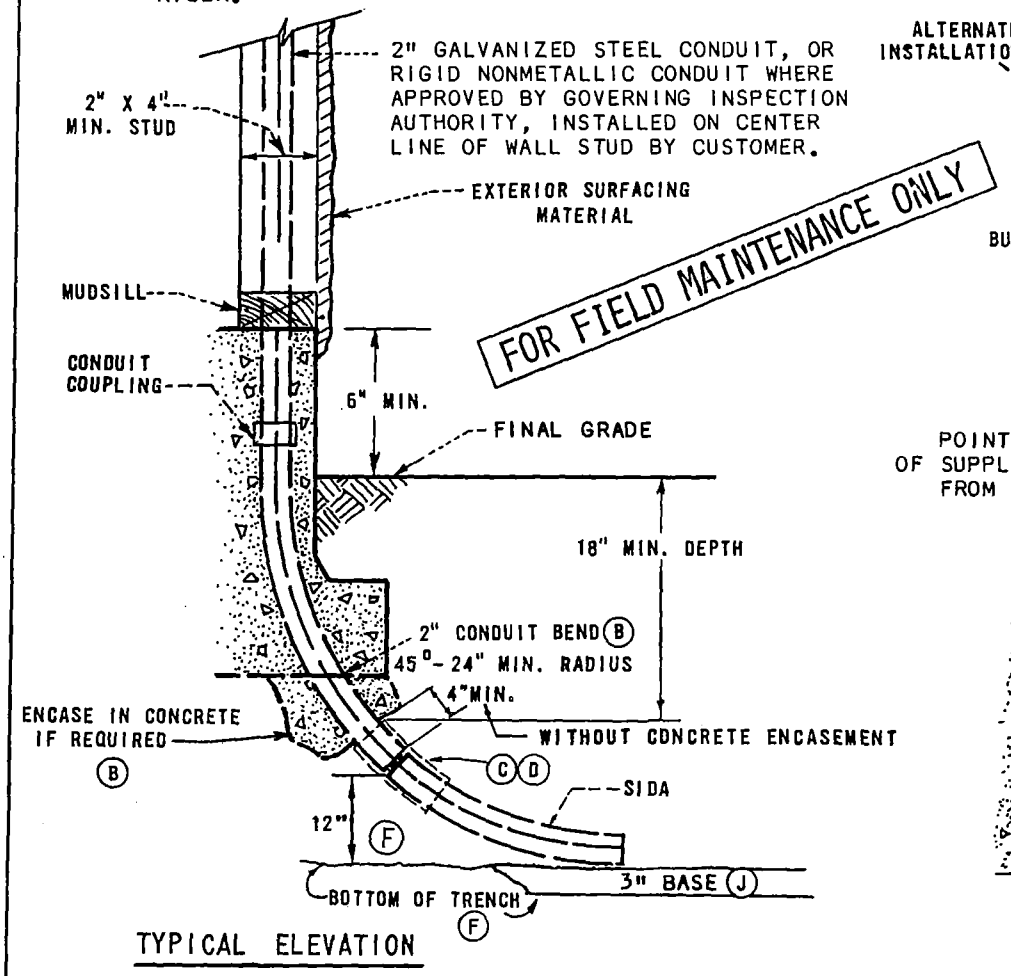
(2) CONNECT RIGID CONDUIT TO PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER AND CONNECT SECONDARY CONDUCTORS.

NOTE:

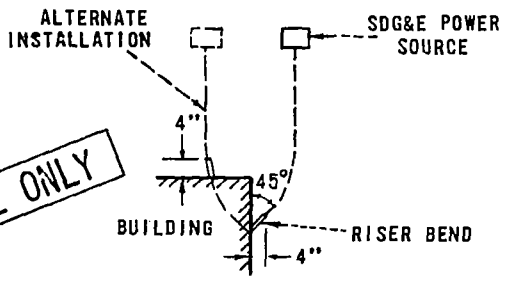
A. OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS SHALL NOT BE ATTACHED TO THIS METER POLE.

| 3999.301 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>TEMPORARY SERVICE<br>FROM PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMER TO CUSTOMER-OWNED METER INSTALLATION | DATE 12-9-75<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) TERMINATION AT THE CUSTOMERS CONDUIT RISER.

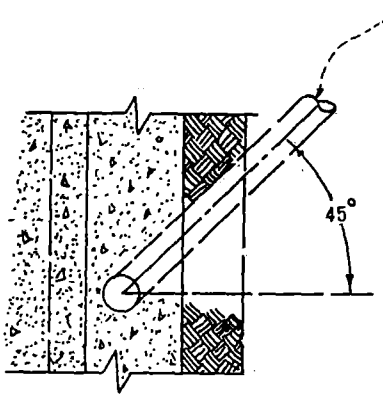



TYPICAL ELEVATION




TYPICAL PLAN

POINT CONDUIT STUB IN DIRECTION OF SUPPLY SOURCE NORMALLY AT 45° ANGLE FROM OUTER FACE OF BUILDING WALL




PLAN

**INSTALLATION:**

A. VERIFY METER AND SERVICE LOCATION WITH SDG&E BEFORE INSTALLATION.

(B) G.O. 128 RULE 33.4D REQUIRES ONE OF THE FOLLOWING DOWN TO AN 18 INCH DEPTH ON PRIVATE PROPERTY: (A) STEEL CONDUIT, OR (B) SCHEDULE 40 PVC OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT WITH A MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS OF 0.15 INCHES, OR (C) AT LEAST A 3 INCH LAYER OF CONCRETE ABOVE AND 2 INCHES ON EACH SIDE OF THE CONDUIT.

(C) IF A 2-3/0, 1-1/0 SIDA SERVICE (196928) IS REQUIRED THE SIDA CONDUIT WILL BE CUT BACK TO ALLOW THE CABLE TO BE INSERTED INTO THE CONDUIT BEND THE REQUIRED AMOUNT. A 2 INCH COUPLING (279872 (E) ) WITH TWO LAYERS OF GRAY TAPE (721120 (E) ) OVER THE COUPLING SHALL BE INSTALLED BY SDG&E TO SEAL THE JUNCTION BETWEEN THE BEND AND THE SIDA. FILL WITH SOIL AND COMPACT UNDER THE COUPLING BEFORE BACKFILLING THE TRENCH.

(D) WHEN A COUPLING IS NOT USED, TERMINATE CONDUIT OF SIDA A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT INSIDE CONDUIT BEND. WHERE DUCT ENTERS THE CONDUIT BEND, SDG&E CREW WILL SEAL WITH ONE LAYER OF AQUASEAL (442976 (E) ) OR EQUIVALENT AND TWO LAYERS OF GRAY INSULATING TAPE (721120 (E) ) TO PREVENT DUCT FROM PULLING OUT OF RISER BEND AND ALSO TO PREVENT WATER AND DIRT ENTRY.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) FIRST 3 FEET OF TRENCH AT BUILDING MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 24 INCHES AND 12 INCHES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF CONDUIT BEND. A SLOPE OF 1 FOOT OF THE TRENCH WALL BUTTED AGAINST THE BUILDING AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE FOR EVERY 1 FOOT DEPTH OF TRENCH SHALL BE MAINTAINED IF UNDERMINING IS POSSIBLE AT THE BUILDING.

**REFERENCE:**

J SEE STANDARD 3370 FOR TRENCH DEPTHS, BASE SHADING AND BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.
K. SEE STANDARD 3941 FOR CABLE IN CONDUIT SERVICE LATERAL.
L. SEE STANDARD 3948 FOR SEALING CONDUITS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APPD 1-1-87<br>ISSUED 1/88 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) SERVICE | 3999.401<br>SUPERCEDES<br>3943 (1-1-86) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**ALUMINUM**

| WIRE SIZE | DUCT OR CONDUIT MIN. SIZE | REEL FOOTAGE | MAXIMUM REEL DIAMETER | STOCK NUMBER | U-NUMBER REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/C #2 SOL PECN (A) | 2" | 5000' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194482 | U-12.04 |
| 1/C #2 SOL PECN-PEJ (A)(C) | 1-1/4" PID | 5000' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194492 | U-12.051 |
| 1/C #2 SOL PECN (A) | 1-1/4" PID | 5000' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194490 | U-12.05 |
| 3-1/C #2/0 STR PECN (A) | 3" | 2000' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194486 | U-12.06 |
| 3-1/C 750 KCMIL STR XLPECN (A) | 5" | 600'<br>1200' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA.<br>64" WIDE X 108" DIA. | 197776 | U-12.09 |
| 3-1/C 1000 KCMIL STR XLPECN (A) | 5" | 600'<br>1200' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA.<br>64" WIDE X 108" DIA. | 197785 | U-12.095 |
| 1/C 1000 KCMIL STR XLPECN-PEJ | 5" | 3600' | 45" WIDE X 90" DIA. | 197628 | U-12.097 |

**COPPER**

| WIRE SIZE | DUCT OR CONDUIT MIN. SIZE | REEL FOOTAGE | MAXIMUM REEL DIAMETER | STOCK NUMBER | U-NUMBER REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/C #4 STR PECN (A) | 1-1/4" PID | 2000' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194880 | U-12.3 |
| 1/C #4 STR PECN (A) | 3" | 5000' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194656 | U-12.2 |
| 1/C #2 STR PECN (A) | 1-1/2" PID | 2000' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194784 | U-12.5 |
| 1/C #2 STR PECN (A) | 3" | 5000' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194496 | U-12.4 |
| 3-1/C #2 STR PECN (A) | 3" | 1500' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194544 | U-12.41 |
| 3-1/C #4/0 STR PECN (A)(B) | 5" | 600'<br>1200' | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA.<br>62" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194592 | U-12.7 |
| 3/C 500 KCMIL PECN (A)(B) | 5" | 1200' | 62" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194720 | U-12.9 |
| 3-1/C 500 KCMIL PECN-PEJ | 5" | 1200' | 62" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 194736 | U-12.91 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**ABBREVIATION DEFINITIONS**

1/C = ONE CONDUCTOR
3/C = THREE CONDUCTORS
PECN-PEJ = POLYETHYLENE INSULATION, CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL, POLYETHYLENE JACKET
XLPECN-PEJ = CROSSLINKED POLYETHYLENE INSULATION, CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL, POLYETHYLENE JACKET
EPR-PEJ = ETHYLENE PROPYLENE RUBBER INSULATION, FLAT STRAP NEUTRAL, POLYETHYLENE JACKET
SOL = SOLID
STR = STRANDED
PID = PRIMARY-IN-DUCT
KCMIL = THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(B) MAY BE INSTALLED EXISTING 4 INCH CONDUITS (SEE STANDARD 3372).

(C) INFORMATION REMOVED FROM PAGE 4002.2 AND ADDED TO FMO SECTION IN 1987.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLB/RDJ | 12KV CABLE SIZES | 4099.001 |

## 600 VOLT CABLE AMPACITIES
## COPPER AND ALUMINUM TRIPLEXED CONCENTRIC STRANDED CABLES IN DUCT, 600 VOLT, 1 CIRCUIT, 75°C INSULATED CABLE IN 25°C AMBIENT EARTH WITH 75% LOAD FACTOR AND RHO-120

| NUMBER CONDUCTORS/WIRE SIZE-AWG | COPPER | ALUMINUM |
|---|---|---|
| 2 - #8 | 58 | 44 |
| 2 - #4, 1 - #6 | 100 | 77 |
| 2 - #2, 1 - #4 | 131 | 102 |
| 2 - #1/0, 1 - #2 | 174 | 136 |
| 2 OR 3 - #3/0, 1 - #1/0 | 228 | 178 |
| 2 - #4/0, 1 - #1/0 | 262 | 206 |
| 2 OR 3 - 350KCMIL & 1 - #3/0 | 352 | 277 |
| 2 OR 3 - 500KCMIL & 1 - #4/0 | 430 | 340 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 600 VOLT SIDA CABLE SIZES

**600 VOLT ALUMINUM CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE** (A)

| WIRE SIZE | CABLE-IN-CONDUIT SIZE | REEL FOOTAGE | MAXIMUM REEL DIMIAMETER | STOCK NUMBER | U-NUMBER REFERENCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2-#8 | 3/4" SIDA | 2000 | 32" WIDE X 50" DIA. | 196960 | U-10.01 |
| 2-#2, 1-#4 | 1 1/4" SIDA | 4000 | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 196832 | U-10.03 |
| 2-1/0, 1-#2 | 1 1/2" SIDA | 3000 | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 196768 | U-10.05 |
| 2-3/0, 1-1/0 | 2" SIDA | 2000 | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 196928 | U-10.07 |
| 2-350KCMIL, 1-3/0 | 2 1/2" SIDA | 1500 | 52" WIDE X 96" DIA. | 197570 | U-10.081 |

**ABBREVIATION DEFINITIONS**

SIDA = SECONDARY-IN-DUCT, ALUMINUM
KCMIL = THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILLS

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) INFORMATION REMOVED FROM PAGE 4002.1 AND ADDED TO THE "FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY" SECTION IN 1987.

# 4100 TERMINATIONS, SPLICING CONNECTIONS

# 4100 TERMINATIONS, SPLICING CONNECTIONS

| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 4199.001 | COMPATIBILITY CHART FOR 200 AMP CLASS URD SYSTEMS, LOADBREAK |
| 4199.002 | COMPATIBILITY CHART FOR 200 AMP CLASS URD SYSTEMS, DEADBREAK |
| 4199.101-.102 | CABLE TERMINALS |
| 4199.103-.106 | CABLE TERMINATION INSTRUCTIONS "RA" OIL SWITCHES |
| 4199.107-.108 | OIL FILLED FUSE CUTOUTS (SUBMERSIBLE), 4KV, 100 AMP AND 200 AMP, SINGLE-PHASE |
| 4199.109 | OIL FILLED FUSE CUTOUTS (SUBMERSIBLE), 4KV, 60 AMP OR LESS |
| 4199.201 | OUTDOOR COPPER CABLE TERMINALS |
| 4199.202 | INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES |
| 4199.203-.204 | LIVE FRONT CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES |
| 4199.401 | PRECAST SPLICE BOX INSTALLATION |
| 4199.402-.405 | SPLICES FOR 5KV AND 15KV 1/C POLYETHYLENE INSULATED CONCENTRIC TYPE CABLE |
| 4199.406 | SPLICE FOR 15KV 500 KCMIL CU PILC-NJ TO 15KV 750 KCMIL XLPE |
| 4199.407-.409 | SPLICE (CADWELD) |
| 4199.501-.503 | 15KV SPLICE CONNECTIONS FOR NON-LOADBREAK |
| 4199.504 | NON-LOADBREAK BURIED EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION - SPLICES |
| 4199.505 | 1 PHASE LOADBREAK & 3 PHASE NON-LOADBREAK BURIED EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE INSTALLAITON - SPLICES |
| 4199.506 | 200 AMP DEADBREAK CONNECTORS - 12KV |
| 4199.600 | ALUMINUM TERMINATION SECONDARY (600V) AT TRANSFORMER OR BUS |
| 4199.702 | 0-750 VOLT PULL BOX INSTALLATION |
| 4199.703 | 0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS |
| 4199.704 | 0-750 VOLT PRECAST HANDHOLE INSTALLATION |
| 4199.705 | 0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS FOR #8 THROUGH 350 KCMIL ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS |
| 4199.706-.708 | 0-600 VOLT CONNECTORS FOR #8 THROUGH 350 KCMIL AL OR CU CONNECTORS |
| 4199.801-.802 | 15KV 200 AND 600 AMP SPLICES AND CONNECTORS - IDENTIFICATION CHART |
| 4199.803 | 12KV 600 AMP SPLICES AND CONNECTIONS - IDENTIFICATION CHART |
| 4199.804 | 12KV, 200 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART |
| 4199.805 | 12KV, 200 AMP PREMOLDED SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART |
| 4199.806 | 12KV 200 & 600 AMP PREMOLDED SPLICE & CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART |
| 4199.807-.808 | 12KV 20 & 600 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART |
| 4199.901 | NON-LOADBREAK CABLE TAP |
| 4199.902-.903 | LOADBREAK CABLE TAPS - INSTALLATION |
| 4199.904-.905 | LOADBREAK ACCESSORIES, 12KV AND/OR 6.9KV |
| 4199.906 | LOADBREAK ELBOW TEE CONNECTOR "PIGGYBACK", 12000 VOLTS AND BELOW |
| 4199.907 | LOADBREAK ELBOW TEE "PIGGYBACK", INSTRUCTIONS |
| 4199.908 | LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR, 6930 VOLTS AND BELOW |
| 4199.909 | LOADBREAK ACCESSORIES, 12KV AND/OR 6.9KV |

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS

© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | COMPLETELY REVISED | JK | JS | CZH | 10/16/2019 | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JK | JS | CZH | 6/13/2019 | D | | | | | |

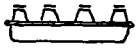
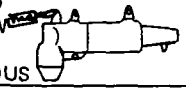
Indicates Latest Revision | X | Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
TERMINATIONS, SPLICING, CONNECTIONS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS COMPATIBILITY, IDENTIFICATION, CONNECTORS, AND ACCESSORIES FOR 200 AMP LOADBREAK ASSEMBLIES.

| • LOADBREAK DEVICE<br>• STANDARDS REFERENCE<br>• STOCK NUMBER | | | INSULATING RECEPTCLE | STAND-OFF PLUG | BUSHING PLUG | FEED-THRU INSERT | FEED-THRU BUSHING | 3-WAY CABLE TAP | 4-WAY CABLE TAP | | FUSED ELBOW | ELBOW | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INSULATING RECEPT.<br>4192<br>204304  | | | — | X | X | X | X | X | X | | — | — | | | |
| STAND-OFF PLUG<br>4192<br>547312  | | | X | — | — | — | — | — | — | | X | X | | | |
| BUSHING PLUG<br>4192<br>544676  | | | X | — | — | — | — | | — | | X | X | | | |
| FEED-THRU INSERT<br>4192<br>544678  | | | X | — | — | — | | — | — | | X | X | | | |
| FEED-THRU BUSHING<br>4192<br>182016  | | | X | — | — | | — | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| 3-WAY CABLE TAP<br>4192<br>718312  | | | X | — | | — | — | — | — | | X | X | | | |
| 4-WAY CABLE TAP<br>4192<br>718328  | | | X | | — | — | — | — | — | | X | X | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FUSED ELBOW<br>4191<br>VARIOUS  | | | — | X | X | X | X | X | X | | — | — | | | |
| ELBOW<br>4191<br>VARIOUS  | | | — | X | X | X | X | X | X | | — | — | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

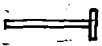
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTE: X DENOTES UNIT COMPATIBILITY

| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLB/RDH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>COMPATIBILITY CHART, FOR 200 AMP CLASS URD SYSTEMS, LOADBREAK | 4199.001<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4105.1 (6-3-83) |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS PAGE PROVIDES THE COMPATIBILITY CHART FOR 200 AMP CLASS DEADBREAK EQUIPMENT.

| DEADBREAK DEVICE STANDARDS REFERENCE STOCK NUMBER | T CONNECTOR | STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE | STRAIGHT PLUG | DEAD END RECEPTACLE | DEAD END PLUG | GROUNDING PLUG | STAND OFF PLUG | BUSHING PLUG | BAILING ASSEMBLY PLUG/RECEPTACLE | BAILING ASSEMBLY DEADBREAK BUSHING | BAILING ASSEMBLY DEAD END PLUG | ELBOW | BAIL CONNECTOR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T CONNECTOR 4196 256112  | - | - | X | X | X | X | X | X | - | X | X | X | X |
| STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE 4196  | X | - | X | - | X | X | X | X | X | - | - | - | - |
| STRAIGHT PLUG 4196  | X | X | - | X | - | - | - | - | X | - | - | X | - |
| DEAD END RECEPTACLE 4197 570304  | X | - | X | - | - | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DEAD END PLUG 4197 544864  | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | X | - |
| GROUNDING PLUG 4197 544844  | X | X | - | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |
| STAND OFF PLUG 4197 547304  | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |
| BUSHING PLUG 4197 544684  | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |
| BAILING ASSEMBLY 4196 120384 (E)  | X | X | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BAILING ASSEMBLY 4196 120416  | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |
| BAILING ASSEMBLY 4196 120352 (E)  | X | - | - | - | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ELBOW 4196  | X | - | X | - | X | X | X | X | - | - | - | - | X |
| BAIL CONNECTOR 4196 120448 (E)  | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | X | - |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**NOTES:**

- "X" DENOTES UNIT CAP COMPATIBILITY.

**INSTALLATION:**

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4199.002 SUPERCEDES 4105.2 (1-1-85) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>COMPATIBILTY CHART FOR 200 AMP CLASS URD SYSTEMS, DEADBREAK | DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLB/RDD |

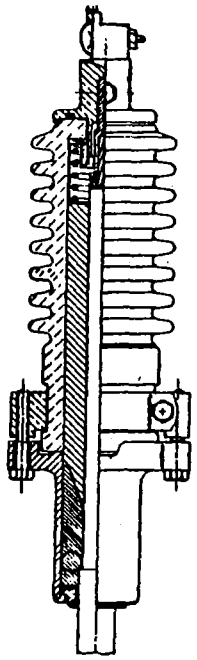


FIGURE 1

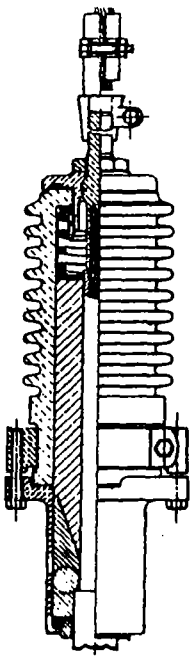


FIGURE 2

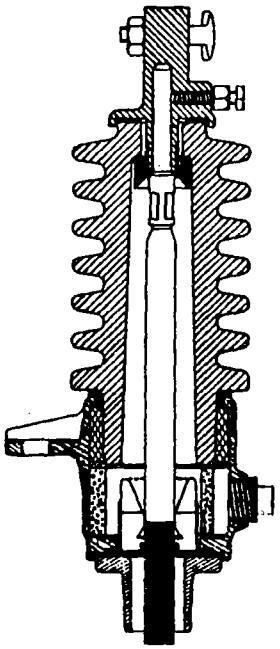


FIGURE 3

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

JOSLYN PSC TERMINALS - 15KV

| CABLE | CONDUCTOR | MODEL "C" BODY | STOCK NO. | FIG. NO. | FILLER KIT (1) | STOCK NO. | AERIAL LUG | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR. | STOCK NO. | MOUNTING BRACKET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4099.004 | 4 CU | J9280 | 727616 | 1 | 80-4C71J80 OR 80-4B71J80 | 445742 | - | 80-20A-4Z | 259584 | J9201-E6A |
| 4099.005 | 2 CU | J9280 | 727520 | 1 | 80-2C79J85 OR 80-2B79J85 | 445728 | - | 80-20A-2Z | 259168 | J9201-E6A |
| 4099.008 | 4/0 CU | J9280-2 | 727584 | 2 | 80-04C104L110 OR 80-04B104L110 | 445760 | 80-108 | 80-39A-04Z | 259552 | J9201-E6A |
| 4099.010 | 500 MCM CU | J9280-2 | 727648 | 2 | 80-50C135L145 OR 80-50B135L145 | 445824 | 80-106 | 80-39B-50Z | 259648 | J9201-E6A |
| 4099.002 | 750 MCM AL | J9280-3 | 727552 | 2 | 80-75C141V150 | 445840 | 80-111 | 80-128-75Z | 259680 | J9201-N |

(1) USE FILLER KIT 'C' WITH MODEL "C" BODY ONLY. USE FILLER KIT 'B' WITH ANY SALVAGE 'B' BODY. ('B' BODY NO LONGER MANUFACTURED)

G&W TERMINALS - 15KV "SLIP-ON" TERMINAL - FIGURE 3

| CABLE | CONDUCTOR | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NO. | AERIAL LUG | BRACKET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4099.004<br>4099.007 | 4 & 2 CU. | PAT 1701 - FURNISH WIRE SIZE, O. D. OVER SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET, ALUMINUM OR COPPER CONDUCTORS. | 727616<br>727520 | — | — |
| 4099.008 | 4/0 CU. | PAT 1802 - FURNISH WIRE SIZE, O. D. OVER SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET, ALUMINUM OR COPPER CONDUCTORS. | 727584 | — | — |

NOTE:

FOR INDOOR TERMINATIONS SEE 4121.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-28-74<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE TERMINALS | 4199.101 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

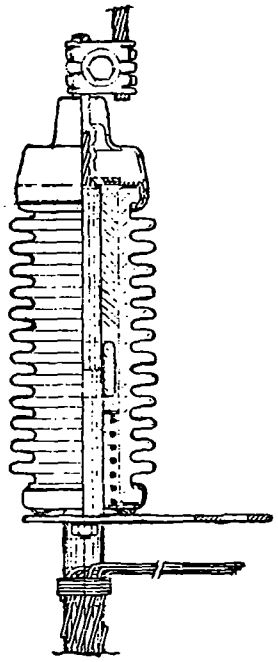


FIGURE 1

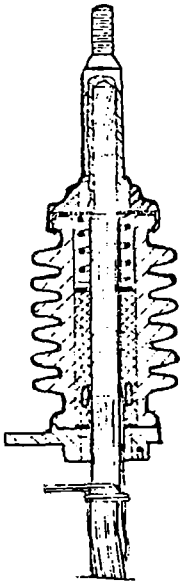


FIGURE 2

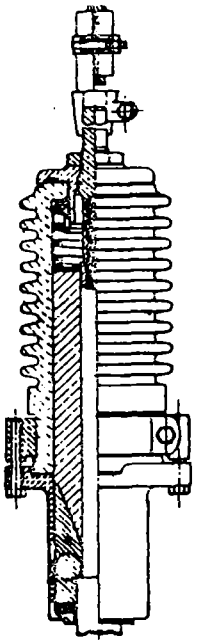


FIGURE 3

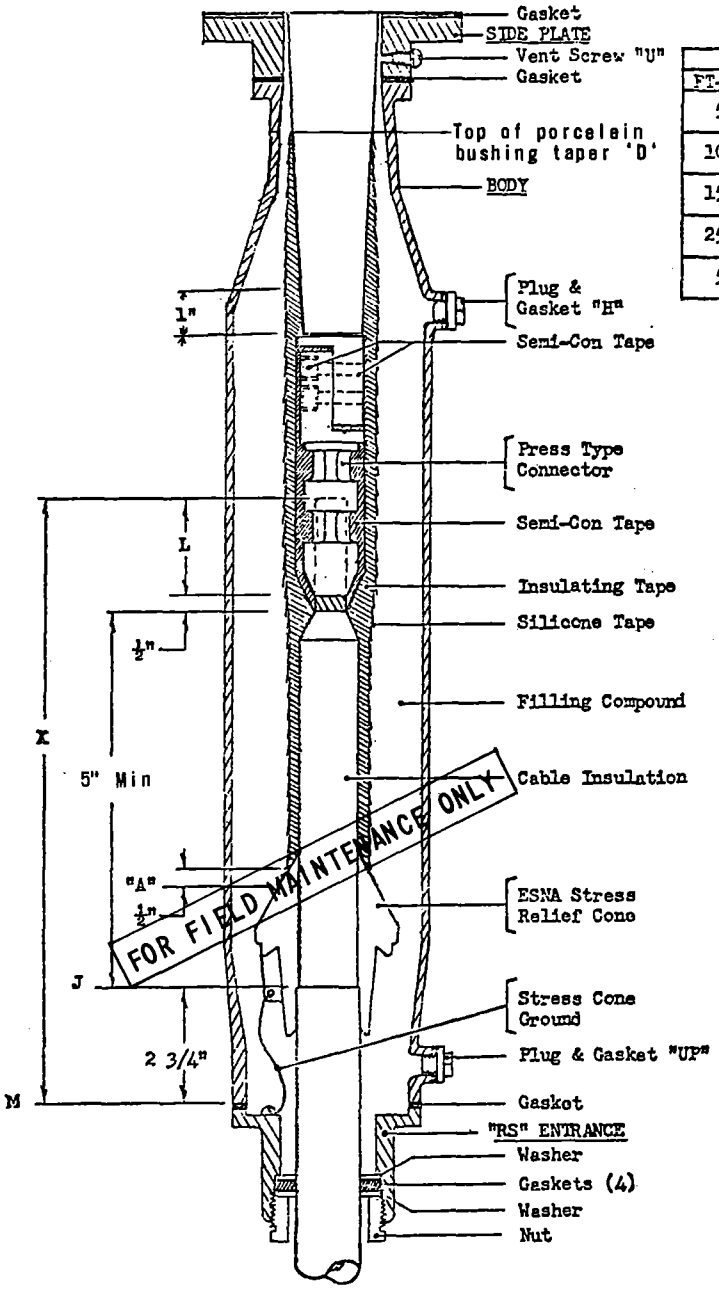
FOR PELCO MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

JOSLYN PSC & "EASY-ON" TERMINALS - 15KV

| CABLE | CONDUCTOR | TERMINAL | STOCK NO. | FIG. NO. | AERIAL LUG | COMPRESSION CONNECTOR | STOCK NO. | MOUNTING BRACKET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4099.004 | 4 CU | J9279 | 727616 | 1 | - | 103-01-091 | 259540 | J9201-E6A |
| 4099.005 | 2 CU | J9279 | 727520 | 1 | - | 103-01-125 | 259536 | J9201-E6A |
| 4099.008 | 4/0 CU | E5260 | 727584 | 2 | 80-108 | 1047013 | 259538 | J9201-E6A |
| 4099.010 | 500 KCM CU | E5260 | 727648 | 2 | 80-108 | 10474146 | 259542 | J9201-E6A |
| 4099.002 | 750 KCM AL | J9280-3/78 (1) | 727552 | 3 | 80-111 | 80-128-75Z | 259680 | J9201-N |

NOTE: (1) FOR 4099.001 750 KCM AL USE FILLER KIT 80-75C141V155 STOCK NUMBER 445840.




| TORQUE GUIDE | |
|---|---|
| FT-LBS | DESCRIPTION |
| 5 | $\frac{5}{16}$"-18 ENTRANCE BOLTS |
| 10 | $\frac{3}{8}$"-16 BODY BOLTS |
| 15 | $\frac{3}{8}$"-16 CONNECTOR BOLTS |
| 25 | $\frac{1}{2}$"-13 SIDEPLATE NUTS |
| 5 | $\frac{1}{2}$" STRAIGHT PIPE PLUG |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 4-29-77
APPD TAF

# CABLE TERMINATION INSTRUCTIONS 'RA' OIL SWITCHES

3-1/C STUD BUSHING COMPONENTS FOR 15KV 750KCMIL (MAX)

4199.103

# CABLE TERMINATION INSTRUCTION
# "RA" OIL SWITCHES
# 3-1/C STUD BUSHING COMPARTMENTS FOR 15KV 750MCM (MAX)

The following instructions apply to concentric neutral cable, copper or aluminum, press connectors, Novoid 254 compound filled compartments, "RS" entrance. Make measurements on each conductor after the switch is mounted in position. Do not remove the porcelain bushings from the switch.

1. Remove the entrance and gaskets.

2. Measure the "X" dimension with a stiff wire.

3. a. Position cable and mark jacket at point (M).

   b. Cut cable "X" inches above mark (M) on jacket.

   c. Bend neutral wires back out of the way.

4. Remove the body and connector. Torque sideplate nuts to 25 ft - lbs.

5. Place the entrance parts and body back over the cable in proper sequence for reassembly.

6. Measure the depth "L" of the connector socket and add $\frac{1}{2}$" to this dimension. Remove the cable jacket, insulation and any semi-conducting strand shielding for this distance from the end of the cable.

7. Measure and remove the cable semi-con jacket to cable mark (J).

8. a. Remove all trace of semi-conducting material from the surface of the cable insulation.

   b. Taper the cable insulation.

   c. Install ESNA stress relief cone. (Complete with ground wire.)

9. Install appropriate connector per the following instructions:

   a. <u>COPPER PRESS TYPE</u>:

      Orient the connector on the conductor for a bolted connection without twisting the cable. Press the connector onto the conductor according to the press manufacturer's instructions.

   b. <u>ALUMINUM PRESS TYPE</u>:

      Using a wire brush, clean the bare conductor strands to remove all traces of aluminum oxide. Remove the seal over the connector socket and <u>immediately</u> fit the connector over the cable conductor. Orient the connector on the conductor for a bolted connection without twisting the cable. Press the connector onto the conductor according to the press manufacturer's instructions.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 4199.104 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>CABLE TERMINATION INSTRUCTIONS<br>'RA' OIL SWITCHES<br>3-1/C STUD BUSHING COMPONENTS FOR 15KV 750KCMIL (MAX) | DATE 6-14-74<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

10. a. Bolt connector to pad. Torque screws to values shown in table.

b. Pack semi-con tape into all connector bolt holes to form a smooth taping surface.

c. File off flashing from press operation to blend with circular connector. Fill circumferential grooves with semi-con to form a smooth cylindrical surface. Cut tape to fit grooves.

d. Clean the porcelain, connector and cable end.

e. Apply one half-lapped layer of semi-conducting tape over the entire connector surface, starting at the cable stranding and wrapping to the porcelain edge at the top of the connector.

11. Apply half-lapped layers of insulating tape (3M23 or Bishop 3) to a thickness of 200 mils. Start taping at the connector-conductor junction and "fill-in" until the applied tape is even with the cable insulation, then complete the overall taping maintaining 200 mils one (1) inch onto porcelain bushing before tapering, as per sketch, up to top of porcelain bushing taper at point (D).

12. Apply (1) half-lapped layer of Bishop Tri-Sil silicone tape. Start wrapping at point (A) on the cone and continue up the slope and overlap 1" of the insulating tape onto the porcelain bushing up to top of taper at point (D).

13. Clean the termination and compartment parts.

14. a. Assemble the gasket and body to the sideplate. Cross torque bolts to values in table.

b. Fasten the stress cone ground wire to ground screw.

15. Install the entrance:

"RS" Entrance - Bolt the "RS" body to the entrance gasket and compartment base. Cross torque bolts to value shown in table. Raise the "RS" washers and gaskets and nut into the body. Tighten the nut to seal the entrance to the cable jacket.

16. After the compartments are completely assembled they must be prepared for compounding.

17. Screw a riser pipe into the pipe plug boss listed below. Extend the riser pipe about 12" above the highest point to be filled with compound.

Vent the compartment in the following manner:

FOR UPRIGHT COMPOUNDING - remove the vent screw "U", fill through boss "UP".

FOR INVERTED COMPOUNDING - vent through the top of the entrance; fill through boss "H". Loosen or remove the entrance to provide a vent.

FOR HORIZONTAL COMPOUNDING - remove plug "H" for venting, fill through boss "UP".

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 4-29-77<br>APPD TAF | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>CABLE TERMINATION INSTRUCTIONS<br>'RA' OIL SWITCHES<br>3-1/C STUD BUSHING COMPONENTS FOR 15KV 750KCMIL (MAX) | 4199.105 |

18. **The compartment is prepared for compounding after the filling system is assembled and vented.**

19. Heat the compound to the temperature indicated on the container label and observe precautions thereon. Use a thermometer to prevent overheating.

20. The compartment must be warm to prevent the compound from "freezing" on the cold surface. If necessary, warm with hot air or infra-red lights before filling. CAUTION: Do not heat by applying a torch flame. The riser pipe must be kept hot during the entire pouring operation until the compound in the compartment has completely cooled.

21. Pour the compound through the riser pipe until the compound reaches a vent level. Clean all compound from the sealing surfaces and seal the vent. To prevent void formation continue to add compound until cool.

22. Remove the riser pipe and seal the compartment. Torque pipe plug to value in table.

23. Clean the outside of the compartment. Tighten all bolts, nuts and fittings.

24. Restore neutral wires to their original position on cable. Twist wires together underneath the entrance for attachment to ground.

25. Make the neutral wire ground connection.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

PRECAUTIONS:

1. Do not bend cable to a radius less than that recommended by the cable manufacturer.

2. Make all required reference marks using string or tape.

3. Remove all shielding from cable ends for proper creepage distance and terminate cable shielding with stress relief cones.

4. All trace of semi-conducting material must be removed from the surface of the exposed insulation.

5. Avoid damaging the cable insulation.

6. Keep cable insulation clean and dry.

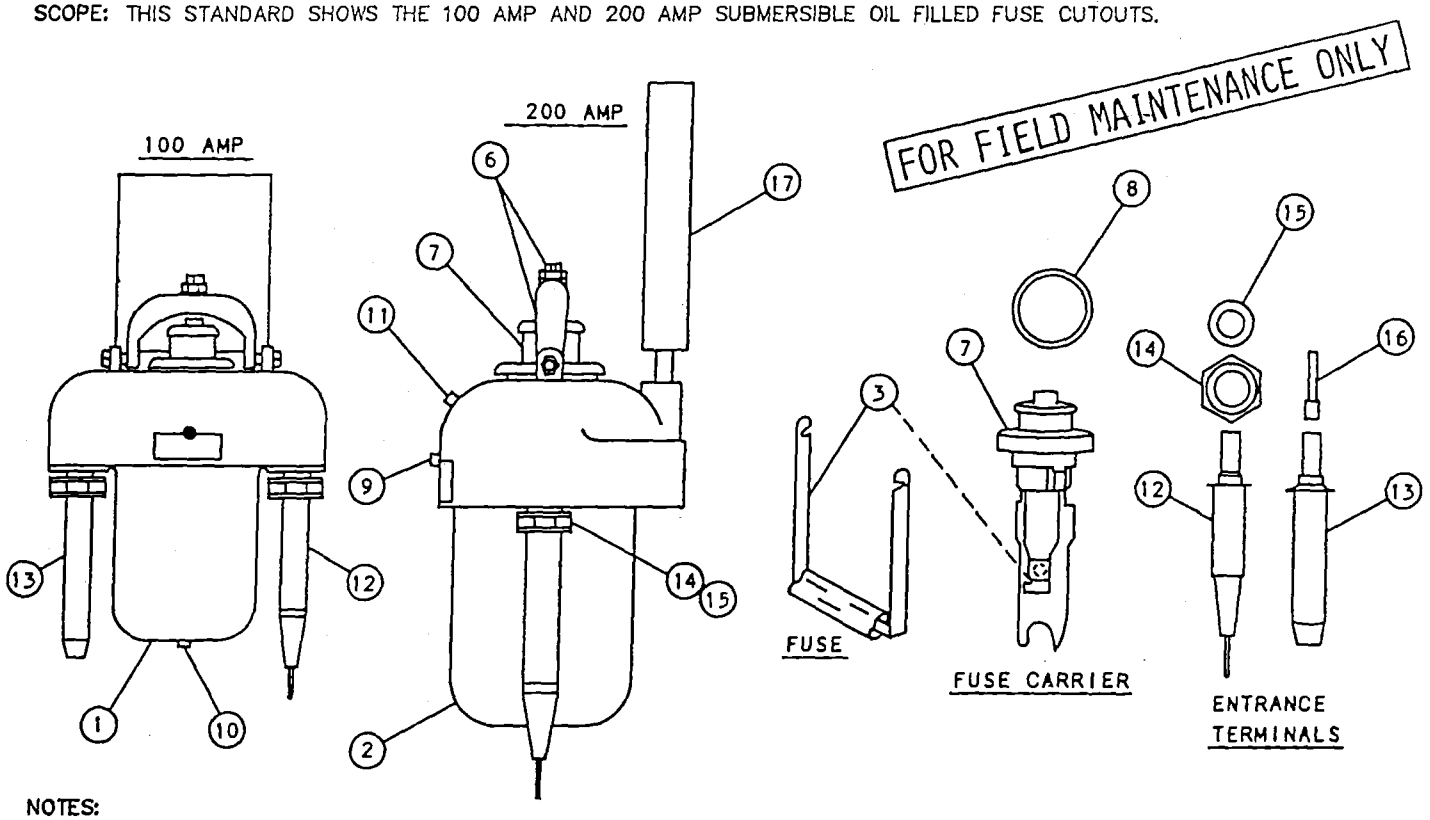
7. Gasket and gasket surfaces must be free of oil or dirt. Do not use adhesive or cement on gaskets.

8. Fill compartment with hot compound. Do not "top off".

9. Check all joints for positive tightness.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE 100 AMP AND 200 AMP SUBMERSIBLE OIL FILLED FUSE CUTOUTS.




NOTES:

- CAUTION DO NOT INSERT THE FUSE CARRIER INTO THE CUTOUT IF THE FUSE IS BLOWN OR DAMAGED.
- ALWAYS OPEN OR CLOSE THE ENERGIZED CUTOUT WITH ONE COMPLETE RAPID MOTION.
- CUTOUTS COME AS A UNIT INCLUDING TWO ENTRANCE TERMINALS FOR POLYETHYLENE TYPE CABLES.

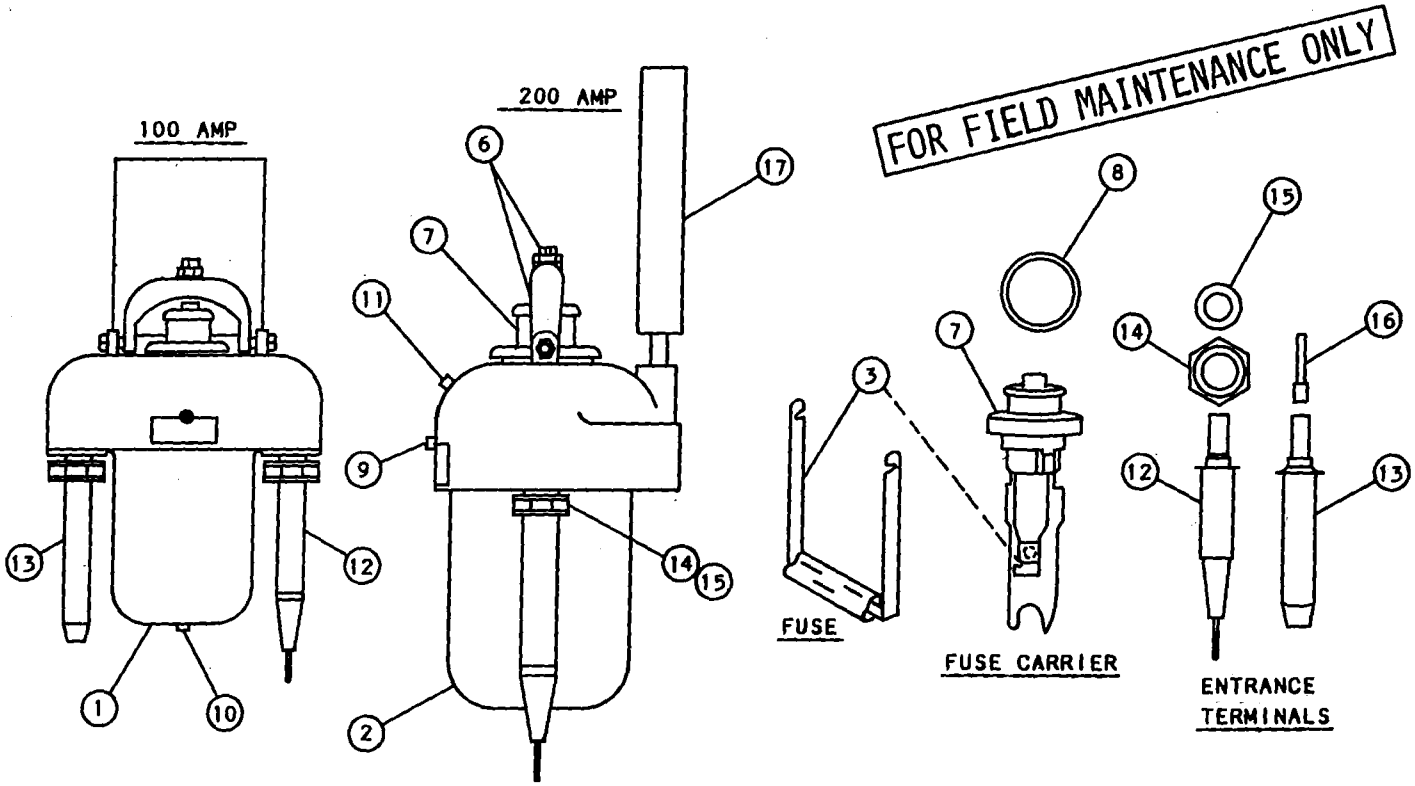
BILL OF MATERIAL/PARTS LIST:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY | CONST. STD. OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 100 AMP LOAD MAKE/LOAD BREAK CUTOUT (RATED 5.2KV) | | AS REQ'D | -- | 297824 | DW100 |
| 2 | 200 AMP LOAD MAKE/LOAD BREAK CUTOUT (RATED 5.2KV) | | AS REQ'D | -- | 297856 | DW200 |
| 3 | FUSE | | 1 | 4311.4 | -- | -- |
| 4 | OIL (NOT SUPPLIED WITH CUTOUT) | | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | -- |
| 5 | PETROLATUM (NOT SHOWN) | | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | -- |
| 6 | YOKE, CLAMPING SCREW & LOCKNUT ASSEMBLY | | 1 | -- | -- | -- |
| 7 | FUSE CARRIER | | 1 | | -- | -- |
| 8 | FUSE CARRIER GASKET | | 1 | -- | -- | -- |
| 9 | OIL LEVEL PLUG | | 1 | -- | -- | -- |
| 10 | OIL DRAIN PLUG | | 1 | -- | -- | -- |
| 11 | OIL FILL PLUG | | 1 | -- | -- | -- |
| 12 | ENTRANCE TERMINAL FOR POLYETHYLENE TYPE CABLE | 100 AMP | AS REQ'D | -- | 730272 | PE-100 |
| | | 200 AMP | | | 730304 | PE-200 |
| 13 | WIPING SLEEVE FOR LEAD COVERED CABLE (FERRULE) | | AS REQ'D | -- | -- | -- |

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | 4KV OIL FILLED FUSE CUTOUTS<br>(SUBMERSIBLE) | 4199.107 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE 100 AMP AND 200 AMP SUBMERSIBLE OIL FILLED FUSE CUTOUTS.




**NOTES:**

- CAUTION DO NOT INSERT THE FUSE CARRIER INTO THE CUTOUT IF THE FUSE IS BLOWN OR DAMAGED.
- ALWAYS OPEN OR CLOSE THE ENERGIZED CUTOUT WITH ONE COMPLETE RAPID MOTION.
- CUTOUTS COME AS A UNIT INCLUDING TWO ENTRANCE TERMINALS FOR POLYETHYLENE TYPE CABLES.

**BILL OF MATERIAL/PARTS LIST:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 100 AMP LOAD MAKE/LOAD BREAK CUTOUT (RATED 5.2KV) | | AS REQ'D | -- | 297824 |
| 2 | 200 AMP LOAD MAKE/LOAD BREAK CUTOUT (RATED 5.2KV) | | AS REQ'D | -- | 297856 |
| 3 | FUSE | | 1 | 4311.4 | -- |
| 4 | OIL (NOT SUPPLIED WITH CUTOUT) | | AS REQ'D | -- | -- |
| 5 | PETROLATUM (NOT SHOWN) | | AS REQ'D | -- | -- |
| 6 | YOKE, CLAMPING SCREW & LOCKNUT ASSEMBLY | | 1 | -- | -- |
| 7 | FUSE CARRIER | | 1 | -- | -- |
| 8 | FUSE CARRIER GASKET | | 1 | -- | -- |
| 9 | OIL LEVEL PLUG | | 1 | -- | -- |
| 10 | OIL DRAIN PLUG | | 1 | -- | -- |
| 11 | OIL FILL PLUG | | 1 | -- | -- |
| 12 | ENTRANCE TERMINAL FOR POLYETHYLENE TYPE CABLE | 100 AMP | AS REQ'D | -- | 730272 |
| | | 200 AMP | | | 730304 |
| 13 | WIPING SLEEVE FOR LEAD COVERED CABLE (FERRULE) | | AS REQ'D | -- | -- |

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-86<br>APPD JLB/BSG | 4KV OIL FILLED FUSE CUTOUTS<br>(SUBMERSIBLE) | 4199.107 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**BILL OF MATERIAL/PARTS LIST CON'T:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY |
|---|---|---|
| 14 | UNION NUT FOR ENTRANCE TERMINALS | 2 |
| 15 | UNION GASKET FOR ENTRANCE TERMINAL | 2 |
| 16 | PLUG CONTACT FOR WIPING SLEEVE TYPE TERMINALS | 2 |
| 17 | EXPANSION CHAMBER | 1 |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. FOLLOW MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS WHEN ASSEMBLING CUTOUT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

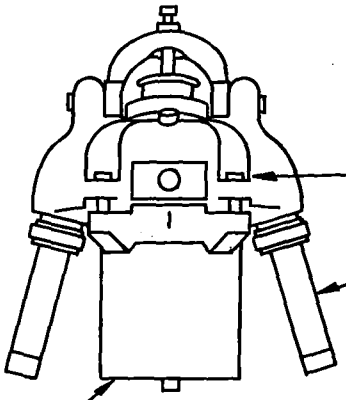
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS 60 AMP SUBMERSIBLE OIL FILLED CUTOUTS. **CAUTION: AT NO TIME SHOULD THIS CUTOUT BE OPERATED ENERGIZED OR ANY SERVICE WORK BE PERFORMED WHILE IT IS ENERIZED.**

CAUTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

60 AMP OR LESS




**NOTES:**

THESE CUTOUTS HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM OUR SYSTEM BUT IF ONE IS LOCATED IT SHOULD BE CHANGED OUT. THEY MAY STILL BE INSTALLED ON THE CUSTOMERS SYSTEM AND SHOULD BE DEALT WITH IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER:

1. DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED.
2. DO NOT DO ANY SERVICE WORK TO THE CUTOUT (CHANGE THE FUSE OR REMOVE CABLES, ETC).

SEVERAL PROBLEMS THAT EXIST WITH THIS STYLE CUTOUT ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. OIL CAN BE DISCHARGED FROM THE CUTOUT WHEN OPENING THE CUTOUT FUSE HOLDER.
2. THE INTERNAL SPRING CONTACTS MAY BE DETERIORATED AND CAN BREAK APART WHEN THE CUTOUT IS OPERATED RESULTING IN FAILURE. THE CONTACT CANNOT HANDLE OVERLOADS OR FAULT CURRENTS.
3. SOME CABLE FERRULES CAN BE PULLED APART WHEN REMOVING CABLE.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

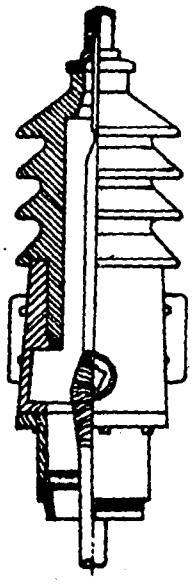


FIGURE 1

| G&W TERMINALS - 8.7KV - FIGURE 1 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE | CONDUCTOR | CATALOG NUMBER | COMPOUND | BRACKET | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
| U-11.3 & U-11.5 FMO | 4 & 2 CU | UT-15031-R | | NONE-BOLT TO CROSSARM | 728096 |
| U-11.7 FMO | 4/0 CU | UT-15231-R | DOW ID 254 | | 728192 |
| 4099.001 | 500KCMIL CU | UT-15531-R | | | 728352 |

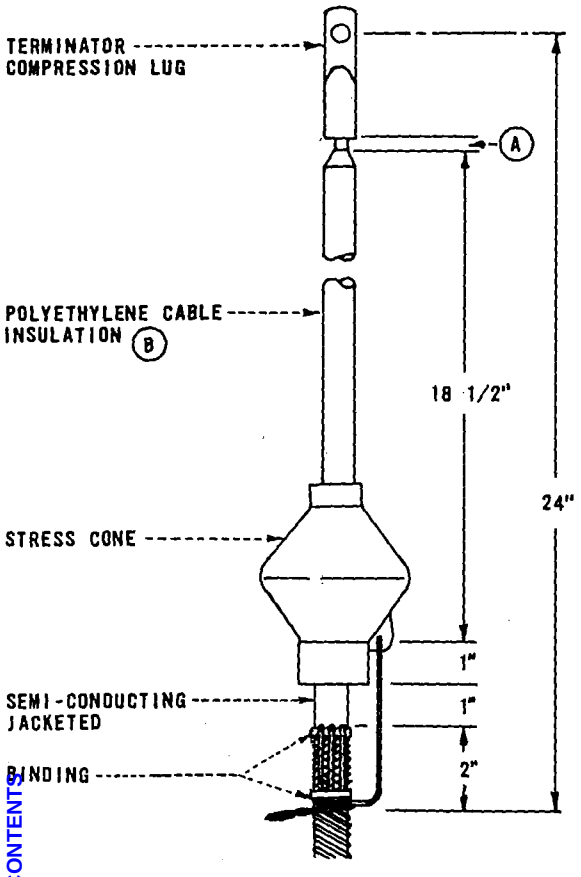
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

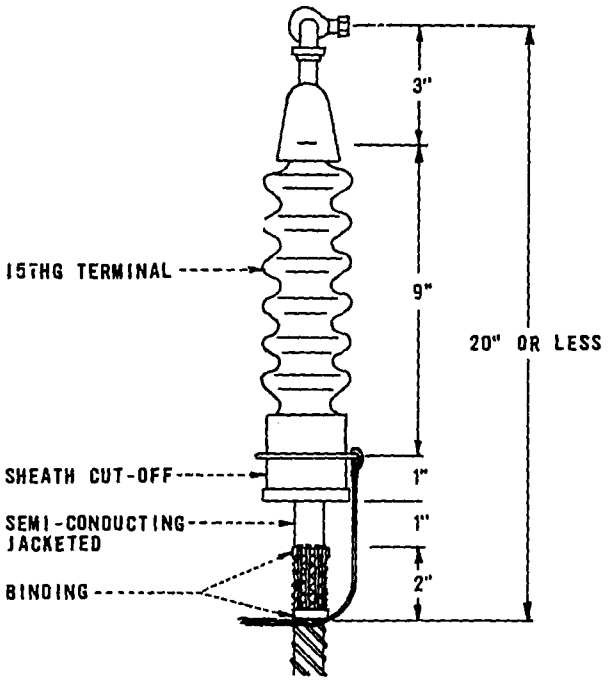
NOTE:

A. FOR INDOOR TERMINATIONS SEE 4121.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APP'D J.W.K<br>DATE 10-30-74 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>OUTDOOR COPPER CABLE TERMINALS | 4199.201 |

MAJOR USE: USED FOR INDOOR PRIMARY CABLE TERMINATIONS.




FIELD MAINTANANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

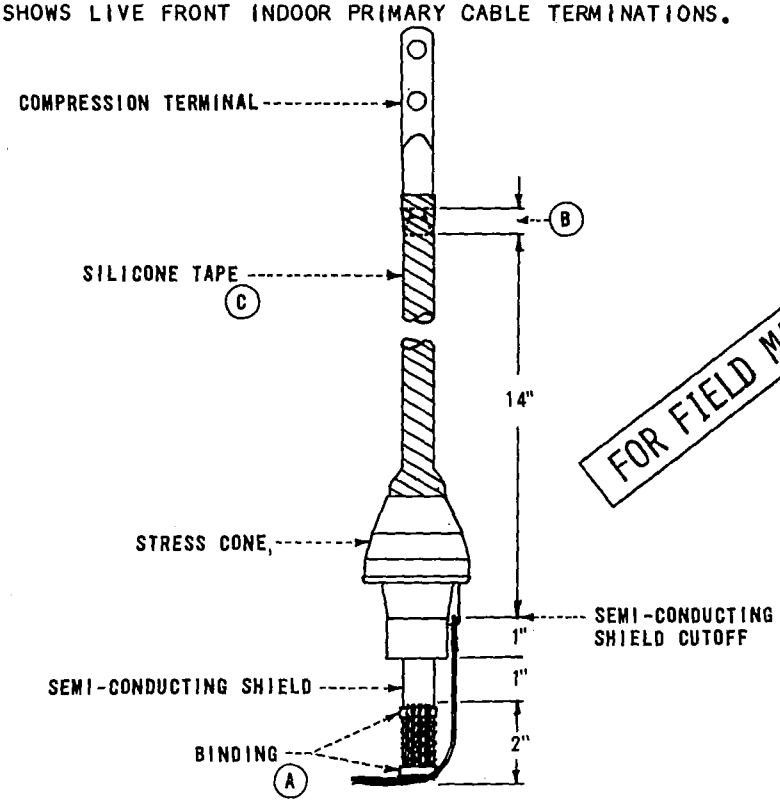
OTES:

(A) BEVEL TOP EDGE OF CABLE INSULATION NOT MORE THAN 1/4" BACK. FOR ALUMINUM CABLES, SEAL INSULATION TO CABLE TERMINALS WITH THREE 1/2" LAP LAYERS OF ELECTRICAL TAPE (720480). FOR COPPER CABLES LEAVE 1/2" GAP.

(B) THIS INSTALLATION WITHOUT SILICONE TAPE (720384) SHOULD NO LONGER BE INSTALLED. REFER TO PAGE 4121 FOR PROPER INSTALLATION.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| 199.202 | INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES | DATE 8-6-79<br>APPD TAF |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS LIVE FRONT INDOOR PRIMARY CABLE TERMINATIONS.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| 15KV CABLE SIZE POLYETHYLENE | STRESS CONE | | COMPRESSION TERMINAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| 2 CU | 35-MSC-FG<br>SKC-FG | 252928 (E) | 259008 (E) |
| 4 CU | 35-MSC-FAG<br>SKC-FAB | 252880 (E) | 259040 (E) |
| 4/0 CU | 35-MSC-HA<br>SKC-HA | 252960 (E) | 729792 (E) |
| 500 KCMIL CU | 35-MSC-JAB | 252896 (E) | 729856 (E) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) USE THREE LAYERS OF 1/2" GLASS TAPE (STOCK NUMBER 720256 (E)) WITH THREE LAYERS OF 3/4" VINYL PLASTIC TAPE (STOCK NUMBER 720580 (E)) OVER GLASS TAPE.

(B) BEVEL TOP EDGE OF CABLE INSULATION 1/4" BACK. FOR ALUMINUM CABLES, LEAVE 1/4" BARE CONDUCTOR BELOW COMPRESSION TERMINAL AND SEAL INSULATION TO CABLE TERMINALS WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE 1/2 LAP LAYERS OF HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE (STOCK NUMBER 720480 (E)). FOR COPPER CABLES LEAVE 1/2" GAP.

(C) USE MODERATE OR SLIGHT TENSION TO APPLY SILICONE TAPE (STOCK NUMBER 720384 (E)). HALF LAP TAPE STARTING ABOUT 1/2" BELOW TOP OF STRESS CONE AND ENDING 1/4 WAY UP LUG FOR ALUMINUM CABLES OR BELOW GAP FOR COPPER CABLES. (DO NOT END TAPE INSIDE THE CRIMP OF THE COMPRESSION TERMINAL, BECAUSE IT MAY COLLECT MOISTURE).

D. FOR OUTDOOR TERMINATIONS REFER TO PAGE 4111.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

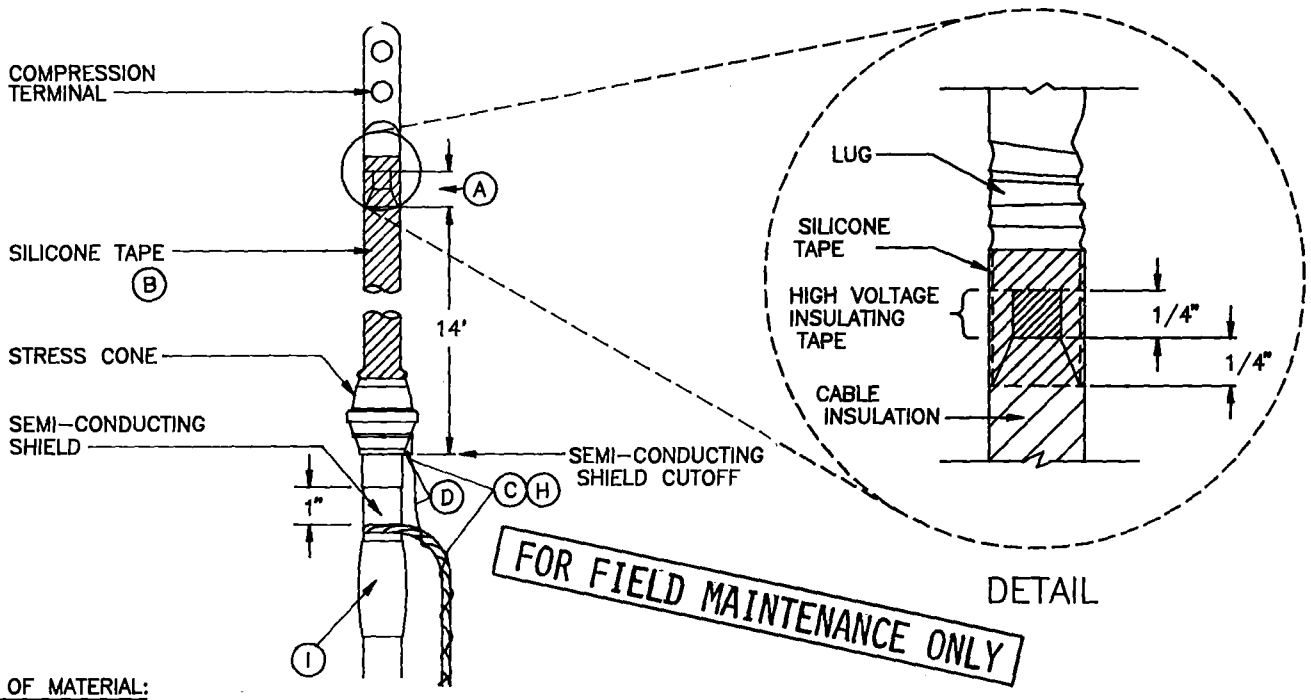
**REFERENCE:**

G. SEE STANDARD 4122 FOR INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS FOR EXISTING CABLES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JYB/RBB | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>LIVE FRONT CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES | 4199.203 |

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS LIVE FRONT TERMINATION FOR HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE.




BILL OF MATERIAL:

| 15KV CABLE SIZE POLYETHYLENE | STRESS CONE | | COMPRESSION TERMINAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| 2 SOL AL | 35-MSC-FAG<br>SKC-FAB | 252880 (E) | 728688 (E) |
| 2/0 AL | 35-MSC-GA | 252882 (E) | 728696 (E) |
| 350 KCMIL AL | 35-MSC-HAB<br>SKC-HAB | 252886 (E) | 728864 (E) |
| 750 KCMIL AL | 35-MSC-JB | 253008 (E) | 729280 (E) |
| 1000 KCMIL AL | SEE STANDARD PAGE 4121 FOR STRESS RELIEF KIT | | |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTALLATION:

(A) BEVEL TOP EDGE OF CABLE INSULATION BACK 1/4". LEAVE 1/4" BARE CONDUCTOR BELOW COMPRESSION TERMINAL AND SEAL THE CABLE INSULATION TO THE CABLE TERMINAL WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE HALF-LAP LAYERS OF HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE (STOCK NUMBER 720480 (E)).

(B) USE MODERATE OR SLIGHT TENSION TO APPLY SILICONE TAPE (STOCK NUMBER 720384 (E)). HALF-LAP TAPE STARTING ABOUT 1/2" BELOW TOP OF STRESS CONE AND ENDING 1/4 WAY UP THE LUG. DO NOT END TAPE INSIDE THE CRIMP OF THE COMPRESSION TERMINAL, BECAUSE IT MAY COLLECT MOISTURE.

(C) GROUND EACH GROUNDING EYE OF THE PREMOLDED CONNECTORS. USE A PIECE OF NO. 14 SOLID COPPER WIRE OR A SURPLUS PIECE OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL THAT IS LONG ENOUGH TO REACH THE NEAREST COMPRESSION CONNECTOR OR TO THE BUSHING WELL TAB USED TO SECURE BAILING ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT USE ANY CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL ATTACHED TO THE CABLE STRANDS UNLESS THE CABLE IS 2/0 OR 2 SOLID TRIPLEXED.

(D) MAKE A SMALL LOOP THRU THE GROUNDING EYE AND TWIST THE WIRE TIGHTLY AROUND ITSELF TAKING CARE NOT TO DAMAGE THE EYE. WRAP THE WIRE AROUND THE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAIL.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

F SEE STANDARD 4111 FOR OUTDOOR TERMINATIONS.

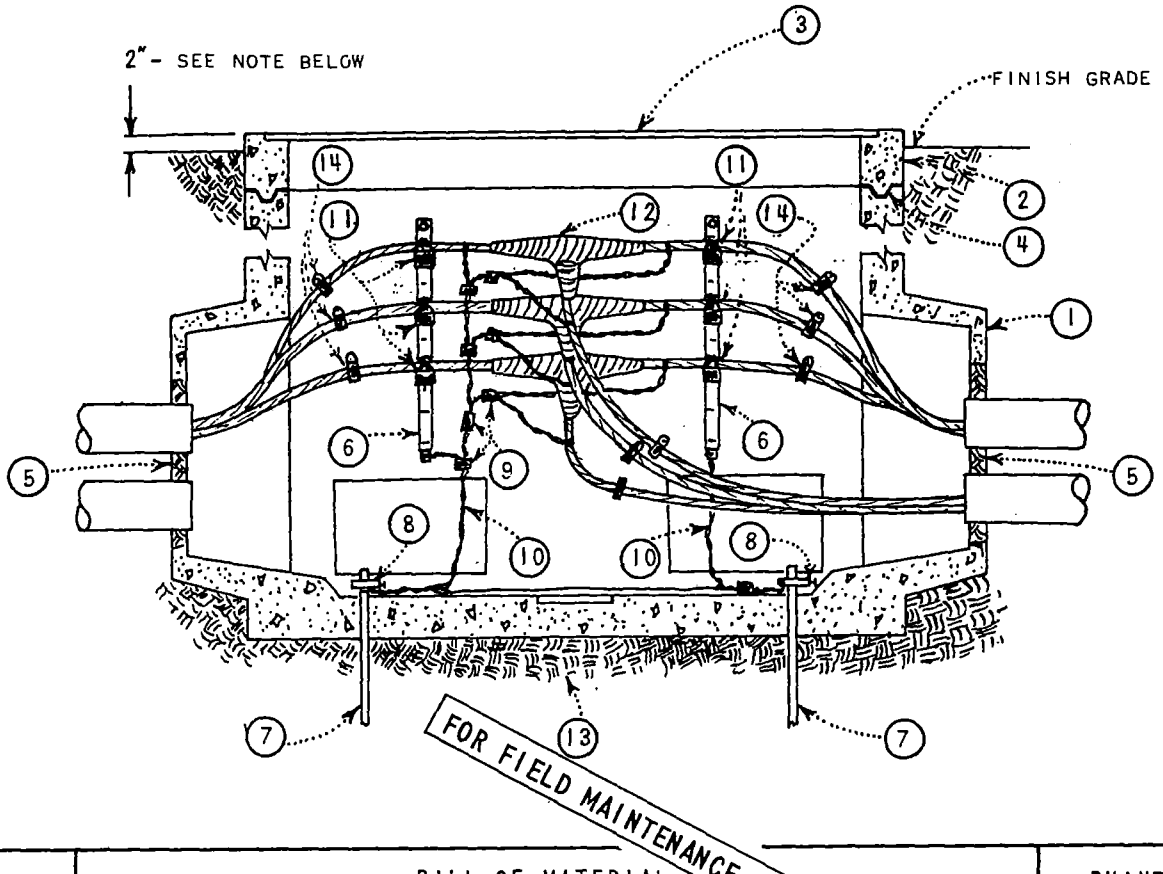
G. SEE STANDARD 4122 FOR INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS FOR EXISTING CABLES.

(H) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMODELED CONNECTORS.

(I) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR INSTRUCTIONS ON SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

J. SEE STANDARD 4199.203 FOR INDOOR CABLE TERMINATIONS ON "FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY" CABLES.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| 4199.204 | LIVE FRONT CABLE TERMINATIONS, POLYETHYLENE CABLES | DATE 1-1-91<br>APPD JJB/KD |




| ITEM | BILL OF MATERIAL | QUANTITY |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | SPLICE BOX, AS SPECIFIED | 1 |
| 2 | EXTENSION (AS REQUIRED PER WORK ORDER) | AS REQ'D. |
| 3 | COVER (PARKWAY OR TRAFFIC PER WORK ORDER) | 1 |
| 4 | GROUT OR SEALENT PER MANUFACTURES INSTRUCTIONS | AS REQ'D. |
| 5 | GROUT | AS REQ'D. |
| 6 | CABLE RACK, 3361 | AS REQ'D. |
| 7 | GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8', COPPERWELD | 2 |
| 8 | GROUND ROD CLAMP | 2 |
| 9 | COPPER SPLIT COMPRESSION CONNECTORS | AS REQ'D. |
| 10 | #2 COPPER GROUND WIRE | AS REQ'D. |
| 11 | CABLE BINDER - GLASS TAPE | AS REQ'D. |
| 12 | SPLICE, 4142, 4143 | AS REQ'D. |
| 13 | BEDDING SAND, 3" TO 6" | AS REQ'D. |
| 14 | CABLE CLAMPS | AS REQ'D. |
| | | |

NOTE:

1. INSTALL SPLICE BOX FLUSH WHEN IN OR ADJACENT TO SIDEWALK OR PAVED AREA.

| DATE 6-1-75 APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PRECAST SPLICE BOX INSTALLATION | 4199.401 |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

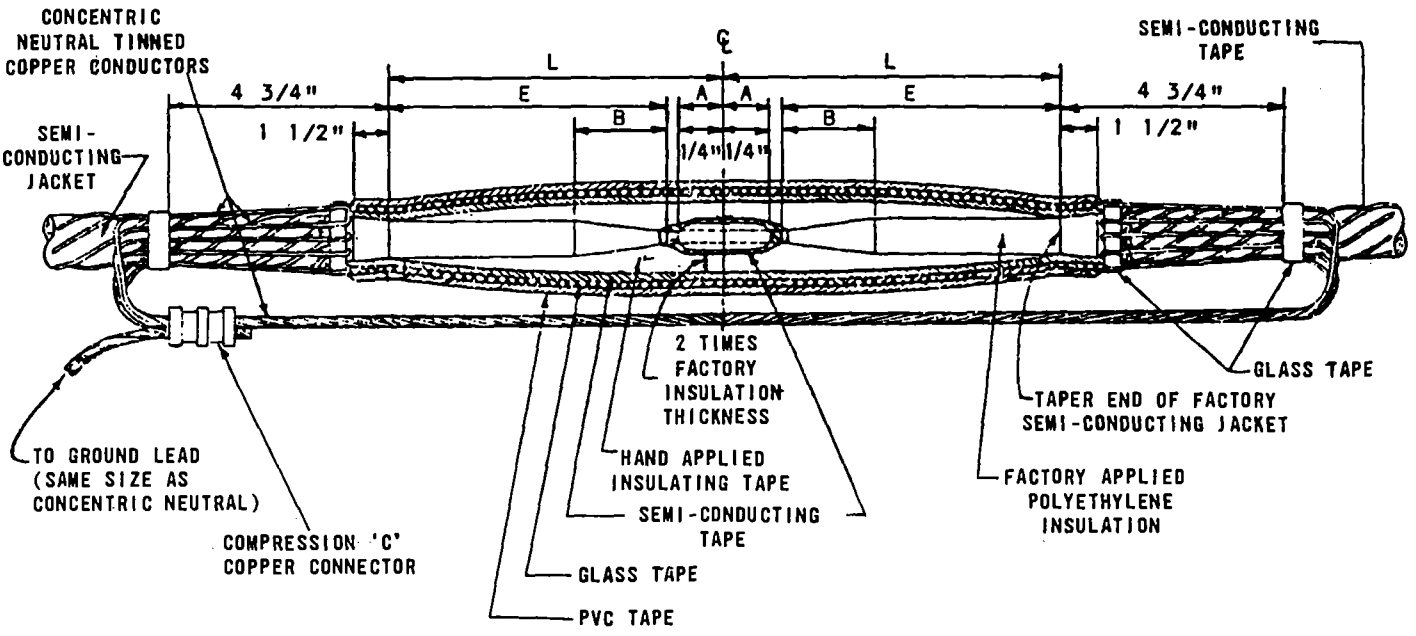



TABLE 1

| CABLE RATING KV | DIMENSIONS INCHES | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | L | B | E |
| 5 | 4 1/2+A | 1 | 4 |
| 15 | 6 1/2+A | 2 | 6 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

1. TRAIN THE CABLES INTO POSITION. MARK THE POINT AT WHICH EACH CABLE IS TO BE CUT.
2. APPLY SEVERAL LAYERS OF FRICTION TAPE AT A DISTANCE L + 4 3/4 INCHES FROM THE PREVIOUS MARK. UNWIND THE CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS. FOLD AND LAY THESE CONDUCTORS BACK OUT OF THE WAY. CUT THE CABLES AT THE MARK (THE CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS SHOULD BE LONGER THAN THE INSULATED CONDUCTOR TO ALLOW FOR FOLDING BACK OF CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS AT EACH END OF SPLICE. SEE TABLE 1. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TWISTED NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR MAY BE "SPLICED OUT").
3. USING THE SEMI-CONDUCTOR SCORING TOOL MAKE A CIRCUMFERENTIAL SCORE AROUND THE SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET AT A DISTANCE "L" FROM THE END OF THE CABLE. USING THE SCORING TOOL MAKE SEVERAL LONGITUDINAL SCORES FROM THE CIRCUMFERENTIAL SCORE TO THE END OF THE CABLE. USE CARE TO ENSURE THAT THE PROPER BLADE IS IN THE SCORING TOOL. THE SCORES MUST NOT COMPLETELY PENETRATE THE SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET. REMOVE THE SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET BY TEARING THE STRIPS ALONG THE LONGITUDINAL SCORES.
4. REMOVE THE INSULATION AND CONDUCTOR STRAND SHIELDING FOR A DISTANCE OF A + 1/4".
5. TAPER THE INSULATION WITH A TAPERING TOOL TO DIMENSION "B". BUFF THE TAPER.
6. JOIN THE CONDUCTOR WITH A COMPRESSION TYPE CONNECTOR. USE CIRCULAR CRIMP DIES AS SHOWN IN TABLE 2. ALL IRREGULARITIES AND ROUGHNESS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE CONNECTOR BY USE OF A FILE.
7. CLEAN THE EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE INSULATION USING A CLEAN RAG MOISTENED WITH SOLVENT. USE CARE NOT TO WIPE FROM THE SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET BACKOVER THE INSULATION AS THIS WILL CARRY CONTAMINANTS ONTO THE SURFACE OF THE INSULATION.
8. WRAP A 1/2 LAP LAYER OF SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE OVER THE CONNECTOR AND EXPOSED CONDUCTOR, OVERLAPPING THE FACTORY STRAND SHIELDING BUT NOT THE FACTORY INSULATION. THE SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE SHOULD BE APPLIED SMOOTHLY BY STRETCHING TO BE IN INTIMATE CONTACT WITH THE FACTORY STRAND SHIELDING, THE CONDUCTOR, AND THE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 4199.402 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SPLICES FOR 5KV AND 15KV 1/C<br>POLYETHYLENE INSULATED CONCENTRIC TYPE CABLE<br>STRAIGHT SPLICE (TYPE Pe-CN) | DATE 5-5-78<br>APPD TAF |
|---|---|---|

9. TAPE OVER THE JOINT AND ALL THE EXPOSED INSULATION WITH HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE, BEING CAREFUL NOT TO COVER THE FACTORY SEMI-CONDUCTING LAYER AT EACH END. WRAP THE INSULATING TAPE 1/2 LAP IN SUCCESSIVE LAYERS UNTIL THE THICKNESS OVER THE CONNECTOR IS EQUAL TO 2 TIMES THE THICKNESS OF THE FACTORY INSULATION. IN WRAPPING THE TAPE, STRETCH IT UNTIL ITS WIDTH IS APPROXIMATELY 3/4 OF ITS ORIGINAL WIDTH. EVEN TENSION SHOULD BE USED SO THAT EACH LAYER IS OF UNIFORM THICKNESS AND DENSITY. KEEP THE TAPE FREE OF DIRT AND MOISTURE.

10. WRAP A 1/2 LAP LAYER OF SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE OVER THE INSULATED JOINT OVERLAPPING THE FACTORY SEMI-CONDUCTING LAYER 1 1/2 INCHES AT EACH END OF THE SPLICE. THE SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE SHOULD BE APPLIED SMOOTHLY BY STRETCHING TO BE IN INTIMATE CONTACT WITH THE INSULATION.

11. APPLY A HALF-LAPPED LAYER OF GLASS TAPE OVER THE SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE AS SHOWN.

12. STARTING NEXT TO THE TURNED BACK CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS, OVERWRAP THE ENTIRE SPLICE WITH TWO HALF LAPPED LAYERS OF PVC TAPE.

13. REPLACE THE CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS AND USING GLASS TAPE AS SHOWN, FOLD BACK THE CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS OVER BINDING AND LAY THEM AGAINST THE CABLE. APPLY A SECOND BINDING OF GLASS TAPE OVER THE LAYED BACK CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS APPROXIMATELY 4 INCHES FROM THE PREVIOUSLY APPLIED BINDING. TWIST THE REMAINING LENGTH OF CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS TOGETHER TO FORM A STRANDED CONDUCTOR.

14. CONNECT TWISTED CONDUCTORS TOGETHER USING A COMPRESSION CONNECTOR.

TABLE 2

| CONDUCTOR SIZE | DIE | NUMBER OF COMPRESSIONS | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | U161 | 1 | — |
| | U242 | 2 | |
| 2 | U182 | 1 | 649800 |
| 4/0 | U243 | 2 | 649840 |
| 500KCMIL | U251 | 3 | 649848 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| DESCRIPTION | UNIT | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|
| HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING | 30 FT. ROLL | 720480 (E) |
| SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE | 15 FT. ROLL | 720352 (E) |
| PVC TAPE | 66 FT. ROLL | 720580 |
| SOLVENT | 1 GAL. CAN | 662484 |
| GLASS TAPE | 80 FT. ROLL | 720224 (E) |

NOTE:

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

DATE 5-5-78
APPD TAF

# SPLICES FOR 5KV AND 15KV 1/C POLYETHYLENE INSULATED CONCENTRIC TYPE CABLE

STRAIGHT SPLICE (TYPE Pe-CN)

4199.403

TABLE OF CONTENTS

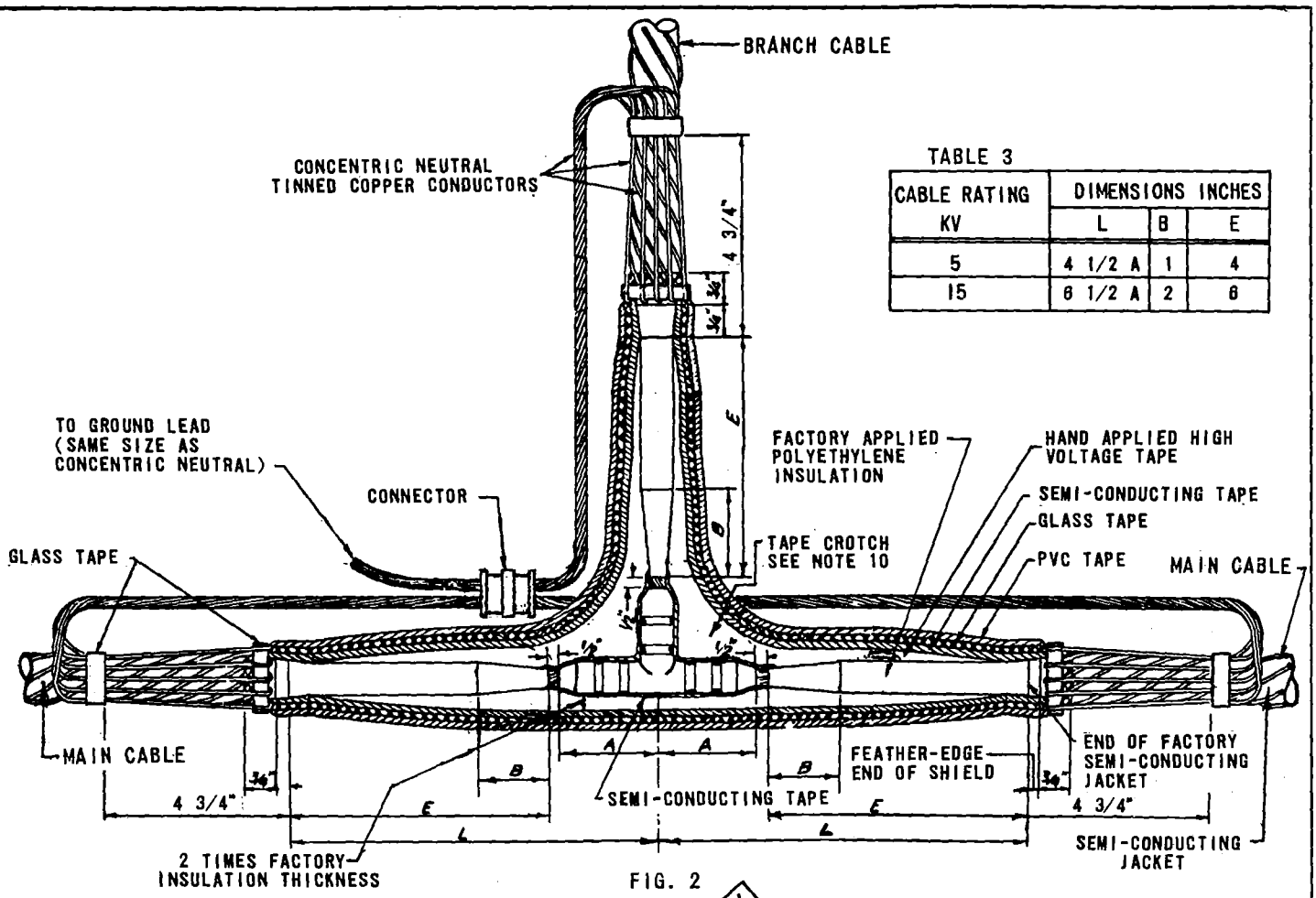



FIG. 2

TABLE 3

| CABLE RATING KV | DIMENSIONS INCHES L | B | E |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 4 1/2 A | 1 | 4 |
| 15 | 6 1/2 A | 2 | 6 |

**NOTE:** THIS SPLICE SHALL NOT BE USED FOR NEW INSTALLATIONS. THE MOLDED 'T' SPLICE SHALL BE USED WHERE THIS TYPE OF INSTALLATION IS REQUIRED AS FOLLOWS:

1. FOR #2 OR #4 CABLE USE UG STANDARD PAGE 4151, INSTALL 1 - 'T' CONNECTOR, 1- STRAIGHT PLUG AND 2-STRAIGHT RECEPTACLES.
2. FOR CABLES 4/0 AND LARGER USE UG STANDARD PAGE 4182, INSTALL 3 - ELBOW- T'S 1- INSULATED PLUG W/TEST POINT AND 1- INSULATED PLUG W/TEST POINT AND STUD.

FOR TEST MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

1. TRAIN THE MAIN CABLES AND THE BRANCH CABLE INTO POSITION. MARK THE POINT AT WHICH EACH CABLE IS TO BE CUT.
2. MARK THE MAIN CABLES 'L' 4 3/4 INCHES AND FOR THE BRANCH CABLE AT A DISTANCE 'L' 4 3/4 INCHES FROM THE PREVIOUS. UNWIND THE CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS OF EACH CABLE. FOLD AND LAY THESE CONDUCTORS BACK OUT OF THE WAY. CUT EACH CABLE AT ITS MARK. (THE CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS SHOULD BE LONGER THAN THE INSULATED CONDUCTOR TO ALLOW FOR FOLDING BACK OF CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS AS SHOWN IN FIG.2. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TWISTED NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR MAY BE 'SPLICED OUT')
3. USING THE SEMI-CONDUCTOR SCORING TOOL MAKE A CIRCUMFERENTIAL SCORE AROUND THE SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET AT A DISTANCE 'L FROM THE END OF EACH MAIN CABLE AND THE BRANCH CABLE. USING THE SCORING TOOL MAKE SEVERAL LONGITUDINAL SCORES FROM THE CIRCUMFERENTIAL SCORE TO THE END OF EACH CABLE. USE CARE TO ENSURE THAT THE PROPER BLADE IS IN THE SCORING TOOL. THE SCORES MUST NOT COMPLETELY PENETRATE THE SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET. REMOVE THE SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET BY TEARING THE STRIPS ALONG THE LONGITUDINAL SCORES.
4. REMOVE THE INSULATION AND CONDUCTOR STRAND SHIELDING OF THE MAIN CABLES FOR A DISTANCE OF A + 1/2 AND OF THE BRANCH CABLE FOR A DISTANCE OF A + 1/2 AS SHOWN.
5. TAPER THE INSULATION OF EACH CABLE WITH A TAPERING TOOL TO DIMENSION 'B'. BUFF THE TAPER.
6. JOIN THE CONDUCTORS WITH A 'HYTEE' COUPLER. USE REDUCING TEE WHEN REQUIRED. USE CIRCULAR SRIMP DIES AS SHOWN IN TABLE 2. ALL IRREGULARITIES AND ROUGHNESS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE CONNECTOR BY USE OF A FILE.
7. CLEAN THE SURFACE OF THE EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE INSULATION USING A CLEAN RAG MOISTENED WITH SOLVENT. USE CARE NOT TO WIPE FROM THE SEMI-CONDUCTING JACKET BACKOVER THE INSULATION AS THIS WILL CARRY CONTAMINANTS ONTO THE SURFACE OF THE INSULATION.
8. APPLY ONE LAYER HALF LAPPED SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE OVER THE CONNECTOR AND EXPOSED CONDUCTOR OVERLAPPING FACTORY APPLIED SEMI-CONDUCTING STRAND SHIELDING BUT NOT OVER THE FACTORY INSULATION. THE SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE SHOULD BE APPLIED SMOOTHLY BY STRETCHING TO BE IN INTIMATE CONTACT WITH THE FACTORY STRAND SHIELDING, THE CONDUCTOR AND THE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR.

204

SOG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

4199.404

SPLICES FOR 5KV AND 15KV 1/C POLYETHYLENE INSULATED CONCENTRIC TYPE CABLE
'T' SPLICE, (TYPE Pe-CN)

DATE 5-5-78
APPD TAF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

9. BUILD UP INSULATION WITH HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING TAPE TO 2 TIMES THE THICKNESS OF THE FACTORY INSULATION OVER THE CONNECTOR. TAPERING OFF AS SHOWN. USE A MIRROR TO VIEW UNDERSIDE OF SPLICE TO INSURE VOID FREE TAPING. IN WRAPPING THE TAPE, STREYCH IT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS EVEN TENSION SHOULD BE USED SO THAT EACH LAYER IS OF UNIFORM THICKNESS AND DENSITY. KEEP THE TAPE FREE OF DIRT AND MOISTURE. USE EXTRA CARE IN TAPING CROTCHES.

10. APPLY 1/2 LAPPED LAYER OF SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE OVER THE INSULATED JOINT, OVERLAPPING THE SEMI-CONDUCTING FACTORY LAYER 1 1/2 INCHES AT EACH END OF THE SPLICE AS SHOWN.THE SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE SHOULD BE APPLIED SMOOTHLY BY STRETCHING TO BE IN INTIMATE CONTACT WITH THE INSULATION. USE MIRROR TO VIEW UNDERSIDE OF SPLICE.

11. APPLY A HALF-LAPPED LAYER OF GLASS TAPE OVER THE SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE AS SHOWN.

12. STARTING NEXT TO THE TURNED BACK CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS, OVERWRAP THE ENTIRE SPLICE WITH TWO HALF LAPPED LAYER OF PVC TAPE AS SHOWN.

13. REPLACE THE CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS OF EACH CABLE AND USING GLASS TAPE, BIND DOWN AS SHOWN. FOLD BACK THE CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS OF EACH CABLE OVER GLASS TAPE BINDING AND LAY THEM AGAINST THE CABLE. APPLY A SECOND BINDING OF GLASS TAPE OVER THE LAYER BACK CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS APPROXIMATLEY 4 INCHES FROM THE PREVIOUSLY APPLIED BINDING. TWIST THE REMAINING LENGTH OF CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS TOGETHER OF EACH CABLE SEPARATELY TO FORM THREE SEPARATE STRANDED NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS.

14. INSERT THE TWISTED CONCENTRIC CONDUCTORS INTO A COPPER CONNECTOR AND SQUEEZE TOGETHER TO MAKE A TIGHT FIT.

TABLE 2

| COPPER CONDUCTOR SIZE | DIE | NUMBER OF COMPRESSIONS | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | U161 | 1 | - |
| | U242 | 2 | |
| 2 | U162 | 1 | 649800 |
| 4/0 | U243 | 2 | 649840 |
| 500 KCMIL | U251 | 3 | 649848 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| DESCRIPTION | UNIT | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|
| HIGH VOLTAGE INSULATING | 30 FT. ROLL | 720480 (E) |
| SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE | 15 FT. ROLL | 720352 (E) |
| PVC TAPE | 66 FT. ROLL | 720580 |
| SOLVENT | 1 GAL. CAN | 662464 |
| GLASS TAPE | 60 FT. ROLL | 720224 (E) |

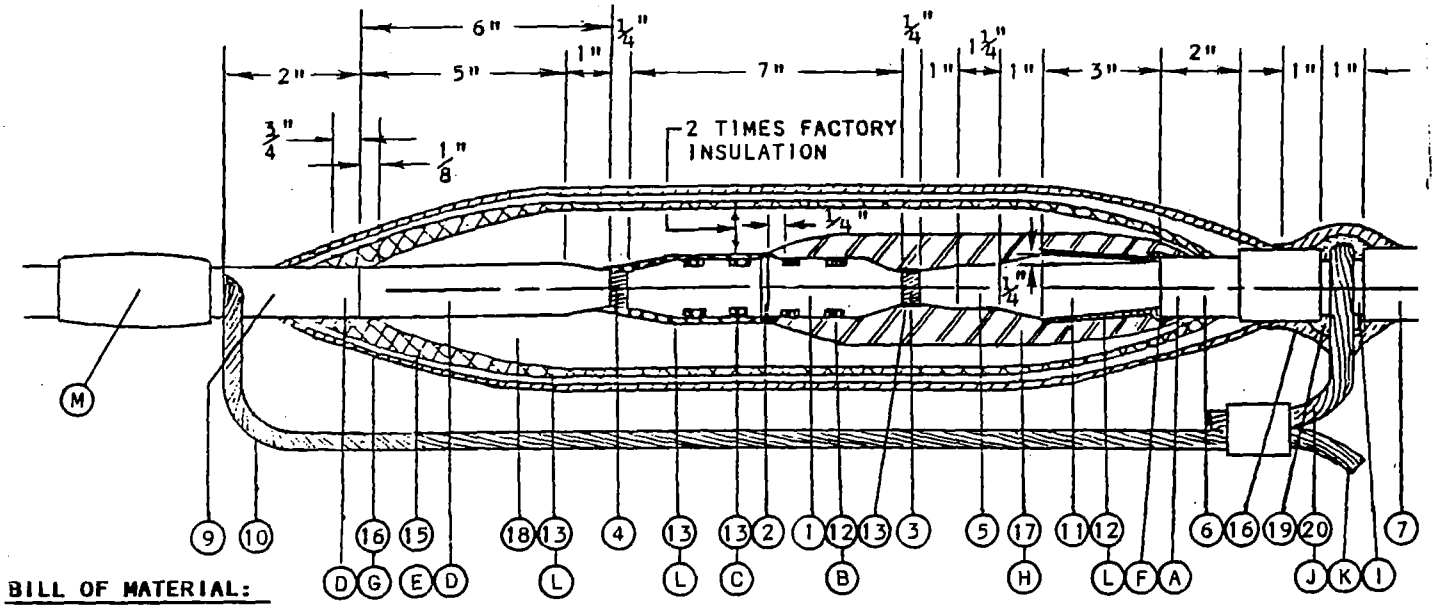
NOTE:

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS A 1Ø TRANSITION SPLICE FROM 15KV, 500 KCMIL CU LEAD CABLE TO 15KV, 750 KCMIL POLYETHYLENE CABLE.




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | CONST STD | STOCK NO. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONNECTOR, 500 CU TO 750 AL | | 652320 |
| 2 | OIL DAM (PART OF CONNECTOR) | -- | -- |
| 3 | 500 KCMIL CU. CONDUCTOR | -- | 195120 |
| 4 | 750 KCMIL AL CONDUCTOR | 4002 | 197776 |
| 5 | FACTORY PAPER INSULATION | -- | -- |
| 6 | LEAD SHEATH | -- | |
| 7 | NEOPRENE JACKET | | -- |
| 8 | FACTORY XLPE INSULATION | -- | -- |
| 9 | SEMI-CON PE JACKET | -- | -- |
| 10 | CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL | -- | |
| 11 | VARNISHED CAMBRIC TAPE, 3/4" | -- | 721024 (E) |
| 12 | CU. BRAID | -- | 168864 (E) |
| 13 | SEMI-CON TAPE, 3/4" | -- | 720352 (E) |
| | | | |
| 15 | GLASS TAPE, 1/2" | -- | 720256 (E) |
| 16 | VINYL PLASTIC TAPE, 3/4" | -- | 720580 (E) |
| 17 | TAPE, SILICONE | -- | 720384 (E) |
| 18 | H.V. INSULATING TAPE | -- | 720480 (E) |
| 19 | AQUA SEAL OR EQUIVALENT | -- | 631872 |
| 20 | #4 STR. CU. GROUND WIRE | -- | 808256 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| INSTALLATION | |
|---|---|
| (A) | ROUGH UP LEAD FOR OIL STOP |
| (B) | FILL CRIMPS WITH BRAID |
| (C) | FILL CRIMPS WITH SEMI-CON TAPE |
| (D) | ROUGH SURFACE W/ALUMINUM OXIDE CLOTH |
| (E) | EXEMPT MATERIAL |
| (F) | BEFORE SOLDERING BRAID PEEN DOWN LEAD TO EXCLUDE AIR |
| (G) | TWO HALF-LAPPED LAYERS |
| (H) | SIX HALF-LAPPED LAYERS OF SILICONE TAPE |
| (I) | RING NEOPRENE JACKET TO EXPOSE LEAD SHEATH |
| (J) | SPOT SOLDER #4 STR. CU. GRD. WIRE TO LEAD SHEATH |
| (K) | CONNECT TO GROUND |
| (L) | ONE HALF-LAPPED LAYER |
| (M) | SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE |

**INSTALLATION:**

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

**REFERENCE:**

(A) SEE STANDARD **4525** FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 4199.406 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>SPLICE FOR 15KV 500 KCMIL CU PILC-NJ TO 15KV 750 KCMIL AL XLPE | DATE 1-1-90<br>APPD JYB / [illegible] |
|---|---|---|

MAJOR USE: TO CONNECT CONDUCTORS FOR NON-DISCONNECTABLE SPLICES ON 5, 15, AND 69KV CABLES.

# EXOTHERMIC CONNECTION – INSTRUCTIONS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## PREPARATION OF CONDUCTORS

### ALUMINUM TO ALUMINUM

1. PREPARE END OF CONDUCTOR IN NORMAL FASHION. SEE TABLE BELOW FOR STRIPPING INSTRUCTIONS.

| CONDUCTOR | 4/0 TO 350 KCMIL | 500 TO 1000 KCMIL |
|---|---|---|
| MIN STRIP LENGTH | 2-1/2" | 3" |

2. END OF CABLE TO BE WELDED MUST BE WASHED WITH SOLVENT TO REMOVE ALL OIL, GREASE AND DRAWING COMPOUNDS. ALLOW TO DRAIN AND DRY WITH CABLE TIPPED DOWNWARD.
3. ALLOW 1/8" TAPPER (TOP TO BOTTOM) ON CONDUCTOR ENDS. BRUSH END AND OUTER STRANDS OF CABLE WITH CABLE CLEANING WIRE BRUSH TO REMOVE ALL OXIDES.
4. PEEL BACK REQUIRED DISTANCE ON INSTALLATION. TAP CONDUCTOR ENDS TO REMOVE ALL FILINGS.
5. APPLY NON-ADHESIVE OR COTTON BINDING TAPE (STOCK NUMBER 721504) OVER CONDUCTOR LEAVING "X" EXPOSED BEFORE FLUXING CONDUCTOR.

| SIZE | "X" |
|---|---|
| 4/0 | 1-1/8" |
| 500 | 1-1/8" |
| 750 | 1-1/4" |
| 1000 | 1-3/8" |

6. APPLY AIR DRY FLUX, FROM AEROSOL CAN, TO CABLE END AND 1/2" TO 3/4" BACK ALONG SIDES OF CABLE. APPLY EVENLY AS A MIST AND ALLOW TO DRY TO AN EVEN WHITE COATING.

**NOTES:**

- ALUMINUM AIR DRY FLUX IS A MECHANICAL SUSPENSION OF FLUX IN A QUICK EVAPORATING LIQUID VEHICLE. IT MUST BE SPRAYED ON AS A MIST, NOT A SOLID STREAM. A SOLID STREAM WILL GIVE TOO HEAVY A COATING AND LUMPS. BRUSH OR WASH OFF EXCESS IF NECESSARY.
- SHAKE FLUX BOTTOM VIGOROUSLY TO PLACE FLUX IN MECHANICAL SUSPENSION, TURN BOTTOM OVER TO BE SURE ALL FLUX IS OFF THE BOTTOM. IT IS ALSO NECESSARY TO FREQUENTLY SHAKE FLUX BOTTLE WHILE SPRAYING TO MAINTAIN CORRECT MECHANICAL MIXTURE OF FLUX AND LIQUID VEHICLE.

### COPPER TO ALUMINUM TRANSITION

1. COPPER MUST BE TINNED BACK ABOUT 4" FROM END TO BE WELDED. ALLOW 1/8" TAPER ON CONDUCTOR ENDS.
2. TINNING MUST BE DONE WITH 100% PURE TIN. DO NOT USE SOLDER (TIN AND LEAD) AS LEAD WILL CONTAMINATE WELDS. USE A NON-CORROSIVE COPPER SOLDERING FLUX. ANY GREASY FILM REMAINING MUST BE REMOVED WITH SOLVENT.
3. DO NOT FLUX TINNED COPPER CONDUCTOR PRIOR TO WELDING.
4. FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS FOR ALUMINUM CABLE (ABOVE) AND WELDING PROCEDURE (BELOW).

### COPPER TO COPPER

1. CUT INSULATION BACK 1/2 MOLD WIDTH ± 1/2" FROM EACH END. COPPER MUST BE CLEAN AND DRY TO INSURE A COMPLETE WELD. ALLOW 1/8" TAPER ON CONDUCTOR ENDS.
2. CABLE ENDS SHOULD BE STRAIGHTENED PRIOR TO INSERTION INTO MOLD. THIS RELIEVES ANY TENSION IN MOLD.
3. USING FILE CARD, CLEAN, BRIGHTEN AND ROUGH UP CONDUCTORS.

### WELDING PROCEDURE

1. CLEAN MOLD (SEE STEP 9 BELOW).
2. WET OR DAMP MOLDS WILL PRODUCE POROUS WELDS. CAUTION: MOLD MUST BE HEATED AND DRIED OUT WITH TORCH BEFORE MAKING THE FIRST WELD WITH IT AFTER MOLD HAS BEEN SITTING AROUND AT AMBIENT TEMPERATURE.
3. INSERT THE PREPARED CABLE (FLUXED OR TINNED) CONDUCTORS INTO MOLD.
4. LOCK MOLD WITH E-Z CHANGE HANDLE CLAMP.
5. INSERT CERAMIC INSERTS AND METAL DISK, MAKING SURE IT IS PROPERLY SEATED AND COMPLETELY COVERS TAP HOLE.

**NOTE:**

- WHEN CABLE ENTRANCE HOLE IN MOLD BECOMES WORN, DISCARD MOLD TO PREVENT LEAKAGE OF WELD MATERIAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-86<br>APPD JLB/RS | CONDUCTOR CONNECTIONS, EXOTHERMIC TYPE (CADWELD) | 4199.407 |

6. OPEN FOIL CARTRIDGE BAG AND REMOVE INNER POLYETHYLENE BAG CONTAINING WELDING POWDER. KNEAD BAG TO BREAK UP ANY LUMPS. FLUFF POWDER BY HOLDING AT TOP AND SHAKING UP AND DOWN. (NOTE: SMALL SIZE CARTRIDGES ARE PACKED TWO OR MORE IN FOIL BAG AS NOTED ON OUTER LABEL).

7. DUMP WELDING POWDER INTO CRUCIBLE, BEING CAREFUL NOT TO UPSET THE METAL DISK. DO NOT TAMP OR COMPRESS WELDING POWDER IN CRUCIBLE. OPEN STARTING POWDER CARTRIDGE AND SPREAD EVENLY OVER WELDING POWDER. PLACE A SMALL AMOUNT OF STARTING POWDER ON TOP OF THE CRUCIBLE SECTION OF MOLD, UNDER THE COVERED OPENING FOR EASY IGNITION.

8. CLOSE COVER AND IGNITE WITH FLINT GUN. JERK GUN AWAY QUICKLY TO PREVENT FOULING. IF GUN BECOMES FOWLED, SOAK IN HOUSEHOLD AMMONIA.

9. ALLOW MINIMUM OF TWO MINUTES FOR WELD METAL TO SOLIDIFY BEFORE OPENING MOLD.

10. REMOVE ALL SLAG FROM MOLD AFTER MAKING EACH WELD. CLEAN MOLD AND COVER BEFORE EACH WELD. CLEAN WITH CLOTH. DO NOT USE WIRE BRUSH.

NOTES:

A. PROPER CARTRIDGE SIZE IS MARKED ON MOLD TAG AND SHOWN IN CATALOG PROVIDED.

B. PROPER CARTRIDGE MUST BE USED. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE.

**WELD CLEAN-UP**

1. CUT OFF WELD RISER WITH HACK SAW CLOSE TO WELD BODY OF CONNECTION.

2. USING A FILE, SMOOTH AND REMOVE ALL FLASHING FROM TOP TO BOTTOM OF CONNECTION.

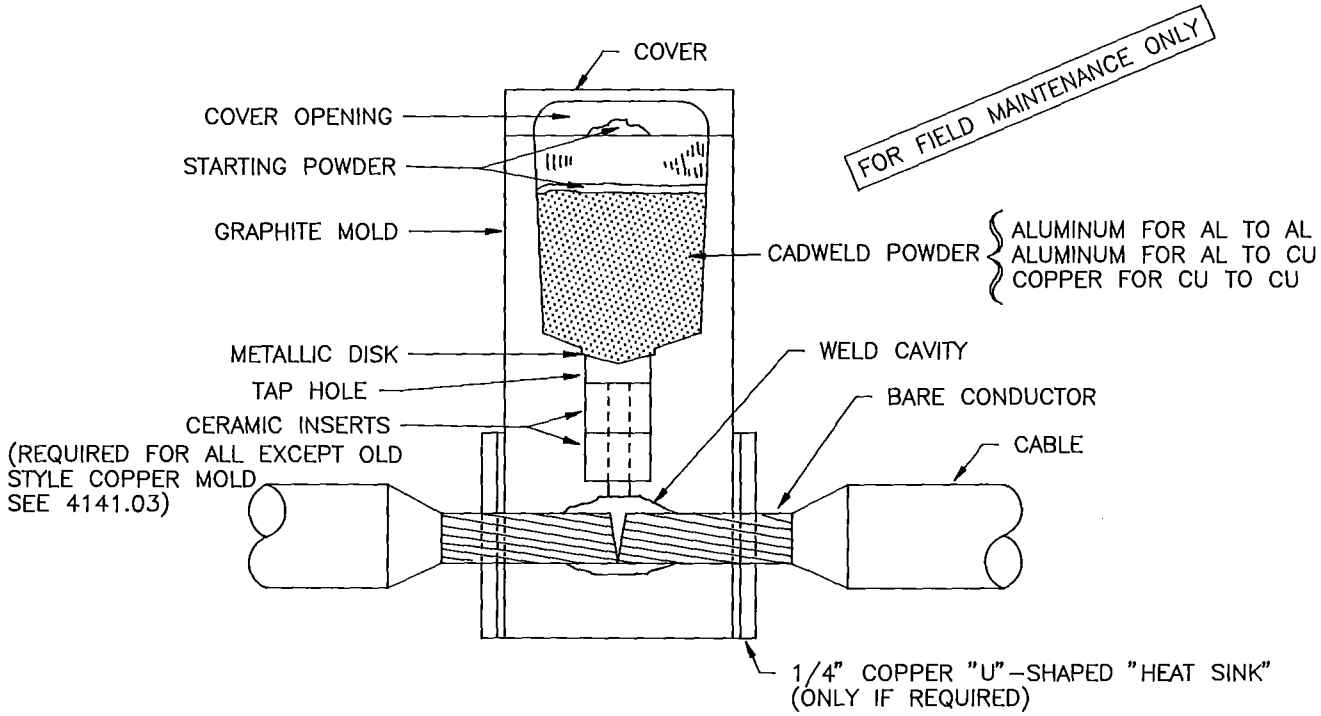
3. REMOVE ANY OTHER SHARP CORNERS, EDGES, ETC.

4. CONNECTION MUST BE SMOOTHED, IF REQUIRED, USING ALUMINUM OXIDE METAL CLOTH STRIPS.

5. MINOR VOIDS SHALL BE FILLED FLUSH WITH WELD SURFACE WITH SEMI-CONDUCTING TAPE.
CAUTION: DO NOT FILE CABLE STRANDS.

6. WIPE CONNECTION CLEAN. INSURE THAT ALL FILINGS AND FLUX ARE REMOVED FROM CONDUCTOR STRANDS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| 4199.408 | CONDUCTOR CONNECTIONS, EXOTHERMIC TYPE (CADWELD) | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JYB/RDS |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## COMPONENT PARTS FOR EXOTHERMIC SPLICING (CADWELD)

| MOLDS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | CATALOG NUMBER | | STOCK NUMBER |
| | OLD | NEW | |
| 4/0 CU | WC-3093-2Q | S3R-2QC | 484560 |
| 500 CU | WC-3093-3Q | S3R-3QC | 484568 |
| 750 AL | WD-1556-4L | S1F-4LC | 484512 |
| 1000 AL | WD-1556-4Y | S1F-4YC | 484482 |

| MOLD HANDLE CLAMP | | |
|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| 4/0 CU | L-160 | 227888 |
| 500 CU | L-160 | 227888 |
| 750 AL | L-159 | 227880 |
| 1000 AL | L-159 | 227880 |

| CARTRIDGES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | CATALOG NUMBER | | STOCK NUMBER |
| | OLD | NEW | |
| 4/0 CU | CADWELD 90 CU | #96-2C | 209228 |
| 500 CU | CADWELD 200 CU | #206-2C | 209224 |
| 750 AL | CADWELD 300 XAL | #201-2D | 209220 INCLUDES NO. 426208 |
| 1000 AL | CADWELD 480 XAL | #301-2D | 209226 INCLUDES NO. 426208 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CERAMIC INSERTS | | |
|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | CATALOG NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
| 750 AL | 20-S-3671 | 426208 |
| 1000 AL | 20-S-3671 | 426208 |

| ALUMINUM CABLE PREPARATION MATERIAL | |
|---|---|
| CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| FLUX<br>CADWELD T327B | 359264 |
| SOLVENT<br>CADWELD ERICO 27<br>S-3506-Q | 662368 |

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | CONDUCTOR CONNECTIONS, EXOTHERMIC TYPE (CADWELD) | 4199.409 |

## COMPONENT PARTS FOR EXOTHERMIC SPLICING (CADWELD)

| MOLDS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | CATALOG NUMBER | | STOCK NUMBER |
| | OLD | NEW | |
| 4/0 CU | WC-3093-2Q | S3R-2QC | 484560 |
| 500 CU | WC-3093-3Q | S3R-3QC | 484568 |
| 750 AL | WD-1556-4L | S1F-4LC | 484512 |
| 1000 AL | WD-1556-4Y | S1F-4YC | 484482 |

| MOLD HANDLE CLAMP | | |
|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| 4/0 CU | L-160 | 227888 |
| 500 CU | L-160 | 227888 |
| 750 AL | L-159 | 227880 |
| 1000 AL | L-159 | 227880 |

| CARTRIDGES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | CATALOG NUMBER | | STOCK NUMBER |
| | OLD | NEW | |
| 4/0 CU | CADWELD 90 CU | #96-2C | 209228 |
| 500 CU | CADWELD 200 CU | #206-2C | 209224 |
| 750 AL | CADWELD 300 XAL | #201-2D | 209220 INCLUDES NO. 426208 |
| 1000 AL | CADWELD 480 XAL | #301-2D | 209226 INCLUDES NO. 426208 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CERAMIC INSERTS | | |
|---|---|---|
| CABLE SIZE | CATALOG NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
| 750 AL | 20-S-3671 | 426208 |
| 1000 AL | 20-S-3671 | 426208 |

| ALUMINUM CABLE PREPARATION MATERIAL | |
|---|---|
| CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| APPLICATOR, FLUX CADWELD KIT S-4047 | 109728 |
| APPLICATOR, POWER CADWELD KIT S-4048 | 109760 |
| FLUX CADWELD KIT S-4049 | 359264 |
| SOLVENT CADWELD ERICO 27 S-3506-Q | 662368 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JLB/RDS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CONDUCTOR CONNECTIONS, EXOTHERMIC TYPE (CADWELD) | 4199.409 |

U-41.8

## INSTALLATION OF "T" CONNECTOR

### PROCEDURE

(A) LUBRICATE MATING SURFACES WITH SILICONE GREASE.

(B) PLACE NYLON STRING OR ROD IN SOCKET OF MATING DEVICE WITH ENOUGH STRING OR ROD EXPOSED TO PROVIDE FIRM GRIP. STRING OR ROD WILL PERMIT ENTRAPPED AIR TO ESCAPE AFTER DEVICES ARE MATED.

(C) FIRMLY PLACE "T" CONNECTOR AGAINST RECEPTACLE OR PLUG AND HOLD IN POSITION UNTIL AIR HAS BEEN EXHAUSTED.

(D) REMOVE NYLON STRING OR ROD.

## INSTALLATION OF STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE AND STRAIGHT PLUG

### PROCEDURE

(A) CUT CABLE, BIND BACK CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES WITH TAPE 6 1/2" FROM END. ALLOW EXTRA LENGTH ON NEUTRAL WIRES FOR GROUND CONNECTION. IF CONNECTING TO A MATING STRAIGHT PLUG, THE CABLE ENDS WILL BE 3 1/2" APART WHEN THE CONNECTION IS COMPLETE.

(B) REMOVE 1" INSULATION OF CABLE INSULATION. LEAVE A SQUARE SHOULDER. (DO NOT PENCIL).

(C) CRIMP SMOOTH END OF THREADED COMPRESSION CONNECTOR ON BARED CONDUCTOR.

(D) ON RECEPTACLE REMOVE THE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE SHIELD TO A POINT 6" BACK FROM THE END OF THE PIN, CUT SQUARELY.

ON STRAIGHT PLUG

1. TEMPORARILY REMOVE PLASTIC PIN.
2. REMOVE SEMI-CONDUCTIVE SHIELD 6 1/4" FROM THE END OF THE SOCKET; CUT SQUARELY.
3. REPLACE PLASTIC PIN.

(E) REMOVE PROTECTIVE CAPS. LUBRICATE THE CABLE INSULATION AND INSIDE CABLE ENTRANCE WITH SILICONE GREASE.

(F) ON STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE PUSH CABLE INTO HOUSING UNTIL THE BASE OF THE PIN COMES FLUSH WITH THE INSIDE FACE OF THE RECEPTACLE.

ON STRAIGHT PLUG:

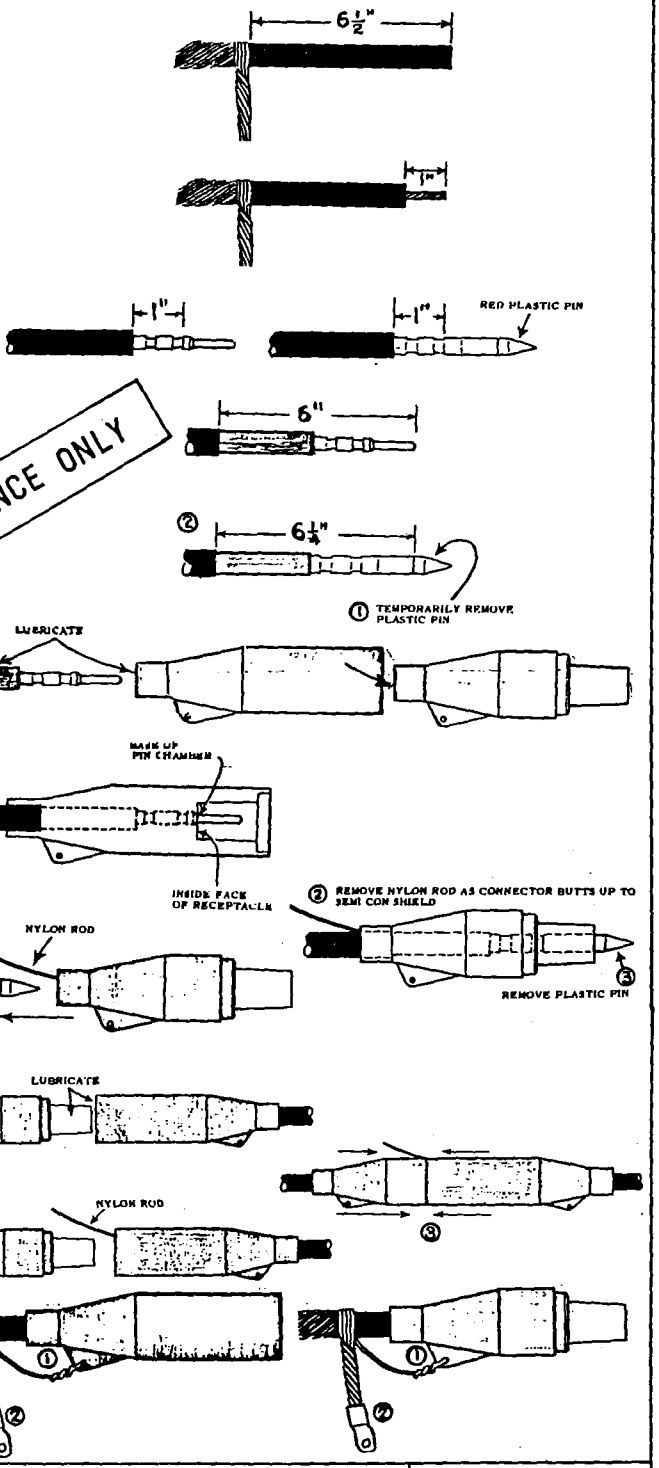
1. INSERT NYLON STRING OR ROD INTO CABLE ENTRANCE OF PLUG.
2. INSERT CABLE UNTIL FRONT EDGE OF THE SOCKET CONTACT COMES FLUSH WITH FRONT EDGE OF PLUG. THEN REMOVE NYLON STRING OR ROD.
3. REMOVE PIN AND DISCARD.

(G) TO CONNECT TO A MATING PLUG OR RECEPTACLE:

1. LUBRICATE NOSE OF PLUG WITH SILICONE GREASE.
2. PLACE NYLON STRING OR ROD INTO RECEPTACLE BASE TO BOTTOM.
3. INSERT PLUG ASSEMBLY.
4. REMOVE NYLON STRING OR ROD.

(H) CABLE GROUNDING:

1. CONNECT ONE OR MORE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES TO GROUNDING EYE AND TWIST TIGHTLY.
2. TWIST REMAINING WIRES TOGETHER WITH CRIMP CONNECTOR FOR GROUND CONNECTION.



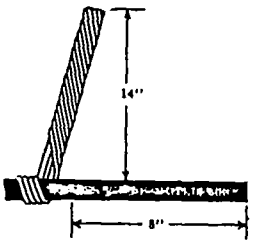

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

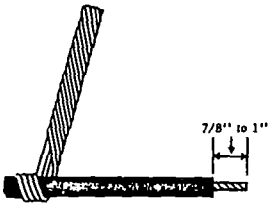
| 4199.501 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>15KV SPLICE CONNECTION<br>FOR NON-LOAD BREAK | JVB/RB<br>DATE 1-1-94 |
|---|---|---|

# INSTALLATION OF "Y" SPLICE
## PROCEDURE

(A) CUT CABLE WHERE SPLICE IS REQUIRED. ALLOW ABOUT 6" CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL BEYOND CUT. MEASURE 8" BACK FROM CUT AND PULL BACK CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL AND BIND.




(B) REMOVE 7/8" TO 1" OF CABLE INSULATION FROM EACH END OF CABLE. CUT SQUARELY, DO NOT PENCIL. WIRE BRUSH BARE ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS AND INSERT IN CRIMP BARRELS.

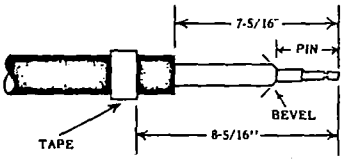



(C) CRIMP PIN CONTACT OR BARREL CONDUCTOR HOLDING CONTACT BARREL AGAINST THE CABLE INSULATION. ROTATE INDENTS OR CRIMPS 90°.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

(D) REMOVE SEMI-CON SHIELD TO A POINT 7 5/16" BACK FROM THE FAR END OF THE PIN CONTACT WITH A STRAIGHT SMOOTH SQUARE CUT. MARK THE SEMI-CON SHIELD WITH A WRAP OF TAPE EXACTLY 8 5/16" BACK FROM THE FAR END OF THE PIN CONTACT. CLEAN THE SHIELD AND WIPE INSULATION CLEAN. BEVEL THE INSULATION NO MORE THAN 1/8" BACK AT 45°.

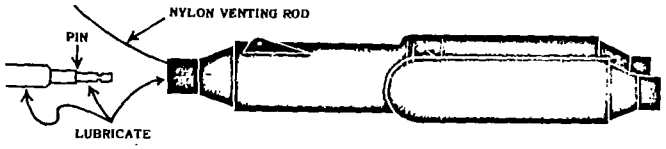



(E) REMOVE PROTECTIVE CAP FROM THE CABLE ENTRANCE ON THE "Y" SPLICE. LUBRICATE THE INSIDE OF THE CABLE ENTRANCE, PIN CONTACT AND CABLE INSULATION WITH LUBRICATING SILICONE GREASE SUPPLIED.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

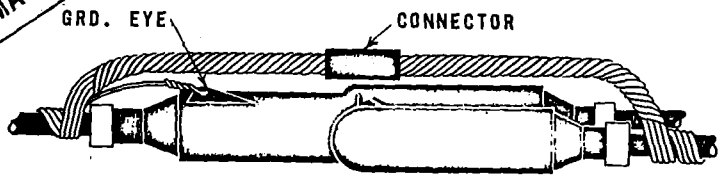
(F) INSERT NYLON ROD ABOUT 6" INTO CABLE ENTRANCE. PUSH CABLE INTO ENTRANCE WITH A TWISTING MOTION UNTIL THE TAPE INDICATOR ON THE SEMI-CON SHIELD IS ABOUT 1" AWAY FROM THE END OF THE CABLE ENTRANCE. REMOVE THE ROD. CONTINUE TO PUSH THE CABLE INTO THE "Y" SPLICE UNTIL THE TAPE INDICATOR LINES UP WITH THE END OF THE "Y" SPLICE. CABLE IS THEN LOCKED INTO "Y" SPLICE.



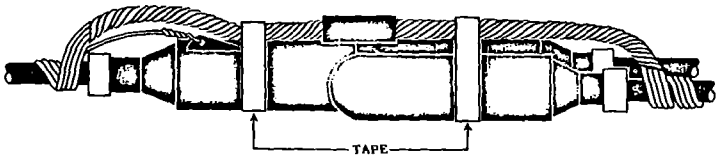

(G) REPEAT STEPS A THRU F FOR THE OTHER TWO CABLES.

(H) CONNECT ONE OR MORE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES TO GROUNDING EYE AND TWIST TIGHTLY. TRAIN AND TWIST REMAINING WIRES TO OPPOSITE ENDS OF "Y" SPLICE HOUSING AND CRIMP TOGETHER WITH CONNECTOR.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




(I) TAPE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRE TO HOUSING.




(J) "Y" SPLICE IS THEN COMPLETE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 4199.503 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>15KV SPLICE CONNECTIONS<br>FOR NON-LOAD BREAK | DATE 12-27-73<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

MAJOR USE: USE NEXT OR ADJACENT TO A TRANSFORMER FOR A 1ϕ TAP FROM A 1ϕ OR 3ϕ CIRCUIT.

# INSTALLATION OF BURIED EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
## PROCEDURE

(A) EXCAVATE HOLE 40" TO 48" IN DIAMETER BY 5' - 0" DEEP.

(B) PLACE 4" TO 6" OF TAMPED 3/4" TO 1 1/2" CRUSHED ROCK IN BOTTOM OF HOLE FOR DRAINAGE, CUT 5' - 0" TUBE TO FIT FINISHED GRADE OR 2" ABOVE. SEE NOTE K BELOW.

(C) CUT CONDUIT HOLES IN WALL WITH SABRE SAW, KEYHOLE SAW OR HOLE BIT AT DESIRED DEPTHS.

(D) PLACE ENCLOSURE IN CENTER OF EXCAVATION. SEE NOTE K BELOW.

(E) BACKFILL WITH USABLE SPOIL OR SAND OUTSIDE ENCLOSURE TO A POINT JUST BELOW CONDUIT ENTRY INTO ENCLOSURE.

(F) INSTALL CONDUITS AS REQUIRED.

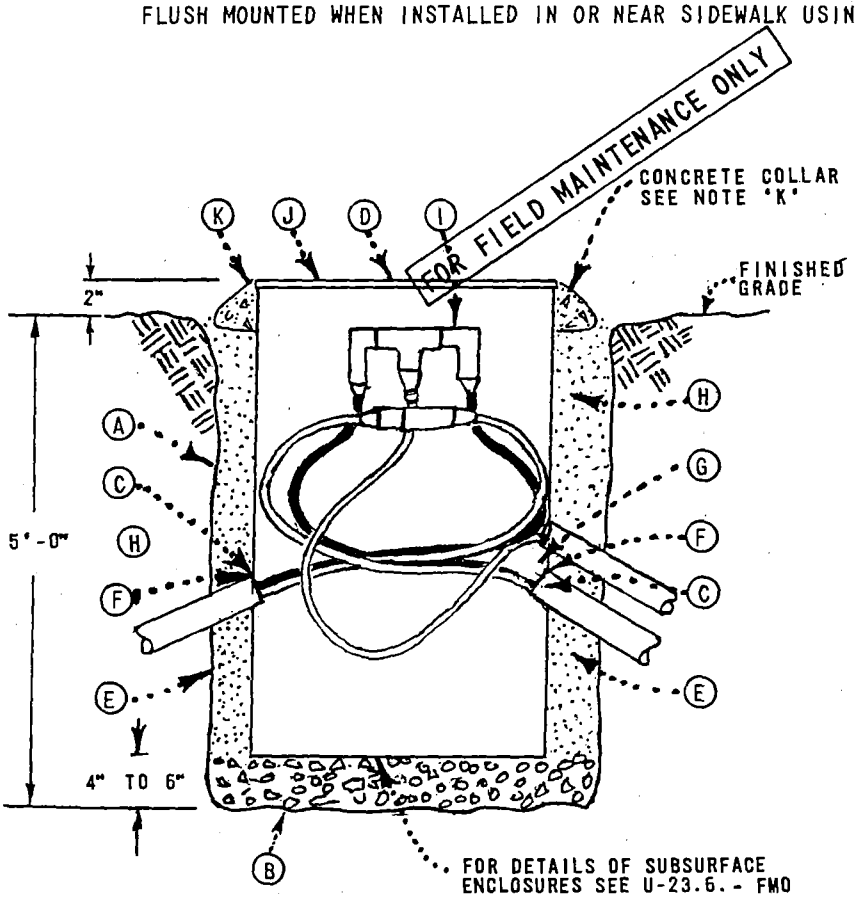
(G) PULL CABLE, ALLOW 10' INSIDE LINER FOR CONNECTIONS AND BEND UP FOR ACCESSIBILITY.

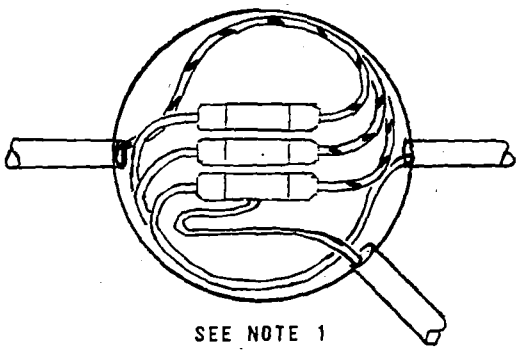
(H) COMPLETE BACKFILL WITH USABLE SPOIL OR SAND OUTSIDE ENCLOSURE TO JUST BELOW FINISHED GRADE.

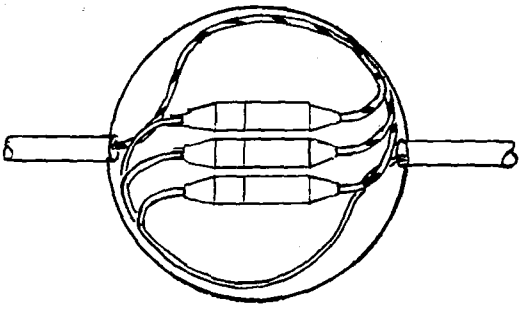
(I) MAKE CONNECTIONS.

(J) SECURE GRATING OR SOLID COVER, IF GRATING IS USED PLACE IN A POSITION SO THAT WHEN INSTALLED GRATING BARS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO THE LINE OF THE SIDEWALK.

(K) WHERE A DRAINAGE PROBLEM MAY OCCUR IT IS SUGGESTED THAT A 3" SLOPED CONCRETE COLLAR AT GRATING AND CONTINUING TO JUST BELOW FINISHED GRADE BE INSTALLED. FIBRE TUBE TO BE FLUSH MOUNTED WHEN INSTALLED IN OR NEAR SIDEWALK USING SOLID COVER.





SEE NOTE 1


SEE NOTE 2

NOTES:

1. USE "T" TAP ( 4196 ) AND NON-LOAD BREAK ELBOWS ( 4196 ) FOR 1-1ϕ TAP FROM 1ϕ OR 3ϕ CIRCUIT. USE STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE AND PLUG ( 4196 ) FOR PHASES NOT TAPPED.
2. USE STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE ( 4196 ) WITH STRAIGHT PLUG ( 4196 ) FOR SECTIONALIZING.

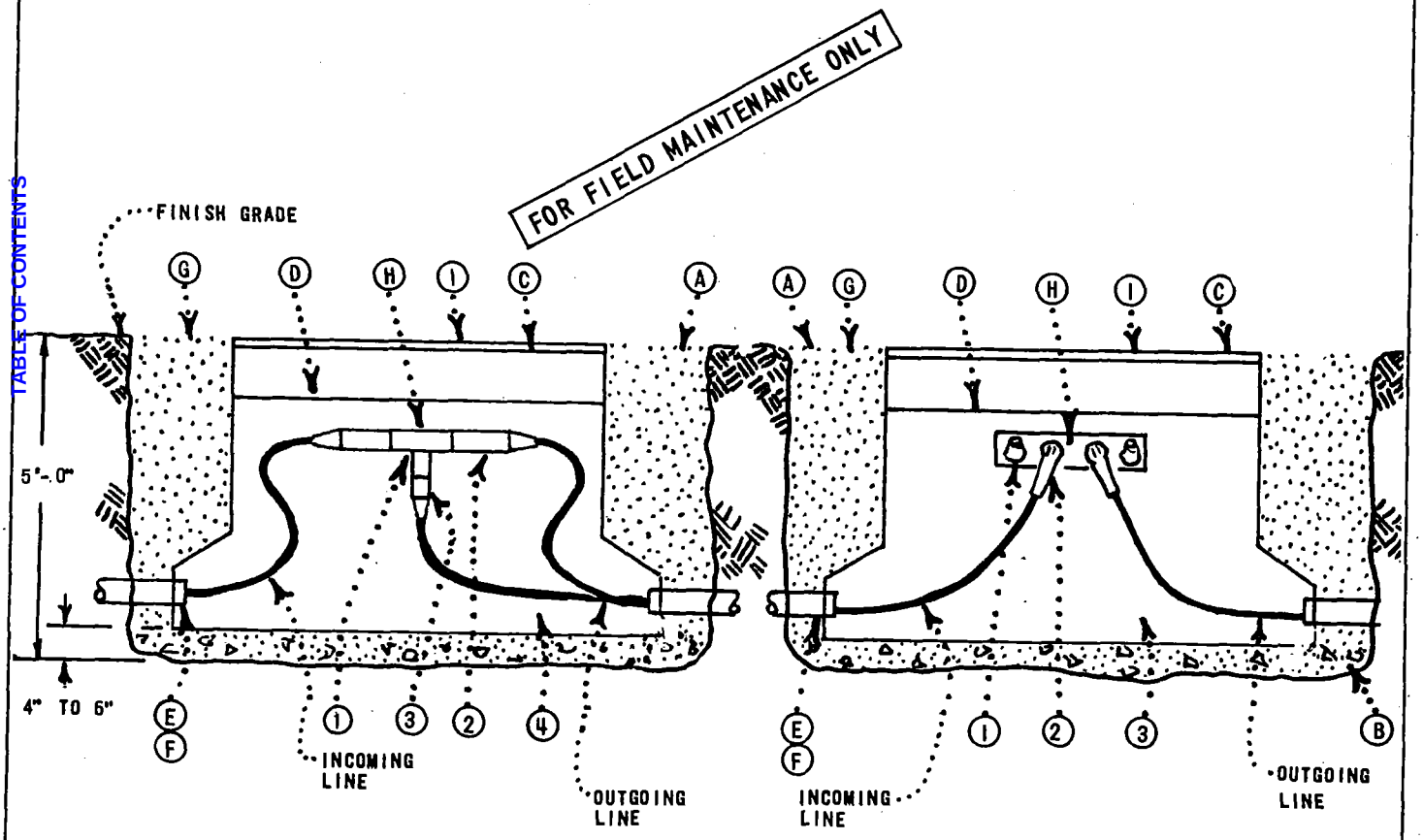
| | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 6-30-78<br>APPD TAF | NON-LOAD BREAK BURIED EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION<br>SPLICES | 4199.504 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INSTALLATION OF BURIED EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE
## PROCEDURE

(A) EXCAVATE HOLE 5' X 9' X 5' DEEP.
(B) PLACE 4" TO 6" OF TAMPED 3/4" TO 1 1/2" CRUSHED ROCK IN BOTTOM OF HOLE.
(C) PLACE HANDHOLE IN CENTER OF EXCAVATION.
(D) INSTALL TOP SECTION USING MASTIC SEALING COMPOUND IN SECTION JOINTS.
(E) INSTALL CONDUITS AS REQUIRED.
(F) PULL CABLE, ALLOW 10' INSIDE HANDHOLE FOR CONNECTIONS.
(G) BACKFILL WITH USABLE SPOIL OR SAND OUTSIDE ENCLOSURE.
(H) MAKE CONNECTIONS.
(I) SECURE COVER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



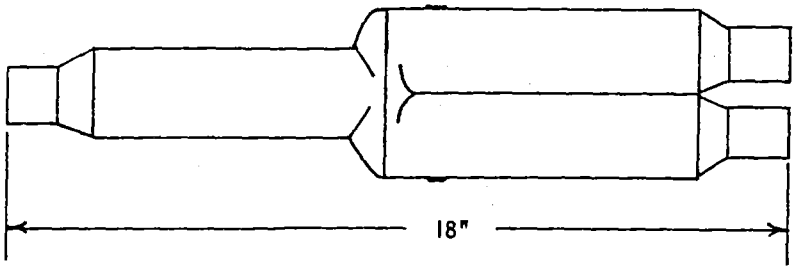

NOTES:
1. USE 'T' TAP NON-LOAD BREAK (4196).
2. USE STRAIGHT RECEPTACLE (4196).
3. USE STRAIGHT PLUG (4196)
4. USE HANDHOLE, 30" X 48" X 42", (3399.101)

NOTES:
1. USE CABLE TAPS, 3 & 4 WAY ONLY, (4192)
2. USE LOAD BREAK ELBOWS, (4191).
3. USE HANDHOLE, 30" X 48" X 42", (3399.101)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4199.505 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>1φ LOAD BREAK & 3φ NON-LOAD BREAK BURIED EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE INSTALLATION<br>SPLICES | DATE 6-30-78<br>APPD TAF |

# 200 AMP DEADBREAK CONNECTORS

## "Y" SPLICE
(DELETED FROM PG. 4196.3)




| STOCK NUMBER | |
|---|---|
| #2 CU | 668416 |
| 2/0 AL | 668408 |
| #2 SOL AL | 668400 |
| #2 CU-#2 CU #2 AL | 668404 |

MAJOR USE:
USED FOR PERMANENT
SPLICE INSTALLATION

## INSULATING PLUG
(DELETED FROM 4196.4)

| STOCK NUMBER |
|---|
| #2 CU 544862 |

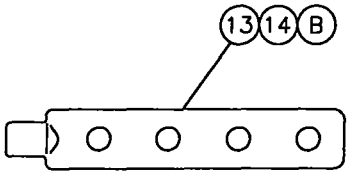


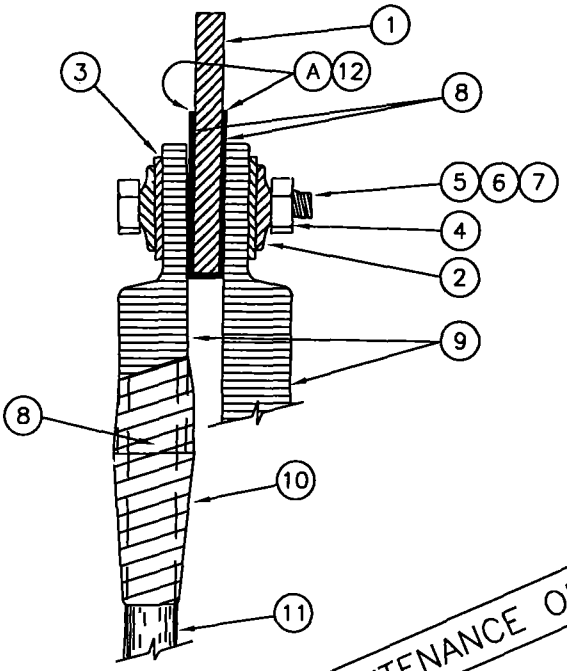
MAJOR USE: (#2 COPPER ONLY)
TO PLUG CABLE ENTRANCES
ON "Y" SPLICE. STRAIGHT
PLUG OR STRAIGHT RECEPTACLES

**NOTES:**
- FOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURES CONSULT INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURERS CONTAINERS FOR CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | CONST STD. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | TRANSFORMER TERMINAL OR BUS | | – | – |
| 2 | WASHER, 3/8", SPRING LOCK, CADMIUM PLATED | | – | 798620 |
| 3 | WASHER, 3/8", FLAT, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 800160 |
| 4 | NUT, 3/8", HEX, MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 505020 |
| 5 | BOLT, 3/8" X 1-1/2", HEX HEAD MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 616106 |
| 6 | BOLT, 3/8" X 2", HEX HEAD, MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 616116 |
| 7 | BOLT, 3/8" X 2-1/2", HEX HEAD, MACHINE THREAD, CADMIUM PLATED. | | – | 616120 |
| 8 | INHIBITOR, (REFER TO 4106 FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS) | | – | 247200 |
| 9 | ALUMINUM LUG, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | | 4171 | – |
| 10 | TAPE, PVC | | – | 720580 |
| 11 | ALUMINUM CABLE | | 4002 | – |
| 12 | TRANSITION PLATE, ALUMINUM TO COPPER | 2 HOLE 1-1/2" X 3" | – | 543208 |
| | | (A) 4 HOLE 3" X 3" | – | 543216 |
| | | 4 HOLE 4" X 4" | – | 543224 |
| 13 | ALUMINUM CONNECTOR, 5/8" STUD, FOR 25-75 KVA (B) | | – | 270280 |
| 14 | ALUMINUM CONNECTOR, 1" STUD, FOR 100 & 167 KVA (B) | | – | 270276 |

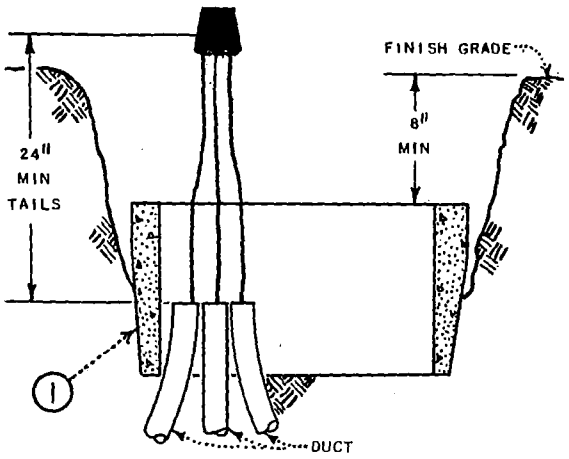
**INSTALLATION:**

(A) TRANSITION PLATE (APPROPRIATE SIZE) TO BE USED WHEN BOLTING ALUMINUM LUG TO UN-TINNED COPPER BUS OR TRANSFORMER TERMINAL.

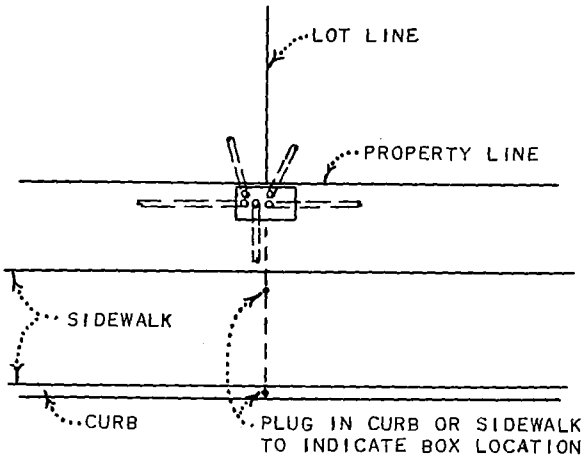
(B) COPPER TINNED LUGS MAY ATTACHED TO AN ALUMINUM CONNECTOR STUD, ITEMS 13 & 14.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4199.600<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4168 (9-7-99) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>ALUMINUM TERMINATION<br>SECONDARY (600V) AT TRANSFORMER OR BUS | DATE 1-1-94<br>APPD JJG/RDG |

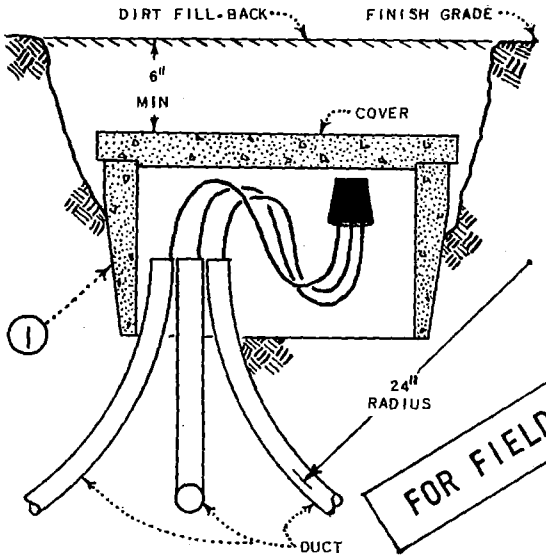
TABLE OF CONTENTS




DUCTS AND CONDUCTORS

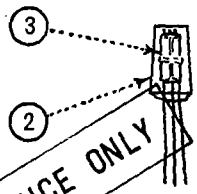


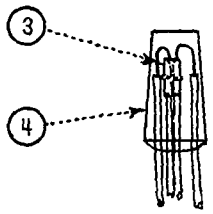

LOCATION PLAN




FINISHED CONDUCTOR CONFIGURATION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

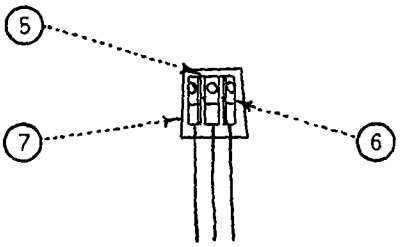



SQUEEZON

METHOD FOR CONNECTING ONE SECONDARY AND A MAXIMUM OF THREE SERVICE CONDUCTORS.

METHOD FOR CONNECTING TWO SECONDARY CONDUCTORS, PLUS TWO SERVICE CONDUCTORS.




HEXAGONAL HUB

METHOD FOR CONNECTING 350 MCM OR THREE OR MORE SECONDARY CONDUCTORS, PLUS SERVICE CONDUCTORS.

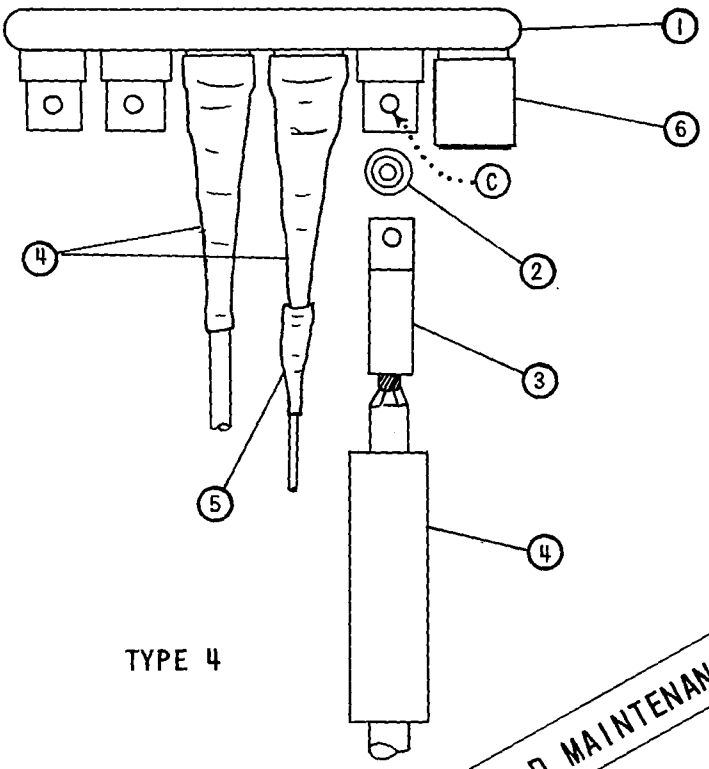
CONNECTIONS

| ITEM | BILL OF MATERIAL | QUANTITY |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | SECONDARY PULL BOX, REFR. FILE U-21.2 | 1 |
| 2 | BOOT WITH COMPOUND, 6 OUNCE | 3 |
| 3 | SQUEEZON, 4199.701 | 3 |
| 4 | BOOT WITH COMPOUND, 9 OUNCE | 3 |
| 5 | HEXAGONAL HUB | 3 |
| 6 | COMPRESSION LUG CONNECTORS FOR HEXAGONAL HUB, 4171 | AS REQ'D |
| 7 | BOOT WITH COMPOUND, 36 OUNCE | 3 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-27-67<br>SDG&E | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>0-750 VOLT PULL BOX INSTALLATION<br>HEXAGONAL HUB OR SQUEEZON CONNECTIONS | 4199.702 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: FOR SECONDARY TERMINATIONS




TYPE 4

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| URD CONNECTOR (1) | |
|---|---|
| POSITIONS | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD |
| 4 | 270080 |
| 6 | 270208 |

| HEAT SHRINK SLEEVE (4) (5) | | |
|---|---|---|
| LUG | SLEEVE SIZE | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD |
| 4-3/0 | 1.25 EXPANDED X 6" | 777984 |
| 350 KCMIL | 1.5 EXPANDED X 9" | 778016 |
| 8 | 1.25 EXPANDED X 6" | 777984 |
| | (5) 0.75 EXPANDED X 3" | 777952 |

INSULATING CAP FOR UNUSED POSITIONS SHIPPED WITH URD CONNECTOR (6)

| URD INSULATED TERMINAL ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES (2) BOLT & WASHER (3) LUG) | | |
|---|---|---|
| WIRE SIZE AWG | DIE | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD |
| 4 | BG | 730688 |
| 2 | | 730592 |
| 1/0 | 840 | 730560 |
| 3/0 | | 730624 |
| 350 KCMIL | 1 1/8, 705, 299 | 730656 |

NOTES:

A. USE TORCH TO SHRINK SLEEVES. FLAME SPREADER RECOMMENDED- DO NOT CONCENTRATE HEAT; PLAY FLAME OVER SURFACE OF SLEEVE STARTING AT SHOULDER OF CONNECTOR.

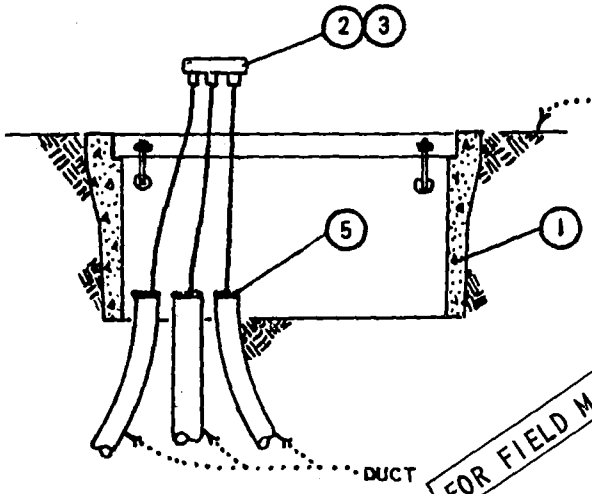
B. INSTALL SECONDARIES ON CENTER POSITIONS, SERVICES ON OUTER POSITIONS.

(C) APPLY INHIBITOR (247200) AT EACH ALUMINUM CONNECTION. FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS OF ALUMIMUN CONNECTORS REFER TO 4106.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

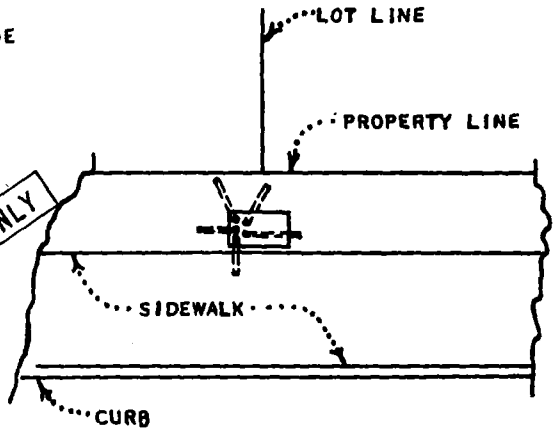
| 4199.703 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS<br>FOR 8 THROUGH 350KCMIL ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS | DATE. 1-22-76<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

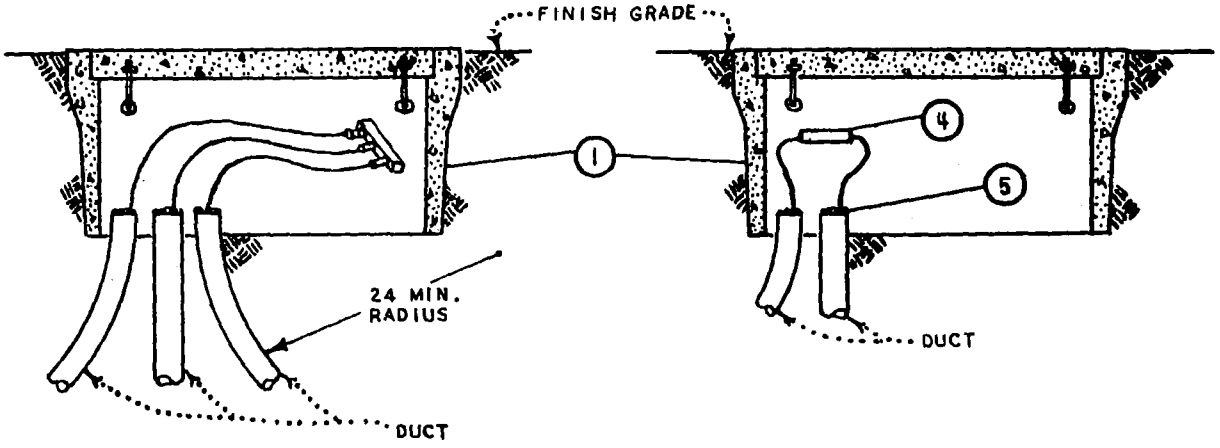



DUCTS AND CONDUCTORS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




TYPICAL PLAN




FINISHED INSTALLATION
SECONDARIES OR SERVICES

FINISHED INSTALLATION
SECONDARY IN - SERVICE OUT

| ITEM | BILL OF MATERIAL | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SECONDARY PRE-CAST HANDHOLE | 1 | 3312 |
| 2 | CONNECTOR | 3 | 4199.705 |
| 3 | LUGS & HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES | AS REQ'D. | 4173 |
| 4 | REDUCING SLEEVES & HEAT SHRINK SLEEVES | 3 | 4173.4 |
| 5 | AQUA SEAL | AS REQ'D. | 631872 |

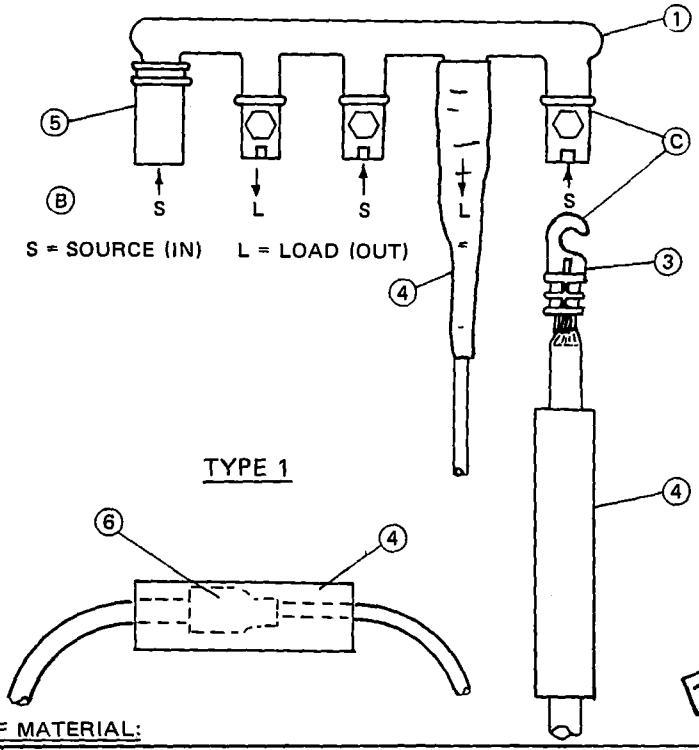
APPD J.W.K.
DATE 8-3-76

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

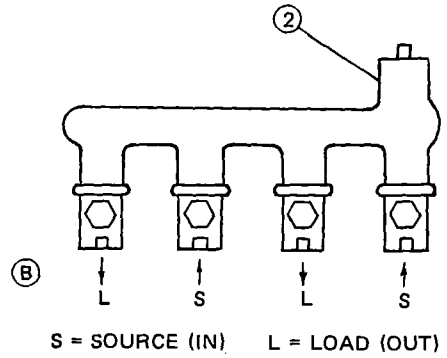
# 0-750 VOLT PRE-CAST HANDHOLE INSTALLATION

4199.704

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF 600 VOLT CONNECTORS TO CONNECT SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE IN SUBSTRUCTURES.




TYPE 1




TYPE 2

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONNECTORS | | 3 POSITIONS | 270048 (E) |
| | | | 4 POSITIONS | 270064 (E) |
| | | | 5 POSITIONS | 270176 (E) |
| | | | 6 POSITIONS | 270264 (E) |
| 2 | CONNECTORS WITH STREET LIGHT TAP FOR WIRE SIZES NO. 12 SOLID TO NO. 4 STRANDED AWG AL & CU. | | 3 POSITIONS | 269980 (E) |
| | | | 4 POSITIONS | 270128 (E) |
| | | | 6 POSITIONS | 270274 (E) |
| 3 | LUGS, ALUMINUM (F) | DIE 840 | NO. 4 | 269952 (E) |
| | | | NO. 2 | 269888 (E) |
| | | | 1/0 | 269856 (E) |
| | | | 3/0 | 269920 (E) |
| | | DIE 655 | 350 KCMIL | 269972 (E) |
| 4 | SLEEVES, HEAT SHRINK | 4-3/0 LUG, SIZE–1.3 EXPANDED X 6" | | 777984 (E) |
| | | 350 KCMIL LUG, SIZE–1.5 EXPANDED X 9" | | 778016 (E) |
| 5 | COVER, INSULATING TERMINAL (FOR UNUSED PORTION) | | | 286956 |
| 6 | REDUCING SLEEVE OR INSULINKS | DIE W-BG | 2-4 | 258528 (E) |
| | | | 1/0-2 | 258656 (E) |
| | | DIE W-K840 | 3/0-1/0 | 651872 |

INSTALLATION:

A. USE TORCH TO SHRINK SLEEVES, FLAME SPREADER RECOMMENDED. APPLY FLAME OVER SURFACE OF SLEEVE STARTING AT SHOULDER OF CONNECTOR. DO NOT CONCENTRATE HEAT.

(B) IF THE SOURCE AND LOAD (IN AND OUT) CONDUCTORS ARE ALTERNATED, THE TOTAL AMPACITY WILL BE THE SUM OF THE AMPACITIES OF THE SOURCE CONDUCTORS. IF THE SOURCE AND LOAD CONDUCTORS ARE NOT ALTERNATED THE MAXIMUM AMPACITY OF THE CONNECTOR WILL BE 750 AMPS FOR THIS SINGLE BOLT VERSION.

(C) APPLY INHIBITOR (STOCK NUMBER 247200) AT EACH ALUMINUM CONNECTION. FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS OF ALUMINUM CONNECTORS REFER TO STANDARD 4106.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

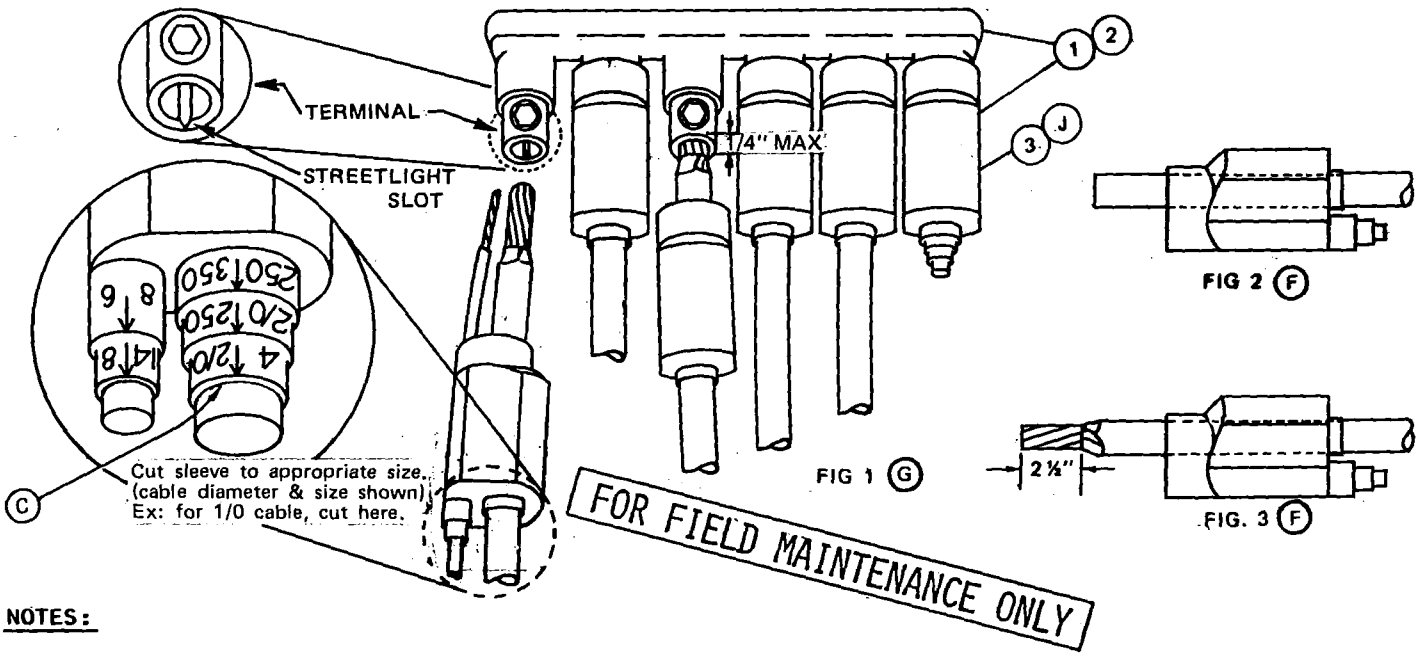
(F) FILE SHARP EDGES AFTER CRIMPING.

| 4199.705<br>SUPERSEDES<br>4173.1 (3-9-83) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>0-600 VOLT CONNECTIONS<br>FOR #8 THROUGH 350 KCMIL ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS | DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD JHT / JRH |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF 600 VOLT CONNECTORS TO CONNECT SECONDARY AND SERVICE CABLE IN SUBSTRUCTURES.

**TYPE 1**




**NOTES:**

- IF MORE THAN ONE STREET LIGHT POSITION IS REQUIRED, REPLACE THE SINGLE POSITION SLEEVE SUPPLIED ON THE CONNECTOR WITH A DOUBLE POSITION SLEEVE, ITEM 3.
- IN THE BILL OF MATERIAL THE SIX POSITION CONNECTOR TERMINALS LISTED IN ITEM NUMBERS 1 AND 2 ARE THE SAME CONNECTOR KIT WITH DIFFERENT STOCK NUMBERS. THIS IS TO ASSURE THE AVAILABILITY OF A SIX POSITION STREET LIGHT CONNECTOR.

**BILL OF MATERIAL (TYPE 1):**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | (KIT) CONNECTOR WITH SLEEVES #8 THRU #350 | 3 TERMINALS, AL | NO LONGER STOCKED |
| | | 4 TERMINALS, AL | |
| | | 5 TERMINALS, AL | |
| | | 6 TERMINALS, AL | |
| 2 | STREET LIGHT KIT CONNECTORS WITH SLEEVES #8 THRU #350 | 6 TERMINALS | |
| 3 | SLEEVE, INSULATING (DOUBLE POSITION) | #8 - #350 | 650154 E |
| 4 | INHIBITOR (USE AS REQUIRED) | | 247200 E |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. INSTALL THE SOURCE IN A MIDDLE TERMINAL AND LOAD CABLES IN THE REMAINING TERMINALS. THE MAXIMUM AMPACITY OF THE CONNECTOR WILL BE 1000 AMPS FOR THIS SINGLE SETSCREW TYPE.

B. THE MINIMUM CABLE SIZE FOR A STREET LIGHT TERMINAL POSITION SHALL BE #8 AL. **NEVER INSTALL A #8 CABLE INTO A TERMINAL POSITION UNLESS IT IS COMBINED WITH EITHER #1/0, #3/0 OR #350 CABLES.** IF A STREET LIGHT CABLE IS CU, SPLICE A #8 AL TO THE CU CABLE AND INSTALL THE AL CABLE INTO THE TERMINAL. THIS CONNECTOR MAY BE USED FOR CU BUT NEVER COMBINE CU AND AL IN THE SAME TERMINAL POSITION. DO NOT TAP OFF ANOTHER CONDUCTOR.

C. REFERRING TO THE EMBOSSED MARKINGS ON THE INSULATOR SLEEVE, SELECT THE PROPER RING AND CUT (SEE FIGURE 1). CUT RING ONLY FOR THE SIZE OF CABLE TO BE INITIALLY INSTALLED.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**INSTALLATION CON'T:**

D. PREPARE CABLE BY REMOVING ALL DIRT AND/OR MOISTURE FROM THE CABLE ENDS FOR A DISTANCE OF 12 TO 18 INCHES. LIBERALLY APPLY LUBRICANT (SILICONE GREASE) ON CABLE INSULATION AND ALL INTERNAL SEALING SURFACES OF INSULATING SLEEVE AND EXTERIOR OF TERMINAL WITH SUPPLIED LUBRICANT IN PREPARATION OF SLEEVE INSTALLATION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) CUT THE CABLE FLUSH, THEN SLIDE THE INSULATING SLEEVE OVER THE CABLE INSULATION (SEE FIGURE 2). REMOVE INSULATION 2-1/2 INCHES AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 3.

(G) WIRE BRUSH CONDUCTOR WITH INHIBITOR (SEE STANDARD 4106) AND INSERT CONDUCTOR INTO TERMINAL UNTIL THERE IS 1/4 INCH MAXIMUM GAP BETWEEN THE INSULATION AND THE TERMINAL (SEE FIGURE 1).

H. AFTER THE INITIAL CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN MADE, VERIFY THAT THE PROPER TORQUE VALUES HAVE BEEN APPLIED. IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT THE SETSCREWS BE TORQUED TO 25 FOOT POUNDS AS NOTED IN THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

I. SLIDE INSULATING SLEEVES UP OVER CABLES SO THAT SLEEVES BUTT AGAINST CONNECTOR BAR.

(J) USE UNCUT SLEEVES ON SPARE TERMINALS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

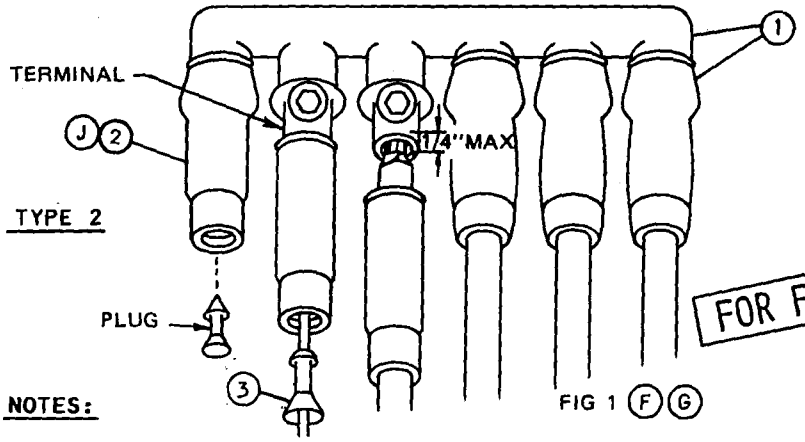



FIG 1 (F) (G)

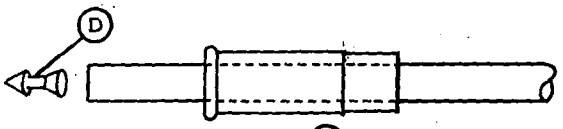



FIG 2 (F)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

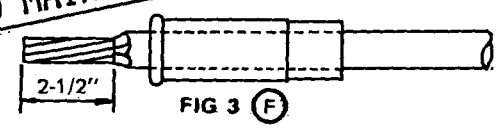



FIG 3 (F)

**NOTES:**

- IF MORE STREET LIGHT POSITIONS ARE REQUIRED THAN THERE ARE POSITIONS AVAILABLE, USE TYPE 1 CONNECTOR AND EXTRA DOUBLE POSITION SLEEVES, ITEMS 1 & 3, PAGE 4173.1
- IF A SIX POSITION CONNECTOR TERMINAL HAS SIX CABLES AND A STREET LIGHT CABLE IS REQUIRED IN ADDITION, THE TYPE 1 SIX POSITION CONNECTOR TERMINAL - ITEM 1, PAGE 4173.1 - MUST BE USED (STOCK NUMBER 256138 (E) ). DO NOT TAP OFF ANOTHER CONDUCTOR.

**BILL OF MATERIAL (TYPE 2):**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | (KIT) CONNECTOR WITH SLEEVES #2 THRU #350 AND ONE SLEEVE INSERT ADAPTOR #8 THRU #4 | 3 TERMINALS, AL-CU | NO LONGER STOCKED |
| | | 4 TERMINALS, AL-CU | |
| | | 5 TERMINALS, AL-CU | |
| | | 6 TERMINALS, AL-CU | |
| 2 | SLEEVE, INSULATING | #2 - #350 | 650150 (E) |
| 3 | SLEEVE, ADAPTOR | #8 - #4 | 650152 (E) |
| 4 | INHIBITOR (USE AS REQUIRED) | | 247200 (E) |

**INSTALLATION:**

A. INSTALL THE SOURCE IN A MIDDLE TERMINAL AND LOAD CABLES IN THE REMAINING TERMINALS. THE MAXIMUM AMPACITY OF THE CONNECTOR WILL BE 1000 AMPS FOR THIS SINGLE SETSCREW TYPE.

(B) THIS CONNECTOR UNIT ONLY ALLOWS ONE CONDUCTOR PER TERMINAL. THE MINIMUM CABLE SIZE FOR A STREET LIGHT TERMINAL POSITION SHALL BE #8 AL OR CU AND SHALL OCCUPY ONE TERMINAL BY ITSELF.

C. PREPARE CABLE BY REMOVING ALL DIRT AND/OR MOISTURE FROM THE CABLE ENDS FOR A DISTANCE OF 12 TO 18 INCHES. LIBERALLY APPLY LUBRICANT (SILICONE GREASE) ON CABLE INSULATION AND ALL INTERNAL SEALING SURFACES OF INSULATING SLEEVE AND EXTERIOR OF TERMINAL WITH SUPPLIED LUBRICANT IN PREPARATION OF SLEEVE INSTALLATION.

(D) REMOVE SUPPLIED PLUG FROM SLEEVE BY PUSHING IT THROUGH THE INSULATED SLEEVE WITH BLUNT INSTRUMENT OR CABLE END (SEE FIGURE 2).

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) FOR #8 THRU #4 CABLES, CUT THE CABLE FLUSH THEN SLIDE LUBRICATED "SLEEVE INSERT ADAPTOR" OVER CABLE INSULATION. ALSO SLIDE THE INSULATING SLEEVE OVER THE CABLE INSULATION (SEE FIGURE 1). THEN, REMOVE INSULATION 2-1/2 INCHES AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 3. ONE ADAPTOR FOR #8 THRU #4 CONDUCTOR IS SUPPLIED IN EACH KIT. PLUGS ARE SUPPLIED IN EACH OF THE SLEEVES. FOR #2 THRU #350, CUT THE CABLE FLUSH THEN SLIDE THE INSULATING SLEEVE OVER THE CABLE INSULATION. REMOVE THE INSULATION AS SHOWN IN FIGURE 3.

(G) WIRE BRUSH CONDUCTOR WITH INHIBITOR (SEE STANDARD 4106) AND INSERT CONDUCTOR INTO TERMINAL UNTIL THERE IS A 1/4 INCH MAXIMUM GAP BETWEEN THE INSULATION AND THE TERMINAL (SEE FIGURE 1).

H. AFTER THE INITIAL CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN MADE, VERIFY THAT THE PROPER TORQUE VALVES HAVE BEEN APPLIED. IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT THAT SETSCREWS MEET THE FOLLOWING TORQUE VALUES: (#8 THRU #4) - 20 FT. LBS. TORQUE, (#2 THRU #350) - 25 FT. LBS. TORQUE.

I. SLIDE INSULATING SLEEVES UP OVER CABLE SO THAT SLEEVES BUTT AGAINST CONNECTOR BAR.

(J) USE REMAINING SLEEVES WITH PLUGS ON SPARE TERMINALS.

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-91
APPD JLB/KD

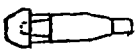
0 - 600 VOLT CONNECTORS
FOR # 8 THRU 350 KCMIL AL OR CU CONDUCTORS

4199.708

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

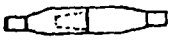
## 12-A



544888 (1)
570304 (1)

#2

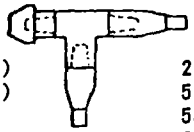
## 12-B



570256 (1)
544688 (1)

#2-#2

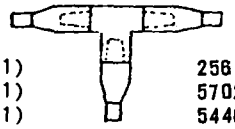
## 12-C



256112 (1)
570256 (1)
544688 (1)
570304 (1)

#2-#2

## 12-D



256112 (1)
570256 (2)
544688 (1)

#2-#2-#2

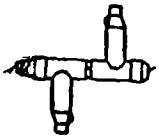
## 13-AG



326578 (1)
544856 (1)
544832 (1)
258698 (1)
102026 (1)
570608 (1)

4/0

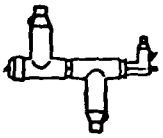
## 13-BG



326578 (2)
544856 (1)
570608 (1)
544832 (2)
102026 (2)
258696 (2)

4/0-4/0

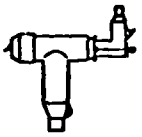
## 13-C



326578 (2)
544856 (1)
547324 (1)
544832 (1)
443456 (1)
102026 (2)
258696 (2)

4/0-4/0-#2

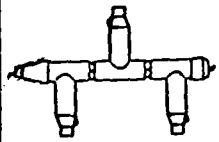
## 13-D



326578 (1)
544856 (1)
547324 (1)
443456 (1)
102026 (1)
258696 (1)

4/0-#2

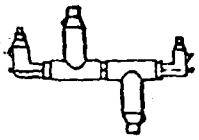
## 13-EG



326578 (3)
544856 (1)
570608 (1)
544832 (3)
102026 (3)
258696 (3)

4/0-4/0-4/0

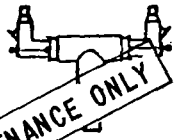
## 13-F



326578 (2)
547324 (1)
547318 (1)
544832 (1)
443456 (2)
102026 (2)
258696 (2)

#2-4/0-4/0-#2

## 13-G

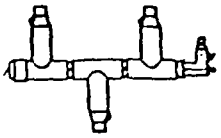


326578 (1)
547324 (1)
547318 (1)
443456 (2)
102026 (1)
258696 (1)

#2-4/0-#2

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

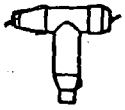
## 13-H



326578 (3)
547324 (1)
544856 (1)
544832 (2)
443456 (1)
102026 (3)
258696 (3)

4/0-4/0-4/0-#2

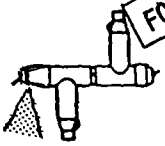
## 14-AG



326578 (1)
544856 (1)
544832 (1)
102034 (1)
258704 (1)
570608 (1)

750

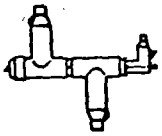
## 14-BG



326578 (2)
544856 (1)
570608 (1)
544832 (2)
102034 (2)
258704 (2)

750-750

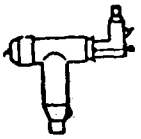
## 14-C



326578 (2)
544856 (1)
547324 (1)
544832 (1)
443456 (1)
102034 (2)
258704 (2)

750-750-#2

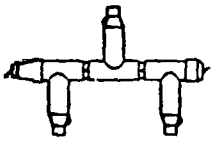
## 14-D



326578 (1)
544856 (1)
547324 (1)
443456 (1)
102034 (1)
258704 (1)

750-#2

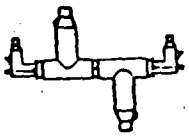
## 14-EG



326578 (3)
544856 (1)
570608 (1)
544832 (3)
102034 (3)
258704 (3)

750-750-750

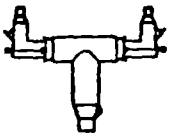
## 14-F



326578 (2)
547324 (1)
547318 (1)
544832 (1)
443456 (2)
102034 (2)
258704 (2)

#2-750-750-#2

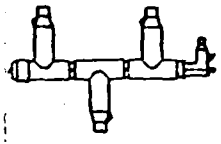
## 14-G



326578 (1)
547324 (1)
547318 (1)
443456 (2)
102034 (1)
258704 (1)

#2-750-#2

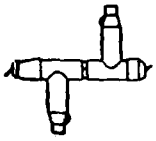
## 14-H



326578 (3)
547324 (1)
544856 (1)
544832 (2)
443456 (1)
102034 (3)
258704 (3)

750-750-750-#2

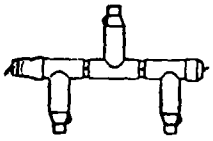
## 15-AG



326578 (2)
544856 (1)
570608 (1)
544832 (2)
102034 (1)
258704 (1)
102026 (1)
258696 (1)

750-4/0

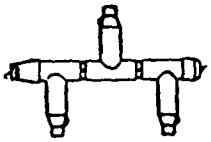
## 15-BG



326578 (3)
544856 (1)
570608 (1)
544832 (3)
102034 (1)
258704 (1)
102026 (2)
258696 (2)

4/0-750-4/0

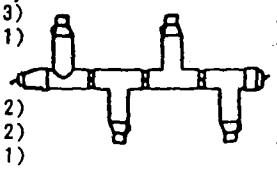
## 15-CG



570608 (1)
544832 (3)
326578 (3)
544856 (1)
102034 (2)
258704 (2)
102026 (1)
258696 (1)

750-4/0-750

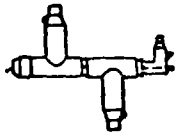
## 15-DG



326578 (4)
544856 (1)
570608 (1)
544832 (4)
102034 (2)
258704 (2)
102026 (2)
258696 (2)

750-750-4/0-4/0

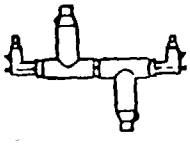
## 15-E



326578 (2)
544856 (1)
547324 (1)
544832 (1)
443456 (1)
102034 (1)
258704 (1)
102026 (1)
258696 (1)

750-4/0-#2

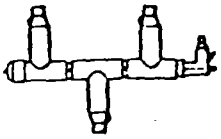
## 15-F



326578 (2)
547324 (1)
547318 (1)
544832 (1)
443456 (2)
102034 (1)
258704 (1)
102026 (1)
258696 (1)

#2-750-4/0-#2

## 15-G



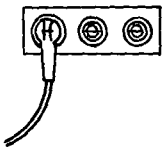
326578 (3)
547324 (1)
544856 (1)
544832 (2)
443456 (1)
102034 (2)
258704 (2)
102026 (1)
258696 (1)

750-4/0-750-#2

NOTES: 1. USED FOR ORDERING COMPONENT PARTS FROM ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APPD JWK<br>DATE 6-22-75 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>15KV 200 & 600 AMP SPLICES AND CONNECTORS<br>IDENTIFICATION CHART | 4199.801 |

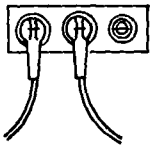
16-A



718320 (1)
443416 (1)
204304 (2)

#2

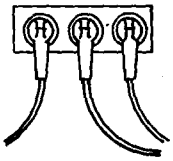
16-B



718320 (1)
443416 (2)
204304 (1)

#2-#2

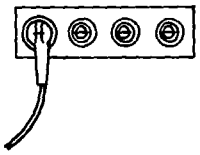
16-C



718320 (1)
443416 (3)

#2-#2-#2

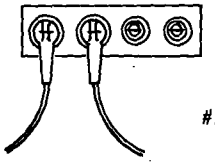
16-D



718336 (1)
443416 (1)
204304 (3)

#2

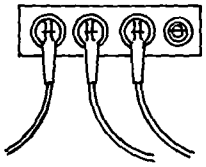
16-E



718336 (1)
443416 (2)
204304 (2)

#2-#2

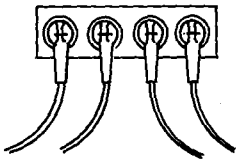
16-F



718336 (1)
443416 (3)
204304 (1)

#2-#2-#2

16-G



718336 (1)
443416 (4)

#2-#2-#2-#2

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

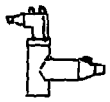
17-A



326578 (1)
544848 (1)
258696 (1)
102026 (1)

4/0

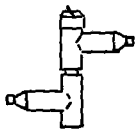
17-B



326578 (1)
547324 (1)
443456 (1)
258696 (1)
102026 (1)

4/0-#2

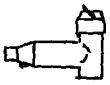
17-C



326578 (2)
544832 (1)
544848 (1)
258696 (2)
102026 (2)

4/0-4/0

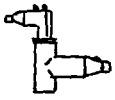
18-A



326578 (1)
544848 (1)
258704 (1)
102034 (1)

750

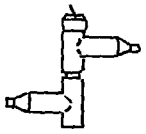
18-B



326578 (1)
547324 (1)
443456 (1)
258704 (1)
102034 (1)

750-#2

18-C



326578 (2)
544832 (1)
544848 (1)
258704 (2)
102034 (2)

750-750

NOTES:

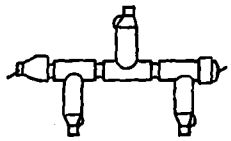
A. USED FOR ORDERING COMPONENT PARTS FROM ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

B. IF NON-LOAD BREAK ELBOWS (443456) ARE USED SUBSTITUTE A 3 WAY CABLE TAP (718320) WITH A NON-LOAD BREAK CABLE TAP (718342)

C. WHEN USING #4 CABLE SUBSTITUTE LOAD BREAK ELBOW (#2 443416) WITH (#4 256124) ELBOW IN QUANTITIES REQUIRED ABOVE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4199.802 | SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS<br>15KV 200 & 600 AMP SPLICES AND CONNECTORS<br>IDENTIFICATION CHART | DATE 6-22-75<br>APPD JWK |

## 12KV AND BELOW, 600 AMP - DEADBREAK SPLICE CONNECTIONS:



| 666G | 888G | 898G | 989G | 999G |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 326578 (3) | 326578 (3) | 326578 (3) | 326578 (3) | 326578 (3) |
| 544856 (1) | 544856 (1) | 544856 (1) | 544856 (1) | 544856 (1) |
| 570608 (1) | 570608 (1) | 570608 (1) | 570608 (1) | 570608 (1) |
| 544832 (3) | 544832 (3) | 544832 (3) | 544832 (3) | 544832 (3) |
| 102026 (3) | 102034 (3) | 102034 (2) | 102034 (1) | 102050 (3) |
| 258696 (3) | 258704 (3) | 258704 (2) | 258704 (1) | 258702 (3) |
| | | 102050 (1) | 102050 (2) | |
| | | 258702 (1) | 258702 (2) | 1000 AL- |
| 4/0 CU-4/0 CU-4/0 CU | 750 AL-750 AL 750 AL | 750 AL-1000 AL-750 AL | 1000 AL-750 AL-1000 AL | 1000 AL-1000 AL |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

I. FOR FIELD MAINTAINCE ONLY. THIS INSTALLATION SHOULD NO LONGER BE USED WHEN A FEEDER CABLE IS BRANCHED TWO OR MORE WAYS. IF FEEDER CABLE IS BRANCHED TWO OR MORE WAYS A SWITCH SHALL BE USED.

II. FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS REFER TO PAGES 4182 AND 4196.

III. CABLE CODE: 6 - 4/0 CU, 8 - 750 AL, 9 - 1000 AL.

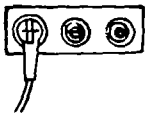
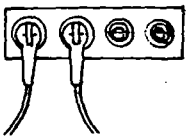
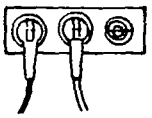
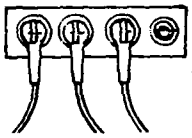
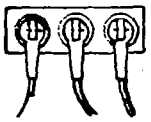
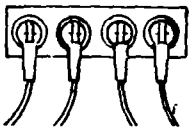
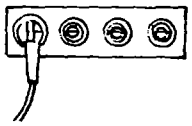
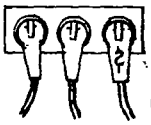
IV. COMPONENT CODE, SUFFIX: G - 600 AMP GROUNDABLE TEE SPLICE.

V. OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN ON THIS PAGE.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AMP SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

| PAD-MOUNTED AND SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP LOADBREAK | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
|  | 100<br>718312 (1)<br>443837 (1)<br>204304 (2)<br>#2 CU |  | 1100<br>718328 (1)<br>443837 (2)<br>204304 (2)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU |
|  | 110<br>718312 (1)<br>443837 (2)<br>204304 (1)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU |  | 1110<br>718328 (1)<br>443837 (3)<br>204304 (1)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU-<br>#2 CU |
|  | 111<br>718312 (1)<br>443837 (3)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU-<br>#2 CU |  | 1111<br>718328 (1)<br>443837 (4)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU-<br>#2 CU-#2 CU |
|  | 1000<br>718328 (1)<br>443837 (1)<br>204304 (3)<br>#2 CU |  F. E.<br>(FUSED ELBOW) | 11A<br>718312 (1)<br>443837 (2)<br>443864 (1)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU<br>#2 CU F.E. |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**NOTES:**

- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS REFER TO STANDARDS 4191, & 4192.

- BELOW ARE THE KEYS TO THE CODES USED IN THE TABLES ON THIS PAGE.

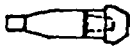
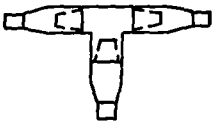
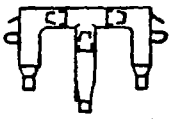
CABLES
1 = #2 CU

COMPONENTS
A = #2 CU FUSED ELBOW
O = 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE

-OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

| 4199.804 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12KV 200 AMP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART | DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JJB/RDG |
|---|---|---|

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AMP SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

| SUBSURFACE SPLICE CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP DEADBREAK | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | S1<br>544688 (1)<br>570304 (1)<br>120384 (1)<br>#2 CU |  | S11<br>570256 (1)<br>544688 (1)<br>120384 (1)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU | S13<br>570256 (1)<br>547314 (1)<br>120384 (1)<br>#2 CU-#2 AL | S15<br>570256 (1)<br>547316 (1)<br>120384 (1)<br>#2 CU-2/0 AL |
|  | S111<br>570256 (2)<br>256112 (1)<br>544688 (1)<br>120384 (1)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU-#2 CU | S333<br>570816 (2)<br>256112 (1)<br>547314 (1)<br>120384 (1)<br>#2 AL-#2 AL-#2 AL | S555<br>570848 (2)<br>256112 (1)<br>547316 (1)<br>120384 (1)<br>2/0 AL-2/0 AL-2/0 AL | | |
|  | D111<br>256112 (1)<br>544688 (1)<br>443456 (2)<br>120384 (1)<br>120448 (2)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU-#2 CU | | | | |
|  | D11<br>256112 (1)<br>544864 (1)<br>443456 (2)<br>120352 (1)<br>120448 (2)<br>#2 CU-#2 CU | | | | |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**NOTES:**

- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS REFER TO STANDARDS 4191, & 4192.

- BELOW ARE THE KEYS TO THE CODES USED IN THE TABLES ON THIS PAGE.

CABLES
1 = #2 CU
3 = #2 AL
5 = 2/0 AL

COMPONENTS
D = 200 AMP TEE SPLICE
S = 200 AMP SPLICE

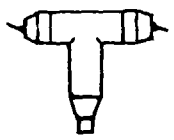
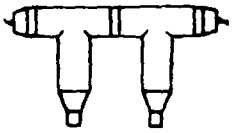
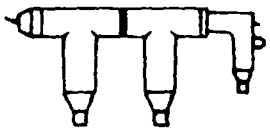
-OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLB/RSB | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>**12KV 200 AMP PREMOLDED SPLICE & CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART** | 4199.805 |

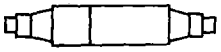
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AMP AND 600 AMP SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

## SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 6<br>326578 (1)<br>544856 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>544848 (1)<br>4/0 CU | | | |
|  | 66<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>102026 (2)<br>258696 (2)<br>544848 (1)<br>4/0 CU-4/0 CU | 76<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>258698 (1)<br>102027 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>544848 (1)<br>350 AL-4/0 CU | 86<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>102034 (1)<br>258704 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>544848 (1)<br>750 AL-4/0 CU | |
|  | 661<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>102026 (2)<br>258696 (2)<br>4/0 CU-4/0 CU-#2 CU | 771<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>102027 (2)<br>258698 (2)<br>350 AL-350 AL-#2 CU | 881<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>102034 (2)<br>258704 (2)<br>750 AL-750 AL-#2 CU | 991<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>102050 (2)<br>258702 (2)<br>1000 AL-1000 AL-#2 CU |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS -- 600 AMP DEADBREAK

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | SS77<br>667264 (E) (1)<br>350 AL-350 AL | STRAIGHT SPLICE<br>MAJOR USE: STRAIGHT SPLICE FOR SPLICING. |
|  | STOCK NUMBER<br>746650 (E) | SPLICE ASSEMBLY TOOL<br>MAJOR USE: TOOL USED FOR JOINING THE STRAIGHT SPLICE |

**NOTES:**

- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS SEE STANDARDS 4182 AND 4196.
- BELOW ARE THE KEYS TO THE CODES USED IN THE TABLES ABOVE.

CABLES

1 = #2 CU
6 = 4/0 CU
7 = 350 AL
8 = 750 AL
9 = 1000 AL

COMPONENTS

SS = 600 AMP STRAIGHT SPLICE

- OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

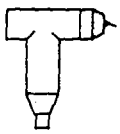
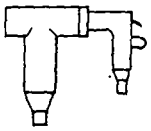
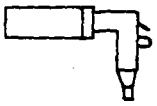
**INSTALLATION:**

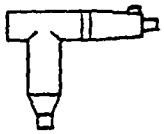
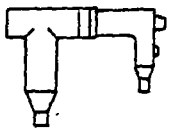
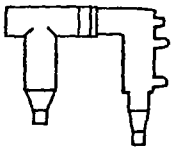
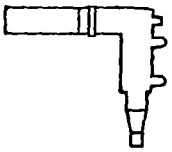
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4199.806 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12KV 200 & 600 AMP PREMOLDED SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES IDENTIFICATION CHART | DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JLB/RBL |

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AMP AND 600 AMP SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

| SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | T6<br>326578 (1)<br>544848 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>4/0 CU |  | T61<br>326578 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>4/0 CU-#2 CU |  | F1<br>336204 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>#2 CU |

| PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP AND 600 AMP LOADBREAK | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | P60<br>326578 (1)<br>719600 (1)<br>544676 (1)<br>204304 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>4/0 CU |  | P61<br>326578 (1)<br>719600 (1)<br>544676 (1)<br>443837 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>4/0 CU-#2 CU |  | PA61<br>326578 (1)<br>719600 (1)<br>544676 (1)<br>443864 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>4/0 CU-#2 CU |
|  | EA1<br>336204 (1)<br>719600 (1)<br>544676 (1)<br>443864 (1)<br>#2 CU |  | E1<br>336204 (1)<br>719600 (1)<br>544676 (1)<br>443837 (1)<br>#2 CU | | |

**NOTES:**

- DO NOT "PIGGYBACK" 600 AMP TEES ON TOP OF EACH OTHER AT ANY TIME ON THE SWITCH BUSHING.
- THE 200 AMP/600 AMP LOADBREAK CONFIGURATIONS ON THESE PAGES ARE ONLY TO BE USED ON PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH INSTALLATIONS.
- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS REFER TO STANDARDS 4182, 4191, 4192, AND 4196.
- BELOW ARE THE KEYS TO THE CODES USED IN THE TABLES ON THIS PAGE:

CABLES

1 = #2 CU
6 = 4/0 CU

COMPONENTS

A = #2 CU FUSED ELBOW
E = 600 AMP PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH BUSHING EXTENSION
F = 600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH BUSHING EXTENSION
P = 600 AMP PAD-MOUNTED SWITCH TEE
O = 200 AMP INSULATING RECEPTACLE
T = 600 AMP SUBSURFACE/SURFACE OPERABLE SWITCH TEE

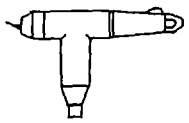
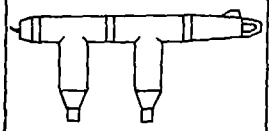
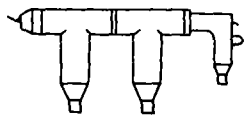
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

- OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONNECTIONS AND ASSEMBLY CODES USED FOR CALLING OUT 200 AMP AND 600 AMP SPLICE AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLIES ON ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION ORDERS.

SUBSURFACE CONNECTIONS -- 200 AMP AND 600 AMP DEADBREAK

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 6G<br>326578 (1)<br>544856 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>4/0 CU | 7G<br>326578 (1)<br>544856 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>258698 (1)<br>102027 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>350 AL | 8G<br>326578 (1)<br>544856 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>258704 (1)<br>102034 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>750 AL | 9G<br>326578 (1)<br>544856 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>258702 (1)<br>102050 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>1000 AL | |
|  | 66G<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>544832 (2)<br>102026 (1)<br>258696 (2)<br>4/0 CU-4/0 CU | 76G<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>544832 (2)<br>102026 (1)<br>258698 (1)<br>102027 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>350 AL-4/0 CU | 77G<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>544832 (2)<br>102027 (2)<br>258698 (2)<br>350 AL-350 AL | 86G<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>544832 (2)<br>102034 (1)<br>258704 (1)<br>102026 (1)<br>258696 (1)<br>750 AL-4/0 CU | 87G<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>544832 (2)<br>102034 (1)<br>258704 (1)<br>102027 (1)<br>258698 (1)<br>750 AL-350 AL |
| | 88G<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>544832 (2)<br>102034 (2)<br>258704 (2)<br>750 AL-750 AL | 97G<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>544832 (2)<br>102050 (1)<br>258702 (1)<br>102027 (1)<br>258698 (1)<br>1000 AL-350 AL | 98G<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>544832 (2)<br>102034 (1)<br>258704 (1)<br>102050 (1)<br>258702 (1)<br>1000 AL-750 AL | 99G<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>570608 (1)<br>544832 (2)<br>102050 (2)<br>258702 (2)<br>1000 AL-1000 AL | |
|  | 661<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>102026 (2)<br>258696 (2)<br>4/0 CU-4/0 CU-<br>#2 CU | 771<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>102027 (2)<br>258698 (2)<br>350 AL-350 AL-<br>#2 CU | 773<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443842 (1)<br>102027 (2)<br>258698 (2)<br>350 AL-350 AL-<br>#2 AL | 775<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443844 (1)<br>102027 (2)<br>258698 (2)<br>350 AL-350 AL-<br>2/0 AL | 881<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>102034 (2)<br>258704 (2)<br>750 AL-750 AL-<br>#2 CU |
| | 883<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443842 (1)<br>102034 (2)<br>258704 (2)<br>750 AL-750 AL-<br>#2 AL | 885<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443844 (1)<br>102034 (2)<br>258704 (2)<br>750 AL-750 AL-<br>2/0 AL | 991<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443456 (1)<br>102050 (2)<br>258702 (2)<br>1000 AL-<br>1000 AL-#2 CU | 993<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443842 (1)<br>102050 (2)<br>258702 (2)<br>1000 AL-<br>1000 AL-#2 AL | 995<br>326578 (2)<br>544856 (1)<br>547324 (1)<br>544832 (1)<br>443844 (1)<br>102050 (2)<br>258702 (2)<br>1000 AL-<br>1000 AL-2/0 AL |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**NOTES:**

- FOR SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS SEE STANDARDS 4182 AND 4196.

- BELOW ARE THE KEYS TO THE CODES USED IN THE TABLES ON PAGE 4181.1.

CABLES

1 = #2 CU
3 = #2 AL
5 = 2/0 AL
6 = 4/0 CU
7 = 350 AL
8 = 750 AL
9 = 1000 AL

COMPONENTS

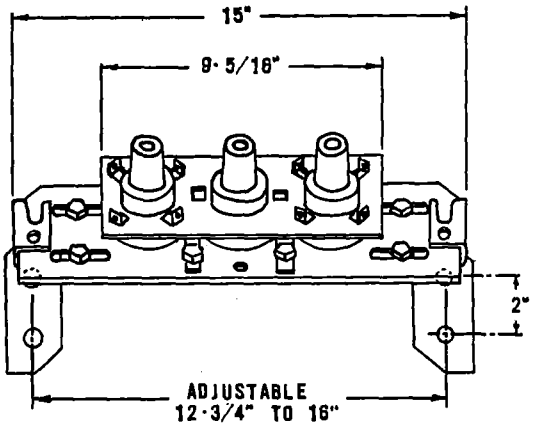
G = 600 AMP GROUNDABLE TEE SPLICE
SS = 600 AMP STRAIGHT SPLICE

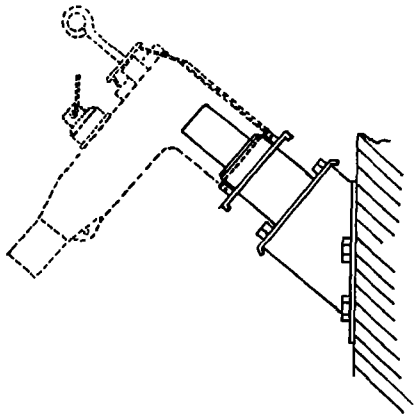
- OTHER COMBINATIONS MAY BE CODED USING THE ABOVE CODES FOR THE SAME TYPE CONNECTIONS SHOWN.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: USED AS A LATERAL TAP FROM A CIRCUIT



3 WAY CABLE TAP ILLUSTRATED

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CABLE TAP | STOCK NO OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|
| 3 WAY | 718342 |
| 4 WAY | 718348 |

**NOTES:**

- USE ONLY FOR REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING CABLE TAP.
- CAP OFF ALL UNUSED TAPS WITH DEAD END RECEPTACLE 4197.

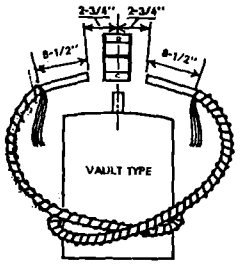
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 8-21-81<br>APPD JEY | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>NON-LOADBREAK CABLE TAP | 4199.901 |

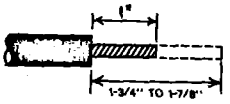
U-41.82

# INSTALLATION OF CABLE TAP
# PROCEDURE

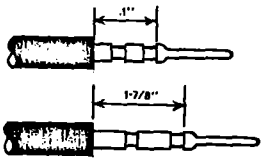
(A) TRAIN CABLE AND MARK AT DESIRED LENGTH. ALLOW ENOUGH CABLE AROUND UNIT FOR FUTURE REPLACEMENT FROM ENCLOSURE. INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET ON SIDE OF ENCLOSURE A SUFFICIENT HEIGHT FOR LOAD BREAK ELBOW OPERATION. CUT CABLE 2 3/4" FROM CENTER OF BRACKET. MEASURE 8 1/2" FROM END OF CABLE AND BIND CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES AND TAPE, ALLOW EXTRA LENGTH ON NEUTRAL FOR GROUND CONNECTION.




(B) REMOVE 1" OF CABLE INSULATION AND CONDUCTIVE SHIELD. LEAVE A SQUARE SHOULDER. (DO NOT PENCIL)




(C) CRIMP SMOOTH END OF THREADED COMPRESSION CONNECTOR ON BARED CONDUCTOR HOLDING CONNECTOR AGAINST INSULATION.



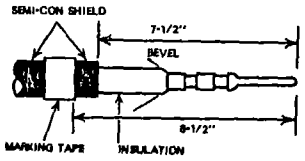

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 4199.902 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>LOADBREAK CABLE TAPS<br>INSTALLATION | DATE 12-27-73<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

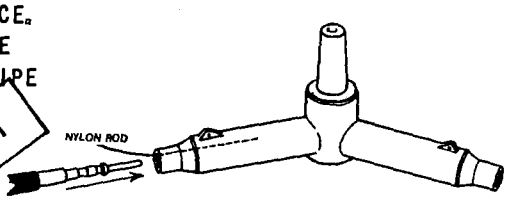
TABLE OF CONTENTS

(D) REMOVE THE SEMI-CON SHIELD TO A POINT 7 1/2" BACK FROM THE END CONNECTOR LEAVING A SMOOTH SQUARE SHOULDER. MARK THE SEMI-CON SHIELD WITH A WRAP OF TAPE EXACTLY 8 1/2" BACK FROM THE FAR END OF THE SOCKET. BEVEL THE INSULATION SLIGHTLY.



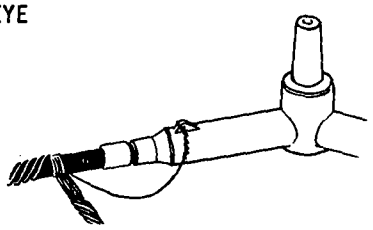

(E) REMOVE THE SMALLER PROTECTIVE CAP FROM THE CABLE ENTRANCE ON ONE OF THE CABLE TAPS. LUBRICATE THE INSIDE OF THE CABLE INSULATION WITH SILICONE GREASE.

(F) INSERT NYLON ROD APPROXIMATELY 6" INTO CABLE ENTRANCE. PUSH CABLE INTO ENTRANCE IN TWISTING MOTION UNTIL TAPE INDICATOR IS APPROXIMATELY 1" AWAY FROM THE END OF THE CABLE ENTRANCE. REMOVE THE ROD. CONTINUE TO PUSH CABLE INTO TAP UNTIL THE TAPE INDICATOR LINES UP WITH THE END OF THE CABLE TAP. WIPE EXCESS GREASE.



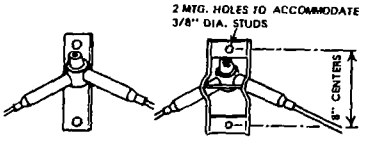

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

(G) CONNECT ONE OR MORE CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL WIRES TO GROUNDING EYE AND TWIST TIGHTLY. TWIST REMAINING WIRES TOGETHER AND CONNECT TO GROUND.



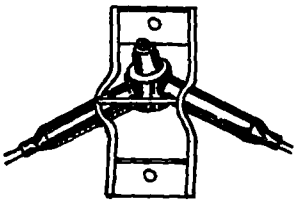
(H) REPEAT PROCEDURE B THRU G FOR OTHER SIDE.

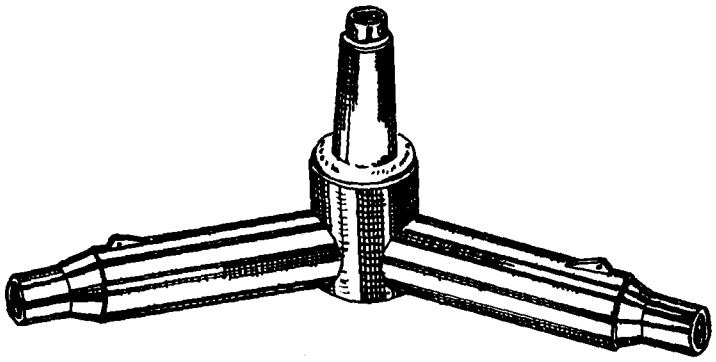
(I) PLACE CABLE TAP IN POSITION ON BRACKET BACK PLATE. PLACE HOLDING BRACKET OVER CABLE TAP SO THAT PLUG IS ABOVE BRACKET CENTER AND SECURE TO WALL.




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APP'D: [signature] DATE 12-27-73 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>LOADBREAK CABLE TAPS INSTALLATION | 4199.903 |

MAJOR USE: USED AS LINE TAP ON SUBSURFACE TRANSFORMERS.





CABLE TAP

CABLE TAP FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| STOCK NUMBER | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 CU | 718360 | (A) |
| 2 SOL AL | 718266 | (A) |
| 2/0 AL | 718298 | (A) |
| 2 SOL AL | 718234 | (B) |
| 2/0 AL | 718282 | (B) |

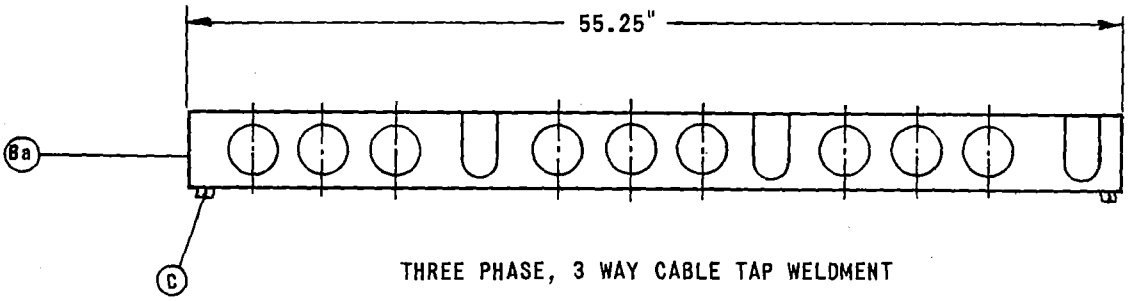
NOTES:

(A) NOT LOADBREAK RATED ON 12KV SYSTEM.

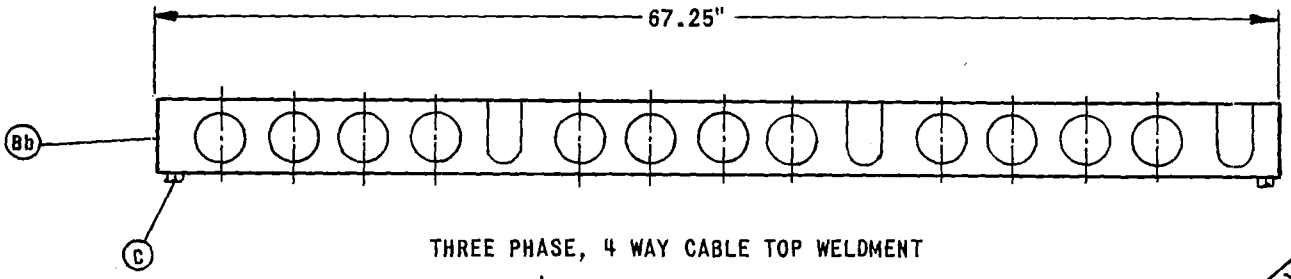
(B) INSTALL WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND ON BUSHING, TO IDENTIFY 12KV SWITCHING CAPABILITY (122495).

C. CABLE TAP IS COMPLETE WITH MOUNTING BRACKET.

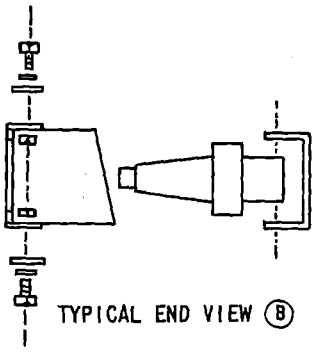
TABLE OF CONTENTS




THREE PHASE, 3 WAY CABLE TAP WELDMENT




THREE PHASE, 4 WAY CABLE TOP WELDMENT



TYPICAL END VIEW (B)

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| WELDMENT (A) | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|
| 3 WAY | 803250 |
| 4 WAY | 803258 |

NOTES:

(A) WELDMENT TO BE USED IN SECTIONALIZING HANDHOLE PAGE 3315 WITH THREE APPROPRIATE GE CABLE TAPS (718314 OR 718338) TO ALLOW ROOM FOR MOUNTING ON ONE WALL.

(B) ASSEMBLY CONSISTS OF:
- (a) 3 PHASE, 3 WAY WELDMENT (803250), 9 "U" BRACKETS, 18 BOLTS, LOCKWASHERS, WASHERS
- (b) 3 PHASE, 4 WAY WELDMENT (803258), 12 "U" BRACKETS, 24 BOLTS, LOCKWASHERS, WASHERS

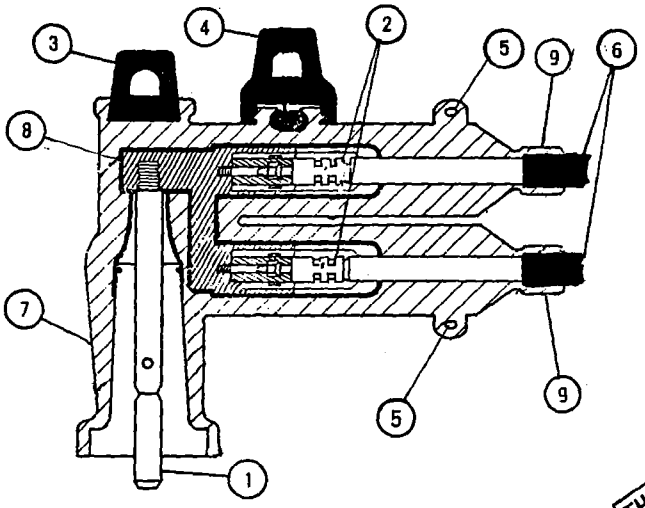
(C) GROUND WELDMENT USING 2 SERVICE POST CONNECTORS (262656).

D. USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN ASSEMBLING CABLE TAPS IN WELDMENTS. CHECK LARGE DIAMETER HOLES FOR BUSHINGS WHEN INSERTING THEM IN WELDMENTS.

| DATE 8-21-81<br>APPD JEX | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>LOADBREAK ACCESSORIES, 12KV AND/OR 6.9KV | 4199.905 |
|---|---|---|

MAJOR USE:

TO ALLOW LOOP FEED THROUGH SINGLE PHASE AND OPEN DELTA 12KV DEAD FRONT TRANSFORMERS AND TO CONVERT THREE PHASE 12KV DEAD FRONT RADIAL FEED TO LOOP FEED TRANSFORMER (LOAD BREAK AT 12KV, 6.9KV AND 4.16KV, 2.4KV)




THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ATTENTION:

THIS DEVICE IS DESIGNED FOR OPERATION AS A LOADBREAK DEVICE ON 12.0, 6.9 & 4.16KV SYSTEMS. HOWEVER, IF IT IS INSTALLED ON A 12KV SYSTEM WITHOUT A 12KV RATED BUSHING, A TAG (3232) "DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED" IS THEN ATTACHED.

| RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| KV | 14.4 |
| AMPERES | 200 |
| LOAD BREAK OR LOAD MAKE 20 OPERATIONS | 200 AMPS AT 70-80 % POWER FACTOR |
| FAULT CLOSE RMS SYMMETRICAL AMPERES | 15,000 |

| NO. | PARTS | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | MALE CONTACT PROBE | 2 SOL AL (443846) OR 2/0 AL (443848) |
| 2 | PROBE CONNECTORS | |
| 3 | ELBOW PULLING EYE | |
| 4 | VOLTAGE TEST POINT AND COVER | |
| 5 | GROUNDING EYES | |
| 6 | CABLES (D) | |
| 7 | ELBOW | |
| 8 | ELECTRICAL BUS | |
| 9 | WHITE-BLACK-WHITE ID BANDS (E) | |

| SPARE PARTS | STOCK NO. |
|---|---|
| GE 2 SOL AL PROBE CONNECTOR | 260850 |
| GE 2/0 AL PROBE CONNECTOR | 260854 |
| SILICON GREASE | 391424 |
| MALE CONTACT PROBE | 444425 |

NOTES:

A. UNDER PROPER SUPERVISION THIS ELBOW MAY BE USED AS A LOAD BREAK DEVICE AT 12KV AND BELOW. REFER TO 4107 FOR OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS ON 12KV SYSTEMS TO AVOID FERRORESONANCE.

B. FOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURES CONSULT INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURERS CONTAINERS FOR CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

C. REFER TO FOLLOWING PAGES FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

(D) FOR INSULATING PLUG, INSTEAD OF CABLE, USE 544860 FOR 2 SOL AL OR 544852 FOR 2/0 AL.

(E) WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND IDENTIFIES ELBOW THAT CAN BE USED FOR 12KV (2 OR 3 PHASE) SWITCHING WITH 12KV RATED BUSHING AND 6930 VOLT (1 PHASE) SWITCHING.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. APPLICATIONS:

A. 12KV - SINGLE PHASE DEADFRONT TRANSFORMER, FOR CONVERSION TO LOOP FEED, WITH NOT MORE THAN THREE TRANSFORMERS BEYOND FIRST 'PIGGYBACK'. (PAGE 3712)

B. 12KV - THREE PHASE RADIAL FEED TRANSFORMER, FOR CONVERSION TO LOOP FEED TRANSFORMER, WITH NOT MORE THAN THREE TRANSFORMERS BEYOND FIRST 'PIGGYBACK'.

C. 12KV - OPEN DELTA TRANSFORMER INSTALLATION. (PAGE 3713)

II INSTALLATIONS:

A. 12KV - SINGLE PHASE DEADFRONT TRANSFORMERS. USE STANDARD PAGE 3712 WITH SUBSTITUTION OF TWO 'PIGGYBACK' ELBOWS AND ADDITION OF TWO MORE CABLES WITH CONDUIT(S).

B. 12KV - THREE PHASE RADIAL FEED DEADFRONT TRANSFORMERS. USE STANDARD PAGE 3751.1 WITH SUBSTITUTION OF THREE 'PIGGYBACK' ELBOWS AND ADDITION OF THREE MORE CABLES WITH CONDUIT(S). IF LATERAL IS TO BE EXTENDED AT LATER DATE, CABLE CAN BE CONNECTED FROM TRANSFORMER TO TERMINATOR INITALLY. THIS ALLOWS LATER EXTENSION FROM TERMINATOR. CONSIDERATION FOR LOOP FEED TRANSFORMER SHOULD BE GIVEN ALSO IN THIS CASE, INSTEAD OF 'PIGGYBACK' AND TERMINATOR.

C. 12KV - OPEN DELTA TRANSFORMERS. USE STANDARD PAGE 3713. IF NECESSARY TO LOOP THROUGH OPEN DELTA BANK, USE THREE ADDITIONAL 'PIGGYBACK' ELBOWS.

III OPERATING PROCEDURES:

A. TRANSFORMER ISOLATION-

1. PLACE STANDOFF BUSHINGS IN PARKING STANDS.
2. PLACE 'PIGGYBACK' ELBOWS ON STANDOFF BUSHINGS, TRANSFORMER ISOLATED.

B. CABLE ISOLATION - (START AT SOURCE TRANSFORMER)

THIS PAGE FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

1. PLACE FEED THRUS IN PARKING STANDS.
2. PLACE GROUND ROD IN EACH FEED THRU.
3. OPEN CIRCUIT ON SOURCE SIDE OF TRANSFORMER.
4. TEST 'PIGGYBACK' ELBOWS, IF DEAD.
5. PLACE 'PIGGYBACK' ELBOW ON ITS RESPECTIVE FEED THRU, GROUNDING CABLE VISIBLY.
6. GROUND ALL POSSIBLE SOURCES TO EACH 'PIGGYBACK'.
7. REMOVE CABLE TO BE ISOLATED FROM EACH 'PIGGYBACK' BY HAND.

DUE TO THE DIFFICULTY IN THE DISSASSEMBLY PROCESS, IT IS NECESSARY TO MAKE THIS A TWO MAN OPERATION.

THE PIGGY BACK ELBOW THAT IS TO BE DISSASSEMBLED MUST BE REMOVED FROM TRANSFORMER OR STAND OFF BUSHING AND HELD TO THE LEFT HAND SIDE OF TRANSFORMER AS LOW AS POSSIBLE. THEN THE OTHER PERSON CAN WITH A PULLING TWISTING MOTION REMOVE THE CABLE FROM THE ELBOW.
THIS POSITIONING OF ELBOW WILL GIVE THE MAXIMUM PULLING POWER FOR REMOVAL OF CABLE.

8. INSERT NYLON ROD INTO EACH PIGGYBACK ELBOW (STOCK NUMBER 544852 OR 544860) SEALING CABLE ENTRANCE.
9. REMOVE GROUNDS FROM SOURCE TO EACH PIGGYBACK AND PLACE PIGGYBACKS ON BUSHINGS.
10. CLOSE CIRCUIT ON SOURCE SIDE OF TRANSFORMER.
11. ISOLATE CABLES AT OTHER ENDS IN SIMILAR MANNER.
12. REMOVE GROUND RODS AND FEED THRUS.

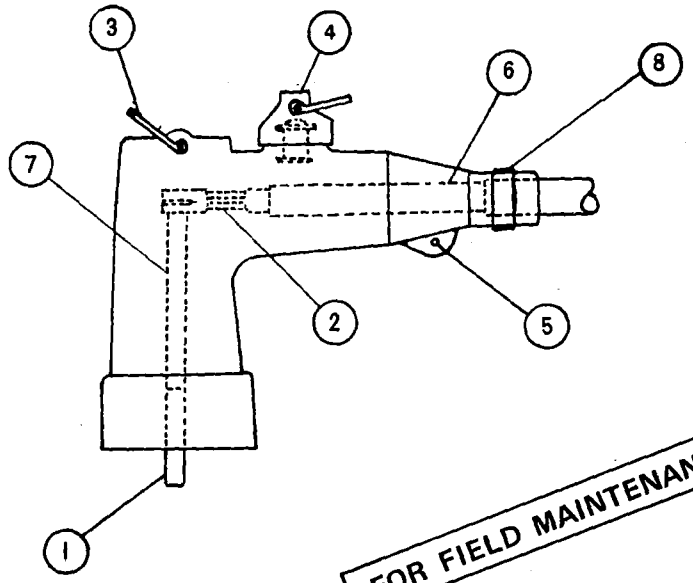
NOTE:

A. TEMPORARY BY-PASS CABLE MAY BE INSERTED INTO PIGGYBACK ELBOW INSTEAD OF NYLON ROD IN ORDER TO JUMPER FAILED CABLE.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE :
USED ON SUBSURFACE, LOW PROFILE PAD-MOUNT TRANSFORMERS AND LOADBREAK CABLE TAPS.
(LOADBREAK ON 6.9KV AND 4.16KV SYSTEMS ONLY)




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

ATTENTION: THIS ELBOW IS DESIGNED FOR OPERATION AS A LOADBREAK DEVICE ON 6.9 & 4.16KV SYSTEMS ONLY. HOWEVER, IF IT IS INSTALLED ON A 12KV SYSTEM, A TAG (3232) " DO NOT OPERATE ENERGIZED" IS THEN ATTACHED.

| RATINGS | |
|---|---|
| KV | 8.3 |
| AMPERES | 200 |
| KV-BIL | 95 |
| LOADBREAK OR LOADMAKE 10 OPERATIONS | 200 AMPS AT 70-80 % POWER FACTOR |
| FAULT CLOSE RMS SYMMETRICAL AMPERES | 10,000 |

| NO. | PARTS | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | ARC FOLLOWER | |
| 2 | COMPRESSION SOCKET TERMINAL | 256124 (#4 CU) |
| 3 | ELBOW PULLING EYE | |
| 4 | VOLTAGE TEST POINT & COVER | OR |
| 5 | GROUNDING POINT(S) | |
| 6 | CABLE | 443416 (#2 CU) |
| 7 | ELECTRICAL MALE CONTACT | |
| 8 | WHITE IDENTIFICATION BAND (D) | |

NOTES:

A. ITEMS ABOVE ACCOMMODATE EITHER #2 OR #4 AWG COPPER CONDUCTORS
B. UNDER PROPER SUPERVISION THIS ELBOW MAY BE USED AS A LOADBREAK DEVICE AT 6.9KV AND BELOW.
C. FOR INSTALLATION PROCEDURES CONSULT INDIVIDUAL MANUFACTURERS CONTAINERS FOR CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.
(D) WHITE BAND IDENTIFIES ELBOW THAT CAN ONLY BE USED FOR SWITCHING ON A 6939 VOLT (1 PHASE) SYSTEM.

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 6-3-83
APPD RES RJB

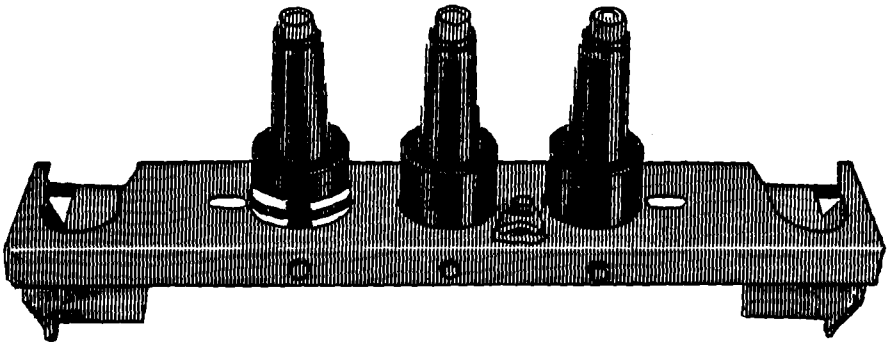
LOADBREAK ELBOW CONNECTOR, 6930 VOLTS AND BELOW

4199.908
SUPERSEDES
4191.1 (5-20-83)

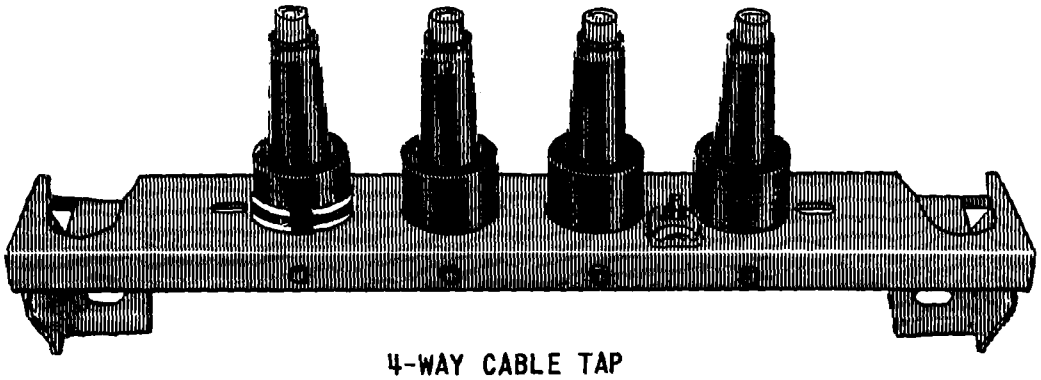
TABLE OF CONTENTS

MAJOR USE: 3-WAY – USED AS A LATERAL TAP FROM A CIRCUIT.

4-WAY – USED TO ESTABLISH TWO LATERAL TAPS OR A LOOP FROM A CIRCUIT.



3-WAY CABLE TAP



4-WAY CABLE TAP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CABLE TAP WITH BRACKET | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|
| 3-WAY | 718320 (A) |
| 4-WAY | 718336 (A) |
| 3-WAY | 718312 (B) |
| 4-WAY | 718328 (B) |

| CABLE TAP (D) WITHOUT BRACKET | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|
| 3-WAY | 718314 (B) |
| 4-WAY | 718338 (B) |

NOTES:

(A) NOT LOADBREAK RATED ON 12KV SYSTEM.

(B) INSTALL ONE WHITE-BLACK-WHITE BAND ON THE LEFT BUSHING (WITH A RED MARK), TO IDENTIFY 12KV SWITCHING CAPABILITY (122495).

C. CAP OFF ALL UNUSED TAPS WITH INSULATING RECEPTACLE (204304).

(D) CABLE TAPS PURCHASED WITHOUT BRACKET TO BE USED FOR REPLACEMENT PURPOSES IN CABLE TAPS WITH BRACKETS. IF NOT AVAILABLE, USE CABLE TAP WITH BRACKET AND SAVE BRACKET.

| 4199.909<br>SUPERSEDES<br>192.02 (5-20-83) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>LOADBREAK ACCESSORIES, 12KV AND/OR 6.9KV | DATE 6-3-83<br>APPD |
|---|---|---|

MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS


| PAGE | SUBJECT |
|---|---|
| 4299.001 | JOINT CABLE POLE RISERS USING WOODEN LADDER ARMS |
| 4299.002 | CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION, CABLE-IN-CONDUIT |
| 4299.003-.008 | 3 PHASE CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION, CABLE-IN-CONDUIT |
| 4299.009 | 3 PHASE CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION, MODIFICATION FROM SINGLE TO DOUBLE RISER |
| 4299.010-.011 | CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION (PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS) (FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1) |
| 4299.101 | 0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AND OVERHEAD LINE, ONE DUCT |
| 4299.104 | 0-750V VOLT THREE AND FOUR DUCT RISER SUPPORTS |
| 4299.201-.202 | CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS, 4KV, 4-WIRE SYE |
| 4299.203-.206 | 12.47KV AND BELOW 3 PHASE CABLE POLE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS |
| 4299.301-.302 | BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV, 3-WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION |
| 4299.303-.304 | BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV, 3-WIRE ARMLESS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION |
| 4299.305-.306 | 12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, 3 PHASE 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS |
| 4299.307-.309 | CROSSARM CABLE POLE 3 PHASE 1/C PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW |
| 4299.401-.403 | 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3 PHASE, 1/C PER PHASE, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED |
| 4299.501-.503 | CABLE POLE, STEEL, LIGHT DUTY |
| 4299.504-.506 | 12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED |
| 4399.501-.502 | FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION |
| 4499.101 | NUMBERING ORNAMENTAL STREET LIGHT POLES |
| 4499.201 | MERCURY VAPOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES |
| 4499.203-.204 | HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE AND REPLACEMENT BALLAST |
| 4499.701 | STREET LIGHTING - MULTIPLE MERCURY VAPOR BALLAST |
| 4499.702 | FOUNDATION DETAIL PRESTRESSED CONCRETE LIGHT STANDARD |
| 4599.001 | 3312 HANDHOLE STEEL COVER GROUNDING |
| 4599.201-.202 | EQUIPMENT GROUNDING INSTALLATION |
| 4599.203 | PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION (PREFERRED II) |
| 4599.204 | PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION |


© 1998 - 2019 San Diego Gas & Electric Company. All rights reserved. Removal of this copyright notice without permission is not permitted under law.

| REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE | REV | CHANGE | BY | DSGN | APPV | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| B | COMPLETELY REVISED | JK | JS | CZH | 10/16/2019 | E | | | | | |
| A | ORIGINAL ISSUE | JK | JS | CZH | 6/13/2019 | D | | | | | |

Indicates Latest Revision | X Completely Revised | New Page | Information Removed



SDG&E ELECTRIC UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY STANDARDS

LEGACY UNDERGROUND FIELD MAINTENANCE
TABLE OF CONTENTS
CABLE POLES, FUSES, FAULT INDICATORS, LIGHTING, GROUNDING

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD: 1) SHOWS THE STANDARD CABLE POLE RISER POSITIONS FOR SDG&E, TELCO, AND CATV COMPANIES. IT IS FOR RISER PLACEMENT ONLY (SEE SECTION 1400/4200 FOR SPECIFIC CONSTRUCTION DETAILS).

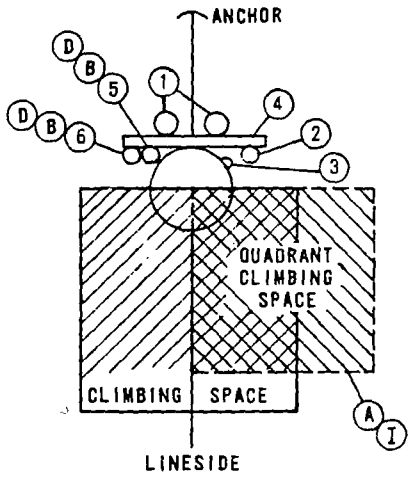



FIGURE 1

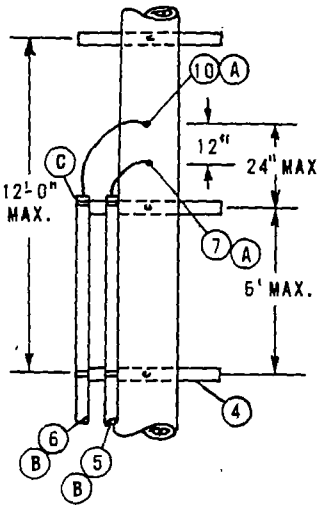



FIGURE 2

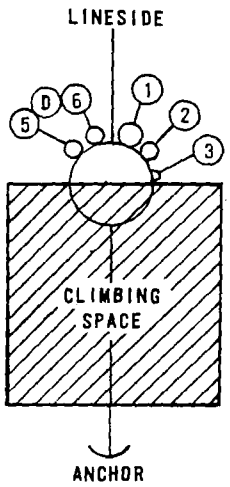



FIGURE 3

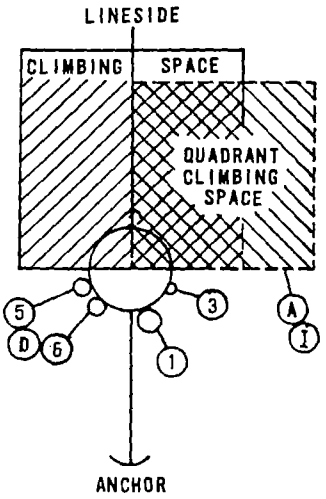



FIGURE 4

DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

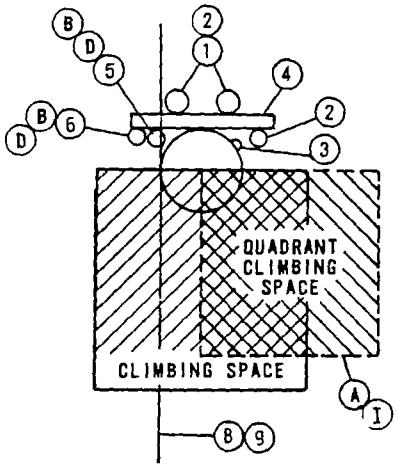



FIGURE 5

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

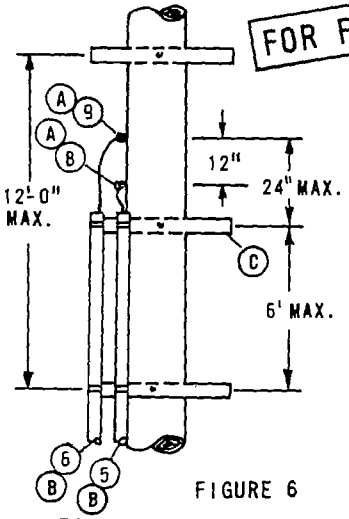



FIGURE 6

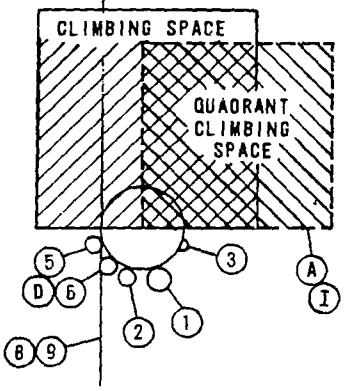



FIGURE 7

TANGENT CONSTRUCTION

INSTALLATION:

(A) QUADRANT CLIMBING SPACE PROVIDED THROUGH CATV AND TELCO AERIAL ATTACHMENT LEVELS ONLY.

(B) C.A.T.V. AND TELCO TO ATTACH CONDUIT TO BACK SIDE OF RISER LADDER ARMS.

(C) C.A.T.V. OR TELCO TO PLACE RISER LADDER ARM TO HOLD TOP OF OWN CONDUIT.

(D) C.A.T.V. AND TELCO TO ALWAYS BE IN SAME QUADRANT.

F. CONDUIT RISER AT BASE OF POLE NOT TO INFRINGE ON CURB OR SIDEWALK POSITIONS.

REFERENCES:

G. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 22.2C.

H. G.O. 95 RULE 91.3-A1C REQUIRES POLE STEPS ON ALL JOINTLY USED CABLE POLES (SEE STANDARD 363).

I. SEE SECTION 200 FOR ALLOWABLE G.O. 95 CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS.

J. NO CATV OR TELCO JUMPERS ALLOWED IN QUADRANT CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE 84.7.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | ITEM | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SDG&E PRIMARY RISER | 6 | C.A.T.V. RISER POSITION |
| 2 | SDG&E SECONDARY RISER | 7 | TELCO DEAD END ATTACHMENT |
| 3 | SDG&E ELECTRIC GROUND | 8 | TELCO TANGENT (THRU) POSITION |
| 4 | RISER LADDER ARM | 9 | C.A.T.V. TANGENT (THRU) POSITION |
| 5 | TELCO RISER POSITION | 10 | C.A.T.V. DEAD END ATTACHMENT |

DATE 11-16-81
APPD JEG

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

JOINT CABLE POLE RISERS USING WOODEN LADDER ARMS

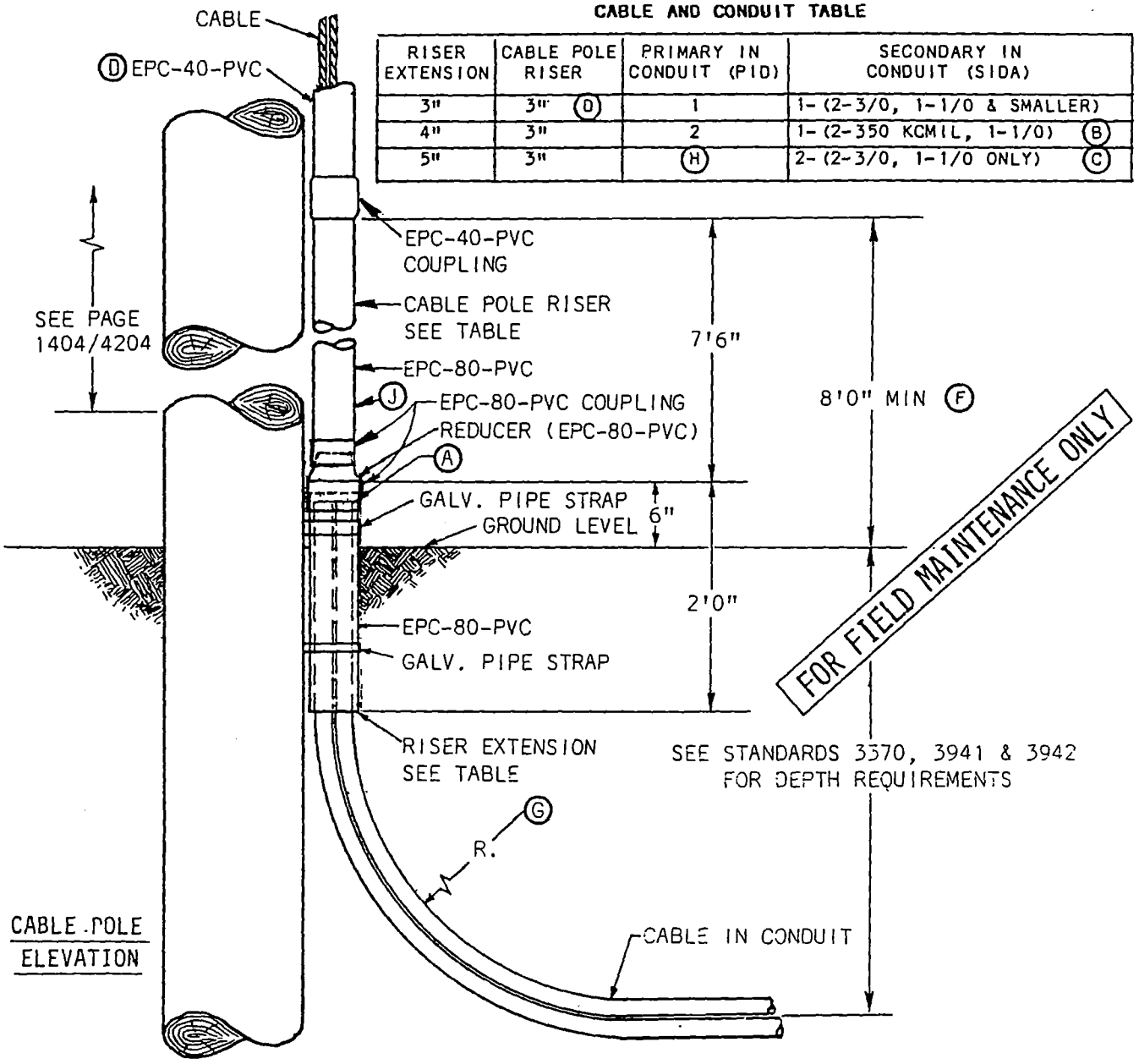
~~OH 1499.001~~
UG 4299.001
SUPERCEDES
4202.1 (3-31-81)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION FOR SINGLE-PHASE PRIMARY AND SECONDARY CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (CIC) INSTALLATIONS.

**CABLE AND CONDUIT TABLE**

| RISER EXTENSION | CABLE POLE RISER | PRIMARY IN CONDUIT (PID) | SECONDARY IN CONDUIT (SIDA) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3" | 3" (D) | 1 | 1-(2-3/0, 1-1/0 & SMALLER) |
| 4" | 3" | 2 | 1-(2-350 KCMIL, 1-1/0) (B) |
| 5" | 3" | (H) | 2-(2-3/0, 1-1/0 ONLY) (C) |




**NOTES:** NO MORE THAN TWO CIC CONDUITS FOR A RIGID CONDUIT RISER IS ALLOWED.

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) CUT CONDUIT FROM CABLE-IN-CONDUIT 4 INCHES ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

(B) THE 350 KCMIL CABLE-IN-CONDUIT (SIDA) SHALL NOT BE USED FOR SERVICES. IF A SERVICE REQUIRES 350 CABLE, USA CABLE AND RIGID CONDUIT MUST BE USED.

(C) FOR 2 RUNS OF SIDA IN ONE RISER, DERATE AMPACITY 20%.

(D) FOR 3/0 AND SMALLER SIDA, REDUCE THE TOP PORTION OF THE RISER ABOVE THE 8 FOOT LEVEL TO 2 INCH CONDUIT.

**REFERENCE:**

(F) RISERS OF PLASTIC PIPE SHALL BE EPC-80-PVC (SCHEDULE 80) WITH A MINIMUM NOMINAL PIPE SIZE OF 3 INCHES FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95, RULE 54.6-E.

(H) SEE PAGES 1499.003/4299.003 THRU 1403.7/4203.7 FOR THREE-PHASE PRIMARY CABLE IN CONDUIT INSTALLATION WHICH REQUIRES 'U' SHAPED MOULDING.

(I) SEE PAGE 1404.1/4204.2 FOR CABLE POLE RISER BILL OF MATERIAL.

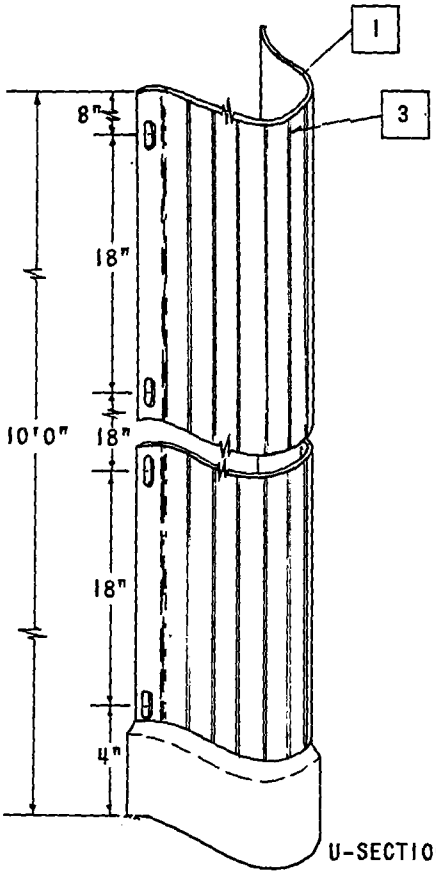
(J) SEE PAGES 1499.009/4299.009 THRU 1405.3/4205.3 FOR MULTIPLE RISER INSTALLATION.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

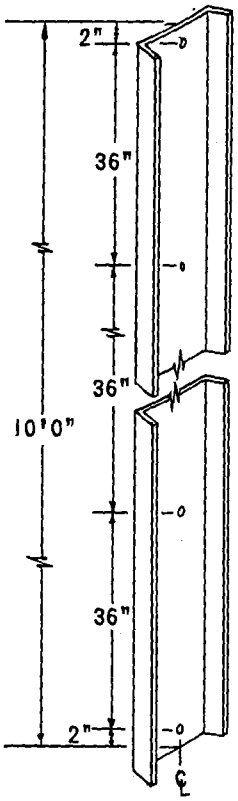
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~OH 1499.002~~ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
| UG 4299.002 SUPERCEDES 4203.1 (3-2-84) | CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION CABLE-IN-CONDUIT | DATE 1-1-87 APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE MATERIALS AND PROCEDURES FOR TERMINATING THREE PREASSEMBLED CABLE-IN-CONDUIT ON RISER POLE.

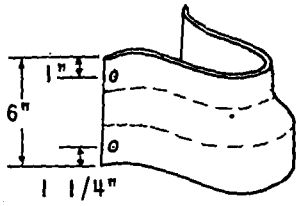



U-SECTION




BACKUP PLATE

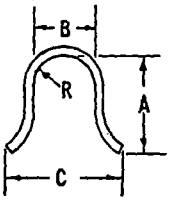
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

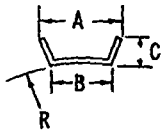


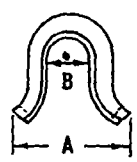

REDUCER BOOT

**NOTE:** DIMENSIONS A, B, & C HAVE A TOLERANCE OF ± .13".

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**




| | U-SECTION MOLDING | | | BACKUP PLATE | | REDUCER BOOT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SIZE | 3" | 3" | 4" | 3" | 4" | 3" TO 4" |
| SCHEDULE | 80 | 30 | 40 | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| LENGTH | 10'0" | 10'0" | 10'0" | 10'0" | 10'0" | 6" |
| M & S NO. | 600064 | 600032 | 600096 | 542992 | 542994 | 160608 |
| A | 3 3/8" | 3 3/8" | 4 1/8" | 3 1/4" | 4 1/4" | 8 1/4" |
| B | 3" | 3" | 4" | 2 5/8" | 3 5/8" | 2 5/8" |
| C | 6 1/4" | 6 1/4" | 7 1/4" | 7/8" | 1" | -- |
| R | 1 7/16" | 1 19/32" | 2" | 5" | 5" | -- |
| WALL THICKNESS | .300" | .150" | .237" | .063" | .063" | .150" |
| TOLERANCE | -.0" +.036" | -.0" +.020" | -.0" +.020" | ±.015" | ±.015" | -.0" +.015" |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD JYB/RDS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION<br>CABLE-IN-CONDUIT | ~~OH 1499.003~~<br>UG 4299.003<br>SUPERCEDES 4203.2<br>(1-4-80) |

## SEQUENCE FOR INSPECTION

| SEQ | DESCRIPTION/DIMENSIONS | | | TOLERANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | WALL THICKNESS | | | |
| | U-Sections | 3" | Sch. 80 .300 | -.0" + .036" |
| | | 3" | Sch. 30 .150" | -.0" + .020" |
| | | 4" | Sch. 40 .237" | -.0" + .020" |

Above wall thicknesses are in accordance with G.O. 95 Rule 54.6D2.

2 GENERAL APPEARANCE ALL SURFACES

U-Sections, Backup Plates and Reducer Boot — Free from warpage, cuts, blemishes and protrusions.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

3 SCRIBE MARK

Scribe mark indicating minimum overlap distance should be visible 1" from the plain end of the U-Section.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | *QUANTITY REQUIRED | DESCRIPTION | USE BELOW 8 FT. | USE ABOVE 8 FT. | STOCK NO. OR CONST. STDS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3' | Riser, U-Section 4"x10' Sch. 40 | yes | no | 600096 |
| 2 | 1 | Riser, U-Section 3"x10' Sch. 80 | yes | no** | 600064 |
| 3 | 2 | Riser, U-Section 3"x10' Sch. 40 | no | yes | 600032 |
| 4 | 1 | Boot, Reducer 4" to 3" | yes | no | 160608 |
| 5 | 3 | Plate, Backup 3"x10' | yes | yes | 542992 |
| 6 | 3' | Plate, Backup 4"x10' | yes | no | 542994 |
| 7 | 1 | Screw, Lag, Sq. Head 1/2'x4" (E) | no | yes | 621568 |
| 8 | 42 | Screw, Lag, Sq. Head 1/4"x 2 1/2" (E) | yes | yes | 621856 |
| 9 | 42 | Washer, Std. Flat Round 1/4" (E) | yes | yes | 799520 |
| 10 | 46 | 6d Galvanized Nails (E) | yes | yes | -- |
| 11 | 3 | Grip, Cable 5 1/4"x12" | no | yes | 394336 |

(E) Exempt Material

* This quantity is a typical 40' riser installation, if pole height varies from this distance adjust appropriate material accordingly.

** Only excess portion of 1 - 10 ft. 3" Sch. 80 U-Section is allowed above the 8 ft. level.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

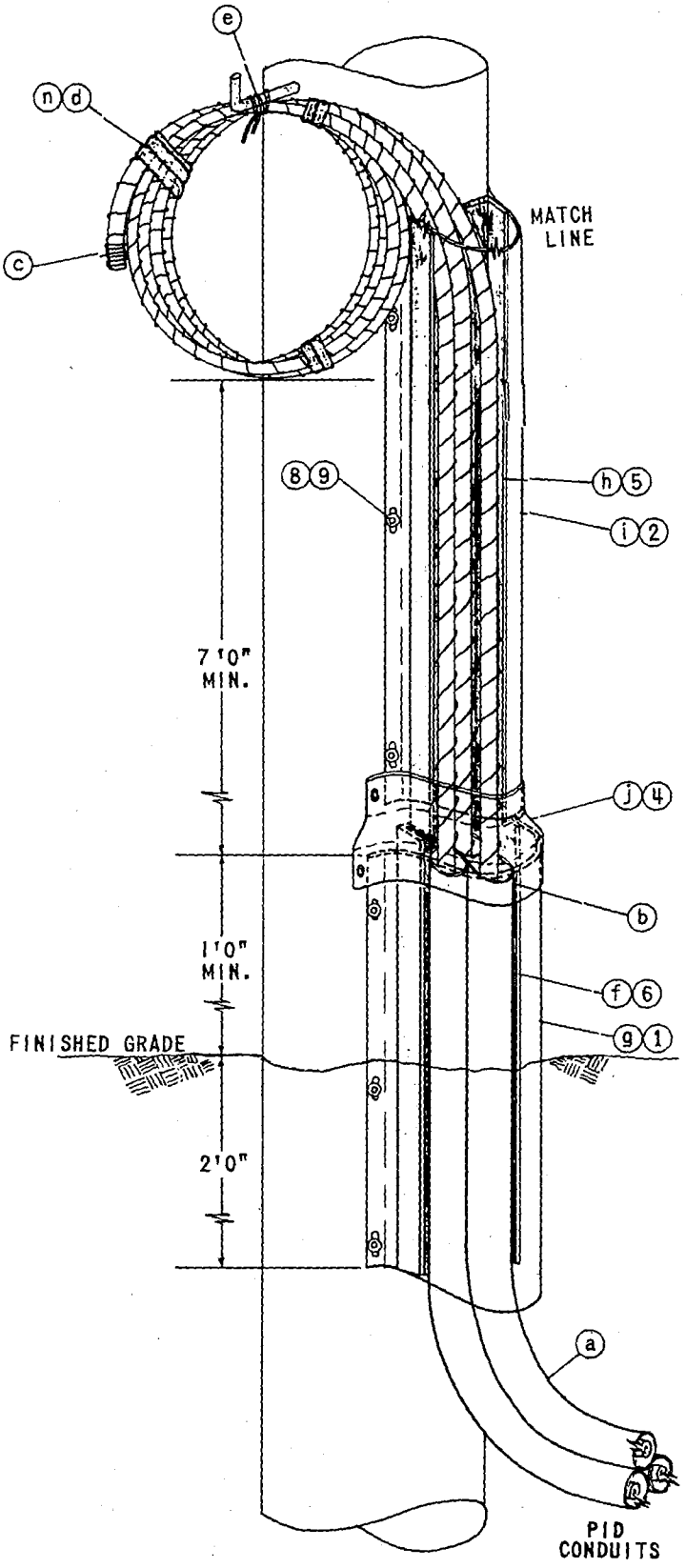
~~OH 1499.004~~
UG 4299.004
'ERCEDES 4203.3
(11-16-81)

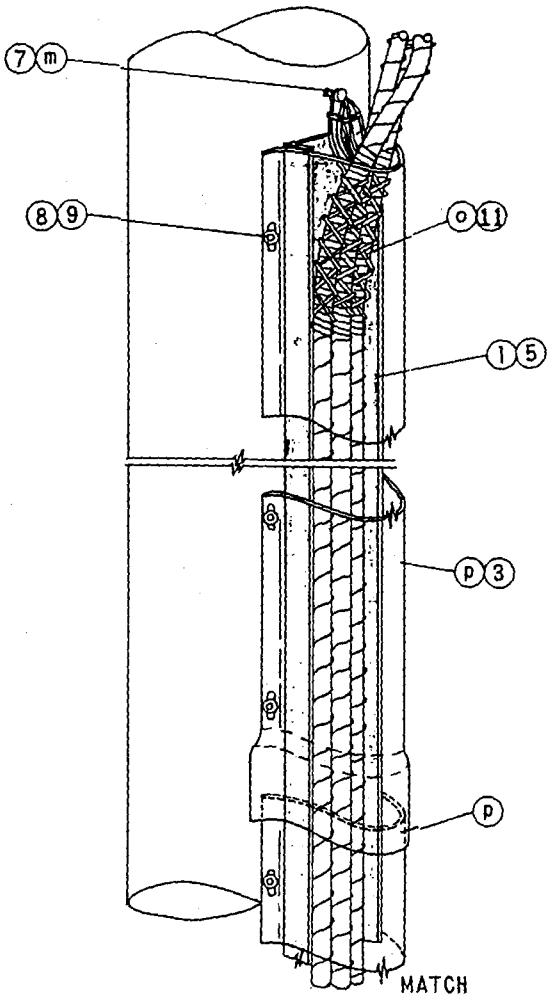
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

# 3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION CABLE-IN-CONDUIT

DATE 1-1-87
APPD JLB/RTS

## INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS




NOTE: Care must be taken not to spike conductors with linemans hooks while performing installation, ascending or descending a riser pole.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD 9-28-1987 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION<br>CABLE-IN-CONDUIT | ~~OH 1499.00~~<br>UG 4299.00<br>SUPERCEDES 42<br>(1-23-80) |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

## U-SECTION MOLDING LOCATION

Verify that the quadrant selected by Designer/Planner for the cable pole riser meets the following requirements. If the following requirements cannot be met, contact the Designer or Planner who requested the installation:

### Clearances

The U-section molding shall not enter climbing space per G.O. 95 Rule 22.2D. See O.H. Standard page 251 for allowable working and climbing space requirements.

Location of U-section molding in relation to TELCO and CATV (per Overhead Standards page 1402).

## U-SECTION MOLDING INSTALLATION

### Material Installation Sequence

Note: If installation can be completed sequencially, steps c, d and n, can be eliminated.

(a) Terminate PID at cable pole by forming a 36" minimum radius bend with the cable-in-conduit at the base of the pole. Provide sufficient cable-in-conduit needed to terminate cable with drip loop at terminal level before cutting cable-in-conduit from cable reel.

(b) Cut and remove excess pvc conduit from the PID run so the remaining conduit terminates 1' above finished grade. When removing excess pvc conduit, carefully slide excess conduit away from primary conductors.

(c) To prevent moisture from entering exposed conductors, always seal exposed ends of conductors with "Aquaseal" and pvc tape.

(d) Individually coil each primary conductor making sure coil is not less than 2' in diameter. Secure each coil in several places with a gray gas wrap tape to prevent conductors from uncoiling.

(e) Secure coils to the bottom of the pole step with rope to prevent conductors from damage when the pole is climbed. If pole steps are not available, install lag screws (M&S 621856) in place of pole steps. Bottom of each coil must be 8' above existing grade to prevent vandalism.

(f) Install a 3' section of 4" backup plate with 2' extended below finished grade and 1' extended above finished grade. Temporarily push conductors to one side of the riser quadrant and secure 4" backup plate to pole with 6d galvanized nails at each end and in the middle. Because holes are not provided nails must be driven through backup plate.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ⓖ Install a 3' section of 4" U-section molding over the previously installed backup plate (step f) encasing the conduits. Nail 4" U-section molding to pole every 18" using lag screws and washers, (items 8 and 9 from bill of materials).

ⓗ Install a 10' section of 3" backup plate behind primary conductors and mate to previously installed backup plate. Temporarily push conductors to one side of the riser quadrant to prevent damage to conductors. Use 6d galvanized nails to attach backup plate to pole starting and ending at each end.

ⓘ Install a 10' section of 3" U-section molding schedule 80, over previously installed backup plate (step h) encasing primary conductors. To permit thermal expansion, do not drive lag screws tight and leave approximately 1/4" gap between the 3" and 4" U-section moldings. Secure U-section molding to pole every 18" with lag screw and washers (item 8 and 9 from bill of materials).

ⓙ Install reducer boot over 3" and 4" U-section molding using 6d galvanized nails. Make sure reducer boot fits securely over each section.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

k) When the contractor provides trench, the area around the riser bend at base of pole must be backfilled and compacted to 90% and a distance equal to the depth of the trench by the crew to prevent damage to conductors.

ⓛ Install remaining backup plate from termination point in (step h) to elevation of pole where U-section molding will terminate. Refer to Overhead Standards page 1406 for elevation of U-section molding termination. Nail backup plate to pole with 6d galvanized nails every 18".

ⓜ Install lag screw (item 7 from bill of materials) 2" beyond termination of U-section molding for cable grip support.

ⓝ Remove each conductor coil from pole step, and remove binding tape. Uncoil each conductor carefully to prevent bending conductor.

ⓞ Install one cable grip approximately 2' from the end of each conductor, (item 11 from bill of materials). Hoist each conductor and hang cable grip on lag screw installed by (step m) . Adjust cable grips to determine optimum support positions, tie cables temporarily to pole and slide cable grip below final position. Tape over concentric neutral at final position where grip will seat with half lapped layers of glass tape (720256) and vinyl plastic (720580) over glass tape to assure positive grip. Position cable grip over taped area and attach cable grip to lag screw installed in (step m).

ⓟ Install required amount of 3" U-section schedule 30 sections needed to cover backup plate and encase conductors to the termination point of the riser installation. Install belled end of U-section molding over a plain end of previously installed U-section molding. Line up edge of belled end with scribe mark 1" from plain end to ensure that sufficient spacing is provided between U-sections for thermal expansion. Nail U-section molding to pole with lag screws and washers (item 8 and 9 from bill of materials) every 36". Lag screws should be snug but not tight, this is also to allow thermal expansion of U-section. Additional lag screws may be needed at 18" intervals if U-section molding separates more than 1/16" away from pole.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-87<br>APPD 9283 ROF | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION<br>CABLE-IN-CONDUIT | ~~OH 1499.007~~<br>UG 4299.007<br>SUPERCEDES 4203.6<br>(6-14-83) |

MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

Inspection

The U-section molding installation shall be inspected periodically for the following:

Warpage of U-Section Exposing Conductors

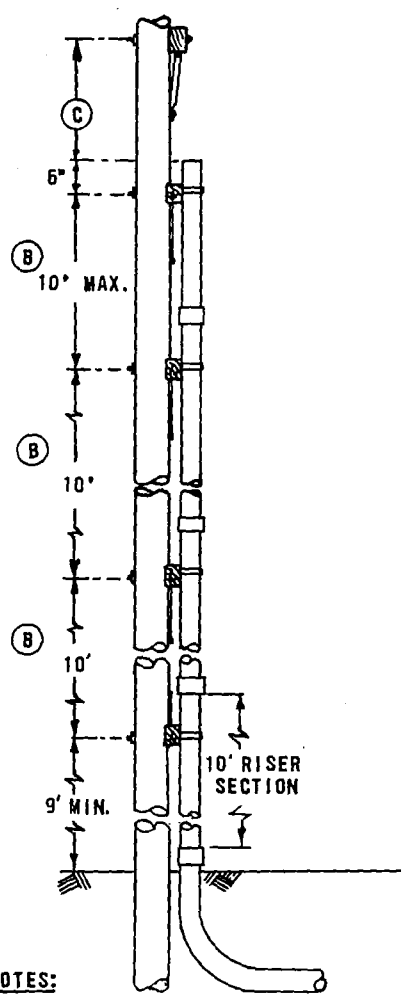
For Separation of U-Section Molding From Pole More than 1/16"

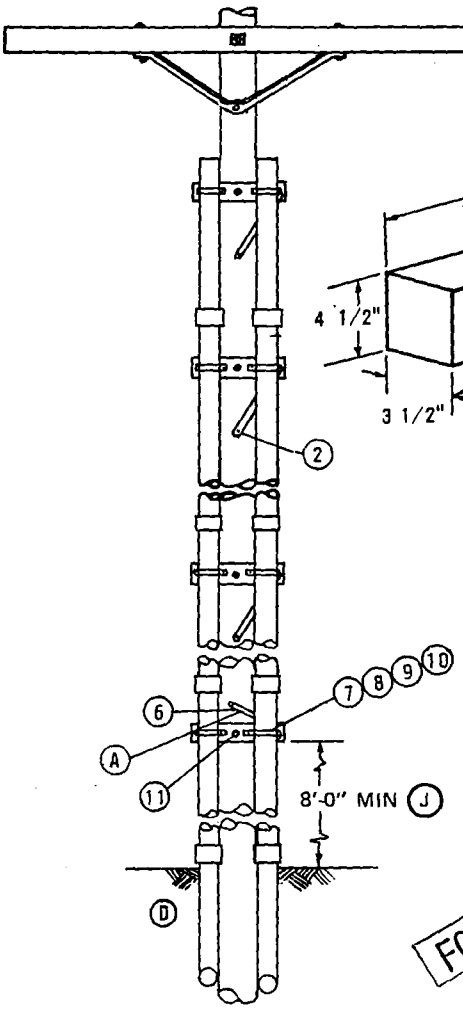
Cracks or Damage in U-Sections Which Expose Conductors

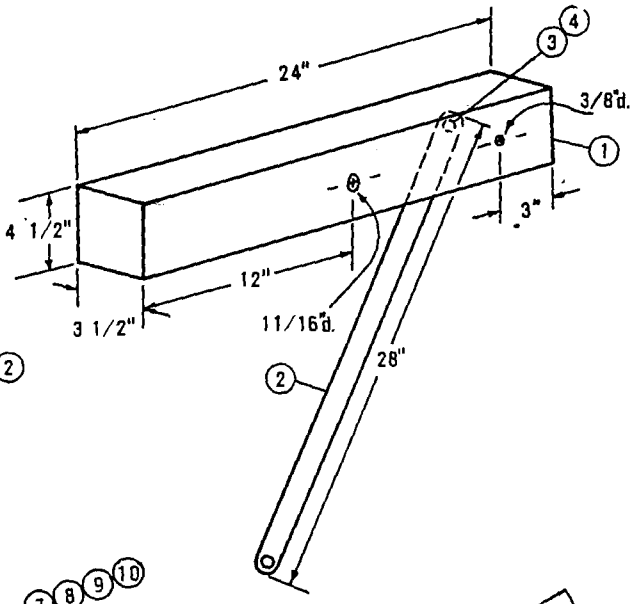
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE CONSTRUCTION USED WHEN MODIFYING AN EXISTING SINGLE RISER CABLE POLE WHERE A SECOND RISER IS ADDED.




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

- THIS CONSTRUCTION IS RESTRICTED TO A MAXIMUM OF TWO SDG&E RISERS, (PRIMARY OR SECONDARY).
- WHENEVER POSSIBLE RISERS SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON THE SIDE OF THE POLE OPPOSITE TRAFFIC FLOW.
- SPARE DUCT SHALL BE CAPPED JUST ABOVE GROUND LEVEL TO PREVENT MOISTURE ENTRY AND NOT TO BE CONSIDERED AS A RISER.

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONST. STDS. | | ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANITY | STOCK NO. OR CONST. STDS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P T & F | 1 | CROSSARM, 3-1/2"x 4-1/2"x 2'-0" | AS REQ'D. | 380.05 IT.1 | P T & F | 8 | STRAP, PIPE, 2 HOLE, GALV., 4" | AS REQ'D. | 697952 (E) |
| | 2 | BRACE, FLAT 28" | AS REQ'D. | 164192 | | 9 | STRAP, PIPE, 2 HOLE, GALV., 5" | AS REQ'D. | 697984 (E) |
| | 3 | BOLT, WASHER HEAD 3/8"X 4 1/2" | AS REQ'D. | 158528 (E) | | 10 | NAILS, FLATHEAD, STEEL GALV. 16D | AS REQ'D. | 491424 (E) |
| | 4 | WASHER, 3/8" SPRING LOCK | AS REQ'D. | 795832 (E) | | 11 | BOLT,MACH.-GALV.,5/8"X (LENGTH AS REQ'D),2-SQ.WASH.1-DBL COIL WASH | AS REQ'D. | PG.392.1 392.2 (E) |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | SCREW, LAG 1/2"X 4" | AS REQ'D. | 621568 (E) | | | | | |
| | 7 | STRAP, PIPE, 2 HOLE, GALV., 3" | AS REQ'D. | 697920 (E) | | | | | |

INSTALLATION:

(A) LADDER ARMS TO BE INSTALLED BY U.G. CREWS. MOUNT LOWEST ARM NO LOWER THAN 9 FEET AND INSTALL THE FLAT BRACE ABOVE THE FIRST ARM AS SHOWN.
(B) INSTALL AT LEAST ONE BRACKET FOR EACH JOINT OF CONDUIT.
(C) 48 INCHES MINIMUM FOR 350 OR LARGER UG CABLE, 30 INCHES MINIMUM FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER CABLE. THIS DIMENSION APPLIES TO THE TRIPLE TERMINATOR BRACKET AS WELL AS CROSSARMS.
(D) EXCAVATION MIGHT BE REQUIRED AROUND EXISTING RISER TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF LADDER ARMS.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

REFERENCE:

F. SEE PAGE 1402.1/4202 FOR POSITION OF RISERS INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE UTILITY.
G. POLES ARE TO BE STEPPED PER STANDARD 363.
H. SEE PAGE 1404.1 FOR INSTALLATION OF ONE CABLE RISER.
I. PVC RISERS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE CLIMBING SPACE PER G.O. 95 RULE-22.2C.
(J) RISERS OF PLASTIC PIPE SHALL BE EPC-80-PVC SCHEDULE 80, WITH A MINIMUM NORMAL PIPE SIZE OF 2-1/2 INCHES, FROM THE GROUND LINE TO A LEVEL NOT LESS THAN 8 FEET ABOVE THE GROUND LINE PER G.O. 95 RULE 54-6-E.

DATE 1-1-87
APPD

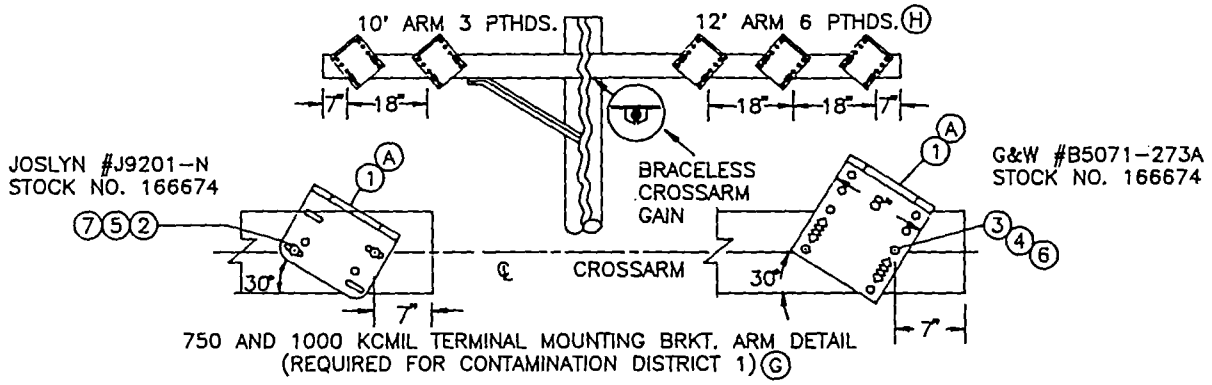
SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

# 3Ø CABLE POLE RISER INSTALLATION MODIFICATION FROM SINGLE TO DOUBLE RISER FOR EXISTING CABLE POLES

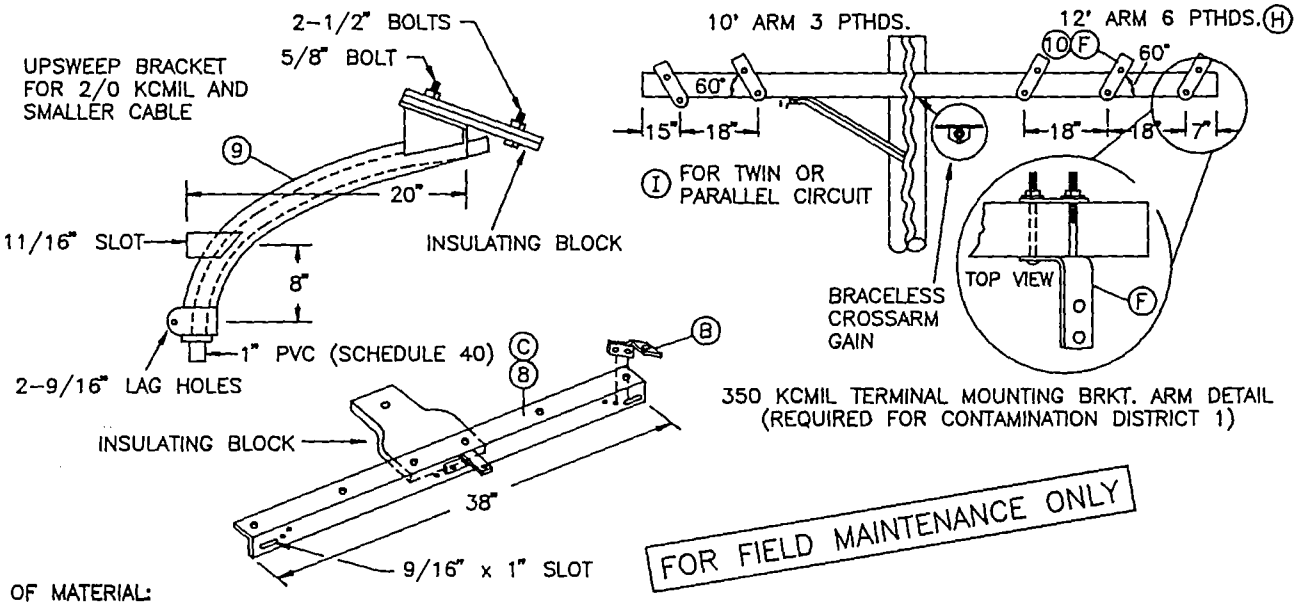
~~OH 1499.009~~
UG 4299.009
SUPERCEDES 4205.1
(6-14-83)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS VARIOUS METHODS OF CABLE TERMINATION BRACKETS USED TO CONNECT UNDERGROUND CABLES TO OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS.




750 AND 1000 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING BRKT. ARM DETAIL
(REQUIRED FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1) (G)




350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING BRKT. ARM DETAIL
(REQUIRED FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1)

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BRACKET, POTHEAD MOUNTING | 3 OR 6 | 166674 | P-X-BK |
| 2 | BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. 1/2" x 5" (E) | 2 | 153024 | – |
| 3 | BOLT, MACHINE, GALV. 3/8" x 5" (E) | 2 | 154368 | – |
| 4 | WASHER, 3/8" ROUND (E) | 4 | 800288 | – |
| 5 | WASHER, 1/2" ROUND (E) | 4 | 800192 | – |
| 6 | WASHER, 3/8" DBL COIL (E) | 2 | 798528 | – |
| 7 | WASHER, 1/2" DBL COIL (E) | 2 | 798464 | – |
| 8 | BRACKET TRIPLE TERMINAL (C) | 1 | 166676 | (OVERHEAD) TTB |
| 9 | BRACKET GALV. TERMINAL UPSWEEP | 1 | 166856 | (OVERHEAD) USB |
| 10 | BRACKET, CROSSARM TERMINAL | 3 OR 6 | 166060 | – |

INSTALLATION:

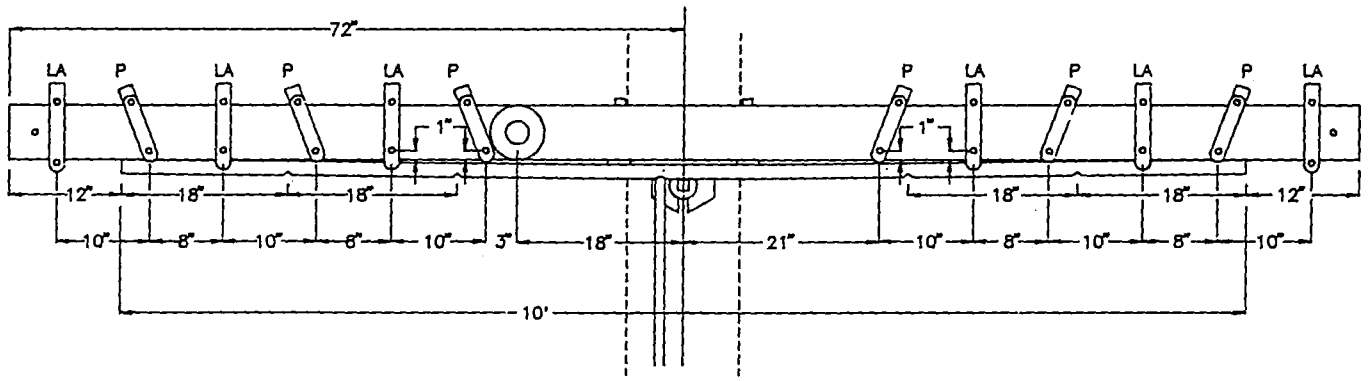
(A) HOLES IN ARM FOR POTHEAD MOUNTING BRACKETS ARE DRILLED BY OVERHEAD CREWS.
(B) THREE OF THESE BRACKETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET (ITEM 8).
(C) THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED ONLY FOR CABLE SIZES 2/0 AND BELOW.
(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.
(F) TURN TOP OF BRACKET OUTWARD TO OBTAIN APPROX. 60° ANGLE.

REFERENCE:

(G) FOR CONSTRUCTION IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICTS 2 AND 3, SEE STANDARD 1407.2/4207.2.
(H) SEE STANDARD 1407.2/4207.2 FOR TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER DETAIL.
(I) SEE STANDARD 1442.1/4242.1 FOR 3-350 KCMIL POTHEADS ON A 10 FOOT CROSSARM.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~JH 1499.010~~<br>JG 4299.010<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4207.1 (1-1-93) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION<br>(PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS)<br>(FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1) | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JGB/RD |

12' ARM 6 PTHS AND 6 ARRESTORS



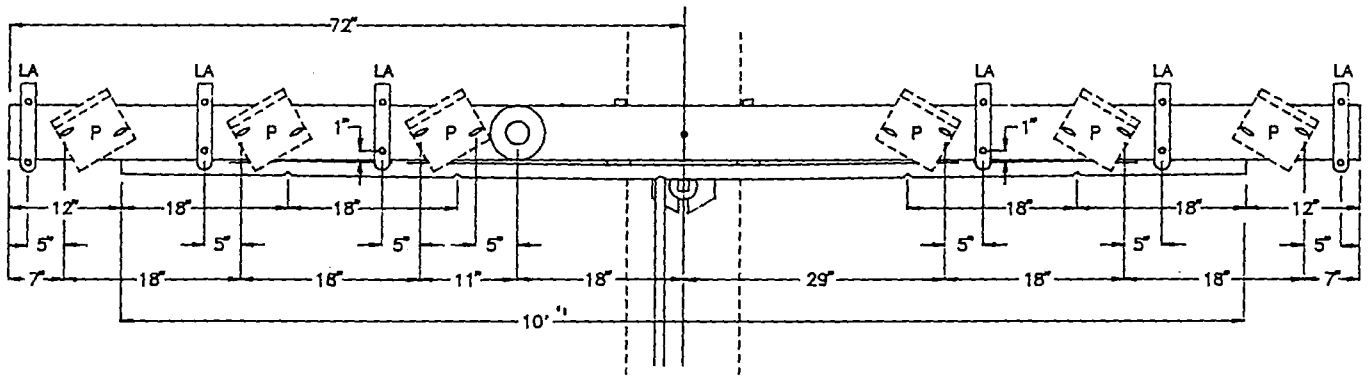

350 KCMIL TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL

P=POTHEAD BRACKET

LA=LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKET

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

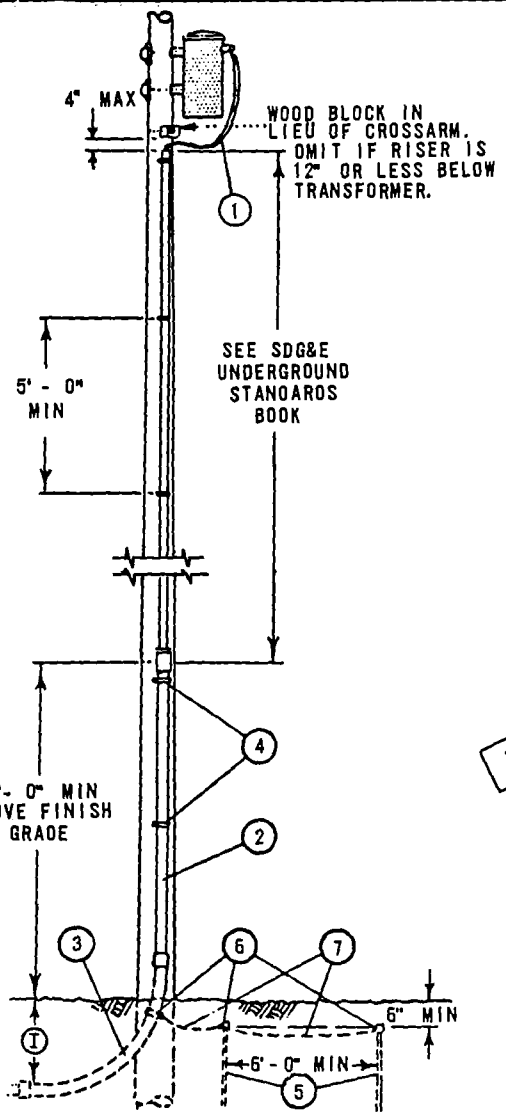
12' ARM 6 PTHS AND 6 ARRESTORS

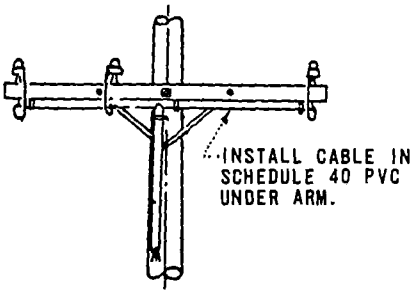



750 AND 1000 KCMIL TERMINAL AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS MOUNTING DETAIL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLG/RPG | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE POLE TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION<br>(PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS)<br>(FOR CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1) | ~~OH 1499.011~~<br>UG 4299.011<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4207.2 (1-1-93) |




CROSSARM CONSTRUCTION



RACK CONSTRUCTION

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

(A) SEE PAGE 1404 /4204 FOR RISER CONSTRUCTION.

(B) CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY WITHOUT SPLICES FROM SERVICE EQUIPMENT TO SECONDARY OR TRANSFORMER TERMINALS AND SHALL BE OF A LENGTH SUFFICIENT TO FORM DRIP LOOPS AT THE TOP OF THE RISER. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS WITH CODING OR TAGGING FOR PURPOSE OF PARALLELING PHASES AND NEUTRALS. MAXIMUM SIZE OF EACH CONDUCTOR, SINGLE OR PARALLELED RUNS, SHALL NOT EXCEED 500 KCM.

(C) WHEN ITEMS 2 AND 3 ARE SCHEDULE 80 PVC OMIT ITEMS 5, 6, AND 7.(SEE SDG&E UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK)

(D) OMIT ITEMS 5, 6, AND 7 WHERE CUSTOMER'S UNDERGROUND CONDUIT RUN IS AN APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT.

(F) OMIT ITEM 5, AND 7 WHERE #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE IS INSTALLED BETWEEN ITEMS 3 AND CUSTOMER'S SERVICE. ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT.

(G) USE TWO ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

H. APPROVED METALLIC CONDUIT OR #6 BARE COPPER BONDING WIRE SHALL BE GROUNDED AT THE SERVICE ENTRANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL INSPECTION AUTHORITY.

(I) 18" MIN DEPTH ON PRIVATE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY OTHER THAN STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN DEPTH ACROSS STREETS AND ALLEYS. 24" MIN TO BE MAINTAINED CONTINUOUSLY WHERE DUCTS TRAVERSE BOTH STREETS (AND ALLEYS) AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. 24" MIN DEPTH FOR NON-METALLIC CONDUITS.

MATERIAL FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER

| EM | DESCRIPTION (A) | |
|---|---|---|
| | CUSTOMER'S SERVICE ENTRANCE CONDUCTORS | (B) |
| | CONDUIT, GALV. IRON RIGID RISER | (C) |
| | CONDUIT, GALV IRON BEND, 90°, 36" RADIUS | (C) |
| | STRAP, PIPE GALV, 2-10D GALV NAILS | |
| | RODS, 5/8" X 8' - 0" COPPERCLAD STEEL GROUND | (D) (F) (G) |
| | CLAMPS, APPROVED TYPE GROUNDING | (D) |
| | WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER | (D) (F) |

~~H 1499.101~~
6 4299.101
SUPERCEDES
215 (10-2-78)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

0-750V CUSTOMER OWNED UNDERGROUND SERVICE FROM AN OVERHEAD LINE, ONE DUCT

DATE 11-16-81
APPD JEY

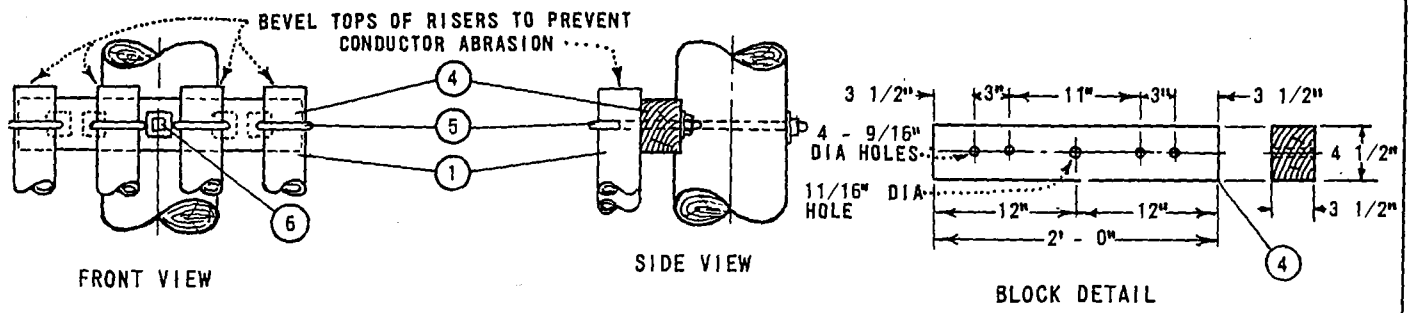



FIGURE 1
PLASTIC PIPE RISER SUPPORT DETAILS

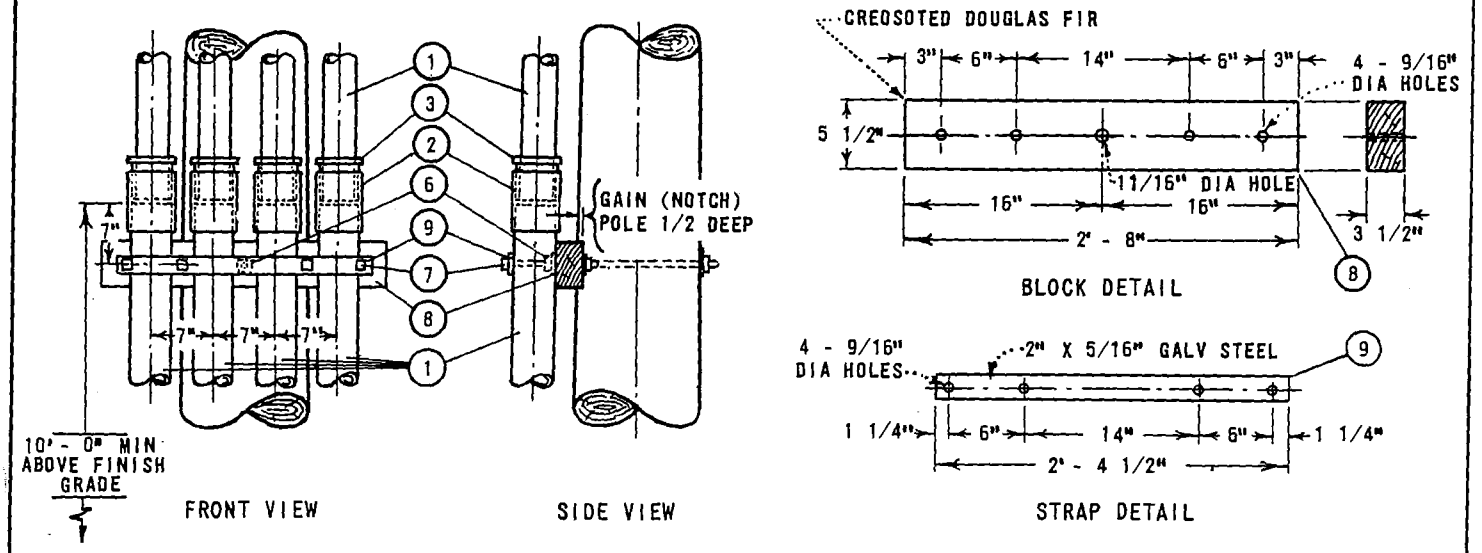



FIGURE 2
GALVANIZED PIPE RISER SUPPORT DETAIL

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

NOTES:

A. SEE UNDERGROUND STANDARDS BOOK FOR CABLE, CONDUIT SIZING INFORMATION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY NUMBER OF RISERS 3" | 4" | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CONDUIT, PVC SIZE AS REQUIRED | AS REQ'D | | 3" - 251552, 4" - 251584 |
| 2 | COUPLINGS, PLASTIC SIZE AS REQ'D | AS REQ'D | | 3" - 280448, 4" - 280480 |
| 3 | BUSHINGS, PLASTIC REDUCER 3 1/2" OR 4" X 3" | 3 | 4 | 3½" - 181024, 4" - 573408 |
| 4 | BLOCKS, RISER SUPPORT (SEE FIGURE 1) | 1 | 1 | - |
| 5 | BOLT, 'J' 1 SQ WASH. | 3 | 4 | PGS 140, 144 |
| 6 | BOLT, MACH 5/8" X ", 2 - 2" SQ WASH. (E) | 1 | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| 7 | BOLT MACH 1/2" X 9", 1 RD WASH. (E) | 3 | 4 | 153184, 800192 |
| 8 | BLOCK, SPACER (SEE FIGURE 2) | 1 | 1 | - |
| 9 | STRAP, GALV STEEL (SEE FIGURE 2) | 1 | 1 | - |

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

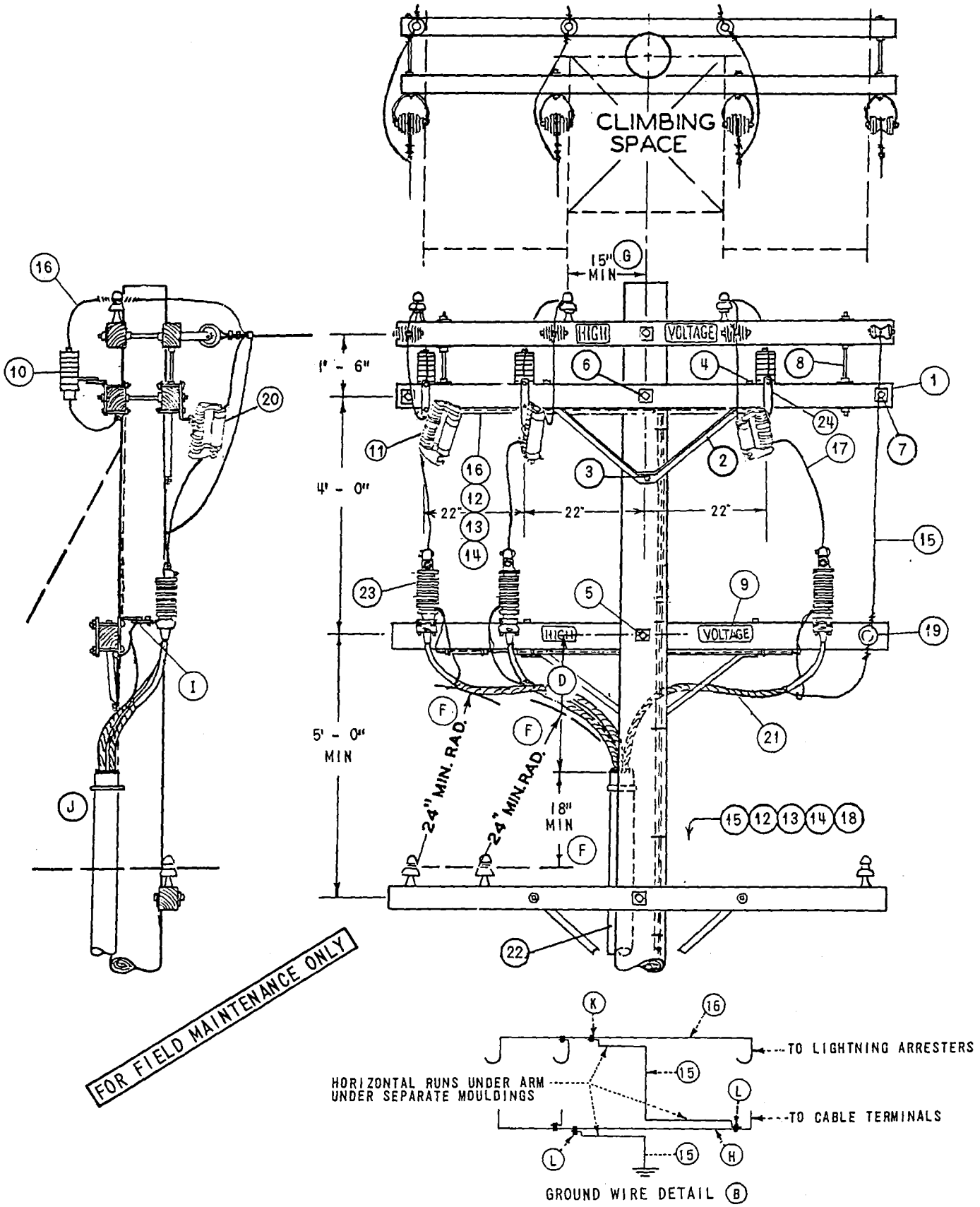
DATE 1-1-87
APPD JLB/RDF

0-750 VOLT THREE AND FOUR DUCT RISER SUPPORTS

~~OH 1499.104~~
UG 4299.104
SUPERCEDES 4219
(5-22-75)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 8-27-82<br>APPD DRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE | ~~OH 1499.201~~<br>UG 4299.201<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4228.1 (2-27-80) |

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING

(B) INTERCONNECT ARRESTER GROUND LEAD DISCONNECTS WITH #6 BARE COPPER AND GROUND IT WITH #2 BARE COPPER NEAR CENTER ARRESTER.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6' APART.

(D) 3 FOOT MINIMUM DIMENSION, 4 FOOT DIMENSION PREFERRED FOR 750 KCM AND LARGER 15KV CABLE.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) G.O. 95 MINIMUM DIMENSION.

(G) G.O. 95 MINIMUM DIMENSION FOR 4KV. USE 18" MIN IF BUILT WITH 15KV CABLE.

(H) USE #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER OR LARGER AS REQUIRED.

(I) CONNECT NEUTRAL, TERMINAL AND SHIELDED CABLE GROUNDS TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(J) INSTALL RISER ON FACE OF POLE OPPOSITE CLIMBING SPACE AND IN A POSITION NEAREST THE END OF ARM ON WHICH THE TWO 4KV PHASES ARE LOCATED.

(K) CONNECT #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR TO #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR AT POINT NEAR CENTER LIGHTNING ARRESTER.

(L) CONNECT #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER CONDUCTOR TO REQUIRED CONDUCTOR AT POINT NEAR CENTER TERMINAL AND END TERMINAL.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ITEM | | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PTF | 1 | CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 10' - 0" | 3 | 300 SECTION |
| | 2 | BRACE, ANGLE CROSSARM 4' - 0" | 2 | 164032 |
| | 3 | SCREW, LAG GALV, 5/8" X 5" (E) | 2 | 621600 |
| | 4 | BOLT, MACH GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 4 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | 5 | BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 14", 2 - 3" SQ WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | 6 | BOLT, MACH GALV, 5/8" X 20", 2 - 3" SQ WASH. & 1 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | 7 | BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X 20", 4 SQ WASH. & 4 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 2 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | 8 | BOLT, SPACE GALV, 5/8" X 28", 4 SQ WASH. & 4 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 2 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | 9 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS (E) | 1 | 647648, 492224 |
| UCD | 10 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING 3KV | 3 | 113216 |
| | 11 | CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | 12 | STAPLES, FENCE GALV, 1 1/4" (A) (E) | 25 | 678528 |
| | 13 | MOULDING, HARDWOOD 1" (A) | 55' | 487200 |
| | 14 | STAPLES, MOULDING GALV, 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (A) (E) | 25 | 678560 |
| | 15 | WIRE, #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER (B) | 44' | 813664 |
| | 16 | WIRE, #6 BARE STRANDED COPPER (B) | 18' | 813536 |
| | 17 | WIRE, COPPER, SIZED PER U.G. CABLE AMPACITY. | 8' | 81___ |
| | 18 | ROD & CLAMP, GROUND (A) (C) | 2 | 603072, 230016 |
| | 19 | INSULATOR, 4KV WIRE HOLDER | 1 | 413792 |
| | 20 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | 21 | CABLE, POLYETHYLENE, CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL PRIMARY | AS REQ'D | SEE UG. STDS |
| | 22 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 SECTION |
| | 23 | TERMINAL CABLE | 3 | UG BOOK |
| | 24 | BRACKET, CUTOUT /ARRESTER CROSSARM MOUNTING (E) | 3 | 166070 |
| | 25 | | | |

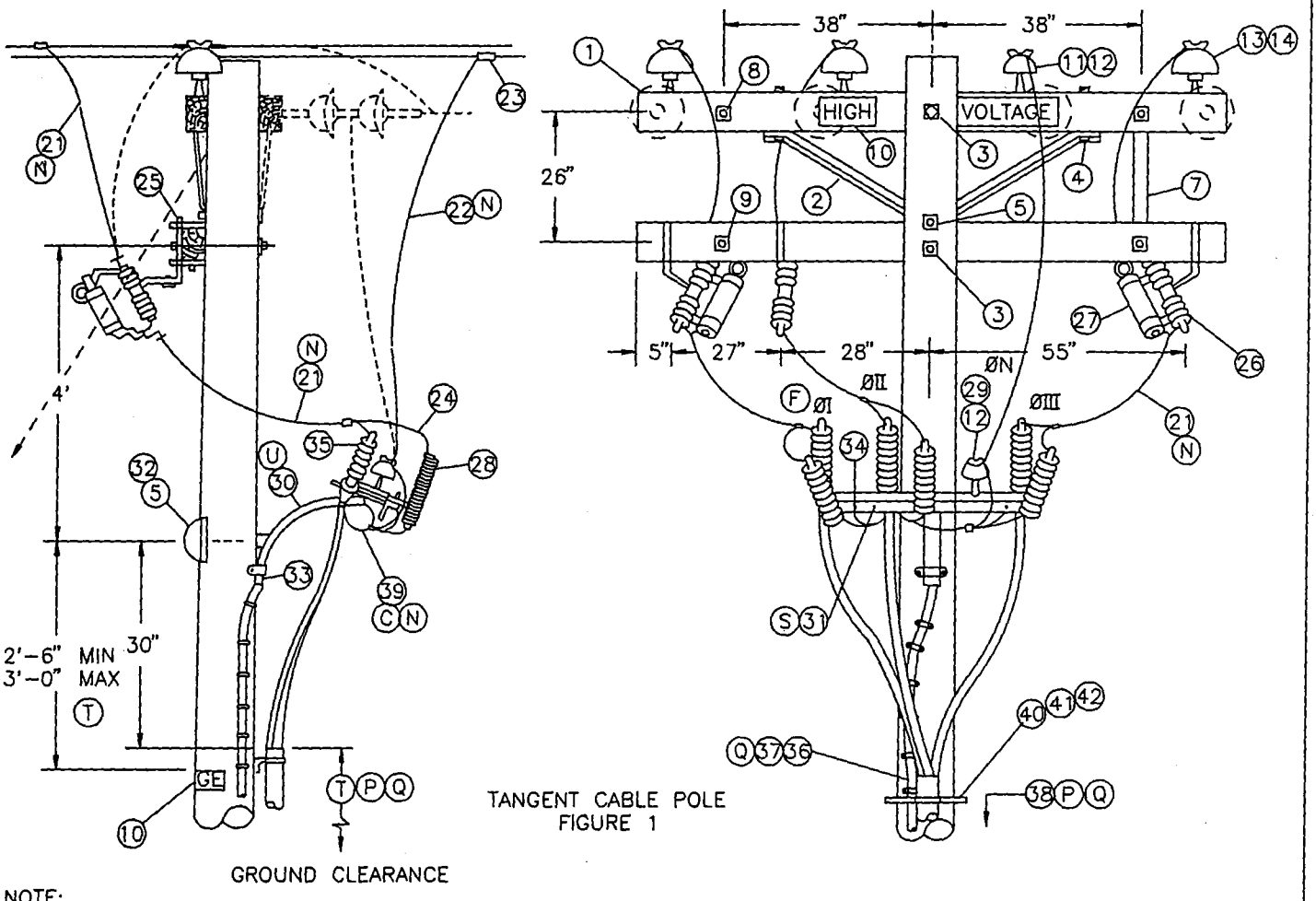
~~JH 1499.202~~
JG 4299.202
SUPERCEDES
228.2 (2-27-80)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

# CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS 4KV 4 WIRE WYE

DATE 8-27-82
APPD

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS TANGENT LINE (FIG.1) AND DEAD-END CONSTRUCTION (FIG.2) FOR 12.47 KV AND BELOW, 3Ø CABLE POLE WITH UPSWEEP BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER UG CABLE.

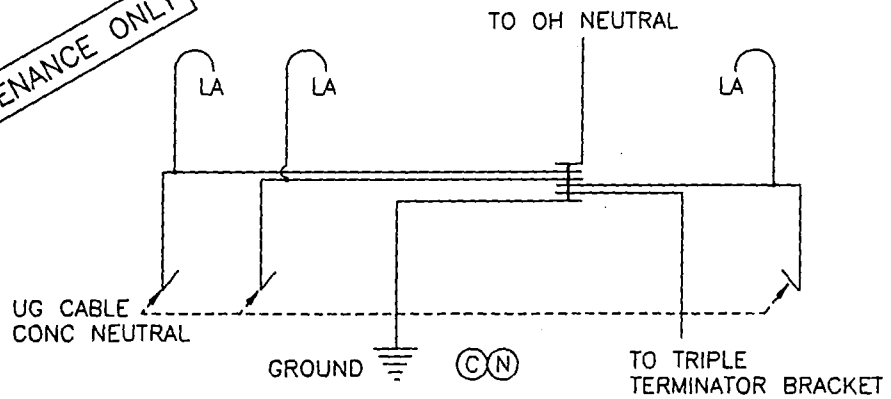



TANGENT CABLE POLE
FIGURE 1

NOTE:

- TANGENT CABLE POLE (FIG.1) OR DEAD-END CABLE POLE (DOTTED LINE) IS TO BE USED WHEN FURTHER LINE EXTENSION IS EXPECTED.
- DO NOT USE THIS UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION FOR 4KV, 3Ø CABLE POLE. INSTEAD, USE STANDARD 1439/4239.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

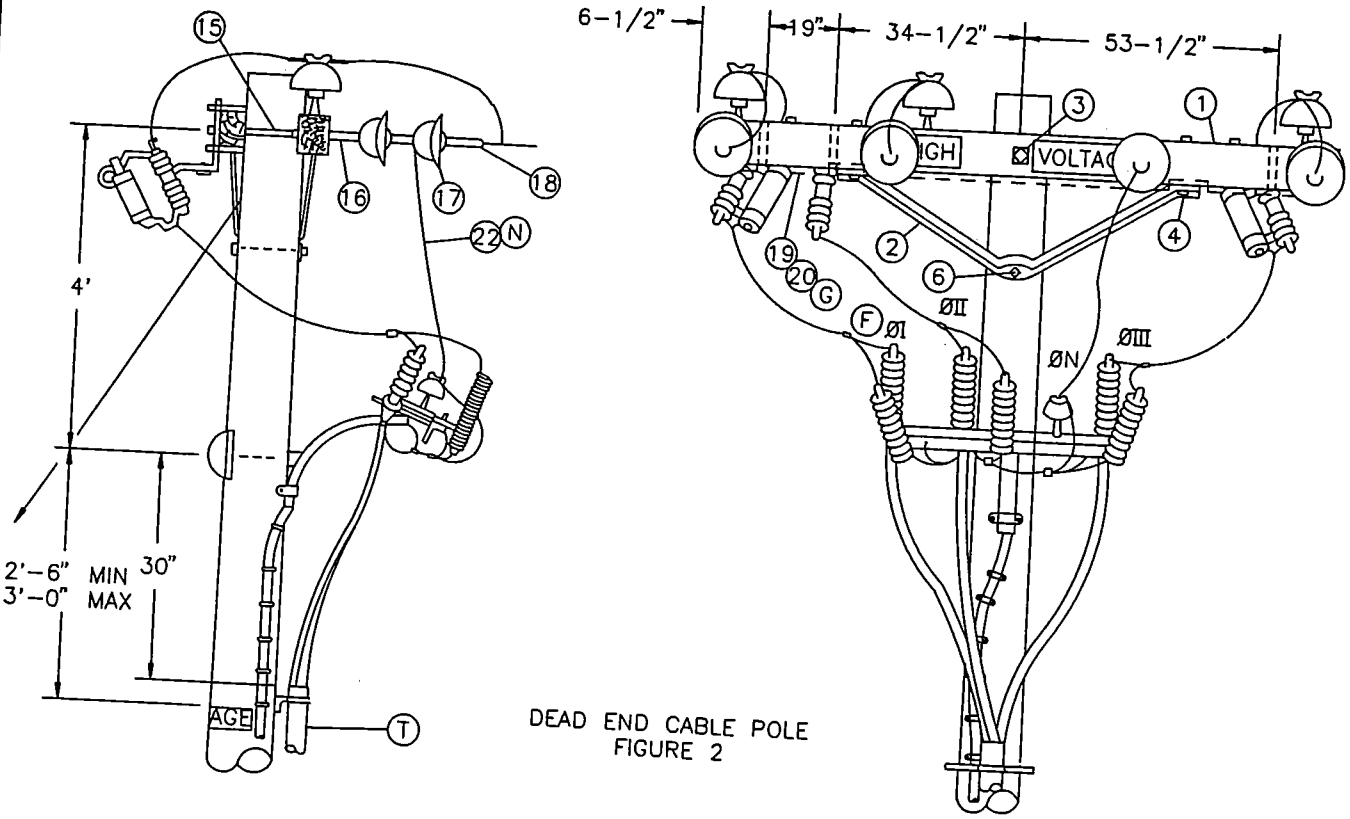



GROUND WIRING DETAIL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JVB/RR | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø, UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION | ~~OH 1499.203~~<br>UG 4299.203<br>SUPERCEDES 4229.1 (1-1-93) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS




DEAD END CABLE POLE
FIGURE 2

NOTE:

- DEAD END CABLE POLE (FIG.2) IS TO BE USED ONLY WHEN NO FURTHER LINE EXTENSION OR NO RECONDUCTORING IS EXPECTED.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~)H 1499.204~~<br>IG 4299.204<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4229.2 (1-1-93) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLB/RDJ |

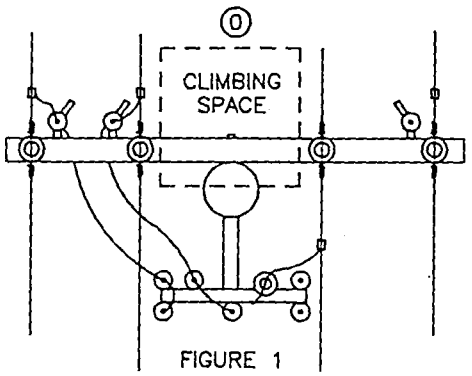



FIGURE 1

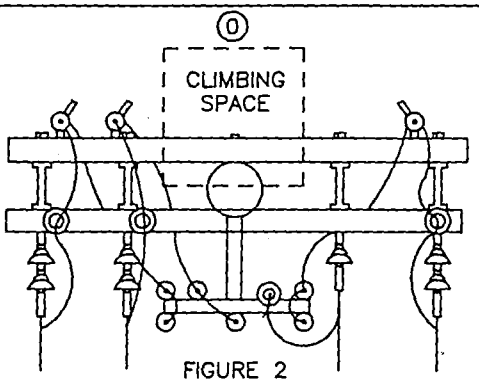



FIGURE 2

CLIMBING SPACE

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | | QUANTITY FIG.1 | QUANTITY FIG.2 | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10'-0" | | | 2 | 2 | – | 294128 |
| 2 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' | | | 1 | 2 | – | 164128 |
| 3 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | | E | 2 | 1 | 392 | – |
| 4 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | | E | 2 | 4 | 392 | – |
| 5 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | | E | 2 | 1 | 392 | – |
| 6 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | | E | – | 1 | 392 | – |
| 7 | BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28" | | E | 2 | – | – | 164192 |
| 8 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER | | E | 2 | – | 392 | – |
| 9 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | | E | 2 | – | 392 | – |
| 10 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND | | E | 3 | 3 | – | 647648 |
| | 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV | | E | AS REQ'D | | – | 492224 |
| 11 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" LEAD THREAD | D | E | 1 | – | – | 532704 |
| 12 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL | D | E | 2 | 1 | – | 429216 |
| 13 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR | | E | 3 | 3 | – | 532704 |
| | 1-3/8" LEAD THREAD | | E | 3 | 3 | – | 532448 |
| 14 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN | | E | 3 | 3 | 750 | – |
| 15 | BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 3 SQ, 2 RD, 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS & 1 NUT | D | E | – | 4 | 392 | – |
| 16 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL | D | E | – | 4 | – | 235712 |
| 17 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS | D | | – | 7 | 750 | – |
| 18 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. | D | E | – | 4 | 741 | – |
| 19 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | | | 10' | 10' | – | 812928 |
| 20 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" | | E | AS REQ'D | | – | 678528 |
| 21 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER) | N | | 21' | 25' | 715-716 | – |
| 22 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (OH NEUT JUMPER) | N | | 9' | 7' | 711-716 | – |
| 23 | CONNECTOR, WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) | D | E | AS REQ'D | | 785-787 | – |

| CABLE SIZE | UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN | |
|---|---|---|
| | W/O LADDER ARMS | W/LADDER ARMS |
| 3C-#2 AL | CP-3#2 | CP3#2L |
| 3C-#2/0 | CP#2/0 | CP2/0L |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLB/RP | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW 3Ø CABLE POLE 1/C PER Ø<br>UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION | ~~OH 1499.20~~<br>UG 4299.20<br>SUPERCEDES 4229.3 (1-1-93) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL: (CONTINUED)

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY FIG. 1 | QUANTITY FIG. 2 | CONSTR. STD OR PAGE NO. | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER | 9' | 9' | – | 813536 |
| 25 | BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING (E) | 3 | 3 | – | 166070 |
| 26 | CUTOUT BODY FOR CURRENT LIMITING FUSE | 3 | 3 | – | 297952 |
| 27 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING, SIZE AS REQ'D | 3 | 3 | 1206 | – |
| 28 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | 3 | 3 | 1247 | – |
| 29 | PIN, SHORT SHANK, 1" LEAD THREAD (D) (E) | 1 | 1 | – | 534426 |
| 30 | BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP | 1 | 1 | – | 166856 |
| 31 | BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINATOR (S) | 1 | 1 | – | 166676 |
| 32 | COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC & (E) | 1 | 1 | – | 285696 |
| | 6 – 10D NAILS, GALV (E) | – | – | – | 491392 |
| 33 | SCREW, LAG, GALV, 1/2" X 4" (E) | 2 | 2 | – | 621568 |
| 34 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 1 1/2", 1 ROUND AND 1 LOCK WASHER (E) | 1 | 1 | 392 | – |
| 35 | TERMINALS AND UNDERGROUND CABLE | 3 | 3 | 4111 | – |
| 36 | WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER | 50' | 45' | – | 813760 |
| 37 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (Q) | 1 | 1 | – | 603136 |
| 38 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | – | – | 1400/4200 | – |
| 39 | WIRE, COPPER BARE STRANDED (CABLE POLE NEUTRAL) (N) | 5' | 5' | 715/716 | – |
| 40 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM (E) | AS REQ'D | | 1404/4204 | 167184 |
| 41 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" (E) | AS REQ'D | | 1404/4204 | 503488 |
| 42 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" (E) | AS REQ'D | | 1404/4204 | 216700 |

INSTALLATION:

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(C) CONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(D) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) OMIT PHASE II AND PHASE N FOR SINGLE PHASE 12KV CABLE POLE; OMIT PHASE I AND PHASE II FOR SINGLE PHASE 6.9 KV CABLE POLE.

(G) INTERCONNECT CUTOUTS AND DEADEND BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7D. BONDING SHOULD BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 53.4.

(N)

| UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL | OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU | OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE CU | AL | | CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 2/0 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 350 | 4/0 | 1/0 | 3/0 | – | #2 PER PHASE |
| 750 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR | 1/0 PER PHASE |
| 1000 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | | 1/0 PER PHASE |

REFERENCE:

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STANDARD 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363/4205.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

R. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

S. RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

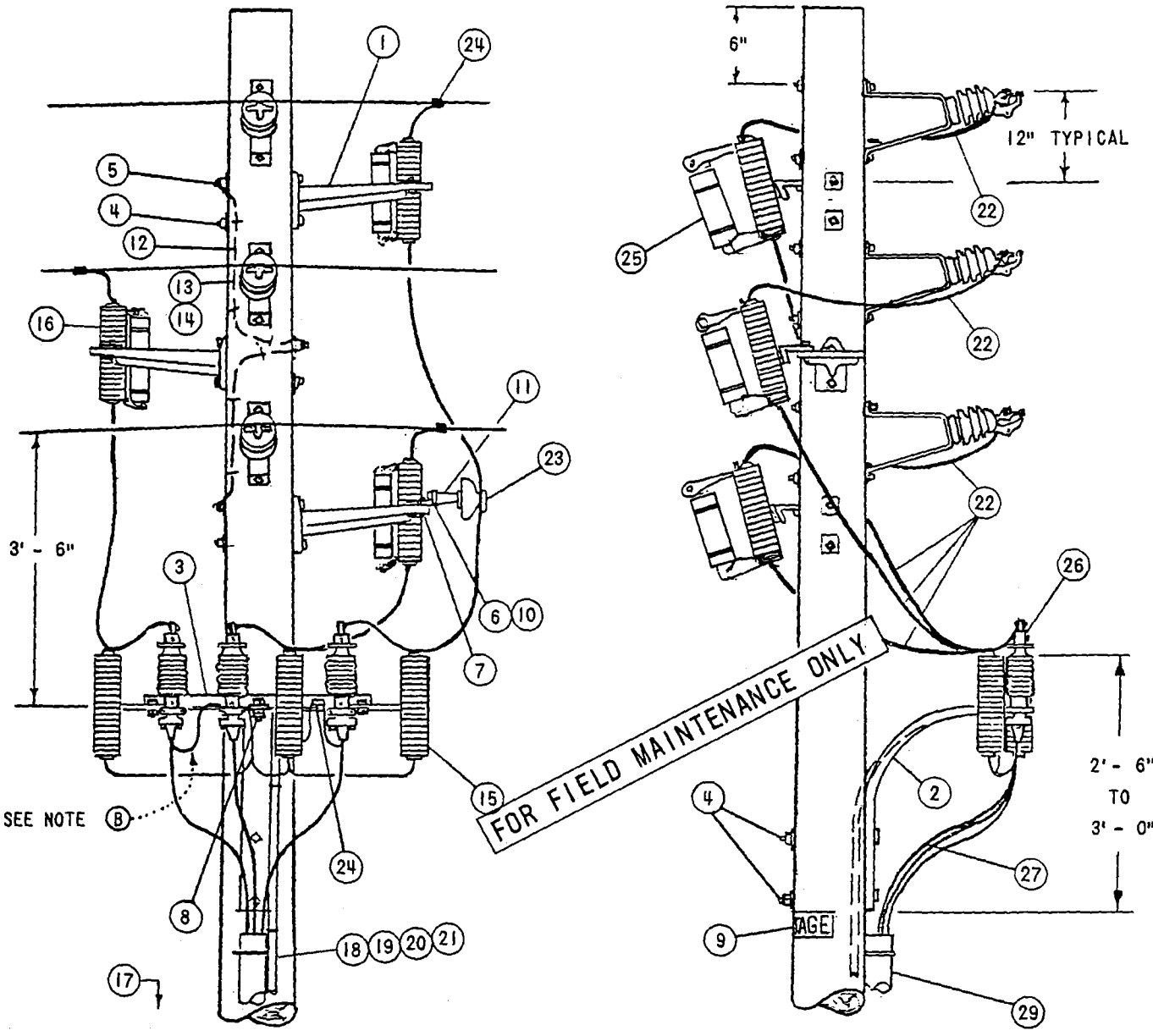
(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON-PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIALS.

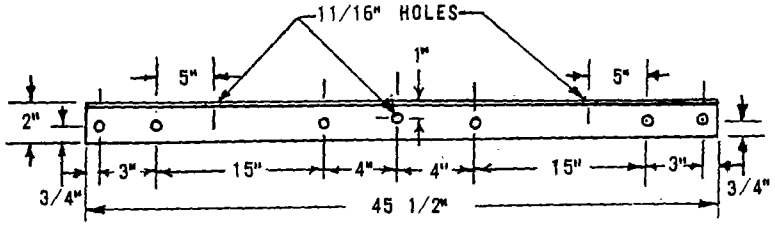
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~1499.206~~ 4299.206 SUPERCEDES 29.4 (1-1-93) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW 3 PHASE, CABLE POLE, 1/C PER PHASE, UPSWEEP BRACKET CONSTRUCTION | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JJB/RBS |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




ALL HOLES 9/16" EXCEPT AS NOTED

FABRICATE FROM 2" X 2" X 3/16" STEEL ANGLE
HOT DIP GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

ARMLESS TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 8-27-82<br>APPD ORH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS,<br>12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION | ~~OH 1499.3(~~<br>UG 4299.3(<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4237.1 (10-2- |

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE, ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

(B) THE FIBERGLASS UPSWEEP TERMINAL BRACKET IS TO BE USED FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS 4/0 OR SMALLER. DO NOT USE FOR 500 KCM AND LARGER CONDUCTORS.

(C) USE TWO-ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

D. CONNECT ONE STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TO TERMINAL BOLT WITH DOUBLE NUT.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL

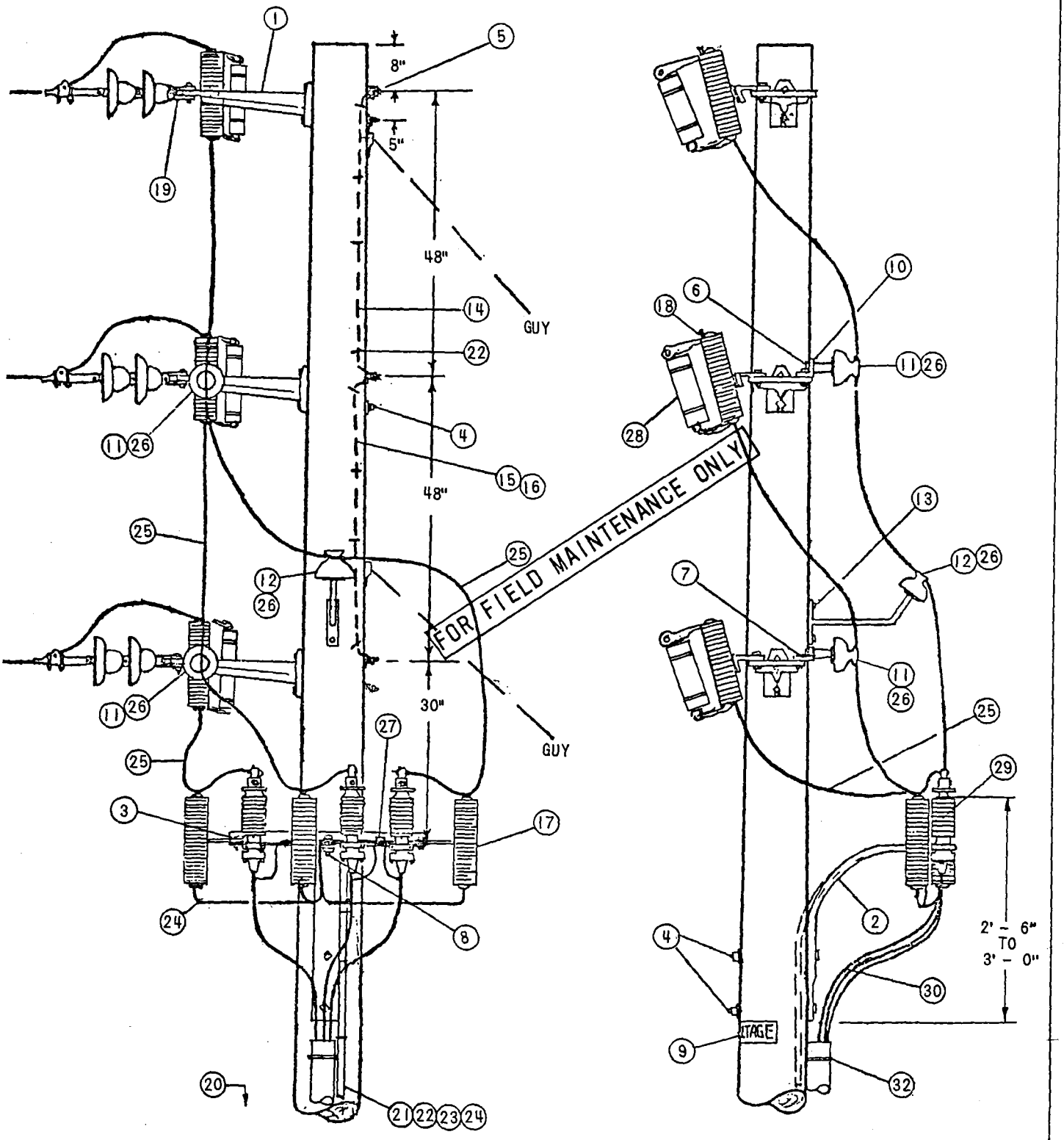
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | | | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INSTALLED | PTF | 1 | BRACKET, GALV., 4-HOLE, MOUNTING | 3 | 166240 |
| | | 2 | BRACKET, FIBERGLASS, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP SEE NOTE (F) | 1 | 166864 |
| | | 3 | BRACKET, ARMLESS, TERMINAL MOUNTING, SEE DETAIL PAGE 1437.1 | 1 | 166672 |
| | | 4 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT (E) | 5 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 5 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ., CURV. WASH., 1-DBL. COIL SPR.WASH., 2-FLAT RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E) | 3 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 6 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 1 1/2", 1-LOCK WASH. (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 7 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2", 1-LOCK WASH.& 1-NUT (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 8 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 2 1/2", 1-LOCK, 2-RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 9 | HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV. (E) | 2 | 647648, 492224 |
| | | 10 | BRACKET, INSULATOR, MOUNTING ANGLE | 1 | 166208 |
| | | 11 | PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD | 1 | 529248-529218 |
| | | 12 | WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, #8 | 6' | 812928 |
| | | 13 | HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) | 6' | 487200 |
| | | 14 | MOULDING STAPLES, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) | 6 | 678560 |
| | UCD | 15 | LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 12KV | 3 | 113248 |
| | | 16 | CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | | 17 | GROUND ROD & CLAMP (A) (C) | 2 | 603072-230016 (E) |
| | | 18 | HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" (A) | 36' | 487200 |
| | | 19 | STAPLES,MOULDING, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (A) (E) | 24 | 678560 |
| | | 20 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (A) (E) | 1/3# | 678528 |
| | | 21 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #2 (B) | 50' | 813664 |
| | | 22 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 25' | |
| | | 23 | INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE (CLASS AS REQ'D) | 1 | 429056-429152 |
| | | 24 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 4 | |
| | | 25 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | | 26 | CABLE TERMINAL | 3 | SEE UG STDS |
| | | 27 | CABLE, PRIMARY | AS REQ'D | SEE UG STDS |
| | | 28 | | | |
| | | 29 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 SECTION |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~1499.302~~ 4299.302 SUPERCEDES 7.2 (2-27-80) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS,<br>12KV 3 WIRE ARMLESS TANGENT CONSTRUCTION | DATE 8-27-82<br>APPD |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 8-27-82<br>APPD HRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE,<br>ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION | ~~OH 1499.303~~<br>UG 4299.303<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4238.1 (2-27-80) |

NOTES:

(A) UNIT GROUND COMPLETE ORDER 603120 WITH GRAY MOULDING, 603136 WITH PLAIN MOULDING.

B. UNTWIST SUFFICIENT LENGTH OF #2 STRANDED WIRE TO CONNECT EACH ARRESTER AND POTHEAD (TERMINAL) GROUND WITH A SINGLE STRAND.

(C) USE TWO-ROD GROUND SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET APART.

D. THIS CONFIGURATION NOT TO BE USED WHERE A FUTURE EXTENSION IS ANTICIPATED

(E) EXEMPT MATERIALS.

F. THIS INSTALLATION DOES NOT INCLUDE GUYING MATERIAL

(G) THE FIBERGLASS UPSWEEP TERMINAL BRACKET IS TO BE USED FOR UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS 4/0 OR SMALLER. DO NOT USE FOR 500 KCM AND LARGER CONDUCTORS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ITEM | | | DESCRIPTION | QUANT | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS OH CREWS | P T & F | 1 | BRACKET, GALV., 4-HOLE, MOUNTING SEE NOTE (G) | 3 | 166240 |
| | | 2 | BRACKET, FIBERGLASS, TERMINAL, UPSWEEP | 1 | 166864 |
| | | 3 | BRACKET, ARMLESS, TERMINAL MOUNTING (SEE DETAIL PG. 1437.1) | 1 | 166672 |
| | | 4 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D., 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-OBL. COIL SPR. WASH. & 1-NUT (E) | 5 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 5 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X LENGTH AS REQ'D,, 1-SQ. CURV. WASH., 1-OBL. COIL SPR. WASH., 2-FLAT RD. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E) | 3 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 6 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 1 1/2" (E) | 2 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 7 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 1/2" X 1 1/2" (E) | 2 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 8 | MACH. BOLT, GALV., 5/8" X 2 1/2", 1-LOCK, 2-rd. WASH. & 2-NUTS (E) | 1 | PGS 139, 140 |
| | | 9 | HIGH VOLTAGE SIGN & 8-ROOFING NAILS, GALV. (E) | 2 | 647648, 492192 |
| | | 10 | BRACKET, INSULATOR, MOUNTING ANGLE | 2 | PG 151 |
| | | 11 | PIN, INSULATOR, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD | 2 | 529248-529216 |
| | | 12 | BRACKET, INSULATOR, 1" OR 1 3/8" LEAD THREAD | 1 | 166144-166176 |
| | | 13 | SCREW, LAG, GALV., 1/2" X 4" (E) | 2 | 621568 |
| | | 14 | WIRE, BOND, BARE SOLID ANNEALED, #8 | 10' | 812928 |
| | | 15 | HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1", (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) | 10' | 487200 |
| | | 16 | MOULDING STAPLES, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (OTHER THAN TOP CIRCUIT ON POLE) (E) | 6 | 678560 |
| | U C & D | 17 | LIGHTNING ARRESTER, 12KV | 3 | 113248 |
| | | 18 | CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | | 19 | CLEVIS | 3 | 235776 |
| | | 20 | GROUND ROD & CLAMP (C) | 2 | 603072, 230016 (A)(E) |
| | | 21 | HARDWOOD MOULDING, 1" | 36' | 487200 (A) |
| | | 22 | STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV., 3" X 1 1/16" X 1/4" (E) | 24 | 678560 (A) |
| | | 23 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV., 1 1/4" (E) | 32 | 678528 (A) |
| | | 24 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, #2 | 50' | 813664 |
| | | 25 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED, COPPER, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 25' | PGS 715-717 |
| | | 26 | INSULATOR, 12KV, PIN TYPE, (CLASS 55-5 OR 56-1) | 3 | 429056-429152 |
| | | 27 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION, (SIZE AS REQ'D) | 1 | PGS 783-787 |
| | | 28 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| UG CREWS | | 29 | CABLE TERMINAL | 3 | SEE UG STDS |
| | | 30 | CABLE, PRIMARY | AS REQ'D | SEE UG STDS |
| | | 31 | | | |
| | | 32 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 SECTION |

~~OH 1499.304~~
UG 4299.304
SUPERCEDES
4238.2 (2-27-80)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

# BRACKET MOUNTED TERMINALS, 12KV 3 WIRE, ARMLESS DEAD END CONSTRUCTION

DATE 8-27-82
APPD ARH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

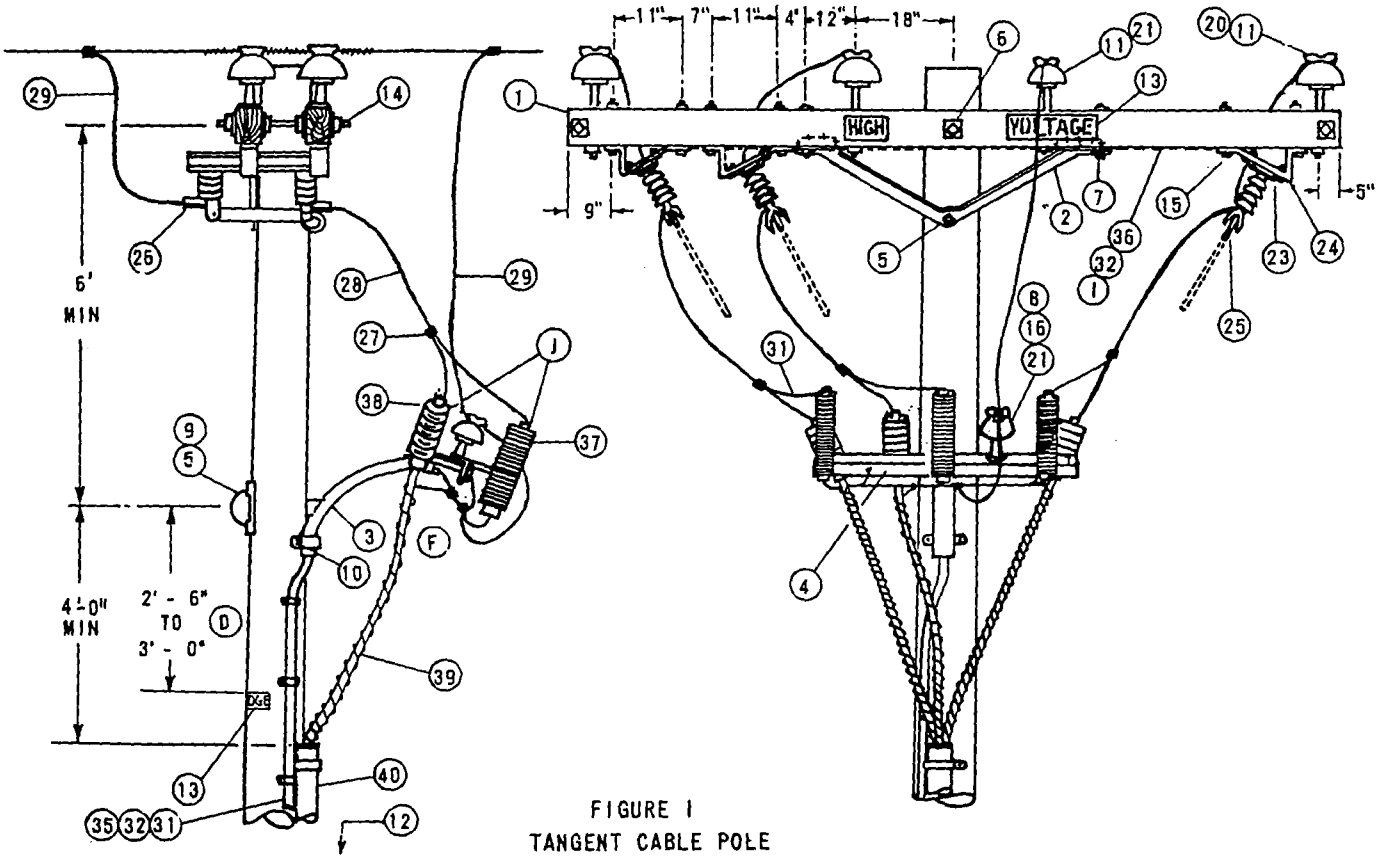



FIGURE 1
TANGENT CABLE POLE

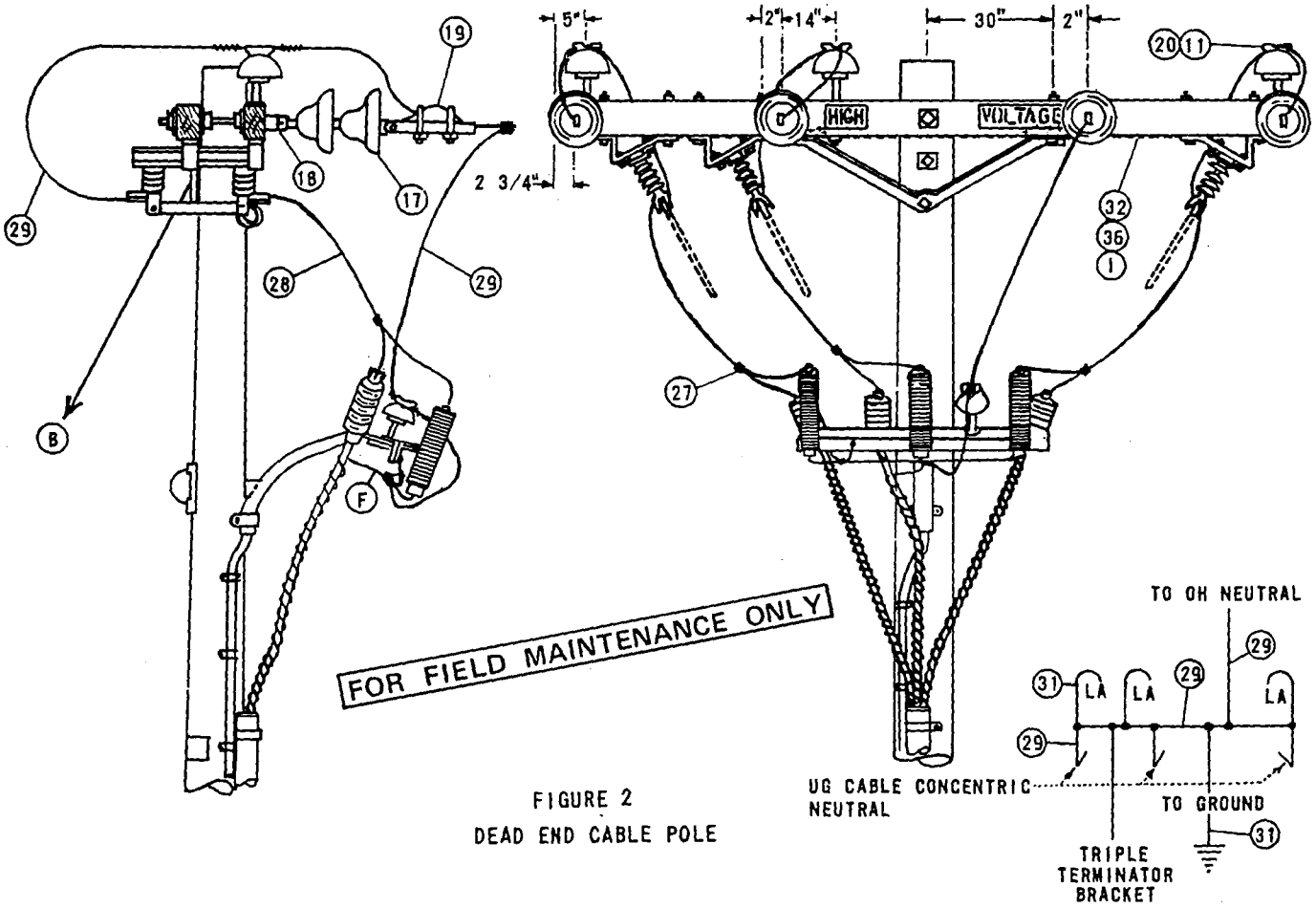



FIGURE 2
DEAD END CABLE POLE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Indicates Latest Revision | Completely Revised | New Page |
| ISSUE 1993<br>DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD JHT/KRH | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, 3Φ, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS | | ~~OH 1499.305~~<br>UG 4299.305<br>SUPERSEDES 4233.1 (3-9-83) |

FIGURE 1

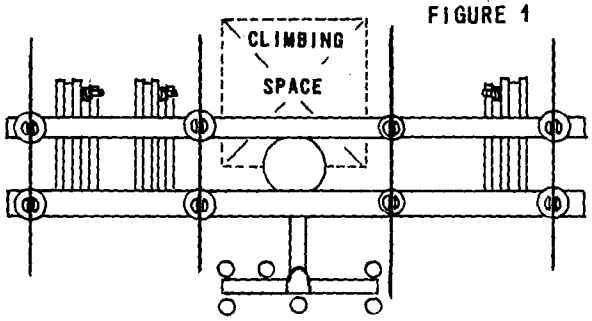
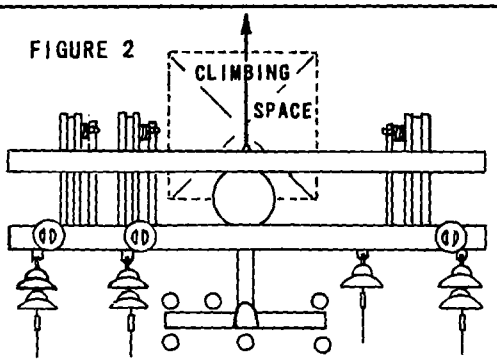



FIGURE 2




NOTES:

A. SEE PAGE 1406/4206 FOR G.O. 95 MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION BETWEEN TOP OF RISER PROTECTION AND NEXT LOWER CONDUCTOR LEVEL.

(B) SEE PAGE 251 FOR ALLOWABLE CLIMBING SPACE OBSTRUCTIONS.

(C) USE TWO GROUND RODS SPACED A MINIMUM OF 6' APART.

(D) G.O. 95 DIMENSION.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) INTERCONNECT TRIPLE TERMINAL BRACKET, LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND, CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL, AND OVERHEAD NEUTRAL.

(G) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

H. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(I) INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEAD END BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7 D

(J) ARRESTER AND CABLE TERMINAL POSITIONS MAY BE INTERCHANGED AT THE DISCRETION OF DISTRICT OPERATIONS PERSONNEL.

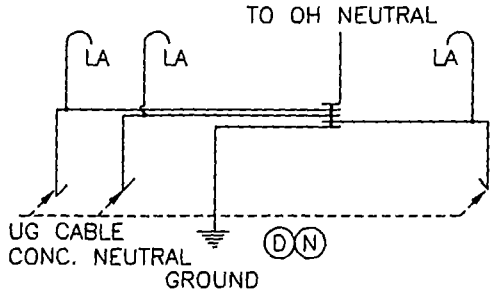
FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

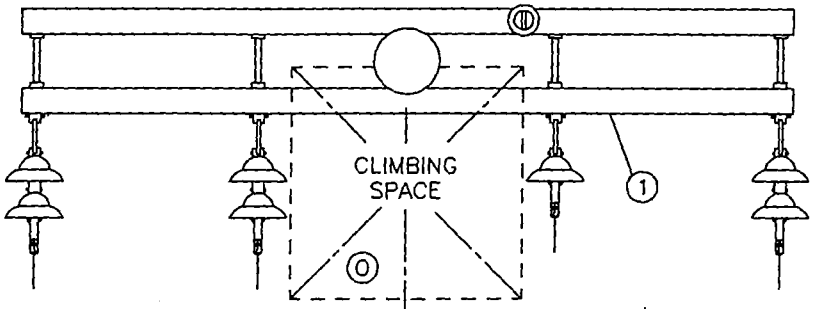
| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY FIG 1 | QUANTITY FIG 2 | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR STDS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3 3/4" X 5 3/4" X 12'-0" | 2 | 2 | 300 SECTION |
| 2 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' | 2 | 2 | 164128 |
| 3 | BRACKET, GALV, TERMINAL UPSWEEP, WITH PVC LINER, COMPLETE | 1 | 1 | 166856 |
| 4 | BRACKET, TRIPLE TERMINAL | 1 | 1 | 166676 |
| 5 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQ WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 1 | 1 | 100 SECTION |
| 6 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2-SQ WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 1 | 1 | 100 SECTION |
| 7 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH. (E) | 4 | 4 | 100 SECTION |
| 8 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 LOCK WASH (G) (E) | 1 | 1 | 100 SECTION |
| 9 | COVER, BOLT, PLASTIC, & 6-100 NAILS (E) | 1 | 1 | 285696 |
| 10 | SCREW, LAG, GALV, 4" (E) | 2 | 2 | 621568 |
| 11 | PIN INSULATOR STRAIGHT 12KV (AS REQ'D BY ITEM 21) (G) | 8 | 3 | 532704, 532448 |
| 12 | STEPS, POLE (E) | 16 | 16 | 692992 |
| 13 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE, & 8 ROOFING NAILS | 3 | 3 | 647648, 492224 |
| 14 | BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) 4-SQ WASH., 2 DBL COIL WASH, (G) (E) | 2 | 4 | 100 SECTION |
| 15 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD WASH., 1 DBL COIL WASH (E) | 12 | 12 | 100 SECTION |
| 16 | PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD (G) | 1 | 1 | 529248 |
| 17 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (G) | - | 7 | 700 SECTION |
| 18 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (G) (E) | - | 4 | 235712 |
| 19 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (G) | - | 4 | 700 SECTION |
| 20 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV | 6 | 3 | 700 SECTION |
| 21 | INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL (G) (E) | 3 | 1 | 429216 |
| 22 | | | | |
| 23 | BOLT MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 3" 1-LOCK WASH (E) | 12 | 12 | 100 SECTION |
| 24 | BRACKET, DISCONNECT ANGLE MOUNTING, 1/4" X 3" MILD STEEL | 6 | 6 | 166542 |
| 25 | SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 400 A, 600 A. | 3 | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| 26 | TERMINAL, COMPRESSION | 6 | 6 | 700 SECTION |
| 27 | CONNECTOR WIRE COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E) | 13 | 9 | 700 SECTION |
| 28 | WIRE, COPPER W.P., SIZE PER UG CABLE AMPACITY | 15' | 15' | 700 SECTION |
| 29 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, SIZE PER UG CABLE AMPACITY | 22' | 31' | 700 SECTION |
| 30 | | | | |
| 31 | WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER | 40' | 40' | 813536 |
| 32 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1 1/4" (E) | 40 | 40 | 678528 |
| 33 | | | | |
| 34 | | | | |
| 35 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (WITH GRAY MLDG, WITH PLAIN MLDG) (C) | 1 | 1 | 603120, 603136 |
| 36 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | 1 LB | 1 LB | 812928 |
| 37 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | 3 | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| 38 | TERMINALS UG CABLE | 3 | 3 | SEE UG STDS |
| 39 | CABLE PRIMARY | AS REQ'D | | SEE UG STDS |
| 40 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | | 1400/4200 SECTION |

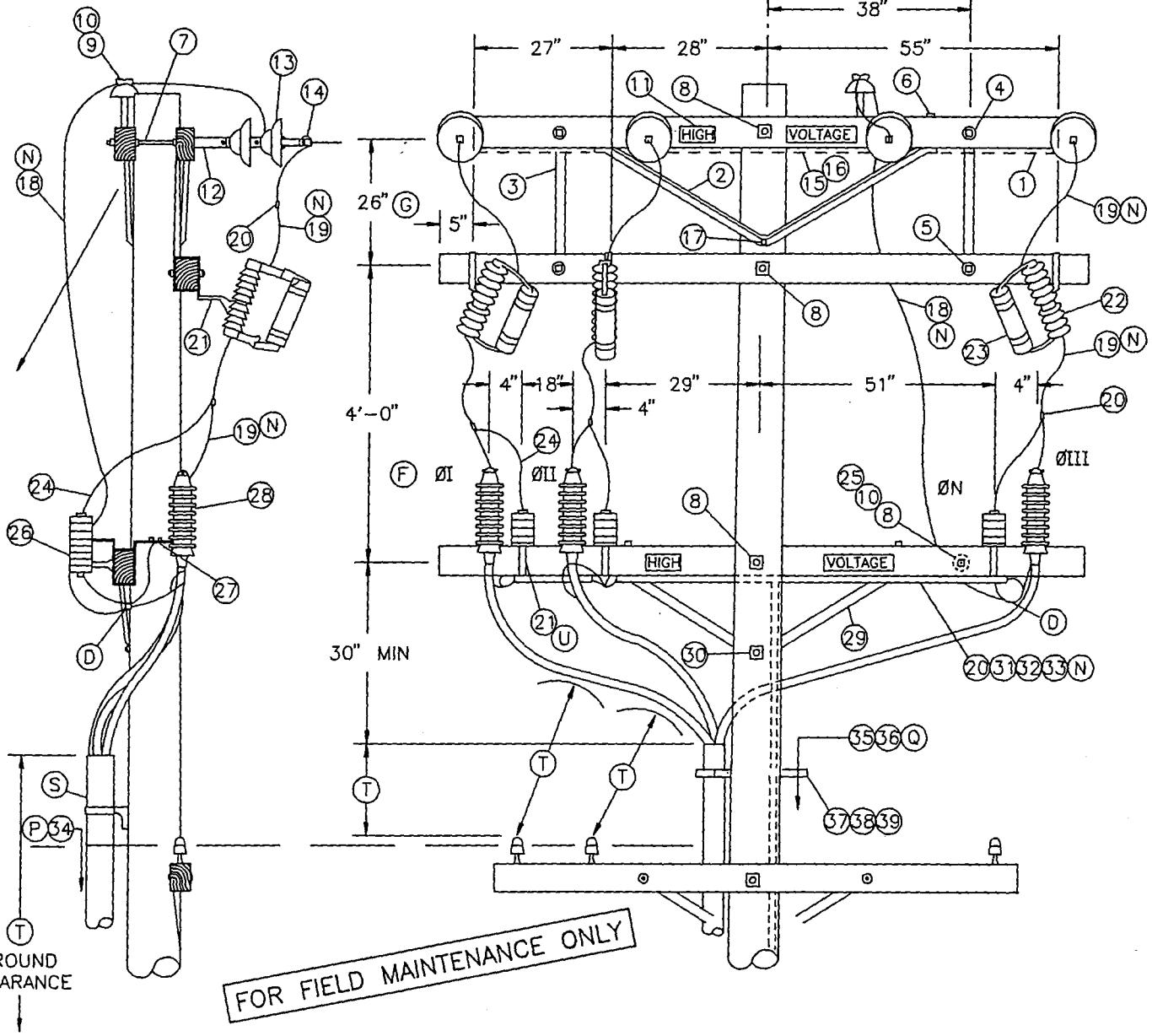
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~IH 1499.306~~ IG 4299.306 SUPERSEDES 1233.2 (3-9-83) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW CABLE POLE, UPSWEEP BRACKET, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE, LINE ARM MOUNTED DISCONNECTS | DATE 3-9-83<br>APPD SAT/WR |

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS DEADEND CONSTRUCTION FOR 12.47KV AND BELOW, 3 PHASE CABLE POLE WITH CROSSARM MOUNTED TERMINALS FOR #2/0 AND SMALLER U.G. CABLE. THIS CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE USED IN CONTAMINATION DISTRICT 1 ONLY.




GROUND WIRING DETAIL




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| ISSUE 1994<br>DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLB/RBS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE<br>DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW | ~~OH 1499.307~~<br>UG 4299.307<br>SUPERCEDES<br>4239.1 (1-1-93) |
|---|---|---|

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PAGE NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 10' - 0" | | 4 | – | 294128 |
| 2 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 5' - 0" | | 2 | – | 164128 |
| 3 | BRACE, FLAT, CROSSARM, 28" | (E) | 2 | – | 164192 |
| 4 | BOLT, WASHERHEAD, GALV, 3/8" X 4-1/2", 1 ROUND & 1 SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | 392 | – |
| 5 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2-1 X 5", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL, SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | 392 | – |
| 6 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 6 | 392 | – |
| 7 | BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 ROUND, 4 SQUARE & 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS | (B) (E) | 4 | 392 | – |
| 8 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (B) (E) | 4 | 392 | – |
| 9 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" | (B) (E) | 1 | – | 532704 |
| 10 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV NEUTRAL | (B) (E) | 2 | – | 429216 |
| 11 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV | (E) (E) | 4 – | – – | 647648 492224 |
| 12 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL | (B) (E) | 4 | – | 235712 |
| 13 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS | (B) | 7 | 750 | – |
| 14 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. | (B) | 4 | 741 | – |
| 15 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | | 10' | – | 812928 |
| 16 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" | (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 678528 |
| 17 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/3" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 1 | 392 | – |
| 18 | WIRE, COPPER, BARE STRANDED OR ACSR/AW BARE (OH NEUTRAL JUMPER) | (B) (N) | 10' | 711-715 | – |
| 19 | WIRE, COPPER, BARE STRANDED (OH JUMPERS) | (N) | 18' | 715 | – |
| 20 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) | (E) | AS REQ'D | 783-787 | – |
| 21 | BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING | (E) | 6 | – | 166070 |
| 22 | CUTOUT, FOR CURRENT-LIMITING FUSE | | 3 | 1212 | – |
| 23 | FUSE, CURRENT-LIMITING (SIZE AS SPECIFIED ON WORK ORDER) | | 3 | 1207 | – |
| 24 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, #6 | | 14' | – | 813536 |
| 25 | PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD | (B) (E) | 1 | – | 529248 |
| 26 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | | 3 | 1247 | – |
| 27 | BRACKET, CROSSARM, TERM (FOR #2 & #2/0 AL CABLE ONLY) | (E) | 3 | – | 166060 |
| 28 | TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE | | 3 | 4111 | – |
| 29 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4' - 0" | | 1 | – | 164032 |
| 30 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 1 | 392 | – |
| 31 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (CABLE POLE NEUTRAL) | (N) | 10' | 715 | – |
| 32 | CONDUIT, PVC TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" | (E) | 10' | – | 251200 |
| 33 | STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" & 2 - 6D NAILS, GALV | (E) (E) | AS REQ'D | – – | 697792 491552 |
| 34 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 | – |
| 35 | WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER | | 45' | – | 813760 |
| 36 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE | (S) | 1 | | 603136 |
| 37 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 167184 |
| 38 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 503488 |
| 39 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 216700 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CABLE SIZE | UG MACRO UNIT | |
|---|---|---|
| | PORCELAIN W/LADDER ARMS | W/O LADDER ARMS |
| 3C #2/0 AL | CP2/0L | CP#2/0 |
| 3C-3#2 AL | CP3#2L | CP-3#2 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

~~H 1499.308~~
G 4299.308
SUPERCEDES 239.2 (1-1-93)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/c PER PHASE DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JJG/RAK

**INSTALLATION:**

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

(B) REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

C. USE THIS CONSTRUCTION FOR 2/0 AND SMALLER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

(D) INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) OMIT Ø II AND Ø N FOR SINGLE Ø 12KV CABLE POLE, OMIT Ø I AND ØII FOR SINGLE Ø 6.9KV CABLE POLE.

(N)

| UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL | OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU | OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE | | | CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CU | AL | | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 2/0 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 350 | 4/0 | 1/0 | 3/0 | – | #2 PER PHASE |
| 750 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR | 1/0 PER PHASE |
| 1000 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | | 1/0 PER PHASE |

**REFERENCE:**

(O) ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

(P) POLE STEPPING – SEE STD. 363/4205.

(Q) GROUNDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

R. SEE STANDARD SECTION 1200/4300 FOR FUSING.

(S) RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

(T) MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

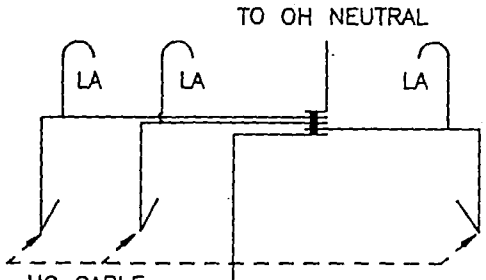
(U) SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

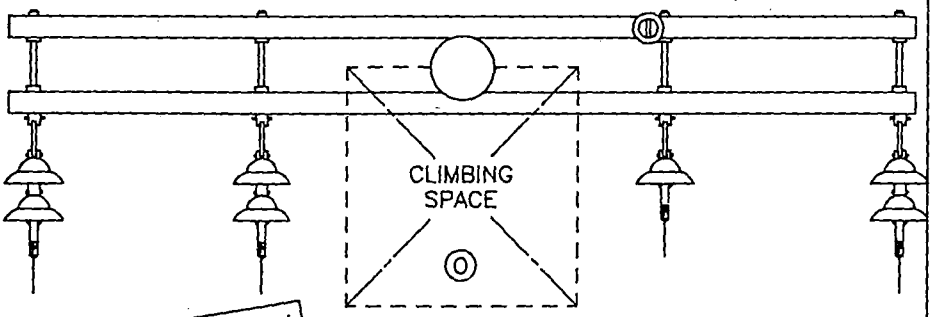
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JJB/RDS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CROSSARM CABLE POLE, 3Ø, 1/C PER PHASE<br>DEADEND CONSTRUCTION, 12.47KV AND BELOW | ~~OH 1499.3C~~<br>UG 4299.3C<br>SUPERCEDES 4239.3 (1-1-93) |

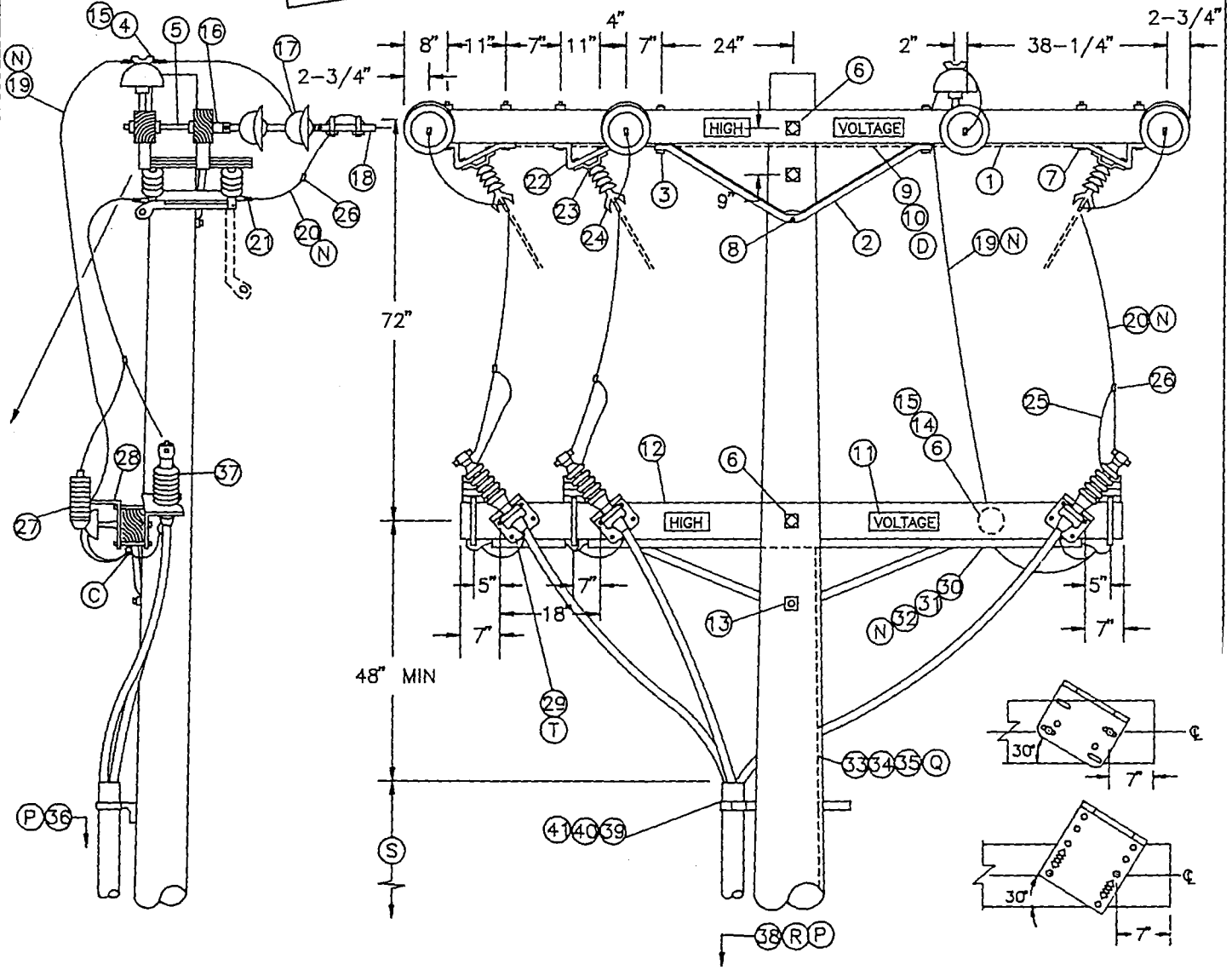
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS CABLE POLE CONSTRUCTION USING PORCELAIN TERMINATIONS FOR 750 AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE. (SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR 350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION).




GROUND WIRING DETAIL




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLG/RDS | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47 KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Ø, 1/C PER Ø, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED | ~~OH 1499.40~~<br>UG 4299.40<br>SUPERCEDES 4241.1 (1-1-93) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | CONSTR STANDARD | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'- 0" (G) | 2 | – | 294160 |
| 2 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 4'- 0" | 3 | – | 164032 |
| 3 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E) | 6 | 392 | – |
| 4 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" LEAD THREAD (F)(E) | 1 | – | 532704 |
| 5 | BOLT, SPACE, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQUARE, 2 ROUND AND 2 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (F)(E) | 4 | 392 | – |
| 6 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHERS (F)(E) | 3 | 392 | – |
| 7 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 ROUND AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E) | 12 | 392 | – |
| 8 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D) AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E) | 1 | 392 | – |
| 9 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | 15' | – | 812928 |
| 10 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 678528 |
| 11 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE AND 9 ROOFING NAILS, GALV (E) | 4 | – | 647648<br>492224 |
| 12 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4 X 10'- 0" | 1 | – | 294128 |
| 13 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE AND 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER (E) | 1 | 392 | – |
| 14 | PIN, TRANSFORMER LEAD ADAPTER, 1" (F)(E) | 1 | – | 529248 |
| 15 | INSULATOR, 12KV, NEUTRAL (F)(E) | 2 | – | 429216 |
| 16 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT STEEL (F)(E) | 4 | – | 235712 |
| 17 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV, CLEVIS (F) | 7 | 750 | – |
| 18 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. (F) | 4 | 741 | – |
| 19 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL (OH NEUT JUMPER) (N)(F) | 12' | 711-715 | – |
| 20 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (OH JUMPER) (N) | 25' | 715 | – |
| 21 | TERMINAL, COMPRESSION (E) | 6 | 794-795 | – |
| 22 | BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING | 6 | – | 166542 |
| 23 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3", 2 ROUND & 1 LOCK WASHER (E) | 6 | 392 | – |
| 24 | SWITCH, HOOKSTICK DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A | 3 | 1222 | – |
| 25 | WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER | 12' | – | 813536 |
| 26 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, COMPRESSION (SIZE AS REQ'D) (E) | AS REQ'D | 783-787 | – |
| 27 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING (N) | 3 | – | 113248 |
| 28 | BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER (E) | 3 | – | 166070 |
| 29 | BRACKET, TERMINAL MOUNTING | 3 | – | 166674 |
| 30 | CONDUIT, PVC TYPE 2, SCHEDULE 40, 1" (E) | 10' | – | 251200 |
| 31 | STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" AND 2 - 6D NAILS , GALV (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 697792<br>491552 |
| 32 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER (CP NEUT-UNDER POTHEAD ARM) (N) | 15' | 715 | – |
| 33 | WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER | 45' | – | 813760 |
| 34 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 678528 |
| 35 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE (Q) | 1 | – | 603136 |
| 36 | TAGS, SWITCH NUMBER (E) | 2 | – | 720704 |
| 37 | TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE | 3 | 4111 | – |
| 38 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 | – |
| 39 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 167184 |
| 40 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 503488 |
| 41 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 216700 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| CABLE SIZE | UG MACRO UNIT W/LADDER ARMS |
|---|---|
| 3C-#350 | CP350L |
| 3C-#750 | CP750L |
| 3C-#1000 | CP-1KL |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

~~H 1499.402~~
G 4299.402
SUPERCEDES
241.2 (1-1-93)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Φ, 1/C PER Φ, HOTSTICK SWITCHED

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JLB/KLB

**INSTALLATION:**

A. NEW CABLE POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD SETTING DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5' TALLER POLE.

B. THIS CONSTRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

Ⓒ INTERCONNECT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND.

Ⓓ INTERCONNECT SWITCH AND DEADEND BONDS PER G.O. 95 RULE 52.7D. BONDING SHOULD BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 53.4.

Ⓔ EXEMPT MATERIAL.

Ⓕ REDUCE QUANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL.

Ⓖ WHEN ADDING THIS CONSTRUCTION TO AN EXISTING POLE WITH A 10' LINE ARM. AND SUFFICIENT POLE HEIGHT EXISTS, INSTALL 10' SWITCH ARMS AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE BELOW THE LINE ARM TO AVOID CHANGING LINE ARM FROM 10' TO 12' (SEE O.H. STANDARD 1222, FIG. 1-B).

Ⓝ

| UG CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL, AL | OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU | OH NEUT JUMPER SIZE | | | CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | CU | AL | | |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 2/0 | 4 | 6 | 2 | – | #6 PER PHASE |
| 350 | 4/0 | 1/0 | 3/0 | – | #2 PER PHASE |
| 750 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | OR SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR | 1/0 PER PHASE |
| 1000 | 500 | 4/0 | 336.4 | | 1/0 PER PHASE |

**REFERENCE:**

Ⓞ ALLOWABLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STANDARD 251.

Ⓟ POLE STEPPING – SEE STANDARD 363.

Ⓠ GROUNDING METHODS – SEE STANDARD 1002.

Ⓡ RISER POSITIONS – SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

Ⓢ MINIMUM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STANDARD 1406/4206.

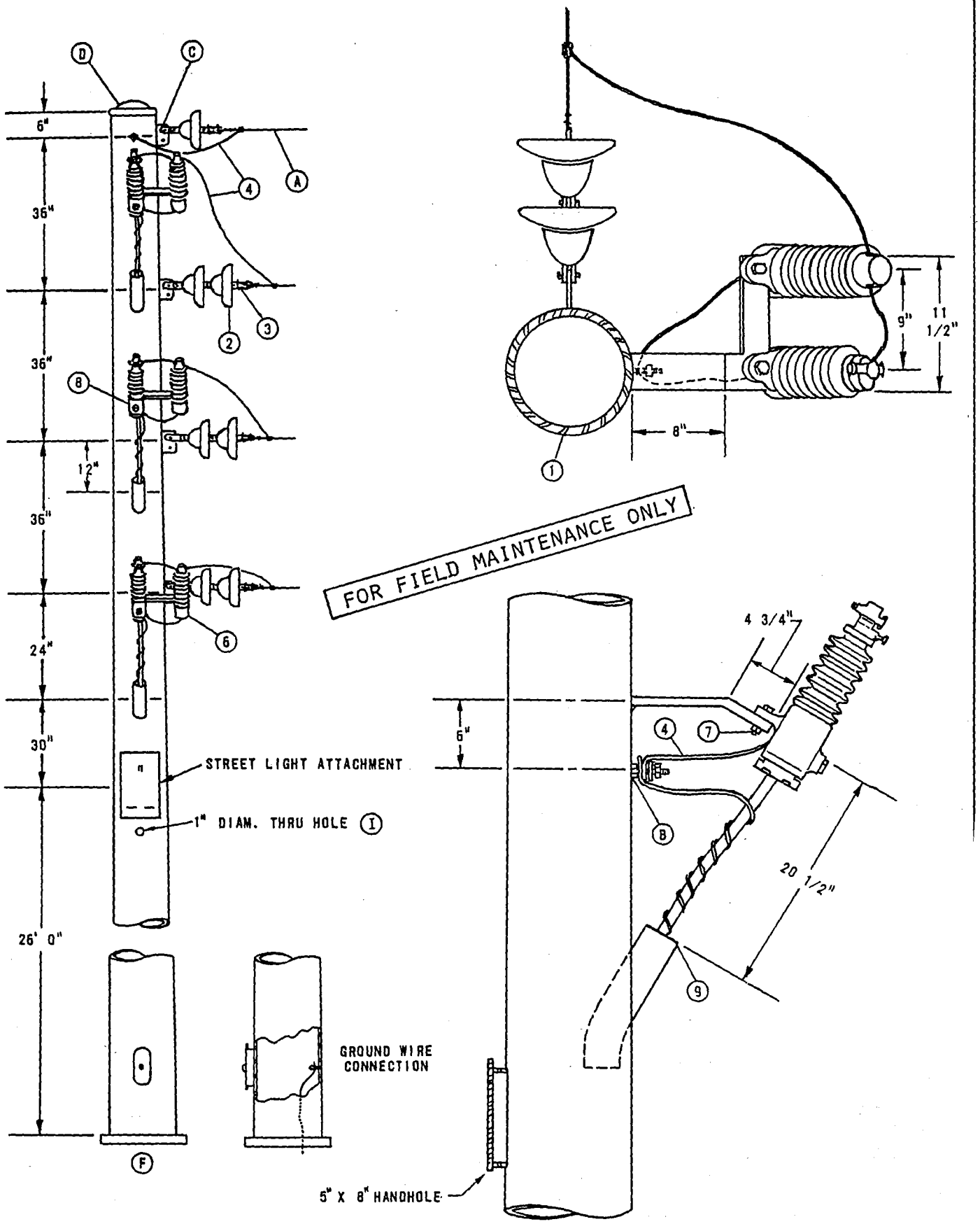
Ⓣ SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET INSTRUCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD JLB/RL | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE ARM, 3Ø, 1/C PER Ø, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED | ~~OH 1499.40~~<br>UG 4299.40<br>SUPERCEDES 4241.3 (1-1-93) |

TABLE OF CONTENTS




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-92<br>APPD | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>CABLE POLE, STEEL, LIGHT DUTY | ~~OH 1499.50~~<br>UG 4299.50 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

(A) THIS POLE IS DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM LOADED TENSION OF 850# PER CONDUCTOR, AND A MAXIMUM SPAN LENGTH OF 250'.

(B) LIGHTNING ARRESTER GROUND, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL ARE CONNECTED TO STUD AS SHOWN. BASE OF TERMINAL GROUNDED THROUGH MOUNTING BRACKET.

(C) DEAD END TO BE ATTACHED TO TOP HOLE OF DEAD END ATTACHMENT PLATE.

(D) TOP IS REMOVABLE.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

(F) SEE STANDARDS PAGES 1454/4241 FOR FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION.

G. SECTIONALIZING TO BE DONE ON ADJACENT POLE.

H. THIS POLE IS NONCLIMBABLE.

(I) TO BE USED FOR STREET LIGHT SECONDARY FROM UG SYSTEM.

J. NO OVERHEAD ATTACHMENT THAN THOSE SHOWN MAY BE MADE TO THIS POLE.

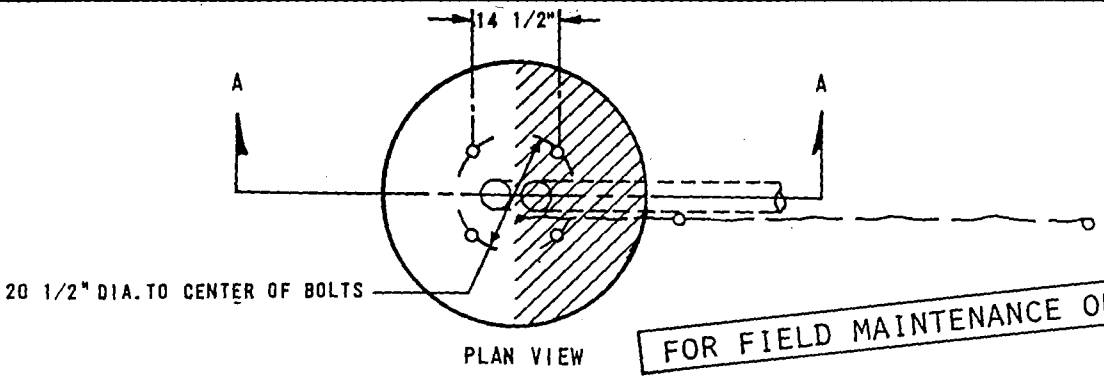
| ITEM F | UCD | MATERIAL | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | POLE, LIGHT DUTY, STEEL CABLE, NONCLIMBABLE | 1 | 552418 |
| | | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION | 7 | 700 SECTION |
| | | CLAMP, DEAD END | 4 | 700 SECTION |
| | 4 | WIRE, #2 WP COPPER | 10' | 812608 |
| | 5 | WIRE, #6 BS COPPER | 8' | 813536 |
| | 6 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | 3 | 1200 SECTION |
| | 7 | BOLT, MACH., GALV., 5/8" X 2", 1 LOCK WASHER. (E) | 6 | 100 SECTION |
| | 8 | TERMINAL, UNDERGROUND CABLE | 3 | SEE U.G. STDS. |
| | 9 | GRIP, CABLE | 3 | 394048 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

~~1499.502~~
4299.502

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

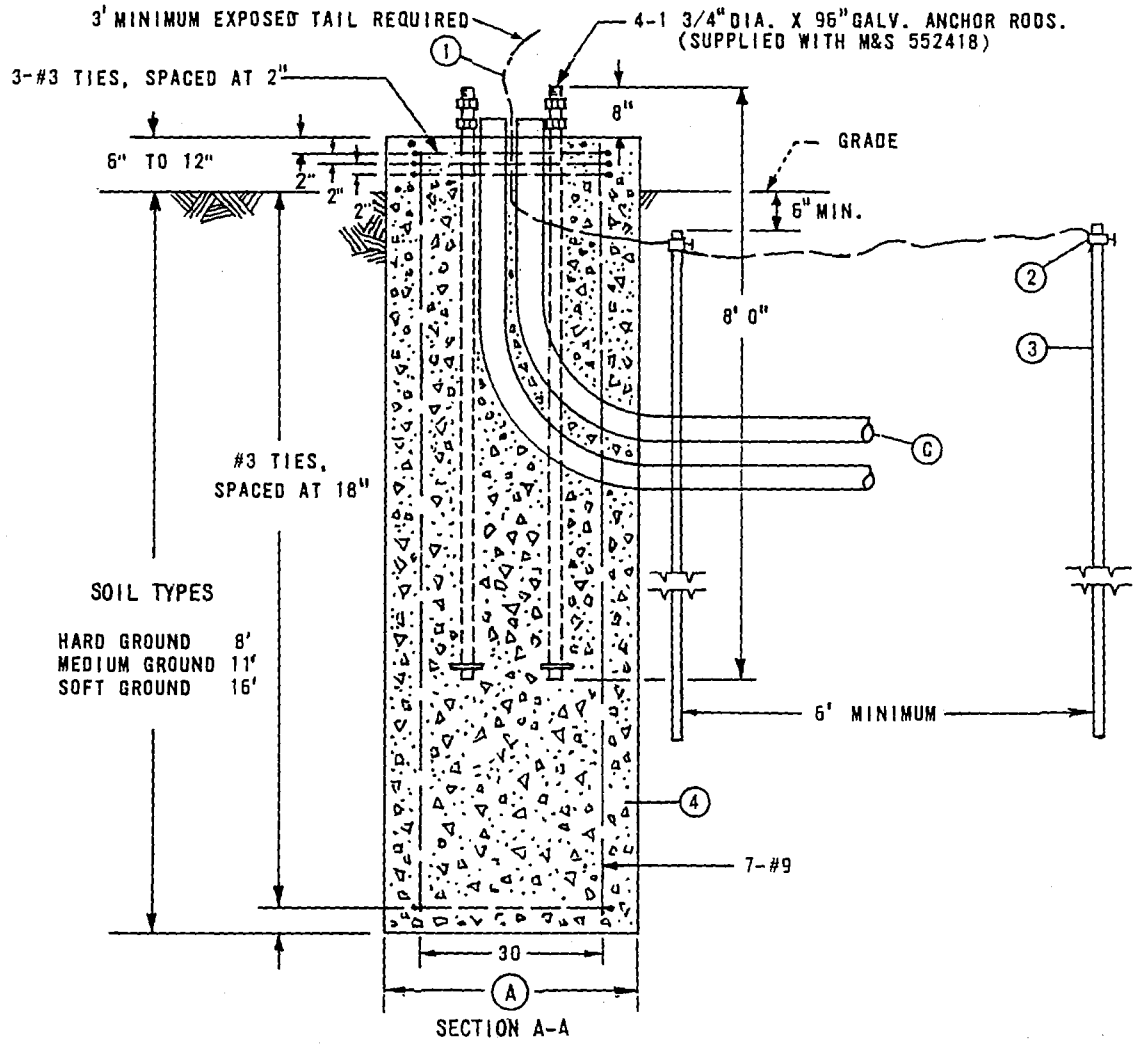
CABLE POLE, STEEL, LIGHT DUTY

DATE 1-1-92
APPD




PLAN VIEW

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




SECTION A-A

NOTES:

(A) WHEN DIRECTION OF PULL OF THE OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS IS IN SHADED AREA IN THE PLAN VIEW, FOUNDATION DIAMETER SHALL BE 48". WHEN IN THE UNSHADED AREA THE FOUNDATION DIAMETER MAY BE REDUCED TO 42". DIAMETER REQUIRED ON WORK ORDER.

B CONTACT CIVIL ENGINEERING FOR CONFIRMATION OF SOIL TYPES BEFORE DECIDING FOUNDATION DIMENSIONS.

(C) TWO DUCTS TO BE INSTALLED IN FOUNDATION. THREE DUCTS ARE REQUIRED IF STREET LIGHT IS TO BE INSTALLED ON POLE

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. | VOLUME OF CONCRETE ( IN CUBIC YARDS ) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | DEPTH ( IN FEET ) | DIAMETER ( IN INCHE 42 | 48 |
| 1 | WIRE, #2 BARE STRANDED COPPER | 15' | 813664 | | | |
| 2 | CLAMPS, GROUND (E) | 2 | 230016 | | | |
| 3 | RODS, GROUND | 2 | 603072 | 8 | 2.85 | 3.72 |
| 4 | CONCRETE | (SEE TABLE) | — | 11 | 3.92 | 5.12 |
| | | | | 16 | 5.70 | 7.45 |

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

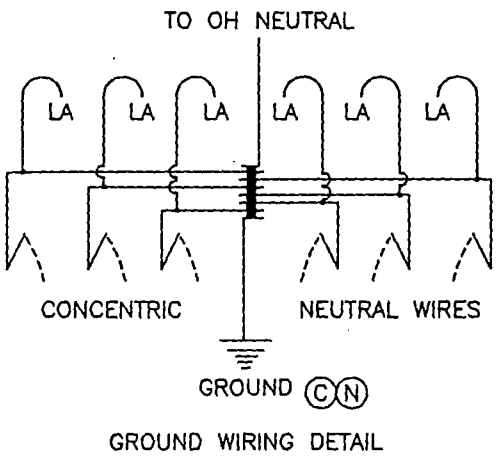
DATE 1-1-92

FOUNDATION, STEEL CABLE POLE, LIGHT DUTY

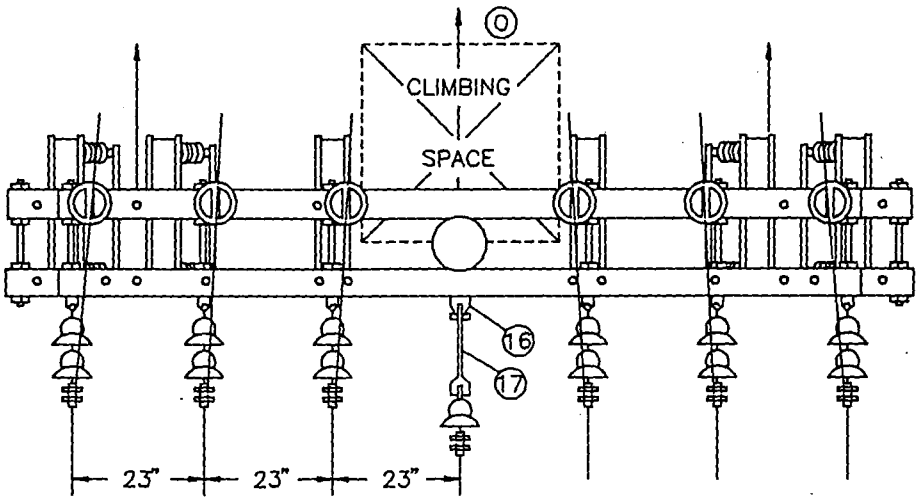
~~OH 1499.5(~~
UG 4299.5(

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS 6 OR 7 CONDUCTOR DEAD END CABLE POLE WITH HOOKSTICK SWITCHES FOR 750 KCMIL AND LARGER U.G. CABLE. (SEE STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR 350 KCMIL TERMINAL MOUNTING INFORMATION).




GROUND WIRING DETAIL



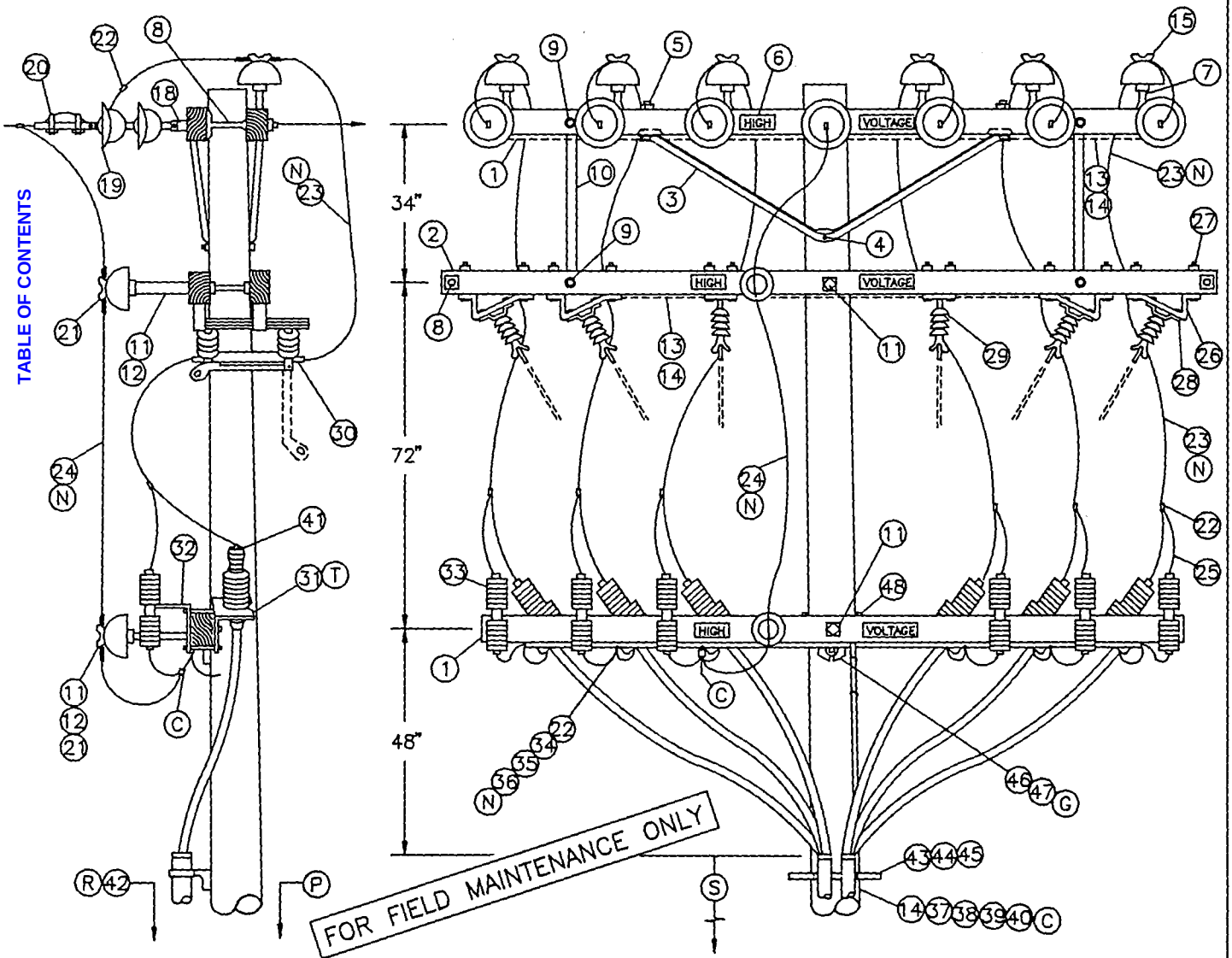




TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~1499.504~~ 4299.504 SUPERCEDES 1.1 (1-1-93) | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED | DATE 1-1-93<br>APPD |

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | | QUANTITY | CONST STD OR PG NO | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 12'-0" | | 3 | – | 294160 |
| 2 | CROSSARM, 3-3/4" X 5-3/4" X 13'-6" | | 2 | – | 294368 |
| 3 | BRACE, ANGLE, CROSSARM, 6' | (E) | 3 | – | 164160 |
| 4 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 1 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 5 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 7", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 4 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 6 | SIGN, HIGH VOLTAGE & 8 ROOFING NAILS | (E) | 6 | – | 647648<br>492224 |
| 7 | PIN, INSULATOR, STRAIGHT, 12KV, 1" OR 1 3/8" | (E) | 6 | – | 532704<br>532448 |
| 8 | BOLT, SPACE, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 3 SQ WASH & 2 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 8 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 9 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 RD WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 8 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 10 | BRACE, VERTICAL, 36" | (E) | 4 | – | 164224 |
| 11 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 2 SQ FLAT WASH & 1 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 5 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 12 | PIN, TRANSFORMER ADAPTER, 1" LEAD THREAD | (D) (E) | 2 | – | 529248 |
| 13 | WIRE, #8, BARE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER | | 2 LB | – | 812928 |
| 14 | STAPLES, FENCE, GALV, 1-1/4" | (D) (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 678528 |
| 15 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, 1" OR 1-3/8" PIN | (D) (E) | 6 | 750 | – |
| 16 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 3/4" BOLT, STEEL (OPEN TYPE) | (D) | 1 | – | 235618 |
| 17 | LINK, EXTENSION, 1/2" X 1-1/2" X 12" | (E) | 1 | – | 466240 |
| 18 | CLEVIS, DEAD END, 5/8" BOLT, STEEL (CLOSED TYPE) | (D) | 6 | – | 235712 |
| 19 | INSULATOR, SUSPENSION, 12KV | (D) | 13 | 750 | – |
| 20 | CLAMP, STRAIGHT LINE, D.E. | (D) (E) | 7 | 742-743 | – |
| 21 | INSULATOR, LINE, 12KV, NEUTRAL | (E) | 2 | – | 429216 |
| 22 | CONNECTOR, WIRE, (SIZE & TYPE AS REQ'D) | (N) | AS REQ'D | 783-787 | – |
| 23 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED COPPER, (OH JUMPER) | (N) | 72' | 715-716 | – |
| 24 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU OR AL, (OH NEUT JUMPER) | | 12' | 711-716 | – |
| 25 | WIRE, #6, BARE STRANDED COPPER | | 25' | – | 813536 |
| 26 | BRACKET, DISCONNECT, ANGLE MOUNTING, 1/4" X 3" | (D) | 8 | – | 166542 |
| 27 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 1/2" X 8", 1 RD & 1 DBL COIL WASH | (E) | 24 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 28 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 3/8" X 3" | | 8 | 392.1&.2 | – |
| 29 | SWITCH, DISCONNECT, 14.4KV, 600 A OR 1200 A | | 6 | 1205 | – |
| 30 | COMPRESSION TERMINALS, CU, 2 HOLE (SIZE AS REQ'D) | | 12 | 794-795 | – |
| 31 | BRACKET, POTHEAD MOUNTING | (E) | 6 | 1400/4200 | – |
| 32 | BRACKET, CUTOUT/ARRESTER, FOR CROSSARM MOUNTING | | 6 | – | 166070 |
| 33 | ARRESTER, LIGHTNING | (E) | 6 | 1247 | – |
| 34 | CONDUIT, PVC, SCHEDULE 40, 1-1/2" | (E) | 10' | – | 25123 |
| 35 | STRAPS, PIPE, GALV, 1" & 6D NAILS, GALV | (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 69779 |
| 36 | WIRE, BARE STRANDED CU, (C.P. NEUTRAL SIZE) | (N) | 35' | 715-716 | 49155 |
| 37 | WIRE, #4, BARE STRANDED COPPER | | 45' | – | – |
| 38 | STAPLES, MOULDING, GALV, 3" X 1-1/16" X 1/4" | (D) (E) | AS REQ'D | – | 8137 |
| 39 | UNIT GROUND, COMPLETE | (Q) | 1 | – | 6785 |
| 40 | CLAMP, 5/8", GROUND ROD | (E) | 2 | – | 6031 |
| 41 | TERMINALS, UNDERGROUND CABLE | | 6 | 4111 | 230 |
| 42 | RISER CONSTRUCTION | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1400/4200 | |
| 43 | BRACKET, LADDER ARM | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 16 |
| 44 | NUT, CLAMPING CHANNEL, W/SPRING, 1/2" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 50 |
| 45 | CHANNEL, DOUBLE GALV, 24" | (E) | AS REQ'D | 1404/4204 | 21 |
| 46 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X (LENGTH AS REQ'D), 1 SQUARE, 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 1 | 392 | |
| 47 | GAIN, CROSSARM, BRACELESS | (G) | 1 | – | 3 |
| 48 | BOLT, MACH, GALV, 5/8" X 7", 1 ROUND & 1 DOUBLE COIL SPRING WASHER | (E) | 2 | 392 | |

| CABLE SIZE | UG MACRO UNIT PORCELAIN W/LADDER ARMS |
|---|---|
| 3C-#750 AL TWO RUNS | 2R750L |
| 3C-#1000 AL TWO RUNS | 2R-1KL |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JLG/RDJ

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE, 6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS, 1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

~~OH~~
UG
SU
4251

£ POLES SHALL HAVE A STANDARD DEPTH OF 9'. IN MOST CASES THIS WILL REQUIRE A 5'
LE.

TRUCTION TO BE USED WITH 350 KCMIL AND LARGER UNDERGROUND CABLE.

CT OVERHEAD NEUTRAL, TERMINAL BASE, AND CONCENTRIC CABLE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO
ARRESTER GROUND.

ANTITIES AS REQUIRED WHEN NOT USING NEUTRAL .

TERIAL.

TIONS TO INSTALL POTHEAD MOUNTING BRACKETS AND LIGHTNING ARRESTER BRACKETS.

GAINS IN THE POLE WHEN INSTALLING THE VERTICALLY MOUNTED SECTIONALIZING
THE GAIN HARDWARE USED HERE MAKE CUT GAINS UNNECESSARY.

| CABLE SIZE AWG OR KCMIL. AL | OH JUMPER COND SIZE, AWG OR KCMIL, CU | OH NEUTRAL JUMPER SIZE CU OR AL | CABLE POLE NEUT SIZE (CU) UNDER POTHEAD ARM OR TRIPLE TERM BRKT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 350 | 4/0 | SAME SIZE AS O.H. NEUT CONDUCTOR | #2 PER PHASE |
| 750 | 500 | | 1/0 PER PHASE |
| 1000 | 500 | | 1/0 PER PHASE |

BLE WORKING AND CLIMBING SPACE – SEE STD. 251.

STEPPING — SEE STD. 363.

NDING METHODS – SEE PAGE 1002.5.

POSITIONS — SEE STANDARD 1402/4202.

UM VERTICAL SEPARATION AS PER G.O. 95 – SEE STD. 1406/4206.

STANDARD 1407/4207 FOR PORCELAIN AND NON PORCELAIN TERMINAL MOUNTING BRACKET
UCTIONS AND MATERIALS.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

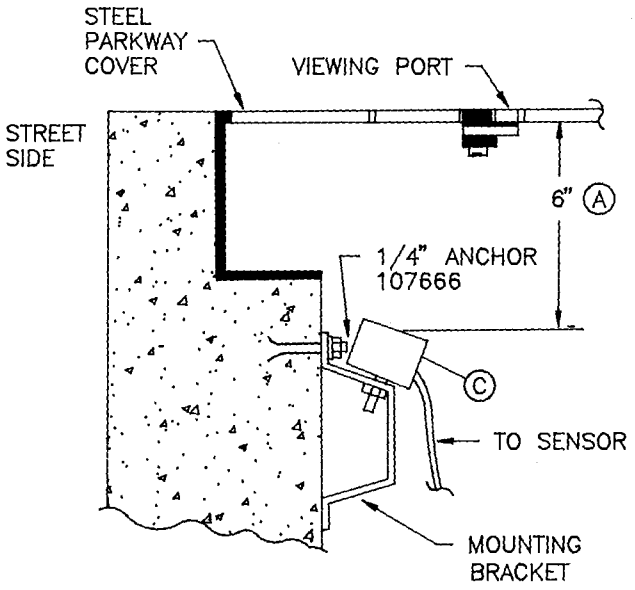
506
506
93)

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

12.47KV AND BELOW DEAD END CABLE POLE,
6 OR 7 OH CONDUCTORS
1 OR 2 TERMINALS PER CONDUCTOR, HOOKSTICK SWITCHED

DATE 1-1-93
APPD JJG/RSE

# HANDHOLE INSTALLATIONS




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) ALL MEASUREMENTS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE – EXACT PLACEMENT OF THE FAULT INDICATOR TARGET WILL HAVE TO BE DETERMINED INDIVIDUALLY, USING THE FRAME AND COVER INTENDED FOR THAT INSTALLATION.

B. ATTACH LEADS TO HANDHOLE WALL.

(C) THREE FAULT INDICATORS MAY BE INSTALLED UNDER ONE VIEWING PORT.

**REFERENCE:**

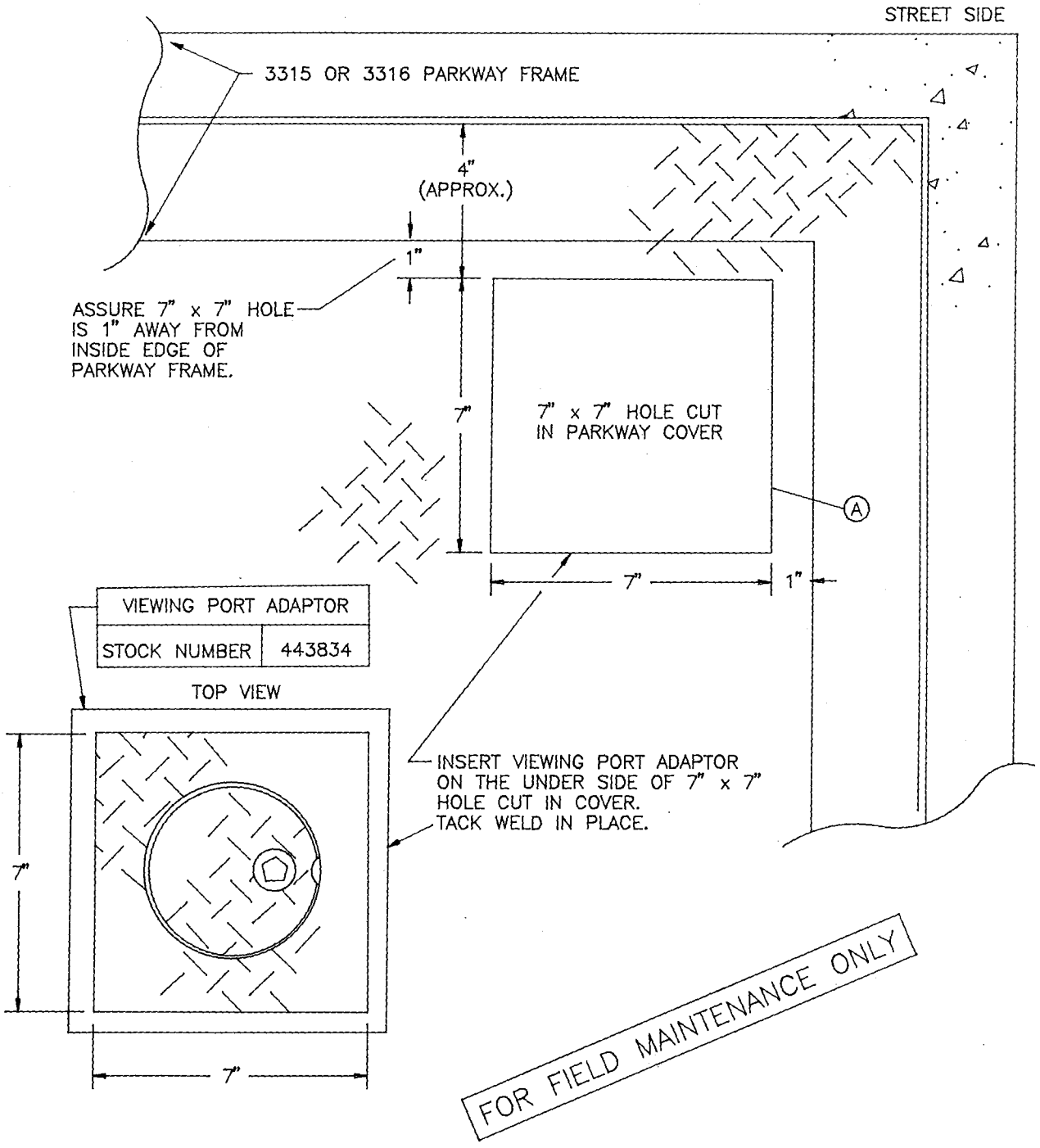
F. SEE STANDARD 3212 FOR FAULT INDICATOR IDENTIFICATION.

G. SEE STANDARD 4352 FOR AUTOMATIC FAULT INDICATORS APPLICATION AND SELECTION.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD | FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION | 4399.5 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

# VIEWING PORT ADAPTER AND INSTALLATION ON HANDHOLE PARKWAY COVERS



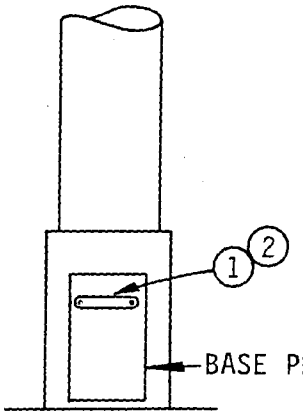

**INSTALLATION:**

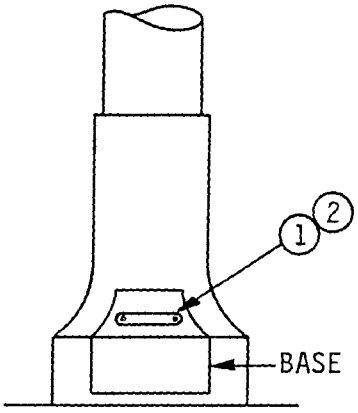
(A) APPLY RUST INHIBITOR AND SAME COLOR PAINT ON TACK WELD AND EDGES OF HOLE CUT IN COVER.

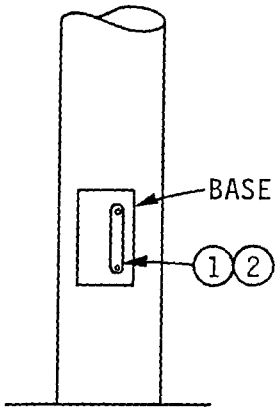
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD RBT/BDJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>FAULT INDICATOR INSTALLATION | 4399.5( |

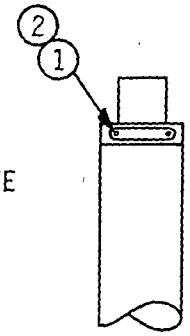
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE INSTALLATION AND REQUIREMENTS FOR TAGGING SDG&E OWNED ORNAMENTAL STREET LIGHT POLES.



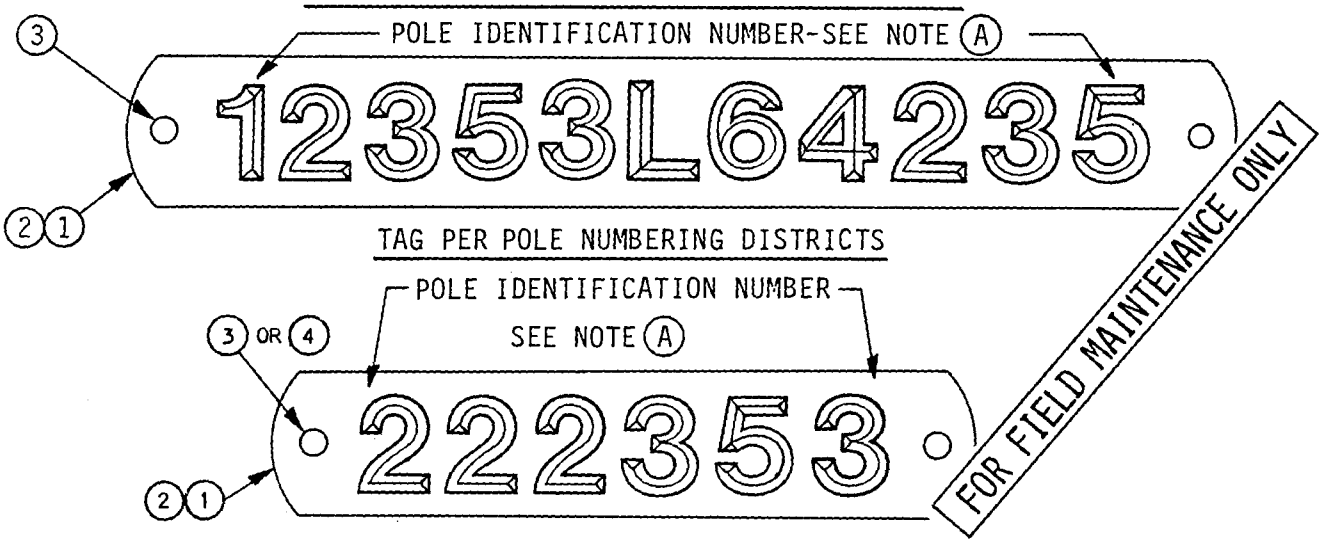




TOP OF POLE FOR POST TOP MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

TAG PER CALIFORNIA GRID COORDINATE SYSTEM




**NOTES:**

-TAG SDG&E OWNED POLES ONLY-DO NOT TAG POLES OWNED BY OTHERS.

**-DO NOT RETAG (WITH NEW IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS), EXISTING POLES THAT HAVE OLD CAL-GRID OR POLE DISTRICT NUMBERS. THE OLD NUMBER STILL APPLIES FOR IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES.**

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NO. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ALUMINUM EMBOSSING TAPE 7/8" ROLL | AS REQ'D | 720704 (E) |
| 2 | BRASS EMBOSSING TAPE 7/8" ROLL | AS REQ'D | 720736 (D) (E) |
| 3 | STAINLESS STEEL SELF TAPPING DRIVE SCREW #4 - 1/4" | 2 | 621344 (E) |
| 4 | EPOXY PASTE | AS REQ'D | 213244 (E) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) NUMBER IS ACCORDING TO OLD SDG&E POLE NUMBERING DISTRICTS OR OLD CAL-GRID COORIDINATE SYSTEM.

B. ALL TAGS TO BE ATTACHED BY DRILLING TWO HOLES AS SHOWN ABOVE USING SELF TAPPING SCREWS OR EPOXY PASTE.

C. WORK ORDER SKETCHES, TEXT AND MATERIAL LISTS WILL SPECIFY NUMBERS TO BE ATTACHED TO POLES.

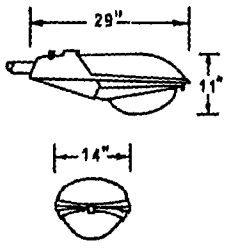
(D) FOR USE IN CORROSIVE AREAS.

(E) EXEMPT MATERIAL.

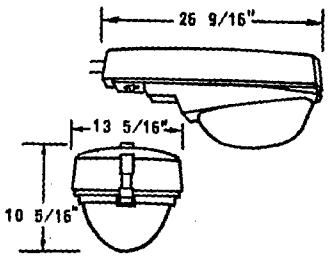
TABLE OF CONTENTS

| DATE 1-1-87 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | 4499.1C |
|---|---|---|
| | NUMBERING ORNAMENTAL STREET LIGHT POLES | |

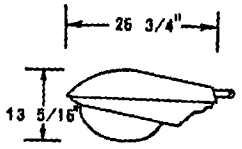
**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS.




GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-250A POWR/DOOR



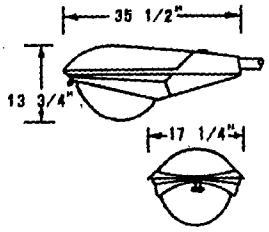

MCGRAW EDISON
UNIDOR 250



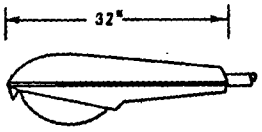

WESTINGHOUSE
OV-15

FIGURE 1

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-400A POWR/DOOR




WESTINGHOUSE
OV-25

FIGURE 2

**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| FIG. NO. | STOCK NUMBER | LAMP SIZE WATTS | BALLAST | | MANUFACTURER AND CATALOG NUMBER | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | TYPE | SOURCE VOLTAGE | GENERAL ELECTRIC | | MCGRAW EDISON | | WESTINGHOUSE | | UNICORN ELECTRIC | |
| | | | | | TYPE | CAT. NO. | TYPE | CAT. NO. | TYPE | CAT. NO. | TYPE | CAT. NO. |
| 1 | 473920 | 175 | REGULATOR | 120/240 (A) | M-250A | C727G002 (B) | UNIDOR | UU1104-120R | OV-15 | 811A208G04 | | |
| | 474048 | | REACTOR NPF | 240 | POWR/DOOR | C727G014 (B) | 250 | UU-1154R | | 811A208G20 | | |
| | 473910 | | SERIES | 6.6 AMPS | M-250-R2 | M2AR17CXSIGMS31036 | | | | | -- | UCM-A66-175 |
| 2 | 474208 | 400 | REGULATOR | 120/240 (A) | M-400A POWR/DOOR | C723G001 (B) | | | OV-25 | 656A303G04 | | |
| | 473912 | | SERIES | 6.6 AMPS | M-250-R2 | M4AR40CXSIGMN32043 | | | | | -- | UCM-A66-400 |

| REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRES | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES | | LAMP TYPE | LAMP WATTAGE | REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR | | |
| MANUFACTURER | TYPE | | | TYPE | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M-250A (C) | MV | 175,250 | GLASS | 35-130583-01 | 579264 |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M-400A (C) | MV | 400 | GLASS | 35-231137-01 | 579296 |
| | | | | LEXAN | 35-130015-02 | 579312 |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | 23 SERIES (C) | MV | 175,250 | GLASS | 23-002 | 579264 |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | 25 SERIES (C) | MV | 400 | GLASS | 25-003 | 578928 (F) |
| | | | | LEXAN | 25-003-6 | -- (F) |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | 327 SERIES | MV | 1000 | GLASS | 27-003 | 578936 (F) |
| WESTINGHOUSE | OV-15 | MV | 175,250 | GLASS | 464-D067-H01 | 578976 (F) |
| WESTINGHOUSE | OV-25 (C) | MV | 400 | GLASS | 464-D336-H02 | 579040 |
| | | | | LEXAN | 6716-D13-H01 | 579056 (F) |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) FACTORY WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS, DO NOT WIRE FOR 240 VOLTS ON NEW INSTALLATIONS.

(B) ASTRODOME UNITS ARE EQUIPPED WITH BUILT-IN PHOTOELECTRIC CELL, FOR REPLACEMENT SEE PAGE 1512/4412.

(C) A GLASS OR A LEXAN REFRACTOR MAY BE USED ON THESE LUMINAIRES.

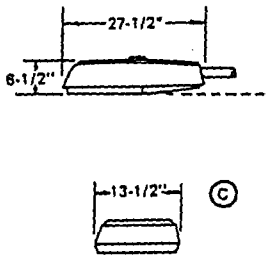
D. LEXAN REFRACTORS TO BE USED IN HIGH VANDALISM AREAS ONLY.

(F) ITEM IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-89<br>APPD [illegible] | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>MERCURY VAPOR CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES AND REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS | ~~OH 159~~<br>UG 449<br>SUPERCE<br>4420.1 |

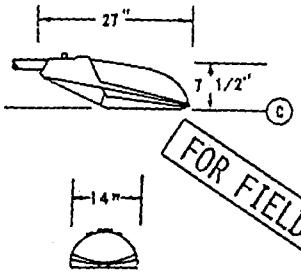
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRES USED TO PROVIDE ROADWAY AND DUSK TO DAWN LIGHTING, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND REFRACTORS.




GENERAL ELECTRIC
M150 CUTOFF POWER/DOOR

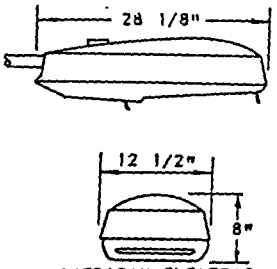
FIGURE 1




GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-250A CUTOFF POWER/DOOR

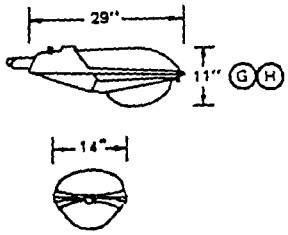
FIGURE 2

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



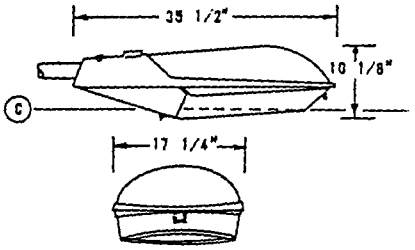

AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 213 CUTOFF
POWER/PAD

FIGURE 3



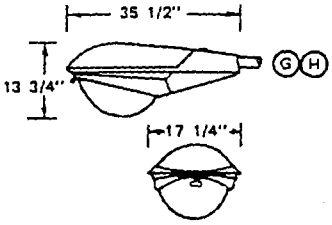

GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-250A POWER/DOOR

FIGURE 4



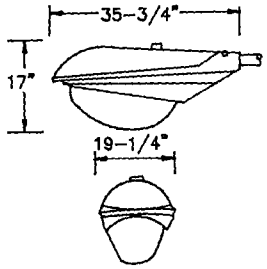

GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-400A CUTOFF
POWER/DOOR

FIGURE 5



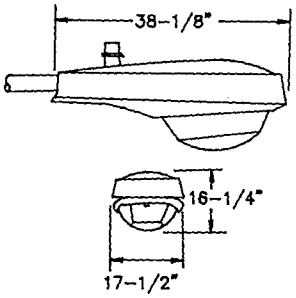

GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-400A POWER/DOOR

FIGURE 6




GENERAL ELECTRIC
M-1000

FIGURE 7




AMERICAN ELECTRIC
SERIES 327

FIGURE 8

TABLE 1 (D)
HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV) LUMINAIRES - COMPLETE ASSEMBLY (EXCLUDING LAMP)

| FIG. NO. | MANUFACTURER | | LAMP SIZE | BALLAST | | STOCK |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | GENERAL ELECTRIC | AMER. ELECT. | WATTS | TYPE | SOURCE VOLTAGE | NUMBER |
| 1, 2 & 3 | M 150 CUTOFF<br>M 250A CUTOFF | SERIES 213 | 70 | REACTOR | 120 | 473382 |
| | M 150 CUTOFF<br>M 250A CUTOFF | SERIES 213 | 100 | | 120 | 473376 |
| | M 150 CUTOFF<br>M 250A CUTOFF | SERIES 213 | 150 | | 120 | 473344 |
| 4 | M 250A | - | 100 | REACTOR | 120 | 473924 |
| 5 & 6 | M 400A | - | 200 | REGULATOR | 120 | 473360 |
| | M 400A CUTOFF | - | 250 | AUTO REGULATOR | 120 | 473312 |
| | | | 400 | REGULATOR | 120 | 473280 |
| 6 | M 400A | - | 250 | AUTO REGULATOR | 120 | 473928 |
| 7 & 8 | M 1000 | SERIES 327 | 1000 | AUTO REGULATOR | 120 | 473248 |

SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS

DATE 1-1-94
APPD PA/RDA

# HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND REFRACTORS

~~OH 1599.20~~
UG 4499.20

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 2 (F)

REPLACEMENT BALLAST ONLY FOR HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR (HPSV) LUMINAIRES

| FIG. NO. | BALLAST TYPE | BALLAST SOURCE VOLTAGE | LAMP SIZE WATTS | MANUFACTURER | MANUFACTURER TYPE POWER/DOOR | STOCK NUMBER |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1, 2, 3 & 4 | REACTOR | 120 | 70 | GE | M 150 | 121044 |
| | | | | GE | M 250A | 121140 |
| | | | | AMER. ELECT. | SERIES 213 | 121172 |
| | | 120 | 100 | GE | M 150 | 121076 |
| | | | | GE | M 250A | 121142 |
| | | | | AMER. ELECT. | SERIES 213 | 121174 |
| | | 120 | 150 | GE | M 150 | 121108 |
| | | | | GE | M 250A | 121144 |
| | | | | AMER. ELECT. | SERIES 213 | 121176 |
| 5 & 6 | REACTOR | 120 | 150 | GE | M 400A | 121146 |
| | REGULATOR | 120 | 200 | GE | M 400A | 121204 |
| | | | | AMER. ELECT. | SERIES 25 | 121178 |
| | AUTO REGULATOR | 120 | 250 | GE | M 400A | 121148 |
| | | | | AMER. ELECT. | SERIES 25 | 121180 |
| | REGULATOR | 120 | 400 | GE | M 400A | 121150 |
| | | | | AMER. ELECT. | SERIES 25 | 121182 |

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE 3

| REPLACEMENT REFRACTORS FOR HPSV LUMINAIRES | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CONVENTIONAL LUMINAIRES | | LAMP TYPE | LAMP WATTAGE | REPLACEMENT REFRACTOR | | |
| MANUFACTURER | TYPE | | | TYPE | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NUMBER |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M-250A (I) | HPSV | 100,150 | LEXAN | 35-130707-01 | 579248 |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M-250A-CUTOFF | HPSV | 100,150 | GLASS | 35-962560-21 | 579282 |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M-400A-CUTOFF | HPSV | 250,400 | GLASS | 35-962490-V4 | 578706 |
| GENERAL ELECTRIC | M-1000 | HPSV | 1000 | GLASS | 35-130170-02 | 578704 |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | 23 SERIES (I) | HPSV | 100,150 | LEXAN | 23-002-6 | 579248 |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | 25 SERIES CUTOFF | HPSV | 250,400 | GLASS | - | - (B) |
| AMERICAN ELECTRIC | 327 SERIES | HPSV | 1000 | GLASS | 27-003 | 579936 (B) |

INSTALLATION:

A. ALL LUMINAIRES ARE TO BE WIRED FOR 120 VOLTS ONLY. APPLICATION OF 240 VOLTS TO THESE UNITS WILL CAUSE SEVERE BALLAST DAMAGE.

(B) ITEM IS NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(C) CUTOFF LUMINAIRES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE OPTICAL ASSEMBLY (GLASSWARE) HORIZONTAL.

(D) ITEMS IN TABLE 1 ARE FOR COMPLETE LUMINAIRE UNITS AND ARE NO LONGER PURCHASED.

(F) STOCK NUMBERS IN TABLE 2 ARE FOR BALLAST ONLY AND MAY BE PURCHASED FOR PURPOSE OF REPLACEMENT.

(G) ASTRODOME UNITS ARE EQUIPPED WITH BUILT-IN PHOTOELECTRIC CELL.

(H) USE LEVELING PAD FOR PROPER ADJUSTMENT OF LUMINAIRE.

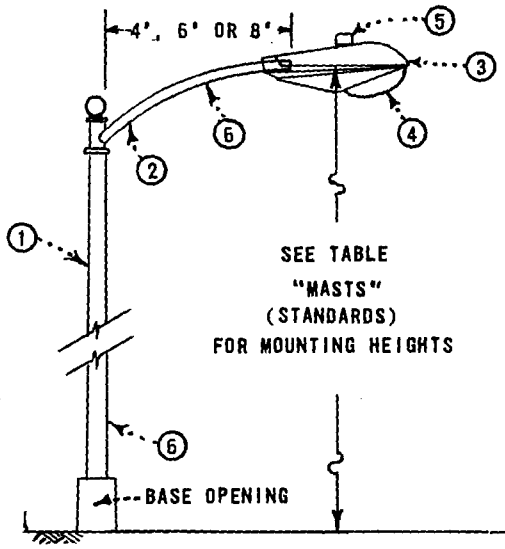
(I) A GLASS OR A LEXAN REFRACTOR MAY BE USED ON THESE LUMINAIRES (LEXAN REFRACTORS TO BE USED IN HIGH VANDALISM AREAS ONLY).

EFERENCE:

J. SEE STANDARD 1512/4412 FOR PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL.

K. SEE STANDARD 1514/4414 FOR IDENTIFICATION DECAL.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| ~~1599.204~~ 4499.204 | HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM VAPOR LUMINAIRE, REPLACEMENT BALLAST AND REFRACTORS | DATE 1-1-89 APPD PJA/RDJ |




FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY

| FUSES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DESCRIPTION | MANUFACTURER | CATALOG NUMBER | STOCK NO. |
| FUSE HOLDER | ESNA | 64-B4A-B4A | 443392 |
| FUSE CARTRIDGE DUAL ELEMENT 10A 250V | BUSSMANN | FNM 10 | 363936 |
| LIMITRON 20A, 600V | BUSSMANN | KTK 20 | 366128 |

| MERCURY VAPOR STREET LIGHT CODE | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATT | LUMEN | REGULATOR BALLAST | | | REACTOR BALLAST | | |
| | | 4' | 6' | 8' | 4' | 6' | 8' |
| 175 | 7000 | 4AG | 6AG | 8AG | 4AR | 6AR | 8AR |
| 250 | 10000 | 4BG | 6BG | 8BG | 4BR | 6BR | 8BR |
| 400 | 20000 | 4CG | 6CG | 8CG | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| ITEM | MATERIAL | | QUANTITY BALLAST REGULATOR 4AG 4BG 4CG | QUANTITY BALLAST REGULATOR 6AG 6BG 6CG | QUANTITY BALLAST REGULATOR 8AG 8BG 8CG | QUANTITY BALLAST REACTOR 4AR 4BR - | QUANTITY BALLAST REACTOR 6AR 6BR - | QUANTITY BALLAST REACTOR 8AR 8BR - | STOCK NUMBER OR CONSTR. STD. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PACIFIC UNION METAL MFG. CO. SEE TABLE BELOW (STANDARDS) | | AS REQ'D | AS REQ'D | AS REQ'D | AS REQ'D | AS REQ'D | AS REQ'D | SEE TABLE BELOW |
| 2 | UPSWEEP BRACKET, 2" I.P.S. | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 167296-6' |
| 3 | MERCURY VAPOR LAMP | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | PG. 4410 |
| 4 | MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRE, | REGULATOR BALLAST | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | PG. 4420 |
| | | REACTOR BALLAST | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 5 | PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL, TWISTLOCK BASE. | 105-285 VOLT | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 273888 |
| | | | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 6 | WIRE, #8 THW, 600V, ALUMINUM INSULATED CABLE | 1023K | 62' | 67' | 73' | 62' | 67' | 73' | 196176 |
| | | 938K | 70' | 75' | 81' | 70' | 75' | 81' | |

| STANDARDS | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LUMEN | PACIFIC UNION METAL COMPANY OR EQUIVALENT | 4' | STOCK NO. | 6' | STOCK NO. | 8' | STOCK NO. |
| 7000 | 1023K | 26'-0" | - | 26'-9" | 677792 | 27'-5" | - |
| 10000 | 938K | 30'-0" | - | 30'-9" | 677856 | 31'-5" | - |
| 20000 | 938K | 30'-0" | - | 30'-9" | 677856 | 31'-5" | - |

NOTES:

A. FOR STREET LIGHT FOUNDATIONS SEE PAGE 4472

B. INSTALL FUSE HOLDER AT BASE OPENING.

C. DOUBLE MOUNTING BRACKETS TO BE ORDERED SEPARATELY AND SPECIAL.

APP'D JWK
DATE 6-2-76

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

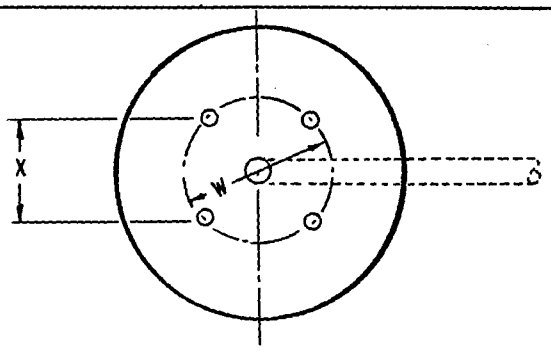
# STREET LIGHTING

MULTIPLE MERCURY VAPOR LUMINAIRE

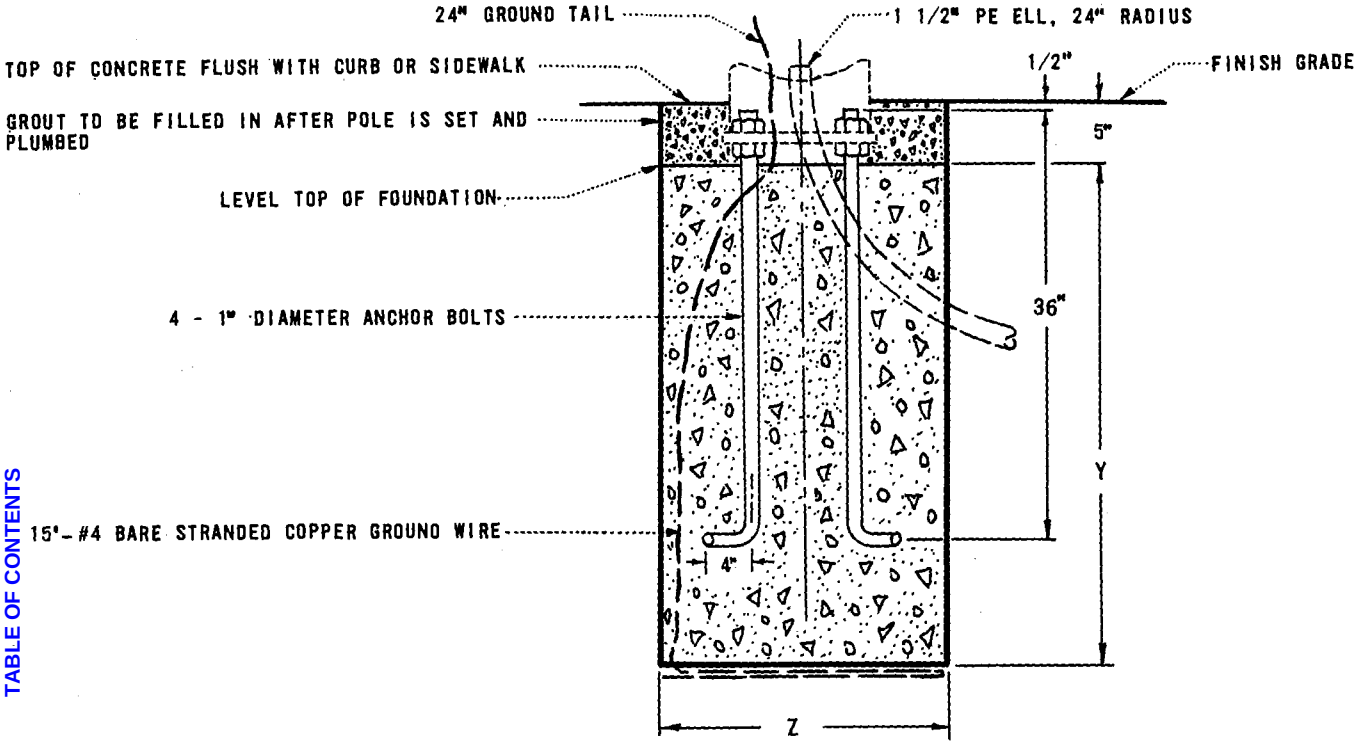
4499.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




PLAN




ELEVATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTES:

A. CONCRETE USED FOR FOUNDATIONS TO BE CLASS 'A' 5 1/2 SACK, MINIMUM.

B. FOR PRESTRESSED CONCRETE POLES SEE SPECIFICATION 132.

C. FOUNDATION DEPTH IS BASED ON AVERAGE SOIL CONDITIONS. IF SOIL IS LOOSE, USE THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE:

1. EXCAVATE TO THE FOUNDATION DEPTH (Y) SPECIFIED WITH A MINIMUM BOTTOM DIAMETER FOR A 3' - 6" ROUND FORM.
2. FORM AND PLACE 3' - 6" DIAMETER FOUNDATION, INCLUDING THE ANCHOR BOLTS PLACED IN THE PROPER BOLT CIRCLE (W) AND BOLT SQUARE (X) .
3. BACKFILL TO BE WELL TAMPED.

| DATION RENCE BER | LIGHTING STANDARD STOCK NO. | BOLT CIRCLE (W) | BOLT SQ. (X) | FOUNDATION DEPTH (Y) | FOUNDATION DIA. (Z) | CONCRETE (CU. YDS.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 677856 | 12 1/2" | 8 7/8" | 42" (C) | 24" | .41 |
| | 677872 | | | | | |
| | 677792 | 14" | 9 7/8" | 43" (C) | 24" | .42 |
| | 677808 | | | | | |
| | 677888 | 15 1/4" | 10 3/4" | 42" (C) | 24" | .41 |
| | 677912 | | | | | |
| | 677754 | | | | | |

| FOUNDATION REFERENCE NUMBER | LIGHTING STANDARD STOCK NO. | BOLT CIRCLE (W) | BOLT SQ. (X) | FOUNDATION DEPTH (Y) | FOUNDATION DIA. (Z) | CONCRETE (CU. YDS) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 677904 | 12 1/2" | 8 7/8" | 42" (C) | 24" | .41 |
| | 677748 | | | | | |
| | 674908 | | | | | |
| 4 | 677742 | 15 1/4" | 10 3/4" | 42" (C) | 24" | .41 |
| | 677736 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY UNDERGROUND STANDARDS

39.702

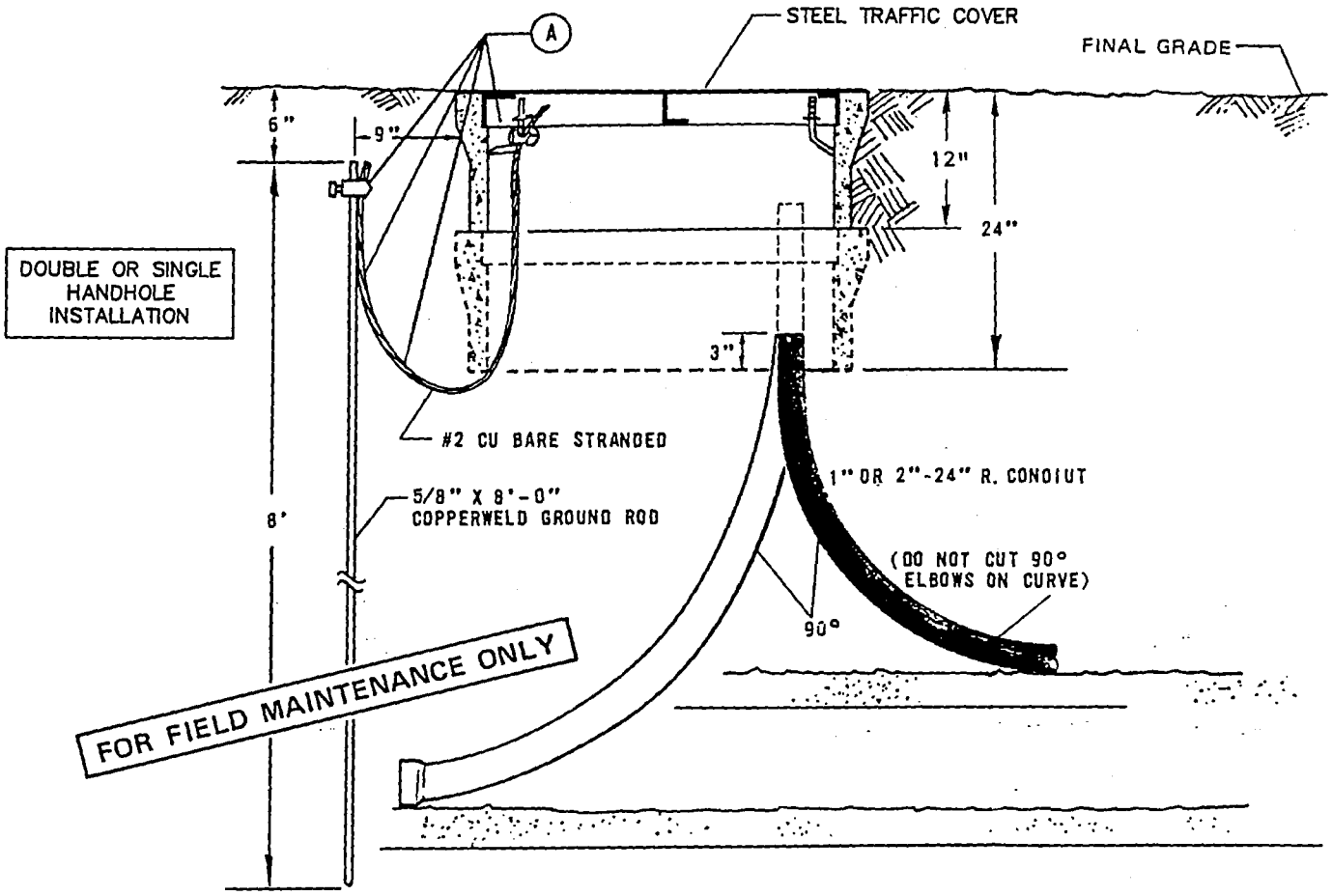
# FOUNDATION DETAIL
# PRESTRESSED CONCRETE LIGHT STANDARDS

DATE 6-2-76

APPD J.W.K.

SCOPE: THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE GROUND ROD INSTALLATION FOR 3312 HANDHOLES WITH STEEL COVERS.

## GROUND ROD INSTALLATION
## 3312 HANDHOLE WITH STEEL COVER

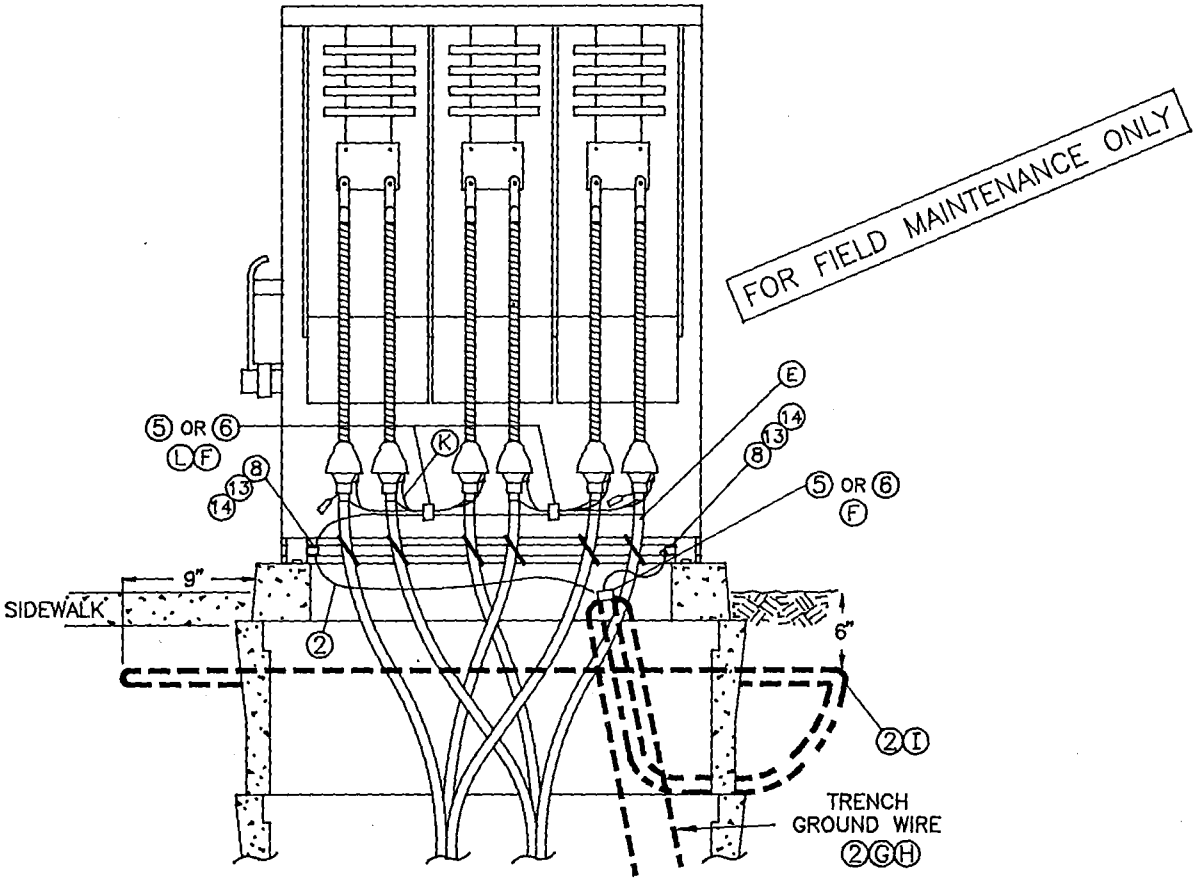



INSTALLATION:

Ⓐ ALL EXISTING 3312 HANDHOLES WITH STEEL COVERS SHALL BE SAFETY GROUNDED BY DRIVING A 5/8" X 8'-0' COPPERWELD GROUND ROD (STOCK NUMBER 603072) AND ATTACHING A #2 CU WIRE (STOCK NUMBER 812816) WITH A GROUND ROD CLAMP (STOCK NUMBER 230016 Ⓔ ). THE OTHER END OF THE WIRE SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE HANDHOLE "L" BOLT OR SWING BOLT WITH A 2-STRAND CONNECTOR (STOCK NUMBER 269536 Ⓔ ). USE ONLY ONE GROUND PER INSTALLATION, ONE OR TWO HANDHOLES.

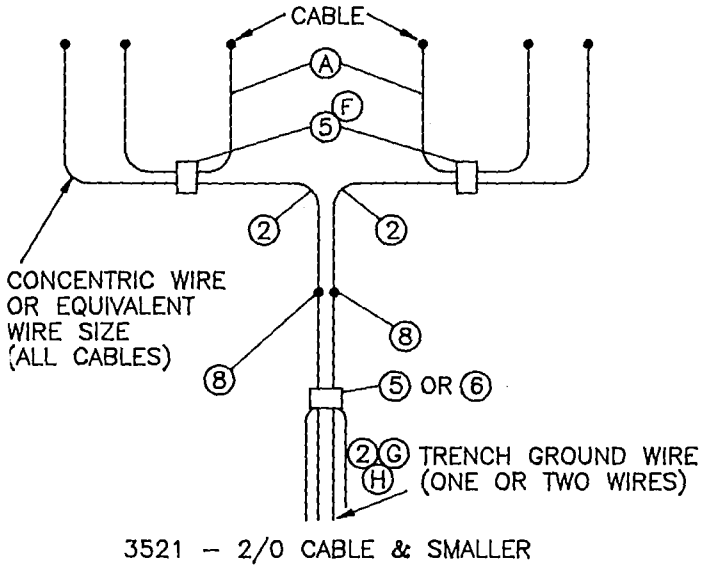
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
| DATE .1-1-90<br>APPD SLC | 3312 HANDHOLE<br>STEEL COVER GROUNDING | 4599.001 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

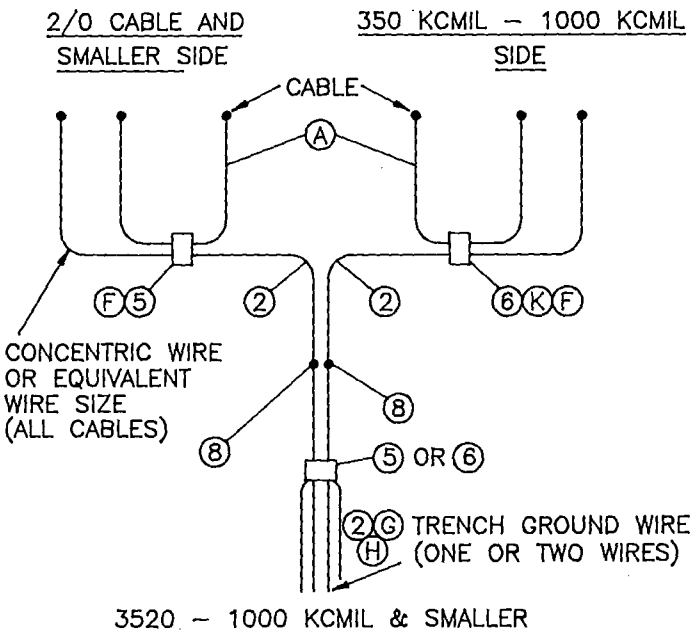



3520/3521 THREE–PHASE TERMINATING ENCLOSURE

## GROUNDING DETAILS




3521 – 2/0 CABLE & SMALLER




3520 – 1000 KCMIL & SMALLER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4599.201<br>SUPERCEDES<br>520.3 1–1–94 | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>GROUNDING PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT | DATE 1–1–94<br>APPD JGB/RK |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BILL OF MATERIAL:

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | #14 SOLID CU OR A SURPLUS STRAND OF CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL | AS REQ'D | – | – |
| 2 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812816 (M) | GDWIRE |
| 3 | WIRE, BARE COPPER 1/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812752 (M) | – |
| 4 | WIRE, BARE COPPER 4/0 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D | 812764 (M) | 4/0–SD |
| 5 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 1/0 – 1/0 | AS REQ'D | 257760 | – |
| 6 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 – 1/0 | AS REQ'D | 257856 | – |
| 7 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION 4/0 – 4/0 | AS REQ'D | 257824 | – |
| 8 | SERVICE POST CONNECTOR | AS REQ'D | 262560 | – |
| 9 | GROUND CONNECTOR PROVIDED WITH EQUIPMENT | – | – | – |
| 10 | GROUND ROD CLAMP | 2 | 230016 | – |
| 11 | UNISTRUT, CHANNEL FITTING, 1 7/8" X 2" | AS REQ'D | 348960 | – |
| 12 | ANCHOR, CONCRETE STAINLESS STEEL, 1/2" X 3 3/4" | AS REQ'D | 107654 | – |
| 13 | NUT, HEXAGON BRONZE, 1/2" | 2 | 506112 | – |
| 14 | WASHER, STANDARD FLAT ROUND, BRONZE 1/2" | 2 | 799488 | – |

INSTALLATION:

(A) CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TAILS OR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE PER PHASE (SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR EQUIVALENT WIRE SIZE).

REFERENCE:

(E) SEE STANDARD 4108 FOR SEALING JACKETED CABLE.

(F) SEE STANDARD 4172 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL/COMPRESSION CONNECTOR APPLICATION CHART AND COPPER COMPRESSION CONNECTORS.

(G) SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I ) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATION.

(H) SEE STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR (PREFERRED II ) PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

(I) SEE STANDARD 4512 FOR PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION.

J. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

(K) SEE STANDARD 4525 FOR CONCENTRIC NEUTRAL TERMINATIONS AND GROUNDING PREMOLDED CONNECTORS.

(L) SEE STANDARD 4530 FOR NEUTRAL AND GROUND WIRE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM.

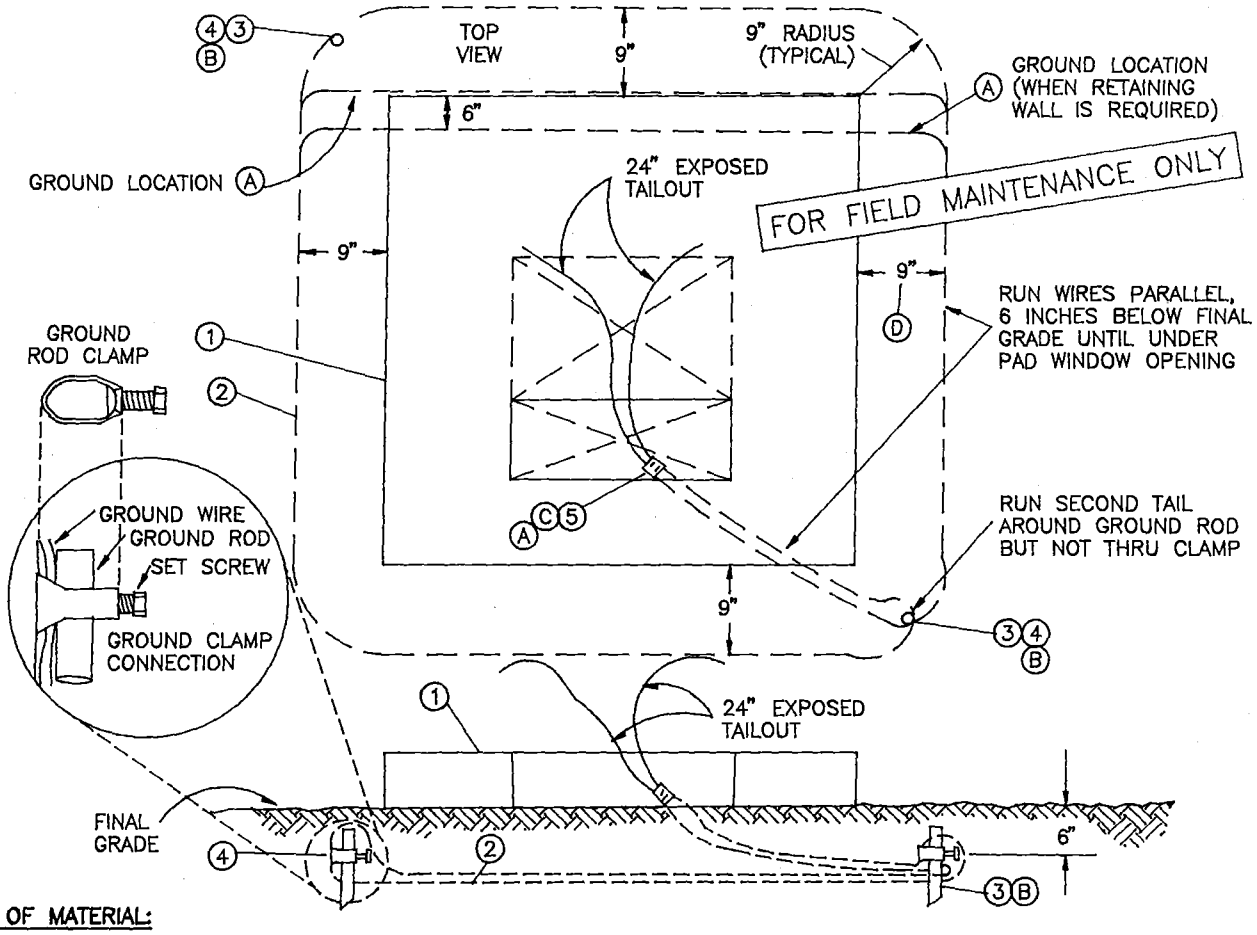
(M) SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY



TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS THE PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING. THIS METHOD SHALL BE USED WHEN DIFFERENT PARTIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONDUIT AND PAD INSTALLATION. USE PREFERRED OR ALTERNATE TRENCH GROUND WIRE IN STANDARD 4510 WHEN THE SAME PARTY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUIT AND PAD INSTALLATION.




**BILL OF MATERIAL:**

| ITEM | DESCRIPTION | QUANTITY | STOCK NUMBER | ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PAD (TYPICAL) | 1 | REFER TO WORK ORDER | – |
| 2 | WIRE, BARE COPPER, #2, 7 STR. SOFT DRAWN | AS REQ'D. | 812816 (K) | GDWIRE |
| 3 | GROUND ROD, 5/8" X 8'–0", COPPERWELD | 2 | 603072 | – |
| 4 | GROUND ROD, CLAMP | 2 | 230016 | – |
| 5 | CONNECTOR, COMPRESSION | 1 | 257760 (C) | – |

**INSTALLATION:**

(A) INSTALL GROUND GRID AT THE EDGE OF PAD (ON ANY SIDE) WHERE THE 9 INCH DISTANCE REQUIRED AROUND PAD CANNOT BE MET. IN GROUND GRID INSTALLATIONS WHERE A RETAINING WALL IS REQUIRED, GROUND GRID MAY BE INSTALLED 6 INCHES UNDER PAD (ON ANY SIDE), AS SHOWN. SQUEEZE THE GROUND WIRES TOGETHER WITH A COMPRESSION CONNECTOR (ITEM 5).

(B) GROUND RODS TO HAVE 6 FOOT MINIMUM SEPARATION.

(C) SDG&E SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL THE COMPRESSION CONNECTOR (ITEM 5).

(D) FOR PAD–MOUNTED CAPACITOR INSTALLATION, THE PAD GROUND SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER THE OUTER EDGE OF THE PAD SO IT WILL NOT ENCROACH PRIVATE PROPERTY (OUTSIDE OF RIGHT–OF–WAY).

**REFERENCE:**

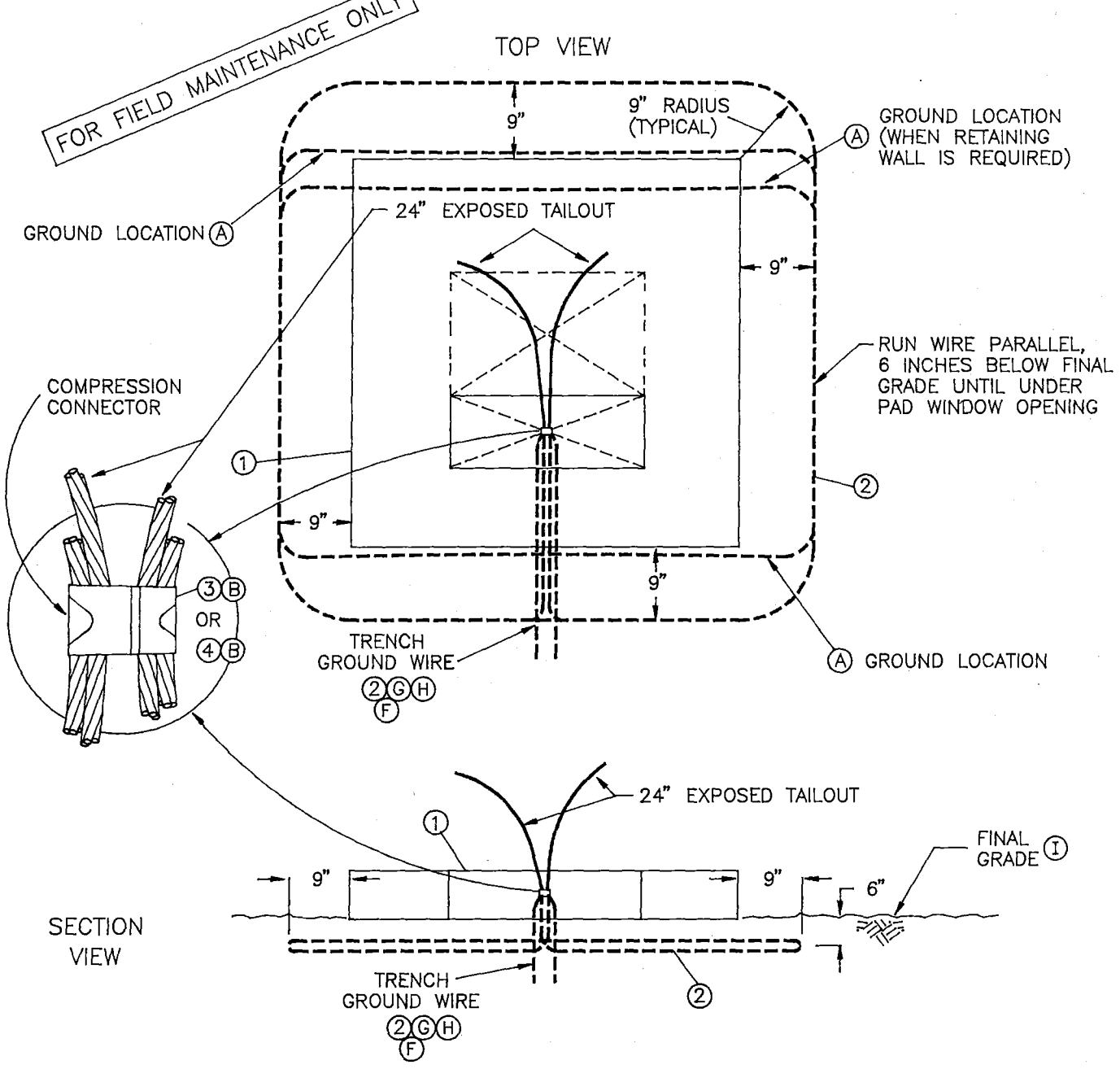
G. SEE STANDARD 3211 FOR EQUIPMENT PAD IDENTIFICATION.
H. SEE STANDARDS 3426 AND 3427 FOR PAD INSTALLATIONS OVER HANDHOLES.
I. SEE STANDARD 4510 FOR (PREFERRED I ) AND (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE INSTALLATIONS.
J. SEE STANDARD 4514 FOR GROUNDING TELCO CONDUCTOR IN PAD–MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.
(K) SEE STANDARD 4002.2 FOR WIRE INFORMATION.

| | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1–1–96<br>APPD JYB/RDG | PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION<br>(PREFERRED II) | 4599.203 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SCOPE:** THIS STANDARD SHOWS PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION USED WHEN (PREFERRED I ) OR (ALTERNATE) TRENCH GROUND WIRE IS INSTALLED, STANDARD 4510. SUBSITUTE GROUND RODS SHOWN ON STANDARD PAGE 4512.1 FOR TRENCH GROUND WIRE IF (PREFERRED I ) OR (ALTERNATE INSTALLATIONS DO NOT APPLY.

FOR FIELD MAINTENANCE ONLY




TOP VIEW
(TYPICAL PAD WITHOUT HANDHOLE)

| ASSEMBLY UNITS |
|---|
| GP--E/W |
| GP--T/W |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE 1-1-96<br>APPD JLG/RDJ | SDG&E ELECTRIC STANDARDS<br>PAD GROUNDING INSTALLATION | 4599.204 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS